# 60%
# Construction Documents

**VOLUME 1 of 2**

## New Amesbury Elementary School

**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**Set Number**

**60% CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS**
**COST ESTIMATE**
for the
NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
AMESBURY, MASSACHUSETTS

Date: 15 MAY 2020


ARCHITECT: DiNISCO DESIGN, INC.
99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-2858

OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER: NV5
44 Pleasant Street
Watertown, MA 02472
(617) 744-3110

CIVIL ENGINEER: DGT Associates
1071 Worchester Road
Framingham, MA 01701
(508) 879-0030

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT: BROWN SARDINA, INC.
24 Roland Street
Boston, MA 02129
(617) 482-4703

STRUCTURAL ENGINEER: FOLEY BUHL ROBERTS & ASSOCIATES
2150 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02462
(617) 527-9600

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER: GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.
31 State Street, 8th Floor
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 963-1000

FOODSERVICE CONSULTANT: CRABTREE MCGRATH ASSOCIATES, INC.
161 West Main Street
Manchester, NH 03103
(603) 647-9700

CODE CONSULTANT: HASTINGS CONSULTING, INC.
142 Hanlon Road
Holliston, MA 01746
(508) 397-8417

| | |
|---|---|
| ACOUSTICAL CONSULTANT: | L.G. COPLEY ASSOCIATES<br>53 Barrett Street, PO Box 920479<br>Needham, MA 02492<br>(781) 455-8814 |
| FIRE PROTECTION and<br>PLUMBING ENGINEERS | VAV INTERNATIONAL, INC.<br>400 West Cummings Park S. 4700<br>Woburn, MA 01801<br>(781) 935-7228 |
| MECHANICAL ENGINEER: | VAV INTERNATIONAL, INC.<br>400 West Cummings Park S. 4700<br>Woburn, MA 01801<br>(781) 935-7228 |
| ELECTRICAL ENGINEER: | THOMPSON ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.<br>10 City Square<br>Boston, MA 02129<br>(617) 886-9066 |
| TECHNOLOGY CONSULTANT: | EDVANCE TECHNOLOGY DESIGN, INC<br>300 Brickstone Square, Suite 201<br>Andover, MA 01880<br>(978) 256-9900 |
| ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANT: | ECMS, INC.<br>288 Grove St., #391<br>Braintree, MA 02184<br>(617) 338-2121 |
| TRAFFIC CONSULTANT: | PARE CORPORATION<br>8 Blackstone Valley Place<br>Lincoln, RI 02865<br>(401) 334-4100 |
| LEED CONSULTANT: | THE GREEN ENGINEER<br>23 Bradford Street<br>Concord, MA 01742<br>(978) 369-8978 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number of Pages

**VOLUME 1**

TITLE SHEET .....2
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....6
LIST OF DRAWINGS .....7

**PART A – BIDDING DOCUMENTS AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT**

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS
00020 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS .....2
00100 – INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS .....5
Attachment – Municipal General Guidelines (11 of 11)
00200 – FORM FOR GENERAL BID .....4
00300 – FORM FOR SUB-BID .....4
00310 – LIST OF PREQUALIFIED GENERAL CONTRACTORS. .....1
00320 – LIST OF PREQUALIFIED TRADE SUBCONTRACTORS. .....1

CONTRACT FORMS
00500 – FORM OF OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT .....
00510 – FORM OF SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE .....1
00520 – FORM OF TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE .....1
00530 – FORM OF CONTRACTOR'S EQUAL EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE .....1
00540 – FORM OF SUBCONTRACTOR'S EQUAL EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE .....1
00610 – FORM OF PERFORMANCE BOND .....1
00620 – FORM OF PAYMENT BOND .....1

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT
00700 – GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT (AIA Doc. A201-2007 SP) .....

**PART B – SPECIFICATIONS**

**Volume 1**

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
011000 – SUMMARY OF WORK .....14
Attachment A – School Calendar (2020-2021)
Attachment B – School Calendar (2021-2022)
Attachment C – CORI/SORI Request Form and Application
012200 – UNIT PRICES .....4
012300 – ALTERNATES .....2
012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES .....5
Attachment A – Substitution Request Form (2 of 2)
012600 – CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES .....5
012900 – PAYMENT PROCEDURES. .....8
013100 – PROJECT PROCEDURES .....2
013200 – PROJECT MEETINGS .....3
013300 – SUBMITTALS .....10
013320 – CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION .....12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number of Pages

DIVISION 1 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (CONT.)
013500 – ORDER OF CONDITIONS ..... 1
Attachment A – Order of Conditions
014339 – EXTERIOR MOCK-UPS ..... 8
Attachment A – Sketches/Layout
015000 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS ..... 25
Attachment A – Project Sign Layout (1 of 1)
017419 – CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT ..... 7
Attachment A – Schedule W1 – Proposed Receiving Facilities (1 of 1)
Attachment B – Schedule W2 – Waste Tracking Worksheet (2 of 2)
017700 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT ..... 15
017823 – OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA ..... 9
017839 – PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS ..... 7
017900 – DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING ..... 7
018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS ..... 16
Attachment A – LEEDv4-S Scorecard
Attachment B – LEEDv4 Materials Reporting Form (3 of 3)
018119 – INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS ..... 6
018300 – MINIMUM WAGE RATES .....
019113 – BUILDING COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS ..... 36

DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS
023000 – SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION DATA ..... 1
Attachment A – GZA Geotechnical Engineering Report
Attachment B – DGT Soil Test Reports
Attachment C – ECMS Phase I ESA Report

DIVISION 3 – CONCRETE
033000 – CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE ..... 27

DIVISION 4 – MASONRY
*040001 – MASONRY ..... 21

DIVISION 5 – METALS
*050001 – MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON ..... 10
051200 – STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING ..... 12
051226 – SHEAR CONNECTORS ..... 5
052100 – STEEL JOIST FRAMING ..... 5
053100 – STEEL DECKING ..... 9
055000 – MISCELLANEOUS METALS (PART OF 050001) ..... 6

DIVISION 6 – WOOD AND PLASTICS
061000 – ROUGH CARPENTRY ..... 8
062000 – FINISH CARPENTRY ..... 16

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number of Pages

DIVISION 7 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
*070001 – WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING ....14
*070002 – ROOFING AND FLASHING ....26
071326 – AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS ....13
072100 – INSULATION ....7
074213 – PREFORMED CLADDING ....18
074233 – PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM....11
074247 – FIBER REINFORCED CEMENTITIOUS PANEL RAINSCREEN....14
076330 – GREEN ROOF GARDEN SYSTEM ....5
078120 – SPRAY APPLIED FIREPROOFING.....10

DIVISION 8 – DOORS AND WINDOWS
*080001 – METAL WINDOWS....33
*080002 – GLASS AND GLAZING ....7
081113 – HOLLOW METALWORK ....8
081416 – WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS ....7
087100 – FINISH HARDWARE....28

DIVISION 9 – FINISHES
*090002 – TILE....13
*090003 – ACOUSTICAL TILE....14
*090005 – RESILIENT FLOORING....11
*090007 – PAINTING ....12
092116 – GYPSUM WALLBOARD ....18
096466 – WOOD AND ATHLETIC FLOORING ....10
096816 – CARPETING....15
098400 – ACOUSTICAL WALL TREATMENT....7
099737 – DRY ERASE COATING ....7

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES
101100 – MARKERBOARDS AND TACKBOARDS ....6
101400 – IDENTIFYING DEVICES. ....6
Signage Schedule
Sign Types
101453 – TRAFFIC SIGNAGE....5
Attachment A – Traffic Signage Schedule
102113 – COMPARTMENTS AND CUBICLES ....5
102600 – PREFABRICATED SPECIALTIES....7
102813 – TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES ....6
105113 – LOCKERS ....5

DIVISION 11 – EQUIPMENT
113100 – APPLIANCES....5
114000 – FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT....42
115213 – PROJECTION SCREENS....4
116143 – STAGE DRAPERY....3
116600 – ATHLETIC AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT ....15

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number of Pages

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS
122413 – ROLLER SHADES .....13
124813 – MATS.....8

DIVISION 13 – SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION
NOT USED

DIVISION 14 – CONVEYING SYSTEMS
*140001 – ELEVATORS.....29

* Denotes Filed Sub-Bid Required

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number of Pages

**Volume 2**

DIVISION 21 – FIRE SUPPRESSION
*210001 – FIRE PROTECTION .....21

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING
*220001 – PLUMBING .....37

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
*230001 – HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING .....135

DIVISION 25 – BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM
250001 – BUILDING AUTOMATION SYSTEM (PART OF SECTION 230001).....50

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL
*260001 – ELECTRICAL .....120
260943 – NETWORK LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEM (PART OF 260001).....34
265561 – EMERGENCY RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM (PART OF 260001).....15

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS
270100 – STRUCTURED CABLING SYSTEM (PART OF SECTION 260001) .....31
274000 – AUDIO-VIDEO COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
(PART OF SECTION 260001).....26
275000 – DISTRIBUTED COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
(PART OF SECTION 260001).....28

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRICAL SECURITY
280000 – INTEGRATED SECURITY SYSTEMS (PART OF SECTION 260001) .....34

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK
310125 – LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE .....18
311320 – EXISTING PLANTS TO REMAIN.....9
312000 – EARTHWORK .....21
312219 – FINISH GRADING .....5
312319 – DEWATERING .....6
312500 – EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL .....9
315000 – EXCAVATION SUPPORT .....11

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
321200 – VEHICULAR FLEXIBLE PAVING.....28
321313 – SITE CONCRETE .....16
321400 – UNIT PAVING.....9
321600 – CURBS AND GUTTERS .....5
321700 – PAVING SPECIALTIES.....5
321800 – BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVING – PEDESTRIAN .....6
321810 – PLAYGROUND SAFETY SURFACING .....9

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Number of Pages

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS (CONT.)
321820 – ATHLETIC SURFACING ..... 6
322000 – PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE ..... 15
323000 – MISCELLANEOUS SITE IMPROVEMENTS ..... 9
323100 – FENCING ..... 9
328400 – IRRIGATION SYSTEM ..... 28
329000 – PLANTING ..... 19
329113 – SOIL PREPARATION ..... 23
329200 – LAWNS AND GRASSES ..... 10

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES
331000 – WATER DISTRIBUTION ..... 23
333000 – SANITARY SEWERAGE UTILITIES ..... 25
334000 – STORM DRAINAGE ..... 35
334620 – LANDSCAPE SUBDRAINAGE ..... 8

* Denotes Filed Sub-Bid Required

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

# LIST OF DRAWINGS

## GENERAL

| | |
|---|---|
| G.0.01 | CD Cover Sheet |
| G.0.02 | Code Analysis – Occupancy & Egress |
| G.0.03 | Keying Diagram – Ext Elevations, Bldg & Wall Sections |
| G.0.04 | Phasing: Phase ESP (Early Site Prep) |
| G.0.05 | Phasing: Phase 1 |
| G.0.06 | Phasing: Phase 2 |
| G.0.07 | Phasing: Phase 3 |
| G.0.08 | Phasing: Phase 4 |

## SURVEY

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.0.00 | Existing Conditions Key Plan |
| 0.0.01 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.02 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.03 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.04 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.05 | Existing Conditions Plan |

## LANDSCAPE/CIVIL

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.0.00 | Overall Site Plan |
| 1.0.01 | Site Demo Plan |
| 1.1.01 | Partial Materials Plan-01 |
| 1.1.02 | Partial Materials Plan-02 |
| 1.1.03 | Partial Materials Plan-03 |
| 1.2.01 | Partial Grading Plan-01 |
| 1.2.02 | Partial Grading Plan-02 |
| 1.2.03 | Partial Grading Plan-03 |
| 1.3.01 | Vehicular Pavement Layout and Materials Plan-01 |
| 1.3.02 | Vehicular Pavement Layout and Materials Plan-02 |
| 1.3.03 | Vehicular Pavement Layout and Materials Plan-03 |
| 1.3.04 | Stormwater Grading and Drainage Plan-01 |
| 1.3.05 | Stormwater Grading and Drainage Plan-02 |
| 1.3.06 | Stormwater Grading and Drainage Plan-03 |
| 1.3.07 | Site Utilities Plan-01 |
| 1.3.08 | Site Utilities Plan-02 |
| 1.3.09 | Site Utilities Plan-03 |
| 1.3.10 | Erosion and Sediment Control Plan-01 |
| 1.3.11 | Erosion and Sediment Control Plan-02 |
| 1.3.12 | Erosion and Sediment Control Plan-03 |
| 1.3.13 | Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details |
| 1.3.14 | Site Civil Details Sheet-01 |

**LANDSCAPE/CIVIL (CONT.)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.3.15 | Site Civil Details Sheet-02 |
| 1.3.16 | Site Civil Details Sheet-03 |
| 1.3.17 | Site Civil Details Sheet-04 |
| 1.3.18 | Site Civil Details Sheet-05 |
| 1.3.19 | Site Civil Details Sheet-06 |
| 1.3.20 | Site Civil Details Sheet-07 |
| 1.3.21 | Site Civil Details Sheet-08 |
| | |
| 1.4.01 | Partial Planting Plan-01 |
| 1.4.02 | Partial Planting Plan-02 |
| 1.4.03 | Partial Planting Plan-03 |
| 1.4.04 | Limits of Irrigation |
| | |
| 1.5.01 | Site Details |
| 1.5.02 | Site Details |
| 1.5.03 | Site Details |
| 1.5.04 | Site Details |
| 1.5.05 | Site Details |

**STRUCTURAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2.1.00 | Schematic Framing Diagram |
| 2.1.01 | General Notes |
| | |
| 2.1.02 | Typical Details I |
| 2.1.03 | Typical Details II |
| 2.1.04 | Typical Details III |
| 2.1.05 | Typical Details IV |
| 2.1.06 | Typical Details V |
| 2.1.07 | Typical Details VI |
| | |
| 2.4.00 | Grid Layout Plan |
| 2.4.01 | Ground Floor/Foundation Plan |
| 2.4.02 | First Floor Framing Plan |
| 2.4.03 | Second Floor Framing Plan |
| 2.4.04 | Roof Framing Plan |
| 2.4.05 | High Roof Framing Plan |
| | |
| 2.5.01 | Brace Elevations I |
| 2.5.02 | Brace Elevations II |
| 2.5.03 | Brace Elevations III |
| 2.5.04 | Brace Details I |
| 2.5.05 | Brace Details II |
| 2.5.06 | Building Sections |
| 2.5.07 | Pier, Pilaster, and Base Plate Details |
| 2.5.08 | Joist Elevations |

**STRUCTURAL (CONT.)**

2.6.01 Foundation Sections I
2.6.02 Foundation Sections II
2.6.03 Foundation Section III

2.7.01 Floor Framing Sections I
2.7.02 Floor Framing Sections II
2.7.03 Canopy Framing Sections I

2.8.01 Roof Framing Sections I
2.8.02 Roof Framing Sections II

**ARCHITECTURAL**

3.4.01 Ground Floor Plan
3.4.02 First Floor Plan
3.4.03 Second Floor Plan
3.4.04 Partial Clerestory Plan
3.4.05 Cashman – Existing, Demo & New Work Plan
3.4.06 Cashman – New Retaining Wall Elevations & Sections
3.4.07 Ground Floor – Edge of Slab Plan
3.4.08 First Floor – Edge of Slab / Deck Plan
3.4.09 Second Floor – Edge of Deck Plan
3.4.10 Roof Plan – Edge of Deck
3.4.11 Upper Roof Plan – Edge of Deck

3.5.01 Roof Plan
3.5.02 Roof Details
3.5.03 Roof Details
3.5.04 Roof Details at Mechanical Screen
3.5.05 Roof Details

3.6.01 Exterior Elevations
3.6.02 Exterior Elevations
3.6.03 Exterior Elevations
3.6.04 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.05 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.06 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.07 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.08 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.09 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.10 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.11 Enlarged Exterior Elevations
3.6.12 Enlarged Exterior Elevations

3.7.01 Building Sections
3.7.02 Building Sections

**ARCHITECTURAL (CONT.)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 3.8.01 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.02 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.03 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.04 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.05 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.06 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.07 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.08 | Wall Sections |
| 3.8.09 | Wall Sections |
| | |
| 3.9.01 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.02 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.03 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.04 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.05 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.06 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.07 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.08 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.09 | Construction Details Exterior |
| 3.9.10 | Construction Details Interior |
| 3.9.11 | Construction Details Interior |
| 3.9.12 | Construction Details Interior |
| 3.9.13 | Signing and Striping Plan-01 |
| 3.9.14 | Signing and Striping Plan-02 |
| 3.9.15 | Signing and Striping Plan-03 |
| 3.9.16 | Signing and Striping Details |
| | |
| 4.1.01 | Window & Louver Elevations |
| 4.1.02 | Curtainwall Elevations |
| 4.1.03 | Window Details |
| 4.1.04 | Curtainwall Details |
| 4.1.05 | Window Details |
| 4.1.06 | Window Details |
| | |
| 4.2.01 | Door Schedule |
| 4.2.02 | Door Details & Elevations |
| | |
| 4.3.01 | Room Finish Schedule |
| 4.3.02 | Room Finish Schedule |
| 4.3.03 | Wall Details & Partition Types |
| | |
| 5.1.01 | Reflected Ceiling Plan Ground Floor |
| 5.1.02 | Reflected Ceiling Plan First Floor |
| 5.1.03 | Reflected Ceiling Plan Second Floor |
| 5.1.04 | Typical Ceiling Details |
| 5.1.05 | Typical Ceiling Details |

**ARCHITECTURAL (CONT.)**

5.2.01 Stair A Elevator Enlarged Plans & Sections
5.2.02 Stair B Enlarged Plans & Sections
5.2.03 Roof Access Stair Enlarged Plans & Sections
5.2.04 Stair C Enlarged Plans & Sections
5.2.05 Ramp, Stage Steps & Miscellaneous Enlarged Plans & Sections
5.2.06 Stair Details
5.2.07 Stair Details

5.3.01 Enlarged Toilet Plans and Layout
5.3.02 Enlarged Toilet Plans and Layout

5.4.01 Interior Elevations – Classrooms Areas
5.4.02 Interior Elevations – Gymnasium
5.4.03 Interior Elevations – Corridors
5.4.04 Interior Elevations – Corridors
5.4.05 Interior Elevations – Cafeteria
5.4.06 Interior Elevations – Library
5.4.07 Interior Elevations – Main Lobby
5.4.08 Interior Elevations – Main Lobby
5.4.09 Interior Elevations – Offices and Classrooms
5.4.10 Interior Elevations – Offices and Classrooms
5.4.11 Interior Elevations – Tile Patterns
5.4.12 Interior Elevations – Tile Patterns

5.6.01 Millwork – Typical Details
5.6.02 Millwork – Pre-K, Kindergarten & Classrooms
5.6.03 Millwork – Project Areas
5.6.04 Millwork – Cafeteria & Platform
5.6.05 Millwork – Library
5.6.06 Millwork – Receptions Desk & Administration
5.6.07 Millwork – Lobby
5.6.08 Millwork – Art, Music & Misc. Interior Millwork
5.6.09 Millwork – Lobby Feature Wall

5.8.01 Enlarged Plans – Ground Floor
5.8.02 Enlarge Plans – First Floor
5.8.03 Enlarged Plans – Second Floor

5.9.01 Furniture Plans Ground Floor
5.9.02 Furniture Plans First Floor
5.9.03 Furniture Plans Second Floor

**FOOD SERVICE**

6.1.00 Food Service Equipment Schedule
6.1.01 Food Service Equipment Plan
6.1.02 Food Service Equipment Rough-In Plan
6.1.03 Food Service Special Conditions Plan

**FIRE PROTECTION**

| | |
|---|---|
| 7.0.01 | Fire Protection Details, Legend & Notes |
| 7.4.01 | Ground Floor Fire Protection Plan |
| 7.4.02 | First Floor Fire Protection Plan |
| 7.4.03 | Second Floor Fire Protection |
| 7.4.04 | Roof Level Fire Protection |

**PLUMBING**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8.0.01 | Plumbing Schedules and Legend |
| 8.4.01 | Ground Floor Under Slab Plumbing Plan |
| 8.4.02 | Ground Floor Above Slab Plumbing Plan |
| 8.4.03 | First Floor Plumbing Plan |
| 8.4.04 | Second Floor Plumbing Plan |
| 8.4.05 | Roof Level Plumbing Plan |
| 8.5.01 | Plumbing Details |
| 8.5.02 | Plumbing Details |
| 8.5.03 | Enlarged Kitchen Plumbing Plans |
| 8.5.04 | Gas Riser Diagram |
| 8.5.05 | Plumbing Details |

**MECHANICAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9.0.01 | HVAC Schedules & Legend |
| 9.0.02 | HVAC Schedules |
| 9.0.03 | HVAC Schedules |
| 9.0.04 | HVAC Schedules |
| 9.4.01 | Ground Floor Ductwork Plan |
| 9.4.02 | First Floor Ductwork Plan |
| 9.4.03 | Second Floor Ductwork Plan |
| 9.4.04 | Roof Level Ductwork Plan |
| 9.5.01 | Ground Floor Piping Plan |
| 9.5.02 | First Floor Piping Plan |
| 9.5.03 | Second Floor Piping Plan |
| 9.5.04 | Roof Level Piping Plan |
| 9.6.01 | Enlarged Mechanical Room Plan |
| 9.7.01 | HVAC Controls |
| 9.7.02 | HVAC Controls |
| 9.7.03 | HVAC Controls |
| 9.7.04 | HVAC Controls |
| 9.7.05 | HVAC Controls |
| 9.7.06 | HVAC Controls |
| 9.7.07 | Integrated Building Management System Architecture |

**MECHANICAL (CONT.)**

| | |
|---|---|
| 9.8.01 | HVAC Details |
| 9.8.02 | HVAC Details |
| 9.8.03 | HVAC Details |
| 9.8.04 | HVAC Details |

**ELECTRICAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 10.0.01 | Symbol List |
| 10.0.02 | Technology Symbol List |
| 10.0.03 | Lighting Fixture Schedule |
| | |
| 10.1.01 | Site Electrical Demolition Plan |
| 10.1.02 | Site Power Plan |
| 10.1.03 | Site Lighting Plan |
| 10.1.04 | Site Electrical Details |
| | |
| 10.2.01 | Ground Floor Lighting Plan |
| 10.2.02 | Ground Floor Power Plan |
| 10.2.03 | First Floor Lighting Plan |
| 10.2.04 | First Floor Power Plan |
| 10.2.05 | Second Floor Lighting Plan |
| 10.2.06 | Second Floor Power Plan |
| 10.2.07 | Ground Floor Fire Alarm Plan |
| 10.2.08 | First Floor Fire Alarm Plan |
| 10.2.09 | Second Floor Fire Alarm Plan |
| 10.2.10 | Ground Floor Security Plan |
| 10.2.11 | First Floor Security Plan |
| 10.2.12 | Second Floor Security Plan |
| 10.2.13 | Roof Electrical and Lightning Protection Plan |
| 10.2.14 | Enlarged Kitchen Plan |
| | |
| 10.3.01 | Power Riser Diagram |
| 10.3.02 | Panel Schedules |
| 10.3.03 | Mechanical Equipment Schedule |
| 10.3.04 | Fire Alarm Riser Diagram |
| 10.3.05 | Voice/Data Riser Diagram |
| 10.3.06 | Voice/Data Details |
| 10.3.07 | Lighting Control Details Sheet #1 |
| 10.3.08 | Lighting Control Details Sheet #2 |
| 10.3.09 | Sound System Details Sheet #1 |
| 10.3.10 | Sound System Details Sheet #2 |
| 10.3.11 | Security System Details |
| 10.3.12 | Details Sheet |
| 10.3.13 | IBMS System Details |

# Part A

Bidding Requirements
Contract Forms
Conditions of the Contract

# NOTICE TO BIDDERS

In accordance with Chapter 193 of the Acts and Resolves of 2004, an Act Further Regulating Public Construction in the Commonwealth, and M.G.L. Chapter 149, the City of Amesbury, the Awarding Authority, invites sealed bids from **pre-qualified filed subcontractors and pre-qualified general contractors** for the NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, in accordance with the Contract Documents prepared by DiNisco Design, Inc., 99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901, Boston, MA 02111. The project consists of **new construction of a 98,198 SF elementary school and related site work**. **The estimated value of the General Contract is $47,000,000**. There has been an Early Site Preparation contract previously awarded by the City. Bids will be received and publicly opened and read aloud at:

Office of Administration and Finance
City Hall
62 Friend Street
Amesbury, MA 01913
Attn: Shaunna Ring, Purchasing Agent

Immediately following the times specified below. Bids must be received before these times to be considered.

**General bids and Filed Sub-bids will only be accepted from previously pre-qualified Bidders.**

GENERAL BIDS will be received until **Friday, 11 December 2020 at 2:00 PM**.

FILED SUB-BIDS for the trades listed below will be received until **Tuesday, 24 November 2020 at 2:00 PM**.

SUBTRADES
SECTION 040001 - MASONRY
SECTION 050001 - MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON
SECTION 070001 - WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING
SECTION 070002 - ROOFING AND FLASHING
SECTION 080001 - METAL WINDOWS
SECTION 080002 - GLASS AND GLAZING
SECTION 090002 - TILE
SECTION 090003 - ACOUSTICAL TILE
SECTION 090005 - RESILIENT FLOORING
SECTION 090007 - PAINTING
SECTION 140001 - ELEVATORS
SECTION 210001 - FIRE PROTECTION
SECTION 220001 - PLUMBING
SECTION 230001 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
SECTION 260001 - ELECTRICAL

General Bids and Sub-bids shall be accompanied by a bid deposit in an amount that is not less than five percent of the bid amount.

If mailed, Bids should be sent to:

Office of Administration and Finance
City Hall
62 Friend Street
Amesbury, MA 01913
Attn: Shaunna Ring, Purchasing Agent

Bid deposits, payable to the CITY OF AMESBURY, shall be certified check, bid bond, treasurer's or cashier's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company.

Bids are subject to the provisions of M.G.L., Chapter 30, Section 39M and Chapter 149, Section 44A to H inclusive.

Wages are subject to minimum wage rates as per M.G.L., Chapter 149, Section 26 through 27D as amended.

BID DOCUMENTS will be available after Thursday, 15 October 2020 at 12:00 PM noon at the following location **only**:

ANDREW T. JOHNSON CO., INC.
15 TREMONT PLACE
BOSTON, MA 02108
617-742-1610

Deposit for Bid Documents: Certified Treasurer's or Cashier's Check for $250.00 per set, payable to City of Amesbury. To mail bid documents, also include a separate check (company check is acceptable) in the amount of $75.00 per set, payable to Andrew T. Johnson Co., Inc. Additional sets may be purchased at the same office for $250.00, payable by certified treasurer's check or cashier's check to the CITY OF AMESBURY.

Bid documents will also be available at no cost online at **atjplanroom.com**. Go to www.atjplanroom.com; click on Public Jobs then the project name. Drawings and Specifications will be available to view and download. **To download you must register for a free account, which will place you on the plan holder's list to receive addendums when issued**.

A Pre-Bid Conference shall take place at **Tuesday, 27 October 2020 at 10:00 AM** at 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, Massachusetts.

The CITY OF AMESBURY reserves the right to waive any informalities in or to reject any or all general bids if it be in the public interest to do so.

The CITY OF AMESBURY also reserves the right to reject any sub-bid if less than three sub-bids are received for a sub-trade or if bid prices are not acceptable without further competition.

# INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

## ARTICLE 1 - BIDDER'S REPRESENTATION

1.1 Each General Bidder or Sub-Bidder (hereinafter called "Bidder") by making a bid or sub-bid (hereinafter called "bid") represents that:

a. The Bidder has read and understands the Contract Documents and the bid is made in accordance therewith.

b. The Bidder has visited the site and is familiar with the local conditions under which the Work has to be performed.

1.2 Failure to so examine the Contract Documents and site will not relieve any Bidder from any obligation under the bid as submitted.

## ARTICLE 2 - GENERAL BIDDER'S AND FILED SUB-BIDDER'S PREQUALIFICATION

2.1 **Only bidders who have been pre-qualified are eligible to submit bids for this project.**

2.2 General bids and filed sub-bids must be accompanied by (1) a Certificate of Eligibility issued by the Division of Capital Asset Management and Maintenance (DCAMM), showing that the Bidder has been approved to bid on projects the size and nature of this project, and (2) a Contractor Update Statement, DCAMM Form CQ3.

2.3 The Division of Capital Asset Management and Maintenance (DCAMM) has recently revised the Prime/General and Sub-bidder Update Statements effective January 1, 2010. Please note that due to a typographical error, there is a revised Sub-bidder Update Statement form which issued February 5, 2010. Both forms are also available from DCAMM's web site www.mass.gov/dcam under "Contractor Certification".

2.4 The main revisions were to ensure that bidders include information that was not disclosed on their most recent Application for Certificate of Eligibility filed with the Division of Capital Asset Management and Maintenance (DCAMM). Please be careful to read all instructions on these forms if you are a bidder on a project being bid pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 149 and/or 149A. If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact the DCAMM Contractor Certification Office at (617) 727-9320.

2.5 It is the bidder's responsibility to obtain the necessary forms from DCAMM and make application to DCAMM in sufficient time for DCAMM to evaluate the application and issue a Certificate of Eligibility.

2.6 The Contractor Update Statement is not a public record as defined in M.G.L., Chapter 4, Section 7 and will not be open to public inspection.

ARTICLE 3 - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Attention is given to Article 17 of the General Conditions and the certifications that will be required from the Contractor and the Subcontractors in this regard prior to the award of the contracts.

ARTICLE 4 – MBE AND WBE GOALS AND PARTICIPATION

4.1 **The apparent low Bidder's compliance with the requirements of ATTACHMENT A (Municipal Contracts, State-Assisted Building Projects, Model Bidding Instructions) dated January 20, 2012 issued by Commonwealth of Massachusetts Supplier Diversity Office is a prerequisite for receiving the Award of the Contract.**

ARTICLE 5 - REQUESTS FOR INTERPRETATION

5.1 All questions by prospective bidders as to the interpretations of the Information for Bidders, bid forms, form of contract, general and supplementary conditions, drawings, specifications or bonds, must be submitted in writing to the Office of the Purchasing Agent, City Hall, 62 Friend Street, AMESBURY, MA 01913, at least seven (7) days before the dates herein set for the opening of bids. Questions may be submitted via e-mail to _____. An interpretation of all questions so raised which, in the Architect's opinion requires interpretation, will be replied via Addenda. No other form of communication in this regard will be considered legal and binding. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under this bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall be covered in the Bid and shall become part of the Contract Documents.

5.2 Bidding Documents and Addenda will be posted online at atjplanroom.com. Go to www.atjplanroom.com; click on Public Jobs then the project name. This site is the only official site for prospective bidders to obtain information and digital copies of official City bid documents.

The City does not warrant, represent or guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any bid documents and/or information retrieved from any third party source, and the City is not responsible for any loss or damage including, but not limited to, time, money, or goodwill arising from errors, inaccuracies or omissions in any third party bid documents and/or information.

Be advised that the information contained on this website may change over time and without notice to prospective bidders. It is the responsibility of each prospective bidder to check this website on a DAILY basis through the close of bids for any applicable addenda or updates. Prospective bidders must download and print all bid documents for review and bid. It is the responsibility of each prospective bidder to verify the completeness of their printed bid documents before submitting a bid and accompanying executed addenda acknowledgement and other required forms.

5.3 Addenda will be distributed by the Architect through Andrew T. Johnson. Any addendum will be e-mailed to every individual or firm on record as having received the bid package. If no e-mail is provided by a bidder on record, then the addendum will be faxed. If no fax is provided, then the addendum will be sent by UPS Grand.

5.4 Copies of addenda will also be made available for inspection at the locations listed in the Advertisement where Contract Documents are on file.

ARTICLE 6 - PREPARATION OF BIDS

6.1 Bids shall be submitted on the "Form for General Bid" or the "Form for Sub-Bid," as appropriate, furnished at no cost by the Awarding Authority. There shall be no mailing of additional forms by the Architect.

6.2 All blanks on the bid form shall be filled in by typewriter or ink.

6.3 Where so indicated by the makeup of the bid form, sums shall be expressed in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy between the two, the written amount shall govern.

6.4 No interlineations, alterations, or erasures shall be made on the forms.

6.5 If a bid bond is used for deposit, it shall be in a form similar to A.I.A. Document A310, "Bid Bond;" shall be with a surety company satisfactory to the Awarding Authority and qualified to do business in Massachusetts; and shall be conditioned upon the faithful performance by the principal of the agreements contained in the bid.

ARTICLE 7 - TAXES

7.1 The Awarding Authority is exempt from payment of the Massachusetts Sales Tax. The General Contractor will be provided a Certificate of Exemption number at the Pre-Construction Conference.

ARTICLE 8 - ALTERNATES

8.1 Each Bidder shall bid on all alternates listed.

8.2 In the event an alternate does not involve a change in the amount of the base bid, the Bidder shall indicate by using the words **"No Change"**, **"Zero"**, **"N.C."** or otherwise clearly indicating that there is no change in the **Base Bid** in the space provided for that alternate.

8.3 Sub-Bidders shall enter on the Form for Sub-bid only the amount of addition or subtraction necessitated by the alternate which pertains to the work of that trade.

8.4 General Bidders shall enter on the Form for General Bid a single amount for each alternate which shall consist of the Sub-Bidder's amounts and the amount for work performed by the General Contractor.

8.5 The Low Bidder will be determined on the basis of the sum of the base bid and the alternates accepted. Alternates will be accepted in the order that they are listed (e.g. Alternate 2 cannot be accepted before Alternate 1 is accepted).

ARTICLE 9 - SUBMISSION OF BIDS

9.1 The Sub-bid, including the bid deposit, shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope with the following plainly marked on the outside:

SUB-BID FOR SECTION NO. (No.), (Trade)

NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

(Sub-Bidder's Name and Business Address)

9.2 The General Bid, including the bid deposit, shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope with the following plainly marked on the outside:

GENERAL BID FOR NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

(Bidder's Name and Business Address)

9.3 The sealed envelope shall be enclosed in an outer sealed envelope and delivered as set forth in the Advertisement.

9.4 Bid deposits, payable to the Awarding Authority, shall be either cash, certified check, bid bond, or treasurer's or cashier's check issued by a responsible bank or trust company.

9.5 Date and time for receipt of bids is set forth in the Notice to Bidders.

9.6 Time delivery of a bid at the location designated shall be the full responsibility of the Bidders.

ARTICLE 10 - WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

10.1 Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the time designated for receipt of bids by written request only. Written withdrawal of bids must be confirmed over the signature of the Bidders by written notice post-marked on or before the date and time set for receipt of bids.

10.2 Withdrawn bids may be resubmitted up to the time designated for the receipt of bids.

10.3 No bid of the three lowest General Bidders and the Sub-bidders they name on their general bids, and of the three lowest Sub-Bidders for each sub-trade shall be withdrawn within thirty days, Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays excluded, after the opening of the general bids.

ARTICLE 11 - AWARD

11.1 At its sole discretion, the Awarding Authority reserves the right to waive any informalities in or to reject any or all general and/or subcontractor bids if it be in the public interest to do so.

11.2 At its sole discretion, the Awarding Authority also reserves the right to reject any sub-bid if it determines that such sub-bid does not represent the bid of a person competent to perform the work as specified or if less than three sub-bids are received for sub-trade or if bid prices are not acceptable without further competition.

11.3 The Contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible and eligible bidder except in the event of substitution as provided under M.G.L. Chapter 149, Section 44E and 44F, in which case the procedure as required by said Section shall govern the award of the Contract.

11.4 As used herein, the term "lowest responsible and eligible Bidder" shall mean the General Bidder whose bid is the lowest of those Bidders demonstrably possessing the skill, ability, and integrity necessary for the faithful performance of the Work and who shall certify that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other labor employed on the Work.

11.5 Refer to ARTICLE 4 – MBE AND WBE GOALS AND PARTICIPATION for additional criteria for award of contract.

END OF SECTION

**BID SUBMITTED BY:**_____

FORM FOR GENERAL BID

TO THE AWARDING AUTHORITY
CITY OF AMESBURY, MA.

A. The undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for the NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Amesbury, MA in accordance with the accompanying Contract Documents, plans and specifications, prepared by DiNisco Design, Inc., 99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901, Boston, Massachusetts 02111, for the Contract Price specified below, subject to additions and deductions according to the terms of the Specifications.

B. The BID includes Addenda numbered _____.

C. The proposed CONTRACT PRICE is _____

_____DOLLARS ($_____).

FOR ALTERNATE NO. 1, ADD $_____ SUBTRACT $_____
FOR ALTERNATE NO. 2, ADD $_____ SUBTRACT $_____

D. The SUBDIVISION of the proposed Contract Price is as follows:

ITEM 1. The work of the general contractor, being all work other than that covered by ITEM 2,

_____

_____DOLLARS ($_____)

ITEM 2. Sub-Bids as follows:

**(Note to General Bidders: In accordance with Chapter 193 of the Acts of 2004 all filed sub-bidders are required to furnish a performance bond and a labor and materials payment bond each in the sum of one hundred percent (100%) of their contract price and are required to carry the cost in their filed sub-bid price.)**

Amount

SECTION 040001 - MASONRY

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 050001 - MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 070001 - WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 070002 - ROOFING AND FLASHING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 080001 - METAL WINDOWS

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 080002 - GLASS AND GLAZING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 090002 - TILE

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 090003 - ACOUSTICAL TILE

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 090005 -RESILIENT FLOORING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 090007 – PAINTING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 140001 – ELEVATORS

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

ITEM 2. (Cont.) Sub-Bids as follows:

Amount

SECTION 210001 - FIRE PROTECTION

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 220001- PLUMBING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 230001 - HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

SECTION 260001 - ELECTRICAL

Sub-bidder: _____ $_____

TOTAL OF ITEM 2 _____

_____ DOLLARS ($_____)

E. The undersigned agrees that, if he is selected as General Contractor, he will within five (5) days, Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the Awarding Authority, execute a Contract in accordance with the terms of this general bid and furnish a performance bond and also a labor and materials payment bond, each of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth and satisfactory to the Awarding Authority and each in the sum of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, the premiums for which are to be paid by the General Contractor and are included in the Contract Price.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work and that he will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to award made subject to Section Forty-Four, A.

The undersigned agrees that he will comply with the minority manpower ratio and steps prescribed in Article 17 of the General Conditions, including compliance with the minority Subcontractor's requirements specified therein.

F. The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and that he will comply with all laws and regulations applicable to award made subject to Section Forty-Four, A. of Chapter 149 of the General Laws.

G. The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity.

H. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the Commonwealth under the provisions of Section Twenty-Nine F of Chapter Twenty-Nine, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any other Chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulations promulgated thereunder.

Date _____, 20_____.

_____
Name of General Bidder

By: _____
Title

_____
Business Address

If Bidder is a corporation,
affix corporate seal here.

_____
City and State Zip

Note: If the bidder is a corporation, indicate state of incorporation under signature and affix corporate seal; if a partnership, give full names and residential address of all partners; and if an individual, give residential address if different from business address.

**BID SUBMITTED BY:**_____

FORM FOR SUB-BID

TO ALL GENERAL BIDDERS EXCEPT THOSE EXCLUDED

A. The undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for completing, in accordance with the Contract Documents and addenda, all the work specified in SECTION NO. _____TRADE _____of the specifications and in any plans specified in such Sections, prepared by DiNisco Design, Inc. for the NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Amesbury, MA, for the contract sum of:

_____ DOLLARS ($_____).

FOR ALTERNATE NO. 1, ADD $_____ SUBTRACT $_____
FOR ALTERNATE NO. 2, ADD $_____ SUBTRACT $_____

B. This sub-bid includes addenda numbered _____.

C. This sub-bid

☐ May be used by any general bidder except:

_____

☐ May only be used by the following general bidders:

_____

(To exclude general bidders, insert "X" in one box only and fill in blank following box. Do not answer C if no general bidders are excluded.)

D. In accordance with Chapter 193 of the Acts of 2004, the undersigned agrees that, if he is selected as a sub-bidder, he will, within five (5) days, Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays excluded, after presentation of a subcontract by the general bidder selected as the general contractor, execute with such general bidder a subcontract in accordance with the terms of this sub-bid and contingent upon the execution of the general contract, **will furnish a performance bond and a labor and materials payment bond, each of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the Commonwealth and satisfactory to the Awarding Authority and each in the sum of one hundred percent (100%) of the sub-bid Price, the costs for which are to be included in the filed sub-bidder's Price.**

E. The names of all persons, firms and corporation furnishing to the undersigned labor or labor and materials for the class or classes, or part thereof, of work for which the provisions of the section of the specifications for this subtrade require a listing in this paragraph, (including the undersigned if customarily furnished by persons on his own payroll) and in the absence of a contrary provision in the specifications the name of each such class of work or part thereto, and bid price for such class of work or part thereof are:

| Name: | Class of Work: | Bid Price |
|---|---|---|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

(Do not give bid price for any class or part thereof furnished by the undersigned.)

F. The undersigned agrees that the above list of bids to the undersigned represents bona fide bids based on hereinbefore described plans, specifications and addends, and that, if the undersigned is awarded the contract, they will be used for the work indicated at the amounts stated, if satisfactory to the awarding authority.

G. The undersigned further agrees to be bound to the general contractor by the terms of the hereinbefore described plans, specifications (including all general conditions stated therein) and addenda, and to assume toward him all the obligations and responsibilities that he, by those documents, assumes toward the owner.

H. The undersigned offers the following information as evidence of his qualifications to perform the work as bid upon according to all the requirements of the plans and specifications:

1. Have been in business under present business name _____ years.

2. Ever failed to complete any work awarded?_____

3. List one or more recent buildings with names of general contractor and architect on which you served as a sub-contractor for work of similar character as required for the above-named building.

| Building Type | Architect | General Contractor | Contract Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

4. Bank Reference _____

I. The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and that he will comply with all laws and regulations applicable to awards of subcontractors subject to Section Forty-Four F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws.

J. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that this sub-bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word “person” shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the Commonwealth under the provisions of Section Twenty-Nine F of Chapter Twenty-Nine, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any other Chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulations promulgated thereunder.

Date _____

_____
Name of Sub-Bidder

By: _____
Name

_____
Title

_____
Business Address

_____
City and State Zip

Note: If the bidder is a corporation, indicate state of incorporation under signature and affix corporate seal; if a partnership, give full names and residential address of all partners; and if an individual, give residential address if different from business address.

SECTION 00310

LIST OF PREQUALIFIED GENERAL CONTRACTORS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Attached is the list of prequalified General Contractors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 00320

LIST OF PREQUALIFIED TRADE SUBCONTRACTORS

## PART 1 – GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Attached is the list of prequalified Trade Subcontractors.

END OF SECTION

# FORM OF SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

RESOLVED: That the _____ ("Officer") of this Corporation, be and (s)he is hereby authorized and directed, on behalf of this Corporation, to enter into a Contract with, and deliver same to _____ for construction of _____ _____, said contract to be on such terms and conditions as such officer deems proper, and said officer is hereby further authorized and directed to execute and deliver any other documents and agreements, and to do and perform all other acts and things, deemed by such officer as necessary, convenient or proper hereby ratifying, approving and confirming all that said office has done or may do in the premises.

I, _____hereby certify that I am the duly elected and acting Secretary of _____, a corporation organized and existing under and by the virtue of the laws of the Commonwealth of _____having its principal place of business in _____: that I am the keeper of the corporate records and the seal of said corporation; that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of resolution duly adopted and ratified at a special meeting of the Board of Directors of said corporation duly convened and held in accordance with its by-laws and the laws of said Commonwealth on the _____ day of _____, 20_____, as taken and transcribed by me from the minutes of said meeting and compared by me with the original of said resolution recorded in said minutes and that is has not been rescinded and is still in full force and effect on the date thereof.

I also certify that from the date of the above resolution up to and including this date, _____ _____ was the duly elected and qualified _____ of _____.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto set my hand and seal this _____ day of _____20____

_____
(Secretary)

# FORM OF TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

Prior to the issuance of the contract, _____ shall attest under the penalties of perjury that it is in compliance with all the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes. This statement is required in accordance with Massachusetts General Law Chapter 62C, Section 49A.

Pursuant to M.G.L. Chapter 62C, § 49A, I certify under the penalties of perjury that I, to the best of my best knowledge and belief, have filed all state tax returns and paid all state taxes, reported all employees and contractors, and withheld and remitted child support, as required by law.

(NAME OF COMPANY)

_____

_____
Social Security Number or Federal Identification Number

By_____
Corporation Officer or Authorized Representative

CONTRACTOR'S

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE

_____ certifies that it

1. intends to use the following listed construction trades in the work under the contract:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

2. will comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific affirmative action steps contained herein; and

3. will obtain from each of its subcontractors and submit to the Owner prior to the award of any subcontract under this contract the subcontractor certification.

_____

(signature of authorized representative of contractor)

_____ _____

(date) (name and title)

SUBCONTRACTOR'S

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT CERTIFICATE

_____certifies that it

1. intends to use the following listed construction trades in the work under the contract:

   _____

   _____

   _____

   _____

2. will comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific affirmative action steps contained herein; and

3. will obtain from each of its subcontractors and submit to the Owner prior to the award of any subcontract under this contract the subcontractor certification.

_____

(signature of authorized representative of contractor)

_____ _____

(date) (name and title)

# PERFORMANCE BOND

A. The "Performance Bond," The American Institute of Architects, Document No. A-312, current edition, is hereby made a part of these Contract Documents. The bond is binding upon the Owner and Contractor as if written out in full in these Contract Documents.

B. The Performance Bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price for faithful performance of this Contract.

C. The cost of the Performance Bond shall be included in the Contract bid amount.

PAYMENT BOND

A. The “Payment Bond,” The American Institute of Architects Document No. A-312, current edition, is hereby made a part of these Contract Documents. The bond is binding upon the Owner and Contractor as if written out in full in these Contract Documents.

B. The Payment Bond shall be in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price for payments of all labor and materials required for use in the performance of this Contract.

C. The cost of the Payment Bond shall be included in the Contract bid amount

# Part B
## Specifications

# Division 1
# General Requirements

SECTION 011000

SUMMARY OF WORK

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

C. The General Contractor is responsible for the work of this Section unless otherwise noted herein.

### 1.02 CONTRACT CONDITIONS SPECIFICALLY REQUIRED BY LAW

A. This Contract is subject to all State and local laws, and all amendments thereto, and where any requirements contained herein do not conform to such statutes governing that construction work of this Contract, the statutes shall govern.

B. Special attention shall be given to the requirements of Chapter 30, Section 9 (1), of the General Laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and all amendments thereto, concerning conformity of work with the Contract Documents; deviations; certificates; penalties; and the provisions contained herein are hereby made a part of this Contract as if set forth in full herein.

C. Every employee in public work shall lodge, board, and trade where and with whom he elects; and no person or his agents or employees under Contract with the Commonwealth, a county, city, or town, or with a department, board, commission, or officer acting therefor for the doing of public work shall directly or indirectly require as a condition of employment there in that the employee shall lodge, board, or trade at a particular place or with a particular person, and compliance with this provision of law is a condition of this Contract.

D. The General Contractor shall, before commencing performance of this Contract, provide by insurance for the payment of compensation and furnishing of other benefits under the General Laws, Chapter 152, to all persons to be employed under this Contract, and the General Contractor shall continue such insurance in full force and effect during the term of this Contract.

### 1.03 WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT

A. The work to be performed under this Contract, NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, is as follows:

1. Furnish all plant, labor, equipment, appliances and materials and perform all operations required for the construction of the NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, Amesbury, MA, including all designated site development scope of work.

B. The work described by:

1. These Specifications, as enumerated in the "Table of Contents".
2. Plans as numbered on List of Drawings.
3. Addenda issued during the bidding period which are hereby made a part of the Specifications.
4. The printed form of Contract.

C. The distribution of work in these Specifications.

1. It is intended to be described under the appropriate trade.
2. May be redistributed, except as directed herein, provided no controversy will arise among the trades and progress will not be delayed.

D. The committing of nuisances on the land of the Project and adjacent property shall be rigorously prohibited and adequate steps taken to prevent it.

E. Maintenance & relocation of fencing and E&SC measures installed by the Early Site Preparation Contractor per the Phasing Drawings and removal and disposal of the same at the termination of the GENERAL CONTRACT.

1.04 WORK TO BE PERFORMED UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. Telecommunications system.

B. Computer networking.

C. Furnishings and equipment.

D. Security and video surveillance system (procurement and installation of equipment).

E. Early Site Preparation including temporary relocation of data cable, site lighting, primary electrical service (to existing buildings), fire alarm and gas utilities. (Refer to Article 1.11.)

F. Temporary relocation of telephone service on poles as installed by Verizon under a separate contract.

1.05 EQUIPMENT

A. Equipment noted O.F.I. (Owner Furnished and Installed) on the drawings will be purchased by the Owner under a separate contract and will be delivered to the building and installed by the equipment supplier. Movable equipment and furniture purchased by the Owner will be received and placed in position by the Owner or the Owner’s installer.

1.06 ITEMS PROVIDED BY THE OWNER

A. The following items are to be furnished by the Owner for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Liquid soap dispensers, toilet tissue dispensers and paper towel dispensers: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

1.07 COORDINATION, COOPERATION, AND GIVING INFORMATION

A. The General Contractor shall give full cooperation to all Subcontractors and shall furnish all information necessary to permit the Work to be installed satisfactorily and with the least possible interference or delay.

B. Structural material shall not be relocated, altered, or changed in any way to accommodate the work.

C. Obtain detailed information from the manufacturer of all equipment to be furnished and provided as to method of installing. At the start of construction check all Contract Documents including all Drawings and all sections of the specifications for equipment requiring electrical connections and service and verify electrical characteristics of equipment prior to roughing.

D. The General Contractor shall coordinate the exchange of shop drawings between Subcontractors.

E. The General Contractor shall transmit to the Subcontractors, as soon as possible after approval, two copies of approved shop drawings of equipment which require connections, or such equipment as specified under other sections of the specifications.

F. Equipment and systems shall not be installed without first coordinating the location and installation of equipment and systems with the Contractor and all other Subcontractors. Notify the General Contractor of congested and problem areas prior to installation of Work or preparation of shop drawings and do not proceed with the installation in problem areas until instructed by the General Contractor. Any material installed or Work performed in violation of this requirement shall be readjusted and corrected without charge.

G. When additional work, change to the work, or a revision or modification of the Work is authorized, provide the required additional material, equipment, personnel and workmen to prevent delays in the Work and to complete the Work within the time limit of the Contract.

H. For additional information refer to the General Conditions of the Contract.

1.08 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. All necessary cutting, drilling, grouting and patching to fit together properly the several parts of the work shall be performed by the Trade requiring such, except as may be specifically noted otherwise under any particular sub-trade section of the specifications.

1.09 EARLY SITE PREPARATION BID PACKAGE **REVIEW AND EDIT**

A. An Early Site Preparation bid package has been issued as a separate contract for preparing the site for the proposed new school and the construction of a new entry drive to be used as for construction deliveries and access. Included in the Contract Documents for ***reference only*** is the following List of Drawings:

**List of Drawings**

**GENERAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| G.0.01 | Early Site Prep Title Sheet |
| G.0.02 | Early Site Prep Scope & Interim Modification to Cashman School |

**SURVEY**

| | |
|---|---|
| 0.0.00 | Existing Conditions Key Plan |
| 0.0.01 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.02 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.03 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.04 | Existing Conditions Plan |
| 0.0.05 | Existing Conditions Plan |

**LANDSCAPE/CIVIL**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1.0.01 | Partial Site Demo Plan 01 |
| 1.0.02 | Partial Site Demo Plan 02 |
| 1.3.01 | Site Civil Preparation, Demolition and Erosion and Sediment Control Plan - 01 |
| 1.3.02 | Site Civil Preparation, Demolition and Erosion and Sediment Control Plan - 02 |
| 1.3.03 | Proposed Sitework and Grading Plan - 01 |
| 1.3.04 | Proposed Sitework and Grading Plan - 02 |
| 1.3.05 | Erosion and Sediment Control Notes and Details and Sitework Details |
| 1.3.06 | Proposed Topsoil Removal Limit Plan |

B. In general, the scope of work performed under the Early Site Preparation (ESP) documents includes:

a. Installation of temporary signage and illuminated exit signs and other temporary egress measures within the existing to remain Cashman School.

b. Installation of construction fencing including designated locking gates and knox box. Fencing shall become the property of Amesbury at the termination of the contract.

c. Construction of temporary erosion controls and stormwater management facilities.

d. Construction of permanent access road with binder course, including proper sub-base and compacted base. Road to be used as a construction haul road and as the base for the subsequent permanent exit road performed under the general contract.

a. Demolition and disposal of designated structures and equipment as indicated on the drawings including, but not limited to: Concession & Toilet building, Shed, Playfield dugout structures, and backstops, fencing, utility poles, batting cage, signs & play equipment within the limit of work

b. Disconnection and preparation for relocation of designated structures & equipment as indicated on the drawings including, but not limited to: Scoreboards, Field lighting, Dugout lock boxes.

c. Stockpiling of topsoil on-site and removal of surplus including transportation and stockpiling to a designated location with Amesbury city limits

d. Removal and disposal of infield mix, gravel road, trees and shrubs as indicated on the drawings.

e. Disconnection, capping & removal of utilities as noted on the drawings

f. All other scope of work shown on the Early Site Preparation Drawings listed above and enumerated in the Early Site Preparation Project Manual.

C. This separate contract is scheduled to be completed by December 11, 2020.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION PHASING/SIMULTANEOUS OCCUPANCY

A. The existing Cashman Elementary School will remain in use by the Owner during and after the construction of the new Amesbury Elementary School. Limited work at the Cashman Elementary School shall be coordinated to minimize disruption to school operations.

1. All existing systems, security and means of egress must be maintained. If such systems, security and egress elements require disruption because of construction, temporary alternative systems in full compliance with all relevant codes must be provided, at no additional cost to the Owner, to insure the continuing function of school's operations.

D. Attention is called to the fact that this facility is a public school, and all necessary precautions shall be taken to ensure the continuous safety of the staff, students and visitors occupying the facility during all phases of the work.

E. Refer to the Phasing Plan Drawings and other Contract Documents for other information concerning phasing.

F. The General Contractor shall submit to the Owner a Construction Progress Schedule showing the project phases for approval. Refer to SECTION 013310-PROGRESS SCHEDULE.

G. For additional information refer to the Owner and General Contractor Agreement and the General Conditions of the Contract.

1.11 CERTIFIED WELDERS

A. Structural welds shall be made only by operators who have been qualified by tests, as prescribed in the "Standard Qualification Procedure" of the American Welding Society, to perform the type of work required.

B. Pipe welds shall be made only by operators who have been qualified by the National Certified Pipe Welding Bureau and the operator's qualification record shall be submitted to the Architect before any work is performed.

C. Shop welding shall be in accordance with the "Code for Welding in Building Construction."

1.12 EXAMINATION OF SITE AND DOCUMENTS

A. All trade bidders shall visit the site and examine all Contract Documents before submitting a bid. Inspect and be thoroughly familiar with same and conditions under which work will be carried out. Neither the Owner nor the Architect will be responsible for errors, omissions and/or charges for extra work arising from General Contractor or Subcontractor's failure to familiarize themselves with Contract Documents or existing conditions. By submitting a bid, the trade bidder agrees and warrants that he has examined the site and the Construction Documents, that he is familiar with the conditions and requirements of both and where they require, in any part of the work, a given result to be produced that the Contract Documents are adequate and that he will produce the required result.

B. **A Pre-Bid Conference has been scheduled for Tuesday, 27 October 2020 at 10:00 AM at 193 Lions Mouth Road - held at the site.**

1.13 EXISTING UTILITIES

A. Existing active utility lines indicated on the Drawing, including without limitation, cables, ducts, conduits, and piping shall, if damaged, be immediately repaired, inspected by the utility company, protected and maintained in use at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. The General Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing three (3) days in advance of the proposed time for shutting down or interrupting any utilities, services, or facilities which may affect the operation of other buildings, services, or facilities of the Owner. Unless other wise authorized by the Owner, he shall schedule and coordinate his work that such interruption will occur on weekends, holidays, or before or after the normal working day of the Owner's facilities. In no case shall any shutdown or interruption of any utilities, services, or facilities be made without the approval and authorization of the Owner.

C. In the event that an active utility line is encountered which is not indicated on the drawings, immediately notify the utility company and the Architect of the exact location, size and type of utility line encountered. Such utility line, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired, inspected by the Utility Company, protected and maintained in use by the General Contractor. If the Architect determines that such line be relocated, abandoned, cut and capped, or other wise altered, the General Contractor shall consult the Utility Company and has the applicable site subcontractor perform required work. The Contract price will be adjusted in accordance with the terms of the Owner and General Contractor Agreement.

D. The Owner will cooperate fully, at the General Contractor's request in assisting the General Contractor and their site subcontractor in locating and identifying underground utilities.

E. The General Contractor must notify "Dig-Safe" of contemplated excavation, demolition, or explosive work in public or private ways, and any Utility Company Right of Way or Easement. They are located in Wilmington, MA, telephone number 811 or 1-888-344-7233.

1. This notification must be made at least 72 hours prior to the work, but not more than sixty days before the contemplated work. Such notice shall set forth the name of the street or the route number of said way and an accurate description of the location and nature of the proposed work.
2. The Owner requires that the notification be sent to "Dig-Safe" by Certified Mail.
3. "Dig-Safe" is required to respond to the notice within 72 hours from the time said notice is received by designating at the locus the location of pipes, mains, wires or conduits.
4. The General Contractor shall not commence work until "Dig-Safe" has responded as noted above. The work shall then be performed in such a manner, and with reasonable precautions taken to avoid damage to utilities under the surface in said areas of work.

1.14 OWNER RIGHT TO PERFORM WORK AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. The Owner reserves the right to perform work related to the Project with its own forces and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other work on the premises under these or similar Conditions of the Contract. If the General Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, he shall make such claim as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

B. When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other work on the premises, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner/Contractor Agreement.

C. The Owner will provide for the coordination of the work of its own forces and of each separate contractor with the Work of the General Contractor, who shall cooperate therewith as provided under article below entitled MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY.

1.15 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

A. The General Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors/vendors reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and the execution of their work and shall connect and coordinate his Work with theirs in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. It is the intent of the Owner to award separate contracts for the work noted in paragraph 1.04:

1. Wiring and related equipment for various systems shall involve spaces within the building.

2. Furnishings and equipment items are to be installed in the building the final weeks of the construction period.

C. With regard to the separate contracts noted in paragraph B above, it is intended that all wiring by run concealed in partitions, ceilings, and similar items as regards to insuring a complete installation. Accordingly, the General Contractor shall give the Owner a minimum of 60 calendar day notice relative to the time that these areas will be ready for work by the separate contractors and coordinate these working schedules to accommodate the work of these separate contractors.

D. In order for the General Contractor to sufficiently coordinate this work and give proper notice to the Owner, the Owner, upon request, will give the General Contractor a detailed scope of work for these separate contracts including time schedules involved within 120 days of the Notice to Proceed.

E. Any specific provisions for these separate Contractors other than as noted above, are indicated on the contract drawings or in other SECTIONS of this specification.

1.16 ON-SITE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE AND OWNER'S PROJECT MANAGER (OPM)

A. An on-site Owner's representative shall be engaged by the Owner through the open representative. The representative shall represent the Owner and the Architect, and the representative will keep close watch over the progress of the work, but he shall have no authority to speak for or in any manner bind the Owner or the Architect.

B. The Owner designates the Owner's Project Manager (at times referred to in the Contract Documents as the "OPM"), to represent the Owner during the progress of the Project. The Owner's Project Manager shall report to and advise the Owner in accordance with the agreement between those parties. The Owner's Project Manager shall not, by undertaking to represent the Owner, incur any obligation to the General Contractor, and nothing stated herein shall act to create any contractual relationship between the General Contractor and the Owner's Project Manager. The Owner's Project Manager shall not have the authority to direct changes in the Work, or to agree to an adjustment of the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.

1.17 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. The General Contractor shall coordinate and provide access for such tests and inspections of workmanship and materials as may be required by the Building Code, State or municipal laws, or as called for under the various SECTIONS of the Specifications.

B. All expense attached to such tests and inspections, unless otherwise specified under the various SECTIONS of the Specifications shall be borne by the applicable subcontractor, who shall furnish all labor, tools, instruments, water, temporary power and light, construction and equipment necessary for these tests and inspections. Records of all tests and inspections shall be furnished to the Architect. The General Contractor's applicable Subcontractor's shall remove all temporary work, materials, and equipment upon completion of test and inspections.

C. Where in the various SECTIONS of the Specifications, inspection and testing of materials, processes, and the like is called for, the selection of bureaus, laboratories, and/or agencies for such inspection and testing shall be subject to approval of the Architect.

D. Should any material or work be found, after testing or inspection, to be defective or inferior, such material and/or work shall be removed and replaced with new sound materials and/or work as approved by the Architect. The removal and replacement herein called for shall be at the applicable subcontractor's expense.

1.18 CUTTING, REMOVALS AND RELOCATIONS

A. All necessary cutting, drilling, grouting and patching to fit together properly the several parts of the work shall be performed by the Trade requiring such, except as may be specifically noted otherwise under any particular sub-trade section of the specifications.

1.19 MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

A. All materials required for the performance of this Contract shall be new and of best quality of kinds specified, all subject to the approval of the Architect. The use of old or second-hand materials is strictly forbidden except if called for in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The General Contractor shall, if required by the Architect, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of material and workmanship. Materials shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instruction unless otherwise specified. Upon request of the Architect to the General Contractor, the manufacturer's representative shall go to the site and instruct the mechanics in the use of the materials or shall supervise their use.

B. For the execution of the work to be performed under this Contract and for the manufacturer or transportation of any of the materials or appliances to be used or installed, the General Contractor shall employ only such labor throughout as will not interfere with the speedy and uninterrupted completion of the building. All work shall be done by mechanics skilled in their trade.

C. All materials shall be ordered, manufactured, and delivered at such times and in such manner as tol insure the speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work, the least obstruction to the premises; and such materials shall be so distributed as to cause no overloading at any point. If any material so stored obstructs the progress of any portion of the various parts of the work, they shall be moved from place to place or from the premises, as the Architect may direct, at the expense of the Subcontractor involved.

D. Before making any shipment of materials to the building, the General Contractor shall ascertain whether the building is in a condition to receive the shipment. Where this provision is neglected, and material is delivered to the building when the latter is not in condition to receive it, such materials shall be stored elsewhere at the expense of the Subcontractor involved.

E. After signing of the Contract, the substitution will not be permitted of any materials or method of construction, unless otherwise approved by the Architect.

1. Should the specified materials or construction not be available through reasons beyond the control of the General Contractor, the question shall be immediately referred to the Architect for decision before proceeding with the work.

F. The General Contractor and his Subcontractors shall carry on the work with the greatest reasonable speed, consistent with first-class workmanship, and without interfering with or delaying the work of others.

G. Any materials delivered, or work performed, contrary to the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and approved shop drawings, shall be removed by the General Contractor or the Subcontractor at fault, at his own expense, and the same shall be replaced with other materials or work satisfactory to the Architect. The General Contractor or Subcontractor at fault shall also assume the cost of replacing the work which may be disturbed while making good the defective work.

H. The Architect, however, reserves the right to allow such defective materials or workmanship to stand, in which case an amount equal to the difference in value between the work and material provided and that specified shall be deducted form the amount due or to become due under the Contract. If a suitable mutually agreeable credit cannot be worked out defective material or workmanship shall be replaced.

I. Any specified materials or work shown on the Drawings which the General Contractor cannot guarantee against defects shall be called to the attention of the Architect in writing before installation in the building. Installation without such notice shall bind the General Contractor to his full guarantee.

1.20 GLASS BREAKAGE

A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for all breakage of glass, from the time construction operations commence until the project is occupied by the Owner. The General Contractor shall replace all broken glass and deliver the building with all glazing intact, labels removed, and clean.

1.21 TIMES FOR COMPLETION AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

A. Refer to the Owner-General Contractor Agreement, **Article 4, and the General Conditions of the Contract, Article VI, Item 2.**

1.22 WAGE RATES

A. There shall be paid each laborer or mechanic of the General Contractor or Subcontractor engaged in work on the project under this Contract in the trades of occupations listed in SECTION 018300-PREVAILING WAGE RATES, not less than the hourly wage rate as stated therein and list opposite the same, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to existing between the General Contractor or any Subcontractor and such laborers and mechanics.

1.23 MANUFACTURER PREFERENCE

A. Attention is directed to the provisions of General Laws of Massachusetts (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 7, Section 22, Paragraph 17, which states as follows: "A preference in the purchase of supplies and materials, other considerations begin equal, in favor, first, of... supplies and materials and materials manufactured and sold within the Commonwealth; second, to supplies materials manufactured and sold elsewhere within the United States."

1.24 COMPENSATION PAID TO POLICE OFFICERS

A. The General Contractor shall pay to any police officers employed by him the prevailing wage rate paid to regular police officers in the City. Such police officers shall be covered by Workmen's Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance by the General Contractor.

B. For additional information refer to the Agreement and General Conditions Between Owner and General Contractor.

1.25 BUILDING PERMIT

A. The City of Amesbury **waives the fees for all permits required by the City** in conjunction with the work of this project. Nonetheless, it is the responsibility of each Trade to apply for and obtain the necessary permits for the execution of the work.

B. NPDES Permit: The General Contractor shall be responsible for preparing and submitting and securing a NPDES (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System) permit from EPA and DEP. This involves preparing a Pollution Prevention Plan.

1. At least 48 hours prior to any work or equipment going on site, an EPA NPDES Notice of Intent form must be postmarked and sent to the U.S. EPA at Storm Water Notice of Intent (4203), 401 M Street S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460.

2. A copy of the Pollution Prevention Plan must be kept on the site at all times.

3. Once the work of this contract is complete, and all disturbed soil is stabilized or revegetated the contractor shall file a Notice of Termination with the EPS.

4. The necessary forms and other information necessary to complete this work can be obtained from the Regional EPA Office.

5. The General Contractor shall likewise secure a NOI from the DEP for NPDES. The General Contractor must secure this permit prior to starting any sitework. The Owner's Representative will supply these forms to the General Contractor.

1.26 SALES TAX EXEMPTION

A. All materials and items which will be incorporated into the project, and which will become the property of the Owner upon completion of said project, will be exempt from the Massachusetts Sales Tax. The Owner will provide to the General Contractor the Sales Tax Exemption Number, applicable for the project, and said number shall be included when ordering materials for the project.

B. For additional information refer to the General Conditions of the Contract, Article IV, Item 17 for additional information.

1.27 MANDATORY CRIMINAL RECORD (CORI) CHECKS

A. Section 2 of Chapter 385 of the Act of 2002 amends M.G.L. c.71 § 38R to require that all schools conduct criminal background checks on current and prospective employees, volunteers and school transportation providers. Further, the law stipulated that schools may also perform CORI checks on subcontractor or laborers commissioned to do work on school ground who may have direct and unmonitored contact with children.

B. CORI PROCEDURE FOR CONTRACTORS AND THEIR LABORERS

1. Effective immediately, all contractors will submit CORI request forms for their laborers who will be on Amesbury school property.

2. Each contractor will identify the manager who will verify each CORI request form in person. Verification shall include confirmation of the following information for approval by the City.

   a. Name on driver's license matches name on CORI request.

   b. DOB on driver's license matches DOB on CORI request.

   c. Signature on driver's license matches the person submitting the CORI request.

   d. Photo on driver's license matches the person submitting the CORI request.

   e. SSN on CORI request matches SSN in contractor's payroll records.

3. The Contractor will then submit the bundled applications, verified by the approved manager, to Amesbury Public Schools for processing through the APS Human Resources Department.

4. APSHR will inform the DPF of the names of those contractors and their laborers who are approved to work on the APS school property.

5. The DPF will maintain an approved list at each job site. The approved list will include the laborer's name and driver's license number. The City's project manager assigned to each school work site and the General Contractor will be responsible for visually verifying a contractor's and/or laborer's driver's license to ensure that said contractor's and/or laborer's information matches the information on the approved list.

6. All costs associated with the procedures are the responsibility of each applicable subcontractor/vendor.

C. Once Public Facilities receives confirmation that a person's CORI has been successfully performed and is in compliance with State and City criteria, that person may access the site.

D. Refer to the attachments to this Section for fingerprinting procedures and CORI Request Form.

E. All costs associated with the procedures are the responsibility of each applicable subcontractor / vendor.

F. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract, Article IV, Item 8 for additional information.

1.28 SPECIAL PROVISION ON SCHOOL PROPERTY

A. Prior to beginning Work of the Contract, the General Contractor shall meet with the Owner, Project Manager, and Architect to determine procedures regarding site conditions, hours of operations, truck routes and any other restrictions regarding the use of the site areas surrounding the construction.

B. During all times when school buses are entering or leaving the school sites, the General Contractor shall not allow the use of any heavy trucks, operable heavy equipment, and the like within 10 yards of roadways, paved areas, entrance and exit routes used by school buses.

C. The General Contractor shall keep all public and private access roads and walks clear of any obstruction, including debris caused by this work during the entire term of the Contract. Access roads and fire lanes on and about the site, and around the existing building, shall be kept open and free at all times for building egress, movement of vehicular traffic and passage of emergency vehicles.

1. Parking for worker's vehicles shall be only within a designated area within the construction fencing.

1.29 SPECIAL CONTROLS

A. No trades worker, construction supervisor or any other of the General Contractor's personnel (or subcontractors) shall speak with any student or other young person in the school, at any time, for any reason. The ONLY exception will be in matters of an immediate threat to life safety.

B. The following are special provisions concerning Worker Conduct for this project:

1. All workers on the project are required to conduct themselves in a professional manner. Abusive or obscene language or gestures will not be tolerated. Soliciting or harassing students, faculty or staff for any reason is prohibited.

2. Use of any tobacco products, alcohol or drugs on School property is prohibited. Violators will be subject to arrest; no warning will be issued.

3. Workers shall wear shirts at all times, with no offensive text or images.

C. Loud and/or abusive language – Due to the work being performed within an operating school, the General Contractor's and Subcontractors' personnel shall exercise caution to refrain from loud and/or abusive language.

D. The Owner reserves the right to have any worker barred from the construction site for violation of these rules.

1.30 SCHOOL CALENDARS

A. Following this Section are Attachments A, B and C (school calendars for school years 2020-2021 and 2021-2022, respectively). These calendars are provided for the Contractor's information only. The calendars are subject to change by the School Committee.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012200

UNIT PRICES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 UNIT PRICES

A. The predetermined Unit Prices for items of work set forth in the Schedule of Unit Prices attached to this Section shall be used to determine adjustments to the Contract Sum when changes in the work involving said items are made in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. **Unit Prices listed under ADDITIONS have been computed at net cost plus overhead, profit and all other charges.** Unit Prices listed under DEDUCTIONS have been computed at net cost alone. Unit Prices shall apply until the date of Substantial Completion established at the time of Contract signing. If the date of Substantial Completion has been modified by Change Order, Unit Prices may be adjusted at the discretion of the Owner by Change Order.

C. **Unit Prices for excavation include the costs of sheeting and bracing, pumping and dewatering and all other costs in connection therewith**.

D. All materials, methods of installation, and definitions of terms set forth under the various Unit Price items in the Schedule of Unit Prices shall be as indicated in the Contract Documents.

### 1.03 APPLICABILITY OF UNIT PRICES

A. The payment lines shall be as indicated in the Contract Documents.

B. Prior to commencing removal or placement of materials set forth in the Schedule of Unit Prices, the General Contractor shall notify the Architect in sufficient time to permit **in-place measurements** to be taken on behalf of the Owner. Only quantities which have been approved in writing by the Architect will be considered in the determination of adjustments to the Contract Sum.

C. Performance of work which is not required under the Contract Documents or which is not authorized by Change Order, whether or not such work items are set forth hereunder as a Unit Price item, shall not be considered cause for any extra payment on account of the Contract. The Contractor will be held fully responsible for such unauthorized work, including the performance of all corrective measures required by the Architect.

SECTION 012200

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

| | | Additions | Deductions |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | General excavation by machine. Material left on site as directed. | $ 10.00/CY | $ 8.00/CY |
| 2. | General excavation by machine. Material removed from site. | 20.00/CY | 61.00/CY |
| 3. | Trench excavation by machine. Material left on site as directed. | 12.75/CY | 10.20/CY |
| 4. | Trench excavation by machine. Material removed from site. | 22.75/CY | 20.20/CY |
| 5. | Hand excavation to 6' depth. Material left on site as directed. | 95.00/CY | 76.00/CY |
| 6. | Hand excavation to 6' depth. Material removed from site. | 105.00/CY | 84.00/CY |
| 7. | Hand excavation per each foot of additional depth below 6'. (Add to items 5 and 6) | 130.00/CY | 104.00/CY |
| 8. | Rock excavation encountered in general excavation using explosives. Material left on site as directed. | 75.00/CY | 60.00/CY |
| 9. | Rock excavation encountered in general excavation using explosives. Material removed from site. | 95.00/CY | 76.00/CY |
| 10. | Rock excavation encountered in trenches and piers using explosives. Material left on site as directed. | 125.00/CY | 100.00/CY |
| 11. | Rock excavation encountered in trenches and piers using explosives. Material removed from site. | 145.00/CY | 116.00/CY |
| 12. | Rock excavation encountered in general excavation using non-blasting methods. Material left on site as directed. | 150.00/CY | 120.00/CY |
| 13. | Rock excavation encountered in general excavation using non-blasting methods. Material removed from site. | 170.00/CY | 136.00/CY |

SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES (CONT.)

| | | Additions | Deductions |
|---|---|---|---|
| 14. | Rock excavation encountered in trenches and piers using non-blasting methods. Material left on site as directed. | $175.00/CY | $140.00/CY |
| 15. | Rock excavation encountered in trenches and piers using non-blasting methods. Material removed from site. | 195.00/CY | 156.00/CY |
| 16. | Removal of boulders over 2 Cu.Yd. encountered in general excavation. Material left on site as directed. | 100.00/CY | 80.00/CY |
| 17. | Removal of boulders over 2 Cu.Yd. encountered in general excavation. Material removed from site. | 120.00/CY | 96.00/CY |
| 18. | Removal of boulders over 1 Cu.Yd. encountered in trench excavation. Material left on site as directed. | 100.00/CY | 80.00/CY |
| 19. | Removal of boulders over 1 Cu.Yd. encountered in trench excavation. Material removed from site. | 100.00/CY | 80.00/CY |
| 20. | Dense graded crushed stone or gravel, in place, compacted as specified. | 31.50/CY | 25.20/CY |
| 21. | Structural fill (gravel borrow), in place, compacted as specified. | 36.00/CY | 28.80/CY |
| 22. | Drainage fill/crushed stone, in place, compacted | 29.00/CY | 23.20/CY |
| 23. | Common fill (ordinary borrow), in place, compacted as specified. | 17.00/CY | 13.60/CY |
| 24. | Granular Fill (aka Free Draining Granular Borrow) | 25.00/CY | |
| 25. | Sand fill around pipes in trenches, in place, as specified. | 22.00/CY | 17.60/CY |
| 26. | 3000 psi concrete, in place, not including forms and reinforcing. | 205.00/CY | 164.00/CY |
| 27. | 4000 psi concrete, in place, not including forms and reinforcing. | 213.00/CY | 170.40/CY |

| | | Additions | Deductions |
|---|---|---|---|
| 28. | Form work for footings and foundation walls as per contact area including stripping. | $12.50/SF | $10.00/SF |
| 29. | Reinforcing steel, in place including accessories. | 1.25/LB | 1.00/LB |

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012300

ALTERNATES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The schedule attached to this SECTION lists all the Alternates which appear in the Contract Documents, and the Sections of the Specifications which are affected by each Alternate. Consult the individual Section for detailed requirements of each Alternate.

### 1.03 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

A. Each Sub-Bidder shall be held fully responsible for examining the scope of the Alternates generally defined herein and for recognizing any modifications to his work caused by any Alternate whether or not his particular trade SECTION is mentioned therein.

B. Filed Sub-Bidders shall enter only the amount of addition or subtraction necessitated by the scope of the Alternate which pertains to the work of his trade in the FORM FOR FILED SUB-BID. In the event an alternate does not involve a change in the amount of the base bid, the Bidder shall do indicate by using the words **"No Change"**, "**Zero"**, **"N.C."** or otherwise clearly indicating there no change in the **Base Bid** in the space provided for that alternate. If the space is left blank, it is assumed that there is no change for that alternate.

C. All SECTIONS of work which are affected by the Alternates but which are not designated as Trade Sub-Bid Sections will be considered work to be performed by the Construction Manager.

D. The work of the various trades to be performed under Alternates shall be in strict accordance with the requirements of the particular trade SECTION of the SPECIFICATIONS.

E. Bid prices for each Alternate shall include overhead, profit, and all other expense incidental to the Work under each Alternate.

1.04 LIST OF ALTERNATES

A. The Schedule of Alternates will be issued by Addendum.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012500

SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for substitutions of product submittals for the following Section of work:

1. SECTION 012300 - ALTERNATES for products selected as an alternate.
2. SECTION 012600-CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES for submittal requirements for products by specified manufacturers, and for “approved equal” products. if applicable.
3. Divisions 02 through 33 for specific requirements and limitations for substitutions under each Section.

B. The intent of this Section is for the General Contractor or Subcontractor to document all submittals in a side-by-side comparison and any deviation from the specified product including performance data and other specified compliance such as, but not limited to, LEEDv4-S.

### 1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, systems from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by the General Contractor or Subcontractor.

B. All side-by-side comparisons shall be based upon the Basis for Design manufacturer/product.

### 1.04 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use facsimile of the form attached to this Section as “Attachment A – Substitute Request Form” (pages 2 of 2.)
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following:

a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.

b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work, and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, available colors and finishes, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.

e. Samples, where applicable or requested.

f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.

g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.

h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.

i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.

j. Detailed comparison of General Contractor's Construction Schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.

k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

l. General Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.

m. General Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify the General Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

    a. When the General Contractor requests a substitution, the Architect requires more time to review the submittal in order to evaluate the proposed substitution and need not respond within the time established for review of submittals under Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures." On major items of work, submit requests for substitutions in a timely fashion, well in advance of the time at which the product has to be ordered, allowing sufficient time for Architect's review**.**

    b. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.06 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

1.07 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The Owner and the Architect will consider substitutions only after the Contract has been executed, not during bidding, and only when one of the following conditions applies:

    1. The substitution is proposed for cause (sole determination of the Architect).

    2. The substitution will provide a clear benefit to the Owner, such as the same performance and quality at a lower cost, or better performance and quality at the same cost, or an improved construction schedule.

    3. The proposed substitution is an "equal" as defined by M.G.L. Ch. 30, s. 39M(b).

B. General Contractor's Representation: By making a request for a substitution, the General Contractor makes the following representation:

    1. General Contractor has investigated the proposed substitution and determined that it is equal or superior to the specified product, material or item.

2. Cost data presented is complete and includes all adjustments to the Contract Sum for the substitution and for associated changes to other Work, and the General Contractor will make no claims for additional costs related to the substitution which subsequently become apparent.

***3. General Contractor will coordinate the installation of the accepted substitution, making such changes as may be required in other portions of the Work.***

4. Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.

5. Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts if available.

6. Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and shall not affect or delay progress schedule.

7. Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.

8. Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be correct in all respects.

C. General: Where specifications name manufacturers, or name products and manufacturers, whether or not the words "or equal" appear in the specifications or are construed to be included in the specifications by virtue of statutory requirements applicable to public work, proposal of an unnamed product or a product by an unnamed manufacturer shall be in accordance with these requirements for product substitutions.

D. Substitutions: Submit requests for substitution not later than 60 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Requests received less than the indicated number of days from the General Contractor's scheduled submittal date may be rejected without review by the Architect.

2. Conditions: Architect will consider the General Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

    a. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.

    b. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.

    c. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided for achieving LEEDv4-S prerequisites and credits.

    d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.

e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect General Contractor's construction schedule.

f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.

g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.

h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.

i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

E. Proposed substitutions that may have an adverse effect on LEEDv4-S point totals for the School will not be considered.

1. All proposed substitutions shall be accompanied by an substitution request form signed by the manufacturer, supplier and General Contractor and Subcontractor, if applicable, stating that such proposed substitution does not affect the LEEDv4-S point total for the School.

END OF SECTION

**ATTACHMENT A**

**SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM**

Project: _____ Architect's Project No.: _____

_____ Substitution Request No.: _____

To: _____ Date: _____

_____ From: _____

Re: _____ Contact For: _____

---

Section Title: _____ Description: _____

Section No. _____ Page: _____ Article/Paragraph: _____

---

Proposed Substitution: _____

Manufacturer: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____

Trade Name: _____ Model No./Color: _____

Installer: _____ Address: _____ Phone: _____

History: ☐ New Product ☐ 1-4 years old ☐ 5-10 years old ☐ More than 10 years old

Differences between proposed substitution and specified Basis of Design manufacturer and product: ____

_____

_____

☐ Side-by-Side comparative data (Refer to attached Example.) - **REQUIRED**

---

Reason for not providing specified item: _____

_____

Similar Installation:

Product: _____ Architect: _____

Address: _____ Owner: _____

_____ Date Installed: _____

Proposed substitution affects other parts of Work: ☐ No ☐ Yes; explain: _____

_____

---

**ATTACHMENT A**

Savings to Owner for accepting substitution:_____ ($_____)

Proposed substitution changes Contract Time: ☐ No ☐ Yes [Add] [Deduct] _____ days.

Supporting Data Attached: ☐ Drawings ☐ Product Data ☐ Samples ☐ Tests ☐ Reports ☐ Other

---

**LEEDv4-S Credit Impact: This substitution**

The project LEEDv4-S Credit Score. ☐ Will affect ☐ Will NOT affect

Explain in detail, on separate attachment, as required.

Credit # _____ Impact on points: _____

LEEDv4-S Materials Credit Documentation Sheet: The complete form ☐ has ☐ has not been attached for both the proposed substitution and the originally specified product for comparison.

---

The undersigned certifies:

- Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
- Same warranty will be furnished for proposed substitution as for specified product.
- Same maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable is available.
- Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule.
- Cost data as state above is complete. Claims for additional costs related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are to be waived.
- Payment will be made for changes to building design, including A/E design, detailing and construction costs caused by the substitution.
- Coordination, installation and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be correct in all respects.

---

Submitted by: _____

Signed by: _____

Firm: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Attachments: _____

_____

---

ARCHITECT'S REVIEW AND ACTION

☐ Substitution approved – Make submittals per Division 01 SECTION "Substitution Procedures"
☐ Substitution approved as noted – Make submittals per Division 01 SECTION "Substitution Procedures"
☐ Substitution rejected – Use specified materials.
☐ Substitution request received too late – Use specified materials.

Signed by: _____ Date: _____

---

Additional Comments: ☐ Contractor ☐ Subcontractor ☐ Supplier ☐ Manufacturer ☐ A/E ☐ Other

SECTION 012600

CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Procurement and Contracting Requirements and other Division 01 General Requirements apply to this Section.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Requirements:

1. SECTION 013320 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION for information required to justify changes to Contract Time.

### 1.03 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, by a field order.

### 1.04 OWNER-INITIATED PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If required, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within 14 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a Change Order Request estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
3. Include supporting data.

### 1.05 CONTRACTOR-INITIATED PROPOSALS

A. General Contractor Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, the General Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a Change Order Request to Architect.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

B. Supporting Data: Provide the following information with each Change Order Request:

1. Rationale for Change Order Request – Refer to the *General Conditions of the Contract* for additional information.
2. Include a detailed list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor directly attributable to the change.
5. For changes requesting an extension of Contract Time, include an analysis of CPM schedule showing how proposed change affects the critical path in accordance with the General Conditions, and with Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation." Analysis shall include, but not be limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, activity relationship, and available float.
6. Include entire Work required in association with the change in Change Order Request, including all costs sought by the General Contractor to perform the proposed change.
7. Submit statement and breakdown for each change substantiating labor burden for the General Contractor and each subcontractor.
8. Provide bona fide prices based on actual wages and material costs. Substantiate costs of materials by providing prices from material suppliers on their letterhead. Where requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
9. Itemize work which is to be performed by employees of the General Contractor. Include number of labor hours and hourly rate for each class of labor.
10. For work which is to be performed by subcontractors, provide pricing proposals on letterhead of proposed subcontractor. Subcontractor pricing proposals shall include same supporting data required of the General Contractor specified in this Section.
11. Include cost of general conditions, superintendence, overhead and profit in the percentage mark-up described in General Conditions of the Contract. No separate or additional amount for General Conditions work, superintendence, overhead or profit will be approved.
12. The cost of tools and small tools, known as "tools of the trade," will not be charged to the Owner nor otherwise included in the cost of the proposed change.
13. Prices shall remain valid for a minimum of 90 days from the date of the initial pricing approval to execution of the Change Order by the Owner.

14. Travel time and mileage to and from the site is overhead.

C. Change Order Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.6A "Change Order Request (Proposal)" with attachments CSI Form 13.6D "Proposal Worksheet Summary" and 13.6C "Proposal Worksheet Detail" or substantially similar forms acceptable to the Architect.

1.06 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS

A. Consideration and Acceptance of Price Proposal:

1. Incomplete Change Order Requests, and Change Order Requests that are not in compliance with the requirements of this Section, will be returned to the General Contractor without review. Such proposals shall be revised by the General Contractor and returned to the Architect within the same time period specified above for submittal of proposals; there shall be no extension of time for such resubmittals.

a. Change Order Requests that contain errors of fact or mathematical errors will be considered incomplete and non-compliant and may, at the Architect's discretion, be returned under this provision.

2. The Architect will review and act on Change Order Requests within 21 days of receipt. The Architect's review, at the discretion of the Architect, may include consideration of costs listed in Means "Construction Cost Data" or a similar database, and on conversations with local manufacturers and suppliers.

3. **Within 10 calendar days after receipt of the Architect's review comments, make requested revisions and resubmit.**

4. The Architect will promptly notify the General Contractor whether the pricing is accepted or will direct the General Contractor to make additional changes.

5. When the General Contractor’s proposal is approved by the Architect, the Architect will prepare a Change Order for execution by the Owner, the Architect, and the General Contractor.

B. No extensions of Contract Time nor increase in the Contract Sum will be considered if the additional time or additional cost is a consequence of the General Contractor’s failure to submit an estimate within the specified time, regardless of whether the proposal request or change order request was initiated by the Owner or the General Contractor.

1.07 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

A. Unit Price Adjustment: Refer to SECTION 012200-UNIT PRICES for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit price work.

1.08 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. Upon the Owner's approval of a Change Order Request, the Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of the Owner and General Contractor, as provided in the General Conditions of the Contract.

B. Approval Process: After preparation of the Change Order, subsequent execution and approval procedures will be as follows:

1. The General Contractor will sign the Change Order.

2. The Architect will present the Change Order with the General Contractor's signature to the City for approval and the Owner's signatures.

3. A copy of the fully executed Change Order signed by the Owner will be distributed to signatories for record.

1.09 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE (CCD)

A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive. Construction Change Directive instructs General Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. At the beginning of each day in which time and material work is to be performed, notify the Owner's on-site project representative where and what type of work is to be performed. At the end of each workday in which time and material work is performed, present to the Owner's project representative for signing an itemized accounting of actual time spent and materials used on the change.

a. Costs submitted without the signed verification of the project representative will not be approved.

b. Signature of project representative does not constitute approval of the proposed change. Final approval of proposed change is predicated upon review of the complete Proposal Request with documentation by Architect

2. After completion of change, submit a Change Order Request with supporting documents as indicated.

1.10 CHANGE LOG

A. Maintain log at project site indicating each Proposal Request, Change Order Request, Construction Change Directive and Change Order. Indicate item number, date submitted and current status for each. Provide log for review by Architect, Project Manager, or Owner at project progress meetings and other times when requested.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 012900

PAYMENT PROCEDURES

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Procurement and Contracting Requirements are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. The work included under this SECTION is:

1. Schedules of Values.
2. Projected Applications for Payment Report.
3. Applications for Payment.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is specified under the following SECTIONS:

1. SECTION 012200 - UNIT PRICES for administrative requirements governing the use of unit prices.
2. SECTION 013320 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Construction Manager's construction schedule.
3. SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the submittal schedule.
4. SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS for administrative requirements governing submittal of cost breakdown information required for LEEDv4-S documentation.

### 1.04 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of General Contractor’s construction schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
   a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
   b. Submittal schedule.

c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in General Contractor's construction schedule.

B. Format and Content: The Construction Manager shall provide Schedules of Values shall equal the total Contract Sum. Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:

   a. Project name and location.

   b. Name of Architect.

   c. Architect's project number.

   d. General Contractor's name and address.

   e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.

3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

   a. Related Specification Section or Division.

   b. Description of the Work.

   c. Name of subcontractor.

   d. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

      1 ) Labor.

      2 ) Materials.

      3 ) Equipment.

4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents.

   a. No single line item shall exceed $25,000.

   b. Include separate line items under General Contractor and subcontracts for LEEDv4-S documentation and submittal requirements in each section of the work with such requirements.

   c. Include separate line items for sitework and each major area, floor, or wing of building or building. Include subschedule by phase for each major element of Work.

5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

    a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.

6. Show cost of temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place as separate line items. Include the following:

    a. Bonds.

    b. Insurance premiums.

    c. Project mobilization.

    d. Project demobilization.

    e. Construction fence erection and maintenance. Temporary utilities.

    f. Temporary water.

    g. Waste removal.

    h. Temporary heat and enclosure.

    i. Construction indoor air quality (IAQ) management.

    j. Temporary signage.

    k. General Contractor’s Project Manager.

    l. General Contractor’s Assistant Project Manager.

    m. Superintendent.

    n. Assistant Superintendent.

    o. Field offices, initial installation, rental, maintenance and removal.

    p. Temporary toilets.

    q. General Contractor’s Construction Schedule and monthly construction schedule updates.

    r. Superintendent's daily reports.

    s. Coordination drawings.

    t. Progress photographs.

    u. Daily clean-up.

    v. Cleaning at the time of Substantial Completion of each portion of the Work.

    w. Submission and approval of bound warranties.

    x. Final Cleaning by portion of the Work.

    y. LEED documentation schedule

7. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.05 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Applications for Payment shall be prepared for the School based upon their respective Schedule of Values. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: Applications for Payment shall be submitted to the Architect by the last day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.

1. At least 7 calendar days before submitting the Application for Payment, prepare and submit to Architect a draft Application for Payment reflecting anticipated percentages completed for each activity. The Architect and Owner's Project Manager will review and transmit comments to the General Contractor. Make changes or adjustments to the percentages of completion reported in the Application for Payment to reconcile with the assessment of the actual progress of the Work as determined by the Architect and Owner's Project Manager, sign the Application, and submit it for payment.

a. Make changes or adjustments required by the Architect and Owner's Project Manager and submit the Application for Payment in a form that will be approved by the Architect in order to receive Payment for the amount not in dispute. If the General Contractor disagrees with the percentages accepted by Architect and Owner's Project Manager, General Contractor may, in a separate letter or accounting, identify disparities and explain reasons for disagreement and transmit to Architect.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of the General Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values.

2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.

3. Amounts of Change Orders executed (signed by all parties) before last day of construction period covered by the Application may be included, to the extent work under that Change Order was performed during the period covered by the Application for Payment. Do not include amounts of Construction Change Directives until they have been included in an executed Change Order; do not include amounts for Change Orders which have been issued but not executed.

4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.

2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.

3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:

   a. Materials previously stored and included in previous Applications for Payment.

   b. Work completed for this Application utilizing previously stored materials.

   c. Additional materials stored with this Application.

   d. Total materials remaining stored, including materials with this Application.

   e. Provide detailed inventory of materials sufficient to reorder materials precisely.

   f. Provide Right of Entry into storage facility.

4. Materials Stored Off Project Site:

   a. Provide transportation and housing costs for Architect or Owner's Representative to storage location to verify stored materials.

   b. Payment will not be made for materials stored outside of the continental United States.

F. Transmittal: Submit four signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. Attach waivers of lien and similar required attachments to one copy.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

G. Attachments: With each Application for Payment, submit the following documentation.

1. Certification of receipt of payment from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors and suppliers for the construction period covered by the previous Application for Payment, in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.4 of the General Conditions. Submit these certifications in a form acceptable to the Owner.
2. Record Documents: Written statement that the General Contractor has checked the project Record Drawings and that they are current for each trade, and in compliance with SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.
3. Construction photographs taken no more than 10 days prior to the date of the Application for Payment.
4. Updated the General Contractor's Construction Schedule.
5. General Contractor's Daily Reports for the previous month.
6. Wage rate report for previous Application for Payment period, correct, and in statutory form approved by the Owner, "Wage Rate Requirements".
7. General Contractor's Progress Payment Report on Minority/Women Business Enterprises Participation (attached as Appendix to the General Conditions of the Contract).
8. Monthly indoor air quality test reports as required by SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN.
9. LEEDv4-S Tracking Log.
10. Current LEEDv4-S Sustainable Materials Worksheet.

H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. List of General Contractor's principal consultants.
3. List of General Contractor's staff assignments, including emergency contact information.
4. Schedule of Values.
5. Material status report listing outstanding long-lead items with status of delivery noted. "Long lead" shall mean more than 6 weeks for fabrication and delivery.
6. Sustainability submittal for LEEDv4-S for project materials cost data, according to SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS.

7. General Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final), according to SECTION 013320 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION.
8. Action plan for LEEDv4-S.
9. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
10. Copies of building permits.
11. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
12. Initial progress report.
13. Report of preconstruction conference.
14. Site utilization plan, in accordance with SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.
15. Full installation of Owner's Project Manager's Office trailer in accordance with SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.

I. Second Application for Payment: Provide the following additional start-up information.

1. General Contractor's weather protection plan, in accordance with SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.
2. General Contractor's plan for temporary heating during the months of November through March, in accordance with SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
3. Completel CPM schedule, approved by the Architect.
4. General Contractor's waste management plan required by SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL.

J. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After the Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
3. Warranties.

K. Final Payment Application: After completing project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "General Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. MA Document 0706A, "General Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. MA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013100

PROJECT PROCEDURES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 WORK SEQUENCE

A. Conform to requirements of the Orders of Conditions, SECTION 013500 with particular attention called to the following:

1. Not less than 30 days prior to beginning earthwork operations, the General Contractor shall submit the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) to the Conservation Commission for approval.
2. Construct temporary drainage and siltation controls as shown on the drawings.
3. Construct Flood Compensation Area before placing any fill materials.

### 1.03 GENERAL CONTRACTOR USE OF SITE

A. General: The General Contractor has full use of the site on 14 December 2020, following completion of the Early Site Preparation contract work.

B. Use of the Site:

1. Confine operations to areas within the contract Limit of Work line as indicated on the Drawings.
2. Portions of the site beyond area in which construction operations is indicated are not to be disturbed.

C. Site Access:

1. Comply with the City of Amesbury requirements for the transportation from the site.
2. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on site.
3. Keep the driveways and parking areas serving the existing building clear at all times. Do not use these areas for storage of materials.
4. Keep adjacent sidewalks clear for continued use by the public.
5. Construction vehicles shall not que up on City streets.

D. The General Contractor shall control dust on site and shall keep roadways clean of dirt and debris from construction operations. Refer to SECTION 015000 – TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.

1.04 OWNER OCCUPANCY

A. Owner Occupancy:

1. Cooperate fully with the Owner's Representative during construction operations to minimize conflicts and to facilitate Owner's operations at and around the existing Cashman Elementary School.

2. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with the Owner's operations.

B. Installation Sequencing:

1. Examine materials and installations performed by others before starting next stage or adjacent work.

2. Notify Architect immediately of unsatisfactory conditions which hinder or restrict correct installation of next stage or adjacent work.

3. Start of next stage or adjacent work will be construed as acceptance of previous or adjacent work.

4. Any work requiring subsequent removal or replacement due to unsatisfactory or defective work shall be at the General Contractor's expense.

C. Contract Document Review:

1. Before execution of work, the General Contractor shall review all Drawings and Specifications and shall immediately report all errors, discrepancies, and/or omissions discovered to the Architect, in writing, with one set of Contract Documents marked in red pencil, clearly indicating the discrepancies.

2. Omissions from the Drawings and/or the Specifications or the misdescription of details of Work which are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the Drawings and Specifications, or are customarily performed, shall not relieve the General Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the Work; but shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the Drawings and Specifications, using the most appropriate method, with final approval issued by the Architect to alleviate conflicts of scheduling, Drawings, Details, and/or Specifications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013200

PROJECT MEETINGS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. Prior to the start of construction there will be a project meeting to discuss methods of construction and completion of the project.

B. Representatives of the following shall be required to attend this meeting:

1. Owner
2. Owner's Project Manager
3. Architect
4. General Contractor
5. Applicable Municipal Agencies

C. General Contractor shall make specified Pre-Construction submissions including the following, if not already submitted:

1. Type list of sub-contractors, with addresses and telephone numbers, and name of principal contract.
2. Certificates of insurance.
3. Performance and labor and material payment bonds.
4. Construction Schedule.
5. Schedule of Values.

D. Agenda will include the following items:

1. Tentative construction schedule.
2. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
3. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
4. Designation of responsible personnel.
5. Submittal of shop drawings, project data, and samples.
6. Processing applications for payment.
7. Procedures for maintenance of record documents.
8. Procedure for field changes, RFIs, change estimates, change orders, and other CA documents.

9. Use of premises and existing buildings.
10. Location and maintenance of temporary storage buildings, field offices, and other temporary structures.
11. Lines of communication.
12. Work restrictions and working hours.
13. Owner's occupancy requirements.
14. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
15. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
16. Parking availability.
17. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
18. Site security procedures.

1.02 PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Attend weekly meetings at the site of the work during the course of the Contract. The dates of such meetings shall be as mutually agreed upon between the General Contractor, the Architect, and the Owner's Project Manager.

B. Project meetings shall be chaired by the Owner's Project Manager. The agenda will include the following:

1. Review approved minutes of previous meeting; insert corrections and comments.
2. Review work progress since last meeting.
3. Note field observations, problems, and decisions.
4. Identify problems which impede planned progress.
5. Plan progress during next work period.
6. Include 2-week look-ahead/look-back schedule for discussion at each meeting.
7. Review submittal logs and schedules; expedite to maintain schedule.
8. Deliveries.
9. Access.
10. Site utilization.
11. Temporary facilities and controls, including stormwater controls.
12. Cleanliness of city streets and dust control.
13. Maintenance of quality and work standards.
14. Field observations.
15. Status of RFIs.

16. Status of Proposal Requests, Proposed Change Orders, Construction Change Directives and Change Orders.

17. Pending charges, claims and disputes.

18. Documentation of information for payment requests.

19. Review changes proposed by Owner for effect on construction schedule and completion date.

20. Complete other current business.

D. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013300

SUBMITTALS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT PROCEDURES REQUIREMENTS

A. Summary:

1. All documents including but not limited to shop drawing and product data submittals, RFI's, PR's, PCO's, reports, and other CA forms shall be transmitted to Architect and Owner's Project Manager in electronic (PDF) format using Submittal Exchange, BIM 360, Procore, EADOC or an equal web based service acceptable to the Architect designed specifically for transmitting submittals between construction team members with user-definable alerts and email notifications.
2. The intent of electronic submittals is to expedite the construction process by reducing paperwork, improving information flow, and decreasing turnaround time.
3. The electronic document process is not intended for color samples, color charts, or physical material samples.

B. Procedures for Documents and Submittals:

1. Document Preparation - The General Contractor may use any or all of the following options:
    a. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide electronic (PDF) documents to the General Contractor via Submittal Exchange's website.
    b. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper documents to the General Contractor (subject to approval of the General Contractor) who electronically scans and converts to PDF format.
    c. Subcontractors and Suppliers provide paper documents to Scanning Service which electronically scans and converts to PDF format.

2. The General Contractor shall review and **apply electronic stamp certifying that the submittal complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents** including verification of manufacturer / product, dimensions and coordination of information with other parts of the work.

3. The General Contractor shall transmit each submittal or document to Architect using Submittal Exchange's website service.

4. Architect / Engineer review comments will be made available on the Submittal Exchange website for downloading. The General Contractor will receive email notice of completed review.

5. The General Contractor shall provide one (1) hard (paper) copy of all approved submittals to both the Superintendent and the OPM Field Representative for use at the site. Submittals shall be provided weekly at the regularly scheduled job meeting.

6. Distribution of reviewed submittals to subcontractors and suppliers is the responsibility of the General Contractor.

7. Submit paper copies of reviewed submittals or documents at project closeout for record purposes in accordance with Section 017700 – PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

C. Additional Requirements:

1. **The cost of website submittal service vendor shall be paid in full by the General Contractor and included in his Contract Price.**

2. Training is available regarding use of website and PDF submittals.

3. Internet Service and Equipment Requirements:

a. Email address and Internet access at the General Contractor's main office.

b. Adobe Acrobat (www.adobe.com), Bluebeam PDF Revu (www.bluebeam.com), or other similar PDF review software for applying electronic stamps and comments.

1.03 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, SAMPLES, AND ADDITIONAL REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

A. Related Documents

1. Consult the individual Sections of the Specifications for the specific submittals required under those Sections and for further details and descriptions of the requirements.

2. Refer to the General Conditions for the General Contractor's responsibilities in the reviewing, approving and submittal of shop drawings, product data and samples.

B. General Procedures for Submittals

1. The General Contractor shall transmit each submittal to the Architect sufficiently in advance of performing related work or other applicable activities, so that the installation will not be delayed by processing times, including disapproval and re-submittal (if required), coordination with other submittals, testing, purchasing, fabrication, delivery and similar sequenced activities. No extension of time will be authorized because of the General Contractor's failure to transmit submittals to the Architect sufficiently in advance of the work.

2. The General Contractor shall transmit each submittal in a sequence which will not result in the approval having to be later modified or rescinded by reason of a subsequent submittal which should have been processed earlier or concurrently for coordination.

3. Only submittals received from and bearing the stamp of approval by the General Contractor will be considered by the Architect. Submittals shall be accompanied by a transmittal notice stating name of project, date of submittal, "To", "From", (General Contractor, Subcontractor, Installer, Manufacturer, Supplier), Specification Section and paragraph number, or Drawing Number to which the submittal refers, purpose of submittal (first submittal, re-submittal), description, remarks, distribution record, signature of transmitter.

4. On the transmittal, or on a separate sheet attached to the transmittal, the General Contractor shall direct attention to any deviations including minor limitations and variations, from the requirements of the Contract Documents. Deviation shall be highlighted on the submittals.

5. All costs for printing, preparing, packaging, submitting, resubmitting and mailing or delivering submittals specified in this Section shall be included in the General Contractor's Contract Price.

C. Architect's Action

The Architect will review the General Contractor's submittal and return them with one of the following actions recorded thereon by appropriate markings:

1. Final Unrestricted Release: Where marked "Approved as Submitted" or "Revised, no exceptions taken" the work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Acceptance of the work will depend upon that compliance.

2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When marked "Approved as Noted", “Approved with comments”, “Reviewed - Make corrections noted”, “Reviewed - Note markings/comments attached,” the work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with the Architect's notations or corrections on the submittal, and complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Acceptance of the work will depend upon these compliances.

3. Returned for Resubmittal: When marked “Revise and Resubmit,” or "Not Approved," the work covered by the submittal (purchasing, fabrication, delivery or other activity) should not proceed. The submittal should be revised or a new submittal resubmitted without delay, in accordance with the Architect's notations stating the reasons for returning the submittal.

4. No claim for extension of time shall be allowed on account of failure of the Architect to return shop drawings or samples until 15 working days after receipt by the Architect by registered or certified mail of written demand for such, and not then unless such claim be reasonable. Refer to General Conditions.

D. Submission of Shop Drawings

1. Shop Drawings shall be complete, give all information necessary or requested in the individual Sections of the Specifications, and also show adjoining work and details of connection thereto.

2. Shop Drawings shall be for whole systems. Partial submissions will not be accepted.

3. The Architect reserves the right to review and approve Shop Drawings only after approval of related Product Data and Samples.

4. Shop Drawings shall be properly identified and contain name of Project, name of firm submitting the Shop Drawings, Shop Drawing number, date of Shop Drawing and of revisions. The General Contractor’s stamp of approval and sufficient spaces near the title block for the Architect's stamp.

5. The General Contractor shall submit to the Architect one electronic copy of each Shop Drawing. Each submittal shall be accompanied by transmittal notice.

6. When the submittal is electronically returned by the Architect with stamp "Revise and Resubmit" or "Not Approved" the General Contractor shall correct the original drawing or prepare a new drawing and resubmit an electronic copy thereof to the Architect for approval. This procedure shall be repeated until the Architect's approval is obtained. Unless written notice has been given, the Architect's approval of a resubmitted shop drawing, product data, sample, of similar submittal shall not constitute approval of any changes not requested on the prior submittal.

7. When the submittal is electronically returned by the Architect with the stamp "Approved as Submitted" or “Revised, no exceptions taken” or "Approved as Noted", “Approved with comments”, “Reviewed - Make corrections noted”, “Reviewed - Note markings/comments attached,” the General Contractor shall provide and distribute such number of prints thereof necessary for his own and his subcontractors' use.

E. Submission of Product Data

1. The General Contractor shall submit to the Architect electronically copies of Product Data. All such data shall be as specified in the applicable SECTION and as specified herein. Identification of the specific material or equipment being submitted shall be clearly made in ink. Data of general nature will not be accepted.
2. Product Data shall include complete information of materials, dimensions, recommended applications, available options, complete color range (where product is exposed to view), name and address of manufacturer, installation instructions and any other data necessary to determine acceptability of the product and compliance with the Contract Documents.
3. Product Data shall be accompanied by transmittal notice. The General Contractor’s stamp of approval shall appear on the printed information itself, in a location which will not mar legibility.
4. Product Data electronically returned by the Architect with the stamp "Not Approved," shall be resubmitted until the Architect's approval is obtained.
5. When the Product Data are acceptable, the Architect will stamp them "Approved as Submitted" or “Revised, no exceptions taken” or "Approved as Noted", “Approved with comments”, “Reviewed - Make corrections noted”, “Reviewed - Note markings/comments attached,” and return electronically to the General Contractor. The General Contractor shall provide and distribute such number of additional copies for his own and his subcontractors' use.

F. Submission of Samples

1. Unless otherwise specified in the individual Section, the General Contractor shall submit two specimens of each sample.
2. Samples shall be of adequate size to permit proper evaluation of materials.
3. Samples which can be conveniently mailed shall be sent directly to the Architect, accompanied by transmittal notice. On the transmittal notice the General Contractor shall stamp his approval of Samples submitted.

4. All other Samples shall be delivered at the field office of the Project Representative with Sample identification tag attached and properly filled in. Transmittal notice of Samples so delivered with the General Contractor's stamp of approval, shall be mailed to the Architect.

5. If Sample is rejected by the Architect, a new sample all be resubmitted in the manner specified herein above. This procedure shall be repeated until sample is approved in writing by the Architect.

6. Samples will not be returned unless return is requested at the time of submission. The right is reserved to require submission of samples whether or not particular mention thereof is made in the Specifications.

1.04 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. The General Contractor shall submit within fifteen (15) days of the award of the contract a Submittal Schedule in the form of a Bar Graph. The General Contractor shall update the Submittal Schedule weekly and submit with each requisition for payment. The Submittal Schedule shall identify by date by which the submittals are required under each section of the specification.

B. The Submittal Schedule shall relate to the orderly progress of work with critical dates indicated for review to maintain delivery of materials.

C. Failure of the General Contractor adhering to the agreed upon Submittal Schedule, may be considered by the Architect in reviewing the progress of the work, for processing of approving payment applications, or evaluating claims for delay or additional costs.

D. The Submittal Schedule shall be updated weekly and tracked using computerized tracking software.

1.05 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

A. The General Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one record copy of all drawings, specifications, addenda, change orders and other modifications, in good order and marked currently to record all changes made during construction, and approved shop drawings, product data and samples. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to him for the Owner upon completion of the work.

1.06 PROGRESS SCHEDULE / CASH FLOW

A. At least 10 working days prior to the first Application for Payment, the General Contractor shall submit to the Architect a progress schedule showing the percentage completion to be obtained and the total dollar value to be completed as of the first of each month until Substantial Completion, for each class of work included in the Schedule of Values.

B. Refer to SECTION 013320-CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION for other requirements.

1.07 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Prior to the first request for payment the General Contractor shall submit to the Architect and the Owner a Schedule of Values of the various portion of the work including quantities when requested, aggregating the total contract sum and divided so as to facilitate payments for work under each SECTION. The Schedule shall be prepared in such form as specified or as the Architect or the Owner may approve, and it shall include data to substantiate its accuracy. Each item in the Schedule of Values shall be used as a basis for review and approval of the General Contractor's requests for payment.

1. The Schedule of Values shall be broken down with as a minimum both labor and material line items and of sufficient detail to be able to properly and accurately review as determined by the Architect.
2. A separate line item shall be provided for record drawings, closeout documents and training.
3. A separate line item shall be provided for LEEDv4-S submittals and documentation.
4. A separate line item shall be provided for dust control.

1.08 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Prior to the fabrication and installation of underground and under slab utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, the General Contractor shall coordinate the preparation and distribution of coordination drawings as follows:

1. The HVAC subcontractor shall prepare electronic copies of drawings showing HVAC ductwork, piping and equipment with respect to structure, ceiling heights, and other similar constraints as well as the location of major items of plumbing, electrical and fire protection equipment.
2. The General Contractor shall route the electronic drawings to the plumbing, fire protection and electrical subcontractors, who will add the work of their respective trades. The General Contractor shall add any items of work by other sections that must be coordinated with the mechanical and electrical work.
3. The General Contractor shall coordinate with the respective subcontractors the location, elevation, and routing of all piping, conduits and equipment within ceiling and chase construction, and in mechanical rooms.
4. The General Contractor shall coordinate with the respective Trades the points of supports of equipment and devices mounted at the underside of the existing wood fibrous roof panels showing all required unistrut channels and beam clamps.

5. Note that CADD disks shall be obtained from the engineers for the purpose of preparing record drawings (refer to SECTION 017839-PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS) and these CADD files may be used for the preparation of the coordination drawings.

B. Coordination drawings (5 prints each) shall be submitted to the architect for review. Areas of unresolved conflict shall be highlighted.

C. Uncoordinated plumbing, fire protection, HVAC and electrical items that interfere with the work of other trades, structure, hung ceilings and other finished construction shall be relocated at no cost to the owner.

D. Refer to SECTION 210001-FIRE PROTECTION, SECTION 220001-PLUMBING, SECTION 230001-HVAC and SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL for additional coordination requirements.

1.10 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION ("RFI")

A. The General Contractor may submit requests for information to the Architect to help facilitate the General Contractor's performance of the Contract. Prior to submitting each request for information, the General Contractor shall first carefully study and compare the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Subcontractor prepared Coordination Drawings, and prior Project correspondence and documentation to determine that the information to be requested is not reasonably obtainable from such sources.

B. Each request for information shall be submitted to the Architect, in writing, on such form and with such accompanying information as the Architect may require for such purpose. Each request for information shall identify the specific sources which were reviewed by the General Contractor in its efforts to determine that information requested, and a statement to the effect that the information being requested could not be determined from such sources.

C. The General Contractor shall submit each request for information sufficiently in advance of the date by which such information is required in order to allow the Architect sufficient time, in the Architect's professional judgment, to permit adequate review and response and to permit the General Contractor compliance with the latest construction schedule.

D. Upon receipt of the Architect's RFI Response without an acknowledgement that a Proposal Request is to follow, and the General Contractor believes the RFI response results in a change in Contract Sum or Contract Time, the General Contractor shall notify the Architect immediately in writing. No work shall proceed without the Architect's written approval. Refer to the *General Conditions of the Contrac*t.

E. The General Contractor shall maintain a log at the Project site that sequentially numbers and lists each request for information. This log shall also contain the Drawing(s) reference and Specification section to which the request pertains, the date of the request, to whom the request was made, by whom the request was made, the nature of the request, and the Architect's resolution thereof. This log shall be reviewed at each Project meeting and the resolution of requests for information shall be made part of the minutes of such meetings.

F. The Architect may return to the General Contractor any request for information that does not meet the above criteria with that requests' deficiencies noted instead of providing a detailed response.

1.11 SAMPLE CLASSROOM

A. Prior to completing interior finishes in classrooms, the General Contractor and all applicable subcontractors shall complete a typical classroom as designated by the Architect for review and approval. The sample classroom shall include, as a minimum, the following:

1. Gypsum wallboard, including finish painting.
2. Ceiling grid and acoustical tile system, complete with tiles, light fixtures and register/diffusers.
3. Floor finishes in accordance with the finish schedule and approved color schedule.
4. Any specified wall soffits, including light fixtures, as may be specified.
5. Sufficient temporary power to satisfactorily provide electrical source for all specified lighting in room.
6. Typical window installation.

B. Samples may be built in place as final work and may be asked for by Architect out sequence with the normal progress of the work so the Architect can establish a benchmark for the balance of the work to follow.

1.11 LEEDv4-S SUBMITTALS

A. LEEDv4-S submittals are in addition to other submittals. If submitted item is identical to that submitted to comply with other requirements, ***submit duplicate copies as a separate submittal to verify compliance*** with indicated LEED requirements.

1. ***Only*** submit those elements of the general submittals that pertain directly to LEEDv4-S credit. LEEDv4-S submittals that contain material that is irrelevant to the credit requirements will be rejected.

***2. LEEDv4-S submittals must be accompanied by a completed Materials Credit Documentation LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM.***

3. Refer to SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for complete LEED Requirements.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013320

# CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Startup construction schedule.
2. General Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Daily construction reports.
4. Material location reports.
5. Site condition reports.
6. Special reports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS for submitting schedules and reports.

### 1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of the Project.

C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float

D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or General Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.

2. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.

3. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

F. Resource Loading: The allocation of manpower and equipment necessary for the completion of an activity as scheduled.

1.04 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

1. Working electronic copy of schedule file.

2. Disk electronic file in Primavera P6.

3. Five paper copies.

B. Startup construction schedule.

1. Architect's will not approve Construction Schedule. Submittal of schedule shall not relieve the General Contractor of responsibility for timing, planning and scheduling Work, nor impose any duty on the Architect or Owner with respect to the timing, planning or scheduling of the Work.

C. Startup Network Diagram: Of size required to display entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.

D. General Contractor Construction Schedule: Submit 11 by 17 inch color copies displaying entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit a working electronic copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals. Include type of schedule (initial or updated) and date on label.

E. CPM Reports: Concurrent with CPM Schedule, submit each of the following reports. Format for each activity in reports shall contain activity number, activity description, original duration, remaining duration, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date, and total float in calendar days.

1. Activity Report: List of all activities sorted by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
2. Logic Report: List of preceding and succeeding activities for all activities, sorted in ascending order by activity number and then early start date, or actual start date if known.
3. Total Float Report: List of all activities sorted in ascending order of total float.

F. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

G. Three Week Look-Ahead: Submit every other week.

H. Look-Ahead and Look-Back Gantt Charts: Submit at monthly intervals.

I. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at weekly to Owner's on-site clerk of the Works, and at monthly intervals to Architect.

J. Field Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.

K. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

L. Qualification Data: For scheduling consultant.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Prescheduling Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013200 Project Meetings. Review methods and procedures related to the preliminary construction schedule and General Contractor’s construction schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
3. Discuss constraints, including phasing, work stages, area separations and partial Owner occupancy.

4. Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.

5. Review schedule for work of Owner's separate contracts.

6. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.

7. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.

8. Review time required for Project closeout and Owner startup procedures, including commissioning activities.

9. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.

10. Review submittal requirements and procedures.

11. Review procedures for updating schedule.

1.06 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.

B. Coordinate General Contractor’s construction schedule with the list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.

2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE - GENERAL

A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of final completion.

1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
2. Extend schedule to include maintenance-related work which extends beyond completion of contract, including maintenance of plantings, post-occupancy adjustments to door hardware, and elevator maintenance.

B. Activities: Treat each wing, and story, each major area of the site, and phase as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:

1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in General Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
4. Startup and Testing Time: Include not less than 15 days for startup and testing.
5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
6. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.

C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.

3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.

4. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery as directed by the Owner." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.

5. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:

    a. Coordination with existing construction.

    b. Limitations of continued occupancies.

    c. Uninterruptible services.

    d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.

    e. Use of premises restrictions.

    f. Provisions for future construction.

    g. Seasonal variations.

    h. Environmental control.

6. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Submittals.

    b. Mockups.

    c. Fabrication.

    d. Sample testing.

    e. Deliveries.

    f. Installation.

    g. Tests and inspections.

    h. Adjusting.

    i. Curing.

    j. Startup and placement into final use and operation.

    k. Commissioning.

7. Construction Areas: Identify each major area of construction for each major portion of the Work. Indicate where each construction activity within a major area must be sequenced or integrated with other construction activities to provide for the following:

    a. Structural completion.

    b. Temporary enclosure and space conditioning.

    c. Permanent space enclosure.

    d. Completion of mechanical installation.

    e. Completion of electrical installation.

f. Substantial Completion.

D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion of each phase, final completion, commissioning and building flush out.

E. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of P6 for Windows operating system.

2.02 STARTUP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Bar-Chart Schedule: Submit startup horizontal bar-chart-type construction schedule within 15 calendar days of date established for the Notice to Proceed.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work. Include the following in skeleton diagram:

1. Milestone dates.
2. An illustration of a feasible schedule for completion of the entire Work within Contract Time.

2.03 GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (CPM SCHEDULE)

A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.

B. CPM Schedule: Prepare General Contractor's construction schedule using a time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.

1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 90 days after date established for the Notice to Proceed.
   a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse the General Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Architect's approval of the schedule.
2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.
3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time for individual activities. Indicate nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule in order to correlate with Contract Time.

C. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the startup construction schedule, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.

1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:
    a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
    b. Mobilization and demobilization.
    c. Delivery.
    d. Fabrication.
    e. Utility interruptions.
    f. Installation.
    g. Work by Owner that may affect or be affected by the General Contractor's activities.
    h. Testing and commissioning.
    i. Punch list and final completion.
    j. Activities occurring following final completion.
2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the CPM schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
4. Format: Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near center of network; locate paths with most float near the edges.
    a. Subnetworks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.

D. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.

E. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. General Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
2. Description of activity.
3. Main events of activity.

4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
5. Early and late start dates.
6. Early and late finish dates.
7. Activity duration in workdays.
8. Total float or slack time.
9. Average size of workforce.

F. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Identification of activities that have changed.
2. Changes in early and late start dates.
3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
5. Changes in the critical path.
6. Changes in total float or slack time.
7. Changes in the Contract Time.

2.04 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

A. Furnish sufficient forces, offices, facilities and equipment at no cost to the Owner, and work such hours as necessary, within any local restrictions or agreements incorporated into the Contract, to ensure the prosecution of the work in accordance with the current schedule.

B. When periodic update indicates the Work is 21 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which the General Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule.

1. Provide revised schedule at no additional cost to Owner, unless the Owner is solely responsible for the event or occurrence which has caused the schedule slippage.
    a. Provisions to recover schedule may include increasing hours of work, number of shifts, number of workers or quantity of equipment; or working overtime, Saturdays, Sundays or holidays. Work outside of agreed working hours may be granted, provided the General Contractor gives reasonable notice to the Owner.
    b. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.
    c. Include detailed narrative for remaining work based on most recent schedule.

d. Conform to detailed requirements for the General Contractor's construction schedule.

e. Schedule shall represent the General Contractor's current work sequence plan and shall forecast completion of remaining work within remaining contract duration.

2.05 SCHEDULE PROGRESS REPORTS

A. Two-Week Look Ahead: Prepare list of anticipated tasks to be completed during the next two-week period. Identify trade, area of Work, and task duration. Identify issues that may adversely affect task completion.

B. Monthly Report: Evaluate the status of the work as of the date of the pencil requisition of each month to show actual progress and to identify problem areas. Update construction schedule and print schedule summary in Gantt Chart format. Include Change Orders and Construction Change Directives in updated schedule. Prepare written narrative reporting on the progress of the Work as shown in the Gantt Chart Schedule.

C. Look-Ahead Gantt Chart: Show activities extracted from the current CPM Construction Schedule. Display each activity to be performed during the coming month, with one line for each activity and one column for each calendar day.

1. Provide two bars for each activity. Use top bar to show duration and Early Start/Late Start dates as shown in current CPM schedule. Leave bottom bar blank, to be marked up during the course of the month to show actual work completed.

2. Display in red activities which are on the critical path.

3. Prepare and attach written description of the resources and personnel intended to be utilized per day during the period covered, and the percentage completion and total dollar value of each activity to be completed or partially completed up to first day of the following Gantt Chart period.

D. Look Back Gantt Chart: Show activities extracted from the current approved CPM construction schedule. Display only activities performed during previous month with one line for each activity and one column for each calendar day.

1. Provide 2 bars for each activity. Use top bar to show the duration and Early Start/Late Start dates as shown in current approved CPM schedule. Mark up bottom bar to show actual achievement for each activity. If an activity is not completed in the period covered by one Gantt Chart, but continues into the next month, include percentage completed at the beginning and at the end of the period covered by each chart.

2. Display in red activities which are on the critical path.

2.06 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
4. Equipment at Project site.
5. Material deliveries.
6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
7. Accidents.
8. Meetings.
9. Unusual events (refer to special reports).
10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
11. Emergency procedures.
12. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
13. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
14. Services connected and disconnected.
15. Equipment or system tests and startups.
16. Partial completions and occupancies.
17. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between field conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.07 SPECIAL REPORTS

A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner's project Manager within one day of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.

B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by the General Contractor’s personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Utilization of Float Time: Float time is to be expended judiciously, for the benefit of the Project as a whole, and not for the convenience of the General Contractor or the Owner. Neither the General ContractorManager nor the Owner "owns" the project float time; the float time belongs to the Project.

1. Begin each activity promptly upon the completion of previous activities on which it depends. If the General Contractor completes activity on the scheduled "early finish date" or sooner, the General Contractor shall not expend the "float time" for that activity (if any) but rather reserve it as a safeguard against possible impediments or delays which may occur later in the progress of the Work.

B. General Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.

C. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect, Project Manager (4 copies and 1 copy of the data disk), separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by the General Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 013500

ORDER OF CONDITIONS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 ORDER OF CONDITIONS

A. The **New Amesbury Elementary School** is a project subject to the regulations of the **City of Amesbury's Conservation Commission** (DEP File No. _____). An annotated copy with respective responsibilities noted is attached to this SECTION.

B. It shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor to be familiar with the Order of Conditions and to perform the specified work of this contract in compliance with the requirements stipulated therein. The General Contractor is responsible to complete the work and to obtain the City of Amesbury's Conservation Commission acceptance for all work included under the Order of Conditions.

C. Upon completion of the work**, the General Contractor shall obtain from the Conservation Commission a signed Certificate of Compliance**, which certifies that the work regulated by the respective agencies have been satisfactorily completed.

D. The City will record the Certificates of Compliance with the Essex County Registry of Deeds.

END OF SECTION

**ATTACHMENT A**

**Order of Conditions**

SECTION 014339

EXTERIOR MOCK-UPS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. RELATED SECTIONS AND DOCUMENTS:

This section applies to all specification sections and work of the Contract. See specifically:

1. 019113 General Commissioning
2. 033000 Cast-In-Place Concrete
3. 040001 Masonry
4. 050001 Miscellaneous and Ornamental Iron
5. 053100 Steel Decking
6. 061000 Rough Carpentry
7. 070001 Waterproofing, Dampproofing and Caulking
8. 070002 Roofing and Flashing
9. 071326 Air and Vapor Barriers
10. 072100 Insulation
11. 074213 Preformed Cladding
12. 074233 Phenolic Rainscreen System
13. 074247 Fiber Reinforced Cementitious Panel Rainscreen
14. 080001 Metal Windows
15. 092116 Gypsum Wallboard
16. Contract Drawings
17. Mock-up drawings appended to this Section.

B. After award of all subcontracts for separate components and materials of the exterior wall systems, and on basis of preliminary approval of materials and variations to proposed design of exterior wall systems, construct full-scale, fully enclosed performance mock-ups for review of construction and verification of assembly performance by means of full chamber field testing. Mock-ups shall be constructed by the same contractors and tradesmen that are awarded the various trades / work. Where requested by Architect, or as specified in individual specification sections, assemble and erect specified items, with specified attachment and anchorage devices, flashings, seals, and finishes. Remove mock-up assemblies prior to date of Final Inspection, or as directed.

C. Mock-ups, when approved by the Architect/Engineer, will be used as datum for comparison with the remainder of the Work for the purposes of acceptance or rejection.

D. Demolish and remove from site prior to requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion, all Mock-ups which are not permitted to remain as part of the finished work. Coordination demolition schedule with Owner and Architect.

E. Mock-up construction shall show details and assemblies as described by the Architect. The case where no directions have been issued by the Architect, mock-up shall be 10'-0" tall and 30'-0" wide and include at least the following elements:

1. Typical exterior opaque wall, assemblies, including grade, fenestration, eave, and roof to eave conditions.
2. It shall include (1) outside and (1) inside corner.
3. It shall include each exterior cladding material including critical junctions with other cladding materials.
4. All glazing types. Each type to be detailed in the same fashion as to be on the building.
5. Representative louvers installed and detailed as to be on the building.
6. Representative corner conditions for both opaque and glazed conditions.
7. Expansion joints. Show in all conditions, including roof.
8. A 12" wide portion of roof including metal deck, vapor barrier, insulation and roofing.

NOTE: Performance mock-up testing to occur with exposed performance layers to help determine source of any observed leaks and deficiencies. **Mock-up shall not be clad in exterior finishes until performance tests have been passed and performance aspect of mock-up has been approved by Architect and BECx.**

All details and assemblies are to be flashed and weeps as detailed in final construction. Assemblies to be constructed such that a testing chamber can be constructed and fully sealed to the back of the mock-up, allowing testing operations to pressurize and depressurize the chamber and so allow field testing to achieve pressure differentials. Refer to exterior testing protocols described elsewhere. Wall and window flashings, colored mortar, and control/ expansion joint sealants shall be included.

F. Mock-up size is nominally 10'-0" high x 30'-0" wide, or as shown on the mock-up drawings appended to this Section. See Section 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL for additional requirements.

G. Mock-ups shall be complete in all respects and shall represent the final complete wall assembly, including metal components, precast concrete elements, glazing, sealants and metal finishes.

H. Construct mock-ups in location and orientation at Project site approved by Architect.

I. Do not place orders for wall components or materials, and do no fabrication until mock-ups are approved.

J. Where review of mock-ups may require revisions of construction, Architect will provide such revisions in writing to the Contractor.

K. Mock-ups shall remain in place until work on Project is complete, unless otherwise directed by the Architect.

L. Design and provide structural framework assemblies necessary to support and display mock-ups.

1.03 MOCK-UP INTENT

A. Obtain Owner's and Architect's approval of appearance and tested performance **prior** to large scale ordering and production.

1. To be acceptable, work on building must match detailing and acceptable performance of approved Mock-Ups.
2. To be acceptable, work must pass reference standards for tested performance on both Mock-up and field conditions.

B. Confirm construction sequence, details, compatibility, means, methods, and techniques. Work must be representative of field conditions and performed by representative agents who will be performing work in field.

1.04 MOCK-UP GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Schedule Construct Mock-Ups at the earliest possible time and **before** ordering production quantities of materials. Note: should exterior work progress on building prior to full acceptance of mock-up, work shall be at contractor's risk and will be subject for revision to achieve conforming results. **Same includes full removal of installed assemblies if determined to be necessary.**

B. Materials: Provide actual materials to be used in the Project including actual finishes and colors.

1. Do not provide visual simulations, unless preapproved by Architect.

C. Utilities, Service Fixtures, Controls:

1. Include all visible components in Mock-Up. Items are not required to be operational.

D. Locations: Locate Mock-Ups where pre-approved by Owner and Architect.

1. Solar Orientation of Exterior Mock-Ups: Comply with Architect's directions.

E. Mock-Up Construction Drawings: GC/CM to engineer and provide Mock-Up construction drawings, unless otherwise specified.

F. Protect: Protect approved Mock-Ups from damage and modification until directed by Architect.

G. Disposal: Demolish, remove, and dispose of Mock-Ups when directed by Architect.

1.05 EXTERIOR CONSTRUCTION CONFIRMATION MOCK-UPS

Use "Exterior Appearance Mock-Ups" for additional purpose of confirming construction sequence, details, compatibility, means, methods, and techniques.

A. Scope: Construct on-site in designated location a "Performance Mock-up" conforming to the drawings, descriptions, and/or depictions provided by the Architect. This Mock-up will be subject to inspection by the BECx and performance testing, defined elsewhere in Specifications, by the Owner's Testing Agent.

1. Confirm the designated location on site conforms to requirements for utilities including electric power and water at Specified current values and pressures.

2. Confirm the designated location with the constructed Mock-up meets the BECx and BETA requirements for inspection and testing access, Specified or described elsewhere.
3. Construct the Mock-up in accordance with the Contract Documents.
4. Construct and seal the Testing Chamber in accordance BETA's Specifications and requirements.

B. Components:

Include the following additional components in the Mock-Ups:

1. All concealed construction for each exterior wall assembly.
2. Supports, framings, connections, ties, and anchors for each exterior skin material.
3. Concealed flashings, air barriers, liquid water barriers, damp-proofing, waterproofing.
4. Concealed joint sealants.
5. All other exterior wall construction and components not visible.
6. Interface and intersection of all wall components and materials.
7. Components and features as described by Architect. These are to include:
    a. Simulated Subgrade foundation to above grade wall transition.
    b. Windows with opaque wall assemblies and representative transitions.
    c. Representative curtainwall and store front conditions, including head, jamb, and sill conditions. If curtainwall to roof transition occurs on building, it shall be included in Mock-up as well.
    d. Wall to roof / parapet transition including a portion of full roof assembly.
    e. Each unique cladding type and support system.

C. Coordination and Sequence

1. Coordinate inspection and testing activities with the sequence of Mock-up Construction. The following is an example. Confirm sequence requirements with Architect, BECA, and BETA:
    a. Structure; glazing units; sheathing; air and vapor barriers / membranes; damp-proofing / waterproofing; and base layer roofing as well as the testing chamber are constructed to a point of completion.

b. These assemblies are inspected for quality, constructability, and conformance with the design intent and tested for properties including adhesion, air and water tightness. Note: specified testing values are to be achieved by performance layers of assembly without exterior cladding.

c. Insulation and finishes are applied.

d. The completed assembly is inspected and tested.

e. The completed Mock-up is left on site for the duration of the construction period, or as otherwise Specified, as a reference for the project standards moving forward.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. Materials used in the initial mock-up construction shall comply as specified in the applicable sections for the work and as approved by submittal reviews.

B. Materials may be modified upon approval from the Architect, only to the extent required or mock-up approval by the Architect.

C. Modified materials shall comply with the specified requirements but may differ in appearance characteristics, such as color and texture.

D. Materials used in the construction of approved mock-up construction shall not be re-used in the corresponding permanent construction.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL

A. Refer to mock-up drawings appended to this Section.

END OF SECTION

# Attachment A

Sketches / Layout

(To be provided with Main Project Construction Document Set)

SECTION 015000

TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

C. The General Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining all temporary facilities until Substantial Completion. Removal of such prior to Substantial Completion must be with the concurrence of the Architect. The General Contractor bears full responsibility for re-providing any facility removed prior to Substantial Completion if required for the Work.

D. Removal of all temporary facilities shall be condition precedent to Substantial Completion unless directed otherwise by the Architect or specifically noted in the Specifications.

E. Conform with all requirements of LEEDv4-S with respect to Construction Activity Pollution Preventions and Construction Waste Management.

### 1.02 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Carefully examine all of the Contract Documents for requirements that may affect the Work of this Section.

B. Nothing in this Section is intended to limit types and amounts of temporary Work required, and no omission from this Section will be recognized as an indication by the Architect that such temporary activity is not required for successful completion of the Work or compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

### 1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Provide and maintain all temporary facilities in compliance with governing rules, regulations, codes, ordinances and laws of agencies and utility companies having jurisdiction over Work involved in the project.

B. Be responsible for all temporary Work provided, and obtain any necessary permits and inspections for such Work.

C. Do not interfere with normal use of streets in vicinity of project site except as absolutely necessary to execute required Work, and then only after proper arrangement has been made with applicable authorities, including traffic control.

D. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for additional requirements.

1.04 TEMPORARY WATER

A. The General Contractor shall provide and maintain at his own expense an adequate supply of water for his own use and the use of all Subcontractors during construction. The General Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements with the City's Water Department and pay for any sub-metering that may be required for determining General Contractor's usage.

B. Water shall be distributed by temporary hoses or pipelines as required for all construction uses and fire protection.

C. When the permanent water distribution system has been installed, it may be used as a source of water for construction purposes, provided that the General Contractor (1) assumes full responsibility for the entire water distribution system; and (2) pays all costs for operation, maintenance and restoration of the system.

D. Any temporary pipe lines and connections from the permanent service line, either outside or within the building, necessary for the use of the General Contractor and his subcontractors shall be installed, protected and maintained at the expense of the General Contractor.

E. General Contractor shall provide an adequate supply of cool drinking water, from approved sources of acceptable quality, satisfactorily cooled, for his employees and those of his subcontractors. Individual drinking cups shall be provided for all personnel on the job.

F. At the completion of this Contract, or when use of the permanent system for construction purposes is approved by the Owner, the General Contractor shall remove all of the temporary water distribution system.

G. Use of the permanent plumbing system for construction purposes is subject to the limitations noted in SECTION 220001-PLUMBING. In no case does it constitute acceptance by the Owner or the start of the Guarantee period.

1.05 WEATHER PROTECTION

A. It is the intent of these specifications to require the General Contractor to provide temporary enclosures and heat to permit construction work to be carried on during the months of November through March in compliance with MGL 149, Section 44G (D). These specifications are not to be construed as requiring enclosures or heat for operations that are economically unfeasible to protect in the judgment of the Architect. Included in this category, without limitation, are such items as Site Work, Excavation, Pile Driving, Steel Erection, Erection of certain exterior wall panels, Roofing and similar operations.

B. "Weather Protection" shall mean the temporary protection of that work adversely affected by moisture, wind and cold, by covering, enclosing and/or heating. This protection shall provide adequate working areas during the months of November through March as determined by the Architect and consistent with the approved construction schedule to permit the continuous progress of all work necessary to maintain an orderly and efficient sequence of construction operations. The General Contractor shall furnish and install all "weather protection" material and be responsible for all costs required to maintain a minimum temperature of 40 degrees F. at the working surface. This provision does not supersede any specific requirements for methods of construction, curing of materials or the applicable general conditions set forth in the Contract Articles with added regard to performance obligations of the General Contractor.

C. Within 30 calendar days after his award contract, the General Contractor shall submit in writing to the Architect for approval three (3) copies of his proposed methods for "Weather Protection."

D. Installation of weather protection and heating devices shall comply with all safety regulations including provisions for adequate ventilation and fire protection devices. Heating devices which may cause damage to finish surface shall not be used.

E. Responsibility for Weather Protection

1. The entire responsibility for weather protection during construction until Substantial Completion, shall be assumed by the General Contractor, who shall be liable for any damage to any work caused by his failure to supply proper weather protection and proper ventilation as required.

2. Any work damaged by frost shall be removed and replaced by the General Contractor at his own expense and as directed by the Architect.

3. It is to be specifically understood that the General Contractor shall do no work at any time or under any conditions which he deems unsuited to the perfect execution of the Work. This provision shall not be interpreted as constituting any waiver, release or lessening of the General Contractor's obligation to bring the Work to Substantial Completion within the period of time set forth in the Agreement.

F. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for additional information.

1.06 HEATING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Within thirty (30) calendar days after the commencement of work under this contract, the General Contractor shall submit in writing to the Architect for approval, three copies of this method and time schedule for heating during construction which shall occur with this general program schedule.

B. Provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.

1. ***Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.***

2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

3. Comply with applicable safety regulations, including provisions for adequate ventilation and fire protection, when installing and operating heating devices. Do not use heating devices which may cause damage to finish surfaces.

C. After the building or portion thereof is completely enclosed by either permanent construction of substantial temporary materials having comparable resistance as the specified permanent construction, the General Contractor shall provide heat therein of not less that 55 degrees F. nor more than 75 degrees F. which shall be continuously maintained in the so enclosed area until the project is accepted.

D. Permanent Heating System: The General Contractor, may, with the approval of the Architect and Owner elect to use the permanent heating system as specified for the project once it has been tested, flushed out and chemically treated and is ready to operate. The General Contractor and the Heating and/or Electrical Subcontractor shall coordinate their work so that the permanent heating system for the building will be available and ready to provide heat as soon as the building is closed in. Use of the permanent heating system and portions thereof is subject to provisions specified elsewhere in this document and the following:

1. The General Contractor shall pay the costs of all fuel and electricity required for temporary heating until Substantial completion. Where the permanent system serves both Owner and General Contractor controlled areas, costs shall be proportional as specified above.

2. The General Contractor shall furnish and pay the costs of any materials and equipment which are not part of the permanent heating system and which may be required to operate the permanent heating system on a temporary basis.

3. The Heating Subcontractor shall provide all labor required for the final restoration of the permanent heating system if used for temporary heating purposes.

4. The General Contractor shall reimburse the Heating Subcontractor to operate any portion of the permanent heating system used for temporary heating until Substantial Completion.

5. The General Contractor shall reimburse the HVAC Subcontractor for the final cleaning and for any repairs or replacements necessary to restore the permanent heating system to perfect condition at the time of Substantial Completion.

6. No parts of the air handling system shall be used until temporary filters have been installed satisfactory to the Architect. Such filter shall be kept clean and in efficient working condition, and at the time of Substantial Completion shall be replaced by the permanent filters.

7. Guarantees to the Owner for the permanent heating system begin from the time of Substantial Completion of the project, not the time that temporary use of the system begins.

E. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity and to prevent accumulation of excess moisture in building. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.

1. Refer to Article "Moisture and Mold Control" in this Section for additional requirements.

2. Maintain humidity in the enclosed structure, including the existing portion of the building which remains, within limits which to prevent warping, mold growth, and damage building materials.

    a. If construction becomes damp or warped; if visible water is condensing on surfaces; or if mold growth is observed, humidity is too high. The General Contractor shall immediately effect dehumidification as necessary to reduce the humidity to acceptable levels. Replace affected materials.

3. Use permanent HVAC system to control humidity. Provide additional temporary heating and cooling systems if required to maintain acceptable ambient conditions, and to allow construction materials to dry sufficiently for subsequent Work.

   a. Provide separate temporary dehumidification systems to reduce substrate moisture levels to levels below 70% humidity levels required to allow installation or application of finishes including installation of drywall.

4. Provide ventilation required by construction activities in enclosed areas, for safely mixing, placing, curing and drying, and to vent volatile and hazardous materials.

F. Provide labor for continuous direct attendance of temporary heating and ventilating systems 24 hours per day throughout the progress of the work, for frequent inspection of the system, for emergency repairs, and for recording temperatures.

G. Operating labor shall be provided, including frequent inspection of the system, emergency repairs and keeping temperature records. The General Contractor shall pay all energy and operating costs for heating during construction. "Salamanders" shall not be used.

H. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for additional information.

1.07 TEMPORARY LIGHT AND POWER

A. The Electrical Subcontractor shall, at his own expense, make all arrangements for and provide all temporary light and power, except as otherwise specified. The temporary electrical service shall include but not be limited to all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to supply temporary power of adequate capacity for the project operations and testing. Transformers and meters, when required by the power company, will be furnished and installed by the appropriate power company and the Electrical Subcontractor shall pay all costs therefore. No connection shall be made to the Owner's power supply.

B. All temporary electrical work shall be performed under the direct supervision of at least one master electrician, who will be present on the project at all times when such work is being performed.

C. Temporary lighting and power shall be not less than the following:

1. Lighting - 200 watts per 100 square feet of floor area, plus 60 watts for each stair landing.

2. Receptacles - At least one 20 ampere duplex for each 1,000 square feet of floor space, and such others as will accommodate extension cords not greater than 50 feet in length to reach all work.

3. Fused switches for special construction equipment - On each floor of each building, at least one 30 ampere, 2 pole fused switch for equipment connection. Cables, and connection from switch to the special equipment, shall be provided, maintained and paid for by the trade requiring same.

4. Feeders - On each floor of each building, a feeder or feeders of sufficient capacity for the requirements of each entire floor.

D. The General Contractor shall pay the cost of electrical energy consumed by all trades until Substantial Completion for each phase is attained.

E. The Electrical Subcontractor, at his own expense, shall maintain all lamps in operating condition. Each Subcontractor shall furnish their own extension cords and all additional lamps as may be required for their work. Temporary work of a special nature, not otherwise specified thereunder, shall be provided, maintained and paid for by the trade requiring the same.

F. All lamps installed in permanent lighting fixtures and used as temporary lights during the construction period shall be removed and replaced shortly before Substantial Completion by the set of lamps required to be provided under SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

G. All temporary work shall be provided in conformity with the National Electrical Code and in accordance with State laws, and requirements of the applicable power company. Particular attention is called to the Commonwealth of Massachusetts "Rules and Regulations for the Prevention of Accidents in Construction Operations", Industrial Bulletin No. 12 of Department of Labor and Industry. Division of Industrial Safety with specific reference to Section 4, Item 4.26 and Section 7 in its entirety.

H. The Electrical Subcontractor shall dismantle and completely remove from the project site all temporary electrical facilities only when the permanent electrical system has been installed and is in operation.

1.08 HOISTING EQUIPMENT AND MACHINERY

A. All hoisting equipment and machinery required for the proper and expeditious prosecution and progress of the work shall be provided by the trade requiring same.

1.09 TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES

A. The General Contractor shall provide approved temporary enclosures for all exterior openings, as soon as the building is enclosed and other wise made weathertight, or whenever necessary in order to provide suitable working conditions within the building. For this purpose, the permanent window enclosures may be utilized, except that a least one-quarter (1/4) of each window area in each space shall be provided with temporary non-flammable cloth screen to permit the exit of water vapor from the building at all times, or shall be otherwise equipped to effect the same result. The permanent door enclosures shall not be used as temporary enclosures, but temporary batten doors with proper hardware to make them self-closing shall be provided, complete with a locking device.

1.10 STAGING

A. Each subcontractor is responsible for providing, maintaining in safe condition, and removing all scaffolds, staging and planking as required for the proper execution of their Work.

B. The General Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain, and remove all temporary ramps, stairs, ladders and similar items as required for the use of all trades for proper execution of their Work.

C. Permanent stairs shall be erected as soon as possible, for which the General Contractor shall provide temporary protective treads, risers, handrails and shaft protection.

1.11 BARRIERS

A. Fences

1. Under the Early Site Preparation project referenced in SECTION 011000-SUMMARY OF WORK, Article 1.05, the Town purchased the temporary construction fencing presently in place at the start of this project. The General Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining this fencing and providing additional sections of fencing as may be required under this Contract. In addition, the General Contractor shall provide and maintain barricades around the site and as otherwise may be necessary, to assure the safety of all persons, authorized or unauthorized. Such protective measures shall be located and constructed in accordance with local, state and federal ordinances, laws or regulations. Any such fencing or barricade shall be maintained in an orderly condition.

a. Existing temporary construction fencing may be utilized by the General Contractor as a portion of the construction fencing. Upon completion of the work and with the Architect's approval, the temporary construction fencing shall be removed and the site restored to acceptable conditions after removing fence.

1) Temporary construction fencing with driven fence posts shall become the property of the General Contractor and shall be removed from the site.

2) Moveable temporary fencing installed under the Early Site Preparation Project shall become the property of the Owner and the General Contractor shall remove the fence from the site and deliver it to the Town's storage location.

3) Refer to the drawings for locations and types of existing construction fence as it exists at the conclusion of the Early Site Preparation contract.

2. Additional sections of fencing that may be required to perform subsequent phases shall be a minimum six feet high and of chain link construction with a scrim, erected in a substantial manner, straight, plumb and true as approved by the Architect.

3. Owner temporary fencing has gates as shown on the Drawings. Provide heavy hasps and padlocks for each gate. Provide keys to Owner, Architect and OPM, and to Police and Fire Departments to facilitate emergency access.

4. Refer to site drawings for fence location.

B. Tree and Plant Protection

1. Existing trees and shrubs which are to remain shall at all times be carefully preserved and protected against any possible injury during the process of the work.

2. The trunk and exposed roots of trees within the area of operations shall be thoroughly protected with suitable temporary guards and barriers and the branches shall not be injured by the operation of power equipment or other material devices.

3. Refer to SECTION 311320-EXISTING PLANTS TO REMAIN for additional requirements.

C. Guard Rails

1. Furnish and maintain all necessary guard rails, barriers and the like as required for safety of personnel in the building, on the site, and public.

2. All such safety barriers shall be removed upon completion of this contract. Should the work be suspended, such safety barriers shall remain in place, and become the property of the Owner.

D. Siltation Control Barriers

1. Prior to the commencement of any site work, temporary siltation control barriers shall be installed as shown on the Drawings, and specified under SECTION 311000-SITE PREPARATION and SECTION 312000-EARTHWORK.

2. Siltation control barriers must be maintained until final acceptance of sitework, at which time they shall be removed at the General Contractor's expense.

1.12 TEMPORARY PARTITIONS

a. NOT USED

1.15 ACCESS ROADS

A. Traffic and Hauling Plan: Submit a detailed hauling plan; indicate trucking routes, schedules, timing, and types of vehicles, to be received and accepted by the Town of Woburn's municipal department. See SECTION 013100-PROJECT PROCEDURES for construction vehicle transportation routes.

B. Work in Public Ways:

1. Confine construction traffic to designated routes.

2. If it is necessary to temporarily close or obstruct traffic on a public or private street or way, obtain a permit from the local authorities in advance of such closing or obstruction; comply with local ordinances regulating such permits.

3. Whenever work is occurring in a public street or way, comply with requirements of local police department. See SECTION 011000-SUMMARY OF WORK, Article 1.23 POLICE DETAILS.

C. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.

2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment.

D. Traffic Signs: Provide, operate and maintain temporary signs and personnel, as required to direct and maintain an orderly flow of traffic in areas affected by General Contractor's operations, including but not limited to, haul routes, site entrances, and on-site parking areas.

1. Traffic Control Signs: Provide post signs with breakaway post assemblies conforming to applicable provisions of the Massachusetts Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications."

2. Sign Sizes / Text: Include the Contract Price a quantity of five (5) metal signs and metal posts, average size of 600 square inches with a minimum of 20 characters per sign. Where appropriate, signs may be mounted on construction fencing. Specific signage requirements will be reviewed at the Pre-Construction Meeting.

E. Parking: Provide temporary parking areas on site for construction personnel. On street parking is not allowed.

1. Designate 6 reserved parking spaces for use by the Owner's personnel and Architect.

1.13 SPECIAL CONTROLS

A. Dust controls should effectively seal off existing areas that remain in use by the school during construction, to maintain a clean and healthy environment in accordance with all applicable codes and standards. All contractor-controlled areas shall be under negative pressure.

B. Water controls, such as temporary swales or sumps, should effectively protect areas during construction until such time as the permanent storm water drainage system is completed and operational. Refer to the Contract Drawings for additional information regarding storm water control.

C. By state law, smoking is not allowed on school property including those areas under construction. The General Contractor shall submit a smoking control plan for approval before the first requisition. The plan must demonstrate the enforcement activities to be taken to ensure there is no smoking on the project site.

D. Loud and/or abusive language and inappropriate contact with students and staff shall not be tolerated and shall be cause for a worker’s dismissal.

D. Public streets and roadways shall be kept clean of dirt tracked by construction vehicles entering and leaving the site in accordance with the Owner/Contractor Agreement.

E. Over the course of site work activities, document implementation of dust-control measures through date-stamped photos, inspection logs or reports.

1.14 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

A. The General Contractor parking and staging areas are limited to on-site areas. On-street parking shall not be allowed. Trucks shall not queue on public streets

B. Refer to SECTION 013100-PROJECT PROCEDURES for other requirements.

1.15 ROOF PROTECTION

A. During the construction period after the installation of the roofing system as specified under Roofing and Flashing, the General Contractor shall take strict precautions against unnecessary traffic on the roof surface.

B. After the satisfactory completion of all roofing and flashing work, the General Contractor shall be responsible for damages to the roof caused by work or materials of the other trades.

1.16 DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

A. Debris shall not be permitted to accumulate and the work shall at all times be kept satisfactorily clean.

B. Remove debris from site in accordance with the time specified in SECTION 311000-SITE PREPARATION.

C. The General Contractor shall require each of his Subcontractors engaged upon the work to bear his full responsibility for cleaning up during and immediately upon completion of his work, and shall remove all rubbish, waste, tools, equipment, and appurtenances caused by and used in execution of his work; but this shall in no way be construed to relieve the General Contractor of his primary responsibility for maintaining the building and site clean and free of debris, leaving all work in a clean and proper condition satisfactory to the Architect and/or Owner. **The General Contractor shall be responsible for and pay all costs related to furnishing the required construction dumpsters at the site and legal disposal of all construction debris**.

D. The General Contractor shall provide at least one tightly built chute, serving each floor, which shall lead down to angle offset and a gate at a convenient loading point for trucks or wagons.

E. At no time shall any rubbish be thrown from the windows of the building.

F. Immediately after unpacking, all packing materials, case lumber, excelsior, wrapping, or other rubbish, flammable or otherwise, shall be collected and removed from the building and premises.

G. Coordinate all disposal of debris according to requirements of SECTION 017419-CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL.

1.17 TEMPORARY OFFICES

A. Provide and maintain field office on site throughout construction period. The type and placement of temporary office facilities will require Owner approval.

1. General Contractor's Office – A General Contractor's field office at which the General Contractor's authorized representatives shall be present at all times while work is in progress. Instructions, notices and other communications delivered there by the Archotect or the Owner or the Owner's Project Manager shall be deemed delivered to the General Contractor. The General Contractor's trailer shall be a double wide trailer (1,600± SF) that will accommodate meetings with a conference table and chairs sufficient to accommodate 12 persons at one time unless otherwise mutually agreed upon.

2. Owner's Project Manager's Office Trailer – Trailer shall be in close proximity to the General Contractor's field office, shall be at least 12' x 60' dimensionally, and shall be equipped with three offices, electric lights, heat, air conditioning, window screens, secure locking devices, and a toilet room with a working chemical toilet. Such office shall be equipped with at least the following new furniture and equipment: 3 lockable steel desks, 3 swivel chairs, 2 stools, 2 metal plan racks, plan table at least 32 x 84 inches, 3 metal filing cabinets with locks, 12 feet of 10 inch deep shelving, one electric water cooler with disposable cups and water supply service, one hard hat for each project representative and 6 visitor hard hats and one networked plain paper copy machine with a legal and standard paper tray unless otherwise mutually agreed upon. All Office Trailer furniture shall become the property of the Owner at the conclusion of the Work.

3. The General Contractor shall also provide the Owner's office with the following:

   a. 4 data lines

   b. Internet access for email service and a hub for multi-use.

   c. Networked printer/copier unless otherwise mutually agreed upon prior to the execution of the GMP.

   d. Two (2) computers with all applicable hardware and software to communicate and coordinate efforts between the CM, Designer and Owner unless otherwise mutually agreed upon prior to the execution of the GMP.

   e. Miscellaneous tackboards, whiteboards and other typical office supplies (pens, staplers, folders, copy paper, and the like)

1.18 TEMPORARY TOILETS

A. The General Contractor shall provide and service an adequate number of toilet booths with chemical type toilets.

B. The toilets shall be erected in location approved by the Architect and shall be maintained by the General Contractor in a clean and orderly condition in compliance with all local and state health requirements.

C. When the permanent sanitary system is in operating condition, the General Contractor may use portions of the system as approved by the Architect, provided that the General Contractor (1) assumes full responsibility for the so used portions of the sanitary system, and (2) pays all costs for operation, maintenance, cleaning, and restoration of the used portions.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

1. Clean, restock supplies and maintain facilities on minimum weekly basis.
2. Provide temporary toilet with padlock for exclusive use of Owner's Project Manager.
3. Toilets: Use of Owner's existing toilet facilities is not permitted.

E. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for additional information.

1.19 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE

A. Telephone Service for General Contractor: Provide temporary telephone service for use by construction personnel.

1. Install minimum of one telephone line in General Contractor’s field office with answering machine or voice mail service.
    a. At each telephone, post a list of important telephone numbers.
        1) Police and fire departments.
        2) Ambulance service.
        3) General Contractor’s home office.
        4) General Contractor’s emergency after-hours telephone number.
        5) Architect's office.
        6) Engineers' offices.
        7) Owner's office.
        8) Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.
2. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone for use when away from field office. Superintendent shall carry telephone or radio at all times while on site. Maintain service until Final Completion.

B. Telephone Service for Owner's Field Office:

1. Telephone, Land Line: Provide telephone system and service in Owner's field office. Include three outside lines, each capable of hunting and sequencing; five telephones with all line on units, intercom, hands free speaker phone, privacy and mute features; and 25 foot coiled cords connecting base and receiver for each phone. Connect each phone to wall mounted jacks with cords not less than 10 feet long.

    a. Provide and pay for unlimited local and long distance calling services.

    b. Maintain system for duration of contract.

    c. Provide voice mail to each line; equipped with remote message retrieval, separate incoming and outgoing messages, time and date message stamp, pager notification of messages and call monitoring.

2. Provide additional dedicated line facsimile machine, with wall jacks located as directed by Project Manager.

3. Provide training and support as required for the telephone system for the duration of Project.

C. Owner's Data Service: Provide internet access in the Owner's field office.

1. Provide dedicated DSL internet service, or other service with equivalent speed. Provide equipment, installation and monthly service fees for internet access without limitation on data bandwidth or usage.

2. Network: Provide local area network to connect each computer, printer, copier, scanner and other equipment. Include wiring, wireless router and, if required, switches necessary to connect each piece of equipment.

1.20 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work.

B. The General Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for the safety of, and shall provide all reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. All employees on the Work and all other persons who may be affected thereby.

2. All the Work and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under the care, custody or control of the General Contractor or any of his Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors.

3. Any other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including (but not limited to) equipment, existing construction to remain, trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of the Work. Restore to original condition or replace any property on and/or off the site which may be damaged or destroyed in the execution of the Work.

C. The General Contractor and Subcontractors shall comply with (and the General Contractor shall give all notices regarding) all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of any public authority bearing on the safety of persons or property of their protection from damage, injury or loss.

D. The General Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and progress of Work, all reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying Owners and users of adjacent utilities.

E. When the use of storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment is necessary for the execution of the Work, the General Contractor shall exercise the utmost care and shall carry on such activities under the supervision of properly qualified personnel.

F. The General Contractor shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site, whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the General Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the General Contractor in writing to the Architect.

G. The General Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the Work to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.

H. In any emergency affecting the safety of persons or property, the General Contractor shall act, at his discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Any additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the General Contractor on account of emergency work shall be determined as provided in the General Conditions for Change in Contract and Methods of Preparation of Changes.

I. Water protection: Always protect excavation, trenches, buildings from damage from rain water, spring water, ground water, backing-up of drains or sewers, and other waters. Provide pumps, equipment, enclosures as required to provide this protection. Construct, maintain temporary drainage; do pumping necessary to keep excavation water free.

J. Remove snow and ice as necessary for safety and proper execution of work. Remove same when work is completed.

K. Provide constant protection against the weather as required to maintain work, materials, apparatus, fixtures, free from injury or damage. If low temperatures make it impossible to continue operations, cease work, notify Architect.

L. Shore, brace, enclose and otherwise protect, as required, existing buildings from damage during course of work.

1.21 TEMPORARY PROTECTION

A. The General Contractor shall provide weathertight enclosures for all exterior openings in buildings whenever the weather is such as to require same for protection against frost or heat, for drying out of plaster, or for suitable working conditions within the building before permanent doors and windows are installed.

B. The General Contractor shall:

1. Protect excavations, trenches, building and materials at all times from rain water, ground water, backing-up or leakage of sewers, drains or other piping and from water damage of any origin: provide all pumps, piping, coverings, and other materials and equipment as required by job conditions. (Refer also to SECTION 312000-EARTHWORK).

2. In addition to the weather protection during the months of November through March specified thereunder, provide temporary weathertight enclosures for openings in exterior walls and in roof decks when and as required to protect the Work form damage by inclement weather. Temporary enclosures shall be provided with adequate means of ventilation to prevent accumulation of moisture in the building.

3. Provide temporary wood doors for exterior entrances and elsewhere as required. Permanent door enclosures shall not be used as temporary enclosures.

4. Protect sills, jams and heads of openings through which materials are handled.

5. Protect decks and slabs to receive Work by other trades from any soiling which will prevent proper adhesion of subsequent work. Decks and slabs shall be left clean and free of all blemishes at the time other Trades begin the application of their work.

C. Roof surfaces and waterproofed surfaces shall not be subjected to traffic nor shall they be used for storage of materials. Where some activity must take place in order to carry out the work, adequate protection shall be provided.

D. After the installation of work by any Subcontractor is properly completed, the General Contractor shall be responsible for its protection and for repairing, replacing or cleaning any such work which has been damaged by other Trades or by any other cause, so that all Work is in perfect condition at the time of Substantial Completion.

E. All temporary protection and coverings shall be removed by the General Contractor at the completion of the work.

1.22 FIRE PROTECTION AND PREVENTION

A. Applicable Standards: Comply with NFPA 10 "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers," and NFPA 241 "Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alterations and Demolition Operations."

B. Fire Extinguishers: Provide hand-carried, portable UL-rated type A fire extinguishers for temporary offices and similar spaces. In other locations provide hand-carried, portable, UL-rated type ABC dry chemical extinguishers, or a combination of extinguishers of NFPA recommended classes for the exposures.

1. Comply with NFPA 10 and 241 for classification, extinguishing agent and size required by location and class of fire exposure.

C. Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241.

1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

D. Comply with recommendations regarding fire protection made by the representative of the fire insurance company carrying insurance on the Work and by local fire officials.

E. Fire Watch for Welding and Cutting Operations:

1. Whenever electric arc cutting and welding equipment or oxygen-fuel gas cutting and welding systems as described in 527 CMR 39.02 are in use on the site, comply with 527 CMR 39, including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Before beginning the work, obtain permits for welding operations and for storage of fuel gases on the site from the local fire department as required by 527 CMR 39.04, 527 CMR 6.00 and 427 CMR 14.00.

    b. Maintain and pay for a fire department fire watch to be present on the site during performance of the work and for at least 60 minutes after the welding or cutting operations have been completed, to ensure that no fire exists.

    c. Maintain records of construction operations and fire watch activities as required by 527 CMR 39.04 (4). Record locations, dates, and times where welding or cutting operations were performed, the name of the assigned fire watch or watches, and the length of time for which the fire watch standby was continued after work was completed. Describe the work, fire protection provided and special precautions taken. Make records available to fire officials.

    d. Where there is any danger of the welding or cutting operations on one side of a wall, partition, ceiling or roof igniting-materials on the other side, also maintain a fire watch on the other side of the assembly.

2. Trade subcontractors shall provide fire watch for their own operations.

F. Permanent Fire Protection: At the earliest feasible date in each area of Project, complete installation of the permanent fire protection system, and place into operation. Make sure key personnel understand how the system operates.

1. If it is necessary thereafter to disable the permanent system for short periods of time, provide temporary protection of type acceptable to Owner's insurer and to the local Fire Department while the permanent system is inoperative.

G. In construction areas, the Electrical Subcontractor shall maintain horns and strobes to the extent requested by the local authorities having jurisdiction. Smoke detectors are not required.

1.23 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

A. Comply with all recommendations and requirements for accident prevention of the Associates, General Contractors of America and the American Standards Association Standard A10.2. The Field Superintendent of the General Contractor shall conduct regular and frequent inspections of the site for compliance with safety regulations, stating in writing to the Architect each month that he has done so. The Architect specifically reserves the right to direct and enforce compliance with safety regulations if conditions on the site do not comply.

B. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall be responsible for providing a safe working place for the General Contractor, Subcontractors or their employees or any individual responsible to them for the work.

1.24 WELDING AND CUTTING

A. Whether electric or gas welding or cutting work done above or within ten (10) feet of combustible material or above space that may be occupied by persons, interposed shield or incombustible material shall be used to protect against fire damage or injury due to sparks and hot metal.

B. Tanks supplying gases for gas welding or cutting shall be placed at no greater distance from the work than is necessary for safety, securely fastened and maintained in an upright position where practicable. Such tanks, when stored for use, shall be remote from any combustible material and free from exposure to the rays of the sun or too high temperatures.

C. Suitable fire extinguishing equipment shall be maintained near all welding and cutting operations. When operations cease for the noon hour or at the end of the day, the surroundings adjacent to welding and cutting operations shall be thoroughly wetted down.

D. A workman equipped with suitable fire extinguishing equipment shall be stationed near welding and cutting operations to see that sparks do not lodge in floor cracks or pass through floor or wall openings or lodge in any combustible material. The workman shall be kept at the source of work offering special hazards for 30 minutes after the job is completed to make sure that smoldering fires have not been started.

E. A qualified electrician shall be in charge of installing and repairing electric or arc welding equipment. No electric welding equipment shall be connected into the Owner's electrical system.

F. Refer to the General Conditions of the Contract for additional information.

1.25 TEMPORARY AND TRIAL USAGE

A. Temporary or trial usage by Owner of any mechanical device, machinery, apparatus, equipment, or any work or materials supplied under Contract, before final completion and written acceptance by the Architect shall not be construed as evidence of Architect's acceptance of same.

B. The Owner reserves the privilege of such temporary or trial usage, for such reasonable time as required to properly test such item. Claims for damage, due to injury to, or breaking of any parts of such work, when the determined cause is weakness or inaccuracy of structural parts, or by defective material or workmanship, will not be permitted.

C. If the General Contractor so elects, he may, without additional cost to the Owner, place an approved person, or persons, to instruct and assist in such trial usage. Trials shall be made under the Architect's supervision.

1.26 OVERLOADING

A. Materials and fabricated work shall not be stacked on, or be transported over, floor and roof construction that would stress any of said construction beyond the designed live loads.

1.27 SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL

A. The General Contractor shall remove all snow and ice which may impede the work, damage the finishes or materials, be detrimental to workmen, or impede trucking, delivery, or moving of materials at the job site, or prevent adequate drainage of the site or adjoining areas.

1.28 WINTER CONSTRUCTION

A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for providing protection against damage to materials and work installed in freezing weather, by providing special heat and coverings to prevent damage by the elements, in a manner approved by the Architect. The ground surfaces, under footings, under pipe lines, under masonry, under concrete, and other work subject to damage shall be protected against freezing or ice formation. If low temperature makes it impossible to continue operations safely in spite of cold weather precautions, the General Contractor shall cease work and shall so notify the Architect.

1.29 WIND PROTECTION

A. Should high wind warnings be issued by the U.S. Weather Bureau, the General Contractor shall take every precaution to minimize danger to persons, to the work, and to adjacent property.

1.30 AIR QUALITY

A. Construction activities shall be scheduled so that sufficient time is allotted for building flush-out, per SECTION 018119 – INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN.

1.31 NOISE AND POLLUTION CONTROL

A. All work performed under the Contract shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 11, Section 31C and Section 142D of the General Laws, and Rules and Regulations adopted thereto by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Department of Public Health.

B. In addition, all work shall comply with **City of Amesbury** regulations for the control of noise including activities on construction sites.

1.32 SITE DRAINAGE AND PUMPING

A. The General Contractor shall be responsible for site drainage upon entering the premises and shall maintain such drainage during the life of his Contract in a manner approved by the Architect and so as not to adversely affect the adjacent areas.

B. The General Contractor shall during the progress of the work, provide and maintain all required pumps, suction and discharge lines, and power in sufficient number and capacity to keep all excavations, pits, trenches, foundations, and the entire property areas free form accumulation of water from any source whatsoever, at all items, and under any and all circumstances and contingencies that may arise.

C. For additional requirements for excavation dewatering, refer to SECTION 312000-EARTHWORK.

1.33 TEMPORARY USE OF ELEVATORS

A. Should the General Contractor desire the use of elevator equipment prior to Substantial Completion, he shall make necessary arrangements with the Elevator Subcontractor, subject to the approval of the architect and subject to code requirements.

B. The General Contractor shall reimburse the Elevator Subcontractor for any labor or materials which are not part of the permanent installation and which are required to provide temporary elevator service including, but not limited to, temporary car enclosures, requisite guards or other protection for elevator machine room and hoistway openings, main line switch with wiring and obtaining any other special labor or equipment needed to permit temporary usage.

C. The General Contractor shall sign the elevator subcontractor's temporary acceptance form before any elevator is placed into temporary service; and pay all costs of power, operation, and maintenance and attendance of the equipment.

D. The General Contractor shall leave the complete elevator equipment in the same condition as it was at the time it was returned over to him for temporary service. If repairs or replacements are necessary to restore the apparatus to its original condition, he shall allow the Elevator Subcontractor time to make such repairs or replacements and shall pay him for making them.

1.34 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. General Contractor's Moisture-Protection Requirements: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.

1. Protect Work from moisture in order to prevent the growth of fungus, bacteria and other biological contaminants.

B. Exposed Construction Phase: Before installation of weather barriers, when materials are subject to wetting and exposure and to airborne mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Keep porous and organic materials from coming into prolonged contact with concrete.
4. Remove standing water from decks.
5. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.

C. Partially Enclosed Construction Phase: After installation of weather barriers but before full enclosure and conditioning of building, when installed materials are still subject to infiltration of moisture and ambient mold spores, protect as follows:

1. Do not load or install drywall or other porous materials or components, or items with high organic content, into partially enclosed building.
2. Keep interior spaces reasonably clean and protected from water damage.
3. Maintain enclosure sufficiently weather tight to prevent water from entering the building.
4. Do not permit construction operations from introducing uncontrolled water into the structure from sources such as hoses and mechanical and plumbing systems.

5. Remove standing water from decks and slabs.

6. Periodically collect and remove waste containing cellulose or other organic matter.

7. Discard or replace water-damaged material.

8. Do not install material that is wet.

9. Discard and replace stored or installed porous materials that begin to grow mold; clean non-porous materials to remove mold.

10. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material in drywall or other interior finishes.

11. Provide temporary heating, cooling and dehumidification as required to maintain acceptable ambient conditions, and to allow construction materials to dry sufficiently for subsequent Work.

D. Construction Phase of Construction: After completing and sealing of the building enclosure but prior to the full operation of permanent HVAC systems, maintain as follows:

1. Provide ventilation, heating, cooling and dehumidification per "Temporary Heating and Ventilation" Article in this Section.

2. Control moisture and humidity inside building by maintaining effective dry- in conditions.

3. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, relative humidity, and exposure to water limits.

4. Store construction materials in clean, dry areas. Comply with specific requirements for storage and protection of materials as specified in the Contract Documents.

E. Drying of Wet Construction and Materials: If an unanticipated event permits the entry of water into new or existing construction, take steps necessary to dry out construction within 24 hours.

1. Identify wet materials and remediate in accordance with United States Environmental Protection Agency publication "Mold Remediation in Schools and Commercial Buildings," current edition.

2. Measure moisture content of materials that have been exposed to moisture during construction operations or after installation. Record readings beginning at time of exposure and continuing daily for 48 hours.

3. Use restoration drying techniques to achieve and maintain conditions that will not support biological growth. Consider the use of desiccant drying, if feasible.

4. If materials or construction cannot be adequately dried out within 24 hours, or which show evidence of biological growth, remove them from the construction area immediately, and legally dispose of them.

    a. Hygroscopic materials that may support mold growth, including wood and gypsum-based products, that become wet during the course of construction and remain wet for 24 hours are considered defective.

    b. Remove materials that cannot be completely restored to their manufactured moisture level within 24 hours.

5. Remove and replace construction which shows evidence of biological growth due to presence of moisture.

6. Where construction has been in contact with contaminated water, subsequent cleaning and decontamination shall be supervised by a qualified company approved by the Owner. The cost of such supervision shall not be considered a reimbursable cost of the work.

1.36 PROJECT SIGN

A. The General Contractor shall furnish and install one (1) project sign 4' x 8' in dimension. Sign shall comply with CMR 963 paragraph 2.04 (1) g. Sign shall be fabricated from one-inch thick medium density overlaid exterior plywood laminated with waterproof glues. All edges of sign shall be banded with 1" x 1/2" pine banding. Sign shall be supported by three 4x4 post supports set in 12" diameter concrete footings to a depth of four (4) feet and so that sign is raised a minimum of three (3) feet above grade. (Note: Alternative methods of support may be required by site conditions and will be approved by the Architect.) All nails, nuts, bolts and other connecting hardware to be galvanized. Refer to Attachment B at the end of this Section.

B. Sign shall be lettered by a professional sign painted, in accordance with a drawing prepared by the Architect.

C. The Architect will make available a high-resolution graphic of the sign layout in a compatible image file (JPG, PDF, TIFF) for the General Contractor's use. The sign text shall comply with 963 CMR Par. 2.04(1)(g) for projects funded in part by the Massachusetts School Building Authority.

D. The General Contractor shall submit a scaled drawing for the proposed sign for approval by the Architect prior to fabrication.

E. No other signs or advertisements will be allowed to be displayed without the approval of the Architect.

F. The General Contractor shall obtain approval of local authorities for erection of sign.

END OF SECTION

# Attachment A

Project Sign Layout

SECTION 017419

CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 PROVISIONS INCLUDED

A. The Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, apply to the work under this Section.

B. Attention of the General Contractor and this Subcontractor is directed to provisions of the Contract Documents regarding the responsibility of all bidders to visit and inspect the site, including the existing building, and to base all bids on conclusions drawn from such inspections.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for the General Contractor's implementation of waste management controls and systems for the duration of the Work.

1. Masonry subcontractor is responsible for waste management of masonry work.
2. Roofing and flashing subcontractor is responsible for waste management of roofing and flashing work.

B. Develop and implement a waste management plan compliant with the requirements of LEED-S v4 MR prerequisite Construction and Demolition Waste Management Planning and MR credit Construction and Demolition Waste Management.

### 1.03 INTENT

A. Sustainable Design Intent: Comply with project requirements intended to achieve sustainable design, measured and documented according to the LEED for Schools v.4 Green Building Rating System, of the US Green Building Council. Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for certification level and certification requirements.

B. The Owner and Architect have established that this project shall generate the least amount of waste practical and that processes that ensure the generation of as little waste as possible due to error, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, contamination, or other factors shall be employed.

C. Of the waste that is generated, as many of the waste materials as economically feasible shall be reused, salvaged, or recycled. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized to the greatest extent practical.

D. With regard to these goals the General Contractor shall develop, for the Architect's review, a Waste Management Plan for this project.

1. Each Subcontractor, except for Sitework and Demolition, shall dispose of his own waste into dumpsters provided by the General Contractor. Sitework and Demolition Subcontractors shall dispose of surplus and waste off-site to a receiver that each of them provides.

2. The General Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that debris will be disposed of at appropriately designated licensed solid waste disposal facilities, as defined by MGL Chapter 111, Section 150A.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Within 21 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the General Contractor shall provide a compliant Construction Waste Management Plan including:

1. Identify a minimum of five materials target for diversion, (structural and non-structural). Determine and document the estimated percentage of the overall waste that these materials represent. Four materials streams and 75% minimum diversion rate REQUIRED.

2. Diverted materials must include at least four material streams.

3. Document if these materials will be site separated or commingled and sorted off site.

4. Describe the diversion strategies.

5. Identify the locations as to where the materials will be taken including recycling facilities, sorting facilities and landfills. Include the following:

a. Landfill Options: The name of the landfills where the non-recyclable Construction and Demolition waste will be taken to be disposed of, applicable tipping fees and the projected cost of disposing of the Project waste in landfills

b. Off-Site Sorting: The name of off-site sorting facilities to receive commingled demolition and construction debris collected in mixed materials containers on site.

c. If sorted off site, identify the sorting facilities and how the materials will be processed.

6. NOTE: Exclude all land-clearing debris and excavated soil from credit calculations. Alternative Daily Cover (ADC) does not count as diversion but must be included in total construction and demolition waste.

B. Landfill Certification: Provide a statement of verification that the landfills proposed for use are licensed for types of waste to be deposited and have sufficient capacity to receive the estimated waste from this project

C. For co-mingled materials collected in mixed containers on site and sorted off-site the following documentation must be provided:

1. For each container: A detailed breakdown of the weight of each material after sorting, including materials diverted to landfills
2. AND/OR provide the sorting facilities annual average recycling rate for EACH facility where off-site sorting takes place. Additionally, provide documentation that the facility is State regulated.
   **Note: Co-mingled waste may be considered only one material stream, unless the facility can provide project specific diversion rates for each material stream.**

D. Recycled, and Salvaged Materials: Provide a list of each material proposed to be recycled, salvaged or diverted from landfill during the course of the Project. Include a minimum of five of the following and any additional items:

1. Cardboard and paper
2. Clean dimensional Wood (free from nails, screws and similar foreign materials.)
3. Concrete and slurry wall materials
4. Brick/Masonry
5. Asphalt
6. Metals including framing, banding, stud trim, ductwork, piping, rebar, roofing, other trim, steel, iron, galvanized sheet steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, lead, brass, and bronze.
7. Gypsum Board
8. Mechanical and Electrical equipment
9. Building components that are removed intact during demolition
10. Glass
11. Packing materials
12. Beverage Containers

E. Meetings: A description of the regular meetings to be held to address waste management.

F. Procedures for Materials Handling: Provide a description of the means by which any waste materials and/or collection containers identified above will be protected from contamination, and a description of the means to be employed in recycling the above materials consistent with requirements for acceptance by designated facilities.

G. Transportation: Provide a description of the means of transportation of the recyclable materials identify if materials will be site-separated and self-hauled to designated centers, or whether mixed materials will be collected by a waste hauler and removed from the site for off-site sorting

H. Waste Management Progress Reports to be submitted concurrent with each monthly Application for Payment. Provide a written Waste Management Progress Report and updated tracking spreadsheet

I. Waste Management Final Report: Prior to Substantial Completion, submit a written Waste Management Final Report summarizing the types and quantities of materials recycled and disposed of under the Waste Management Plan. Include the name and location of disposal facilities. Quantity may be measured by either weight or volume; be consistent in calculations. Include the following:

1. Material category.
2. Generation point of waste.
3. Total quantity of waste, by weight.
4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual.
5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual.
6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled).
7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.

J. Other Submittals:

1. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
2. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
3. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

4. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

1.05 CONTRACTORS

B. Contractor may subcontract work of this Section to a sub-contractor specializing in recycling and salvaging of construction waste.

1. Institution Recycling Network, 7 South State Street, Suite 2, Concord, NH 03301; tel. 866-229-1962
2. Waste Solutions, Inc., 965 Plain Street, Marshfield, MA 02050; tel. 781-844-1476
3. Eco-One Solutions, 18 Glenwood Street, Natick MA, 01760; tel. 978.270.8950
4. Or equal as approved by the Architect.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 RECYCLING

A. Metal, including but not limited to aluminum stairs, structural beams and sections, and reinforcing steel shall be recycled.

B. Wood that is not painted and does not contain preservatives (i.e. creosote, arsenic, and chromium-containing preservatives) shall be segregated and recycled.

C. Refer to the Massachusetts Recycling Directory available at the Massachusetts State Bookstore (617-727-2834) in the State Capitol Building for recycling operations within the State.

### 3.02 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. Manager: The General Contractor shall designate an on-site person responsible for instructing workers and overseeing and documenting results of the Waste Management Plan for the Project

B. Distribution: The General Contractor shall distribute copies of the Waste Management Plan to the Job Site Foreman, each Subcontractor, the Owner and the Architect.

C. Instruction: The General Contractor shall provide on-site instruction of appropriate separation, handling, and recycling, salvage, reuse, and return methods to be used by all parties at the appropriate stages of the Project

D. Separation Facilities: The General Contractor shall lay out and label a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for recycling, salvage, reuse, and return. Recycling and waste bin areas are to be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination of materials. Location shall be acceptable to the Architect.

E. Hazardous Wastes: Any unforeseen hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, and disposed of according to local regulations and as directed by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

**ATTACHMENT A**

**Schedule W1 – Proposed Receiving Facilities**

SCHEDULE W1 – PROPOSED RECEIVING FACILITIES
(Submit to the Consultant within 14 days after mobilization)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | **Completed by:** | |
| **Project location:** | | **Company:** | |

| **Material Type** | **Proposed Receiving Facility** | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | **Name** | **Material End Use** | **Phone Number** |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |
| | | ☐ Recycled/Reused<br>☐ Sent to Landfill | |

Signature of Authorized Official  Position  Date

*Waste Management and Disposal Form 017419-W1*

**ATTACHMENT B**

**Schedule W2 – Waste Tracking Worksheet**

SCHEDULE W2 – WASTE TRACKING WORKSHEET
(Submit most recent copy to the Consultant on a monthly basis)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Project Name:** | | **Completed by:** | |
| **Project location:** | | **Company:** | |

| **Material Type Legend** | | |
|---|---|---|
| Land Clearing Debris | Ashpalt | Concrete/Masonry/Stone |
| Steel and Other Metals | Wood | Gypsum |
| Cardboard | Plastic | "Blue Box" Waste |
| Mixed Waste | Other (specify) | |

| # | Shipment Date | Material Type | Amount of Material by Tons | | Receiving Facility Name | Waybill Number |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Reused or Recycled | Landfill | | |
| Ex. | 2006-09-12 | Gypsum | 4.0 | 0.0 | Acme Recycling Inc. | 05-1234 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

**For information only. Not counted towards LEED MR Credit 2.**

**NOTE: This form must be a print out of an electronic excel spreadsheet created and maintained by the contractor.**

Signature of Authorized Official  Position  Date

*Waste Management and Disposal Form 017419-W2*

SECTION 017700

PROJECT CLOSEOUT

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Closeout procedures for phased construction.
2. Substantial Completion procedures.
3. Procedures for list of incomplete work (punch list).
4. Above Ceiling Inspections.
5. Final completion procedures.
6. Warranties.
7. Final cleaning.
8. Repair of the Work.

### 1.03 RELATED SECTIONS

A. The related work shall be performed under the following Sections:

1. SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
2. SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.
3. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

### 1.04 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES FOR PHASED CONSTRUCTION

A. Preliminary activities and submittals indicated in Article 1.05, SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES apply to the completion of each phase of Work identified in the Section 011000 - SUMMARY OF WORK. Architect will issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion upon completion of Building and Site.

1.05 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Prior to requesting the Architect's inspection to determine date of Substantial Completion, bring Work to a point where it is ready for Owner's occupancy and in accordance with the definition of "Substantial Completion" in the General Conditions.

1. Complete preliminary procedures and closeout submittals indicated in this Section. Architect will not perform inspection for Substantial Completion unless preliminary procedures and closeout submittals are completed.
2. Submit completed log of closeout activities, with dates of submittal and return entered to show that all items have been seen and, if specified, reviewed by the Architect.

B. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion of a construction phase, complete the following.

1. Complete each closeout activity and submittal required prior to requesting inspection by the Architect. Use log of closeout activities and submittals as checklist and guide to verify that prerequisites are complete.
2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
3. Make final changeover of temporary construction keying to permanent and deliver keys to Owner’s Project Manager. Obtain signed receipt for delivery of keys. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
4. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
5. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
6. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment and systems specified in SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING.
7. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
8. Complete final cleaning requirements.
9. Complete touch up and repair work.
10. Remove temporary facilities within the Work area of the construction phase being completed.
11. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials.
12. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

13. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.

C. Preliminary Procedures for Final Construction Phase: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion of last construction phase for project, complete preliminary procedures required for each phase. In addition, complete the following procedures:

1. Terminate and remove remaining temporary facilities from Project site, including construction field offices, mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.

D. Inspection by Authorities Having Jurisdiction: At least 21 calendar days prior to date anticipated for Substantial Completion, obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases. For phased work, certificates may be temporary as allowed by the authorities having jurisdiction. Include the following as applicable:

1. Certificate of Occupancy.

2. Certificate of inspection for elevators

3. Certificate of inspection for mechanical work.

4. Certificate of inspection for electrical work.

5. All other permits and certificates required by law.

E. Lighting Fixture Cleaning and Lamping: The Electrical Subcontractor shall clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, lenses and reflectors. Replace burned-out bulbs and those noticeably dimmed by use.

F. HVAC Systems: The HVAC Subcontractor shall remove temporary filters install permanent filters as specified in SECTION 230001 - HVAC. The HVAC subcontractor shall submit on a separate sheet, distinct from the Operating and Maintenance data, a list of filters used on the Project, a description of each type, and appropriate location for each type.

1. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.

2. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters.

3. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter upon inspection.

4. Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report upon completion of cleaning.

G. Log of Closeout Activities and Submittals: Submit log listing each activity and submittal that must be completed prior to Substantial Completion of a construction phase. Review each specification section to identify closeout activities and submittals, including certifications, start-up and testing reports, operating and maintenance data, spare parts and extra materials, and training of Owner's personnel.

1. Submit sample log listing each closeout item prior to submitting other closeout submittals.

2. Arrange log in tabular format in form acceptable to Architect. Order entries by specification section number and include the following information for each:

   a. Specification section number, name, and paragraph reference.

   b. Type of activity or submittal (such as "test report" or "manual").

   c. Description of the activity or submittal.

   d. Date submitted by the General Contractor.

   e. Date returned by the Architect, if Architect's approval is required.

   f. Date transmitted to the Owner or Project Manager.

   g. Remarks.

3. Completed Log: Submit completed log with request for inspection for Substantial Completion.

H. Closeout Submittals: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion of a construction phase, submit closeout submittals specified in this Section and in other Sections; and as listed in the log of closeout activities and submittals prepared by the General Contractor. Required closeout submittals include the following:

1. List of items to be completed and corrected (punch list).

2. Tools, spare parts, extra materials, keys for equipment, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Package carefully and label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable. Obtain receipt upon delivery.

3. Testing, adjusting and balancing reports, and other reports, specified in SECTION 230001-HVAC.

4. Sustainable design submittals required by SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

5. Copies of inspection certificates from authorities having jurisdiction.

6. Certifications related to installed work and similar information substantiating that project conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents and is fully operational.

7. Operation and Maintenance Manuals, as specified in this SECTION.

8. Special warranties specified in individual specification Sections, in form reasonably acceptable to the Architect.

9. Project Record Documents, as specified in SECTION 017839-PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.

10. Records of training sessions specified in SECTION 017900-DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING to document completion of training.

I. Closeout Submittals for Final Construction Phase: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion of last construction phase for project, submit closeout submittals specified in this Section and in other Sections indicated to be submitted for each phase. In addition, submit the following:

1. Turnover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation and maintenance, including final meter readings, if applicable.

2. Consent of surety to payment at the time of Substantial Completion.

3. The General Contractor's and Subcontractors' project warranty required by General Conditions and individual Sections.

1.06 PROCEDURES FOR LIST OF INCOMPLETE WORK (PUNCH LIST)

A. General Contractor's List of Incomplete Work (Punch List): Prepare a comprehensive, detailed punch list of incomplete work, including each trade and each part of the project. Prepare list in form acceptable to the Architect; incomplete punch lists will be returned to the General Contractor without action.

1. Prepare list using spreadsheet software such as Microsoft Excel, in version compatible with Architect's computer software.

2. Submit 2 hard copies and 1 copy in electronic format on CD-ROM.

3. Format: Tabular format, with work listed room by room. Include columns for the following information:

a. Room number.

b. Room name.

c. Description of the item of work.

d. Trade responsible for item of work.

e. Signature and date of the supervisor or responsible party for each trade, who shall initial punch list to indicate item has been completed.

f. Remarks.

g. Cost to complete item.

4. Organization:

   a. Include the following information at the top of each page:

      1) Project name.

      2) Date.

      3) Name of Architect.

      4) Name of the General Contractor.

      5) Page number.

   b. Organize punch list into separate pages for work related to building interior, building exterior and roof, and the project site.

   c. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.

   d. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.

B. The failure to include any items on such list does not alter responsibility of the General Contractor to complete all work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Refer to the General Conditions.

C. Request for Inspection: Submit a **written request** for inspection to determine Substantial Completion to the Architect a minimum of ten (10) calendar days prior to the date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. After submitting request, continue to diligently pursue completion of items on punch list. Include the following with request:

   1. Three copies of the General Contractor's list of incomplete Work.

   2. Certification letter that final cleaning is complete, preliminary activities and closeout submittals are complete, and that work is ready for inspection.

D. On receipt of request for inspection, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify the General Contractor of unfulfilled requirements.

   1. When the "punch list" has been prepared, the Architect will arrange a meeting with the General Contractor and Subcontractor(s) to identify and explain all "punch list" items and answer questions on the work which must be done before final acceptance.

   2. If the General Contractor gives notice that Subcontractor has completed his "punch list" items, the Architect will inspect that portion of the work and, if the items are found to be satisfactorily completed, advise the General Contractor accordingly.

3. If the Architect begins the inspection and finds items that are incomplete and not minor in nature, the Architect will notify the General Contractor and suspend the inspection until the General Contractor completes or corrects such work.

4. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

**5. The Architect and his Consultants will perform up to three (3) back punch inspections. If additional back punch inspections are required as a result of the failure of the applicable subcontractors and/or the General Contractor to confirm complete, costs incurred by the Architect and his Consultants associated with additional back punching will be at the General Contractor's expense.**

E. Architect's Inspection: Architect will complete inspection of completed Work, and may add additional items to the punch list prepared by the General Contractor. Architect will transmit the revised punch list to the General Contractor.

1. Preparation of the Architect's punch list is not a Certificate of Substantial Completion, nor an affirmation that the Work is substantially complete, nor is the date of the list to be construed as the Date of Substantial Completion.

F. The General Contractor shall correct all "punch list" items or shall cause the correction of the "punch list" items listed with the Certificate of Substantial Completion within 60 calendar days of the date of Substantial Completion. Should the "punch list" not be completed within the specified time frame, the Owner may invoke the rights given under the General Conditions.

G. Prepare copies of the punch list applicable to each room or space and post in each room in conspicuous place. Require each tradesperson performing work to sign and date the posted list in space provided beside each item when the item completed. Monitor progress of completion, and verify that trades are signing punch list upon completion of items.

H. Certificate of Substantial Completion: Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection and upon the General Contractor's completion of closeout activities and closeout submittals. Issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion and determination of the date of Substantial Completion are at the sole discretion of the Architect.

I. Monetization of Punch List: Prior to Final Completion, cooperate with the Architect in preparation of a monetized punch list, indicating the cost to complete each incomplete item, with total.

1.07 ABOVE CEILING INSPECTIONS

A. Schedule: Above ceiling inspections shall be clearly listed in the Construction Schedule and updated as appropriate. The Architect and his applicable consultants shall be provided a minimum of one week to visit the site and perform their inspections. Above ceiling inspections shall be scheduled by floor

unless mutually agreed to separate a portion of a building or addition(s). In no case shall a floor be divided up into more than two areas.

B. Request for Inspection: The General Contractor shall submit to the Architect a **written request** for an above ceiling inspection a minimum of seven (7) calendar days prior to the scheduled start date shown in the updated Construction Schedule. Prior to performing above ceiling inspections, the Architect will require sign-offs from all applicable trades **and** confirmation by the General Contractor that **all** above ceiling work is complete for designated floor and ready for inspection.

1. If the Architect begins the inspection and finds items that are incomplete and not minor in nature, the Architect will notify the General Contractor and suspend the inspection until the General Contractor completes or corrects such work.

2. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

C. Architect's Inspection: Architect and applicable consultants will complete inspection of Work and provide a list of delinquent or incomplete items.

1.08 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. The General Contractor shall supervise and direct the work, using his best skill and attention. He shall be solely responsible for all construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and for coordinating all portions of the work under the Contract.

B. The General Contractor shall carefully check his own work and that of Subcontractors as the work is being performed. Unsatisfactory work shall be corrected immediately.

C. During the finishing stages of the project, the General Contractor shall make frequent inspections with Subcontractors and the Architect so as to progressively check for and correct faulty work.

D. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment in accordance with the General Conditions.

2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

E. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify the General Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify the General Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Re-inspection: Request re-inspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

F. Final Closeout Submittals: Prepare remaining closeout submittals and submit to the Architect prior to Final Completion, allowing sufficient time for review, at least 15 working days.

1. Final construction photographs.
2. Certificate of insurance for products and completed operations.
3. Consent of Surety to Final Payment.
4. An affidavit certifying that bills and indebtedness connected with the Work have been paid.
5. Proof that taxes, fees and similar obligations have been paid.
6. Additional turnover information which may be required by Owner's lender and Owner's property insurer.

G. Signed and Dated "Punch Lists": Complete items which are listed as incomplete on the General Contractor list of incomplete work and those listed on the Architect's list of incomplete work attached to the Certificate of Substantial Completion; or, if acceptable to the Owner's Project Manager, furnish assurance that Work not complete and accepted will be completed without delay.

1. As evidence of completion of this work, submit to the Architect the originals of the lists which were posted on site and which have been signed and dated item-by-item to indicate completion of all the work listed.

H. Remove remaining construction facilities, temporary controls, and tools.

I. Re-clean to standards specified for cleaning. Remove surplus materials and rubbish. Notify the Architect in writing that this cleaning has been completed.

J. Submit Final Application for Payment.

1.09 GUARANTEES

A. The work under this Contract, except as expressly excluded, and all subcontractors, severally and collectively, whether herein stipulated in each case or not, shall be guaranteed against faulty workmanship and/or material for a term of one year from date of Substantial Completion of the entire project. The provisions of the guarantee and/or guarantees shall be incumbent on all parties of the work, including the General Contractor, each Subcontractor, all material suppliers and all manufacturers whose products and/or equipment are incorporated into the project.

1.10 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

B. For work listed as "incomplete" at time of Substantial Completion, warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence when such work is accepted as complete by the Architect, unless an exception is specifically made in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

C. Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of the Work.

D. Assemble two executed copies of each warranty, bond, and service and maintenance contract applicable to the project. Include General Contractor's Project Warranty required by the General Conditions, and manufacturer's standard warranties and special warranties specified in individual specification Sections.

E. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of applicable Contractor.
3. Inside Title Page: Repeat information on the cover and identify applicable Owner's, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
4. Provide table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order, neatly typewritten.
5. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.

6. Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide table of contents at beginning of document.

F. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

G. Submittal: Acceptance by the Architect is a prerequisite to Substantial Completion.

1. Submit one review copy of fully compiled warranties in final form. The Architect will review the copy and return it with comments.

2. Upon review and acceptance by the Architect, resubmit two corrected bound copies.

H. For items of Work delayed beyond date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within ten days after acceptance, listing date of acceptance as start of warranty period.

1.11 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. At least two (2) months prior to the time of turning over this contract to the Owner for use and occupancy or substantial completion, the General Contractor shall secure and deliver to the Owner via the Architect three (3) complete indexed files containing approved operating and maintenance manuals, shop drawings, training for the Owner personnel and other data as follows:

1. Operating manuals and operating instruction for the various systems.

2. Catalog data sheets for each item of mechanical or electrical equipment actually installed including performance curves, rating data and parts list.

3. Catalog sheets, maintenance manuals, and approved shop drawings of all mechanical or electrical equipment controls and fixtures with all details clearly indicated, including size of lamps.

4. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of repair and service companies for each of the major systems installed under this contract.

5. Refer to the respective SECTIONS for additional requirements.

B. Non-availability of operating and maintenance manuals or inaccuracies therein may be ground for cancellation and postponement of any scheduled final inspection by the Architect until such time as the discrepancy has been corrected and/or retainage of sufficient moneys to prepare same.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

1. Use cleaning products that meet Green Seal GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project. This includes cleaning of the work of all finished trades where needed whether or not cleaning for such trades is included in their respective SECTIONS.

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances and legally dispose of them.

b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.

c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.

d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.

e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.

f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.

g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.

h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.

i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces with HEPA-filtered vacuum, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain. Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for requirements for meeting applicable sustainable design credits.

j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in both sides of doors, windows, storefront, and curtain wall. Re-clean windows, storefront, and curtain wall initially cleaned under the Work of Division 08 Sections. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials.

k. Remove labels that are not permanent.

l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.

m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.

n. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.

o. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

2. The Subcontractors for mechanical and electrical work, including Plumbing, Ventilating, Fire Protection, and Electrical Work shall respectively clean all materials and equipment installed by them, leaving all in a finished and clean state.

C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL.

3.02 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.

2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.

3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.

4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

3.03 WARRANTY INSPECTION

A. The General Contractor shall schedule a warranty inspection meeting at the project site no less than eight months and no more than (9) months after the Substantial Completion date(s) and shall provide an appropriate warranty retainage or warranty bond to ensure compliance for any deficient work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017823

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

### 1.02 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract and other DIVISION 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.03 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
2. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment,
3. Product maintenance manuals.
4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.

B. Related Sections:

1. SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.
2. SECTION 019113 – BUILDING COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS for verification and compilation of data into operation and maintenance manuals.
3. DIVISIONS 02 through 33 SECTIONS for specific operation and maintenance manual requirements for the Work in those Sections.

### 1.04 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

### 1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. The General Contractor shall secure and deliver to the operating agency via the Architect three (3) complete indexed files containing approved operating and maintenance manuals, shop drawings, training for the Owner personnel and other data.

B. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual specification sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized by this Section.

1. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to modifications and field conditions.

C. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:

1. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically-indexed file. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect. All PDF files shall be native format and searchable.

a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically-linked operation and maintenance directory.

b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Three paper copies. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves.

D. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit one draft copy of each manual at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Agent will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

E. Final Manual Submittal: Submit three copies of each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 15 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect and Commissioning Agent will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or modify each manual to comply with Architect's and Commissioning Agent's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's and Commissioning Agent's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

## 1.06 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

A. Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of operation and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information.

B. Organization: Include a section in the directory for each of the following:

1. List of documents.
2. List of systems.
3. List of equipment.
4. Table of contents.

C. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.

D. List of Subcontractors and Suppliers: List major subcontractors and suppliers with addresses and telephone numbers. Organize alphabetically by systems and subsystems, and alphabetically by name of entity.

E. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.

F. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

G. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.07 REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for the General Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Project manager.
7. Name and contact information for Architect
8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Agent.
9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals,
10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

1. Require each manufacturer to prepare or provide information on its own products and systems. Where equipment or systems are job-assembled by a Subcontractor, then require that Subcontractor to prepare maintenance instructions.

E. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.

2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based upon file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel upon opening file.

F. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard copy, bound and labeled volumes.

G. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-II-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

1. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.

2. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

3. Information for complex systems, such as elevators, may be separately bound. Include tabbed divider for system in primary binder and insert page directing user to separate volume; or include a clear cross reference in the table of contents.

4. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.

5. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment.

6. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch white bond paper.

7. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

8. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.

9. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual_ at appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

1.08 OPERATION MANUALS

A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.

2. Performance and design criteria if the General Contractor is delegated design responsibility.

3. Operating standards.

4. Operating procedures.

5. Operating logs.

6. Wiring diagrams.

7. Control diagrams.

8. Piped system diagrams.

9. Precautions against improper use.

10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

B. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.

2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed and identify color-coding where required for identification.

1.09 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.

3. Color, pattern, and texture.

4. Material and chemical composition.

5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.

2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning. Include recommendations for sustainable cleaning products complying with LEEDv4-S.

3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.

4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.

5. Repair instructions.

E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

1.10 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, includes source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference. Specification Section number and title in Project. Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.

2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.

3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.

4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

1.11 MANUAL PREPARATION

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.

G. Comply with SECTION 017700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 017839

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Miscellaneous record submittals.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. SECTION 017700-PROJECT CLOSEOUT for general closeout procedures.
2. SECTION 017823-OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
3. Divisions 02 through 33 Sections for specific requirements for project record documents of the Work in those Sections.

### 1.04 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
   a. Initial Submittal: Submit one paper copy set of marked-up record prints and one set of corrected record digital CAD files. Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.

b. Final Submittal: Make changes requested by the Architect on the initial submittal. Submit three paper copy sets printed from record CAD files, and one set of record digital CAD files. Plot each Drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.

B. Record Specifications: Submit three paper copies and one annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy of each submittal.

1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

D. Reports: Submit written report monthly indicating items incorporated in Project record documents concurrent with progress of the Work, including modifications, concealed conditions, field changes, product selections, and other notations incorporated.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 RECORD DOCUMENTS, GENERAL

A. Record Documents: Maintain two sets of record drawings, specifications and product data at the project site as Record Documents. Use one set exclusively for accurately and promptly recording as the work progresses actual installations wherever the work was installed other than as shown on the Contract Drawings or described in the specifications. The second set shall be used to indicate the profess of the work installed by coloring in the various pipe lines, ducts, and apparatus as needed. Maintain separate sets of drawings, specifications and product data for day-to-day use in constructing the Work.

B. Require Filed-Sub Bidders to maintain Record Drawings of Work done under their trade.

### 2.02 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

    a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.

    b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.

    c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.

    d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.

    e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding archive photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.

    b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.

    c. Depths of foundations below first floor.

    d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.

    e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.

    f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.

    g. Actual equipment locations.

    h. Duct size and routing.

i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.

j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

k. Changes made following Architect's written orders, including Architect's Supplemental Instructions.

l. Revisions, supplemental information, and responses to Requests for Information.

m. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.

n. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.

o. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Utilize personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.

4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.

5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.

6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, RFI numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare full sets of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:

1. Formats

a. The General Contractor shall obtain one set of all Project Drawings of this Section on DVDs in DWG format. The CAD files shall be on DVDs, AutoCAD Version 2006 and Windows XP compatible format or an agreeable current format. CAD Drawings shall maintain the established layering, color and pen thickness scheme. Make all modifications on the CAD Drawing files indicated on the marked up set of Record Drawings. Remove all superseded data to show the completed installation. These CAD files shall become the property of the Owner.

b. The record drawings required to be furnished under the terms of this Contract are shown in the List of Drawings at the front of the Project Manual **except** for the following Drawings:
_____ through _____, inclusive.

2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.

3. Employ experienced CADD drafters to record information. Use same symbols and notations as used on original Contract Drawings. Delineate clearly, neatly, and accurately Work as it is installed.

4. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.

5. Architect will furnish General Contractor one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.

   a. Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS for requirements related to use of Architect's digital data files.

   b. Architect will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.

6. Provide digital files to each Filed-Sub Bidder and require each to record their work in the Record Drawings.

C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.

1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.

2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.

3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.

4. Identification: As follows:

   a. Project name.

   b. Date.

   c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."

   d. Name of Architect.

   e. Name of General Contractor.

D. Site utility drawings shall meet the City of Amesbury’s DPW requirements.

2.03 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.

2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.

3. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.

4. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.

5. Revisions, supplemental information, and responses to Requests for Information.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked up paper copy of Specifications.

2.04 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.

2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.

3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked up paper copy of Specifications.

1. Include record. Product Data directory organized by specification section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and modifications to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

C. Keep marked-up sets for each trade up to date. Record new information within 48 hours of receipt, or of Work being installed.

1. Review Record Documents weekly, and certify to Owner that the Record Documents are current with each monthly Application for Payment.
2. The Owner shall have the right to retain that portion of the progress payment applicable to the unrecorded Work should if Record Documents are not current.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 018113

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements and procedures for compliance with certain prerequisites and credits needed for Project to obtain "LEED Version 4 for Building Design and Construction: Schools" (LEED v4 BD+C: Schools) **Silver** certification based on USGBC's LEED v4 BD+C: Schools.

1. Specific requirements for LEED are also included in other Sections.
2. Some LEED prerequisites and credits needed to obtain LEED certification depend on product selections and may not be specifically identified as LEED requirements. Compliance with requirements needed to obtain LEED prerequisites and credits may be used as one criterion to evaluate substitution requests and comparable product requests.
3. A copy of the LEED Project checklist is attached at the end of this Section for information only.
    a. Some LEED prerequisites and credits needed to obtain the indicated LEED certification depend on aspects of Project that are not part of the Work of the Contract.
4. A copy of the LEED Materials Reporting Form is included at the end of this section.
5. Definitions included in the "LEED Version 4 for Building Design and Construction" (LEED v4 BD+C) Reference Guide and online amendments apply to this Section.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 33 00, Submittals
2. Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls
3. Section 01 74 19, Construction Waste Management.
4. Section 01 78 23, Operations and Maintenance Data
5. Section 01 81 19, Indoor Air Quality Requirements.
6. Section 01 91 13 General Commissioning Requirements

7. Divisions 2 through 33 for LEED requirements specific to the work of each of these sections. Requirements may or may not include reference to LEED.

1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Bio-Based Materials: Materials that meet the Sustainable Agriculture Network's Sustainable Agriculture Standard. Bio-based raw materials shall be tested using ASTM D 6866 and be legally harvested, as defined by the exporting and receiving country.

B. CDPH Standard Method v1.1: California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers, v. 1.1–2010, for the emissions testing and requirements of products and materials.

C. Chain-of-Custody (COC): A procedure that tracks a product form the point of harvest or extraction to its end use, including all successive stage of processing, transformation, manufacturing, a distribution.

D. Chain-of-Custody Certificates: Certificates signed by manufacturers and fabricators certifying that wood used to make products was obtained from forests certified by an FSC-accredited certification body to comply with FSC STD-01-001.

E. Composite Wood and Agrifiber: Products made of wood particles and/or plant material pressed and bonded with adhesive or resin such as particleboard, medium density fiberboard (MDF), plywood, wheatboard, strawboard, panel substrates, and door cores.

F. Corporate Sustainability Report: A third-party verified report that outlines the environmental impacts of extraction operations and activities associated with the manufacturer’s product and the product’s supply chain.

G. Environmental Product Declaration (EPD): An independently verified report based on life-cycle assessment studies that have been conducted according to a set of common rules for each product category and peer-reviewed.

1. Product-Specific Declaration: A product with a publicly available, critically reviewed life-cycle assessment conforming to ISO 14044 that has at least a cradle to gate scope.

2. Industry-Wide (Generic) EPD: Provide products with third-party certification (Type III), including external verification, in which the manufacturer is explicitly recognized as a participant by the program operator. EPD must conform to ISO 14025, 14040, 14044, and EN 15804 or ISO 21930 and have at least a cradle to gate scope.

3. Product-Specific Type III EPD: A product with a third-party certification, including external verification, in which the manufacturer is explicated recognized by the program operator. EPD must conform to ISO 14025, 14040, 14044, and EN 15804 or ISO 21930 and have at least a cradle to gate scope.

H. Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR): Measures undertaken by the maker of a product to accept its own and sometimes other manufacturers' products as postconsumer waste at the end of the products' useful life.

I. Health Product Declaration Open Standard (HPD): A standard format for reporting product content and associated health information for building products and materials.

J. Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan: Plan developed by the Contractor to provide a healthy indoor environment for workers and building occupants during construction. Plan must meet or exceed the recommendations of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction."

K. Leadership Extraction Practices: Products that meet at least one of the responsible extraction criteria, which include: extended producer responsibility; bio-based materials; FSC wood products; materials reuse; recycled content; and other USGBC approved programs.

L. Material Cost: The dollar value of materials being provided to the site, after Contractor mark-ups, including transportation costs, taxes, fees, and shop labor, but excluding field equipment and field labor costs.

M. Materials Reuse: Reuse includes salvaged, refurbished, or reused products.

N. Multi-Attribute Optimization: Third party certified products that demonstrate impact reduction below industry average in at least three of the following six categories: global warming potential; stratospheric ozone depletion; acidification; eutrophication; tropospheric ozone creation; nonrenewable resource depletion.

O. Recycled Content: Recycled content is the sum of postconsumer recycled content plus one-half the preconsumer recycled content, based on cost.

1. "Postconsumer" material is defined as waste material generated by households or by commercial, industrial, and institutional facilities in their role as end users of the product, which can no longer be used for its intended purpose.

2. "Preconsumer" material is defined as material diverted from the waste stream during the manufacturing process. Excluded is reutilization of materials, such as rework, regrind, or scrap, generated in a process and capable of being reclaimed within the same process that generated it.

P. Regional Materials: Materials that are extracted, harvested, recovered, and manufactured within a radius of 100 miles from the Project site.

Q. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) Emissions Test: Refer to CDPH Standard Method v1.1 definition.

1.04 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Work of this project includes completed building and application for LEED certification. Work is not complete until Owner has accepted USGBC's final review of LEED certification.

1. Provide documentation required by LEED and LEED review.

B. Provide materials and procedures necessary to obtain LEED prerequisites and credits required in this Section. Other Sections may specify requirements that contribute to LEED prerequisites and credits. Refer to other sections for additional materials and procedures necessary to obtain LEED prerequisites and credits.

C. Respond to questions and requests for additional information from Architect and the USGBC regarding LEED credits until the USGBC has made its determination on the project's LEED certification application.

D. LEED Online Submittals: Upload LEED documentation submittal data directly to USGBC project "LEED Online" website. Complete online forms at least monthly and as necessary to document LEED credits for submittals required in this Section.

E. LEED Conference: Schedule and conduct a conference at a time convenient to Owner and Architect within 21 days prior to commencement of the work. Advise Architect, Owner's Commissioning Authority**,** and Owner's Project Manager of scheduled meeting dates.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Owner's Project Manager, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: LEED goals for the project, Contractor's action plans, and discussion of targeted LEED Prerequisites and Credits.
3. Minutes: Record and distribute minutes to attendees and other entities with responsibilities for obtaining LEED Credits.

1.05 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit additional LEED submittals required by other Specification Sections.

1. Submit each LEED submittal simultaneously with applicable product submittal.

2. Where LEED credits require photographic documentation, take necessary photographs and include them with the submittal.

B. LEED Documentation Submittals:

1. General, LEED Materials Reporting Form: Project submittals must be accompanied by a completed LEED Materials Reporting Form. Submittal packages must also include highlighted documentation supporting the sustainability claims made on the LEED Materials Reporting Form.

2. SSc5, Heat Island Reduction: Product data for roof and non-roof hardscape products indicating compliance with solar reflectance index (SRI) and solar reflectance (SR) requirements.

3. EAp3, Building-Level Energy Metering: Product data for meters, sensors, and data collection system used to provide continuous metering of building energy-consumption performance.

4. EAc3, Advanced Energy Metering: Product data for meters, sensors, and data collection system used to provide continuous metering of individual energy-consumption performance of any individual energy end uses that represent 10% or more of the total annual consumption of the building.

5. MRp2/MRc5, Construction and Demolition Waste Management: Comply with submittal requirements of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

6. MRc2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization: Environmental Product Declarations complying with LEED requirements.

a. Documentation should confirm EPD conforms with ISO 14205, 14040, 14044 and EN 15804 or ISO 21930.

b. EPD shall have at least Cradle to Gate scope.

c. Complete “LEED Materials Documentation Sheet” with MRc2 information for each product having an EPD.

7. MRc3, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Sourcing of Raw Materials: Option 2, Leadership Extraction Practices.

a. Extended Producer Responsibility: Product data and certification letter from product manufacturers, indicating participation in an extended producer responsibility program and statement of costs.

b. Bio-Based Materials: Product data and certification for bio-based materials, indicating that they comply with requirements. Include statement of costs.

c. Certified Wood: Product data and chain-of-custody certificates for products containing certified wood. Include statement indicating cost for each certified wood product.

d. Materials Reuse: Receipts for salvaged and refurbished materials used for Project, indicating sources and costs.

e. Recycled Content: Product data and certification letter from product manufacturers, indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content for products having recycled content. Include statement of costs.

f. Regional Content: Product data and certification letter from product manufacturers, indicating extraction, harvest, recovery, and manufacturer location and distance (miles) from the Project site.

8. MRc4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Material Ingredients: Option 1, Material Ingredient Reporting.

   a. Material ingredient reports for products that comply with LEED requirements for material ingredient reporting, including but not limited to the following:

      1) Manufacturer Inventory.

      2) Health Product Declaration.

      3) Cradle to Cradle certifications.

      4) Declare product labels.

9. EQp2/EQc3/EQc4, Indoor Air Quality: Comply with submittal requirements of SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

| Product Category | VOC Content | Volume Used | General Emissions Compliance | Category Evaluation Compliance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| a. Paints and coatings | X | X | X | |
| b. Adhesives and sealants | X | X | X | |
| Adhesives and sealants applicable to products in categories c, d, and f below. | | | | |
| c. Flooring | | | X | |
| d. Products containing composite wood or agrifiber products or wood glues | | | | X<br>(ULEF, NAF) |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| e. Ceilings, walls, thermal, and acoustic insulation | | | X | X<br>(Batt Insulation) |
| f. Exterior applied materials. (Healthcare and Schools projects only) | X | X | | |

1.06 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For LEED coordinator.

B. Project Materials Cost Data: Provide statement indicating total cost for materials used for Project. Costs exclude labor, overhead, and profit. Include breakout of costs for the following categories of items:

1. Mechanical.
2. Electrical.
3. Plumbing.
4. Wood construction materials.
5. Furniture.
6. Specialty items such as elevators and equipment.
7. Earthwork and exterior improvements, hard costs.

C. LEED Action Plan Components: Provide preliminary submittals within fourteen days of date established the Notice to Proceed indicating how the following requirements will be met:

1. MRp2/MRc5, Waste management plan, complying with SECTION 017419-CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.
2. EQp2/EQ3/EQ4, Indoor air quality plan, complying with SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

D. LEED Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit reports comparing actual construction and purchasing activities with LEED action plans for the following:

1. MRp2/MRc5, Waste reduction progress reports complying with SECTION 017419-CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.
2. MRc2, Building product disclosure and optimization – environmental product declarations.
    a. LEEDv4 MR BPDO Calculator or equivalent MR Tracking Sheet monitoring the project's progress towards targeted LEED MR Credits. To be presented at construction meetings.

3. MRc3, Building product disclosure and optimization – sourcing of raw materials.

    a. Option 2:

        1) Extended producer responsibility.

        2) Bio-based materials.

        3) Certified wood products.

        4) Materials reuse.

        5) Recycled content.

        AND additionally for any product meeting at least one of attributes 1-5 above:

        6) Regional content.

    b. LEEDv4 MR BPDO Calculator or equivalent MR Tracking Sheet monitoring the project's progress towards targeted LEED MR Credits. To be presented at construction meetings.

4. MRc4, Building product disclosure and optimization – material ingredients.

    a. LEEDv4 MR BPDO Calculator or equivalent MR Tracking Sheet monitoring the project's progress towards targeted LEED MR Credits. To be presented at construction meetings.

5. EQc2, Low emitting materials.

    a. LEEDv4 Low Emitting Materials Calculator or equivalent Low Emitting Materials Tracking Sheet monitoring the project's progress towards targeted LEED Indoor Environmental Quality Credits. To be presented at construction meetings.

6. EQc3, Indoor air quality, during construction, complying with SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

7. EQc4, Indoor air quality assessment, complying with SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. LEED Coordinator: Engage an experienced LEED-Accredited Professional to coordinate LEED requirements. LEED coordinator may also serve as waste management coordinator.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Provide products and procedures necessary to obtain LEED credits required in this Section. Although other Sections may specify some requirements that contribute to LEED credits, the Contractor shall determine additional materials and procedures necessary to obtain LEED credits indicated. Contractor to determine a combination of credit options best suited for achieving credits required.

1. Exclusions: Special equipment, such as elevators, escalators, process equipment, and fire suppression systems, is excluded from the credit calculations. Also excluded are products purchased for temporary use on the project, like formwork for concrete.

B. Unauthorized Products: Materials and products required for work of this section shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), or other hazardous materials identified by the Owner.

### 2.02 BUILDING PRODUCT DISCLOSURE AND OPTIMIZATION

A. MRc2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Environmental Product Declarations (EPD): Option 1. Provide at least 20 permanently installed products (sourced from at least 5 different manufacturers) which meet one of the disclosure criteria:

1. Product-Specific Declaration: Valued as one quarter (1/4) of a product.
2. Industry-Wide (Generic) EPD: Valued as one half (1/2) of a product.
3. Product-Specific Type III EPD: Valued as one whole product.

B. MRc3, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Sourcing of Raw Materials: Option 2, Leadership Extraction Practices. Provide products that meet at least one of the responsible extraction criteria below for at least 25%, by cost, of the total value of permanently installed building products in the project:

1. Extended producer responsibility program.
2. Bio-based materials.
3. Certified Wood: Wood-based materials include, but are not limited to, the following materials when made from wood, engineered wood products, or wood-based panel products:
    a. Rough carpentry.
    b. Miscellaneous carpentry.
    c. Heavy timber construction.
    d. Wood decking.

e. Metal-plate-connected wood trusses.

f. Structural glued-laminated timber.

g. Finish carpentry.

h. Architectural woodwork.

i. Wood paneling.

j. Wood veneer wall covering.

k. Wood flooring.

l. Wood lockers.

m. Wood cabinets.

4. Recycled content.

a. Exceptions: Do not include fire protection, operational plumbing, operational mechanical, and operational electrical components, and specialty items, such as elevators and equipment, in the calculation.

5. AND Regional content, only for a product that meets at least one of the attributes 1-5 listed above.

6. Note: Structure and enclosure materials may not constitute more than 30% of the value of MRc3 compliant building products.

C. MRc4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization, Material Ingredients: Option 1, Material Ingredient Reporting.

1. Use at least 20 different permanently installed products from at least five different manufacturers that use any of the following programs to demonstrate the chemical inventory of the product to at least 0.1% (1000 ppm), which meet one of the following disclosure criteria:

a. Manufacturer Inventory.

b. Health Product Declarations (HPDs).

c. Cradle to Cradle (C2C) certifications.

d. Declare product labels.

2.03 LOW-EMITTING MATERIALS

A. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, General Emissions Requirements: Products must demonstrate they have been tested and determined compliant in accordance with California Department of Public Health, (CDHP), Standard Method v1.1-2010, using the applicable exposure scenario. Manufacturer's documentation demonstrating compliance must state the range of total VOCs (tVOC) after 14 days measured as specified in the CDPH Standard Method v1.1 as follows:

1. 0.5mg/m3 or less,
2. between 0.5 and 5.0 mg/m3 or,
3. 0.50 mg/m3 or more.

B. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Paints and Coatings, VOC content: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, 100 percent of paints and coatings shall comply with the limits for VOC content when calculated according to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) 2007, Suggested Control Measure (SCM) for Architectural Coatings, **OR** the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113, effective June 3, 2011.

| Product Type: | Allowable VOC Content (g/L): |
|---|---|
| Bond Breaker | 350 |
| Clear wood finishes - Varnish | 275 |
| Clear wood finishes – Sanding Sealer | 275 |
| Clear wood finishes - Lacquer | 275 |
| Colorant – Architectural Coatings, excluding IM coatings | 50 |
| Colorant – Solvent Based IM | 600 |
| Colorant - Waterborne IM | 50 |
| Concrete – Curing compounds | 100 |
| Concrete – Curing compounds for roadways & bridges | 350 |
| Concrete surface retarder | 50 |
| Driveway Sealer | 50 |
| Dry-fog coatings | 50 |
| Faux finishing coatings - Clear topcoat | 100 |
| Faux finishing coatings – Decorative Coatings | 350 |
| Faux finishing coatings - Glazes | 350 |
| Faux finishing coatings - Japan | 350 |
| Faux finishing coatings – Trowel applied coatings | 50 |
| Fire-proof coatings | 150 |
| Flats | 50 |
| Floor coatings | 50 |
| Form release compounds | 100 |
| Graphic arts (sign) coatings | 150 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Industrial maintenance coatings | 100 |
| Industrial maintenance coatings – High temperature IM coatings | 420 |
| Industrial maintenance coatings – Non-sacrificial anti-graffiti coatings | 100 |
| Industrial maintenance coatings – Zinc rich IM primers | 100 |
| Magnesite cement coatings | 450 |
| Mastic coatings | 100 |
| Metallic pigmented coatings | 150 |
| Multi-color coatings | 250 |
| Non-flat coatings | 50 |
| Pre-treatment wash primers | 420 |
| Primers, sealers and undercoaters | 100 |
| Reactive penetrating sealers | 350 |
| Recycled coatings | 250 |
| Roof coatings | 50 |
| Roof coatings, aluminum | 100 |
| Roof primers, bituminous | 350 |
| Rust preventative coatings | 100 |
| Stone consolidant | 450 |
| Sacrificial anti-graffiti coatings | 50 |
| Shellac- Clear | 730 |
| Shellac – Pigmented | 550 |
| Specialty primers | 100 |
| Stains | 100 |
| Stains, interior | 250 |
| Swimming pool coatings – repair | 340 |
| Swimming pool coatings – other | 340 |
| Traffic Coatings | 100 |
| Waterproofing sealers | 100 |
| Waterproofing concrete/masonry sealers | 100 |
| Wood preservatives | 350 |
| Low solids coatings | 120 |

C. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Paints and Coatings, General Emissions Requirement: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, at least 90 percent of paints and coatings, measured by volume, shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

1. To comply with the General Emissions Requirement, products shall meet one of the following:
   a. UL Greenguard Gold Certified
   b. SCS Indoor Advantage Gold Certified

c. MAS Certified Green

d. Documentation that product meets the California Department of Public Health (CDHP), Standard Method v1.1-2010, using the applicable exposure scenario.

D. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives and Sealants, VOC content: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, 100 percent of adhesives and sealants shall comply with the limits for VOC content when calculated according to South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168, requirements in effect on July 1, 2005, and rule amendment date January 7, 2005:

| Architectural Applications: | Allowable VOC Content (g/L): |
|---|---|
| Indoor carpet adhesives | 50 |
| Carpet pad adhesives | 50 |
| Outdoor carpet adhesives | 150 |
| Wood flooring adhesives | 100 |
| Rubber floor adhesives | 60 |
| Subfloor adhesives | 50 |
| Ceramic tile adhesives | 65 |
| VCT and asphalt tile adhesives | 50 |
| Dry wall and panel adhesives | 50 |
| Cove base adhesives | 50 |
| Multipurpose construction adhesives | 70 |
| Structural glazing adhesives | 100 |
| Single ply roof membrane adhesives | 250 |
| Specialty Applications: | |
| PVC welding | 510 |
| CPVC welding | 490 |
| ABS welding | 325 |
| Plastic cement welding | 250 |
| Adhesive primer for plastic | 550 |
| Computer diskette manufacturing | 350 |
| Contact adhesive | 80 |
| Special purpose contact adhesive | 250 |
| Tire retread | 100 |
| Adhesive primer for traffic marking tape | 150 |
| Structural wood member adhesive | 140 |
| Sheet applied rubber lining operations specialty | 850 |
| Top and Trim adhesive | 250 |
| Substrate Specific Applications: | |
| Metal to metal substrate specific adhesives | 30 |
| Plastic foam substrate specific adhesives | 50 |
| Porous material (except wood) substrate specific adhesives | 50 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Wood substrate specific adhesives | 30 |
| Fiberglass substrate specific adhesives | 80 |
| Sealants: | |
| Architectural sealant | 250 |
| Marine deck sealant | 760 |
| Nonmember roof sealant | 300 |
| Roadway sealant | 250 |
| Single-ply roof membrane sealant | 450 |
| Other sealant | 420 |
| Sealant Primers: | |
| Architectural non-porous sealant primer | 250 |
| Architectural porous sealant primer | 775 |
| Modified bituminous sealant primer | 500 |
| Marine deck sealant primer | 760 |
| Other sealant primer | 750 |
| Other | |
| Other adhesives, adhesive bonding primers, adhesive primers or any other primers | 250 |

1. Exception: The provisions of SCAQMD Rule 1168 do not apply to adhesives and sealants subject to state or federal consumer product VOC regulations.

E. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Adhesives and Sealants, General Emissions Requirement: For field applications that are inside the weatherproofing system, at least 90 percent of adhesives and sealants, measured by volume, shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

F. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Flooring, General Emissions Requirement: 100 percent of flooring shall comply with the requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."

1. To comply with the General Emissions Requirement, products shall meet one of the following:
    a. FloorScore Certified (hard surface flooring and flooring adhesives)
    b. Green Label Plus certified (carpet, adhesive, and cushion)
    c. NSF/ANSI 332 certified (resilient flooring)
    d. Documentation that product meets the California Department of Public Health (CDHP), Standard Method v1.1-2010, using the applicable exposure scenario.

G. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Composite Wood: 100 percent of composite wood, agrifiber products, and adhesives shall be made using ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) resins as defined in the California Air Resources Board's "Airborne Toxic Control Measure to Reduce Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood Products" or shall be made with no added formaldehyde (NAF).

H. EQc2, Low-Emitting Materials, Exterior Applied Materials, VOC content: For field applications that are exterior applied, at least 90 percent of adhesives, sealants, coatings, roofing, and waterproofing, measured by volume, shall comply with the limits for VOC content when calculated according to the California Air Resources Board (CARB) 2007, Suggested Control Measure (SCM) for Architectural Coatings, **AND** the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1168, effective June 3, 2011 for adhesives and sealants.

1. Refer to Table under 2.03, B. above for allowable VOC content. Refer to CARB 2007 SCM and SCAQMD Rule 1168 for any products not listed.
2. The following materials are prohibited and do not count toward total percentage compliance:
    a. Hot-mopped asphalt for roofing.
    b. Coal tar sealants for parking lots and other paved surfaces.

I. Additional Low-Emitting Requirements:

1. If the applicable regulation requires subtraction of exempt compounds, any content of intentionally added exempt compounds larger than 1% weight by mass (total exempt compounds) must be disclosed.
2. If a product cannot reasonably be tested as specified above, testing of VOC content must comply with ASTM D2369-10; ISO 11890, part 1; ASTM D6886-03; or ISO 11890-2.
3. Methylene chloride and perchloroethylene may not be intentionally added in paints, coatings, adhesives, or sealants.

## 2.04 INDOOR WATER USE REDUCTION

J. WEp2, Indoor Water Use Reduction, Appliances: Provide ENERGY STAR or performance equivalent appliances.

K. WEp2/WEc2, Indoor Water Use Reduction, Plumbing Fixtures: Do not exceed water flow requirements indicated in Division 22 - PLUMBING. All newly installed toilets, urinals, private lavatory faucets, and showerheads that are eligible for labeling must be WaterSense labeled.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 NONSMOKING BUILDING

A. EQp2, Environmental Tobacco Smoke Control: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet (8 m) of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor-air intakes.

1. Refer to SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

### 3.02 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. MRp2 MRc5, Construction and Demolition Waste Management: Comply with SECTION 017419-CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT.

### 3.03 CONSTRUCTION INDOOR-AIR-QUALITY MANAGEMENT

A. EQc3/EQc4, Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan: Comply with SECTION 018119-INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS.

END OF SECTION

**ATTACHMENT A**

**LEEDv4-S Scorecard**

# LEED for Schools v4
# Project Scorecard - Design Development

**Project Name:** Amesbury Elementary School
**Project Address:** 193 Lion's Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913
**Date Updated:** 02/07/2020

| Phase | Yes | + | - | No | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Project Totals** | | | | | | |
| | 51 | 11 | 10 | 38 | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | **Integrative Process** | 1 |
| D | | | 1 | | Credit 1 | **Integrative Process** | 1 |
| | 2 | 0 | 0 | 13 | | **Location & Transportation** | 15 |
| D | x | x | x | N/A | Credit 1 | **LEED for Neighborhood Development Location** | 15 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 2 | **Sensitive Land Protection** | 1 |
| D | | | | 2 | Credit 3 | **High Priority Site** | 2 |
| D | | | | 5 | Credit 4 | **Surrounding Density and Diverse Uses** | 1-5 |
| D | | | | 4 | Credit 5 | **Access to Quality Transit** | 1-4 |
| D | | | | 1 | Credit 6 | **Bicycle Facilities** | 1 |
| D | | | | 1 | Credit 7 | **Reduced Parking Footprint** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 8 | **Green Vehicles** (LEEDv4.1) | 1 |
| | 7 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | **Sustainable Sites** | 12 |
| C | Y | | | | Prereq 1 | **Construction Activity Pollution Prevention** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 2 | **Environmental Site Assessment** | Req'd |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 1 | **Site Assessment** | 1 |
| D | | 2 | | | Credit 2 | **Site Development - Protect or Restore Habitat** (LEEDv4.1) | 2 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 3 | **Open Space** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | 2 | | Credit 4 | **Rainwater Management** (LEEDv4.1) | 2-3 |
| D | 2 | | | | Credit 5 | **Heat Island Reduction** | 1-2 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 6 | **Light Pollution Reduction** | 1 |
| D | | | | 1 | Credit 7 | **Site Master Plan** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 8 | **Joint Use of Facilities** | 1 |
| | 4 | 0 | 0 | 8 | | **Water Efficiency** | 12 |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 1 | **Outdoor Water Use Reduction** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 2 | **Indoor Water Use Reduction** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 3 | **Building-level Water Metering** | Req'd |
| D | 1 | | | 1 | Credit 1 | **Outdoor Water Use Reduction** | 2 |
| D | 2 | | | 5 | Credit 2 | **Indoor Water Use Reduction** | 1-7 |
| D | | | | 2 | Credit 3 | **Cooling Tower Water Use** | 1-2 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 4 | **Water Metering** | 1 |
| | 19 | 6 | 3 | 3 | | **Energy & Atmosphere** | 31 |
| C | Y | | | | Prereq 1 | **Fundamental Commissioning and Verification** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 2 | **Minimum Energy Performance** | Req'd |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 3 | **Building-level Energy Metering** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 4 | **Fundamental Refrigerant Management** | Req'd |
| C | 5 | | | 1 | Credit 1 | **Enhanced Commissioning** | 2-6 |
| D | 13 | 3 | | | Credit 2 | **Optimize Energy Performance** | 1-16 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 3 | **Advanced Energy Metering** | 1 |
| C | | | | 2 | Credit 4 | **Demand Response** | 1-2 |
| D | | 3 | | | Credit 5 | **Renewable Energy Production** (1%/5%/10%) | 1-3 |
| D | | | 1 | | Credit 6 | **Enhanced Refrigerant Management** | 1 |
| C | | | 2 | | Credit 7 | **Green Power and Carbon Offsets** (50%/100%) | 1-2 |
| | Yes | + | - | No | | | |
| | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | | **Materials & Resources** | 13 |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 1 | **Storage & Collection of Recyclables** | Req'd |
| C | Y | | | | Prereq 2 | **Construction and Demolition Waste Management Plan** | Req'd |
| C | | | 3 | 2 | Credit 1 | **Building Life-Cycle Impact Reduction** | 2-5 |
| C | 1 | | | 1 | Credit 2 | **Building Product Disclosure & Optimization**-EPD's (LEEDv4.1) | 1-2 |
| C | | 1 | | 1 | Credit 3 | **Building Product Disclosure & Optimization**-Raw Materials (LEEDv4.1) | 1-2 |
| C | 1 | | | 1 | Credit 4 | **Building Product Disclosure & Optimization**-Material Ingredients (LEEDv4.1) | 1-2 |
| C | 2 | | | | Credit 5 | **Construction and Demolition Waste Management** | 1-2 |
| | Yes | + | - | No | | | |
| | 8 | 2 | 0 | 6 | | **Indoor Environmental Quality** | 16 |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 1 | **Minimum IAQ Performance** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 2 | **Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control** | Req'd |
| D | Y | | | | Prereq 3 | **Minimum Acoustical Performance** | Req'd |
| D | 2 | | | | Credit 1 | **Enhanced IAQ Strategies** | 1-2 |
| C | 1 | 2 | | | Credit 2 | **Low-Emitting Materials** (3/5/6) | 1-3 |
| C | 1 | | | | Credit 3 | **Construction IAQ Management Plan** | 1 |
| C | 1 | | | 1 | Credit 4 | **IAQ Assessment** | 1-2 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 5 | **Thermal Comfort** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | 1 | Credit 6 | **Interior Lighting** | 1-2 |
| D | | | | 3 | Credit 7 | **Daylight** | 1-3 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 8 | **Quality Views** | 1 |
| D | | | | 1 | Credit 9 | **Acoustic Performance** | 1 |
| | Yes | + | - | No | | | |
| | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | **Innovation** | 6 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 1 | **Innovation: OM Starter Kit (Green Cleaning & IPM Plan)** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 2 | **Innovation: Purchasing Lamps (Low Mercury Lighting)** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 3 | **Innovation: Occupant Comfort Survey** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 4 | **Innovation: Design for Active Occupants** | 1 |
| D | 1 | | | | Credit 5 | **Pilot: Integrative Analysis of Building Materials** | 1 |
| C | 1 | | | | Credit 6 | **LEED Accredited Professional** | 1 |
| | Yes | + | - | No | | | |
| | 1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | | **Regional Priority Credits** | 4 |
| | | | | | | Zip code 01913: | |
| | | | | 1 | Credit 1 | **High Priority Site** | 1 |
| | 1 | | | | Credit 2 | **Optimize Energy Performance** 8pt threshold | 1 |
| | | | | 1 | Credit 3 | **Outdoor Water Use Reduction** 2pt threshold | 1 |
| | | | 1 | | Credit 4 | **Building Life Cycle Impact Reduction.** 2pt threshold | 1 |
| | Yes | + | - | No | | | |
| | 51 | 11 | 10 | 38 | | **Project Totals (Certification Estimates)** | 110 |

**Certified:** 40-49 points, **Silver:** 50-59 points, **Gold:** 60-79 points, **Platinum:** 80+ points

**ATTACHMENT B**

**LEEDv4 Materials Reporting Form**

New Amesbury Elementary School
193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA

# LEED® V4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM

| |
|---|
| **MATERIAL OR PRODUCT:** |
| **MATERIAL COST (LESS LABOR AND EQUIPMENT):** |

| | |
|---|---|
| Contractor/Installer: | Manufacturer: |
| Address: | Manufacturer Address: |
| Contact: | |

Signed by:_____ Date:_____

Company:_____

***Instructions to Contractor/Installer**:* Please complete the following information in all appropriate categories. Use one documentation sheet for each product or material (e.g. tile and grout each get their own sheet). Attach any supporting information to this sheet (e.g. cut sheets, letters from manufacturers, etc.).

**LEED MR Credit 2 – BPDO: Environmental Product Declarations**
(For Division 3-10 & 31.60.00, 32.10.00, 32.30.00, 32.90.00 products and materials)

*Does the product have a manufacturer's **Environmental Product Declaration (EPD)**[1]?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | EPD Provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

*Does the product contain **regionally**[2] **extracted, harvested, or recovered**[3] **materials**?*

| Raw Materials: | Miles to Project |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

*Was the material/product **manufactured**[4] **and purchased regionally**?*

| | |
|---|---|
| Location of Manufacturer (City/State): | |
| Distance from Manufacturer to Project Site (Miles) | |
| Location of Distributor (City/State) | |
| Distance from Distributor to Project Site (Miles) | |

1. Environmental Product Declaration (EPD): a statement that the item meets the environmental requirements of ISO 14021-1999, ISO 14025-2006 and EN 15804, or ISO 21930-2007.
2. Regional: within 100 miles of project site as-the-crow-flies.
3. Extraction, harvest, or recovery location: Location of origin for virgin or recycled resources from which the building product's components are made. (i.e. before processing or manufacturing.)
4. Manufactured Location: Final assembly of components into the building product that is furnished or installed.

**LEED MR Credit 3 – BPDO: Sourcing of Raw Materials**
(For Division 3-10 & 31.60.00, 32.10.00, 32.30.00, 32.90.00 products and materials)

*Does the manufacturer participate in an **extended producer responsibility[5] program**?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | Extended Producer Responsibility Program? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |

*Is the product **bio-based[6]**? If so, does it meet the Sustainable Agriculture Network's (SAN) Sustainable Agriculture Standard?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | Meets SAN Sustainable Agriculture Standard? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |

*Does the material/product contain **FSC Certified wood**?*

| Component: | Vendor Chain-of-Custody # | % Wood of Materials | % FSC Wood of Materials | Vendor invoice provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

*Is the material/product **reused, salvaged or refurbished**?*

| Component: | Reused, Salvaged or Refurbished Product? (Y/N) | Actual Cost Paid or Replacement Value (whichever is higher): |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |

*Does the material/product contain **post-consumer[7] and/or pre-consumer[8] recycled content**?*

| | |
|---|---|
| Percentage of post-consumer content: | |
| Percentage of pre-consumer content: | |

*If only part of **the assembly contains recycled content**, fill in the chart below:*

| Assembly Components: | Weight: | % Post-Con | % Pre-Con |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Totals by weight (should equal 100% of assembly) | | | |

*Does the product contain **regionally[2] extracted, harvested, or recovered[3] materials**?*

| Raw Materials: | Miles to Project |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

*Was the material/product **manufactured[4] and purchased regionally[2]**?*

| | |
|---|---|
| Location of Manufacturer (City/State): | |
| Distance from Manufacturer to Project Site (Miles) | |
| Location of Distributor (City/State) | |
| Distance from Distributor to Project Site (Miles) | |

5. Extended producer responsibility: measures undertaken by the maker of a product to accept its own and sometimes other manufacturer's products as postconsumer waste at the end of the product's useful life.
6. Bio-based Material: commercial or industrial products that are composed in whole, or in significant part, of biological products, renewable agricultural materials (including plant, animal, and marine materials), or forestry materials. Bio-based raw materials must be tested using ATSM Test Method D6866 and be legally harvested, as defined by the exporting and receiving country. Leather and other animal hides are excluded.
7. Post-Consumer Recycled Content: Portion of material or product which derives from discarded consumer waste that has been recovered for use as a raw material (e.g. plastic water bottles, newspaper)
8. Pre-Consumer Recycled Content: Portion of material or product which derives from recovered industrial materials that are diverted from municipal solid waste for use in a different mfg. process, prior to use by a consumer

**LEED MR Credit 4 – BPDO: Material Ingredients**
(For Division 3-10 & 31.60.00, 32.10.00, 32.30.00, 32.90.00 products and materials)

*Does the product have a manufacturer's **Health Product Declaration (HPD)**[9]?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | HPD Provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

*Does the product contain **regionally**[2] **extracted, harvested, or recovered**[3] **materials**?*

| Raw Materials: | Miles to Project |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

*Was the material/product **manufactured**[4] **and purchased regionally**?*

| | |
|---|---|
| Location of Manufacturer (City/State): | |
| Distance from Manufacturer to Project Site (Miles) | |
| Location of Distributor (City/State) | |
| Distance from Distributor to Project Site (Miles) | |

**LEED EQ Credit 2 – Low-Emitting Materials** (Where applicable, regardless of Division)

*Does the material/product comply with all applicable standards for **VOC content and emissions**?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | TVOC Emissions[10] Range | VOC Content (g/l) | Source Provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

*Is the materials/product **wet-applied**[11]?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | VOC Content (g/l) | Volume Used (L) | Source Provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

*Is the material/product **interior applied** (inside the weatherproofing) **or exterior applied**? (Schools only)*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | Interior | Exterior |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

*Is the **composite wood material/product ULEF or NAF**[12]?*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | ULEF or NAF? | Source Provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

*Does **batt insulation contain no added formaldehyde**, including no urea formaldehyde, phenol formaldehyde, and urea-extended phenol formaldehyde? (Schools only)*

| Product Manufacturer: | Product Name: | No added formaldehyde? (Y/N) | Source Provided? (Y/N) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |

9. Health Product Declaration (HPD): a report of the materials or ingredients content of a building product and the associated health effects. Defining the content of this report is the Health Product Declaration Open Standard™
10. TVOC Emissions for Building products must be tested and determined compliant in accordance with California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method v1.1-2010.
11. All paints and coatings wet-applied on site must meet applicable VOC limits of the California Air Resources Board (CARB) 2007, Suggested Control Measure (SCM) for Architectural Coatings, or the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1113, effective June 3, 2011. All adhesives and sealants wet-applied on site must meet the applicable chemical content requirements of SCAQMD Rule 1168, July 1, 2005, Adhesive and Sealant Applications, as analyzed by the methods specified in Rule 1168.
12. Composite Wood Evaluation as defined by the California Air Resources Board (CARB), Airborne Toxic Measure to Reduce Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood Products Regulation, must be documented to have low formaldehyde emissions that meet the CARB ATCM for formaldehyde requirements for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) resins or no added formaldehyde (NAF) resins.

SECTION 018119

INDOOR AIR QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. All of the Contract Documents, including General Conditions and Division 1 General Requirements, apply to the work of this section.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. Requirements for minimum indoor air quality (IAQ) performance standards during the period of construction.

B. The General Contractor shall develop, for Owner and Architect review, a Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan for this Project.

C. Sustainable Design Intent: Comply with project requirements intended to achieve sustainable design, measured and documented according to the LEED for Schools v.4 Green Building Rating System, of the US Green Building Council.

### 1.03 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Examine Contract Documents for requirements that affect work of this Section. Other Specification Sections that directly relate to work of this Section include, but are not limited to:

1. Section 01 33 00, Submittals.
2. Section 01 50 00, Temporary Facilities and Controls.
3. Section 01 74 19, Construction Waste Management.
4. Section 01 81 13, Sustainable Design Requirements
5. Section 01 91 13, General Commissioning.
6. Division 22 ,23 and 26
7. Divisions 3 through 14 Specification Sections; Specific requirements relating to indoor air quality for each Section.

### 1.04 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with minimum requirements of Sections 4 through 7 of ASHRAE 62.1-2010, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality and approved Addenda.

1. Coordinate with requirements of Section 01 91 13, General Commissioning, and Division 23 - HVAC.

B. Prevent exposure of building systems to environmental tobacco smoke during construction. At a minimum, take the following measures:

1. Do not allow smoking inside the project building.
2. Locate exterior designated smoking areas at least 25 feet away from entries, outdoor air intakes and operable windows during construction.

C. During construction meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the recommended Control Measures of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 2nd edition, 2007, ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008, Chapter 3.

D. Protect occupied portions of the building from transfer of dust and particulate matter, noise and odor emissions generated during construction in compliance with the minimum requirements of the recommended Control Measures of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 2nd edition 2007, ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008, Chapter 3.

E. Protect absorptive materials from moisture damage when stored on-site and after installation.

F. Use materials and products in compliance with the VOC content limits as established in LEED credit IEQ Low Emitting Materials.

G. During construction, comply with the following requirements, per LEED IEQ Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan:

1. Develop and implement a moisture control plan to ensure dry conditions will be maintained to protect absorptive materials stored on site. Include criteria for protecting the building from moisture intrusion and occupant exposure to mold spores.
2. If permanently installed air handlers are used during construction, filtration media with a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 8 shall be used at each return air grille, as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-2007. Protect active outdoor air intakes and return air grilles with applicable filtration media. Periodically inspect temporary media and replace as necessary. Replace filtration media immediately prior to occupancy.
3. Develop and implement a plan to reduce noise and emissions on the construction site; address the following:

a. Surrounding community noise and vibration impacts. Determine which areas on and adjacent to the site will require special protection from noise.

b. Construction Worker training and protective equipment. Determine construction activities that may require the use of protective gear or specialty equipment and properly train workers in their use and/or operation.

c. Source Reduction. Develop and implement policies to limit truck and equipment idling on site and to limit vibration and noise from demolition and construction activities

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Construction Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan: the General Contractor shall submit a preliminary Construction IAQ Management Plan for review.

1. Within 21 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the General Contractor shall submit to the Owner a finalized Construction IAQ Management Plan.

2. The proposed Plan shall comply with Division 23 – MECHANICAL requirements.

3. The proposed Plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

a. Protection of ventilation system components during construction.

b. Cleaning and replacing contaminated ventilation system components after construction, including filtration media.

c. Temporary ventilation.

d. Protection of absorptive materials from moisture damage when stored on-site and after installation.

g. Sequence of finish installation plan.

h. Selection of cleaning products and procedures to be used during construction and final cleaning.

i. Other items required by SMACNA IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 2nd edition 2007, ANSI/SMACNA 008-2008 Chapter 3.

4. Coordinate Construction IAQ Management Plan with Owner's current IAQ management plans and procedures.

5. Comply with the requirements of LEED IEQ Construction Indoor Air Quality Management Plan

B. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS): Submit for materials with date clearly identified. MSDS must contain specific chemical content data identifying the percent of the total product mass represented by each listed chemical.

C. Product Data: Submit for each type of filtration media used during construction and installed immediately prior to occupancy, include and highlight MERV values the documentation provided.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Take special care to prevent accumulation of moisture on materials and within packaging during delivery, storage, and handling to prevent development of mold and mildew inside packaging and on products.

B. Immediately remove from site and properly dispose of materials showing signs of mold and mildew, including materials with moisture stains.

C. When not in use, store products in original sealed containers, in a designated location

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 FILTRATION MEDIA

A. Filtration Media: Comply with ASHRAE 52.2-2007 and provide filtration media with compliant MERV ratings.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 CONSTRUCTION IAQ MANAGEMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. IAQ Manager: The General Contractor shall designate an on-site person responsible for instructing workers and overseeing and documenting results of the Construction IAQ Management Plan for the Project.

B. Distribution: The General Contractor shall distribute copies of the Construction IAQ Management Plan to the Job Site Foreman, each subcontractor, the Owner, and the Architect.

C. Instruction: The General Contractor shall provide on-site instruction of appropriate procedures and methods to be used by all parties at the appropriate stages of the Project.

D. Preconditioning: Allow products, which have odors and significant VOC emissions, to off-gas in specified dry, well-ventilated space for sufficient period to dissipate odors and emissions prior to delivery to Project.

1. Remove containers and packaging from materials prior to conditioning to maximize off-gassing of VOCs.
2. Condition products in ventilated warehouse or other building.

E. Coordinate Construction IAQ Management Plan with final cleaning as indicated in SECTION 017700-PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 019113

BUILDING COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. All related Specification sections shall be used in conjunction with this Section.

C. OPR and BoD documentation prepared by the Owner and Architect / Engineer contain requirements that apply to this section.

### 1.02 SUMMARY

A. This section includes requirements for commissioning during the construction phase, functional testing phase and the building turnover phase. Includes requirements for all specified and associated systems, subsystems and equipment. The intent of this section is to specify the commissioning responsibilities of the Contractor, HVAC Subcontractor, TAB Subcontractor, Automated Temperature Controls Subcontractor, Plumbing Subcontractor, Electrical Subcontractor and the Fire Protection Subcontractor. The Contractor will assure participation and cooperation of his subcontractors as required for the commissioning process. The Commissioning Authority for this project will be hired by the Owner.

B. This project has been designed to meet the requirements of the Silver rating level for the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design for Building Design & Construction – Schools (LEED BD&C – Schools) (Version 4) Green Building Rating System. This commissioning section includes all requirements of the LEED program for EA Prerequisite 1, Fundamental Commissioning of the Building Energy Systems and EA Credit 3, Enhanced Commissioning as described in the Energy and Atmosphere section. These requirements will be adhered to, regardless of whether the owner chooses to formally register this project with USGBC.

C. The Commissioning Authority is not responsible for construction means, methods, coordination between trades, job safety or any other related management function on the job site.

### 1.03 DEFINITIONS

A. Architect: Includes Architect identified in the Contract for Construction between Owner and Contractor.

B. Automated temperature controls (ATC): building management system and components providing automated control of related environmental and/or process systems and equipment.

C. Basis of Design (BoD): A document that records concepts, calculations, decisions, and product selections used to meet the OPR and to satisfy applicable regulatory requirements, standards, and guidelines. The document includes both narrative descriptions and lists of individual items that support the design process.

D. Commissioning Plan: A document that outlines the organization, schedule, allocation of resources, and documentation requirements of the commissioning process.

E. Contractor: The prime Contractor identified in the Contract for Construction between Owner and Contractor.

F. Construction Checkout Documents / Pre-Functional Checklists: The CxA will produce pre-functional checklists that can be used by the Contractor / Subcontractors prior to the start of functional testing. These checklists are tools to help the Contractor and Subcontractors verify that the installation complies with the Contract Documents. Any deficiencies that are found can then be corrected early in the process when the Contractors are fully mobilized on the site. The pre-functional checklists will be created for all equipment included in the scope of the commissioning process.

G. Commissioning Authority (referred to herein as the CxA): The individual or group responsible for executing the commissioning process.

H. Engineering Professionals: Includes the Engineers identified in the Contract for Construction between Owner and Contractor, responsible for design of HVAC, plumbing, fire protection, electrical, communications, controls for HVAC systems and other related systems.

I. Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design for Building Design & Construction - Schools (LEED BD&C - Schools): A rating system provided by the U.S. Green Building Council that rates the environmentally friendly and energy efficient performance of a newly renovated building based on established guidelines.

J. Mock-up (system or component): A system, or component of a system, that is constructed ahead of other similar pieces of equipment that allows the commissioning agent and the installing contractors the ability to evaluate the installation. It allows early testing of system / equipment applications, user interfaces, component interaction techniques and check out of the building automation logic.

K. Owner's Project Requirements (OPR): A document that details the functional requirements of a project and the expectations of how it will be used and operated. These include Project goals, measurable performance criteria, cost considerations, benchmarks, success criteria, and supporting information.

L. Subcontractor: Individual contractors responsible to the Contractor for installation of specific systems to be commissioned.

M. Systems, Subsystems, Equipment, and Components: Where these terms are used together or separately, they shall mean "as-built" systems, subsystems, equipment, and components.

N. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB): Testing, adjusting and balancing of air and water systems, subsystems, equipment and components as required per the contract documents.

1.04 COMMISSIONING TEAM

A. Members Appointed by Contractor(s): Individuals, each having the authority to act on behalf of the entity he or she represents, explicitly organized to implement the commissioning process through coordinated actions. The commissioning team shall consist of, but not be limited to, representatives of each Contractor, including Project superintendent and subcontractors, installers, suppliers, and specialists deemed appropriate by the CxA.

B. Members Appointed by Owner or Owner representative:

1. The CxA: Owner or Owner representative has engaged the CxA under a separate contract.
2. Representatives of the Owner or Owner representative including facility users and operation and maintenance personnel.
3. Architect and engineering design professionals.

1.05 OWNER'S or OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVES RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Provide the OPR and BoD documentation for use in developing the commissioning plan, checklists and testing plans, operation and maintenance training plan, and a systems manual.

B. Assign operation and maintenance personnel and schedule them to participate in commissioning team activities, including but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination and testing meetings.
2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
3. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems and equipment.

4. Review system performance and recent building history approximately 10 months into the 12 month warranty period with the CxA.

1.06 COMMISSIONING RESPONSIBILITIES

A. The responsibilities of various parties in the commissioning process are provided in this section. It is noted that the services for the Owners Project Manager, Architect, HVAC mechanical and electrical designers/engineers, and Commissioning Authority are not provided for in this contract. That is, the Contractor is not responsible for providing their services. Their responsibilities are listed here to clarify the commissioning process.

B. All Parties:

1. Follow the Commissioning Plan: (The commissioning plan is an informational document that clarifies how the commissioning process shall proceed. This plan is developed by the Commissioning Authority and outlines the responsibilities of the Commissioning Authority, Owner as well as what services will be required of the Design Team, Contractor and their subcontractors. This document fully describes the processes that will be used to carry out commissioning.)
2. Attend commissioning scoping meeting and additional meetings, as necessary.

C. Architect / Engineer - Construction and Acceptance Phase:

1. The owner manages the Commissioning Authority contract.
2. Attend the commissioning scoping meeting and selected commissioning team meetings.
3. Perform normal submittal review, construction observation as contracted.
4. Coordinate resolution of system deficiencies identified during commissioning, according to the contract documents.
5. Provide the Commissioning Authority with a copy of all bulletins, sketches, RFI's, addenda and any project document updates to help keep the commissioning plan up to date.

D. Commissioning Authority - Construction and Acceptance Phase:

1. The Commissioning Authority is not responsible for design concept, design criteria, compliance with codes, design or general construction scheduling, cost estimating, or construction management. The Commissioning Authority may assist with problem solving, non-conformance or deficiencies but, ultimately, that responsibility resides with the general contractor and the A/E. The primary role of the Commissioning Authority is to develop and coordinate the testing plan manual, to observe and document performance – which systems are functioning in accordance with the documented design intent and in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractors will provide all tools or the use of tools to start, checkout and functionally test equipment and systems, except for specified testing with portable data-loggers, which shall be supplied and installed by the Commissioning Authority.
2. Coordinates and directs the commissioning activities in a logical, sequential and efficient manner using consistent protocols and forms, centralized documentation, clear and regular communications and consultations with all necessary parties, frequently updated timelines and schedules and technical expertise.
3. Coordinate the commissioning work and, with the Contractor, ensure that commissioning activities are being scheduled into the master schedule.
4. Plan and conduct a commissioning scoping meeting and other commissioning meetings.
5. Request and review additional information required to perform commissioning tasks, including O&M materials, contractor start-up and checkout procedures.
6. Before startup, gather and review the current control sequences and interlocks and work with contractors and design engineers until sufficient clarity has been obtained, in writing, to be able to write detailed testing procedures.
7. Review normal Contractor submittals applicable to systems being commissioned for compliance with commissioning needs, concurrent with the A/E reviews.
8. Write and distribute pre-functional tests and checklists.
9. Overview the development of an enhanced start-up and initial systems checkout plan with Subs.
10. Perform site visits to observe component and system installations. Attends selected planning and job-site meetings to obtain information on construction progress. Review construction meeting minutes for revisions/substitutions relating to the commissioning process. Assist in resolving any discrepancies.

11. Witnessing the cleaning, flushing and chemical treatment of the hydronic systems prior to balancing.
12. Witnessing any ductwork pressure testing and cleaning. Verifying adherence of the Indoor Air Quality during construction as required by LEED EQ Credit 3.1.
13. Verify pre-functional tests and checklist completion by reviewing pre-functional checklist reports and by selected site observation and spot-checking.
14. Verify systems startup by reviewing start-up reports and by selected site observation.
15. Review Testing Adjustment and Balancing execution plan and sample report.
16. Verify air and water systems balancing by reviewing completed reports and by selected site observation.
17. Write the functional performance test procedures for equipment and systems.
18. Coordinate, witness and approve “mock-up” installations of systems and equipment as defined in this division, section 3.03.
19. Analyze any functional performance trend logs and monitoring data to verify performance.
20. Coordinate witness and approve manual functional performance tests performed by installing contractors. Coordinate retesting as necessary until satisfactory performance is achieved.
21. Maintain a master deficiency and resolution log and a separate testing record. Provide the Contractor with written progress reports and test results with recommended actions.
22. Oversee the training of the Owner’s operating personnel.
23. Review of equipment warranties.
24. Review and approve the preparation of the O&M manuals (one master set).
25. Development of a systems training manual.
26. Provide a final commissioning report.
27. Organize and perform seasonal or deferred testing of equipment and systems.
28. Organize and perform 10$^{th}$ month warranty review of systems and equipment.

E. Project Manager – Owner's Representative – Construction and Acceptance Phase:

1. Facilitate the coordination of the commissioning work by the Commissioning Authority, and, with the Contractor to ensure that commissioning activities are being scheduled into the master schedule by the Contractor well in advance.
2. Review the final Commissioning Plan.
3. Attend a commissioning scoping meeting and other commissioning team meetings.
4. Perform the normal review of contractor submittals.
5. Furnish a copy of all construction documents, addenda, change orders and approved submittals and shop drawings related to commissioned equipment to the Commissioning Authority.
6. Review the functional performance test procedures submitted by the Commissioning Authority, prior to testing.
7. When necessary, observe and witness pre-functional checklists, startup and functional testing of selected equipment.
8. Review commissioning progress and deficiency reports (Commissioning Portal) and respond to issues assigned.
9. Coordinate the resolution of non-compliance and design deficiencies identified in all phases of commissioning.
10. A representative shall attend a commissioning scoping meeting and other necessary meetings scheduled by the Commissioning Authority to facilitate the commissioning process.
11. Arrange for facility operating and maintenance personnel to attend various field commissioning activities including equipment & system "mock-ups" and field training sessions.

F. General Contractor (GC) – Construction and Acceptance Phase:

1. General Contractor shall assign representatives with expertise and authority to act on its behalf and shall schedule them to participate in and perform commissioning process activities including, but not limited to, the following:
    a. Evaluate performance deficiencies identified in test reports and, in collaboration with entity responsible for system and equipment installation, recommend corrective action.
    b. Provide the CxA with a detailed and accurate construction schedule updated on a monthly basis. Coordinate scheduling of commissioning activities with the CxA and include them in the construction schedule.

c. Provide a schedule for equipment submittals, installation manual submittals, operation and maintenance data submittals, equipment start-up, and testing to CxA for incorporation into the commissioning plan. Update schedule on a monthly basis throughout the construction period.

d. Provide CxA with copies of all approved change orders or other modifications impacting construction when approved.

e. Participate in construction phase coordination meetings.

f. Participate in commissioning inspections.

g. Ensure accurate completion of construction checkout documents for all systems to be commissioned prior to verification site visits by the CxA.

h. Certify readiness of systems to be commissioned prior to functional performance testing.

i. Participate in functional performance testing of systems to be commissioned.

j. Resolving issues identified during commissioning and coordinating correction of deficiencies. Ensure responses to open issues within two weeks of being posted via online tracking database (Commissioning Portal).

k. Participate in operation and maintenance planning and verification.

l. Participate in operation and maintenance training sessions.

m. Participate in final review of equipment and systems and participate in final acceptance meeting.

n. Certify the work is complete and systems are operational according to the contract documents, including calibration of controls and any instrumentation.

o. Coordinate subcontractor commissioning activities.

p. Review and approve final commissioning documentation.

q. Assist in coordinating the Subcontractors, as needed, to perform testing of systems and equipment as it relates to project phasing.

r. Assist in coordinating the Subcontractors, as needed, to perform deferred or opposite seasonal testing of systems and equipment.

s. Assist in coordinating the Subcontractors to resolve issues discovered during the system performance review 10 months into the 12 month warranty period.

t. Assist in coordinating personnel and providing documentation, as needed, to meet the LEED-NC requirements.

u. Coordinate and arrange for mock-up systems and equipment as defined in this division, section 3.03.

G. Subcontractors shall assign representatives with the expertise and the authority to act on behalf of the entity responsible for installation of systems to be commissioned who shall participate in and perform commissioning team activities including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Provide a schedule for equipment submittals, installation manual submittals, operation and maintenance data submittals, equipment start-up, and testing to CxA for incorporation into the commissioning plan. Update schedule on a monthly basis throughout the construction period.
2. Participate in construction phase coordination meetings.
3. Provide information to the CxA for developing construction phase commissioning plan including, but not limited to:
4. Schedule as mentioned above.
5. Equipment submittals.
6. Installation manual submittals.
7. Operation and maintenance information submittals.
8. Complete construction checkout documents for all systems to be commissioned.
9. Provide all necessary assistance and work associated with the completeness and installation of “mock-up” equipment as defined in this division, section 3.03.
10. Maintain updated Project Record Documents for periodic review by the CxA and submit final record documents at project completion.
11. Certify readiness of systems to be commissioned prior to functional performance testing.
12. Participate in functional performance testing of systems to be commissioned.
13. Participate in test procedures meeting.
14. Provide technicians who are familiar with the construction and operation of the installed systems, are trained in the use of required testing instruments and procedures to participate in testing of installed systems, subsystems and equipment.
15. Participate in operation and maintenance planning, documentation and verification.
16. Resolving issues identified during commissioning and coordinating correction of deficiencies. Ensure responses to open issues within two weeks of being posted via online tracking database (Commissioning Portal).

17. Participate in training sessions for Owner's operation and maintenance personnel.

18. Participate in final review at acceptance meeting.

19. Participate, as needed, in performing deferred or opposite seasonal testing of systems and equipment.

20. Assist in coordinating personnel and providing documentation, as needed, to meet the LEED-NC for Schools & MA-CHPS requirements.

1.07 COMMISSIONING DOCUMENTATION

A. Commissioning Plan: A document, prepared by the CxA, that outlines the schedule, allocation of resources and documentation requirements of the commissioning process, including but not limited to, the following:

1. Plan for delivery and review of submittals, systems manuals and other documents and reports. Identification of the relationship of these documents to other functions and a description of submittals that are required to support the commissioning processes. Submittal dates include the latest date approved submittals must be received without adversely affecting commissioning.

2. Overview of the organization, layout and content of commissioning documentation and a description of documents to be provided along with identification of responsible parties.

3. Identification of systems and equipment to be commissioned.

4. Description of schedules for testing procedures along with identification of parties involved in performing and verifying tests.

5. Identification of items that must be completed before the next operation can proceed.

6. Description of responsibilities of commissioning team members.

7. Description of observations to be made.

8. Description of requirements for operation and maintenance training, including required training materials.

9. Description of expected performance for systems, subsystems, equipment and controls.

10. Requirements for documenting changes on a continuous basis to appear in the project record documents.

11. Process and schedule for completing construction checklists for systems to be commissioned.

12. Step by step procedures for testing systems, subsystems and equipment with descriptions for methods of verifying relevant data, recording the results obtained and listing parties involved in performing and verifying tests.

B. Construction Checkout Documents / Pre-functional Checklists: The CxA shall develop construction checklists for each system to be commissioned including interfaces with the ATC system, safeties, and interlocks. Separate entries will be provided for each item to be checked. Construction checklists will be completed by the installing Subcontractor and verified by the Contractor and CxA. Space will be provided for sign off of installing Subcontractor, Contractor and CxA. Each checklist will include, but not limited to, the following:

1. Name and identification code of each item being checked.
2. Verification of each item including verification of all required data and construction practices listed in the construction checklists. This list outlines all work necessary to be completed prior to the start of functional testing for the particular system, subsystem and equipment.
3. Notation of any equipment or installation that deviates from approved submittals or the construction documents.
4. Name(s) of personnel involved with verification and dates on which verification activities and construction checklists were completed.

C. Witness systems, assemblies, equipment, and component startup.

D. Hydronic Start-up Documents: Documentation that narrates the flushing, cleaning, chemical treatment, pressure testing and air bleeding of any associated hydronic systems, assemblies, equipment, and component start-up. Documentation should identify individuals present who witnessed said testing.

E. Certificate of Readiness: Certificate of Readiness shall be signed by the Contractor, Subcontractor(s), Installer(s) and CxA certifying that systems, subsystems, equipment, and associated controls are ready for testing and that all relevant information including submittals, installation data and operation and maintenance documentation has been submitted. Completed construction checklists signed by the responsible parties shall accompany this certificate.

F. Functional Performance Testing: CxA shall develop functional performance test documents for each system to be commissioned including interfaces and interlocks. Separate entries will be provided for each item to be tested. CxA shall prepare separate tests for each mode of operation and provide space to indicate whether the mode under test responded as required. All information gathered will be documented by the CxA. Each test will include, but not limited to, the following:

1. Name and identification of each item being checked.
2. Date of test.
3. Indication of whether the record is for a first test or retest following correction of a problem or issue.
4. List of deficiencies.

5. Calibration of sensors and sensor function.

6. Testing conditions under which test was conducted, including (where applicable) ambient conditions, setpoints, override conditions, and status and operating conditions that impact the results of the test.

7. Control sequences for mechanical and electrical systems.

8. Verification of control signals for each setpoint at specified conditions.

9. Responses to control signal at specified conditions.

10. Sequence of responses to control signals at specified conditions.

11. Electrical demand or power input at specified conditions.

12. Expected performance of systems, subsystems and equipment at each step of the tests. Narrative description of observed performance of systems, subsystems and equipment. Notation to indicate whether the observed performance at each step meets the expected results.

13. Interaction of auxiliary equipment.

G. Test and Verification Reports: CxA will create test scenarios, record test data, observations, and measurements on test documents. Photographs, forms and other means appropriate for the application shall be included with test documentation. CxA will compile test and verification reports and verification certificates and include them in the commissioning report.

H. Training Plans: To be prepared by the contractor and submitted to the CxA and the Owner for review and comment prior to finalizing training plans.

I. Corrective Action Documents: CxA will document corrective action taken for systems and equipment that fail tests including required modifications to systems and equipment and revisions to test procedures. Retest and final results will also be documented.

1. Issues Log or Commissioning Notice: CxA prepares and maintains an issues log that describes design, installation and performance issues that are at variance with the OPR, BoD and contract documents. Identification and tracking of issues as they are encountered, documenting the status of unresolved and resolved issues. Issues log is shared with members of the Design/Construction/Commissioning team via an internet portal which is maintained by the CxA.

a. BVH Commissioning Portal: The CxA Commissioning Portal is an on-line issue tracking database developed by BVH Integrated Services, Inc. The Portal is used by the CxA to track issues and assign responsibility for corrective action. All members of the Commissioning Team will be given access to the Portal to respond to issues and / or deficiencies. Open issues will be sorted by the individual trades. Once the Contractor / Subcontractor(s) have made any necessary corrections they will update their specific issues on line for re-verification by the commissioning provider.

J. Systems Training Manual: CxA shall develop a systems training manual for the operation and maintenance personnel that includes the intended operation of the systems and equipment listed as well as document setpoints and schedules. It should be noted that the Systems Training Manual does not in any way replace the Subcontractor / vendor training nor does it relieve Subcontractor(s) of their responsibilities as outlined in other divisions within the contract documents.

1.08 SUBMITTALS BY CONTRACTOR

A. Information listed below shall be submitted with the product and system product literature and shop drawing submittals for review and approval by the Owner, Architect, Engineering Professionals and the CxA. This information will be used to confirm the product compliance with the Contract Documents and to establish detailed commissioning requirements and procedures. The information shall be specific to each system to be commissioned and shall be inclusive of all related systems, equipment and components.

1. Manufacturer cut sheets and product literature and shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of other divisions.
2. Manufacturer's detailed installation and start-up requirements including equipment checklists for each piece of equipment.
3. Operation instructions.
4. Manufacturer's recommended maintenance and troubleshooting procedures.
5. Warranty and owners obligations to maintain warranty.
6. Detailed product data for each piece of equipment including part load capacities, electrical components and requirements, etc. (As appropriate)
7. Manufacture's certified test reports on each piece of equipment.
8. Performance curves for each piece of equipment being submitted. (As appropriate)
9. Coordination and Record Drawings.

10. Logic flow diagrams for control systems sequences of operation. Include detailed sections of the Sequence of Operations for related function groups.

11. Interpret function groups for clarity.

12. Indicate initial setpoints, reset schedules, sensor locations, etc.

B. Operation and Maintenance Manuals:

1. The Contractor shall develop the Operation and Maintenance manuals in accordance with the requirements indicated in Division 01.

2. All submittal information indicated in item 1.8A above shall be included in the operations and maintenance manual in addition to the information required below.

3. Manufacturer's break-in instructions.

4. Manufacturer suggested service requirements.

5. Spare parts list edited for specific equipment used on the project. Provide names/numbers of local distributors for spare parts

6. Preventative maintenance instructions

7. Troubleshooting guides

8. Plumbing and HVAC piping sanitation certificates

9. Approved Final Air and Water Balancing Report

10. Warranties with Warranty start & completion dates

11. Equipment Start-up Reports

1.09 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Operations and Maintenance Training Instructor Qualifications: Equipment training shall be provided by a factory authorized technical representatives, experienced in training, operation and maintenance procedures for installed systems, subsystems and equipment.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordination Meetings: CxA shall conduct periodic coordination meetings of the commissioning team to review progress on the commissioning plan, to discuss scheduling conflicts and to discuss upcoming commissioning process activities.

B. Pretesting Meetings: CxA shall conduct pretest meetings of the commissioning team to review start-up reports, pretest verification results, testing procedures, testing personnel and instrumentation requirements and manufacturer's authorized service representative services for each system, subsystem, equipment and component to be tested.

C. Testing Coordination: CxA shall coordinate sequence of testing activities to accommodate required quality assurance and control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and verification.

D. Manufacturer's Field Services: CxA shall coordinate services with the help of the Contractor/Subcontractor of manufacturer's field services.

1.11 SYSTEMS TO BE COMMISSIONED

A. The following systems will be commissioned where applicable in this project at the following random sampling rates, selected by the CxA at any chosen time at the discretion of the CxA including up to the day of testing:

1. Includes:

a. Heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems.

1) Boilers, chillers, air handling units including rooftop units, make up air units and split a/c systems

2) Terminal equipment – induction units, cabinet heaters, unit heaters, fan coil units, radiant panels

3) Pumps and drives

b. All Direct Digital Controls (DDC) shall be verified for proper operation as they relate to the above equipment including interfaces for remote monitoring. All security and system interlocks associated with the control system shall be commissioned.

c. Spot checking of air and water balancing readings.

d. Building domestic water systems including hot and cold systems

e. Any water booster pumps

f. Sewage ejector pumps

g. Backflow preventers

h. Fire protection systems includes the fire pump and alarm check valves

i. Building Envelope including but not limited to:

1) Insulation

2) Wall Framing

3) Thermal Bridging

4) Air & Water Leakage

5) Solar Glazing

6) Thermal Glazing

7) Fenestration Framing

j. Building Electrical Power Systems

k. Occupancy sensors

l. Emergency generator and associated transfer switches

m. Fire alarm system

n. Fire protection system

o. Telecommunication systems

p. Security system

2. Any building system deemed as renewable energy shall be commissioned as required by the LEED guidelines.

3. Central building automation and controls systems, and all equipment forming a part of these systems (including linkages to remote monitoring and control sites, etc.).

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 TEST EQUIPMENT

A. All standard testing equipment required to perform start-up and initial checkout and required functional performance testing shall be provided by the Division contractor for the equipment being tested.

B. All testing equipment shall be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance with the tolerance specified in this Section. The Contractor(s) instrumentation shall meet the following standards:

1. Be of sufficient quality and accuracy to test and/or measure system performance within the tolerances required to determine adequate performance.
2. Be calibrated on the manufacturer's recommended intervals with calibration tags permanently affixed to the instrument being used.
3. Be maintained in good repair and operating condition throughout the duration of use on this project.
4. Be recalibrated / repaired if dropped and/or damaged in any way since last calibrated.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 TESTING PREPARATION

A. Prerequisites for Testing:

1. Certify that systems to be commissioned have been completed, calibrated and manufacturer start-ups (where required) are complete. Verify systems to be commissioned are operating according to the OPR, BoD, and the contract documents and the Certificates of Readiness are signed and submitted.
2. Certify that building instrumentation and automated temperature controls associated with the systems to be commissioned have been completed and calibrated and are operating according to the OPR, BoD, and the contract documents and that preset set points have been recorded.
3. Certify that TAB procedures have been completed and that TAB reports have been submitted, discrepancies corrected and corrective work approved.
4. Test systems and intersystem performance after approval of construction checklists for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
5. Set systems, subsystems, and equipment into operating mode to be tested (i.e. normal shut down, normal auto position, normal manual position, unoccupied cycle, and emergency power and alarm conditions.)
6. Verify each operating cycle after it has been running for a specified period and is operating in a steady state condition.
7. Inspect and verify the position of each device and interlock identified on checklists. Sign off each item as acceptable or failed. Repeat this test for each operating cycle that applies to system being tested.
8. Check safety cutouts, alarms and interlocks with smoke control and life safety systems during each mode of operation.
9. Update checklists or data sheet after a deficiency is observed and corrected.
10. Verify equipment interface with monitoring and control system and TAB criteria including the following:
    a. Supply and return flow rated for variable flow and constant volume systems in each operational mode, including maximum and minimum flow capacity
    b. Operation of terminal units in both heating and cooling cycles
    c. Minimum outdoor air intake in each operational mode and at minimum and maximum airflows
    d. Building pressurization
    e. Total exhaust airflows and total outdoor air intake

f. Operation of indoor air quality monitoring systems

11. Verify proper responses of monitoring and control systems controllers and sensors to include the following:

    a. For each controller or sensor, record the indicated monitoring and control system reading and the test instrument reading. If the initial test indicates that the test reading is outside of the control range of the installed device, check calibration of the installed device and adjust as required. Retest malfunctioning devices and record results on checklist or data sheet.

    b. Report deficiencies and prepare an issues log entry.

12. Verify that construction checkout of systems to be commissioned has been completed and approved. CxA shall verify construction checkout and start-up including requirements specified in individual Division Sections and equipment manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Testing Instrumentation: Install measuring instruments and logging devices to record test data for the required test periods. Instrumentation shall monitor and record full range of operating conditions and shall allow for calculation of total capacity of system for each mode of operation. Operational modes may include the following:

1. Occupied and unoccupied
2. Full load and minimum flow
3. Maximum flow and minimum flow
4. Warm up and cool down
5. Economizer cycle
6. Emergency power supply
7. Life safety alarm modes
8. Temporary upset of system operation
9. Partial occupancy conditions
10. Special cycles

3.02 START-UP, CONSTRUCTION CHECKLISTS AND INITIAL CHECKOUT

A. The following procedures apply to all equipment to be commissioned.

B. General: Each piece of equipment receives full construction checkout. There will be some sampling strategies used for terminal equipment. The construction checkout protocol for a given system must be successfully completed prior to formal functional performance testing of equipment or subsystems of the given system. Before any system start-ups begin, the Contractor(s) shall conduct a final installation verification audit for their work. The Contractor shall be responsible for completion of all work including change orders and punch list items to the Owner's / CxA satisfaction. This visual check of the various systems to be commissioned shall verify that all components are properly installed. The following items as a minimum shall be observed, but not be limited to, check of:

1. Air Distribution Systems:
    a. Mounting and support of equipment.
    b. Noise, vibration, air and water leaks.
    c. Air filtration, presence and operation of dampers, diffusers, grilles, fire dampers and access doors.
    d. Presence of thermostats and other adjustable temperature control devices.
    e. Presence of smoke sensors and other safety devices.
    f. Instrumentation, gauges, thermometers and flow measuring devices.
    g. Access to equipment and filters.
    h. Insulation of ductwork is complete.
    i. Ductwork is sealed.
    j. Power available to equipment.
    k. Temperature controls are complete.
    l. Air and water balancing is complete and a hand written report available.
2. Heating and Cooling Systems Equipment and Piping:
    a. Service access is acceptable.
    b. Proper cycling.
    c. Excessive noise, vibration or leaks.
    d. Presence of safety devices and controls.
    e. Proper identification of all piping, valves, starters and equipment.
    f. Pressure testing and flushing of systems.
    g. Power available to equipment.
    h. Temperature controls are complete.

i. Equipment start-up and checkout by the manufacturer's representatives are complete.

j. Air and water balancing is complete and a hand written report available.

3. Plumbing Systems and Equipment:

a. Service access is acceptable.

b. Proper cycling.

c. Excessive noise, vibration or leaks.

d. Presence of safety devices and controls.

e. Proper identification of all piping, valves, starters and equipment.

f. Pressure testing and flushing of systems.

g. Power available to equipment.

h. Equipment start-up and checkout by the manufacturer's representatives are complete.

4. Fire Protection System and Equipment:

a. Service access is acceptable.

b. Proper cycling.

c. Excessive noise, vibration or leaks.

d. Presence of safety devices and controls.

e. Proper identification of all piping, valves, starters and equipment.

f. Pressure testing and flushing of systems.

g. Power available to equipment.

h. Equipment start-up and checkout by the manufacturer's representatives are complete.

i. Emergency power complete and in place.

5. Building Electrical System and Equipment:

a. Service access is acceptable to all devices.

b. Presence of safety devices and controls.

c. Proper identification of all starters, switches and equipment.

d. Power available to equipment.

e. Equipment start-up and checkout by the manufacturer's representatives are complete.

C. If any work is found incomplete, incorrect, or non-functional, the Contractor shall correct the deficiency before system start-up work proceeds.

D. Contractor shall provide a full start-up plan for each system to be commissioned including all subsystems; equipment and components which shall at a minimum include the following documentation:

1. Construction Check-out Documents
2. Manufacturer's standard written start-up procedures copied from the installation manuals with check boxes by each procedure and a signature block added by hand at the end.
3. Manufacturer's normally used field checkout sheets.

E. Construction Checkout Documents / Pre Functional Checklists

1. Job specific prefunctional checklists will be provided by the CxA along with additional minimum testing and demonstration requirements as set forth by the Owner.

F. Sensor Calibration:

1. Calibration of all sensors shall be included as part of the construction checklists performed by the Contractors.

3.03 FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING

A. This sub section applies to commissioning functional performance testing for all Divisions.

B. Objectives and Scope:

1. The objective of functional performance testing is to demonstrate that each system is operating according to the documented design intent and Contract Documents. Functional testing facilitates bringing the systems from a state of substantial completion to full dynamic operation. Additionally, during the testing process, areas of deficient performance are identified and corrected, improving the operation and function of the systems.
2. In general, each system to be commissioned should be operated through all modes of operation where there is a specified system response. Verifying each sequence in the sequences of operation is required. Proper responses to such modes and conditions as power failure, freeze condition, low oil pressure, no flow, equipment failure, etc. shall be tested.

C. The responsible subcontractor or his/her designee executes the performance of the construction checkout, start-up, and checkout. When checking off construction checklists, signatures may be required of other subcontractors for verification of completion of their work.

D. The CxA shall observe, at minimum, the procedures for each piece of primary equipment.

E. The subcontractors shall execute start-up and provide the CxA with a signed and dated copy of the completed start-up and construction checklists.

F. Only individuals that have a direct knowledge and witness that a line item task on the construction checklist was actually performed shall initial or check that item off.

G. Test Methods:

1. Mock-Up Systems

a. “Mock-Up” equipment and systems are to be completed in all respects and readied for functional testing prior to building completion. These systems are as follows:

1) Window glazing / curtainwall structures

2) Any exterior wall structures – masonry, brick, stucco, metal panels, wood, etc.

3) Roofing

4) Typical Classroom

5) Typical Dedicated Outside Air Handling Unit

6) Typical Terminal Unit

7) Typical Hydronic Base-Mounted Pump

b. “Mock-up” equipment is defined as systems and equipment that are in sufficient quantities where early detection of system deficiencies will help to reduce future rejection of equipment. These are permanent installations – not temporary for the sake of demonstration only. The equipment “mock-up” will establish a level of quality of the equipment installation and its operation. This proactive approach will reduce future installation and operational errors of repetitive equipment.

c. “Mock-up” equipment will be reviewed and approved by the Engineer, CA, and Owner’s Representative

d. “Mock-up” equipment will be deemed readied for testing and approval as defined below:

1) Dedicated Outside Air Handling Unit,

a) Manufacturer start-up completed and report submitted

b) Associated VFD is operational (if applicable)

c) Discharge and Return Ducts to unit completed, sealed, and insulated

d) Piping to coils for unit is completed per detail

e) Pump is installed and powered if applicable

f) Piping is insulated

g) Equipment identification installed

h) Pipe and Duct identification completed

i) Valve Tags installed

j) Final filters installed

k) All Gages and Thermometers installed

l) Condensate pans trapped and piped to floor drain

m) VAV boxes downstream under control to at least allow BMS command to open.

n) Automatic Temperature Controls installed, functioning, and reporting to the BAS, including all associated sensors and airflow measuring devices

2) Terminal Unit / Variable Air Volume Boxes (VAV)

a) Equipment identification installed

b) Piping to VAV reheat coil is completed as per detail. Pipe Identification and Valve tagging completed

c) Piping is insulated

d) Primary and secondary air ducts are completed, sealed, and insulated

e) All diffusers served by VAV are installed with proper flex runs to limit any air velocity noise.

f) Unit supports in place.

g) Automatic Temperature Controls installed, functioning, and reporting to the BAS, including all associated sensing devices.

3) Hydronic Base-Mounted Pump (HW, CHW, CW, etc.)

a) Manufacturer start-up completed and report submitted

b) Vibration isolation installed

c) Piping supports installed

d) Associated VFD is operational (if applicable)

e) Discharge and inlet piping to unit completed, sealed, and insulated

f) Pump is powered

g) Piping is insulated

h) Equipment identification installed

i) Pipe identification completed

j) Valve Tags installed

k) Construction strainer mesh removed and final strainer installed

l) All Gages and Thermometers installed

m) Automatic Temperature Controls installed, functioning, and reporting to the BAS, including all associated sensors and flow/pressure measuring devices

e. GC is responsible to schedule and provide all necessary time and personnel to achieve the “mock-up” installations. GC will coordinate this effort with the CA and Owners Representative for acceptance.

2. Functional performance testing and verification may be achieved by manual testing (persons manipulate the equipment and observe performance) or by monitoring the performance and analyzing the results using the control system’s graphic trend log capabilities.

3. Tests shall be performed using design conditions whenever possible and where required.

4. Set-up:

a. Each function and test shall be performed under conditions that simulate actual conditions to the closest practical approximation.

b. The Contractor executing the test shall provide all necessary materials, system modifications, etc. to produce the flows, pressures, temperatures, etc. necessary to execute the test under specified conditions.

c. At completion of the test, the Contractor shall return all affected building equipment and systems to their pre-test condition.

d. Functional performance testing will commence as systems are brought to substantial completion and will be done on a system by system basis. The results of these tests will be documented and submitted to the Owner for final system acceptance. The Commissioning Authority shall attain this objective by developing individual systems testing protocols which, when implemented by the trade Contractor, will allow the Commissioning Authority to observe, evaluate, identify deficiencies, recommend modifications, adjust, and document the systems and systems equipment performance over a range of load and functional levels. Functional performance testing as a minimum will be performed on the following systems:

5. Air Distribution Systems:

   a. The Testing and Balancing Contractor (TAB) shall demonstrate total airflow at each piece of air handling equipment at simulated full cooling, heating and/or max/min or fresh (outside) air.

   b. Spot checks of approximately 10% of air outlets shall be made. The Commissioning Authority shall select outlets and the air balancer shall demonstrate a reading of that outlet. Where appropriate, the thermostat shall be adjusted to simulate full cooling, full heating, etc.

   c. The Testing and Balancing Contractor (TAB) shall demonstrate proper room static pressure with respect to the adjacent space(s).

   d. Observe motor HP draw at selected fan motors.

   e. Discrepancies between the balancing report and spot check results shall be dealt with to correct all deficiencies. In the event that significant deficiencies are detected, the entire balancing procedure shall be repeated.

      1) Any noted drafts or noisy air distribution devices shall be evaluated and corrective action taken.

      2) The Testing and Balancing Contractor (TAB) shall verify the proper calibration of temperature, pressure and safety devices as installed on the various pieces of mechanical equipment. The Testing and Balancing Contractor (TAB) shall assist the Commissioning Authority in the proper setting of all temperature, pressure and safety devices.

      3) Any balancing related problems identified during the functional testing procedures shall be addressed and corrected.

6. Hydronic Systems:

   a. The Testing and Balancing Contractor shall demonstrate total water flows at each pump, air handler, chiller and terminal heating equipment.

b. Spot checks of approximately 10% of hydronic terminals shall be made. The CxA shall select terminals and the balancer shall demonstrate a reading at the equipment via the flow control device or by using an ultrasonic device.

c. Discrepancies between the balancing report and actual testing results shall be dealt with to correct all deficiencies. In the event that significant deficiencies are detected, the entire balancing procedure shall be repeated.

d. Assist in verifying the calibration and operation of any flow meters and differential pressure sensors.

e. Assist in verifying the calibration and operation of any temperature sensors.

f. Any balancing related problems identified during the functional testing procedures shall be addressed and corrected.

7. Exhaust Systems:

a. The Testing and Balancing Contractor (TAB) shall demonstrate total airflow at each exhaust fan system.

b. Spot checks of approximately 10% of air outlets shall be made. The Commissioning Authority shall select outlets and the air balancer shall demonstrate a reading of that outlet.

c. The Testing and Balancing Contractor (TAB) shall demonstrate proper room static pressure with respect to the adjacent space(s).

d. Observe motor HP draw at selected fan motors.

e. Discrepancies between the balancing report and spot check results shall be dealt with to correct all deficiencies. In the event that significant deficiencies are detected, the entire balancing procedure shall be repeated.

f. Any noted drafts or noisy air distribution devices shall be evaluated and corrective action taken.

g. Any balancing related problems identified during the functional testing procedures shall be addressed and corrected.

8. Automatic Temperature Controls (ATC):

a. ATC Contractor shall demonstrate the proper operation of the temperature control sequences for each air handling systems, variable air volume boxes, boilers, chillers, pumps, exhaust and terminal heating/cooling equipment as listed in 1.11 of this Section.

b. ATC Contractor shall demonstrate the proper sequences as they apply to the equipment listed in 1.11 of this Section: This includes but not limited to the following:

1) Occupied/unoccupied time sequences.

2) Night setback/night set-up features.

3) Morning warm-up sequences.

4) Air-side economizers.

5) Proper control of steam boilers and associated equipment such as deaerator, boiler feed pumps, condensing economizer system and combustion air.

6) Proper control of discharge air temperature from air handling equipment including reset temperature sequences.

7) Heating hot water discharge temperature control to the building systems including hot water reset.

8) Proper staging and control of the heat exchangers.

9) Lead/lag operation of the various pumps.

10) Control of hot water freeze pumps.

11) Proper control and discharge temperatures from the reheat coils.

12) Operation and control of the fan coils and unit heaters.

13) Proper operation and control of the chillers and cooling towers.

14) Run standby operation of pumps.

15) Proper operation and control of any energy recovery systems.

16) Proper control of the exhaust fans

17) Proper annunciation of building alarms including fail safe controls and proper shut down of equipment.

18) Proper control of all air handling equipment with respect to air volume.

19) Demonstrate any terminal box operation for 30 consecutive days (24 / 7) without a system problem. Shall include temperature and humidity (where applicable) and recording of same.

20) Calibration of all temperature pressure and safety devices.

21) Proper display of all ATC graphics.

22) Control of all automatic control valves and dampers.

23) Assist in calibration of all airflow stations.

9. Plumbing Systems:

    a. Verify proper operation and control of the domestic water heating system.

    b. Proper operation and calibration of the thermostatic mixing valves.

    c. Verify proper operation of the backflow preventer systems.

    d. Verify proper operation of the storm water systems.

    e. Demonstrate proper operation and control of the various pumping systems – (i.e. domestic water booster, sewage ejector, re-circulation pumps)

    f. Demonstrate the ability of the domestic hot water system to maintain the design minimum water temperature at all the faucets serviced by the system for 5 minutes while all faucets are active.

    g. Demonstrate domestic hot water at the faucet within a reasonable amount of time of faucet opening.

10. Electrical Systems:

    a. Demonstrate proper operation of all building lighting, lighting control systems and occupancy sensors.

    b. Demonstrate proper operation of electrical supply and distribution metering system.

    c. Demonstrate proper operation of the emergency generator, transfer switch, emergency power and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) systems.

    d. Verify proper operation of variable frequency drive systems, main electrical gear systems, low and medium voltage systems, and ground systems.

    e. Demonstrate proper operation of elevator systems.

11. Life Safety Systems:

    a. Verify operation of fire pump, fire alarm, egress pressurization, fire suppression and egress lighting.

12. Coordination and Scheduling:

    a. Scheduling is the responsibility of the Contractor. Commissioning activities shall be scheduled through the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for integrating functional performance testing and commissioning requirements into the master activity schedule.

    b. The subcontractors shall provide sufficient notice to the CxA regarding their completion schedule for the construction checklists and start-up of all equipment and systems. The CxA shall direct, witness and document the functional testing of all equipment and systems.

c. Subcontractors are responsible for execution of all tests.

d. Functional testing is conducted after construction checklists and start-up has been satisfactorily completed. The control system is sufficiently tested and approved by the CxA before it is used for TAB or to verify performance of other components or systems.

e. The Contractor shall verify completeness of the building envelope, perimeter and interior items which affect proper operation and control of HVAC, Plumbing, Fire Protection and electrical equipment and systems.

f. The air and water balancing is completed and debugged before functional testing of air and water related equipment or systems.

g. Testing proceeds from components to subsystems to systems.

h. When the proper performance of all interacting individual systems has been achieved, the interface or coordinated responses between systems is checked.

13. Problem Solving:

a. The CxA will recommend solutions to problems found, however the burden of responsibilities to solve, correct and retest problems rests with the Contractor, Subcontractor, Architect and Engineering Professionals.

14. Trend Logs:

a. Upon completion of successful functional performance testing, contractor shall submit graphic trend logs to CxA.

b. Submit graphic trend log for each piece of controlled equipment for each controlled parameter.

c. Trend logs shall demonstrate successful performance for a seven day period unless the controlled process requires a longer timeline.

d. Trend log color printouts shall be submitted demonstrating successful seasonal performance.

e. Trend logs shall be color graphic with legend submitted to the CxA in printout.

## 3.04 SEASONAL/DEFFERRED TESTING

A. The purpose of (opposite) seasonal functional testing is to evaluate the performance of selected equipment during design weather conditions that may not have been available during the initial functional testing. Ideally cooling equipment needs to be functionally tested under hot, humid summer conditions to ensure proper operation in accordance with design specifications. The same is true for heating hot water and steam systems is which require colder, winter climates.

B. The functional testing performed during seasonal testing will adhere to the guidelines listed above in item 3.03 in this section.

C. Any deficiencies will be documented and submitted to the Contractor and correction of these items will be the responsibility of the respective Subcontractors.

3.05 POST OCCUPANCY/WARRANTY REVIEW

A. The purpose of a post occupancy/warranty review is to review the building systems and equipment prior to warranty expiration. The post occupancy/warranty review will take place approximately 10 months into the 12 month warranty period. The facilities operating staff will be interviewed to discuss any issues discovered during the previous month's operation of the facility (concerning previously commissioned equipment). The building control system and equipment will be inspected to identify any deficiencies.

B. Any warranty related deficiencies will be documented and submitted to the Contractor and correction of these items will be the responsibility of the respective Subcontractors.

3.06 DOCUMENTATION, NON-COMFORMANCE AND APPROVAL OF TESTS

A. Documentation:

1. The CxA will witness and document the results of functional performance tests using the specific procedural forms developed for that purpose.
2. Reports will include measured data, data sheets and a comprehensive summary describing the operation of systems at the time of testing.
3. Data sheets for each controller verifying proper operation of the control system, the system it serves, the service it provides and its location will be provided.

B. Non-Conformance:

1. The CxA will record the results of the functional testing on the procedure or test form.
2. Corrections of minor deficiencies identified may be made during the tests at the discretion of the CxA. In such cases the deficiency and resolution will be documented on the procedure form.
3. Every effort will be made to expedite the testing process and minimize unnecessary delays, while not compromising the integrity of the procedures. However, the CxA will not be pressured into overlooking deficient work or loosening acceptance criteria to satisfy scheduling or cost issues, unless there is an overriding reason to do so at the request of the Owner.

4. Should a deficiency be identified during checkout, start-up or testing, the CxA will discuss the issue with the responsible subcontractor. When there is no dispute on the deficiency and the subcontractor accepts responsibility to correct it:

    a. The CxA documents the deficiency and the subcontractor's response and intentions and they go on to another test or sequence.

    b. After a system performance testing is complete, the CxA submits the noncompliance issues on the internet portal.

5. If there is a dispute about a deficiency, regarding whether it is a deficiency or who is responsible:

    a. The deficiency shall be documented on the BVH portal with the subcontractor's response and the item shall be tagged for the Engineer / Architect to review and comment for resolution.

6. Resolutions are made at the lowest management level possible. Other parties are brought into the discussions as needed. Final interpretive authority is with the Owner.
7. The CxA documents the resolution process.
8. Once the interpretation and resolution have been decided, the appropriate party corrects the deficiency. The CxA reschedules the test and the test is repeated until satisfactory performance is achieved. Also, an additional test of another like system or piece of equipment shall be completed at the cost of the party responsible for the faulty test.
9. If it is determined that the system is constructed according to the Contract Documents, Owner will decide whether modifications required to bring the performance of the system to the OPR and BoD documents shall be implemented or if tests will be accepted as submitted. If corrective Work is performed, Owner will decide if tests shall be repeated and a revised report submitted.
10. Cost of Retesting.
    a. The cost to re-perform a construction check-out or functional test, shall be by the party responsible for the faulty test. If they are not responsible, any cost recovery for retesting costs proposed shall be negotiated with the appropriate party.

    b. The time for the CxA to direct any retesting required because a specific construction checklist or start-up test item, reported to have been successfully completed, but determined during functional testing to be faulty, will be negotiated with the appropriate party, who may choose to recover costs from the party responsible for executing the faulty test.

c. Failure Due to Manufacturer Defect:

1) If 10% or three, whichever is greater, of identical pieces (size alone does not constitute a difference) of equipment fail to perform to the Contract Documents (mechanically or substantively) due to manufacturing defect, not allowing it to meet its submitted performance spec, all identical units may be considered unacceptable by the CxA. In such case, the subcontractor shall provide the following:

a) Within one week of notification from the Contractor, the subcontractor or manufacturer's representative shall examine all other identical units making a record of the findings.

b) The findings shall be provided by the CxA within two weeks of the original notice.

c) Within two weeks of the original notification, the Contractor, subcontractor or manufacturer shall provide a signed and dated, written explanation of the problem, cause of failures, etc. and all proposed solutions which shall include full equipment submittals.

2) The proposed solutions shall significantly exceed the specification requirements of the original installation.

3) The Owner and Design Team will determine whether a replacement of all identical units or a repair is acceptable.

4) Two examples of the proposed solution will be installed by the subcontractor and the subcontractor will be allowed to test the installations for up to one week, upon which the Owner and Design Team will decide whether to accept the solution.

5) Upon Acceptance, the Contractor and/or manufacturer shall replace or repair all identical items, at their expense and extend the warranty accordingly, if the original equipment warranty had begun. The replacement/repair work shall proceed with reasonable speed beginning within one week from when parts can be obtained.

a) Approval: The CxA notes each satisfactorily demonstrated function on the test form. The CxA recommends acceptance of each test using a standard form.

b) Deferred Testing:

(1) If tests cannot be completed because of a deficiency outside the scope of the subcontractor responsible for installation of the System to be commissioned, the deficiency shall be documented and reported. Deficiencies shall be resolved and corrected by appropriate parties and test rescheduled.

(2) If the testing plan indicates specific seasonal testing, appropriate initial performance tests shall be completed, documented, and additional tests scheduled.

3.07 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordination, scheduling and completing operations and maintenance training for the Owners designated personnel on all Systems to be commissioned.

1. Training materials shall be submitted for review and approval of the CxA well in advance of training.

2. Trainer qualifications and certifications shall be submitted for review and approval of the CxA well in advance of training.

3. Each subcontractor responsible for training will submit a written training plan to the CxA for review and approval prior to training. The plan will include field orientation during installation, classroom instruction and field training after the completion of installation and cover the following elements:

a. Equipment (included in training)

b. Intended audience

c. Location of training

d. Objectives

e. Subjects covered (description, duration of discussion, special methods, etc.)

f. Duration of training on each subject.

g. Instructor for each subject

h. Methods (classroom lecture, video, site walk-through, actual operational demonstrations, written handouts, etc.)

i. Instructor and qualifications

4. For the primary equipment, the Controls subcontractor shall provide a short discussion of the control of the equipment during the mechanical or electrical training conducted by others.

5. Subcontractors shall provide all qualified personnel, including manufacturer representatives, for equipment and system training.

B. The CxA will verify and approve the content and adequacy of the training of Owner personnel for systems to be commissioned.

1. Training rigor: to be established by Owner & CxA

2. In addition to these general requirements, the specific training requirements for Owner personnel are specified in Division 01.

C. Training Planning Meeting: Before operation and maintenance training, CxA shall convene a training planning meeting to include Owner's operation and maintenance personnel, each Contractor, and subcontractors. In addition to requirements specified in other Divisions, perform the following:

1. Review the OPR and BoD.

a. Review installed systems, subsystems, and equipment.

b. Review instructor qualifications

c. Review instructional methods and procedures.

d. Review training module outlines and contents.

e. Review course materials (including operation and maintenance manuals.

f. Verify and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.

g. Review and finalize training schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.

h. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

## 3.08 EXCLUSIONS

A. The Commissioning Authority is not responsible for construction means, methods, coordination between trades, job safety or any other related management function on the job site.

B. The Contractor and Subcontractors will provide all technician services requiring tools or the use of tools to functionally test, adjust or otherwise bring equipment into a fully operational state. It is required by this specification that the person to represent the automated temperature control system shall be the person who wrote the control programming. The CxA shall observe technicians as they complete testing, and may make minor adjustments, but shall not perform construction or technician services.

END OF SECTION

# Division 2
# Existing Conditions

SECTION 023000

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION DATA

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SUBSURFACE DATA

A. Subsurface soil investigations have been made and the results are attached to this Section. Refer to the Drawings for additional information.

Attachment A – GZA Geotechnical Engineering Report (CES Site) (dated 01/15/20)
Attachment B – DGT Soils Reports (dated 01/16/20 & 12/14/18)
Attachment C – ECMS Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) (dated 09/13/18)

B. The subsurface data are provided for the information of the Bidders. Bidders shall interpret these subsurface data according to their own judgment and shall understand that the subsurface conditions may vary from those recorded herein. Neither the Owner, nor the Architect shall be liable for any error or discrepancy in the information given. Bidders shall make such investigations on the site as necessary to verify conditions, and shall assume for themselves the character of materials to be encountered.

### 1.03 PROTECTION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS

A. Take all proper precautions to protect the Owner and adjoining property from injury or unnecessary interference; and replace or put in good condition any existing items which are damaged or injured in carrying out the work, unless designated to permanently be done away with.

B. Keep all access drives and walks clear of debris during building operations. Repair streets, drives, curbs, sidewalks, poles, and the like, where disturbed by building operation and leave them in as good condition after completion of the work as before operations started.

END OF SECTION

# Attachment A

Geotechnical Engineering Report

NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION DATA
023000



Known for excellence.
Built on trust.

GEOTECHNICAL
ENVIRONMENTAL
ECOLOGICAL
WATER
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

249 Vanderbilt Avenue
Norwood, MA 02062
T: 781.278.3700
F: 781.278.5701
F: 781.278.5702
www.gza.com

January 15, 2020
File No. 01.0174490.00

Ms. Vivian Low
DINISCO DESIGN | architects + planners
99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111

Re: Geotechnical Engineering Report
Proposed Amesbury Elementary School
193 Lions Mouth Road
Amesbury, Massachusetts

Dear Ms. Low:

In accordance with our agreement dated November 12, 2019, GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. (GZA) is pleased to submit this geotechnical engineering report for the above-referenced project. The objectives of our services were to evaluate subsurface conditions and to provide geotechnical design and construction recommendations for a proposed elementary school adjacent to the existing Cashman Elementary School at 193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts (Site). Please note that this report is subject to the Limitations attached as **Appendix A**.

Elevations cited in this report were estimated using the topographic survey dated December 17, 2019, provided by DINISCO DESIGN | architects + planners (Dinisco), which is based on the North American Vertical Datum (NAVD88).

**BACKGROUND**

Our understanding of the project is based on discussions with Dinisco, our work at the Site and electronic conceptual plans prepared by Dinisco titled "25286 – Additional Testing Map – DGT TPS & GZA prop borings 10-24-2019.pdf."

The Site is currently occupied by play areas and ball fields with associated structures, including sheds and wooden canopies. The proposed school location is bordered by the Woodsom Farms property and residential property to the west and southwest, the existing Cashman Elementary School to the south, and undeveloped land to the north and northeast. The proposed building area currently has an undulating topography, ranging between approximately elevations (EL) 115 and 120 feet. Existing grades rise to the southwest of the site to elevations of up to about 142 feet. A stream and wetlands are located to the west, north, and northeast of the Site. Refer to **Figure 1** for a Site Locus.

Prior to construction of the original Cashman School, it appears that elevations in the proposed building area were lower, ranging from about EL 110 to 115 feet, and that fill was placed to construct the existing ball fields. This is based on "The Site Plan, Friend Street Elementary School, Amesbury Massachusetts," prepared by Campbell, Aldrich & Nulty, dated 1973, that shows existing and proposed grades for the existing Cashman Elementary school construction. Though no elevation datum is given, it appears that the grades on the 1973 plan

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

are about 5-1/2 feet lower than current grades based on a comparison of building slab elevations noted on the current project plans to the 1973 architectural plans.

GZA previously performed borings for this project in 2018 and submitted a Preliminary Geotechnical Engineering Report dated September 14, 2018. The previous borings are included in this report, which supersedes our September 2018 report.

Based on schematic plans provided by DiNisco, we understand that proposed development will consist of constructing a new school building with a footprint of approximately 40,000-square feet to the north of the existing school building. The bus drop-off and parking area for the proposed school building will be to the south of the proposed building and west of the existing school building. The proposed finished floor elevation of the building ranges from approximately 119.5 to 120.5 feet (which will require filling up to about 5 feet from current grades), with a portion of the gymnasium in the southwest corner of the school at approximately EL 134 feet. We understand that fills of up to about 5 feet are also expected in some of the parking areas Existing site conditions and the proposed building, parking area, and driveways are shown on **Figure 2**.

## SCOPE OF SERVICES

GZA performed the following scope of services:

1. Developed and executed a subsurface exploration program consisting of twelve soil borings (including the 2018 borings) to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions.
2. Performed gradation analyses on five selected samples collected from the borings to confirm field classifications and assist in evaluating potential on-site reuse of soils excavated during construction.
3. Developed geotechnical design recommendations and prepared this report summarizing our findings.

## SUBSURFACE EXPLORATIONS

### GZA BORINGS

GZA engaged New England Boring Contractors of Derry, New Hampshire to perform two sets of borings using an ATV-mounted drill rig. Borings GZA-1 through 4, DTG-1 and DTG-2 were performed in August 2018; borings GZA-5 through GZA-10 were performed on December 14, 2019 and January 3, 2020. The 2018 borings were advanced using cased, drive-and-wash drilling techniques, and the 2019/2020 borings were advanced using cased, drive-and-wash and hollow-stem-auger drilling techniques.

The 2018 borings were terminated at depths ranging from 7.4 to 18.3 feet below ground surface (bgs) due to split spoon refusal. The 2018 borings were located based on conceptual site layouts provided by DiNisco and to avoid being within the baseball fields. The 2019/2020 borings were performed to depths ranging from 15.1 to 29.5 feet bgs and were located prior to drilling by the project surveyors, Hancock Associates. Borings GZA-6 and GZA-8 were terminated at depths of 15.1 feet and 18.4 feet, respectively, due to split spoon refusal. Bedrock was cored at GZA-7 from depths of 19.5 feet to 29.5 feet.

In general, Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs) were performed, and split spoon samples were obtained, continuously in the top 10 feet and then at 5-foot intervals to the bottom of the borehole. The borings were backfilled with drill cuttings to the existing ground surface.

A GZA representative observed the borings, classified the soil samples and prepared the boring logs attached as **Appendix B**. The approximate boring locations are shown on **Figure 2**. Ground surface elevations at the boring locations were estimated using Google Earth.

RECENT TEST PITS BY OTHERS

The project site engineer, DGT Associates (DGT), observed 13 test pits excavated at the Site by the Town on November 14 through 29, 2018 to evaluate the seasonal high water table and suitability of onsite soils for stormwater management. Ten additional test pits were performed by the Town and observed by DGT in November and December 2019 to assess the depth to bedrock where shallow bedrock was anticipated. The test pit data and a plan of the test pit locations are attached in **Appendix C**.

**LABORATORY TESTING**

Five soil samples obtained from the borings were submitted to Thielsch Laboratories in Cranston, Rhode Island for gradation analysis to confirm field classifications and assist in evaluating on-site reuse of soils excavated during construction. Geotechnical laboratory test results are attached as **Appendix D.**

**SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

Below the existing topsoil, subsurface conditions encountered in the borings and test pits in the proposed building area generally consisted of the following strata (in order of increasing depth): Fill; Sand; Silty Sand, Sand and Gravel; Glacial Till; possible weathered Bedrock; and Bedrock. Boring GZA-1 encountered subsoil below the topsoil. Borings GZA-1, GZA-2, GZA-5 to GZA-10 and DGT-1 were terminated in possible weathered Bedrock at elevations ranging from approximately EL 105 to 101 feet. Rock coring was performed at boring GZA-7 where top of Bedrock was encountered at approximately EL 98.7 feet.

Conditions were similar in the proposed parking areas except that Bedrock was shallower in many locations. DGT encountered Weathered Bedrock that could be excavated by backhoe in 18 of the 23 test pits at depths ranging from 1 foot to 9 feet below grade, which corresponds to EL 133.5 to 106 feet; and refusal in nine test pits at depths of EL 129.5 to 121.5 feet. Boring GZA-4, also located in the proposed parking lot, encountered SPT refusal at EL 126.7 feet.

The strata encountered in the borings are described below in further detail. The depths and thicknesses referenced herein should be considered approximate. Refer to the borings logs attached as **Appendix B** for more detailed subsurface conditions at specific exploration locations.

Fill – Fill was encountered below the topsoil layer and at the ground surface in borings GZA-2, GZA-5 through GZA-10, and DGT-2. The thickness of the fill was observed to be approximately 2 to 8 feet in thickness, and generally consisted of brown, fine to coarse sand, with up to 50 percent gravel, up to 50 percent silt, and up to 10 percent roots, grass and brick. SPT N-Values within the Fill ranged from 2 to 34 blows per foot (bpf), indicating that the Fill was a very loose to dense consistency. Bottom of Fill (or subsoil where present) varied from approximately EL 111 to 117.5 feet in the borings within and immediately adjacent to the proposed building.

Sand – Sand was encountered below the Topsoil in borings GZA-3 and DGT-1 to depths of 3.5 to 6 feet. The Sand generally consisted of brown, fine to coarse sand, with up to 20 percent gravel, up to 20 percent silt. The upper portion of the Sand contained trace amounts of roots. SPT N-Values within the Sand ranged from 10 to 24 bpf, indicating that the Sand was a medium dense consistency.

Silty Sand – Silty Sand was encountered below the Topsoil, Fill, and Sand and Gravel in borings GZA-1 to GZA-6, GZA-8, GZA-10, and DGT-2 to depths 8 to 14.5 feet and had an approximate thickness ranging from 4 to 9 feet. The Silty Sand generally consisted of brown fine to coarse sand, with up to 50 percent silt, and up to 20 percent gravel. GZA-6 contained up to 35 percent Clayey Silt. SPT N-Values within the Silty Sand ranged from 11 to 28 bpf, indicating that the Silty Sand was a medium dense consistency.

Sand and Gravel – Sand and Gravel was encountered below the Fill (or subsoil) at borings GZA-1, GZA-6, and GZA-7, and below the Silty Sand in borings GZA-5, DGT-1, and DGT-2. The Sand and Gravel was observed to be approximately 2 to 7 feet in thickness and was not fully penetrated in boring DGT-2 before it was terminated at a depth of 10 feet. The Sand and Gravel generally consisted of brown, fine to coarse sand, with up to 50 percent gravel and up to 20 percent silt. SPT N-Values within the Sand and Gravel ranged from 10 to 61 bpf (but typically at least 20), indicating that the Sand and Gravel was a medium dense to very dense consistency.

Glacial Till – Glacial Till was encountered below the Fill, Silty Sand, Sand and Gravel, and Sand strata in borings GZA-1, GZA-2, GZA-4, GZA-5, GZA-8, GZA-9, GZA-10, and DGT-1. Depths to the top of Glacial Till ranged from 4 to 13 feet and the Glacial Till thickness (where penetrated) ranged from 2.5 to 6 feet. The Glacial Till was not fully penetrated in borings GZA-4 and DGT-1 before the borings were terminated at depths of 8.3 and 7.4 feet, respectively. The Glacial Till generally consisted of light brown to brown, fine to coarse sand, with up to 50 percent gravel, and up to 50 percent silt and clayey silt. SPT N-Values within the Glacial Till ranged from 11 bpf to split spoon refusal, indicating that the Glacial Till was a medium dense to very dense consistency.

Possible Weathered Bedrock/ Bedrock – Severely to completely weathered bedrock was encountered in borings GZA-1, GZA-2, and GZA-5 to GZA-10. These borings were terminated due to split spoon refusal in the very dense weathered bedrock at depths of approximately 13.5 feet and 17 feet, corresponding to EL 111 to 102 feet. The weathered bedrock generally consisted of dark brown/gray, fine to coarse sand and gravel with up to 35 percent silt. Practical split spoon refusal was encountered at the bottom of borings GZA-4 and DGT-1 within or at the bottom of the glacial till at depths of approximately 4 to 6 feet, corresponding to EL 131 105.4 feet.

Bedrock was cored in boring GZA-7 between the depths of 19.5 feet to 29.5 feet (EL 98.7 to 88.7 feet). The bedrock consisted of gray, hard, slightly weathered Phyllite.

DGT encountered Weathered Bedrock and rippable bedrock (that is rock that could be excavated by backhoe) in 18 out of 23 test pits at depths ranging from 1 foot to 9 feet below grade, which corresponds to EL 133.5 to 106 feet; and refusal in competent bedrock in nine test pits at depths of EL 129.5 to 121.5 feet.

GROUNDWATER

Groundwater was observed in borings GZA-1, GZA-2, and GZA-6 through GZA-10 during drilling at depths of about 4.1 to 13.9 feet, corresponding to elevations 115.3 and 105.6 feet, respectively. Groundwater was not encountered in borings GZA-3, GZA-4 and DGT-2, and was not recorded upon completion in boring DGT-1. A stabilized water reading was obtained in the groundwater monitoring well at GZA-5 at a depth of 1.6 feet, corresponding to approximately EL 118.9 feet. The groundwater reading may have been artificially high due to melting snow. Groundwater elevations varied throughout the site in DGT test pits, ranging from EL 127 to 111 feet. The test pits closest to the proposed building location observed groundwater at EL 120.3 to 111 feet. Existing site grades indicate that the ground surface slopes downward towards the north side of the Site near the wetland area; indicating that the groundwater may be shallower in the northern end of the Site.

It should be noted that fluctuations in groundwater levels may occur due to variations in season, rainfall, site features and other factors different from those existing at the time of the explorations and measurements. During times of the year, we would expect the groundwater level to be higher than measured during the exploration programs.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

The geotechnical design and construction recommendations presented below are based on our evaluation of the available data and design concepts provided to GZA and are subject to the limitations contained in **Appendix A**. References to the IBC refer to the International Building Code 2015 with Massachusetts State Building Code 9th Edition (MSBC) amendments.

FOUNDATION TYPE

We recommend a shallow foundation system consisting of spread and/or continuous footings bearing on undisturbed, natural granular soils (Sand, Silty Sand, Sand and Gravel, and/or Glacial Till) or on compacted Structural Fill placed over the undisturbed, natural granular soil, after removal of the existing topsoil and fill. In areas where proposed bottom of footing is in the natural granular soils (that is, overexcavation of fill not required), we recommend that the natural soils be overexcavated to 1 foot below bottom of footing and replaced with Sand-Gravel Fill or ¾-inch Crushed Stone wrapped in non-woven filter fabric. Structural Fill consists of off-site Granular Fill or Sand-Gravel Fill or on-site Sand and Gravel provided it does not contain debris, boulders and/or organics, and can be compacted as required herein. Recommended gradation requirements for Granular Fill, Sand-Gravel Fill and ¾-inch Crushed Stone are presented in **Table 1**.

The recommended maximum net allowable bearing pressure for footings supported on the undisturbed natural soils or on Structural Fill placed over the undisturbed natural soils at this Site is 2.5 tons per square foot (tsf).

Following excavation and replacement, estimated post-construction total settlement is anticipated to be less than about 1 inch, and differential settlement between adjacent columns is expected to be less than about 1/2 inch, provided that the recommendations for footing design, subgrade preparation, and backfilling presented herein are followed.

For foundations that are smaller than 3 feet wide, reduce the bearing value to one third of the above value multiplied by the least lateral footing dimension in feet. Continuous wall footings should be at least 18 inches wide and isolated footings at least 24 inches wide.

For frost protection, exterior footings and interior footings in unheated areas should bear at least 4 feet below final exterior grades. Interior footings in heated areas should bear at least 1.5 feet below top of slab.

BUILDING SLAB

Slab-on-grade construction is recommended for proposed floor slabs. Provide a base course consisting of at least 6-inches of compacted Sand-Gravel Fill or ¾-inch Crushed Stone below the building slab. After removing topsoil, the existing fill may be left in place beneath proposed slab areas, provided that the subgrade is stable during proof compaction.

We recommend using a vertical subgrade reaction coefficient ($k_1$) of 100 pounds per cubic inch (pci) for the concrete slab-on-grade supported on a compacted Sand-Gravel or Crushed Stone base course placed over properly prepared Structural Fill or naturally deposited Sand, Silty Sand, Sand and Gravel. This recommended value is based on empirical correlations and our experience on other projects. This modulus of subgrade reaction value is for loading applied over a 1-foot by 1-foot square area and must be adjusted for the actual size and geometry of the loaded area prior to use in analysis.

We recommend subslab drainage and a perimeter drain be provided, based on the high groundwater levels observed in the borings and test pits.

SEISMIC DESIGN

Soils encountered in the building area are not considered susceptible to liquefaction based on criteria set forth in Section 1806.4 of the MSBC. In accordance with Section 1613.5.2 of the IBC, we recommend that Site Class C be used for seismic design assuming that building foundations are designed and constructed as recommended herein.

In accordance with the MSBC 9th Edition, the structure should be designed using the following seismic parameters:

| | |
|---|---|
| $S_S$ =0.267g | $S_1$=0.078g |
| $S_{DS}$ =0.214g | $S_{D1}$=0.089g |
| $PGA_M$=0.184g | PGA=0.153 |

Where:

- $S_S$ and $S_{DS}$ are the spectral acceleration and design spectral response acceleration parameters at 0.2-second period, respectively;
- $S_1$ and $S_{D1}$ are the spectral acceleration and design spectral response acceleration parameters at 1.0-second period, respectively; and
- PGA and $PGA_M$ are the peak ground acceleration and the maximum considered earthquake peak ground acceleration, respectively.

LATERAL EARTH PRESSURES FOR BELOW GRADE WALLS

Buried foundation walls (such as, for elevator pits and exterior below-grade walls) should be designed to resist lateral earth pressures. Static lateral earth pressures and the resultant force per unit width applied to the walls should be based on at-rest conditions (such as, where the top of wall is restrained by the floor slab).

In accordance with Section 1610 of the MSBC, we recommend that the design earth pressures for these fixed, below-grade walls be designed using an at-rest pressure of 60 pounds per cubic foot (pcf), which is applicable for walls above groundwater and walls with perimeter drains. This pressure applies to foundation walls that are laterally supported at the bottom and top, subject to backfill with a horizontal surface, and assumes that the walls are backfilled with free draining soils such as Granular Fill (provided that it has less than 8 percent passing sieve No. 200) or Sand-Gravel (see **Table 2**) within at least 3 feet of the walls and with perimeter drains provided so that no water pressure develops behind the wall.

If walls are cantilevered or free to move at the top, such as site retaining walls, we recommend that the (active) design earth pressures for below-grade walls be designed using an equivalent fluid pressure of 40 pcf above the estimated design groundwater elevation. The resultant force, $P_o$, should act at a height of one-third the height of the wall (H/3) from the base of the wall.

Where the calculated earth pressure behind the wall is less than 250 pounds per square foot (psf), it should be increased to 250 psf to account for stresses created by compaction within 5 feet of the wall.

Retaining walls should be designed for appropriate surcharge loads. In addition, exterior below-grade foundation walls and site retaining walls should also be designed to resist an earthquake lateral force $F_w$ evaluated in accordance with MSBC Section 1610.2 that is equal to:

$$F_w=0.100\ (S_s)(F_a)(\gamma_t)(H^2)$$

Where:

- $S_S$ is the design spectral response acceleration parameters at 0.2-second period (See Seismic Design above);
- $F_a$ is the site coefficient from Table 1613.3.3(1) of 2015 IBC ($F_a$ = 1.2 for this site) ;
- $\gamma_t$ is the soil total unit weight ($\gamma_t$=125 pcf for compacted Sand and Gravel fill);
- H is the height of the foundation wall.

Foundation Stability

The building foundation system should be checked for sliding between the base of the footings and base slab and the subgrade soils. The recommended coefficient of friction to resist sliding between mass concrete/formed concrete and silty sand is 0.3. The minimum factor of safety for sliding under static loads should be 1.5. Passive resistance may be computed using an equivalent fluid pressure of 180 pcf, neglecting the upper foot of embedment, provided that backfilling and compaction adjacent to the embedded portion of the foundations is performed.

GROUNDWATER CONTROL

As previously noted, we recommend the use of perimeter and subslab drains below the entire building footprint based on groundwater levels observed in the explorations.

The perimeter and subslab drains should consist of a 4-inch perforated PVC pipe, surrounded by a minimum 6-inch-thick zone of ¾-inch Crushed Stone wrapped in non-woven filter fabric (Mirafi 140N or equivalent). The top of pipe should be at least 6 inches below bottom of slab; pipe invert should be at or above bottom of footing elevation. The perimeter and subslab drain solid piping should be sloped to convey water by gravity away from the building to a storm drain or designated infiltration area. Additionally, we recommend a backflow preventer on the subslab drain to prevent water from rising up under the slab through the solid piping. Perforated piping adjacent to the building foundation may be laid flat.

CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

*Footing Subgrade Preparation*

We anticipate that the soil encountered at footing subgrade level will consist of fill in most areas of the proposed building. The topsoil, subsoil (where present) and fill should be removed from below the bearing zone of proposed building footings to undisturbed, natural granular soil or weathered bedrock. The bearing zone is defined as the zone extending at a 1H:1V sloping down and outward from 1 foot horizontally from the bottom exterior edge of the footing. After excavation to natural soils (Sand, Sand and Gravel, Silty Sand and Glacial Till), or weathered rock, the subgrade should be proof-compacted with a minimum of six passes of a walk-behind vibratory drum roller or walk-behind heavy vibratory plate compactor (with a static weight of at least 500 pounds) in confined areas. Weak or soft spots identified during proof-compaction should be excavated and replaced with compacted Structural Fill. In areas where existing fill is removed from below proposed bottom of footing, the excavation should be backfilled to footing subgrade with compacted Structural Fill.

Where the proposed bottom of footing elevation is within the natural soils, the natural soils should be overexcavated by 1 foot, the subgrade proof-compacted as described above (after removal of soil disturbed by excavation), and a 1-foot-thick "pad" of compacted Sand-Gravel or ¾-inch Crushed Stone placed to bottom of footing grade.

Final excavations to footing subgrade should not be made until the areas are ready for fill or concrete placement. Excavation to final subgrade elevation should be performed using a smooth-edged bucket, if practical, to limit disturbance to the subgrade. Loose or disturbed material should be removed by hand.

*Slab Subgrade Preparation*

Existing soils may be left in place below slab base course elevation after removal of the topsoil and subsoil (if any), provided the subgrade is stable when proof-compacted with at least six passes of a large vibratory drum roller (minimum 10,000 pound static weight with 20,000 dynamic force). Excavate any weak or soft spots identified during proof-compaction and replace with compacted Sand-Gravel Fill. Recommended gradation requirements are presented in **Table 1**.

*Subgrade Preparation for Driveway and Parking Areas*

We understand that up to 5 feet of fill will be placed within the parking lot. Prior to placement of fill, any vegetation and topsoil, should be removed from proposed pavement areas and the subgrade proof-compacted with at least six passes of a large vibratory drum roller (minimum 10,000 pound static weight with 20,000 dynamic force). Excavate any weak or soft spots identified during proof-compaction and replace with compacted Sand-Gravel Fill.

*Construction Dewatering*

Based on the observed groundwater levels in the borings and test pits, construction dewatering will likely be required to construct footings and utilities "in the dry." We anticipate that dewatering may be accomplished using localized sumps and pumps, and discharged on-site into excavated pits located outside of the building area. If discharged to an off-site drainage system, pumped groundwater will need to be treated to remove total suspended solids (at a minimum). All construction dewatering should be conducted in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

*Reuse of Existing Soils*

Based on visual and laboratory classifications, the existing on-site soil will not meet gradation and material requirements for Sand-Gravel. Some existing Fill materials may meet the gradation requirements of Granular Fill. However, though it will be difficult due to the high silt content, we anticipate that some of the on-site soils will be able to be reused as Structural Fill below building and pavement base courses provided that the water content is controlled and the material is not placed during wet and/or cold conditions. Handling, placement, and compaction of soil with a high silt content is difficult, especially during cold temperatures or when wet. To re-use some silty excavated soils on-site, it may be necessary to sandwich layers of the on-site soil between layers of off-site Sand-Gravel. Fill for use as building slab and pavement base course will need to be imported to the Site. In addition, imported fill will be required for the 1-foot-thick Sand-Gravel or Crushed Stone "pad" below footings.

Excavated soil from the Site may need to be exported depending on final site grades. Excavated soil should be disposed of in accordance with applicable local, state and federal regulations. Off-site disposal of soil may require chemical precharacterization testing to assess disposal options depending on the receiving facility.

*Potential for Bedrock*

Based on the borings and test pit data, we do not anticipate encountering bedrock for foundation construction, assuming footings are constructed above EL 113 feet. However, rippable weathered bedrock was encountered in seven of the twelve borings and 18 of the test pits and may be encountered in excavating for deeper utilities. Competent bedrock was encountered in the southern portion of the site at elevations ranging from EL 129.5 to 121.5 feet. In addition, bedrock outcrops were observed in the northern portion of the adjacent Woodsom Farms property. If encountered, we recommend bedrock be removed to at least 1 foot below proposed utility invert, and backfilled to the invert elevation with pipe bedding materials.

*Excavation Slopes and Temporary Earth Support*

Where space is not available to safely lay back excavations, a temporary earth support system will be required. Temporary earth support systems, if required, should be selected by the Contractor and be designed by an experienced Professional Engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and retained by the Contractor.

The Owner and the Contractor should make themselves aware of and become familiar with applicable local, state, and federal safety regulations, including the current Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Excavation and Trench Safety Standards. Construction site safety generally is the sole responsibility of the Contractor, who shall also be solely responsible for the means, methods, and sequencing of construction operations. We are providing this information solely as a service to our Client. Under no circumstances should the information provided below be interpreted to mean that GZA is assuming responsibility for construction site safety or the Contractor's activities; such responsibility is not being implied and should not be inferred.

The Contractor should be aware that slope height, slope inclination, or excavation depths (including utility trench excavations) should in no case exceed those specified in local, state, or federal safety regulations, e.g.; OSHA Health and Safety Standards for Excavations, 29 CFR Part 1926, or successor regulations. Such regulations are strictly enforced and, if they are not followed, the Owner, Contractor, and/or earthwork and utility subcontractors could be liable for substantial penalties.

As a safety measure, it is recommended that all vehicles and soil piles be kept a minimum lateral distance from the crest of the slope equal to no less than the slope height. Exposed slope faces should also be protected against the elements.

**FINAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

We trust that the information presented herein addresses your needs related to the geotechnical aspects of the project at this time for the proposed Amesbury Elementary School. GZA will prepare earthwork specifications and review near-final foundation, grading, and utility plans for geotechnical issues and to confirm that our recommendations are incorporated into the design documents.

During construction, we recommend that GZA be engaged to review contractor submittals and to observe subgrade preparation and building earthwork construction for compliance with our recommendations, project foundation plans, and specifications.

We thank you for the opportunity to work on this project and would look forward to our continued involvement. Please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned if you have any questions.

Very truly yours,

GZA GEOENVIRONMENTAL, INC.

Heather Audet, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

Bruce W. Fairless, P.E.
Consultant/Reviewer

Mary B. Hall, P.E.
Senior Principal

Attachments: Table
Figures
Appendix A – Limitations
Appendix B –Boring Logs
Appendix C – Test Pit Logs and Soil Test Location Map
Appendix D – Geotechnical Laboratory Test Results

J:\170,000-179,999\174490\174490-00.HLA\REPORT\174490 Amesbury Elementary School-Geotech Report.docx

**TABLE**

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**Amesbury, MA**

## TABLE 1
## RECOMMENDED USE AND GRADATION CRITERIA FOR FILL MATERIALS

Granular Fill: Within building area below slab-on-grade base course.
Within 2 feet of pavement basecourse.

Sand-Gravel: For use as slab-on-grade and pavement base course and as backfill within three feet laterally of below grade walls. Use for 1-foot thick pad below footings.

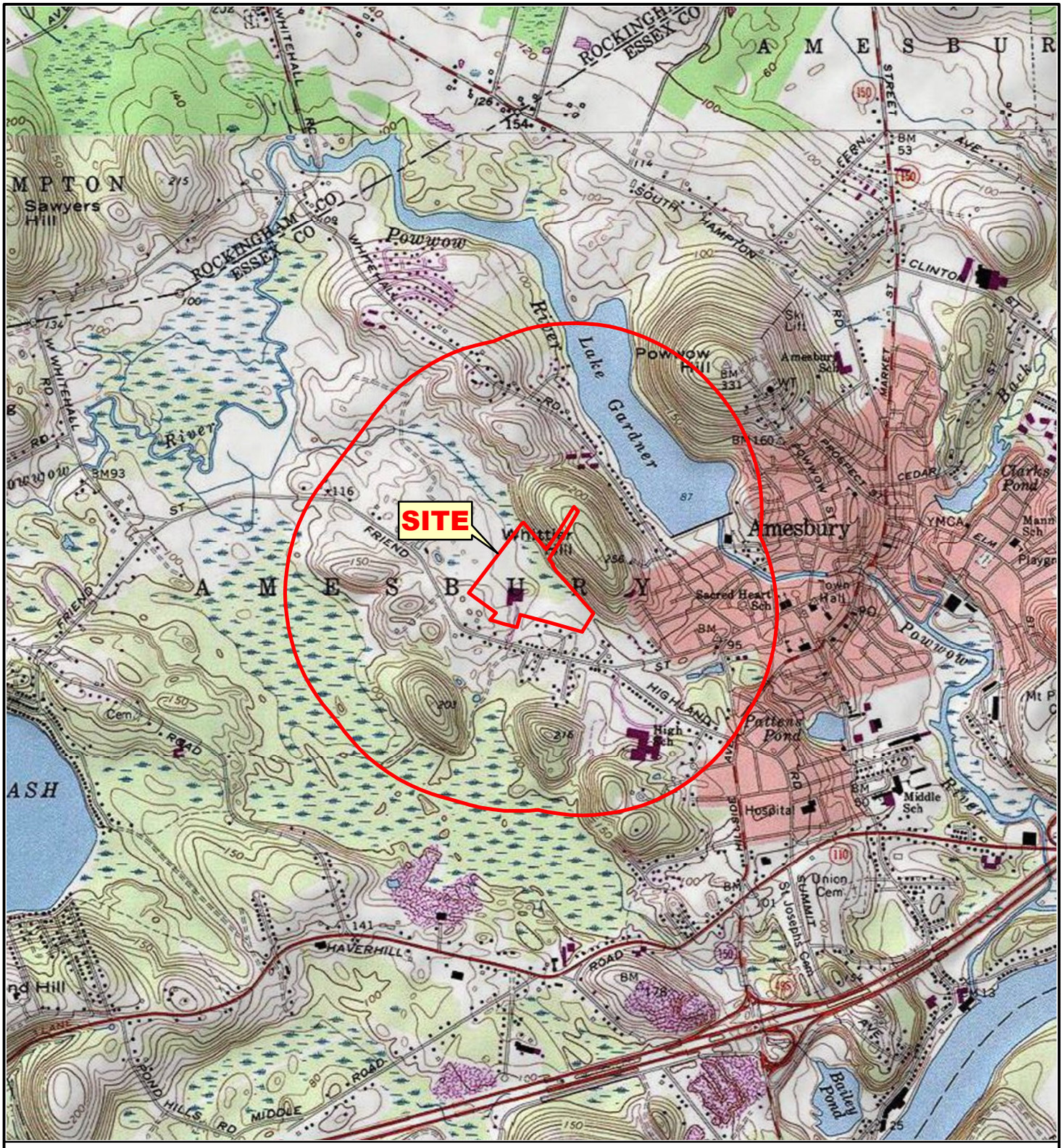
Crushed Stone: For use in underdrain system, slab base course, in bottom of excavations to aid in construction dewatering and maintaining subgrade stability during wet conditions, backfill behind walls, and in confined areas. Use for 1-foot thick pad below footings.

Ordinary Fill: General landscape areas, or more than 2 feet below pavement.

**GRADATION REQUIREMENTS**

| Sieve Size | Percent Finer by Weight |
|---|---|
| | |
| Granular Fill shall be free from ice and snow, roots, sod, rubbish and other deleterious or organic matter. Granular Fill shall conform to the following gradation requirements: | |
| ⅔ of the loose lift thickness | 100 |
| No. 10 | 30 - 90 |
| No. 40 | 10 - 70 |
| No. 200 | *0 - 15<br>* 0 -8 for backfill behind walls |
| | |
| Sand-Gravel shall consist of durable sand and gravel and shall be free from ice and snow, roots, sod, rubbish and other deleterious or organic matter. Sand-Gravel shall conform to the following gradation requirements: | |
| 3 inch | 100 |
| ½ inch | 50 - 85 |
| No. 4 | 40 - 75 |
| No. 40 | 10 - 35 |
| No. 200 | 0 - 8 |
| | |
| Crushed Stone shall consist of durable crushed rock or durable crushed gravel stone and shall be free from ice and snow, clay, loam and other deleterious material. Crushed Stone shall conform to the following gradation requirements: | |
| 1 inch | 100 |
| 3/4 inch | 90 - 100 |
| 1/2 inch | 10 - 50 |
| 3/8 inch | 0 - 20 |
| No. 4 | 0 - 5 |
| | |
| Ordinary Fill | Ordinary Fill shall be free from trash, ice, snow, tree stumps, roots, organic materials, and other deleterious matter. Ordinary Fill shall contain no stone greater than two-thirds (⅔) the loose lift thickness with a maximum stone size of six (6) inches in diameter and contain no more than 30% passing the No. 200 sieve. It shall have physical properties such that it can be readily spread and compacted during filling. |

**FIGURES**




PROJ. MGR.: HLA
DESIGNED BY: HLA
REVIEWED BY: MBH
OPERATOR: 781

DATE: 08-27-2018

# LOCUS PLAN
# SHOWING HALF MILE OFFSET

PROPOSED AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
193 LIONS MOUTH ROAD
AMESBURY, MASSACHUSETTS

JOB NO.
01.0174490.00

FIGURE NO.
**1**

© 2018 - GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc., J:\170,000-179,999\173748\173748-00.HLA\FIGURES\Cashman_Elementary_School\173748_CashmanElementary_LocusPlan_FIG1.mxd, 8/27/2018, 3:26:20 PM, elaine.donohue




## GENERAL NOTES

1. BASE MAP DEVELOPED FROM THE FOLLOWING ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILES:
   - 21288ec_WBLOCK 12-17-19.DWG PREPARED BY HANCOCK ASSOCIATES TRANSMITTED TO GZA ON 12-18-19.
   - 25286 - ADDITIONAL TESTING MAP - DGT TPS & GZA PROP BORINGS 10-24-19.PDF PREPARED BY DINISCO DESIGN TRANSMITTED TO GZA ON 10-24-19.
   - CASHMAN ELEMENTARY COMPILED PLAN REV 11-27-18 SOIL TESTS.PDF.
2. LOCATION OF 2019 AND 2020 EXPLORATIONS WERE SURVEYED BY HANCOCK ASSOCIATES. LOCATION OF 2018 EXPLORATIONS WERE BASED ON TAPED MEASUREMENTS TO EXISTING SITE FEATURES. EXPLORATION LOCATIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE ONLY TO THE DEGREE IMPLIED BY THE METHOD USED.
3. THE PURPOSE OF THIS DRAWING IS TO LOCATE, DESCRIBE, AND REPRESENT THE POSITIONS OF EXPLORATIONS IN RELATION TO THE SUBJECT SITE. THIS DRAWING IS NOT CONSIDERED A LAND SURVEY. THE LOCATIONS SHOWN SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE ONLY TO THE DEGREE IMPLIED BY THE METHOD USED.

## LEGEND

GZA- INDICATES BORINGS PERFORMED BY NEW ENGLAND BORING CONTRACTORS ON AUGUST 8, 2018. OBSERVED AND LOGGED BY GZA PERSONNEL.

GZA- INDICATES BORINGS PERFORMED BY NEW ENGLAND BORING CONTRACTORS ON DECEMBER 14, 2019 AND JANUARY 3, 2020. OBSERVED AND LOGGED BY GZA PERSONNEL.
(OW) INDICATES OBSERVATION WELL INSTALLED IN BORING.

0 50 100 200
SCALE IN FEET

| NO. | ISSUE/DESCRIPTION | BY | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED BY WRITTEN AGREEMENT, THIS DRAWING IS THE SOLE PROPERTY OF GZA GEOENVIRONMENTAL, INC. (GZA). THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE DRAWING IS SOLELY FOR USE BY GZA'S CLIENT OR THE CLIENT'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE SPECIFIC PROJECT AND LOCATION IDENTIFIED ON THE DRAWING. THE DRAWING SHALL NOT BE TRANSFERRED, REUSED, COPIED, OR ALTERED IN ANY MANNER FOR USE AT ANY OTHER LOCATION OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF GZA. ANY TRANSFER, REUSE, OR MODIFICATION TO THE DRAWING BY THE CLIENT OR OTHERS, WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN EXPRESS CONSENT OF GZA, WILL BE AT THE USER'S SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT ANY RISK OR LIABILITY TO GZA.

PROPOSED AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
AMESBURY, MASSACHUSETTS

**EXPLORATION LOCATION PLAN**

| PREPARED BY: | | PREPARED FOR: | |
|---|---|---|---|
| GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. Engineers and Scientists www.gza.com | | DINISCO DESIGN, INC. ARCHITECTS & PLANNERS BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS | |
| PROJ MGR: HLA | REVIEWED BY: MBH | CHECKED BY: | FIGURE 2 |
| DESIGNED BY: HLA | DRAWN BY: AJP | SCALE: AS SHOWN | |
| DATE: JANUARY, 2020 | PROJECT NO. 01.0174490.00 | REVISION NO. - | |

©2020 - GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.
GZA-\\GZANORTJOBS\170.000-179.999\174490\174490-00.HLA\FIGURES\CAD\DWGS\01.0174490.00_EXPLORATION LOCATION.DWG EXPLORATION LOCATION PLAN JANUARY 10, 2020 ALEXANDER PEREZ

**APPENDIX A - LIMITATIONS**

**USE OF REPORT**

1. GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc. (GZA) prepared this report on behalf of, and for the exclusive use of our Client for the stated purpose(s) and location(s) identified in the Proposal for Services and/or Report. Use of this report, in whole or in part, at other locations, or for other purposes, may lead to inappropriate conclusions; and we do not accept any responsibility for the consequences of such use(s). Further, reliance by any party not expressly identified in the contract documents, for any use, without our prior written permission, shall be at that party's sole risk, and without any liability to GZA.

**STANDARD OF CARE**

2. GZA's findings and conclusions are based on the work conducted as part of the Scope of Services set forth in Proposal for Services and/or Report, and reflect our professional judgment. These findings and conclusions must be considered not as scientific or engineering certainties, but rather as our professional opinions concerning the limited data gathered during the course of our work. If conditions other than those described in this report are found at the subject location(s), or the design has been altered in any way, GZA shall be so notified and afforded the opportunity to revise the report,as appropriate, to reflect the unanticipated changed conditions .

3. GZA's services were performed using the degree of skill and care ordinarily exercised by qualified professionals performing the same type of services, at the same time, under similar conditions, at the same or a similar property. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

4. In conducting our work, GZA relied upon certain information made available by public agencies, Client and/or others. GZA did not attempt to independently verify the accuracy or completeness of that information. Inconsistencies in this information which we have noted, if any, are discussed in the Report.

**SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS**

5. The generalized soil profile(s) provided in our Report are based on widely-spaced subsurface explorations and are intended only to convey trends in subsurface conditions. The boundaries between strata are approximate and idealized, and were based on our assessment of subsurface conditions. The composition of strata, and the transitions between strata, may be more variable and more complex than indicated. For more specific information on soil conditions at a specific location refer to the exploration logs. The nature and extent of variations between these explorations may not become evident until further exploration or construction. If variations or other latent conditions then become evident, it will be necessary to reevaluate the conclusions and recommendations of this report.

6. In preparing this report, GZA relied on certain information provided by the Client, state and local officials, and other parties referenced therein which were made available to GZA at the time of our evaluation. GZA did not attempt to independently verify the accuracy or completeness of all information reviewed or received during the course of this evaluation.

7. Water level readings have been made in test holes (as described in this Report) at the specified times and under the stated conditions. These data have been reviewed and interpretations have been made in this Report. Fluctuations in the level of the groundwater however occur due to temporal or spatial variations in areal recharge rates, soil heterogeneities, the presence of subsurface utilities, and/or natural or artificially induced perturbations. The water table encountered in the course of the work may differ from that indicated in the Report.

8. Recommendations for foundation drainage, waterproofing, and moisture control address the conventional geotechnical engineering aspects of seepage control. These recommendations may not preclude an environment that allows the infestation of mold or other biological pollutants.

**COMPLIANCE WITH CODES AND REGULATIONS**

9. We used reasonable care in identifying and interpreting applicable codes and regulations. These codes and regulations are subject to various, and possibly contradictory, interpretations. Compliance with codes and regulations by other parties is beyond our control.

**ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

10. GZA recommends that we be retained to provide services during any future: site observations, design, implementation activities, construction and/or property development/redevelopment. This will allow us the opportunity to: i) observe conditions and compliance with our design concepts and opinions; ii) allow for changes in the event that conditions are other than anticipated; iii) provide modifications to our design; and iv) assess the consequences of changes in technologies and/or regulations.

**APPENDIX B - BORING LOGS**

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** DGT-1
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0173748.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** Tracked ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** Matt Soucy | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 112.8 | |
| **Logged By:** Alex Karp | **Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 7.4 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 8/8/2018 - 8/8/2018 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HW | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 4/4.5 | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375/2 | | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300 | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** 30 | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | | |
| **Other:** Safety Hammer | **Other:** Auto Hammer | | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/08/2018 | | Not Recorded | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | Sample SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 10 | 2 7<br>10 12 | 17 | S-1A: Top 2": Dry, brown,GRASS and TOPSOIL, trace Roots.<br>S-1B: Bottom 8": Dry, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel, trace Roots. | 1 | | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 112.5' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 21 | 10 10<br>14 27 | 24 | S-2A: Top 12": Dry, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Gravel, little Silt.<br>S-2B: Bottom 9": Dry, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, trace Silt. | | | 3.5 | SAND | 109.3' |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 21 | 24 36<br>25 24 | 61 | S-3: Dry, very dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, little Silt. | | | 6 | SAND AND GRAVEL | 106.8' |
| | | S-4 | 6-7.4 | 16 | 8 | 13 21<br>75/4" | R | S-4: Wet, very dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, some Silt. | 2 | | 7.4 | GLACIAL TILL | 105.4' |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 7.4 feet. | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from Google Earth.
2. Encountered split spoon refusal approximately 7.4 feet below ground surface (bgs); therefore the boring was terminated at approximately 7.4 feet bgs. Upon completion borehole was backfilled up to existing grade with drill cuttings and sand.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: DGT-1**

173748.00 CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/10/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** DGT-2
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0173748.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** Tracked ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** Matt Soucy | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 122.5 | |
| **Logged By:** Alex Karp | **Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 10 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 8/8/2018 - 8/8/2018 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HW | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 4/4.5 | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375/2 | | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300 | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** 30 | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | | |
| **Other:** Safety Hammer | **Other:** Auto Hammer | | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/08/2018 | | Not Encountered | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | Sample SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 6 | 3 9<br>9 13 | 18 | S-1: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little (-) Gravel, trace Roots/Grass. | 1 | | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 122.2' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 18 | 9 8<br>17 16 | 25 | S-2: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Gravel, little Silt, trace (-) Roots. | | | | FILL | |
| | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 19 | 15 16<br>12 11 | 28 | S-3: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel. | | | 4 | | 118.5' |
| 5 | | S-4 | 6-8 | 24 | 13 | 13 12<br>11 11 | 23 | S-4: Moist, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little (-) Gravel. | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| | | S-5 | 8-10 | 24 | 22 | 10 16<br>20 21 | 36 | S-5: Dry, dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, little Silt. | | | 8 | | 114.5' |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | SAND AND GRAVEL | |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 10 feet. | | | 10 | | 112.5' |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from Google Earth.
2. Terminated boring at approximately 10 feet below ground surface (bgs). Upon completion borehole was backfilled up to existing grade with drill cuttings and sand.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: DGT-2**

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-1
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0173748.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** Tracked ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** Matt Soucy | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 118.7 | |
| **Logged By:** Alex Karp | **Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 15 | |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 8/8/2018 - 8/8/2018 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HW | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 4/4.5 | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375/2 | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300 | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** 30 | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | |
| **Other:** Safety Hammer | **Other:** Auto Hammer | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/08/2018 | 0845 | 4.1 ft. | *casing extracted | 0.25 hr. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | Sample SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 18 | 3 5<br>9 9 | 14 | S-1A: Top 2": Brown, TOPSOIL, trace Grass/Roots.<br>S-1B: Bottom 16": Dry, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Silt, trace (-) Gravel, trace (-) Root Fibers. | 1 | | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 118.4' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 12 | 8 7<br>8 10 | 15 | S-2: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Silt, trace (-) Gravel, trace (-) Roots. | | | | SUBSOIL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | 114.7' |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 15 | 7 5<br>5 4 | 10 | S-3: Moist, medium dense, brown, GRAVEL, some fine to coarse Sand, some Silt. | 2 | | | SAND AND GRAVEL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | 112.7' |
| | | S-4 | 6-8 | 24 | 13 | 5 6<br>10 11 | 16 | S-4: Moist, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little Gravel. | | | | | |
| | | S-5 | 8-10 | 24 | 22 | 13 11<br>13 13 | 24 | S-5: Moist, medium dense, light brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little Gravel. | 3<br>4 | | | SILTY SAND | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 108.7' |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | GLACIAL TILL | |
| | | | | | | | | | 5<br>6 | | 13.5 | | 105.2' |
| | | S-6 | 14-15.0 | 2 | 2 | 65/2" | R | S-6: Wet, very dense, gray/brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, trace Silt (possible Weathered Bedrock). | 7<br>8 | | 15 | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | 103.7' |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 15 feet. | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from Google Earth.
2. Advanced casing and commenced drive & wash drilling methods to a depth of 4 feet below ground surface (bgs).
3. Observed slight color change and increased silt content over bottom 2-inches of sample S-5, possible strata change.
4. Advanced casing to approximately 9 feet bgs and continued in an open hole after sample S-5.
5. Change in strata based on change in drilling resistance.
6. Observed increased roller-bit resistance and rig chatter approximately 13.3 feet bgs. Encountered split spoon refusal approximately 14.2 feet bgs in sample S-6.
7. Observed increased roller bit resistance approximately 60 sec/inch from 14.2 to 15 feet bgs. Observed small, angular rock fragments in return water.
8. Terminated boring approximately 15 feet bgs. Upon completion borehole was backfilled up to existing grade with drill cuttings and sand.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-1**

173748.00 CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/10/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-2
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0173748.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** Tracked ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** Matt Soucy | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 118.9 | |
| **Logged By:** Alex Karp | **Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 18.3 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 8/8/2018 - 8/8/2018 | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HW | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 4/4.5 | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375/2 | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300 | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** 30 | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | |
| **Other:** Safety Hammer | **Other:** Auto Hammer | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/08/2018 | 1000 | 5.2 ft. | *casing extracted | 0.25 hr |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Pen. (in) | Rec. (in) | Blows (per 6 in.) | SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 17 | 3 8<br>13 16 | 21 | S-1A: Top 2": Dry, brown, Grass TOPSOIL, Roots.<br>S-1B: Bottom 15": Dry, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, some Silt, trace Roots. | 1 | | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 118.6' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 13 | 17 16<br>18 16 | 34 | S-2: Dry, dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little Gravel. | | | | | |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 13 | 9 7<br>4 10 | 11 | S-3: Moist, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little (+) Gravel, little Silt, trace Debris (brick fragments). | 2 | | | FILL | |
| | | S-4 | 6-8 | 24 | 11 | 16 13<br>7 11 | 20 | S-4: Wet, medium dense, brown to gray, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, trace Gravel, trace Debris (brick fragments) (slight H2S like odor). | | | 8 | | 110.9' |
| | | S-5 | 8-10 | 24 | 12 | 11 13<br>13 12 | 26 | S-5: Wet, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little (-) Gravel. | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | 106.9' |
| | | S-6 | 14-16 | 24 | 8 | 12 20<br>21 19 | 41 | S-6: Wet, dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little (+) Gravel. | | | | GLACIAL TILL | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | | 101.9' |
| | | S-7 | 18-18.3 | 4 | 3 | 75/11 | R | S-7: Wet, very dense, gray, GRAVEL, trace fine to coarse Sand, trace Silt (possible Weathered Bedrock). | 3<br>4 | | 18.3 | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | 100.6' |
| 20 | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 18.3 feet. | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from Google Earth.
2. Advanced casing and commence drive & wash drilling methods at a depth of 4 feet below ground surface (bgs).
3. Observed increased roller bit resistance and rig chatter approximately 17 to 18 feet bgs. Observed gray, angular rock fragments in return water.
4. Encountered split soon refusal approximately 18.3 feet bgs; therefore boring was terminated at approximately 18.3 feet bgs. Upon completion borehole was backfilled up to existing grade with drill cuttings and sand.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-2**

173748.00 CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/10/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-3
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0173748.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** Tracked ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** Matt Soucy | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 133.6 | |
| **Logged By:** Alex Karp | **Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 10 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 8/8/2018 - 8/8/2018 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HW | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 4/4.5 | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375/2 | | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300 | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** 30 | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | | |
| **Other:** Safety Hammer | **Other:** Auto Hammer | | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/08/2018 | | Not Encountered | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | Sample SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 6 | 2 4<br>6 8 | 10 | S-1: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, trace Gravel, trace Roots/Grass. | 1 | | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 133.3' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 13 | 6 7<br>12 12 | 19 | S-2: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Gravel, little Silt, trace (-) Roots fibers. | | | | SAND | |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 11 | 10 10<br>9 11 | 19 | S-3: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Silt, little Gravel. | | | | | |
| | | S-4 | 6-8 | 24 | 18 | 13 10<br>12 14 | 22 | S-4: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, some Silt. | | | 6 | | 127.6' |
| | | S-5 | 8-10 | 24 | 12 | 20 14<br>12 13 | 26 | S-5: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, little Gravel. | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 10 | | 123.6' |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 10 feet. | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from Google Earth.
2. Terminated boring approximately at 10 feet below ground surface. Upon completion borehole was backfilled up to existing grade with drill cuttings and sand.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-3**

173748.00 CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/10/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-4
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0173748.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

**Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors
**Foreman:** Matt Soucy
**Logged By:** Alex Karp

**Type of Rig:** Tracked ATV
**Rig Model:** Mobile B-53
**Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash

**Boring Location:** See Plan
**Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 135
**Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 8.3
**Date Start - Finish:** 8/8/2018 - 8/8/2018

**H. Datum:** See Plan
**V. Datum:** NAVD88

**Auger/Casing Type:** HW
**I.D/O.D.(in):** 4/4.5
**Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300
**Hammer Fall (in.):** 30
**Other:** Safety Hammer

**Sampler Type:** Split Spoon
**I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375/2
**Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140
**Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30
**Other:** Auto Hammer

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 08/08/2018 | | Not Encountered | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Pen. (in) | Rec. (in) | Blows (per 6 in.) | SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 12 | 3 9<br>7 7 | 16 | S-1: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, trace Gravel, trace Roots/Grass. | 1 | | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 134.7' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 15 | 12 11<br>12 13 | 23 | S-2: Dry, medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel, trace Roots. | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 14 | 20 22<br>24 24 | 46 | S-3: Dry, dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel. | | | 4 | | 131.0' |
| 5 | | S-4 | 6-8 | 24 | 19 | 23 27<br>26 26 | 53 | S-4: Dry, very dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and SILT, trace Gravel. | | | | GLACIAL TILL | |
| | | S-5 | 8-8.3 | 3 | 3 | 60/3" | R | S-5: Dry, very dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, trace Gravel. | 2 | | 8.3 | | 126.7' |
| 10 | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 8.3 feet. | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from Google Earth.
2. Encountered split spoon refusal approximately 8.3 feet below ground surface (bgs); therefore the boring was terminated boring at approximately 8.3 feet bgs. Upon completion borehole was backfilled up to existing grade with drill cuttings and sand.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-4**

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA**
**GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-5 (OW)
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0174490.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

**Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors
**Foreman:** Ben Cross
**Logged By:** Daniella Roitman

**Type of Rig:** ATV
**Rig Model:** Mobile B-53
**Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash

**Boring Location:** See Plan
**Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 120.5
**Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 18.5
**Date Start - Finish:** 12/14/2019 - 12/14/2019

**H. Datum:** See Plan
**V. Datum:** NAVD88

**Auger/Casing Type:** HW
**I.D./O.D.:** 4"/4.5"
**Hmr Weight (lb.):** 300
**Hmr Fall (in.):** 30
**Other:** Auto Hammer

**Sampler Type:** Split Spoon
**I.D./O.D (in.):** 1.375"/2"
**Sampler Hmr Wt:** 140
**Sampler Hmr Fall:** 30
**Other:** Auto Hammer

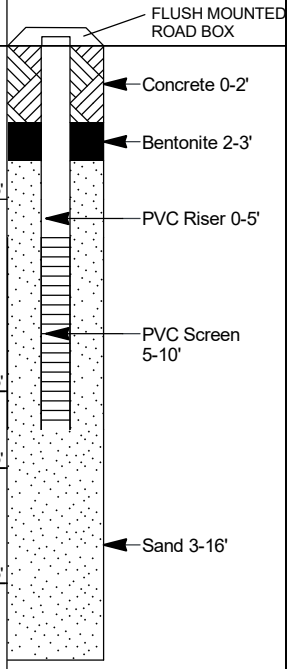
**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/3/20 | 08:00 | 1.65 | 10 | 20 Days |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate Min/ft | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Pen. (in) | Rec. (in) | Blows (per 6 in.) | SPT Value | Sample Description Modified Burmister | Remark | Field Test Data |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 18 | 1 4<br>9 9 | 13 | S-1: Medium dense, dark brown to brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Silt, little Gravel, trace (+) Organics. | 1 | |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 16 | 4 4<br>2 5 | 6 | S-2: Loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt & Clay, trace fine Gravel, trace Brick. | | |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 22 | 7 10<br>9 9 | 19 | S-3: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel. | 2 | |
| 10 | | S-4 | 9-11 | 24 | 10 | 39 17<br>6 7 | 23 | S-4: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse GRAVEL and SAND, some Silt & Clay. | 3 | |
| 15 | | S-5 | 14-14.25 | 3 | 3 | 100/3" | R | S-5: Very dense, gray-brown, fine to coarse GRAVEL, little Sand, trace Silt. | | |
| | | S-6 | 15-16.5 | 18 | 8 | 35 44<br>100/6" | R | S-6: Very dense, brown-gray, fine to coarse GRAVEL, little Sand, trace Silt. | | |
| | | S-7 | 17-18.5 | 18 | 8 | 50 84<br>100/6" | R | S-7: Very dense, gray, fine to coarse GRAVEL, trace Sand, trace Silt. | 4<br>5 | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 18.5 feet. | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Stratum Description | Elev. (ft) |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | FILL | |
| 4' | | 116.5' |
| | SILTY SAND | |
| 9' | | 111.5' |
| | SAND AND GRAVEL | |
| 11' | | 109.5' |
| | GLACIAL TILL | |
| 14' | | 106.5' |
| | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | |
| 18' | | 102.5' |

**Equipment Installed**




**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevation estimated from a plan entitled "Additional Soil Test Location Plan", dated 10/18/19, prepared by Dinisco Design.
2. Wash is returning light brown color and no sediment.
3. Very dense soils encountered at depth of 11 feet below ground surface; wash water returning sediment that appears to be glacial till.
4. Rock structure observed in gravel-sized pieces in sample S-7.
5. Monitoring well installed and a flush-mounted cover installed upon completion.

See log key for explanation of sample descriptions and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-5 (OW)**

174490.00 - CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STANDARD BORING W/E W/O SMP 2PG2; 1/15/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-6
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0174490.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** M. Misiaszek | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 119.5 | |
| **Logged By:** Luke Prohaske | **Drilling Method:** HSA | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 15.2 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 1/3/2020 - 1/3/2020 | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HSA | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 2.25"/6" | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375"/2" | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | |
| **Other:** NA | **Other:** Auto Hammer | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/3/20 | 09:50 | 4.2 | 14 | 0 min. |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 6 | WOH 1<br>4 8 | 5 | S-1: Loose, brown, GRAVEL, some fine to coarse Sand, little Silt, trace Organic Fibers. | 1 | | | FILL | |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 8 | 8 18<br>10 22 | 28 | S-2: Dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Gravel, some Silt. | 2 | | 2 | | 117.5' |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 15 | 10 12<br>7 4 | 19 | S-3: (Top 12") Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND and GRAVEL, some Silt.<br>S-3: (Bottom 3") Gray, fine to coarse SAND, some Clayey Silt. | | | | SAND AND GRAVEL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 5.8 | | 113.7' |
| 10 | | S-4 | 9-11 | 24 | 14 | 4 5<br>6 6 | 11 | S-4: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Clayey Silt, little Gravel. | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| 15 | | S-5 | 14-15.2 | 14 | 7 | 13 10<br>50/2" | R | S-5: Very dense, brown to gray, fine to coarse SAND and Clayey SILT. | 3 | | 14.5<br>15.2 | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | 105.0'<br>104.3' |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 15.2 feet. | | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from an undated plan entitled "21288ec_WBLOCK 12-17-19_3-PLAN SET (ANSI E)" (NAVD88 datum) received from DiNisco Design on December 23, 2019.
2. Sample S-2 was obtained using AW rods. The SPT value in not representative of insitu conditions.
3. Boring terminated at approximately 15.1 feet below ground surface. Upon completion, borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and sand to approximate ground surface.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-6**

174490.00 - CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/14/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-7
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0174490.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** Ben Cross | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 118.2 | |
| **Logged By:** Daniella Roitman | **Drilling Method:** Drive & Wash | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 29.5 | |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 12/14/2019 - 12/14/2019 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HW | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 4"/4.5" | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375"/2" | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** 300 | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** 30 | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | |
| **Other:** Auto Hammer | **Other:** Auto Hammer | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12/14/19 | 03:00 | 4.2 | 19 | 0 |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 10 | 1 1<br>2 1 | 3 | S-1: Very loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little (+) Silt, trace Gravel, little Gravel, trace (+) Organics. | 1 | 115 | 0.3 | TOPSOIL | 117.9' |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 18 | 3 3<br>4 6 | 7 | S-2: Loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Silt, trace Gravel, trace Organics. | | | | FILL | |
| | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 16 | 7 13<br>14 15 | 27 | S-3: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse GRAVEL, some fine Sand, little Clayey Silt, trace Organics. | | | 4 | | 114.2' |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | SAND AND GRAVEL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | 111.2' |
| 10 | | S-4 | 9-11 | 24 | 20 | 11 28<br>28 33 | 56 | S-4: Dense, brown, fine to coarse Silty SAND, and fine to coarse Gravel. | | | | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | |
| 15 | | S-5 | 14-15 | 12 | 12 | 50 100/6" | R | S-5: Very dense, brown, fine to coarse GRAVEL, some Sand, little Silt. | 2 | | | | |
| 20 | | S-6<br>C-1 | 19-<br>19.1<br>19.5-<br>24.5 | 1<br>60 | 1<br>60 | 45/1" | R | S-6: Very dense, gray, fine to coarse GRAVEL, little Silt.<br>C-1: Hard, slightly to very slightly weathered, fine to medium grained, gray, PHYLLITE, very close to moderately close joints/fractures. | 3 | | 19.5 | | 98.7' |
| 25 | 4.5<br>3.5<br>3<br>3.5<br>5<br>6.5<br>4.5 | C-2 | 24.5-<br>29.5 | 60 | 60 | | | C-2: Hard, slightly to very slightly weathered, fine to medium grained, gray, PHYLLITE, very close to moderately close joints/fractures. | | | | BEDROCK | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 29.5 feet. | 4 | | 29.5 | | 88.7' |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevation estimated from a plan entitled "Additional Soil Test Location Plan", dated 10/18/19, prepared by Dinisco Design.
2. Driller encountered very dense material and gravel-sized pieces that appear to have rock structure in samples S-5 and S-6.
3. Cored rock from 19.5 feet to 29.5 feet below ground surface. Data in Column Blows per 6 inches represents core barrel penetration in min./ft.
4. Boring terminated at approximately 29 feet below ground surface. Upon completion, borehole backfilled with soil cuttings to approximate ground surface.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-7**

174490.00 - CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/14/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-8
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0174490.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** M. Misiaszek | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 119.7 | |
| **Logged By:** Luke Prohaske | **Drilling Method:** HSA | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 18.4 | |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 1/3/2020 - 1/3/2020 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HSA | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 2.25"/6" | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375"/2" | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | |
| **Other:** NA | **Other:** Auto Hammer | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/3/20 | 13:12 | 10.8 | 18.4 | 0 min. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | Sample SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 8 | 1 2<br>6 7 | 8 | S-1: Loose, brown, fine to medium SAND, some Silt, trave Gravel, trace Organic Fibers. | 1 | | | | |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 9 | 4 2<br>1 2 | 3 | S-2: Very loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, some Gravel. | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 10 | 1 1<br>1 2 | 2 | S-3: Very loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Gravel, some Silt. | | | | FILL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | 111.7' |
| 10 | | S-4 | 9-11 | 24 | 17 | 6 11<br>11 10 | 22 | S-4: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some (-) Silt, little Gravel. | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 106.7' |
| | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | |
| 15 | | S-5 | 14-16 | 24 | 16 | 8 9<br>12 38 | 21 | S-5: Medium dense, brown to gray, fine to coarse SAND, some Gravel, some Silt. | 4 | | | GLACIAL TILL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 15.5 | | 104.2' |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | POSSIBLE WEATHERED ROCK | |
| | | | | | | | R | | 5 | | 18.4 | | 101.3' |
| | | S-6 | 18.4-18.4 | 0 | 0 | 50/0" | | S-6: No recovery. | 6 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 18.4 feet. | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from an undated plan entitled "21288ec_WBLOCK 12-17-19_3-PLAN SET (ANSI E)" (NAVD88 datum) received from DiNisco Design on December 23, 2019.
2. Sample S-2 was obtained using AW rods. The SPT value may not be representative of insitu conditions.
3. Increased drilling effort at approximately 13 feet below ground surface (bgs).
4. Weathered rock observed in bottom of split spoon in sample S-5.
5. Auger refusal at 18.4 feet bgs.
6. Boring terminated at approximately 18.4 feet bgs. Upon completion, borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and sand to approximate ground surface.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-8**

174490.00 - CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/14/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-9
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0174490.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** M. Misiaszek | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 119.5 | |
| **Logged By:** Luke Prohaske | **Drilling Method:** HSA | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 20 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 1/3/2020 - 1/3/2020 | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HSA | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon | |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 2.25"/6" | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375"/2" | |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 | |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 | |
| **Other:** NA | **Other:** Auto Hammer | |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/3/20 | 11:05 | 13.9 | 19 | 0 min. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 15 | 1 2<br>7 6 | 9 | S-1: (Top 6") Brown, SILT and fine SAND, trace Organic Fibers.<br>S-1: (Bottom 9") Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Gravel, some Silt. | 1 | | | | |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 8 | 10 9<br>8 7 | 17 | S-2: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel. | 2 | | | FILL | |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 9 | 3 3<br>1 WOH | 4 | S-3: Loose, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little (-) Gravel. | 3 | | 7 | | 112.5' |
| 10 | | S-4 | 9-11 | 24 | 7 | 5 9<br>10 7 | 19 | S-4: Medium dense, brown to gray, fine to medium SAND and Clayey SILT, little (-) Gravel. | | | | GLACIAL TILL | |
| 15 | | S-5 | 14-16 | 24 | 7 | 5 6<br>5 5 | 11 | S-5: Medium dense, brown to gray, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, some Gravel. | 4 | | 17 | | 102.5' |
| | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | |
| 20 | | S-6 | 19-20 | 12 | 8 | 21 50/6" | R | S-6: Very dense, brown to gray, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, trace Gravel. | 6 | | 20 | | 99.5' |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 20 feet. | 7 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

1. Ground surface elevations estimated from an undated plan entitled "21288ec_WBLOCK 12-17-19_3-PLAN SET (ANSI E)" (NAVD88 datum) received from DiNisco Design on December 23, 2019.
2. Sample S-2 was obtained using AW rods. The SPT value is not representative of insitu conditions.
3. Due to the use of hollow stem auger drilling methods, the SPT-value may not be representative at samples S-3 through S-5.
4. Completely weathered rock observed in sample S-5.
5. Increase in drilling effort at approximately 17 feet below ground surface (bgs).
6. Rock structure observed in Sample S-6.
7. Boring terminated at approximately 20 feet bgs. Upon completion, borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and sand to approximate ground surface.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-9**

174490.00 - CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/14/2020

# TEST BORING LOG

**GZA GeoEnvironmental, Inc.**
*Engineers and Scientists*

**Proposed Amesbury Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**

**BORING NO.:** GZA-10
**SHEET:** 1 of 1
**PROJECT NO:** 01.0174490.00
**REVIEWED BY:** HLA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Drilling Co.:** New England Boring Contractors | **Type of Rig:** ATV | **Boring Location:** See Plan | **H. Datum:** See Plan |
| **Foreman:** M. Misiaszek | **Rig Model:** Mobile B-53 | **Ground Surface Elev. (ft.):** 120 | |
| **Logged By:** Luke Prohaske | **Drilling Method:** HSA | **Final Boring Depth (ft.):** 16 | **V. Datum:** NAVD88 |
| | | **Date Start - Finish:** 1/3/2020 - 1/3/2020 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Auger/Casing Type:** HSA | **Sampler Type:** Split Spoon |
| **I.D/O.D.(in):** 2.25"/6" | **I.D./O.D. (in.):** 1.375"/2" |
| **Hammer Weight (lb.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Wt (lb):** 140 |
| **Hammer Fall (in.):** NA | **Sampler Hmr Fall (in):** 30 |
| **Other:** NA | **Other:** Auto Hammer |

**Groundwater Depth (ft.)**

| Date | Time | Water Depth | Casing | Stab. Time |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/3/20 | 08:30 | 5.9 | 14 | 0 min. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| Depth (ft) | Casing Blows/ Core Rate | Sample No. | Sample Depth (ft.) | Sample Pen. (in) | Sample Rec. (in) | Sample Blows (per 6 in.) | Sample SPT Value | Sample Description and Identification (Modified Burmister Procedure) | Remark | Field Test Data | Stratum Depth (ft.) | Stratum Description | Stratum Elev. (ft.) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | S-1 | 0-2 | 24 | 11 | 1 3<br>8 11 | 11 | S-1: Medium dense, brown to gray, fine to medium SAND, little (+) Silt. | 1 | | | | |
| | | S-2 | 2-4 | 24 | 19 | 15 13<br>15 13 | 28 | S-2: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, little Gravel, little Silt. | 2 | | | FILL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | 116.0' |
| 5 | | S-3 | 4-6 | 24 | 12 | 6 7<br>7 7 | 14 | S-3: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel. | | | | SILTY SAND | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | 112.0' |
| 10 | | S-4 | 9-11 | 24 | 10 | 7 10<br>10 8 | 20 | S-4: Medium dense, brown, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, little Gravel, trace Clay. | | | | GLACIAL TILL | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 107.0' |
| 15 | | S-5 | 14-16 | 24 | 8 | 4 6<br>18 18 | 24 | S-5: Medium dense, brown to gray, fine to coarse SAND, some Silt, some (-) Gravel. | 3 | | | POSSIBLE WEATHERED BEDROCK | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | 104.0' |
| | | | | | | | | Bottom of boring at 16 feet. | 4 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**REMARKS**

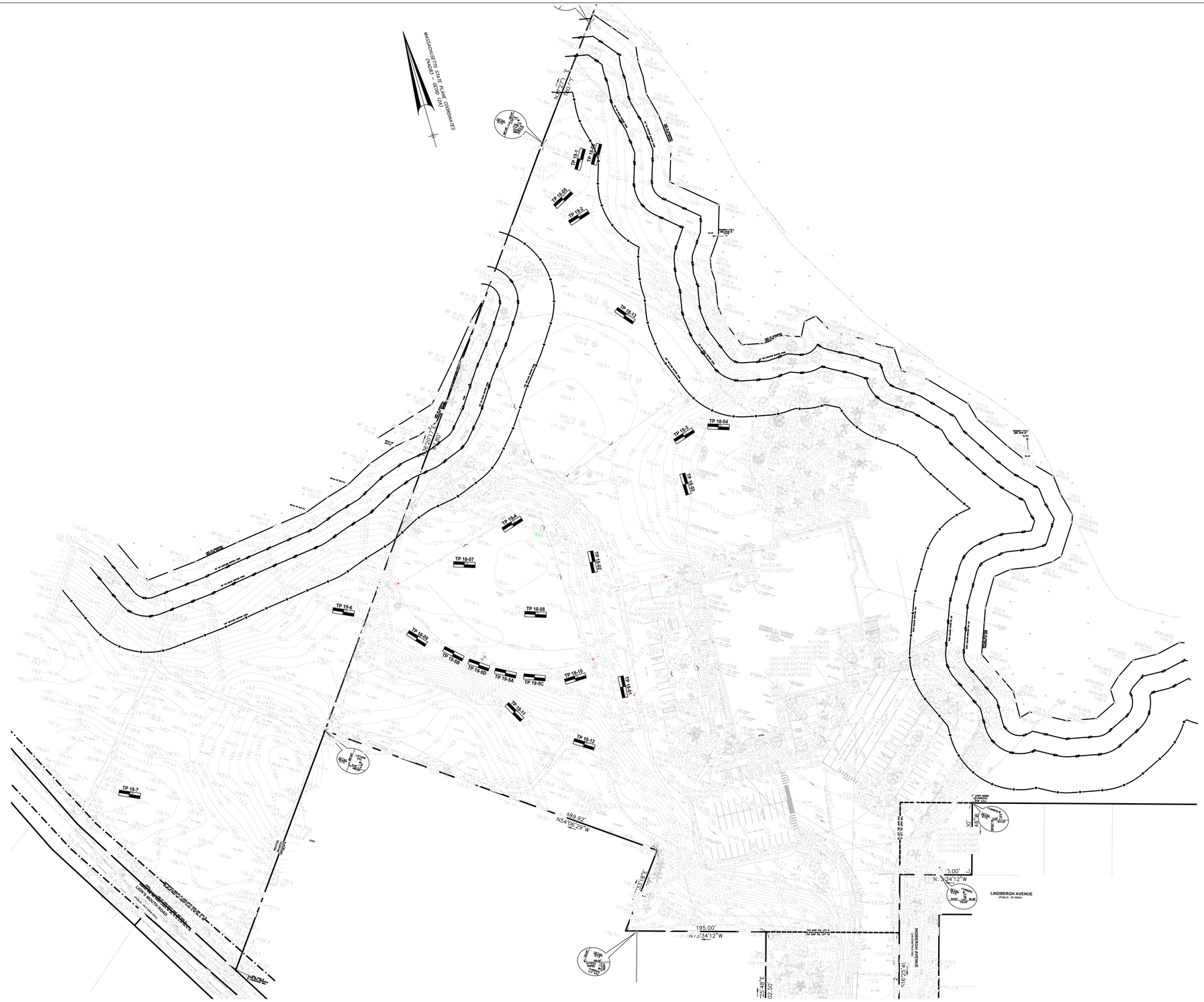
1. Ground surface elevations estimated from an undated plan entitled "21288ec_WBLOCK 12-17-19_3-PLAN SET (ANSI E)" (NAVD88 datum) received from DiNisco Design on December 23, 2019.
2. Sample S-2 was obtained using AW rods. The SPT value in not representative of insitu conditions.
3. Rock structure observed in Sample S-5.
4. Boring terminated at approximately 16 feet below ground surface. Upon completion, borehole backfilled with soil cuttings and sand to approximate ground surface.

See Log Key for explanation of sample description and identification procedures. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil and bedrock types. Actual transitions may be gradual. Water level readings have been made at the times and under the conditions stated. Fluctuations of groundwater may occur due to other factors than those present at the times the measurements were made.

**Boring No.: GZA-10**

174490.00 - CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.GPJ; STRATUM ONLY; 1/14/2020

**APPENDIX C - TEST PIT LOGS AND SOIL TEST LOCATION MAP**




# Amesbury Elementary School

# Amesbury Massachusetts


DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-2858

**DGT Associates**
**Surveying & Engineers**
1071 Worcester Road
Framingham, MA 01701
(508) 879-0030
FAX: (508) 879-1797

**Brown Sardina, Inc.**
**Landscape Architects**
24 Roland Street
Boston, MA 02129
(617) 482-4703

**Foley Buhl Roberts & Assoc., Inc.**
**Structural Engineers**
2150 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02462
(617) 527-9600
FAX: (617) 527-9606

**Crabtree McGrath Assoc., Inc.**
**Food Service Consultants**
161 West Main Street
Georgetown, MA 01833
(978) 352-8500
FAX: (978) 352-8588

**Thompson Engineering Company, Inc.**
**Electrical Engineers**
10 City Square
Boston, MA 02129
(617) 866-9066
#Consultant #5 Fax

**VAV International, Inc.**
**Mechanical Engineers**
400 West Cummings Park S. 4700
Woburn, MA 01801
(781) 935-7228
FAX: (781) 935-1822

**Hancock Associates**
**Surveyor**
185 Centre Street
Danvers, MA 09123
(978) 777-3050
FAX: (978) 774-4532

**EdVance Technology Design, Inc.**
**Technology Consultants**
300 Brickstone Square, Suite 201
Andover, MA 01880
(978) 256-9900
FAX: (978) 560-1771

**The Green Engineer, Inc.**
**Energy Consultants**
54 Junction Square Drive
Concord, MA 01742
(978) 369-8978


NORTH ARROW

LICENSE STAMP

Date: 23 DECEMBER 2019

Drawn By: KMR

Scale: 0 50 100

Revisions

| Number | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|

## Soil Test Location Plan

# ST-01


© I:\Contract Jobs\ 2XX\95\1\Dwg\ 2X095 1 Dwg Rfa.dwg

*25286*

# Attachment 2

**Deep Test Hole Logs**

**for**

# Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-01 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 10 – 60” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 15” | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel and weathered rock (30-40%) |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive – difficult to determine

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-02 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 20” | Fill | Loamy Sand (Fine) | 10 YR 4/4 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel |
| 20 – 60” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 5/4 | > 5% @ 20” Concentrations: 7.5 YR 4/6 Depletions: 5 Y 4/1 | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel and weathered rock (10%) |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 57” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 49”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 20” based on soil morphology & weathered rock

Note: Fill material observed appears to be the same material as the natural substratum. Based on knowledge of the development of the site, it is assumed that the material removed for the leveling of the baseball field was placed above the natural substratum and then covered by the imported topsoil observed.

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-03 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 6” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 6 – 56” | C | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 4/4 | > 5% @ 8” Concentrations: 7.5 YR 4/6 Depletions: 5 Y 4/1 | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 53” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 12”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 8” based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-04 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 6” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 6 – 55” | C | Loamy Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 4/4 | > 5% @ 8” Concentrations: 7.5 YR 4/6 Depletions: 5 Y 4/1 | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 33” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 11”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 8” based on soil morphology

Note: Test Hole was extremely saturated. Soil Samples were taken to run a sieve analysis to confirm texture observed in field.

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-07 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 7” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 7 – 32” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 19” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 32 – 66” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 66” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 66” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 62” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 56”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 56” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-08 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 12” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 12 – 34” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 19” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 34 – 78” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 78” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 78” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 75” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 64”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 64” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-09 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 9” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 9 – 18” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 11” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 18 – 32” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 18” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @28” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 28”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 28” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-10 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 22” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 16” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 22 – 90” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 76” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 70”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 70” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-11 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 10-15 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Side Slope of Hill

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 90” | C | Loamy Sand | 2.5 Y 4/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 90” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 90” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-12 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 10-15 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Side Slope of Hill

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 96” | C | Loamy Sand | 2.5 Y 4/3 | Spot mottles from 16” – 27” (inconsistent) | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 96” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 96” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-13 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 50” | Fill | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | Spot mottles from 14” – 36” (inconsistent) | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock w/ <5% bricks |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 44” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 44”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 44” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 18-05 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 15” | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | Topsoil |
| 15 – 90” | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | >5% @ 20”<br>Low Chroma 2.5 Y 6/3<br>High Chroma 10 YR 5/8 | Massive-Firm with some Gravel |
| 90 – 113” | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | | Massive-Firm with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 111” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 47”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 20” based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-01 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10” | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 10 – 108” | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | Variegated Colors @ 32” | Massive-Firm with some Gravel |
| 108 – 129” | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | None Observed | Massive-Firm with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @129” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 127”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-02 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 15” | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 15 – 86” | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | >5% @ 24”<br>Low Chroma 2.5 Y 6/3<br>High Chroma 10 YR 5/8 | Massive-Firm with some Gravel |
| 86 – 106” | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | | Massive-Firm with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 89” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 58”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 24” based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-03 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 7” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/3 | - | - |
| 7 – 24” | Fill | Loamy Sand | 10 YR 5/4 | - | Gravelly with some Cobbles and Stones, and weathered rock |
| 24 – 34” | $C_1$ | Fractured Ledge | - | >5% @ 32” | - |
| 34 – 75” | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 5/3 | - | Massive-Friable, Gravelly with Cobbles and Stones |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 60” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 60”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 32” Based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-04 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 13” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/3 | - | - |
| 13 – 39” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 6/4 | - | - |
| 39 – 95” | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, Gravelly with Cobbles and Stones |
| 95 – 129” | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | Variegated mottles in ledge | Massive-Firm, with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-05a Date: 11/26/19 Time: P.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

Open Water Body See sketch Feet Drainageway See sketch Feet

Possible Wet Area See sketch Feet Property Line See sketch Feet

Drinking Water Well See sketch Feet Other

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | - |
| 10” | R | Ledge | - | - | - |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 10”

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-05b Date: 11/26/19 Time: P.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

Open Water Body See sketch Feet Drainageway See sketch Feet

Possible Wet Area See sketch Feet Property Line See sketch Feet

Drinking Water Well See sketch Feet Other

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 12” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | - |
| 12 – 25” | $C_1$ | Fractured Ledge | - | - | - |
| 25” | R | Ledge / Refusal | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 25”

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-05c Date: 11/26/19 Time: P.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | - |
| 10 – 20” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 6/4 | - | - |
| 20 – 39” | $C_1$ | Fractured Ledge | - | - | 80 – 90% Rock / Fractured Ledge |
| 39” | R | Ledge / Refusal | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 39”

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-06 Date: 12/12/19 Time: A.M. Weather 30° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 9” | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 9 – 19” | $B_w$ | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/6 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, with wavy boundaries |
| 19 – 96” | C | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 5/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, Very Gravelly with Stones, Cobbles, and lenses of Rip-able / Shattered Ledge (rip-able ledge starts at 48” below grade) |
| 96” | R | Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 96”

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-07 Date: 12/12/19 Time: A.M. Weather 30° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

Open Water Body See sketch Feet Drainageway See sketch Feet

Possible Wet Area See sketch Feet Property Line See sketch Feet

Drinking Water Well See sketch Feet Other

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 22” | Imp | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/3 | - | Massive-Friable, Some Gravel |
| 22 – 34” | $A_b$ | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 34 – 44” | $B_{wb}$ | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 5/4 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, Gravelly with some Stones |
| 44 – 110” | C | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/3 | @ 47” Concentrations 7.5 YR 5/6 Depletions 5 Y 4/2 | Massive-Friable, Very Gravelly with some Stones |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 80” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 51”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 47” based on soil morphology

SOIL TEST PIT SUMMARY
GROUNDWATER AND LEDGE
Page 1

| TH # | DATE | ESHGW | GW ON TEST DATE | LEDGE / REFUSAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18-01 | 11/14/18 | Inconclusive (3) | No water at 60” | 10”-60” Weathered Rock (2)<br>No refusal |
| 18-02 | 11/14/18 | 20” | Weeping at 49” | 20”-30” Some Weathered Rock (1)<br>No refusal. |
| 18-03 | 11/14/18 | 8” | Weeping at 12” | No refusal at 56” |
| 18-04 | 11/14/18 | 8” | Weeping at 11” | No refusal at 55” |
| 18-05 | **11/26/19** | 20” | Weeping at 47” | Rip-able ledge 90”-113”(2)<br>No refusal |
| 18-06 | 11/14/18 | >30” | None observed at 30” | No refusal at 30”<br>Test hole hand dug. |
| 18-07 | 11/29/18 | 56” | Weeping at 56” | Fractured Rock in soil profile<br>32”-66” (1). Refusal at 66”. |
| 18-08 | 11/29/18 | 64” | Weeping at 64” | Fractured Rock in soil profile<br>34”-78” (1). Refusal at 78 inches |
| 18-09 | 11/29/18 | 28” | Weeping at 28” | Refusal at 32” – Fractured Ledge. |
| 18-10 | 11/29/18 | 70” | Weeping at 70” | 22”-90” some Fractured Rock (1)<br>No Refusal. |
| 18-11 | 11/29/18 | Inconclusive (3) | No water at 90”. | 8”-90” some Fractured Rock (1)<br>90 Refusal (Fractured ledge.) |
| 18-12 | 11/29/18 | Inconclusive (3) | No water at 96” | 8”-96” some Fractured Rock (1)<br>96 Refusal (Fractured ledge.) |
| 18-13 | 11/29/18 | 44” | Weeping at 44” | Fill – No refusal at 50” |

(1.) Denotes profile that included some weathered rock in portions in the profile with the soil.
(2.) Denotes Profile that included a significant proportion of weathered rock in the profile with the soil.
(3.) Inconclusive due to inconsistent redoximorphic features (variegated mottles), or possibly obscured due to the presence of weathered rock. Likely not an indicator of seasonal high groundwater.

ESHGW = Estimated Seasonal High Groundwater.

SOIL TEST PIT SUMMARY
GROUNDWATER AND LEDGE
Page 2

| TH # | DATE | ESHGW | GW ON TEST DATE | LEDGE / REFUSAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19-01 | 11/26/19 | Inconclusive (3) | Weeping at 127” | 108”- 129” rip-able ledge (2)<br>No refusal |
| 19-02 | 11/26/19 | 24” | Weeping at 58” | 86”-106” rip-able ledge (2)<br>No refusal. |
| 19-03 | 11/26/19 | 32” | Weeping at 60” | 7”-24” Some weathered rock (1)<br>24”-34” Fractured ledge (2)<br>34”-75” No weathered rock.<br>No refusal |
| 19-04 | 11/26/19 | Inconclusive (3) | No water at 129” | 95”-129” Rip-able ledge (2)<br>No Refusal. |
| 19-05a | 11/26/19 | Inconclusive (4) | No water at 10” | Refusal - Ledge at 10”. |
| 19-05b | 11/26/19 | Inconclusive (4) | No water at 25” | 12”-25” Fractured Ledge (2)<br>Refusal – Ledge at 25”. |
| 19-05c | 11/26/19 | Inconclusive (4) | No water at 39” | 20”-39” Fractured Ledge (2) |
| 19-05d | 11/26/19 | | | Ledge (Refusal) at surface. |
| 19-06 | 12/12/19 | Inconclusive (3) | No water at 96” | 48”-96” rip-able ledge (1)<br>Refusal-Ledge at 96. |
| 19-07 | 12/12/19 | 47” | Weeping at 51” | No refusal. |

(1.) Denotes profile that included some weathered rock in portions in the profile with the soil.
(2.) Denotes Profile that included a significant proportion of weathered rock in the profile with the soil.
(3.) Inconclusive due to inconsistent redoxemorphic features (variegated mottles), or possibly obscured due to the presence of weathered rock. Likely not an indicator of seasonal high groundwater.
(4.) Inconclusive as no signs of water and shallow presence of fractured ledge.

ESHGW = Estimated Seasonal High Groundwater.

**APPENDIX D – GEOTECHNICAL LABORATORY RESULTS**

THIELSCH ENGINEERING
195 Frances Avenue
Cranston RI, 02910
Phone: (401)-467-6454
Fax: (401)-467-2398
thielsch.com
*Let's Build a Solid Foundation*

Client Information:
GZA GeoEnvironmental
249 Vanderbilt Ave, Norwood, MA 02062
PM: Heather Audet
Assigned By: Heather Audet
Collected By: A. Karp

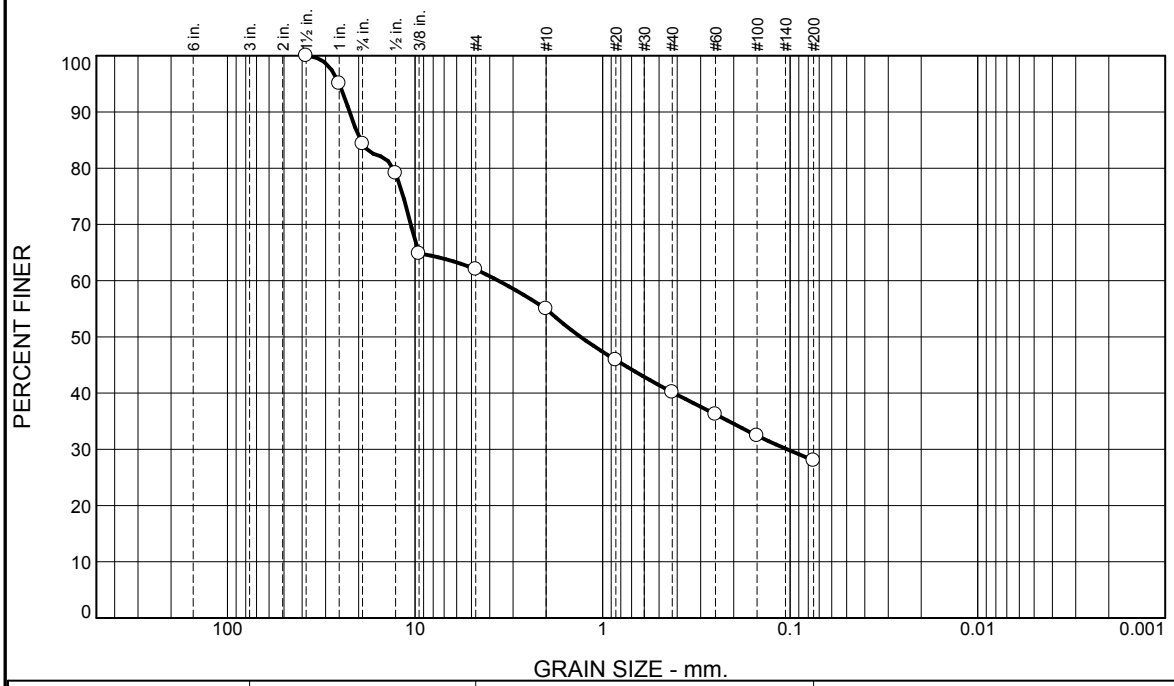
Project Information:
**Cashman Elementary School**
**Amesbury, MA**
GZA Project Number: 01.0173748.00
Summary Page: 1 of 1
Report Date: 08.17.18

# LABORATORY TESTING DATA SHEET

| Boring ID | Sample No. | Depth (ft) | Laboratory No. | Identification Tests | | | | | | Corrosivity Tests | | | | | | | | Laboratory Log and Soil Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Water Content % | LL % | PL % | Gravel % | Sand % | Fines % | Org. % | Sulfate (mg/kg) | Chloride (mg/kg) | Sulfide (mg/kg) | Redox Potential (mv) | Electrical Resist. As Received Ohm-cm | Electrial Resist. Saturated Ohm-cm | pH | |
| | | | | D2216 | D4318 | | D6913 | | | D2874 | EPA | | | | G57 | | G51 | |
| GZA-1 | S-3 | 4-6 | S-1 | | | | 38.0 | 34.0 | 28.0 | | | | | | | | | Brown f-c GRAVEL, some f-c Sand, some Silt |
| DGT-2 | S-3 | 4-6 | S-2 | | | | 19.1 | 46.1 | 34.8 | | | | | | | | | Brown f-c SAND, some Silt, little fine Gravel |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Reviewed By _____ 08.20.2018

# Particle Size Distribution Report




| % +3" | % Gravel | | % Sand | | | % Fines | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Medium | Fine | Silt | Clay |
| 0.0 | 15.7 | 22.3 | 7.0 | 14.8 | 12.2 | 28.0 | |

**Test Results (D6913 & ASTM D 1140)**

| Opening Size | Percent Finer | Spec.* (Percent) | Pass? (X=Fail) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1.5" | 100.0 | | |
| 1" | 95.1 | | |
| 0.75" | 84.3 | | |
| 0.5" | 79.1 | | |
| 0.375" | 64.8 | | |
| #4 | 62.0 | | |
| #10 | 55.0 | | |
| #20 | 45.9 | | |
| #40 | 40.2 | | |
| #60 | 36.2 | | |
| #100 | 32.4 | | |
| #200 | 28.0 | | |

* (no specification provided)

**Material Description**

Brown f-c GRAVEL, some f-c Sand, some Silt

**Atterberg Limits (ASTM D 4318)**

**PL=** NP **LL=** NV **PI=** NP

**Classification**

**USCS (D 2487)=** GM **AASHTO (M 145)=** A-2-4(0)

**Coefficients**

$D_{90}$= 22.3209 $D_{85}$= 19.5328 $D_{60}$= 3.5995
$D_{50}$= 1.3101 $D_{30}$= 0.1037 $D_{15}$=
$D_{10}$= $C_u$= $C_c$=

**Remarks**

**Date Received:** 08.15.18 **Date Tested:** 08.17.18

**Tested By:** MN

**Checked By:** Steven Accetta

**Title:** Laboratory Manager

**Source of Sample:** Borings **Depth:** 4-6' **Date Sampled:**
**Sample Number:** GZA-1 / S-3

**Thielsch Engineering Inc.**

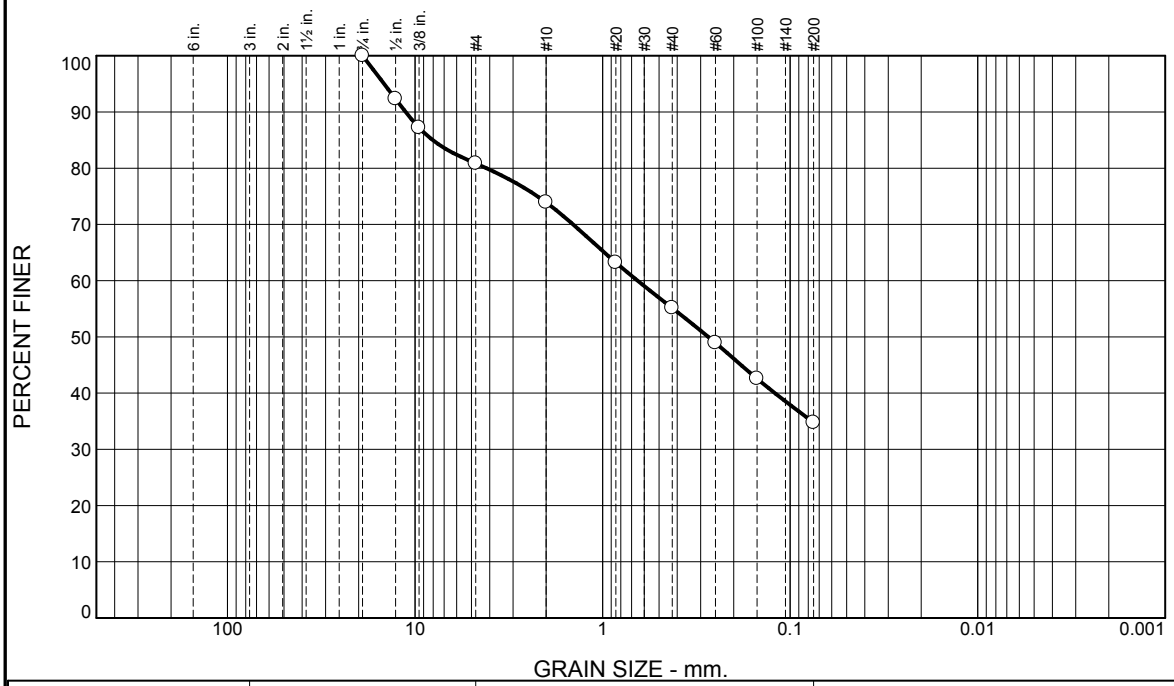
**Cranston, RI**

**Client:** GZA GeoEnvironmental

**Project:** Cashman Elementary School
Amesbury, MA

**Project No:** 01.0173748.00 **Figure** S-1

# Particle Size Distribution Report




| % +3" | % Gravel | | % Sand | | | % Fines | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Medium | Fine | Silt | Clay |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 19.1 | 7.0 | 18.8 | 20.3 | 34.8 | |

**Test Results (D6913 & ASTM D 1140)**

| Opening Size | Percent Finer | Spec.* (Percent) | Pass? (X=Fail) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.75" | 100.0 | | |
| 0.5" | 92.3 | | |
| 0.375" | 87.2 | | |
| #4 | 80.9 | | |
| #10 | 73.9 | | |
| #20 | 63.2 | | |
| #40 | 55.1 | | |
| #60 | 48.9 | | |
| #100 | 42.6 | | |
| #200 | 34.8 | | |

* (no specification provided)

**Material Description**

Brown f-c SAND, some Silt, little fine Gravel

**Atterberg Limits (ASTM D 4318)**

**PL=** NP **LL=** NV **PI=** NP

**Classification**

**USCS (D 2487)=** SM **AASHTO (M 145)=** A-2-4(0)

**Coefficients**

$D_{90}$= 11.2246 $D_{85}$= 8.0448 $D_{60}$= 0.6515
$D_{50}$= 0.2732 $D_{30}$= $D_{15}$=
$D_{10}$= $C_u$= $C_c$=

**Remarks**

Sample visually classified as non-plastic.

**Date Received:** 08.15.18 **Date Tested:** 08.17.18

**Tested By:** MN

**Checked By:** Steven Accetta

**Title:** Laboratory Manager

**Source of Sample:** Borings **Depth:** 4-6' **Date Sampled:**
**Sample Number:** DGT-2 / S-3

**Thielsch Engineering Inc.**

**Cranston, RI**

**Client:** GZA GeoEnvironmental

**Project:** Cashman Elementary School
Amesbury, MA

**Project No:** 01.0173748.00 **Figure** S-2

THIELSCH ENGINEERING
195 Frances Avenue
Cranston RI, 02910
Phone: (401)-467-6454
Fax: (401)-467-2398
thielsch.com
*Let's Build a Solid Foundation*

Client Information:
GZA GeoEnvironmental
Norwood, MA
PM: Joseph Benoit
Assigned By: Heather Audet
Collected By: D. Roitman

Project Information:
**Amesbury Elementary School**
**Amesbury, MA**
GZA Project Number: 01.0174490.00
Summary Page: 1 of 1
Report Date: 01.06.2020

# LABORATORY TESTING DATA SHEET, REPORT No. 7419-M-B115

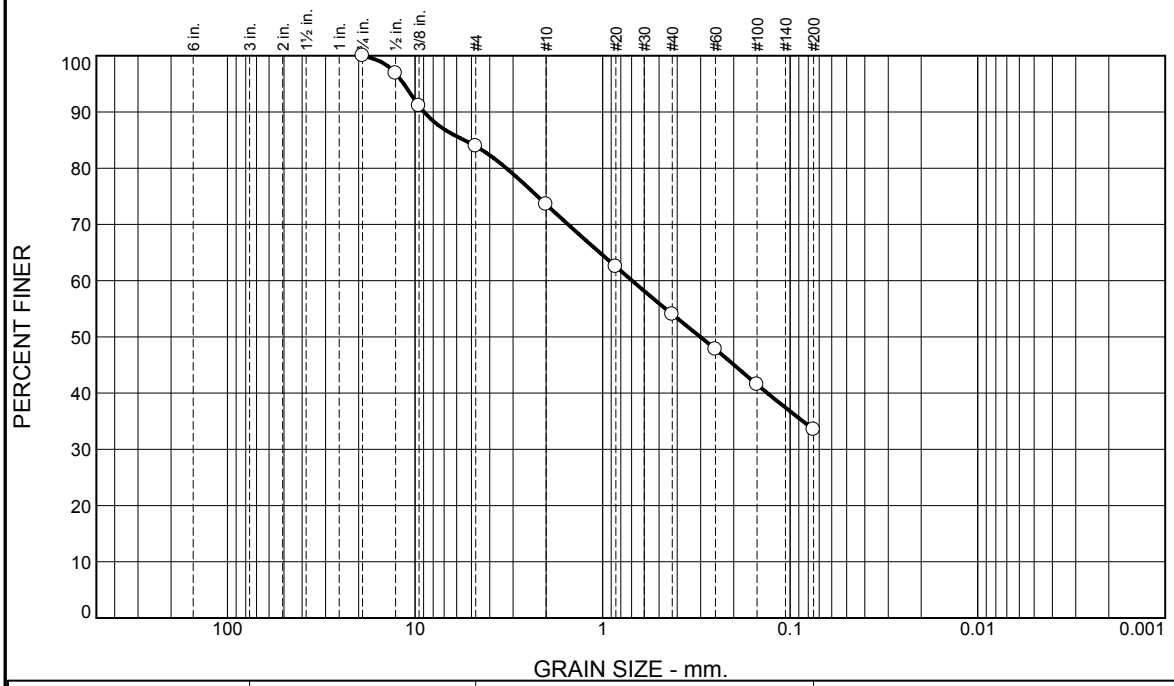
| Boring / Test Pit No. | Sample No. | Depth (Ft) | Laboratory No. | Identification Tests | | | | | | | | Proctor / Thermal Resistivity | | | | | | | | Laboratory Log and Soil Description |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | As Received Water Content % | LL % | PL % | Gravel % | Sand % | Fines % | Org. % | $G_s$ | Dry unit wt. pcf | Test Water Content % | $\gamma_d$ MAX (pcf) / $W_{opt}$ (%) | $\gamma_d$ MAX (pcf) / $W_{opt}$ (%) (Corr.) | Target Test Setup as % of Proctor | Thermal Resistivity Optimum (°C*cm/W) | Thermal Resistivity Mid Point (°C*cm/W) | Thermal Resistivity Oven Dried (°C*cm/W) | |
| | | | | D2216 | D4318 | | D6913 | | | D2874 | D854 | | | D1557 | | | D5334 | | | |
| GZA-5 | S-2 | 2-4' | 19-S-B407 | | | | 16.1 | 50.4 | 33.5 | | | | | | | | | | | Light brown f-c SAND, some Silt & Clay, little fine Gravel |
| GZA-5 | S-4 | 9-11' | 19-S-B408 | | | | 39.0 | 36.5 | 24.5 | | | | | | | | | | | Light brown f-c GRAVEL and f-c SAND, some Silt & Clay |
| GZA-7 | S-3 | 4-6' | 19-S-B409 | | | | 56.1 | 27.3 | 16.6 | | | | | | | | | | | Light brown f-c GRAVEl, some fine Sand, little Clayey Silt |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Date Received: *12.27.2019*

Reviewed By: Ronelle L. Blanc

Date Reviewed: *01.06.2020*

# Particle Size Distribution Report




| % +3" | % Gravel | | % Sand | | | % Fines | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Medium | Fine | Silt | Clay |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 16.1 | 10.3 | 19.6 | 20.5 | 33.5 | |

**Test Results (D6913 & ASTM D 1140)**

| Opening Size | Percent Finer | Spec.* (Percent) | Pass? (X=Fail) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.75" | 100.0 | | |
| 0.5" | 96.9 | | |
| 0.375" | 91.1 | | |
| #4 | 83.9 | | |
| #10 | 73.6 | | |
| #20 | 62.5 | | |
| #40 | 54.0 | | |
| #60 | 47.8 | | |
| #100 | 41.5 | | |
| #200 | 33.5 | | |

* (no specification provided)

**Material Description**

Light brown f-c SAND, some Silt & Clay, little fine Gravel

**Atterberg Limits (ASTM D 4318)**

**PL=** **LL=** **PI=**

**Classification**

**USCS (D 2487)=** SC **AASHTO (M 145)=** A-2-4(0)

**Coefficients**

$D_{90}$= 8.9591 $D_{85}$= 5.4645 $D_{60}$= 0.6958
$D_{50}$= 0.3009 $D_{30}$= $D_{15}$=
$D_{10}$= $C_u$= $C_c$=

**Remarks**

Sample visually classified as plastic. Sample rolled to 1/8".

**Date Received:** 12/27/2019 **Date Tested:** 12/30/2019

**Tested By:** GP

**Checked By:** Ronelle LeBlanc, E.I.T.

**Title:** Laboratory Coordinator

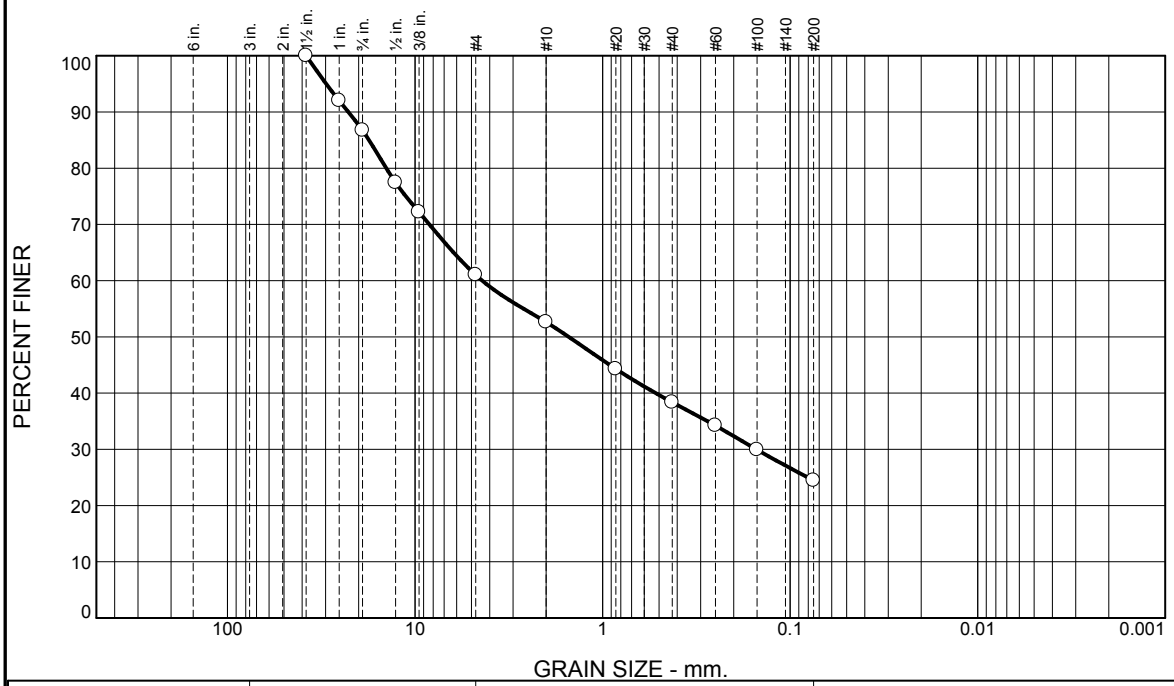
**Source of Sample:** GZA-5 **Depth:** 2-4' **Date Sampled:** 12/26/2019
**Sample Number:** S-2

**Thielsch Engineering Inc.**

**Cranston, RI**

**Client:** GZA GeoEnvironmental
**Project:** Amesbury Elementary School
Amesbury, MA
**Project No:** 01.0174490.00 **Figure** 19-S-B407

# Particle Size Distribution Report




| % +3" | % Gravel | | % Sand | | | % Fines | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Medium | Fine | Silt | Clay |
| 0.0 | 13.3 | 25.7 | 8.4 | 14.2 | 13.9 | 24.5 | |

**Test Results (D6913 & ASTM D 1140)**

| Opening Size | Percent Finer | Spec.* (Percent) | Pass? (X=Fail) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-1/2" | 100.0 | | |
| 1" | 92.0 | | |
| 3/4" | 86.7 | | |
| 1/2" | 77.4 | | |
| 3/8" | 72.2 | | |
| #4 | 61.0 | | |
| #10 | 52.6 | | |
| #20 | 44.3 | | |
| #40 | 38.4 | | |
| #60 | 34.2 | | |
| #100 | 29.9 | | |
| #200 | 24.5 | | |

* (no specification provided)

**Material Description**

Light brown f-c GRAVEL and f-c SAND, some Silt & Clay

**Atterberg Limits (ASTM D 4318)**

**PL=** **LL=** **PI=**

**Classification**

**USCS (D 2487)=** GC **AASHTO (M 145)=** A-1-b

**Coefficients**

$D_{90}$= 22.6696 $D_{85}$= 17.6084 $D_{60}$= 4.3832
$D_{50}$= 1.5148 $D_{30}$= 0.1515 $D_{15}$=
$D_{10}$= $C_u$= $C_c$=

**Remarks**

Sample visually classified as plastic. Sample rolled to 1/8".

**Date Received:** 12/27/2019 **Date Tested:** 12/30/2019

**Tested By:** GP

**Checked By:** Ronelle LeBlanc, E.I.T.

**Title:** Laboratory Coordinator

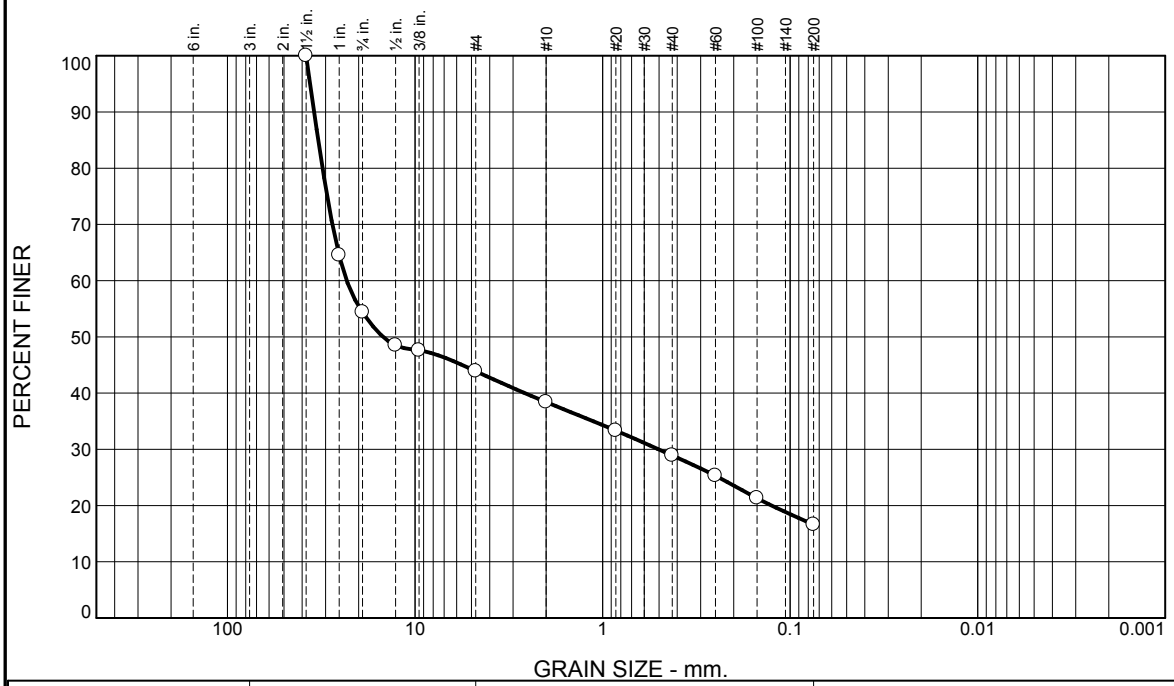
**Source of Sample:** GZA-5 **Depth:** 9-11' **Date Sampled:** 12/26/2019
**Sample Number:** S-4

**Thielsch Engineering Inc.**

**Cranston, RI**

**Client:** GZA GeoEnvironmental
**Project:** Amesbury Elementary School
Amesbury, MA
**Project No:** 01.0174490.00 **Figure** 19-S-B408

# Particle Size Distribution Report




| % +3" | % Gravel | | % Sand | | | % Fines | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Coarse | Fine | Coarse | Medium | Fine | Silt | Clay |
| 0.0 | 45.6 | 10.5 | 5.5 | 9.5 | 12.3 | 16.6 | |

**Test Results (D6913 & ASTM D 1140)**

| Opening Size | Percent Finer | Spec.* (Percent) | Pass? (X=Fail) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-1/2" | 100.0 | | |
| 1" | 64.5 | | |
| 3/4" | 54.4 | | |
| 1/2" | 48.5 | | |
| 3/8" | 47.6 | | |
| #4 | 43.9 | | |
| #10 | 38.4 | | |
| #20 | 33.3 | | |
| #40 | 28.9 | | |
| #60 | 25.3 | | |
| #100 | 21.3 | | |
| #200 | 16.6 | | |

* (no specification provided)

**Material Description**

Light brown f-c GRAVEL, some fine Sand, little Clayey Silt

**Atterberg Limits (ASTM D 4318)**

**PL=** **LL=** **PI=**

**Classification**

**USCS (D 2487)=** GM **AASHTO (M 145)=** A-1-b

**Coefficients**

$D_{90}$= 34.5221 $D_{85}$= 32.8059 $D_{60}$= 23.1352
$D_{50}$= 14.8155 $D_{30}$= 0.5023 $D_{15}$=
$D_{10}$= $C_u$= $C_c$=

**Remarks**

Sample visually classified as plastic. Sample rolled to 1/4".

**Date Received:** 12/27/2019 **Date Tested:** 12/30/2019

**Tested By:** GP

**Checked By:** Ronelle LeBlanc, E.I.T.

**Title:** Laboratory Coordinator

**Source of Sample:** GZA-7 **Depth:** 4-6' **Date Sampled:** 12/26/2019
**Sample Number:** S-3

**Thielsch Engineering Inc.**

**Cranston, RI**

**Client:** GZA GeoEnvironmental
**Project:** Amesbury Elementary School
Amesbury, MA
**Project No:** 01.0174490.00 **Figure** 19-S-B409

# Attachment B

Soils Reports

NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION DATA
023000

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

1071 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
508.879.0030
www.dgtassociates.com

January 16, 2020 Job: 25286

DiNisco Design
Attn: Vivian Low
99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111

RE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School at 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury

Dear Ms. Low:

This report contains the results of the on-site soil testing conducted by DGT Associates on November 26, 2019 and December 12, 2019 at the Charles C. Cashman Elementary School property in Amesbury, Massachusetts for the proposed New Amesbury Elementary School Project. The testing consisted of ten (10) deep test pits, and two (2) permeability test holes.

DGT had previously conducted soil testing at this property on November 14th and 29th of 2018. This testing was completed to provide supplemental information on the character of the soils at the site, estimated seasonal high groundwater table (ESHGWT) depths and to assess the suitability of the soils for stormwater management design purposes for the proposed project. Testing was performed by Massachusetts Licensed Soil Evaluator (Joseph A. Losanno, EIT) of DGT. The City of Amesbury Department of Public Works provided the excavation services on both days of testing.

According to the NRCS Soils Mapping, the soil in the area of testing are Leicester fine sandy loam and Charlton fine sandy loam. The testing generally confirmed this data except that depths to ESHGW were shallower than expected in the areas of Charlton series soils. Soil Report dated 12/14/19 contains all NRCS data.

Generally, throughout the area of testing, the soils observed consisted of an imported topsoil, over a loamy sand or fine sand fill, over a sandy loam substratum, over fractured / weathered ledge. For more detailed information, see the test logs contained in Attachment 1. The locations of the test pits, are included in the Soil Test Hole Location Plan in Attachment 3.

The ESHGWT was determined by the presence of redoximorphic features in conjunction with groundwater weeping / standing groundwater observed in test pits TH 18-05, 19-02, 19-03 and 19-07. Test pits 19-01 were determined to have variegated colors within the test pit (weeping groundwater was observed at TH 19-01 at 127”). No signs of redoximorphic features were observed within TH 19-05a, 19-05b, 19-05c and 19-06.

Refusal / Ledge (non-rip-able) was observed within TH 19-05a, 19-05b and 19-05c between 10 and 39 inches below grade. Refusal was also encountered in TH 19-06 at 96 inches below grade. Ledge encountered in all of the other test pits containing ledge was determined to be rip-able.

Two (2) permeability tests utilizing the US Army Corps of Engineers method “In-situ Permeability Testing in the Vadose Zone” were performed in the substratum of test pit 19-01 and 19-03 to help characterize the soils in certain strata at these locations (note: that these are not infiltration rates). The resulting permeability rates were 0.32 inches per hour and 1.68 inches per hour respectively. The tabulation of these tests are included in Attachment 2. These tests were in representative soil types at the site and confirm the soils are relatively permeable and suitable for infiltration purposes. Design infiltration rates will based on the RAWLS rates published in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook in coordination with our testing results.

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

1071 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
508.879.0030
www.dgtassociates.com

December 14, 2018

Job: 25286

DiNisco Design
Attn: Angel Khazadian
99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111

RE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School at 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury

Dear Ms. Khazadian:

This report contains the results of the on-site soil testing conducted by DGT Associates on November 14, 2018 and November 29, 2018 at the Charles C. Cashman Elementary School property in Amesbury, Massachusetts. The testing consisted of eleven (11) deep test pits, one (1) hand dug test pit, and two (2) permeability test holes.

The purpose of the testing was to determine the character of the soils at the site, estimated seasonal high groundwater (ESHGW) depths and to assess the suitability of the soils for stormwater management design purposes for a proposed project. Testing was performed by Massachusetts Licensed Soil Evaluators (Fredrick W. King, P.E. and Joseph A. Losanno, EIT) of DGT. The Town of Amesbury Department of Public Works provided the excavation services on both days of testing.

According to the NRCS Soils Mapping, the soil in the area of testing are Leicester fine sandy loam and Charlton fine sandy loam. The testing generally confirmed this data except that depths to ESHGW were shallower than expected. Attachment 1 contains the NRCS Map for the site and descriptions of the soil types.

Generally throughout the area of testing the soils observed consisted of an imported topsoil, over a loamy sand or fine sand fill, over a sandy loam to fine sand substratum, over fractured / weathered ledge. For more detailed information see the test logs contained in Attachment 2. The locations of the test pits, are included in the Soil Test Hole Location Plan in Attachment 5.

Due to the abnormally high amount of precipitation that fell throughout the months of October and November, the high groundwater conditions observed at the site provided a good check on the ESHGW determinations. In some of the test holes, the observed groundwater weeping / standing groundwater elevation confirmed that observed redoximorphic soil features (mottles) were variegated when there were large differences between the observed elevation of mottles in relation to the weeping / standing groundwater. The ESHGWT was determined by observed weeping / standing groundwater between twenty-eight inches (28”) and seventy-six inches (76”) for test pits 18-07 through 18-10 and 18-13. The ESHGWT was determined by redoximorphic features observed between eight inches (8”) and twenty inches (20”) for test pits 18-02, 18-03 and 18-04. The ESHGWT was determined to be inconclusive or below the bottom of the test hole for TH 18-01, 18-11, and 18-12.

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

1071 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
508.879.0030
www.dgtassociates.com

Two (2) permeability tests utilizing the US Army Corps of Engineers method "In-situ Permeability Testing in the Vadose Zone" were performed in the substratum of test pit 18-02 and the sand fill material in test pit 18-07. The resulting permeability rates were 5.5 inches per hour and 15.1 inches per hour respectively. The tabulation of these tests are included in Attachment 3. These tests were in representative soil types at the site and confirm the soils are relatively permeable and suitable for infiltration purposes.

Soil samples were gathered from the site to run sieve analyses of the on-site material in order to confirm the field textural analysis. These results will be used along with the permeability testing to determine design infiltration rates based on the RAWLS rates published in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook. For more detailed information, see the sieve analysis data and computation sheets with the particle size distribution graph in Attachment 4. Also see Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8 Comparison of Particle Size Scales for each test also contained in Attachment 4.

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,
DGT Associates

Joseph Losanno

Joseph A. Losanno, EIT (SE 13870)
Project Engineer

Attachments:

1. NRCS Soils Map and Information
2. Deep Hole Logs
3. Permeability Test Logs
4. Sieve Analyses Tables and Graphs
5. Soil Test Hole Location Plan
6. USGS Surficial Geology Map and Explanatory Text

*25286*

# Attachment 1

**NRCS Soils Map and Information**

**for**

## Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**




Map Scale: 1:3,930 if printed on A landscape (11" x 8.5") sheet.

N

Meters: 0 50 100 200 300

Feet: 0 150 300 600 900

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 19N WGS84

## MAP LEGEND

**Area of Interest (AOI)**

- Area of Interest (AOI)

**Soils**

- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

**Special Point Features**

- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

**Water Features**

- Streams and Canals

**Transportation**

- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

**Background**

- Aerial Photography

## MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:15,800.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 7, 2018

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Dec 31, 2009—Sep 12, 2016

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

# Map Unit Legend

| Map Unit Symbol | Map Unit Name | Acres in AOI | Percent of AOI |
|---|---|---|---|
| 67A | Leicester fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes | 5.3 | 19.5% |
| 405B | Charlton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes | 17.0 | 61.8% |
| 405C | Charlton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes | 5.1 | 18.7% |
| **Totals for Area of Interest** | | **27.5** | **100.0%** |

# Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part

## 67A—Leicester fine sandy loam, 0 to 3 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* vjh4
*Mean annual precipitation:* 45 to 54 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 43 to 54 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 145 to 240 days
*Farmland classification:* Not prime farmland

### Map Unit Composition

*Leicester and similar soils:* 85 percent
*Minor components:* 15 percent
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Leicester

#### Setting

*Landform:* Depressions, drainageways
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Toeslope
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Dip
*Down-slope shape:* Concave
*Across-slope shape:* Concave
*Parent material:* Friable coarse-loamy eolian deposits over friable coarse-loamy basal till derived from granite and gneiss

#### Typical profile

*O - 0 to 3 inches:* muck
*H2 - 3 to 8 inches:* fine sandy loam
*H3 - 8 to 31 inches:* fine sandy loam
*H4 - 31 to 60 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 0 to 3 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches
*Natural drainage class:* Poorly drained
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately high to high (0.60 to 6.00 in/hr)
*Depth to water table:* About 0 to 18 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Available water storage in profile:* Moderate (about 8.0 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3w
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* A/D
*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

**Minor Components**

**Whitman**

*Percent of map unit:* 8 percent
*Landform:* Depressions
*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

**Woodbridge**

*Percent of map unit:* 7 percent
*Hydric soil rating:* No

# Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 7, 2018

# Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part

## 405B—Charlton fine sandy loam, 3 to 8 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2wh0n
*Elevation:* 0 to 1,440 feet
*Mean annual precipitation:* 36 to 71 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 39 to 55 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 140 to 240 days
*Farmland classification:* All areas are prime farmland

### Map Unit Composition

*Charlton and similar soils:* 85 percent
*Minor components:* 15 percent
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Charlton

#### Setting

*Landform:* Hills, ground moraines, ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, shoulder, summit
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Crest, side slope, nose slope
*Down-slope shape:* Linear, convex
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy melt-out till derived from granite, gneiss, and/or schist

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 7 inches:* fine sandy loam
*Bw - 7 to 22 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam
*C - 22 to 65 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 3 to 8 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained
*Runoff class:* Low
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Salinity, maximum in profile:* Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
*Available water storage in profile:* Moderate (about 6.9 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 2e
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B

*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Minor Components**

**Sutton**

*Percent of map unit:* 8 percent
*Landform:* Ground moraines, hills
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Footslope
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Base slope
*Down-slope shape:* Concave
*Across-slope shape:* Linear
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Paxton**

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent
*Landform:* Drumlins, hills, ground moraines
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, summit, shoulder
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope, crest
*Down-slope shape:* Linear, convex
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Leicester**

*Percent of map unit:* 1 percent
*Landform:* Drainageways, depressions
*Down-slope shape:* Linear
*Across-slope shape:* Concave
*Hydric soil rating:* Yes

**Chatfield**

*Percent of map unit:* 1 percent
*Landform:* Hills, ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, shoulder, summit
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Crest, side slope, nose slope
*Down-slope shape:* Convex
*Across-slope shape:* Linear, convex
*Hydric soil rating:* No

# Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 7, 2018

# Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part

## 405C—Charlton fine sandy loam, 8 to 15 percent slopes

### Map Unit Setting

*National map unit symbol:* 2wh0q
*Elevation:* 0 to 1,440 feet
*Mean annual precipitation:* 36 to 71 inches
*Mean annual air temperature:* 39 to 55 degrees F
*Frost-free period:* 140 to 240 days
*Farmland classification:* Farmland of statewide importance

### Map Unit Composition

*Charlton and similar soils:* 85 percent
*Minor components:* 15 percent
*Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.*

### Description of Charlton

#### Setting

*Landform:* Ridges, hills, ground moraines
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope
*Down-slope shape:* Linear, convex
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Parent material:* Coarse-loamy melt-out till derived from granite, gneiss, and/or schist

#### Typical profile

*Ap - 0 to 7 inches:* fine sandy loam
*Bw - 7 to 22 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam
*C - 22 to 65 inches:* gravelly fine sandy loam

#### Properties and qualities

*Slope:* 8 to 15 percent
*Depth to restrictive feature:* More than 80 inches
*Natural drainage class:* Well drained
*Runoff class:* Low
*Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat):* Moderately low to high (0.14 to 14.17 in/hr)
*Depth to water table:* More than 80 inches
*Frequency of flooding:* None
*Frequency of ponding:* None
*Salinity, maximum in profile:* Nonsaline (0.0 to 1.9 mmhos/cm)
*Available water storage in profile:* Moderate (about 6.9 inches)

#### Interpretive groups

*Land capability classification (irrigated):* None specified
*Land capability classification (nonirrigated):* 3e
*Hydrologic Soil Group:* B
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Minor Components**

**Sutton, fine sandy loam**

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent
*Landform:* Ground moraines, hills, ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Footslope
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Base slope
*Down-slope shape:* Concave
*Across-slope shape:* Linear
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Paxton**

*Percent of map unit:* 5 percent
*Landform:* Ground moraines, drumlins, hills
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope
*Down-slope shape:* Convex, linear
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Chatfield**

*Percent of map unit:* 3 percent
*Landform:* Hills, ridges
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Backslope, shoulder, summit
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Crest, side slope, nose slope
*Down-slope shape:* Convex
*Across-slope shape:* Convex, linear
*Hydric soil rating:* No

**Canton**

*Percent of map unit:* 2 percent
*Landform:* Ground moraines, ridges, hills
*Landform position (two-dimensional):* Shoulder, backslope, summit
*Landform position (three-dimensional):* Side slope, nose slope, crest
*Down-slope shape:* Linear, convex
*Across-slope shape:* Convex
*Hydric soil rating:* No

# Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: Essex County, Massachusetts, Northern Part
Survey Area Data: Version 14, Sep 7, 2018

*25286*

# Attachment 2

**Deep Test Hole Logs**

**for**

# Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-01 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 10 – 60” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 15” | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel and weathered rock (30-40%) |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive – difficult to determine

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-02 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 20” | Fill | Loamy Sand (Fine) | 10 YR 4/4 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel |
| 20 – 60” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 5/4 | > 5% @ 20” Concentrations: 7.5 YR 4/6 Depletions: 5 Y 4/1 | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel and weathered rock (10%) |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 57” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 49”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 20” based on soil morphology & weathered rock

Note: Fill material observed appears to be the same material as the natural substratum. Based on knowledge of the development of the site, it is assumed that the material removed for the leveling of the baseball field was placed above the natural substratum and then covered by the imported topsoil observed.

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-03 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 6” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 6 – 56” | C | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 4/4 | > 5% @ 8” Concentrations: 7.5 YR 4/6 Depletions: 5 Y 4/1 | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 53” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 12”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 8” based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-04 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Playground Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 6” | Imported Topsoil | Silt Loam | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 6 – 55” | C | Loamy Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 4/4 | > 5% @ 8” Concentrations: 7.5 YR 4/6 Depletions: 5 Y 4/1 | Massive-Friable, w/ gravel |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 33” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 11”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 8” based on soil morphology

Note: Test Hole was extremely saturated. Soil Samples were taken to run a sieve analysis to confirm texture observed in field.

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-06 Date: 11/14/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 30°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Drainageway

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 5” | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | - | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 5 – 30” | C | Loamy Sand (Fine) | 10 YR 5/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |

Parent Material (geologic) Friable coarse-loamy Eolian deposits over friable coarse-loamy basal till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive: Deeper than 30 inches.

Note: Test Hole was hand dug. Further testing will be required prior to design.

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-07 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 7” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 7 – 32” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 19” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 32 – 66” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 66” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 66” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 62” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 56”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 56” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-08 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 12” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 12 – 34” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 19” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 34 – 78” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 78” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 78” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 75” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 64”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 64” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-09 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 9” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 9 – 18” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 11” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 18 – 32” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 18” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @28” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 28”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 28” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-10 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 22” | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 5/4 | Some @ 16” | Loose-Single Grained, trace silt |
| 22 – 90” | C | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 76” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 70”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 70” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-11 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 10-15 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Side Slope of Hill

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 90” | C | Loamy Sand | 2.5 Y 4/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 90” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 90” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-12 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 10-15 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Side Slope of Hill

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 96” | C | Loamy Sand | 2.5 Y 4/3 | Spot mottles from 16” – 27” (inconsistent) | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock |
| 96” | R | Fractured Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 96” (fractured)

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *TEST HOLE LOG*

Soil Evaluator: Joe Losanno

Deep Hole Number 18-13 Date: 11/29/2018 Time: A.M. Weather 40°, sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see attached sketch

Land Use Grass Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) Bottom Slope

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | see sketch | Feet | Drainageway | see sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | see sketch | Feet | Property Line | see sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | see sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 8” | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/2 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 8 – 50” | Fill | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | Spot mottles from 14” – 36” (inconsistent) | Massive-Friable, very gravelly, w/ stones, cobbles, and fractured rock w/ <5% bricks |

Parent Material (geologic) Coarse-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 44” Weeping from Pit Face: @ 44”

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 44” based on weeping / standing groundwater observed during high groundwater

*25286*

# Attachment 3

**Permeability Test Logs**

**for**

# Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

# Permeability Test @ TP 18-02

Date Performed: 14-Nov-18
Soil Horizon of Perm Test: C
Depth to water level = 22"
Depth to bottom of tube = 33"
Start Soak: 10:47 A.M.
Start Test: 11:02 A.M.

| | Time Interval (Minutes) | Incremental Volume(L) |
|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 0.750 |
| | 2 | 0.750 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| | 2 | 0.500 |
| **Cumulative Time/Volume** | **20** | **5.500** |

Q=Cumulative Volume $cm^3$ / Total time in seconds

Q= 4.583 $cm^3$/sec

Computation of Permeability(k)

k=Q / 5.5 r Hw=

k=coefficient of permeability (cm/sec)
r=inside radius of pipe in centimeters= 7.6 (6" DIA.)
Hw=applied head in centimeters= 28 cm (11 inches)
Q=Computed flow rate in CC/sec= 4.583 $cm^3$/sec

**k=Q / 5.5 r Hw= 0.00392 cm/sec** 5.550 IN/HR

# Permeability Test @ TP 18-07

Date Performed: 29-Nov-18
Soil Horizon of Perm Test: Fill (Sand)
Depth to water level = 0"
Depth to bottom of tube = 11"
Start Soak: 11:00 A.M.
Start Test: 11:15 A.M.

| | Time Interval (Minutes) | Incremental Volume(L) |
|---|---|---|
| | 2 | 1.500 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| | 1 | 0.750 |
| **Cumulative Time/Volume** | **11** | **8.250** |

Q=Cumulative Volume $cm^3$ / Total time in seconds

Q= 12.500 $cm^3$/sec

Computation of Permeability(k)

k=Q / 5.5 r Hw=

k=coefficient of permeability (cm/sec)
r=inside radius of pipe in centimeters= 7.6 (6" DIA.)
Hw=applied head in centimeters= 28 cm (11 inches)
Q=Computed flow rate in CC/sec= 12.500 $cm^3$/sec

**k=Q / 5.5 r Hw= 0.01068 cm/sec** 15.137 IN/HR

25286

# Attachment 4

**Sieve Analysis Tables and Graphs**

**for**

# Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

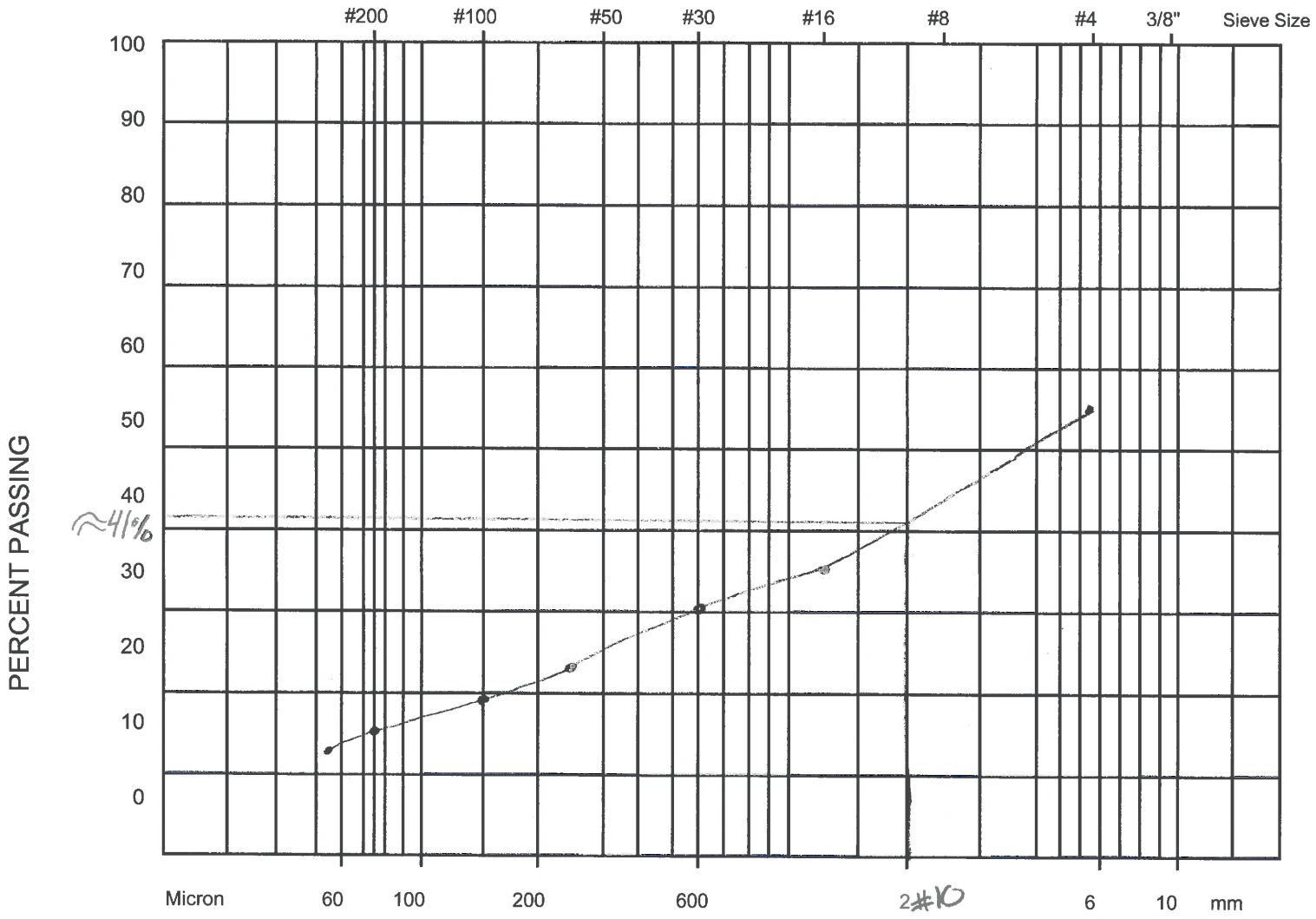
DATE: 12/10/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/14/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-01 $C_1$
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1427.7

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.2 | 1152.8 | 637.6 | 55.3 | 44.7 |
| 16 | 446.4 | 710.7 | 264.3 | 36.8 | 18.5 |
| 30 | 394.1 | 486.7 | 92.6 | 30.3 | 6.5 |
| 60 | 347.2 | 446.7 | 99.5 | 23.4 | 7.0 |
| 100 | 349.9 | 401.6 | 51.7 | 19.8 | 3.6 |
| 200 | 517.2 | 577.0 | 59.8 | 15.6 | 4.2 |
| 270 | 339.7 | 380.4 | 40.7 | 12.7 | 2.9 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 661.9 | 181.5 | 0.0 | 12.7 |
| | | TOTAL | 1427.7 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CLIENT:** | DiNisco Design | **SITE:** | Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - Amesbury |
| **JOB NO.** | 25286 | **SAMPLE:** | Sample #1 18-01 (C-Layer) |
| **DATE:** | 12/10/18 | Limits of specification | ---------- |

**DGT Associates**
Surveying & Engineering

TH 18-01 (C1-Layer)
69.0% Sand 1.6% Clay
29.4% Silt

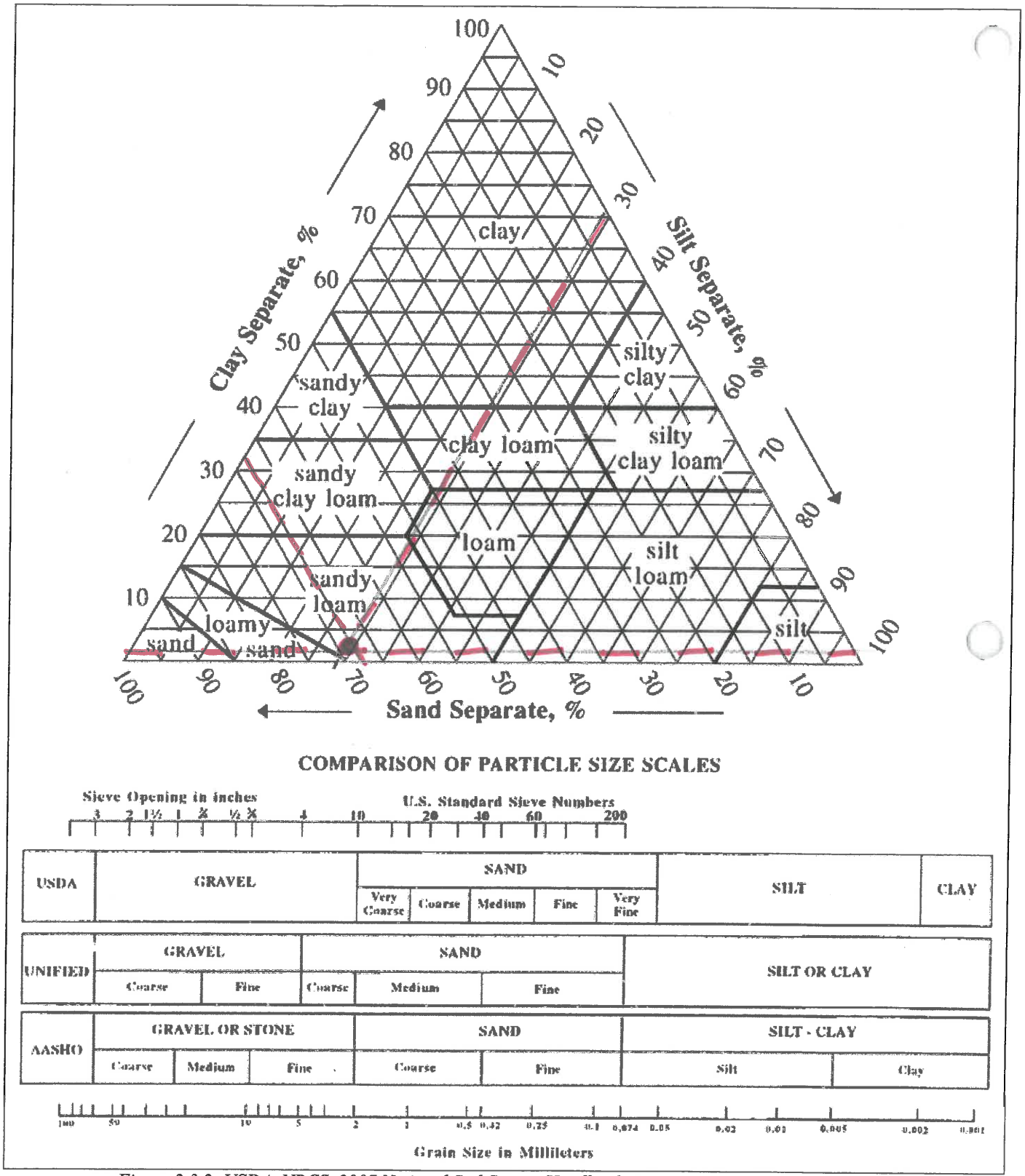



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

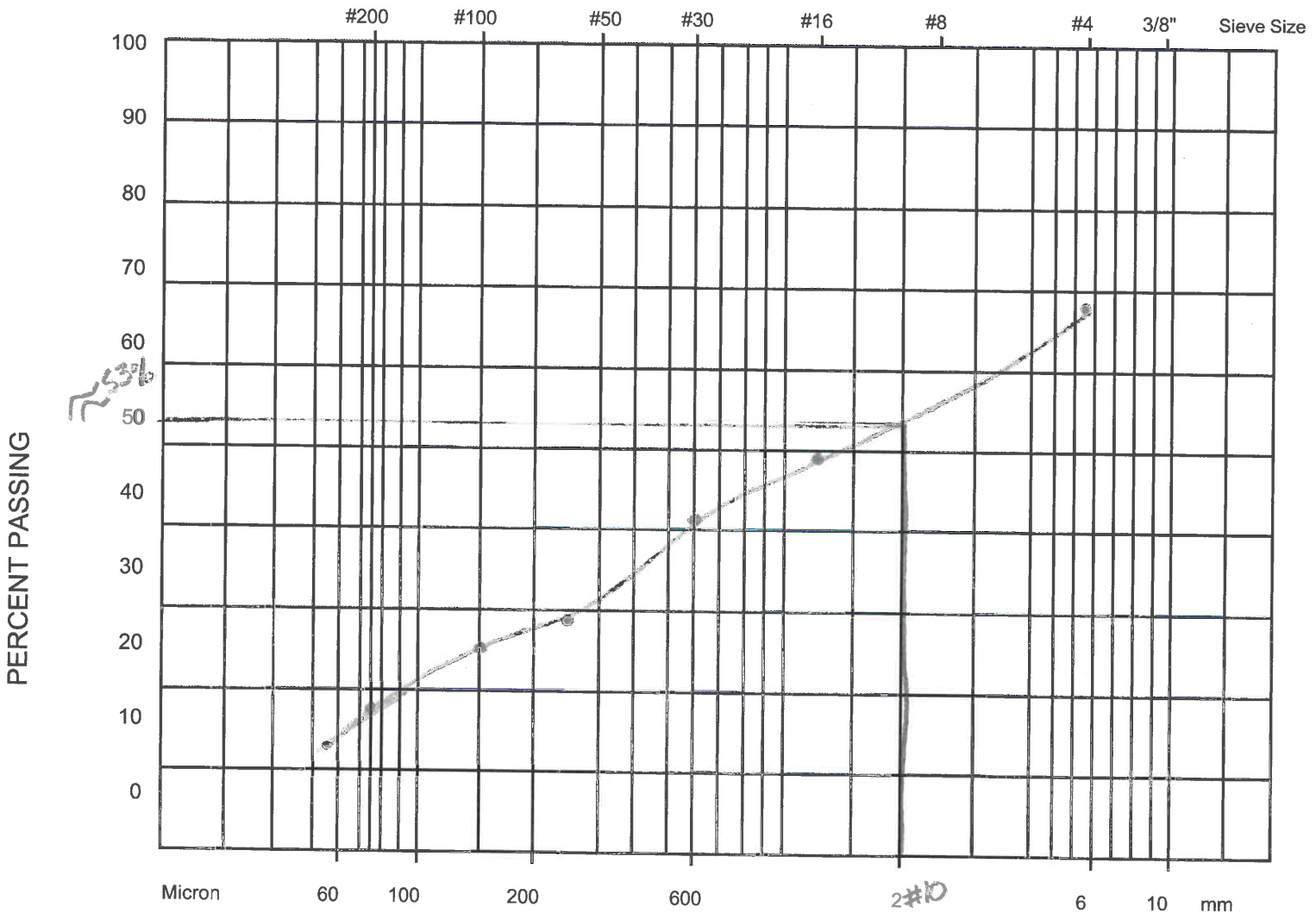
DATE: 12/10/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/14/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-02 B/Fill
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1214.1

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.2 | 896.8 | 381.6 | 68.6 | 31.4 |
| 16 | 446.2 | 678.9 | 232.7 | 49.4 | 19.2 |
| 30 | 394.1 | 498.8 | 104.7 | 40.8 | 8.6 |
| 60 | 347.1 | 480.7 | 133.6 | 29.8 | 11.0 |
| 100 | 349.8 | 410.4 | 60.6 | 24.8 | 5.0 |
| 200 | 517.1 | 596.6 | 79.5 | 18.2 | 6.5 |
| 270 | 339.5 | 396.1 | 56.6 | 13.6 | 4.7 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 645.2 | 164.8 | 0.0 | 13.6 |
| | | TOTAL | 1214.1 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CLIENT:** | DiNisco Design | **SITE:** | Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - Amesbury |
| **JOB NO.** | 25286 | **SAMPLE:** | Sample #1 TH 18-02 (B1F11-Layer) |
| **DATE:** | 12/10/18 | Limits of specification | ---------- |

**DGT Associates**
Surveying & Engineering

TH 18-02 (B/Fill-Layer)
74.3% Sand 1.3% Clay
24.4% Silt

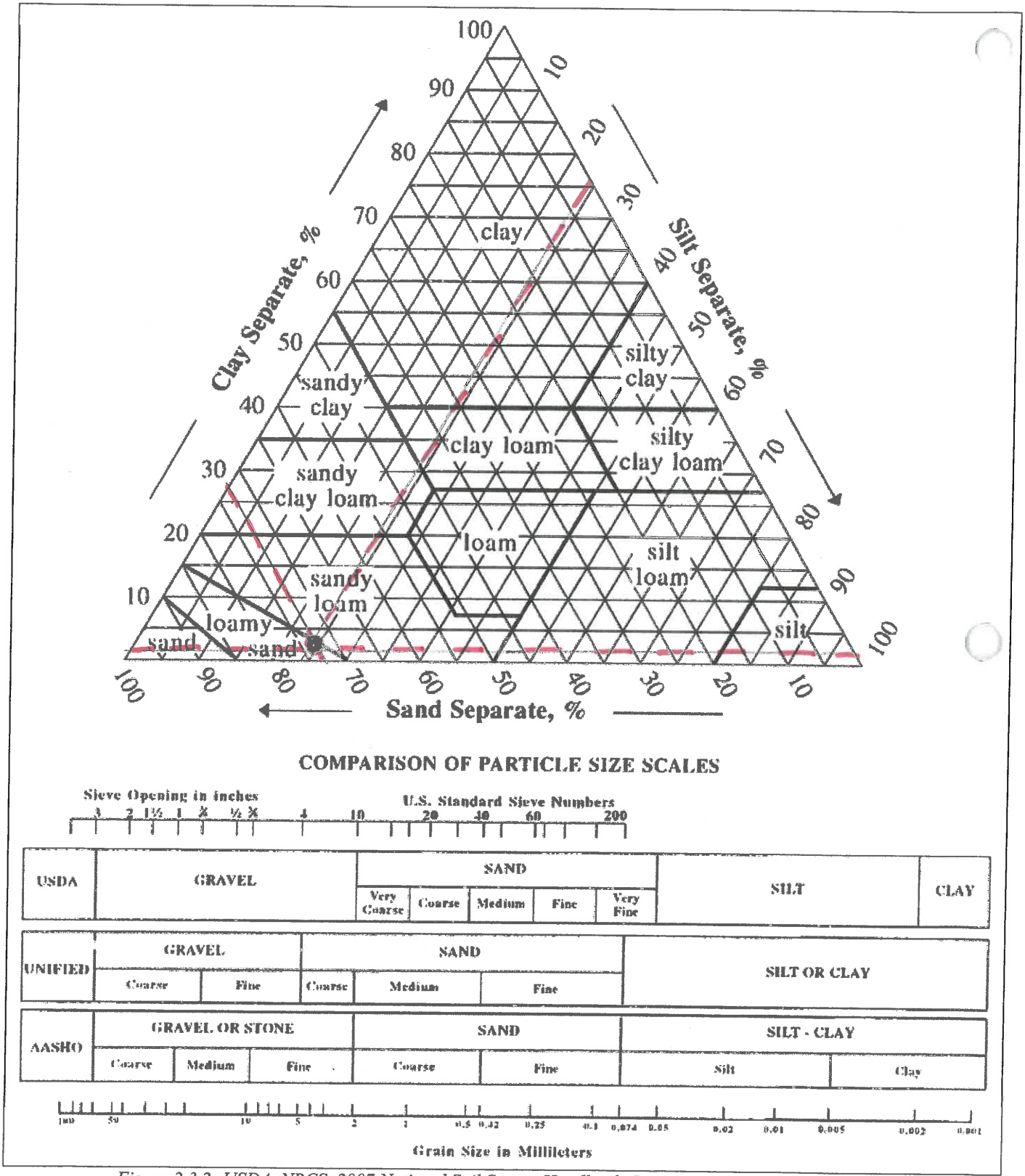



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

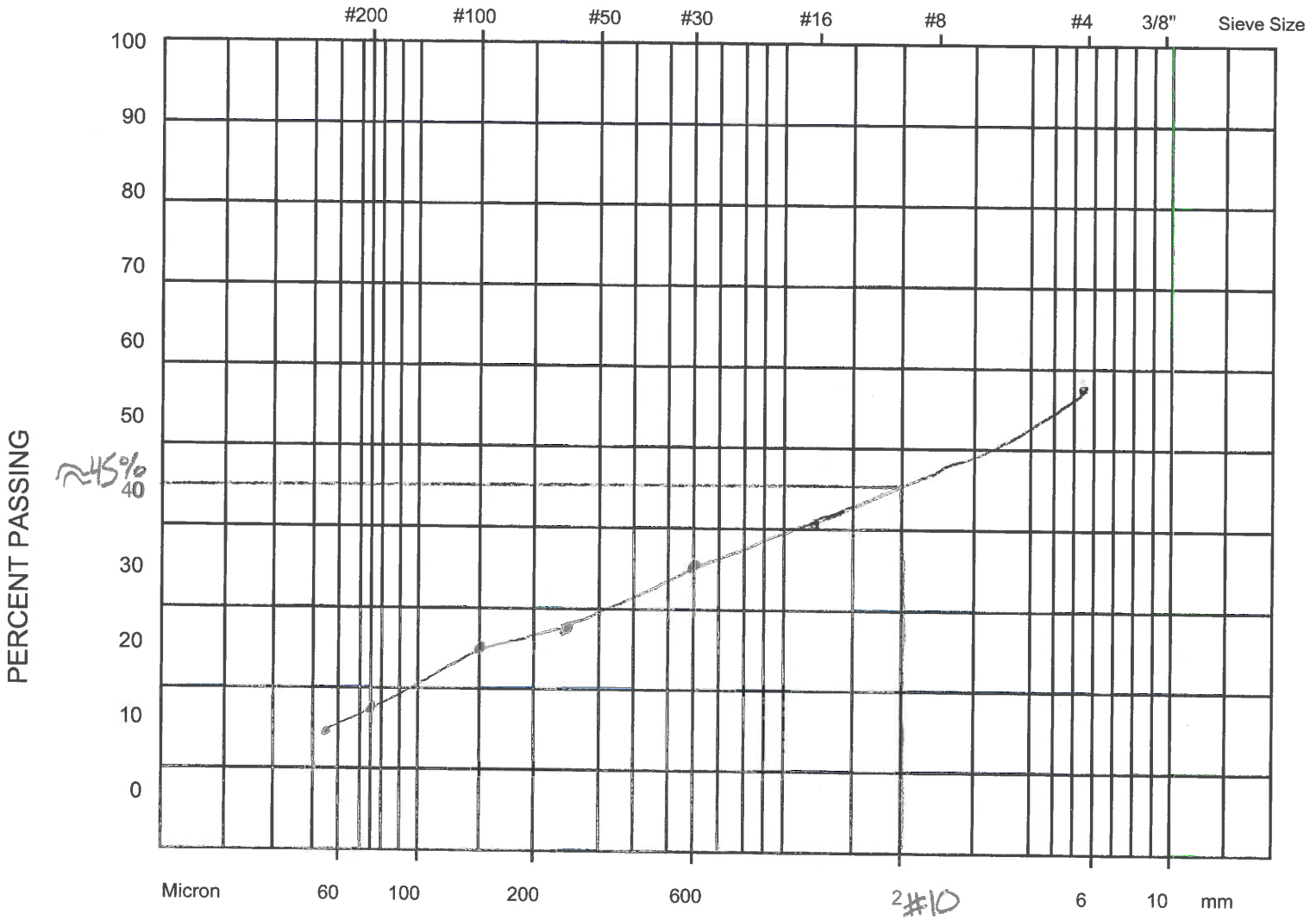
DATE: 12/10/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/14/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-02 $C_1$
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1156.9

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.3 | 997.9 | 482.6 | 58.3 | 41.7 |
| 16 | 446.4 | 651.8 | 205.4 | 40.5 | 17.8 |
| 30 | 394.2 | 459.3 | 65.1 | 34.9 | 5.6 |
| 60 | 347.2 | 421.0 | 73.8 | 28.5 | 6.4 |
| 100 | 349.9 | 395.5 | 45.6 | 24.6 | 3.9 |
| 200 | 517.2 | 590.8 | 73.6 | 18.2 | 6.4 |
| 270 | 339.7 | 385.5 | 45.8 | 14.3 | 4.0 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 645.4 | 165.0 | 0.0 | 14.3 |
| | | TOTAL | 1156.9 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CLIENT:** | D.Nisco Design | **SITE:** | Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - Amesbury |
| **JOB NO.** | 25286 | **SAMPLE:** | Sample #1 TH 18-02 (C-Layer) |
| **DATE:** | 12/10/18 | Limits of specification | ---------- |

**DGT Associates**
Surveying & Engineering

TH18-02C (C Layer)
68.2% Sand 1.6% Clay
30.2% Silt

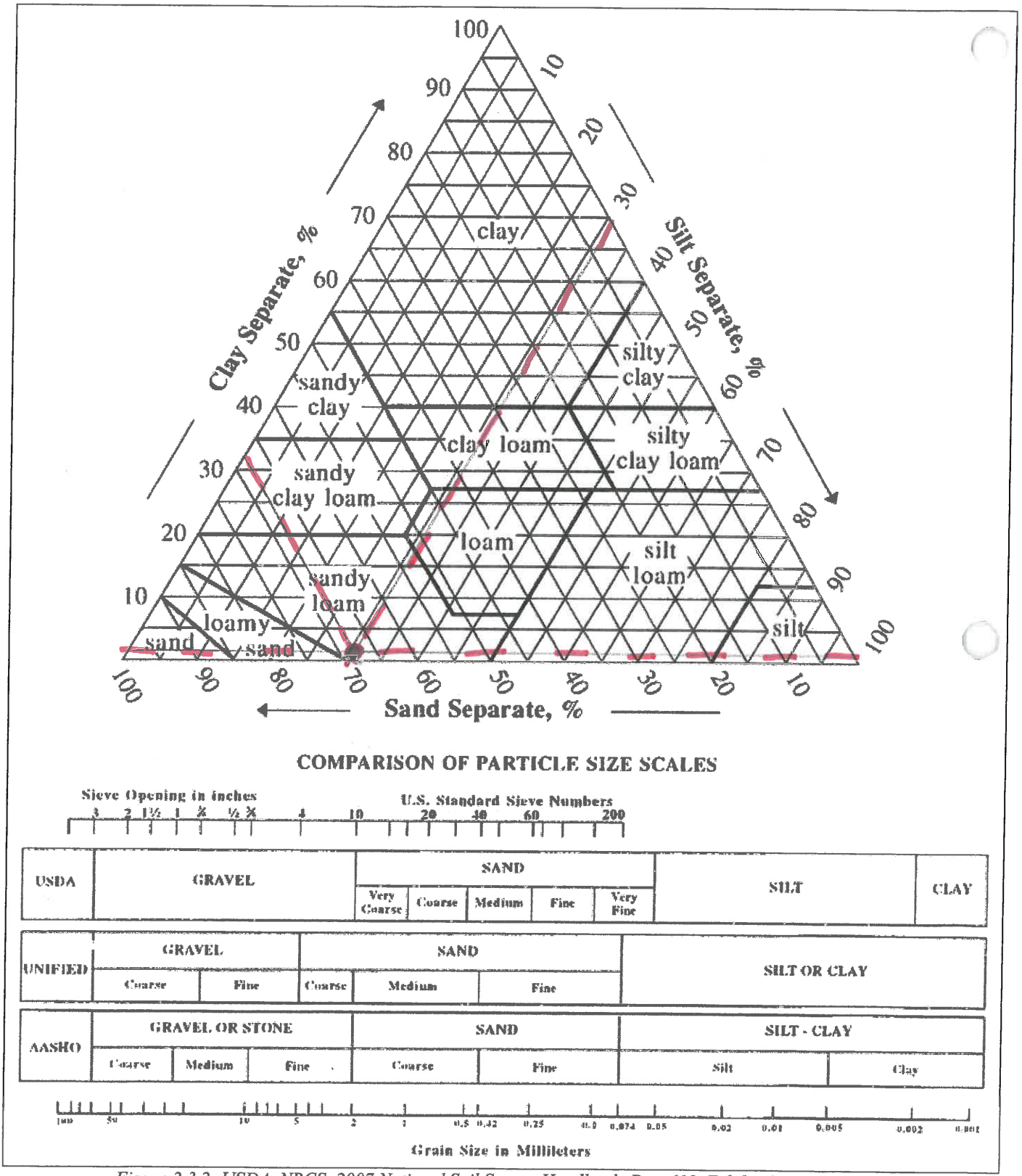



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

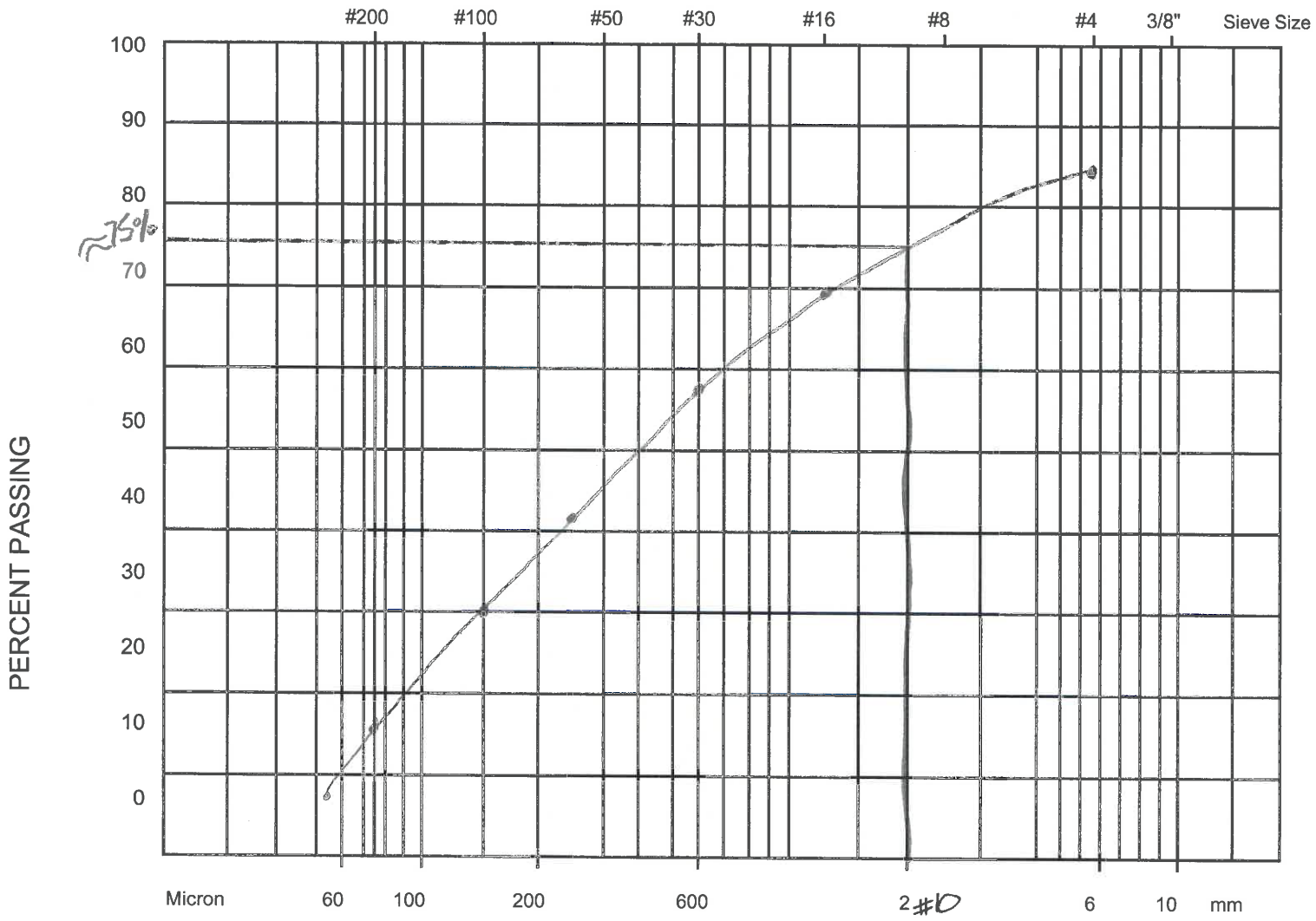
DATE: 12/11/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/14/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-03 C
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1714.9

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.2 | 789.7 | 274.5 | 84.0 | 16.0 |
| 16 | 446.2 | 690.4 | 244.2 | 69.8 | 14.2 |
| 30 | 394.0 | 590.3 | 196.3 | 58.3 | 11.4 |
| 60 | 347.2 | 639.5 | 292.3 | 41.3 | 17.0 |
| 100 | 349.8 | 540.4 | 190.6 | 30.1 | 11.1 |
| 200 | 517.5 | 752.5 | 235.0 | 16.4 | 13.7 |
| 270 | 339.6 | 486.3 | 146.7 | 7.9 | 8.6 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 615.7 | 135.3 | 0.0 | 7.9 |
| | | TOTAL | 1714.9 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




**CLIENT:** DiNisco Design

**JOB NO.** 25286

**DATE:** 12/11/18

**SITE:** Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - Amesbury

**SAMPLE:** Sample #1
TH 18-03 (C-Layer)

Limits of specification ----------

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

TH 18-03 (C-Layer)
89.5% Sand 0.5% Clay
10.0% Silt

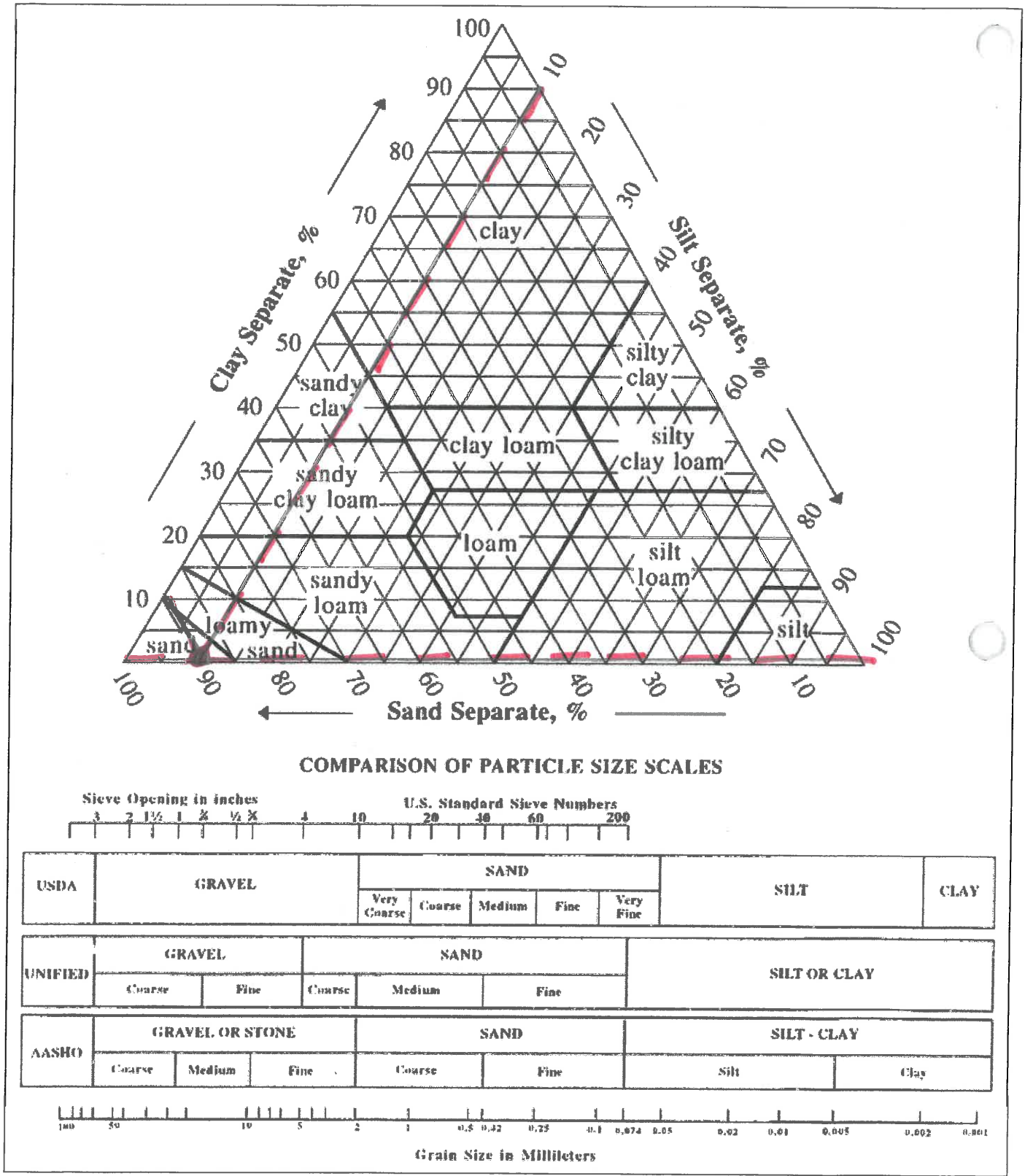



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

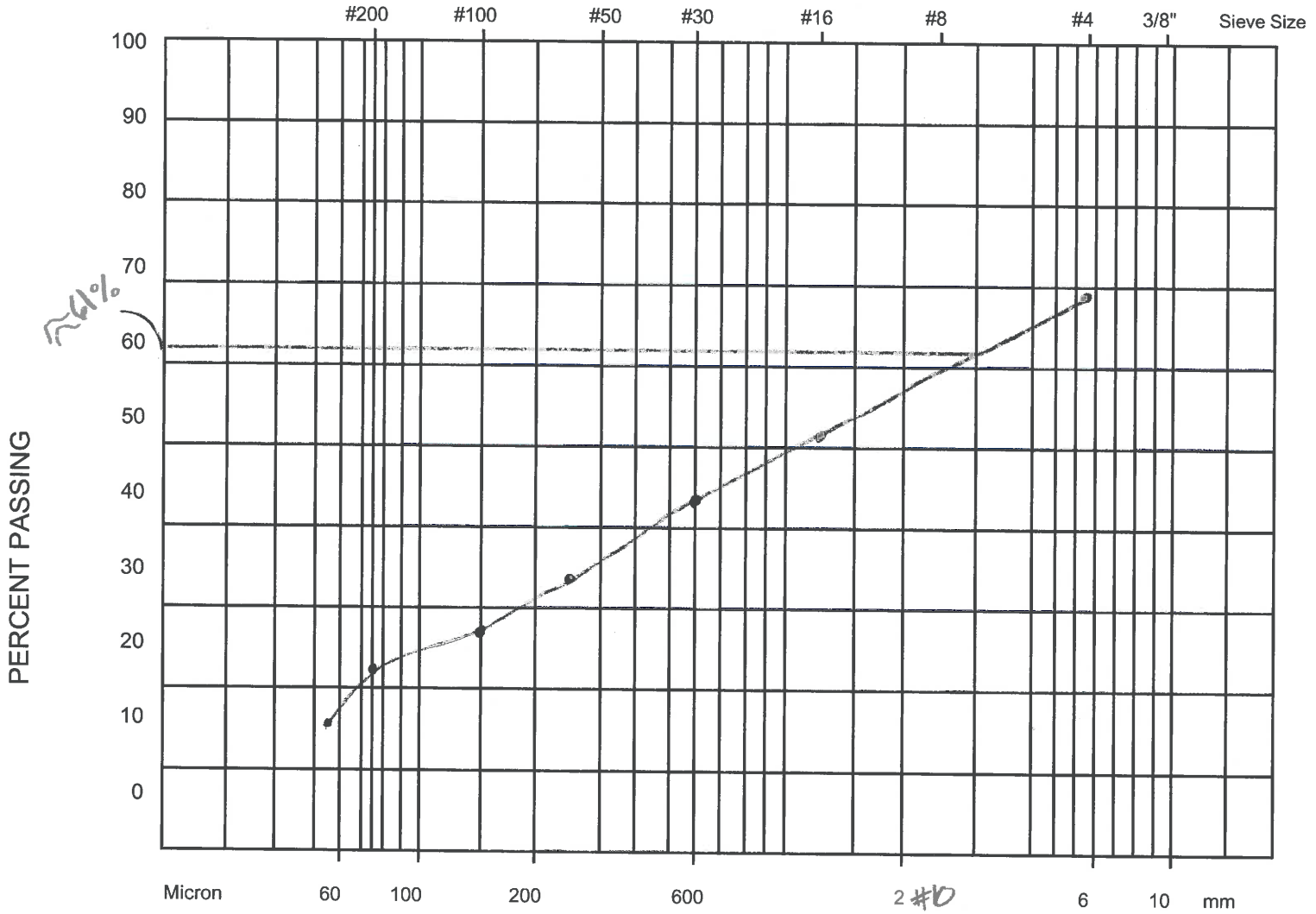
DATE: 12/14/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/14/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-04 C
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1163.1

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.1 | 874.9 | 359.8 | 69.1 | 30.9 |
| 16 | 446.1 | 657.6 | 211.5 | 50.9 | 18.2 |
| 30 | 394.1 | 486.0 | 91.9 | 43.0 | 7.9 |
| 60 | 347.2 | 459.6 | 112.4 | 33.3 | 9.7 |
| 100 | 350.0 | 407.3 | 57.3 | 28.4 | 4.9 |
| 200 | 517.2 | 584.1 | 66.9 | 22.6 | 5.8 |
| 270 | 347.9 | 424.9 | 77.0 | 16.0 | 6.6 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 666.7 | 186.3 | 0.0 | 16.0 |
| | | TOTAL | 1163.1 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




**CLIENT:** DiNisco Design

**JOB NO.** 25286

**DATE:** 12/14/18

**SITE:** Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - Amesbury

**SAMPLE:** Sample #1
TH 18-04 (C-Layer)

Limits of specification ----------

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

TH 18-04 (E-Layer)
73.8% Sand 1.3% Clay
24.9% Silt

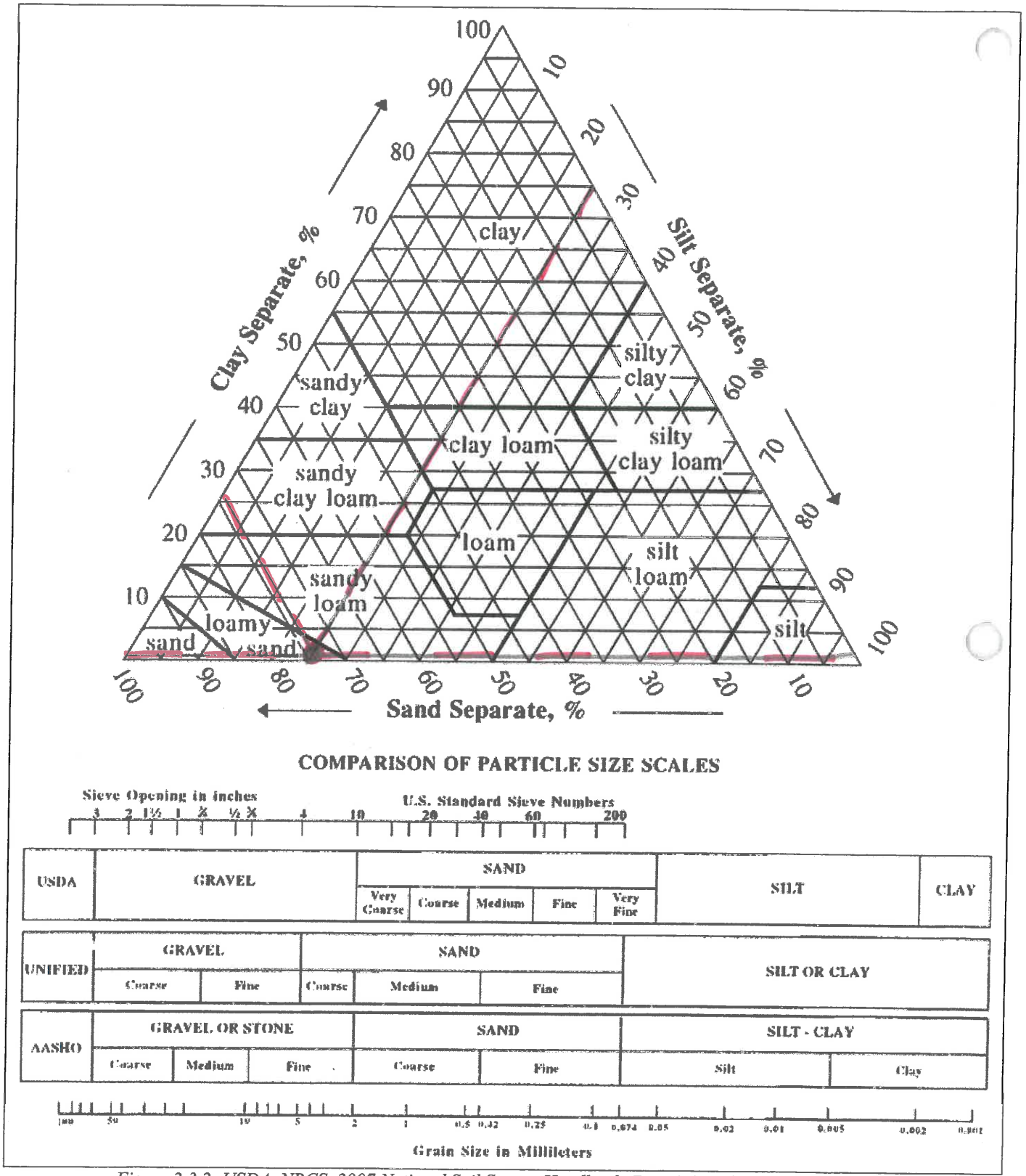



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

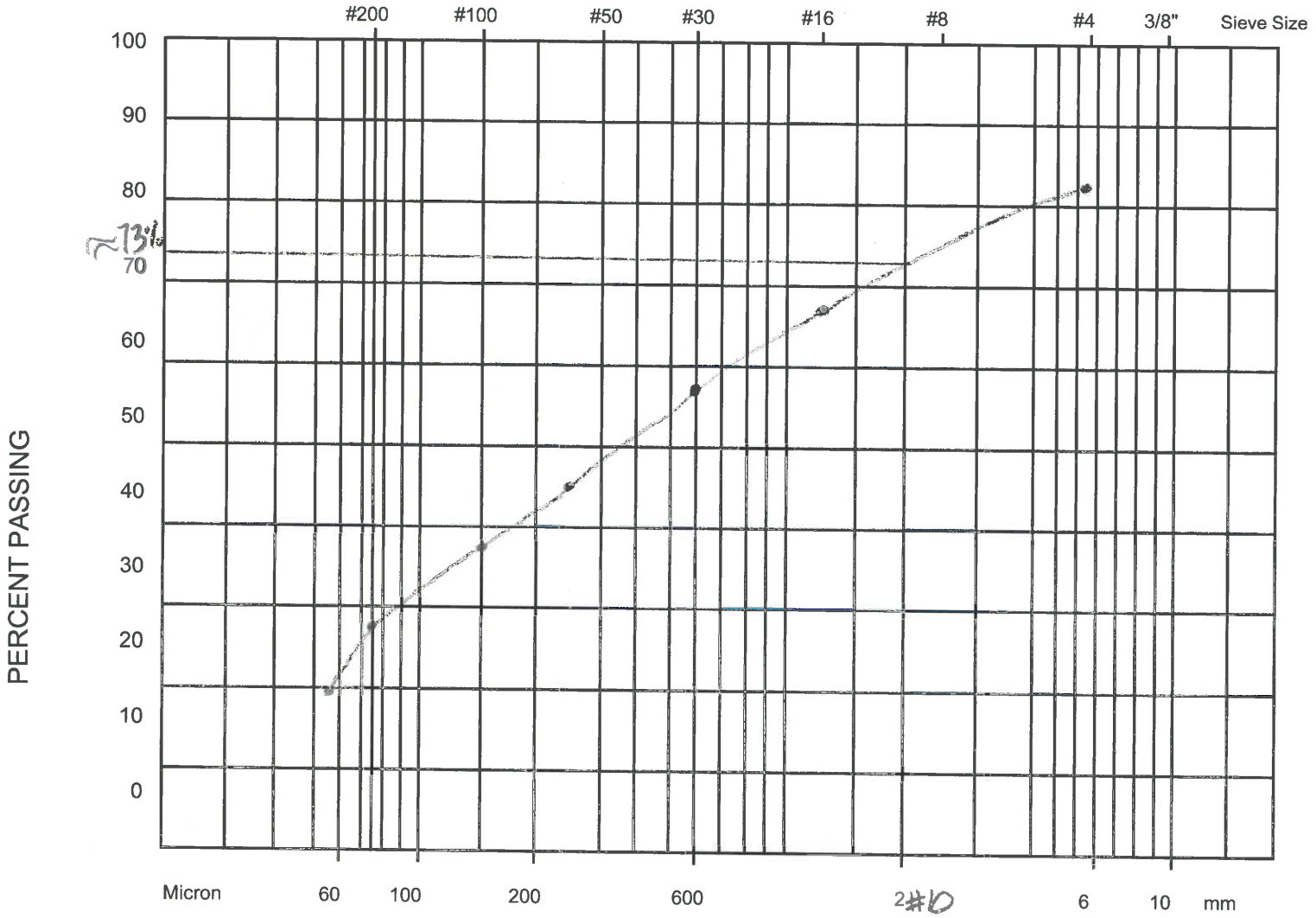
DATE: 12/13/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/14/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-06 C
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1487.5

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.2 | 776.3 | 261.1 | 82.4 | 17.6 |
| 16 | 446.1 | 674.4 | 228.3 | 67.1 | 15.3 |
| 30 | 394.1 | 524.6 | 130.5 | 58.3 | 8.8 |
| 60 | 347.2 | 534.2 | 187.0 | 45.8 | 12.6 |
| 100 | 349.9 | 457.9 | 108.0 | 38.5 | 7.3 |
| 200 | 517.2 | 687.4 | 170.2 | 27.1 | 11.4 |
| 270 | 347.7 | 455.9 | 108.2 | 19.8 | 7.3 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 774.6 | 294.2 | 0.0 | 19.8 |
| | | TOTAL | 1487.5 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CLIENT:** | DiNisco Design | **SITE:** | Charles C. Coleman Elementary School - Amesbury |
| **JOB NO.** | 25286 | **SAMPLE:** | Sample #1 TH 18-06 (C-Layer) |
| **DATE:** | 12/13/18 | Limits of specification | ---------- |

**DGT Associates**
Surveying & Engineering

TH18-06 (C-Layer)
72.9% Sand 1.3% Clay
25.8% Silt



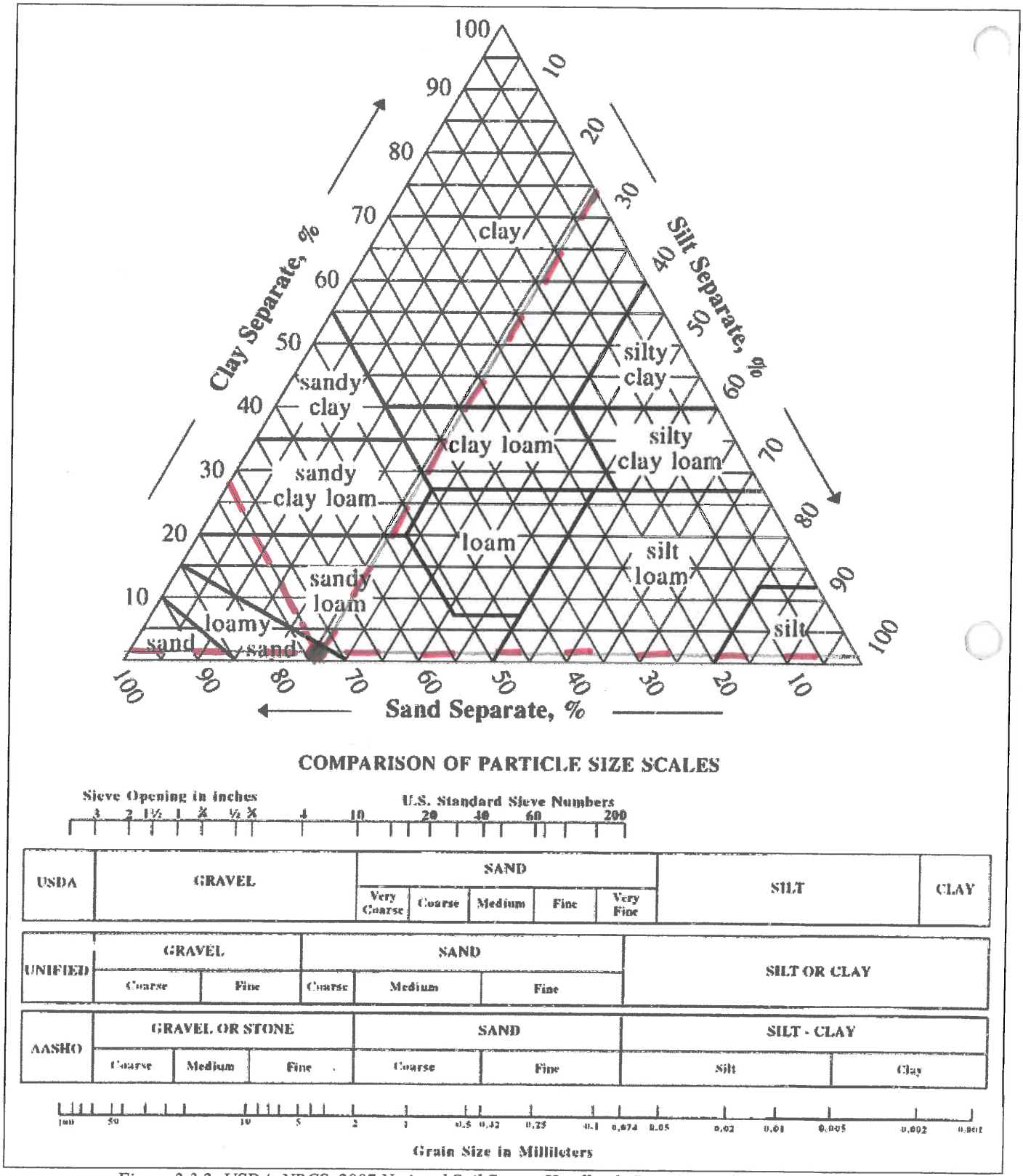



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

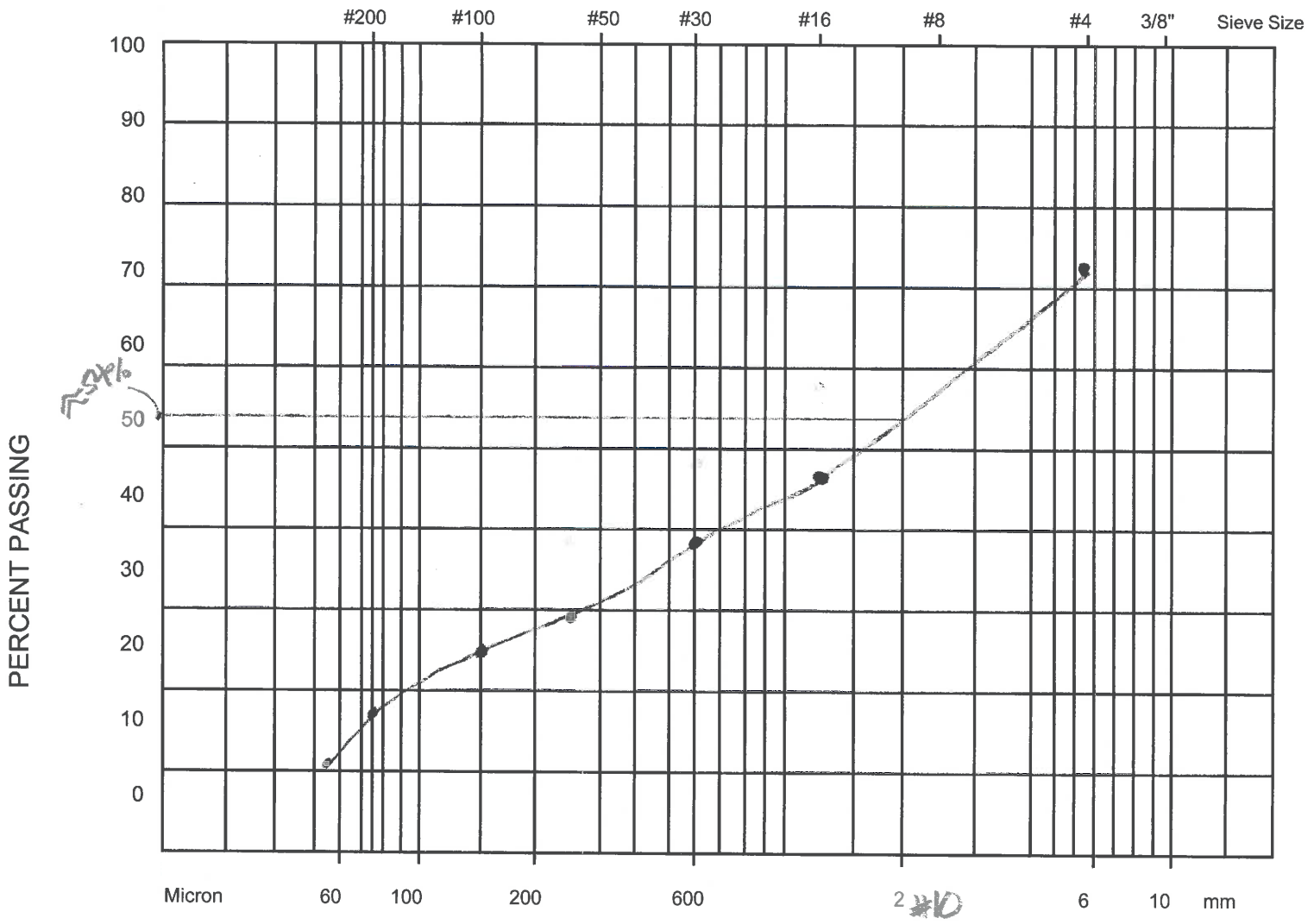
DATE: 12/14/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/29/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-11 C
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1625.2

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.2 | 973.0 | 457.8 | 71.8 | 28.2 |
| 16 | 446.1 | 822.7 | 376.6 | 48.7 | 23.2 |
| 30 | 394.2 | 542.2 | 148.0 | 39.6 | 9.1 |
| 60 | 347.3 | 507.1 | 159.8 | 29.7 | 9.8 |
| 100 | 349.9 | 439.5 | 89.6 | 24.2 | 5.5 |
| 200 | 517.2 | 633.4 | 116.2 | 17.1 | 7.1 |
| 270 | 347.8 | 448.3 | 100.5 | 10.9 | 6.2 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 657.1 | 176.7 | 0.0 | 10.9 |
| | | TOTAL | 1625.2 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




**CLIENT:** DiNisco Design

**JOB NO.** 25286

**DATE:** 12/14/18

**SITE:** Charles C. Cashmen Elementary School - Amesbury

**SAMPLE:** Sample #1
TH 18-11 (C-Layer)

Limits of specification ----------

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

TH 18-11 (C-Layer)
79.8% Sand 1.0% Clay
19.2% Silt

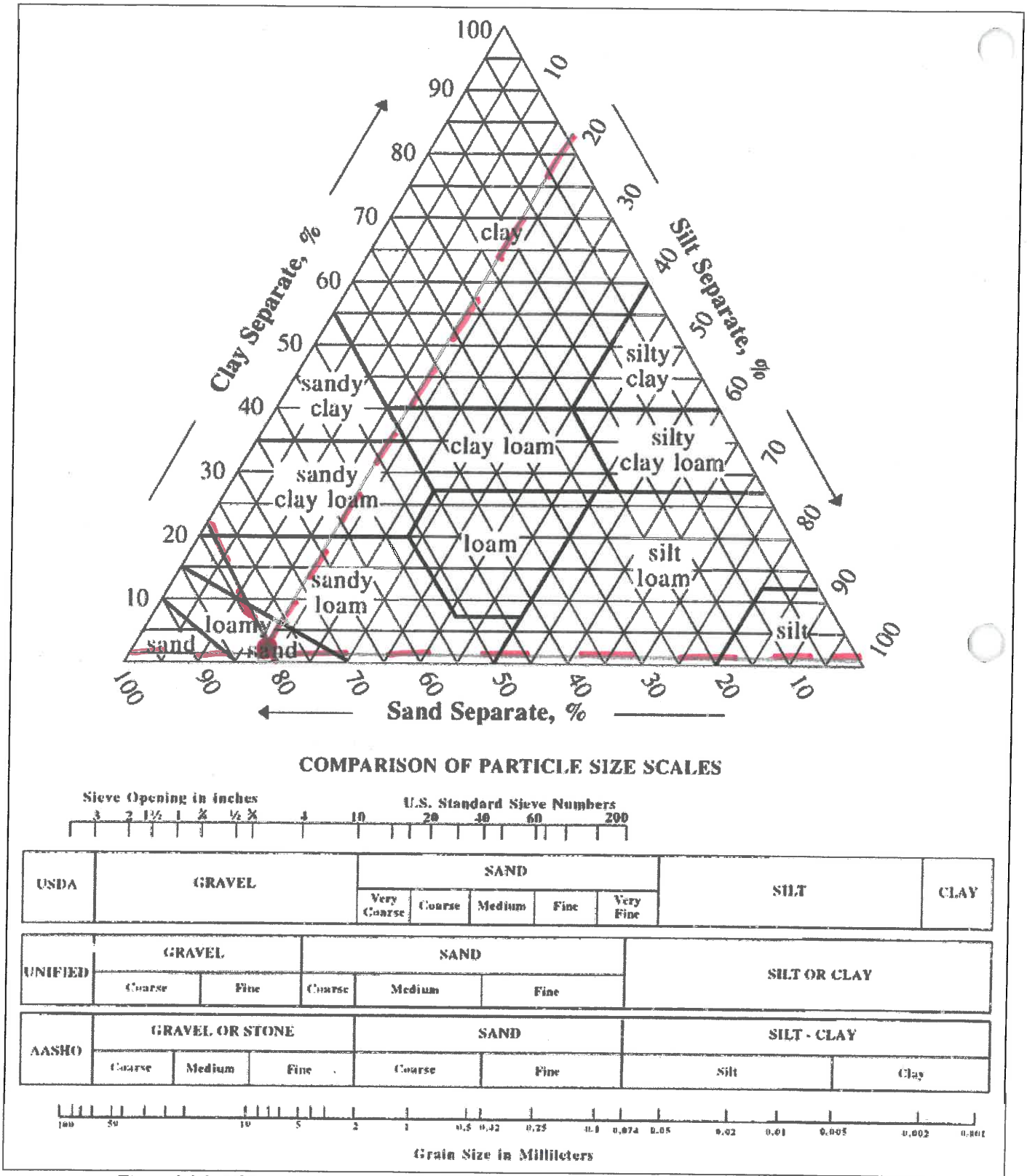



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

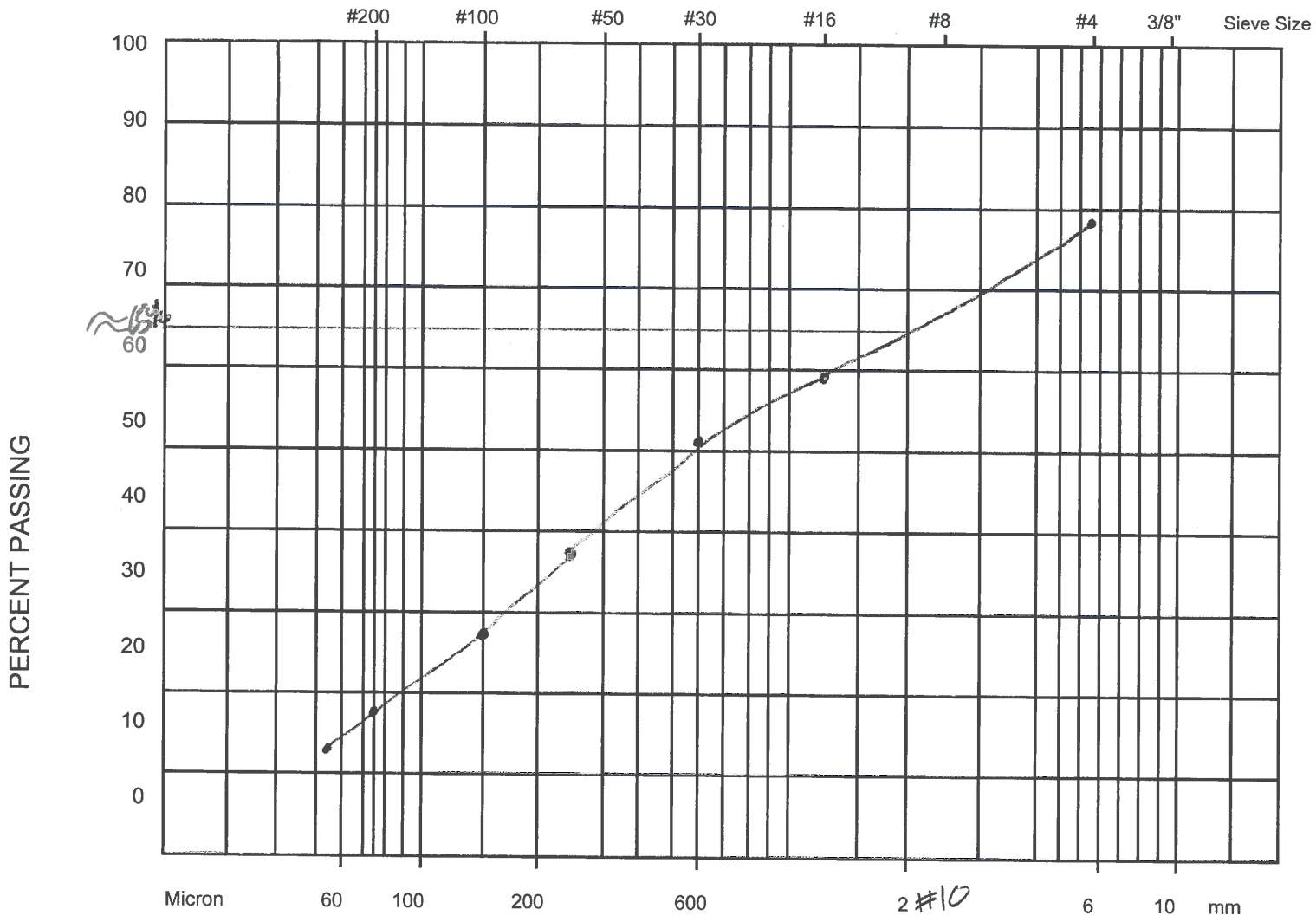
DATE: 12/14/2018 JOB NO: 25286
CLIENT: DiNisco Design
SITE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School - 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913

# SIEVE ANALYSIS DATA AND COMPUTATION SHEET

SAMPLE NO: Sample # 1 DATE SAMPLE TAKEN: 11/29/2018
DESCRIPTION: TH 18-12 C
TEST SAMPLE WEIGHT (gm)= 1481.2

| Sieve No. | Sieve Weight (gm) | Sieve & Soil Weight (gm) | Soil Weight Retained (gm) | Percent Passing | Percent Retained |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 515.2 | 827.0 | 311.8 | 78.9 | 21.1 |
| 16 | 446.2 | 731.7 | 285.5 | 59.7 | 19.3 |
| 30 | 394.1 | 526.8 | 132.7 | 50.7 | 9.0 |
| 60 | 347.3 | 540.2 | 192.9 | 37.7 | 13.0 |
| 100 | 349.9 | 484.4 | 134.5 | 28.6 | 9.1 |
| 200 | 517.2 | 671.7 | 154.5 | 18.2 | 10.4 |
| 270 | 347.8 | 416.4 | 68.6 | 13.5 | 4.6 |
| PAN | 480.4 | 681.1 | 200.7 | 0.0 | 13.5 |
| | | TOTAL | 1481.2 | | |

# PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION




**CLIENT:** DiNisco Design

**JOB NO.** 25286

**DATE:** 12/14/18

**SITE:** Charles C. Eastman Elementary School - Amesbury

**SAMPLE:** Sample #1 TH18-12 (C-Layer)

Limits of specification ----------

DGT Associates
Surveying & Engineering

TH 16-12 (C-Layer)
79.2% Sand 1.1% Clay
19.7% Silt

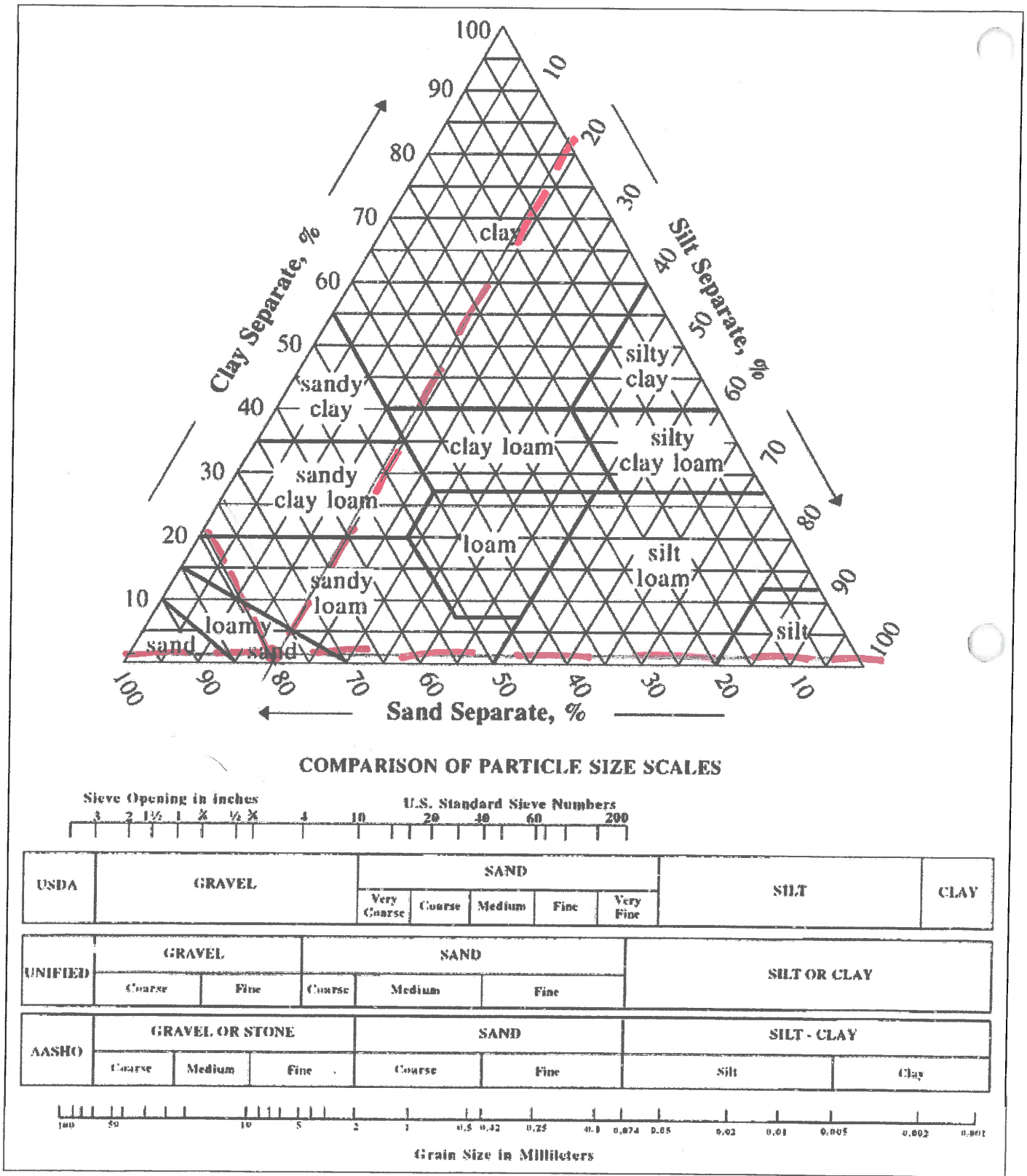



*Figure 2.3.2: USDA, NRCS, 2007 National Soil Survey Handbook, Part 618, Exhibit 8,* http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/contents/part618ex.html#ex8

*25286*

# Attachment 5

**Soil Test Hole Location Plan**

**for**

# Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

## LEGEND

- SURFACE CONTOUR
- EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- CHAIN LINK FENCE
- EDGE OF WOODED AREA
- OHW — EXISTING UTILITY POLE WITH DESIGNATION OVERHEAD WIRES AND GUY POLE
- RETAINING WALL
- EDGE OF DIRT / GRAVEL
- WFA2 — LIMIT OF BORDERING VEGETATED WETLAND WITH FLAG NUMBER
- D.E.P. HYDROLOGICAL CONNECTION (FROM MASS GIS)
- LIMIT OF BORDERING VEGETATED WETLAND (FROM PLAN IN NOTE 5)
- 100' WETLAND BUFFER ZONE
- 50' NO-BUILD BUFFER ZONE
- 25' NO-DISTURB BUFFER ZONE
- FEMA FLOOD ZONE X (SEE NOTE 6)
- × 100.7 — SPOT ELEVATION
- PROMINENT DECIDUOUS TREE
- PROMINENT CONIFEROUS TREE
- TYPICAL SHRUB
- LIGHT POLE
- WATER HYDRANT
- SIGN
- 2-POST SIGN
- VGC — VERTICAL GRANITE CURB
- BB — BITUMINOUS BERM
- BIT. CONC. — BITUMINOUS CONCRETE
- CLF — CHAIN LINK FENCE
- T1–P1 — TRANSECT # – PLOT # (SEE NOTE 7)

**ASSESSORS:** MAP 50, LOT 6
MAP 50, LOT 42
MAP 50, LOT 16

**ZONING:** OSC – OPEN SPACE CONSERVANCY

**REFERENCES:** DEED BOOK 5833, PAGE 124
DEED BOOK 5843, PAGE 244
PLAN BOOK 121, PLAN 52
PLAN 454 OF 1965

**RECORD OWNER:** THE INHABITANTS OF THE TOWN OF AMESBURY

**NOTES:**

1) THIS PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED TO ASSIST ARCHITECT IN THE PRELIMINARY PLANNING PHASES OF THE NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL PROJECT.
2) THIS PLAN HAS BEEN COMPILED FROM INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF AMESBURY, RECORD PLANS, AND AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS.
3) ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON FROM CITY GIS AND PURPORTS TO REFER TO THE NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929 (NGVD29) PER THE CITY ENGINEER.
4) PROPERTY LINES SHOWN HEREON SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE.
5) WETLANDS SHOWN HEREON WERE DELINEATED BY DGT ASSOCIATES ON 7/19/18 AND LOCATED BY INSTRUMENT SURVEY ON 7/24/18 AND 7/25/18 BY HANCOCK ASSOCIATES. SAID WETLANDS ARE SUPPLEMENTED BY INFORMATION SCALED FROM PLAN ENTITLED "WOODSOM FARM SOCCER FIELDS" BY OAK CONSULTING GROUP, REVISION DATE 3/5/15 AND FROM MASS GIS OLIVER MAPS WETLAND LAYERS. THE DELINEATION WAS ADJUSTED BY BSC GROUP AND DGT ASSOCIATES ON 10/2/18 AND LOCATED ON 10/3/18 BY HANCOCK ASSOCIATES.
6) FEMA FLOOD ZONE X SHOWN HEREON SCALED FROM FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 25009C0101F BEARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF 7/3/2012. NO ELEVATION ASSOCIATED WITH SAID FLOOD ZONE.
7) TRANSECT AND PLOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON PROVIDED BY DGT ASSOCIATES.

LESLIE B. CHARM
NINO MICOZZI
DEED BOOK 6841, PAGE 377
PLAN BOOK 119, PLAN 27
PLAN BOOK 119, PLAN 57
PLAN BOOK 124, PLAN 62

ESSEX COUNTY GREENBELT ASSOCIATION, INC.
DEED BOOK 35555, PAGE 177
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27
PLAN BOOK 122, PLAN 62
PLAN BOOK 114, PLAN 8

"WOODSOM FARM"
THE TOWN OF AMESBURY
DEED BOOK 9963, PAGE 317
PLAN BOOK 251, PLAN 84
PLAN BOOK 251, PLAN 38

CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
EXISTING TWO STORY BRICK BUILDING

JOHN C. APONAS
KERRY J. APONAS
DEED BOOK 21986, PAGE 592
PLAN BOOK 21521, PLAN 289

MARY S. MACDOUGALL
ANNE A. ROSENBERGER
DEED BOOK 23545, PAGE 346
PLAN BOOK 370, PLAN 10

MARY J. EDE
CHERYL EDE
DEED BOOK 30158, PAGE 342

THERESA G. KYRIOS
DEED BOOK 10811, PAGE 89
PLAN 454 OF 1965

CRAIG J. BAILEY
JULIE A. BAILEY
DEED BOOK 28794, PAGE 212
PLAN BOOK 420, PLAN 39

PAUL T. & ANN M. GELINEAU
DEED BOOK 13689, PAGE 408

MICHAEL LANE
DEED BOOK 27097, PAGE 199
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27

MICHAEL E. FRANCOEUR
KELLY A. FRANCOEUR
DEED BOOK 16126, PAGE 196
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27

RICHARD S. THURLOW
MARIAN THURLOW
DEED BOOK 27245, PAGE 437
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27

MILDRED K. WILKINS
DEED BOOK 13382, PAGE 413
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27

#29 GEORGE R. DODIER & MICHELLE M. DODIER
DEED BOOK 34409, PAGE 186
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27

GEORGE R. DODIER JR. & MICHELLE PUORRO–DODIER
DEED BOOK 34409, PAGE 186
PLAN BOOK 5, PLAN 27

LINDBERGH AVENUE (PUBLIC – 55' WIDE)
LINDBERGH AVENUE (NOT CONSTRUCTED)
LION'S MOUTH (PUBLIC – VARIABLE WIDTH) ROAD

TOTAL AREA=
1,564,779± S.F.
(35.9224 ACRES)

APPROXIMATE PROPERTY LINES (SEE NOTE 4)

TP 1, TP 2, TP 3, TP 4, TP 5, TP 6, TP 7, TP 8, TP 9, TP 10, TP 11, TP 12, TP 13
GZA 1, GZA 2, GZA 3, GZA 4
DGT 1, DGT 2

NOTES FOR TESTING PLANNED FOR 11/29/18:
- Test Holes 5 and 6 are inaccessible and will not be done this day.
- Due to time constraints, all test holes planned may not be completed. Test Hole 10 is the first to be eliminated followed by 12 and these will be done at a later date.

TEST PIT MARK-UP
DGT 11/26/18

PROPOSED TEST PITS
EXISTING TEST PITS
EXISTING BORINGS

SCALE: 1" = 60'
0 60 120 240

CHARLES C. CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
193 Lions Mouth Road,
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

PREPARED FOR:
DINISCO DESIGN, INC.
99 Chauncy Street,
Boston, Massachusetts 02111


HANCOCK ASSOCIATES
Civil Engineers
Land Surveyors
Wetland Scientists
185 CENTRE STREET, DANVERS, MA 01923
VOICE (978) 777-3050, FAX (978) 774-7816
WWW.HANCOCKASSOCIATES.COM


COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS
WAYNE C. JALBERT No. 36118 REGISTERED LAND SURVEYOR
10/4/18

| NO. | BY | APP | DATE | ISSUE/REVISION DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2. | EME | WCJ | 10/4/18 | UPDATE WETFLAG LOCATIONS |
| 1. | EME | SRJ | 8/22/18 | ADDITION OF TRANSECTS |

DATE: 8/8/18 DRAWN BY: EME
SCALE: 1"=60' CHECK BY: MMM

# COMPILED PLAN OF LAND IN AMESBURY, MA

PLOT DATE: Oct 04, 2018 10:23 am
PATH: F:\Civil 3D Projects\21288 – DiNisco – Cashman Elementary –

DWG: 21288compiled.dwg
LAYOUT: EC30x42
SHEET: 1 OF 1
PROJECT NO.: 21288

25286

# Attachment 6

## Surficial Geology Maps and Explanatory Text

**for**

# Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

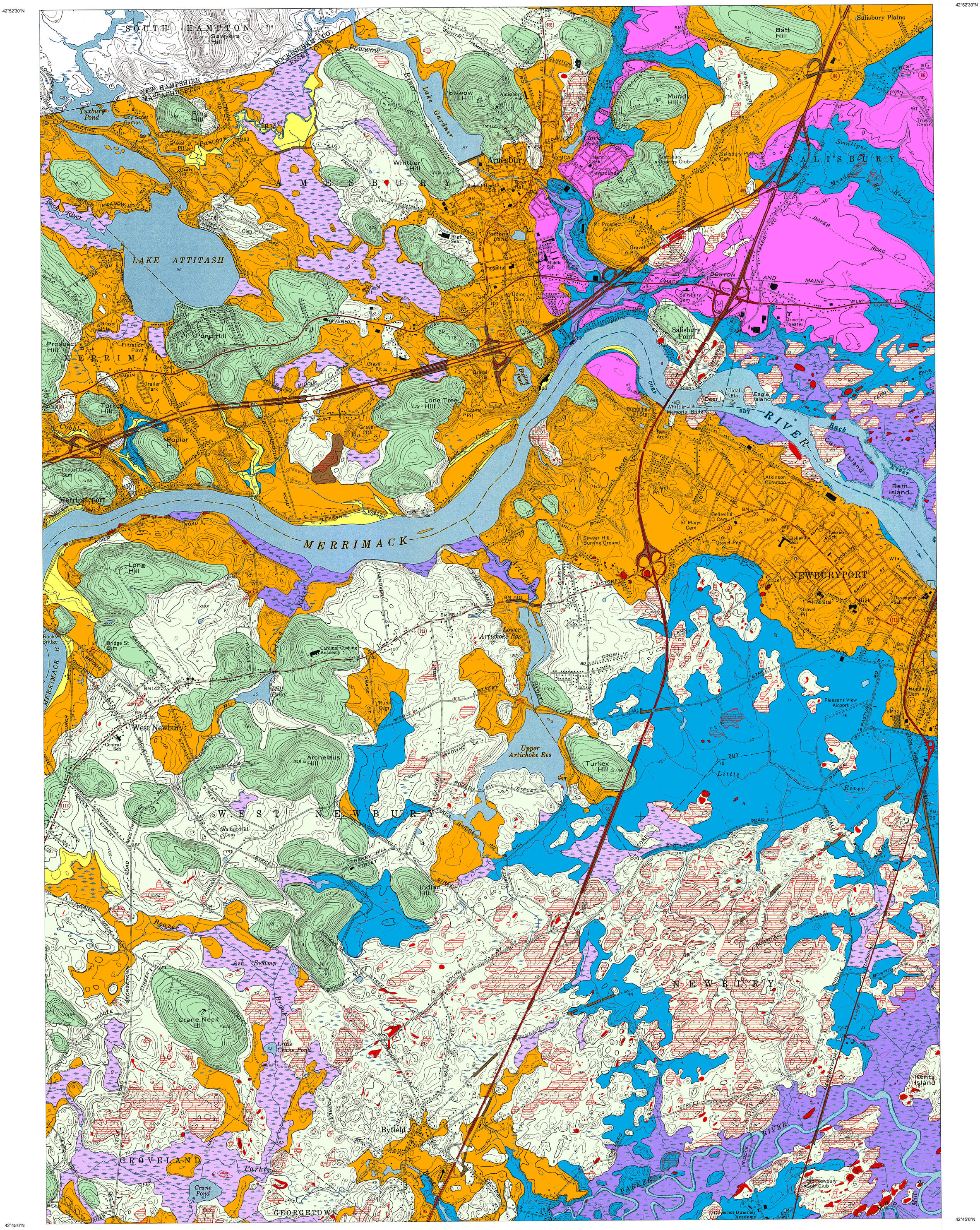
**193 Loins Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

# NEWBURYPORT WEST QUADRANGLE

Excerpted from: Surficial Geologic Map of the Salem Depot-Newburyport East-Wilmington-Rockport 16-Quadrangle Area in Northeast Massachusetts
By Byron D. Stone, Janet Radway Stone, and Mary L. DiGiacomo-Cohen
Open-File Report 2006-1260B

*Explanatory pamphlet accompanies map*

71°0'0"W 70°52'30"W
42°52'30"N 42°45'0"N



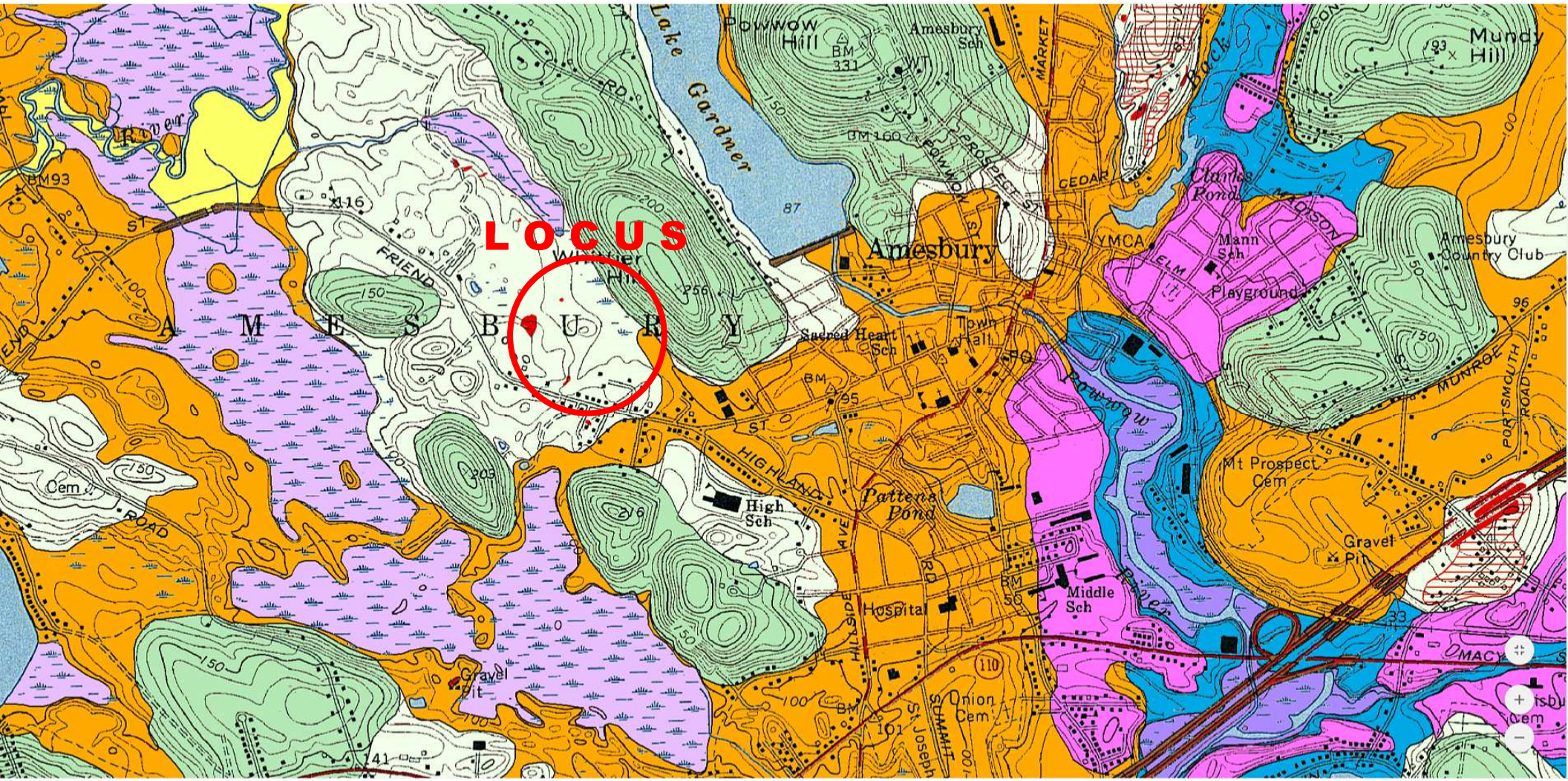

Scale 1:24,000

1 0.5 0 1 2 Miles

1 0.5 0 1 2 Kilometers

USGS science for a changing world

OFFICE OF THE STATE GEOLOGIST • UNIVERSITY OF MASSACHUSETTS


LOCUS
A M E S B U R Y
Amesbury
Powwow Hill
Amesbury Sch
Lake Gardner
Mundy Hill
Clarks Pond
Mann Sch
Playground
Amesbury Country Club
Sacred Heart Sch
Town Hall
Pattens Pond
High Sch
Hospital
Middle Sch
Mt Prospect Cem
Gravel Pit
Union Cem
Cem
Powwow River
HIGHLAND
FRIEND
MARKET
CEDAR
MADISON
MUNROE
PORTSMOUTH ROAD
HILLSIDE AVE
SUMMIT
St Joseph
MACY
YMCA
ELM
ROAD
River

USGS
science for a changing world

**Prepared in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts**
**Office of the State Geologist and Executive Office of Environmental Affairs**

# Surficial Geologic Map of the Salem Depot-Newburyport East-Wilmington-Rockport 16-Quadrangle Area in Northeast Massachusetts

Compiled by Byron D. Stone, Janet Radway Stone, and Mary L. DiGiacomo-Cohen



Open-File Report 2006-1260B

**U.S. Department of the Interior**
**U.S. Geological Survey**

**U.S. Department of the Interior**
Dirk Kempthorne, Secretary

**U.S. Geological Survey**
Mark Myers, Director

U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia 2006

For product and ordering information:
World Wide Web: http://www.usgs.gov/pubprod
Telephone: 1-888-ASK-USGS

For more information on the USGS—the Federal source for science about the Earth,
its natural and living resources, natural hazards, and the environment:
World Wide Web: http://www.usgs.gov
Telephone: 1-888-ASK-USGS

Suggested citation:
Stone, B.D., Stone, J.R., and DiGiacomo-Cohen, M.L., 2006, Surficial Geologic Map of the Salem-Newburyport East-Wilmington-Rockport 16 Quadrangle Area in Northeast Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2006-1260B.

Any use of trade, product, or firm names is for descriptive purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Government.

Although this report is in the public domain, permission must be secured from the individual copyright owners to reproduce any copyrighted material contained within this report.

Cover figure. View of bouldery end moraine deposits in Dogtown Commons, Gloucester, Massachusetts.

# Contents

Introduction ....1
Surficial Materials in Massachusetts....2
  Glacial till deposits ....3
  Glacial stratified deposits ....3
  Postglacial deposits....5
Description of Map Units ....5
Map Compilation....9
References Cited ....11
Sources of Data by 7.5-Minute Quadrangle ....14

# Figures

**1.** General distribution of glacial and postglacial deposits in Massachusetts (Stone and Beinikis, 1993, MassGIS, 1999) and map area covered by this report....2
**2.** Block diagram illustrating the typical areal and vertical distribution of glacial and postglacial deposits overlying bedrock (modified from Stone and others, 1992). ....4
**3.** Grain-size classification used in this report, modified from Wentworth (1922).....7
**4.** 7.5-minute quadrangles in this compilation caption.....9
**5.** Compilation areas in Massachusetts. ....10

# Surficial Geologic Map of the Salem Depot-Newburyport East-Wilmington-Rockport 16-Quadrangle Area in Northeast Massachusetts

Compiled by Byron D. Stone, Janet Radway Stone, and Mary L. DiGiacomo-Cohen

## Introduction

The surficial geologic map of the Salem Depot-Newburyport East-Wilmington-Rockport area shows the distribution of nonlithified earth materials at land surface in sixteen 7.5-minute quadrangles (total 658 $mi^2$) in northeast Massachusetts (fig. 1). Across Massachusetts, these materials range from a few feet to more than 500 ft in thickness. They overlie bedrock, which crops out in upland hills and in resistant ledges in valley areas. The geologic map differentiates surficial materials of Quaternary age on the basis of their lithologic characteristics (grain size, sedimentary structures, mineral and rock-particle composition), constructional geomorphic features, stratigraphic relationships, and age. Surficial materials also are known in engineering classifications as unconsolidated soils, which include coarse-grained soils, fine-grained soils, or organic fine-grained soils. Surficial materials underlie and are the parent materials of modern pedogenic soils, which have developed in them at the land surface. Surficial earth materials significantly affect human use of the land and an accurate description of their distribution is particularly important for water resources, construction aggregate resources, earth-surface hazards assessments, and land-use decisions.

The mapped distribution of surficial materials that lie between the land surface and the bedrock surface is based on detailed geologic mapping of 7.5-minute topographic quadrangles, as part of a cooperative state-wide mapping program between the U.S. Geological Survey and the Massachusetts Department of Public Works (now Massachusetts Highway Department) (Page, 1967, Stone, 1982), and the Office of the Massachusetts State Geologist. Each published geologic map presents a detailed description of local geologic map units, the genesis of the deposits, and age correlations among units. Regional summaries of these maps and unpublished maps discuss the ages of multiple glaciations, the nature of glaciofluvial, glaciolacustrine, and glaciomarine deposits, and the processes of ice advance and retreat across Massachusetts (Warren and Stone, 1986, Koteff and Pessl, 1981, papers in Larson and Stone, 1982, Oldale and Barlow, 1986, Stone and Borns, 1986).

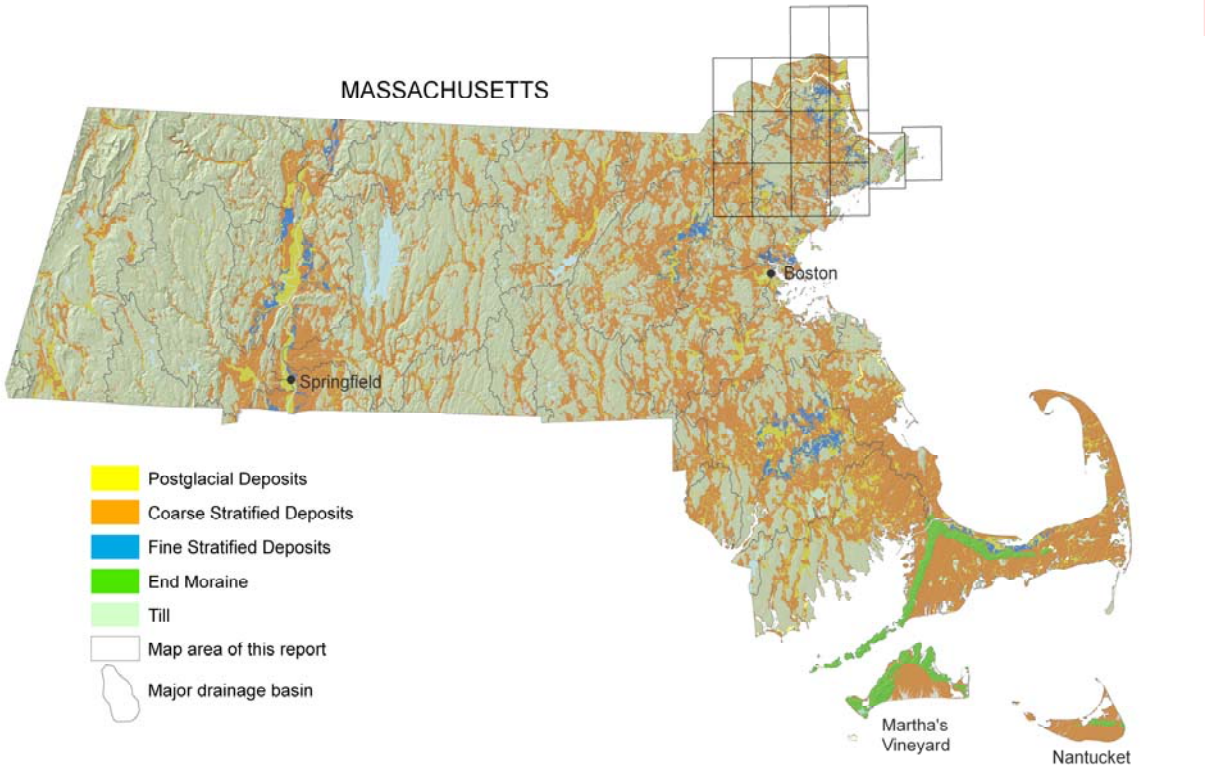



**Figure 1.** General distribution of glacial and postglacial deposits in Massachusetts (Stone and Beinikis, 1993, MassGIS, 1999) and map area covered by this report.

This compilation of surficial geologic materials is an interim product that defines the areas of exposed bedrock, and the boundaries between glacial till, glacial stratified deposits, and overlying postglacial deposits. This work is part of a comprehensive study to produce a statewide digital map of the surficial geology at a 1:24,000-scale level of accuracy. This map of 16 quadrangles revises previous digital surficial geologic maps (Stone and Beinikis, 1993, MassGIS, 1999) that were compiled on base maps at regional scales of 1:250,000 and 1:125,000. The purpose of this study is to provide fundamental geologic data for the evaluation of natural resources, hazards, and land information within the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

## Surficial Materials in Massachusetts

Most of the surficial materials in Massachusetts are deposits of the last two continental ice sheets that covered all of New England in the latter part of the Pleistocene ice age (Schafer and Hartshorn, 1965; Stone and Borns, 1986; Oldale and others, 1982). The glacial deposits are divided into two broad categories, ***glacial till*** and ***glacial stratified deposits***. Till, the most widespread glacial deposit, was laid down directly by glacier ice. Glacial stratified deposits are concentrated in valleys and lowland areas and were laid down by glacial meltwater in streams, lakes, and the sea in front of the retreating ice margin during the last deglaciation. Postglacial sediments, primarily

floodplain alluvium and swamp deposits, make up a lesser proportion of the unconsolidated materials.

**Glacial till deposits** consist of nonsorted, generally nonstratified mixtures of mineral and rock particles, ranging in grain size from clay to large boulders. The matrix of most tills is composed dominantly of fine sand and silt. Boulders within and on the surface of tills range from sparse to abundant. Some tills contain lenses of sorted sand and gravel and less commonly, masses of laminated fine-grained sediments. The color and lithologic characteristics of till deposits vary across Massachusetts, but generally reflect the composition of the local underlying and northerly adjacent bedrock from which the till was derived. Till blankets the bedrock surface in variable thickness, ranging from a few inches to more than 200 ft, and commonly underlies stratified meltwater deposits. Tills deposited during the last two glaciations occur in superposition within Massachusetts (Koteff, 1966; Newton, 1978; Weddle and others, 1989). The upper till was deposited during the last (late Wisconsinan) glaciation; it is the most extensive till and commonly is observed in surface exposures, especially in areas where till thickness is less than 15 ft (thin till unit on the map). The lower till ("old" till) was deposited during an earlier glaciation (probably Illinoian), and has a more limited distribution; it is principally a subsurface deposit that constitutes the bulk of material in drumlins and other hills where till thickness is greater than 15 ft. The distribution of lower till is shown primarily by the thick till unit on the map. Generally, the lower till generally is overlain by thin upper till deposits in these areas. In all exposures showing the superposed two tills, the base of the upper till truncates the weathered surface of the lower till. The lower part of the upper till commonly displays a zone of shearing, dislocation, and brecciation, in which clasts of lower till were mixed and incorporated into the upper till during the last glaciation.

End moraine deposits are composed predominantly of bouldery ablation till, but may also locally include sorted sediments. These deposits were laid down by glacial-melting processes along active ice margins during retreat of the last (late Wisconsinan) ice sheet. Extensive end moraines on Nantucket and Martha's Vineyard (fig. 1) are related to the terminal position of the late Wisconsinan ice sheet, and the end moraines on Cape Cod are associated with recessional positions of the last ice sheet. Less extensive end moraines occur locally elsewhere in southeastern Massachusetts, in the Boston area, and on this map in the Gloucester-Rockport area of northeastern Massachusetts.

**Glacial stratified deposits** consist of layers of well-sorted to poorly sorted gravel, sand, silt, and clay laid down by flowing meltwater in glacial streams, lakes, and marine embayments that occupied the valleys and lowlands of Massachusetts during retreat of the last ice sheet. Textural variations within the meltwater deposits occur both areally and vertically because meltwater-flow regimes were different in glaciofluvial (stream), glaciodeltaic (where a stream entered a lake or the sea), glaciolacustrine (lake bottom), and glaciomarine (marine bottom) depositional environments. Grain-size variations also resulted from meltwater deposition in positions either proximal to or distal from the retreating glacier margin, which was the principal sediment source. A common depositional setting contained a proximal, ice-marginal meltwater stream in which horizontally bedded glaciofluvial gravel and/or sand and gravel were laid down; farther down valley, the stream entered a glacial lake where glaciodeltaic sediments were deposited, consisting of horizontally layered sand and gravel delta-topset beds overlying inclined layers of sand in delta-foreset beds. Farther out in the glacial lake, very fine sand, silt, and clay settled out on the lake bottom in flat-lying, thinly bedded glaciolacustrine layers. Thick sequences having these textural variations commonly are present in the vertical section of meltwater deposits across the State (Stone and

others, 1992). Detailed geologic maps permit precise mapping of meltwater sedimentary units within each glacial lake or valley outwash system (Jahns, 1941; 1953; Koteff, 1966). These units, known as *morphosequences* (Koteff, 1974; Koteff and Pessl, 1981), are the smallest mappable stratigraphic units on detailed geologic maps. *Morphosequences* are bodies of stratified meltwater sediments that are contained in a continuum of landforms, grading from ice-contact forms (eskers, kames) to non-ice-contact forms (flat valley terrace, delta plains) that were deposited simultaneously at and beyond the margin of the ice sheet and, graded to a specific base level. Each morphosequence consists of a proximal part (head) deposited within or near the ice margin and a distal part deposited farther away from the ice margin. Both grain size and ice-melt collapse deformation of beds decrease from the proximal to the distal part of each morphosequence. The head of each morphosequence is either ice marginal (ice contact) or near ice marginal. The surface altitude of fluvial sediments in each morphosequence was controlled by a specific base level, either a glacial-lake or marine water plane or a valley knickpoint. Few morphosequences extend distally more than 10 km, and most are less than 2 km in length. In any one basin, individual morphosequences were deposited sequentially as the ice margin retreated systematically northward. Consequently, in many places the distal, finer grained facies of a younger morphosequence stratigraphically overlies the proximal, coarse-grained facies of a preceding morphosequence. Figure 2 shows the variability of sediment types in the subsurface of glacial stratified deposits. The figure schematically shows the relationship between coarse-grained deltaic deposits and extensive fine-grained lake (or marine) deposits in the subsurface. Such coarse- and fine-grained units are common in most of the valleys and lowlands of Massachusetts (Langer, 1979, Stone and others, 1979; Stone and others, 1992; Stone and others, 2005). On this interim map, coarse-grained and fine-grained textural variations within glacial stratified deposits are shown only where they occur at land surface. Subsurface textural variations are not shown.

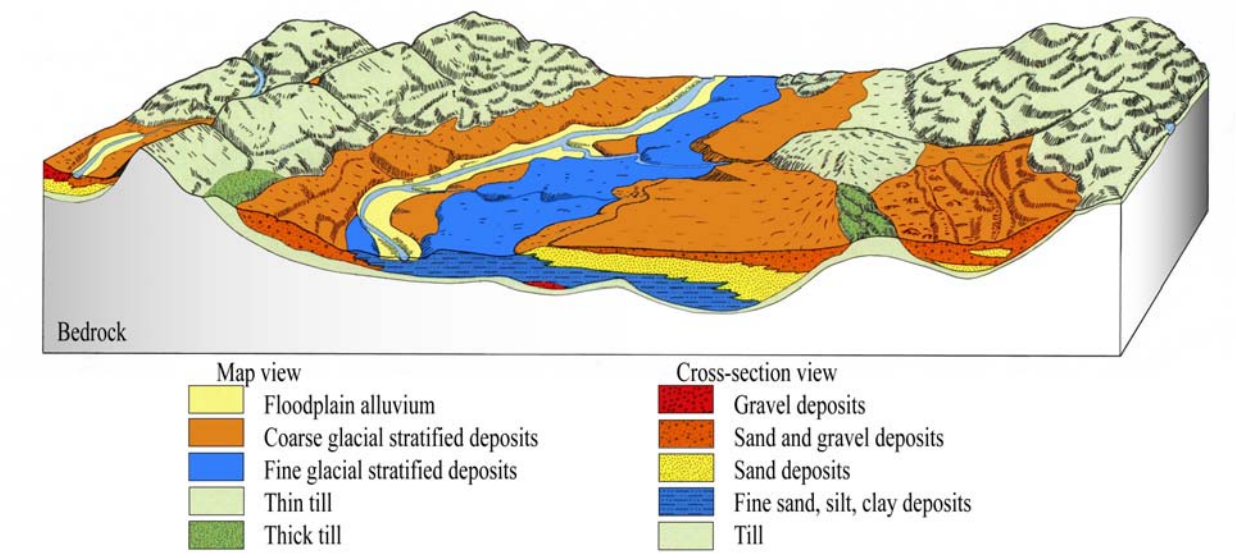



**Figure 2.** Block diagram illustrating the typical areal and vertical distribution of glacial and postglacial deposits overlying bedrock (modified from Stone and others, 1992).

The areal distribution of till and stratified deposits across Massachusetts is related to regional physiography (fig.1). The thickness of these materials varies considerably because of such factors as the high relief of the bedrock surface, changing environments of deposition during deglaciation, and various effects of postglacial erosion and removal of glacial sediments. In highland areas, notably in the western and central parts of the State, till is the major surficial material and is present as a discontinuous mantle of variable thickness over the bedrock surface. Till is thickest in drumlins (reportedly as much as 230 ft thick) and on the northwest slopes of most bedrock hills. Glacial meltwater deposits that average 50 feet in thickness (Stone and Beinikis, 1993) overlie the till in small upland valleys and north-sloping basins between bedrock hills. Glacial stratified deposits are the predominant surficial materials in the Connecticut River valley, the northeastern and southeastern lowlands, and on Cape Cod and the islands. In northeastern Massachusetts, glacial meltwater deposits include glaciomarine sediments deposited when sea level was as much as 100 ft above present level. Glacial meltwater deposits generally overlie till; however, well logs indicate that in some places till is not present and the stratified deposits lie directly on bedrock. On Cape Cod and the islands, in the southeastern lowland, and in parts of the Connecticut River valley these deposits completely cover the till-draped bedrock surface.

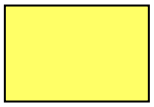
**Postglacial deposits** locally overlie the glacial deposits throughout the State. Alluvium underlies the floodplains of most streams and rivers. Swamps occur in low-lying, poorly drained areas in upland and lowland settings, but swamp deposits are shown only where they are estimated to be at least 3 ft thick. Salt-marsh and estuarine deposits are present mainly along the tidal portions of streams and rivers entering the offshore areas. Beach deposits occur along the shoreline. Early postglacial regressive deposits represent former, higher marine shoreline positions and are preserved at altitudes 20 ft to 60 ft above modern sea level between Gloucester and the New Hampshire state line.

## Description of Map Units

### Postglacial Deposits



**Artificial fill**—Earth materials and manmade materials that have been artificially emplaced, primarily in highway and railroad embankments, and in dams; may also include landfills, urban development areas, and filled coastal wetlands



**Floodplain alluvium**—Sand, gravel, silt, and some organic material, stratified and well sorted to poorly sorted, beneath the floodplains of modern streams. The texture of alluvium commonly varies over short distances both laterally and vertically, and generally is similar to the texture of adjacent glacial deposits. Along smaller streams, alluvium is commonly less than 5 ft thick. The most extensive deposit of alluvium on the map is along the Merrimack River where the texture is predominantly sand, fine gravel, and silt, and total thickness is as much as 25 ft. Alluvium typically overlies thicker glacial stratified deposits.

**Swamp deposits**—organic muck and peat that contain minor amounts of sand, silt, and clay, stratified and poorly sorted, in kettle depressions or poorly drained areas. Most swamp deposits are less than about 10 ft thick. Swamp deposits overlie glacial deposits or bedrock. They locally overlie glacial till even where they occur within thin glacial meltwater deposits.

**Salt-Marsh deposits**—peat and organic muck interbedded with sand and silt, deposited in environments of low wave energy along the coast and in river estuaries. Marsh deposits are dominantly peat and muck, generally a few feet to 25 ft thick. In the major estuaries, marsh deposits locally overlie estuarine deposits (not mapped) which are sand and silt with minor organic material as much as 30-80 ft thick. The marsh and estuarine deposits generally are underlain by adjacent glacial material, either till, coarse stratified deposits, or glaciomarine fine deposits.

**Beach and Dune deposits**—sand and fine gravel deposited along the shoreline by waves and currents, and by wind action. The texture of beach deposits varies over short distances and is generally controlled by the texture of nearby glacial materials exposed to wave action. Sand beach deposits are composed of moderately sorted very coarse to fine sand, commonly laminated. Coarser layers may contain some fine gravel particles; finer layers may contain some very fine sand and silt. Gravel beach deposits are composed of granule-to-cobble-sized clasts in moderately sorted thin beds. Minor amounts of sand within gravel beds, and thin beds of sand as alternating layers. Beach deposits are rarely more than a few feet thick. Sand dune deposits are composed of moderately to well sorted, fine to medium sand, variably massive, laminated, and cross bedded. Dune deposits are as much as 35 ft thick. Unit includes artificial sand deposits in locally replenished beaches.

**Early postglacial marine regressive deposits**—sand and gravel deposited along former, higher shorelines in northeastern Massachusetts by waves and currents, and by wind action, as well as sand and gravel deposited by fluvial and wave action in lower estuarine valleys. The fluvial estuarine-terrace deposits are shown on the map where they overlie glaciomarine fine deposits; elsewhere, sand and gravel in postglacial terrace deposits are included in the glacial coarse stratified map unit. The fluvial terrace deposits are mixtures of gravel and sand within individual layers, and as alternating layers. Sand and gravel layers generally range from 25 to 50 percent gravel particles and from 50 to 75 percent sand particles. Layers are well to poorly sorted. Beach and near-shore deposits are composed of moderately sorted very coarse to fine sand, commonly laminated. Coarser layers may contain some fine gravel particles; finer layers may contain some very fine sand and silt. Regressive beach and near-shore deposits are rarely more than a few feet thick. Regressive spit deposits are 10-30 ft thick.

## Glacial Stratified Deposits

Sorted and stratified sediments composed of gravel, sand, silt, and clay (as defined in particle size diagram, fig. 3) deposited in layers by glacial meltwater. These sediments occur as four basic

textural units—gravel deposits, sand and gravel deposits, sand deposits, and fine deposits. On this interim map, gravel, sand and gravel, and sand deposits are not differentiated and are shown as *Coarse Deposits* where they occur at land surface. *Fine Deposits* also are shown where they occur at land surface. **Textural changes occur both areally and vertically (fig. 2), however subsurface textural variations are not shown on this interim map.**

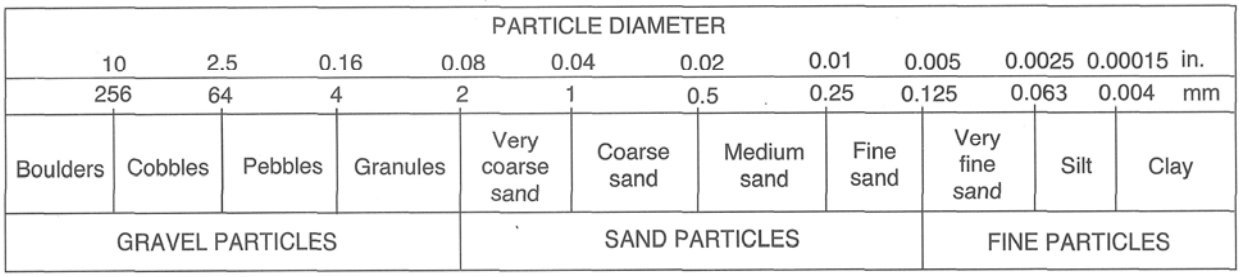


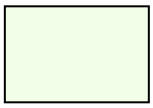

**Figure 3.** Grain-size classification used in this report, modified from Wentworth (1922).

**Coarse deposits** include: *Gravel deposits* composed mainly of gravel-sized clasts; cobbles and boulders predominate; minor amounts of sand within gravel beds, and sand comprises few separate layers. Gravel layers generally are poorly sorted and bedding commonly is distorted and faulted due to postdepositional collapse related to melting of ice. *Sand and gravel deposits* composed of mixtures of gravel and sand within individual layers and as alternating layers. Sand and gravel layers generally range from 25 to 50 percent gravel particles and from 50 to 75 percent sand particles. Layers are well to poorly sorted; bedding may be distorted and faulted due to postdepositional collapse. *Sand deposits* composed mainly of very coarse to fine sand, commonly in well-sorted layers. Coarser layers may contain up to 25 percent gravel particles, generally granules and pebbles; finer layers may contain some very fine sand, silt, and clay.

**Glaciolacustrine Fine deposits** include very fine sand, silt, and clay that occurs as well-sorted, thin layers of alternating silt and clay, or thicker layers of very fine sand and silt deposited in glacial lakes. Very fine sand commonly occurs at the surface and grades downward into rhythmically bedded silt and clay varves. Locally, this map unit may include areas underlain by fine sand.

**Glaciomarine fine deposits** include silty clay, fine sand, and some fine gravel deposited in a higher level sea in environments of low wave energy along the coast and in river estuaries. Fine to very fine sand, massive and laminated, commonly is present at the surface and grades downward into interbedded very fine sand, silt, and silty clay. Lower silty clay and clay is massive and thinly laminated. Total thickness is generally a few feet to 75 ft.

## Glacial Till Deposits



**Thin till**—Nonsorted, nonstratified matrix of sand, some silt, and little clay containing scattered gravel clasts and few large boulders; in areas where till is generally less than 10-15 ft thick and including areas of bedrock outcrop where till is absent. Predominantly upper till of the last glaciation; loose to moderately compact, generally sandy, commonly stony. Two facies are present in some places; a looser, coarser-grained ablation facies, melted out from supraglacial position; and an underlying more compact, finer-grained lodgement facies deposited subglacially. In general, both ablation and lodgement facies of upper till derived from fine-grained bedrock are finer grained, more compact, less stony and have fewer surface boulders than upper till derived from coarser grained crystalline rocks. Fine-grained bedrock sources include the red Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of the Connecticut River lowland, marble in the western river valleys, and fine-grained schists in upland areas.



**Thick till**—Nonsorted, nonstratified matrix of sand, some silt, and little clay containing scattered gravel clasts and few large boulders at the surface; in the shallow subsurface, compact, nonsorted matrix of silt, very fine sand, and some clay containing scattered small gravel clasts in areas where till is greater than 10-15 ft thick, chiefly in drumlin landforms in which till thickness commonly exceeds 100 ft (maximum recorded thickness is 230 ft). Although upper till is the surface deposit, the lower till constitutes the bulk of the material in these areas. Lower till is moderately to very compact, and is commonly finer grained and less stony than upper till. An oxidized zone, the lower part of a soil profile formed during a period of interglacial weathering, is generally present in the upper part of the lower till. This zone commonly shows closely spaced joints that are stained with iron and manganese oxides.



**End moraine deposits** – Composed predominantly of boulders and ablation facies sandy upper till; lenses of stratified sand and gravel occur locally within the till. Surface boulders on end moraine deposits are generally more numerous than on adjacent till surfaces; dense concentrations of boulders are present in some places. Deposits occur as free-standing hummocky landforms, commonly in ridges that trend NE – SW, and range in thickness from 10 to 60 ft.

## Bedrock Areas



**Bedrock outcrops and areas of abundant outcrop or shallow bedrock**— Solid color shows extent of individual bedrock outcrops; line pattern indicates areas of shallow bedrock or areas where small outcrops are too numerous to map individually; in areas of shallow bedrock, surficial materials are less than 5-10 ft thick.

## Map Compilation

This compilation shows surficial geology in sixteen 7.5-minute quadrangles in northeast Massachusetts: Exeter, Hampton, Salem Depot, Haverill, Newburyport West, Newburyport East, Lawrence, South Groveland, Georgetown, Ipswich, Wilmington, Reading, Salem, Marblehead North, Gloucester, and Rockport (fig. 4, fig 5 area B). It is the second in a series of interim products intended to cover the entire State of Massachusetts. Figure 5 shows all of the compilation areas for surficial geology in Massachusetts. These maps will be produced sequentially by letter designation.

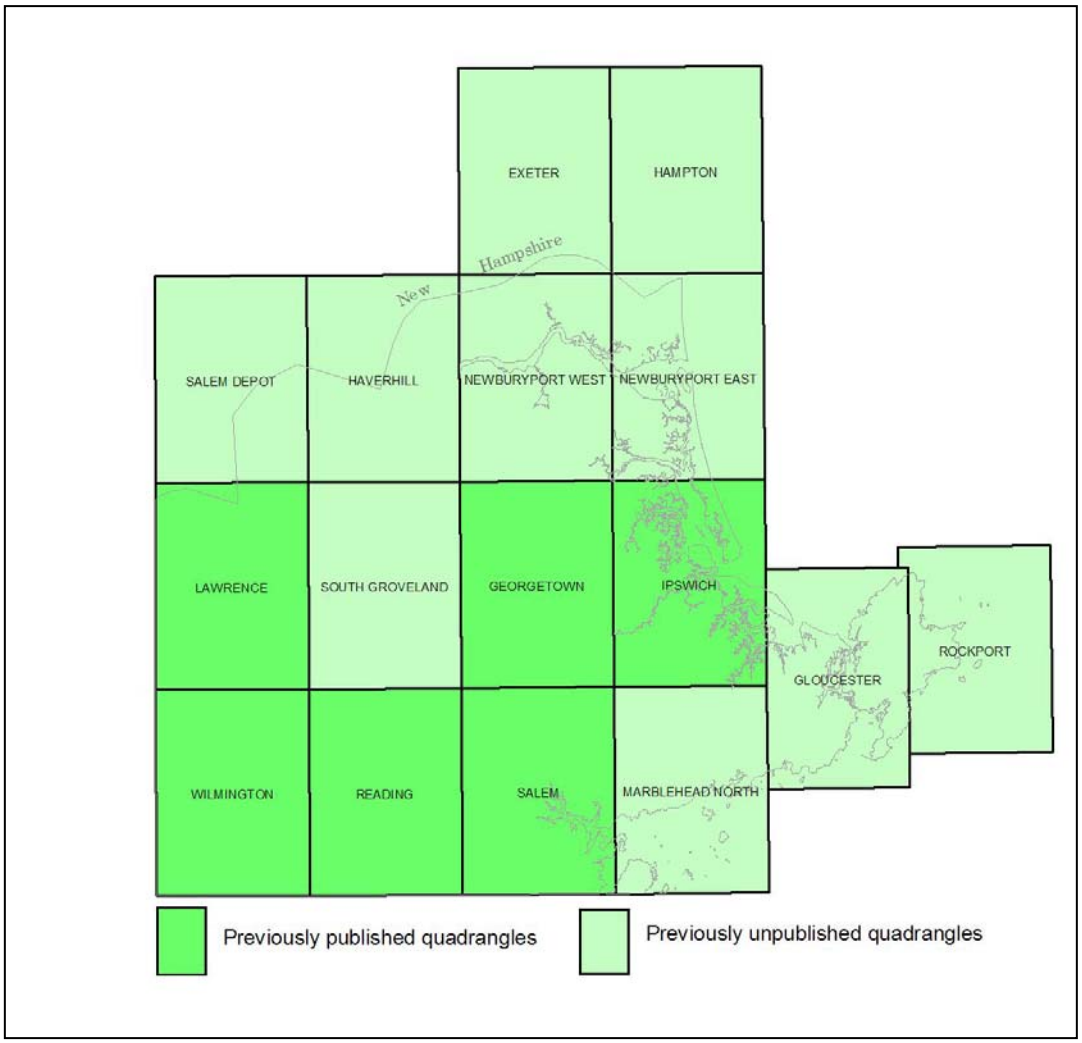



**Figure 4.** 7.5-minute quadrangles in this compilation.

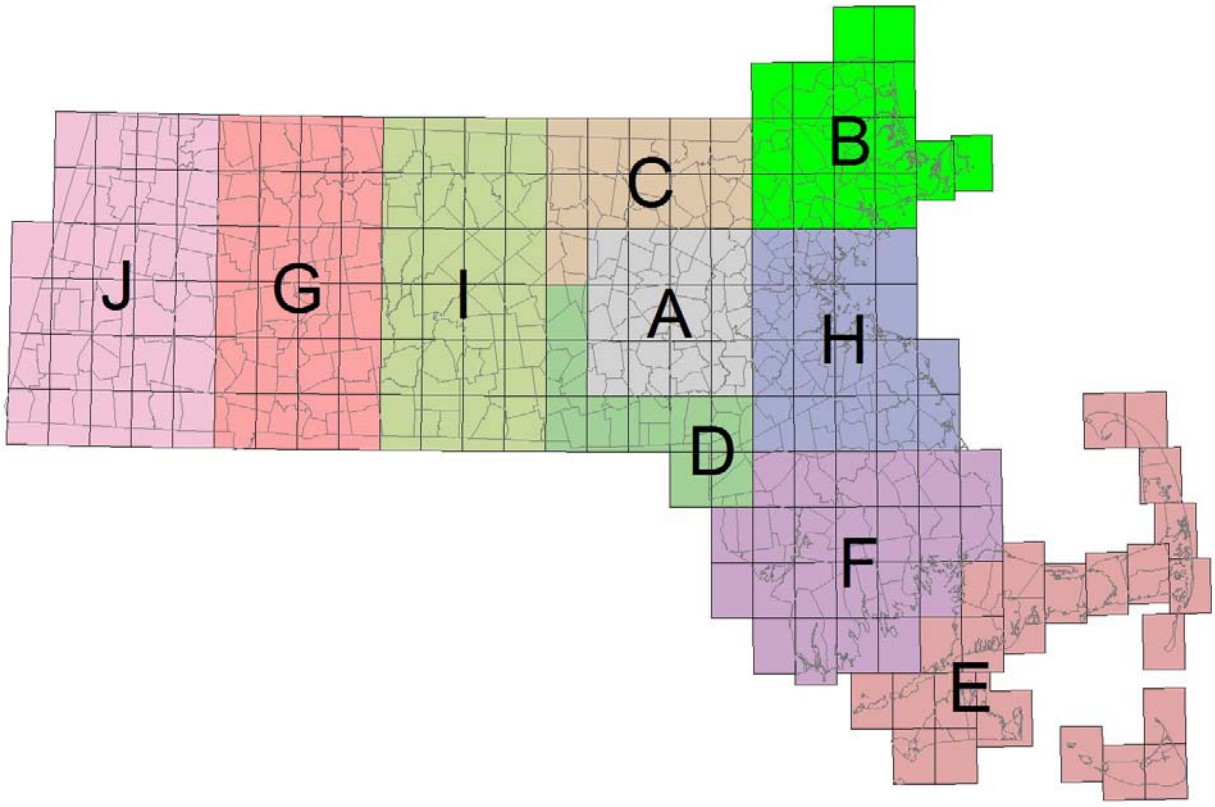



**Figure 5.** Compilation areas in Massachusetts.

This map was compiled in several steps: 1) Paper copies of the published surficial geologic maps for six quadrangles were scanned and georeferenced by MassGIS. 2) The Office of the Massachusetts State Geologist vectorized the georeferenced images in order to digitally retain the original line work of the published maps (Mabee and others, 2004). 3) Digital geologic map units were compiled and grouped into thirteen basic units in four broader categories: *Postglacial deposits* including artificial fill, floodplain alluvium, swamp deposits, salt marsh deposits, beach and dune deposits, and early postglacial regressive deposits; *glacial stratified deposits* including coarse-grained and fine-grained deposits, *glacial till* including thin till, thick till (drumlins), and end moraine deposits: and *bedrock areas* including outcrops and areas of shallow bedrock). The distribution of glacial stratified deposits beneath adjacent overlying postglacial deposits and water bodies was inferred by the compilers. 4) The same basic units for ten unpublished quadrangles were compiled and digitized from scanned field maps by U.S. Geological Survey personnel. 5) The 16 individual quadrangles were joined and edge-matched in order to form a seamless geologic map. Discrepancies along quadrangle boundaries were resolved, and thick till areas were added by the compilers in quadrangles where this unit was not previously mapped.

All geologic mapping was completed at 1:24,000-scale; however the browse graphic is presented at 1:50,000-scale with shaded relief base. The 1:24,000-scale, 10-ft contour interval topographic base maps used for this mapping effort are included as part of the digital data package in the GIS\24k_basemaps folder. The GIS\shapes folder included with this report contains 4 ARCGIS shapefiles which are geologic units that cover the entire map area, and are intended for use at quadrangle scale; the shapefiles can be clipped by quadrangle or town boundaries. Unlike conventional geologic maps, the digital mapping is arranged in layers according to superposition. The till-bedrock shapefile should be placed on the bottom, and overlain by the stratified deposits shapefile; these materials are shown everywhere that they occur including beneath postglacial deposits, such as swamp deposits, floodplain alluvium, and water bodies. The early_postglacial and postglacial shapefiles should be placed on top because these materials overlie the other two layers. Instructions for using the digital files are included in the README file and metadata.

## References Cited


Carnevale, M.J., 1979, Surficial geology of the Marblehead North Quadrangle and review of the bedrock geology: M.S. Thesis, Boston College, Cambridge, Mass, General Microfilm, 115 p.

Castle, R.O., 1958, Surficial Geologic Map of the Lawrence quadrangle, Essex County, Massachusetts: U. S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-107, scale 1:31,680.

Castle, R.O., 1959, Surficial Geologic Map of the Wilmington quadrangle, Essex County, Massachusetts: U. S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-122, scale 1:31,680.

Cuppels, N.P., 1969, Surficial geologic map of the Georgetown quadrangle, Essex County, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-850, scale 1:24,000.

Goldsmith, Richard, 2001, Surficial geologic map of the Exeter quadrangle, Rockingham County, New Hampshire and Essex County, Massachusetts: New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services Open-file map Geo-126, scale 1:25,000.

Jahns, R.H, 1941, Outwash chronology in northeastern Massachusetts (abs.): Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 52, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1910.

Jahns, R.H, 1953, Surficial geology of the Ayer quadrangle, Mass: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-21, scale 1:31,680.

Koteff, Carl, 1966, Surficial geologic map of the Clinton quadrangle, Worcester County, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-567, scale 1:24,000.

Koteff, Carl, 1974, The morphologic sequence concept and deglaciation of southern New England, in Coates, D.R., ed., Glacial geomorphology: Binghamton, N.Y., State University of New York, Publications in Geomorphology, p. 121-144.

Koteff, Carl, Gephart, G. D., and Schaefer, J.P., 1989, Surficial geologic map of the Hampton 7.5 minute quadrangle, New Hampshire and Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 89-430, scale 1:24,000.

Koteff, Carl, and Pessl, Fred, Jr., 1981, Systematic ice retreat in New England: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1179, 20 p.

Langer, W.H., 1979, Map showing distribution and thickness of the principal fine-grained deposits, Connecticut Valley urban area, central New England: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1074-C, scale 1:125,000.

Larson, G.J., and Stone, B.D. (eds.), 1982, Late Wisconsinan glaciation of New England: Dubuque, Iowa, Kendall/Hunt, 252 p.

Mabee, S.B., Stone, B.D., and Stone, J.R., 2004, Precise conversion of paper geologic maps to value-added digital products: the Massachusetts method for surficial geology; Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs v. 36, no. 2, p. 78.

MassGIS, Office of Geographic and Environmental Information Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Executive Office of Environmental Affairs, 1999, Surficial geology data layer, vector digital data.

Newton, R.M., 1978, Stratigraphy and structure of some New England tills: Amherst, Massachusetts, University of Massachusetts, unpublished Ph.D. thesis, 241p.

Oldale, R.N., 1962, Surficial geologic map of the Reading quadrangle, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-168, scale 1:24,000.

Oldale, R.N., 1964, Surficial geologic map of the Salem quadrangle, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-271, scale 1:24,000.

Oldale, R.N., and Barlow, R.A., 1986, Geologic map of Cape Cod and the Islands, Massachusetts; U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Map I-1763, scale 1:100,000.

Oldale, R.N., Valentine, P.C., Cronin, T.M., Spiker, E.C., Blackwelder, B.W., Belknap, D.F., Wehmiller, J.F., and Szabo, B.J., 1982, Stratigraphy, structure, absolute age, and paleontology of the upper Pleistocene deposits at Sankaty Head, Nantucket Island, Massachusetts: Geology, v. 10, no. 5, p. 246-252

Page, L.R., 1967, The role of the United States Geological Survey in Massachusetts: *in* Farquhar, O.C. (ed.), Economic Geology in Massachusetts: University of Massachusetts, p. 9-28.

Sammel, E.A., 1963, Surficial geologic map of the Ipswich quadrangle, Massachusetts: U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Quadrangle Map GQ-189, scale 1:24,000.

Schafer, J.P., and Hartshorn, J.H., 1965, The Quaternary of New England, *in* Wright, H.E., Jr., and Frey, D.G., eds., The Quaternary of the United States: Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, p. 113-128.

Stone, B.D., 1982, The Massachusetts state surficial geology map: *in* Farguhar, O.C. (ed.), Geotechnology in Massachusetts: Boston, Massachusetts, p. 11-27

Stone, B.D., and Beinikis, A.I., 1993, Sand and gravel resources of Massachusetts; New England Governors' Conference, Inc., Boston, MA, map, 2 sheets, scale 1:250,000.

Stone, B.D., and Borns, H.W., Jr., 1986, Pleistocene glacial and interglacial stratigraphy of New England, Long Island, and adjacent Georges Bank and Gulf of Maine: *in* Sibrava, V., Bowen, D.Q., and Richmond, G.M., [eds.], Quaternary Glaciations in the Northern Hemisphere: Oxford, Pergamon Press, p. 39-52.

Stone, J.R., London, E. H., and Langer, W.H., 1979, map showing textures of unconsolidated materials, Connecticut Valley urban area, central New England: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map I-1074-B, scale 1:125,000.

Stone, J.R., Schafer, J.P., London, E.H., and Thompson, W.B., 1992, Surficial materials map of Connecticut: U.S. Geological Survey Special Map, scale 1:125,000.

Stone, J.R., Schafer, J.P., London, E.H., Lewis, R.L., DiGiacomo-Cohen, M.L., and Thompson, W.B., 2005, Quaternary geologic map of Connecticut and Long Island Sound Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Map SI-2784, 1:125,000 scale, two sheets.

Warren, C.R., and Stone, B.D., 1986, Deglaciation stratigraphy, mode and timing of the eastern flank of the Hudson-Champlain lobe in western Massachusetts, *in* D.H. Cadwell (ed.), The Wisconsinan Stage of the First Geological District, Eastern New York: New York State Museum Bulletin Number 455, pp. 168-192.

Weddle, T.K., Stone, B.D., Thompson, W.B., Retelle, M.J., Caldwell, D.W., and Clinch, J.M., 1989, Illinoian and Late Wisconsinan Tills in Eastern New England: a Transect from Northeastern Massachusetts to West-Central Maine, Trip A-2: *in* A.W. Berry Jr., [ed.], Guidebook for Field Trips in Southern and West-central Maine, New England Intercollegiate Geological Conference, p. 25-85.

Wentworth, C.K., 1922, A scale of grade and class terms for clastic sediments; Journal of Geology, v. 30, p. 377-392.

# Appendix

## Sources of Data by 7.5-Minute Quadrangle

### Exeter
Map units were reproduced from Goldsmith (2001)

### Hampton
Map units were reproduced from Koteff, Carl, Gephart, G. D., and Schaefer, J.P. (1989)

### Salem Depot
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field map

### Haverhill
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field map

### Newburyport West
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field map

### Newburyport East
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field map

### Lawrence
Map units were reproduced from Castle (1958); Glacial Stratified Deposits in this quadrangle include deposits of glacial Lake Methuen, and other glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits. Fine-grained glacial stratified deposits at land surface include lake-bottom deposits of glacial Lake Methuen (unit Qml of Castle, 1958); the fine-grained unit has been extended beneath adjacent water bodies and postglacial deposits on this map. Deposits mapped as morainal ice-contact deposits (unit Qmi of Castle, 1958) have been included here as coarse stratified deposits. Thick till areas were reproduced from the drumlin till unit (Qgd of Castle, 1958); other areas of thick till were inferred from photographic image and topographic analysis.

### South Groveland
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field maps

### Georgetown
Map units were reproduced from Cuppels (1969); Glacial Stratified Deposits in this quadrangle include glaciofluvial, glaciolacustrine, and glaciomarine deposits. Fine-grained glacial stratified deposits at land surface include parts of marine and estuarine deposits (unit Qm of Cuppels, 1969); the fine-grained unit has been extended beneath adjacent water bodies and postglacial deposits on this map. Thick till areas shown on this map were inferred from photographic image and topographic analysis and drumlin symbols shown by Cuppels (1969).

### Ipswich
Map units were reproduced from Sammel (1963); Glacial Stratified Deposits in this quadrangle include glaciofluvial, glaciolacustrine, and glaciomarine deposits. Fine-grained glacial stratified deposits at land surface include marine and estuarine clay deposits (unit Qmc of Sammel, 1963); this unit has been extended beneath adjacent water bodies and postglacial deposits on this map. Thick till areas were reproduced from the drumlin till unit (Qd of Sammel, 1963); other areas of thick till were inferred from photographic image and topographic analysis.

### Wilmington
Map units were reproduced from Castle (1959); Glacial Stratified Deposits in this quadrangle include glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits. Thick till areas were reproduced from the drumlin till unit (Qgd of Castle, 1959); other areas of thick till were inferred from photographic image and topographic analysis.

### Reading
Map units were reproduced from Oldale (1962); Glacial Stratified Deposits in this quadrangle include glaciofluvial and glaciolacustrine deposits. Fine-grained glacial stratified deposits at land surface include glacial lake deposits (unit Ql of Oldale, 1962); the fine-grained unit has been extended beneath adjacent water bodies and postglacial deposits on this map. Thick till areas were reproduced from the drumlin till unit (Qgd of Oldale, 1962) and other areas of thick till were inferred form photographic image and topographic analysis\.

### Salem
Map units were reproduced from Oldale (1964); Glacial Stratified Deposits in this quadrangle include glaciofluvial, glaciolacustrine, and glaciomarine deposits. Fine-grained glacial stratified deposits at land surface include marine clay deposits (unit Qmd of Oldale, 1964); the fine-grained unit has been extended beneath adjacent water bodies and postglacial deposits on this map.

### Marblehead North
Map units were reproduced from Carnevale, 1979.

### Gloucester
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field maps

### Rockport
Stone, B.D., 1982, Unpublished field maps

**DGT Associates**
Surveying &
Engineering

1071 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
508.879.0030
www.dgtassociates.com

January 16, 2020 (Preliminary) Job: 25286

DiNisco Design
Attn: Vivian Low
99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111

RE: Charles C. Cashman Elementary School at 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury

Dear Ms. Low:

This report contains the results of the on-site soil testing conducted by DGT Associates on November 26, 2019 and December 12, 2019 at the Charles C. Cashman Elementary School property in Amesbury, Massachusetts for the proposed New Amesbury Elementary School Project. The testing consisted of ten (10) deep test pits, and two (2) permeability test holes.

DGT had previously conducted soil testing at this property on November 14th and 29th of 2018. This testing was completed to provide supplemental information on the character of the soils at the site, estimated seasonal high groundwater table (ESHGWT) depths and to assess the suitability of the soils for stormwater management design purposes for the proposed project. Testing was performed by Massachusetts Licensed Soil Evaluator (Joseph A. Losanno, EIT) of DGT. The City of Amesbury Department of Public Works provided the excavation services on both days of testing.

According to the NRCS Soils Mapping, the soil in the area of testing are Leicester fine sandy loam and Charlton fine sandy loam. The testing generally confirmed this data except that depths to ESHGW were shallower than expected in the areas of Charlton series soils. Soil Report dated 12/14/19 contains all NRCS data.

Generally, throughout the area of testing, the soils observed consisted of an imported topsoil, over a loamy sand or fine sand fill, over a sandy loam substratum, over fractured / weathered ledge. For more detailed information, see the test logs contained in Attachment 1. The locations of the test pits, are included in the Soil Test Hole Location Plan in Attachment 3.

The ESHGWT was determined by the presence of redoximorphic features in conjunction with groundwater weeping / standing groundwater observed in test pits TH 18-05, 19-02, 19-03 and 19-07. Test pits 19-01 were determined to have an inconclusive ESHGWT due to the presence of variegated colors within the test pit (weeping groundwater was observed at TH 19-01 at 127"). No signs of redoximorphic features were observed within TH 19-05a, 19-05b, 19-05c and 19-06.

Refusal / Ledge (non-rip-able) was observed within TH 19-05a, 19-05b and 19-05c between 10 and 39 inches below grade. Refusal was also encountered in TH 19-06 at 96 inches below grade. Ledge encountered in all of the other test pits containing ledge was determined to be rip-able.

Two (2) permeability tests utilizing the US Army Corps of Engineers method "In-situ Permeability Testing in the Vadose Zone" were performed in the substratum of test pit 19-01 and 19-03 to help characterize the soils in certain strata at these locations (note: that these are not infiltration rates). The resulting permeability rates were 0.32 inches per hour and 1.68 inches per hour respectively. The tabulation of these tests are included in Attachment 2. These tests were in representative soil types at the site and confirm the soils are relatively permeable and suitable for infiltration purposes. Design infiltration rates will based on the RAWLS rates published in the Massachusetts Stormwater Handbook in coordination with our testing results.

**DGT Associates**
Surveying &
Engineering

1071 Worcester Rd.
Framingham, MA 01701
508.879.0030
www.dgtassociates.com

Soil samples were gathered from the site to run sieve analyses of the on-site material in order to confirm the field textural analysis. At this time DGT has not completed the sieve analyses due to mechanical issues with our in house test equipment. Therefore, some of the information contained in this report is subject to slight variation. An updated report will be supplied if any significant modifications to this report are required.

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,
DGT Associates

Joseph A. Losanno, EIT (SE 13870)
Project Engineer

Attachments:

1. Deep Hole Logs
2. Permeability Test Logs
3. Soil Test Hole Location Plan

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-01 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10" | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 10 – 108" | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | Variegated Colors @ 32" | Massive-Firm with some Gravel |
| 108 – 129" | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | None Observed | Massive-Firm with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @129" Weeping from Pit Face: @ 127"

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-02 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 15" | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 15 – 86" | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | >5% @ 24"<br>Low Chroma 2.5 Y 6/3<br>High Chroma 10 YR 5/8 | Massive-Firm with some Gravel |
| 86 – 106" | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | | Massive-Firm with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 89" Weeping from Pit Face: @ 58"

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 24" based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-03 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Lawn Landscaping Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 7" | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/3 | - | - |
| 7 – 24" | Fill | Loamy Sand | 10 YR 5/4 | - | Gravelly with some Cobbles and Stones, and weathered rock |
| 24 – 34" | $C_1$ | Fractured Ledge | - | >5% @ 32" | - |
| 34 – 75" | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 5/3 | - | Massive-Friable, Gravelly with Cobbles and Stones |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 60" Weeping from Pit Face: @ 60"

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 32" Based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-04 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 13" | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/3 | - | - |
| 13 – 39" | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 6/4 | - | - |
| 39 – 95" | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, Gravelly with Cobbles and Stones |
| 95 – 129" | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | Variegated mottles in ledge | Massive-Firm, with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-05a Date: 11/26/19 Time: P.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10" | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | - |
| 10" | R | Ledge | - | - | - |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 10"

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-05b Date: 11/26/19 Time: P.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 12" | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | - |
| 12 – 25" | $C_1$ | Fractured Ledge | - | - | - |
| 25" | R | Ledge / Refusal | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 25"

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-05c Date: 11/26/19 Time: P.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Baseball Field Slope (%) 0-3 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Grass Lawn

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 10" | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | - |
| 10 – 20" | Fill | Sand (Fine) | 2.5 Y 6/4 | - | - |
| 20 – 39" | $C_1$ | Fractured Ledge | - | - | 80 – 90% Rock / Fractured Ledge |
| 39" | R | Ledge / Refusal | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 39"

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-06 Date: 12/12/19 Time: A.M. Weather 30° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 9" | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 9 – 19" | $B_w$ | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 4/6 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, with wavy boundaries |
| 19 – 96" | C | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 5/3 | None Observed | Massive-Firm, Very Gravelly with Stones, Cobbles, and lenses of Rip-able / Shattered Ledge (rip-able ledge starts at 48" below grade) |
| 96" | R | Ledge | | | |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: @ 96"

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: None Observed Weeping from Pit Face: None Observed

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: Inconclusive

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 19-07 Date: 12/12/19 Time: A.M. Weather 30° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 22" | Imported Topsoil | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/3 | - | - |
| 22 – 34" | $A_b$ | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | None Observed | Massive-Friable |
| 34 – 44" | $B_{wb}$ | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 5/4 | None Observed | Massive-Friable, Gravelly with some Stones |
| 44 – 101" | C | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/3 | @ 47" Concentrations 7.5 YR 5/6 Depletions 5 Y 4/2 | Massive-Friable, Very Gravelly with some Stones |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 80" Weeping from Pit Face: @ 51"

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 47" based on soil morphology

Location Address or Lot No. 193 Lions Mouth Road, Amesbury, MA 01913 – Charles C. Cashman Elementary School

# *On-site Soil Testing Review*

Deep Hole Number TH 18-05 Date: 11/26/19 Time: A.M. Weather 50° Sunny

Location (identify on site plan) see sketch

Land Use Wetland Buffer Area Slope (%) 3-8 Surface Stones None

Vegetation Tall Grass Field

Landform Ground Moraine

Position on landscape (sketch on the back) see sketch

Distances from:

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Open Water Body | See sketch | Feet | Drainageway | See sketch | Feet |
| Possible Wet Area | See sketch | Feet | Property Line | See sketch | Feet |
| Drinking Water Well | See sketch | Feet | Other | | |

## DEEP OBSERVATION HOLE LOG

| Depth from Surface (inches) | Soil Horizon | Soil Texture (USDA) | Soil Color (Munsell) | Soil Mottling | Other (Structure, Stones, Boulders, Consistency, % Gravel) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 – 15" | A | Sandy Loam (Fine) | 10 YR 3/3 | - | Topsoil |
| 15 – 90" | $C_1$ | Sandy Loam | 2.5 Y 4/3 | >5% @ 20"<br>Low Chroma 2.5 Y 6/3<br>High Chroma 10 YR 5/8 | Massive-Firm with some Gravel |
| 90 – 113" | $C_2$ | Sandy Loam | 10 YR 4/6 | | Massive-Firm with rip-able ledge |

Parent Material (geologic) Course-loamy melt-out till Depth to Bedrock: None Observed

Depth to Groundwater: Standing Water in the Hole: @ 111" Weeping from Pit Face: @ 47"

Estimated Seasonal High Ground Water: @ 20" based on soil morphology

# Permeability Test @ TP 19-01

Date Performed: 26-Nov-19
Soil Horizon of Perm Test: $C_1$
Depth to water level = 47"
Depth to bottom of tube = 58"
Start Soak: 8:50 A.M.
Start Test: 9:05 A.M.

| | Time Interval (Minutes) | Incremental Volume(L) |
|---|---|---|
| | 12 | 0.250 |
| | 12 | 0.250 |
| | 24 | 0.250 |
| | 15 | 0.250 |
| **Cumulative Time/Volume** | **63** | **1.000** |

Q=Cumulative Volume $cm^3$ / Total time in seconds
Q= 0.265 $cm^3$/sec

Computation of Permeability(k)
k=Q / 5.5 r Hw=

k=coefficient of permeability (cm/sec)
r=inside radius of pipe in centimeters= 7.6 (6" DIA.)
Hw=applied head in centimeters= 28 cm (11 inches)
Q=Computed flow rate in CC/sec= 0.265 $cm^3$/sec

**k=Q / 5.5 r Hw= 0.00023 cm/sec** 0.320 IN/HR

# Permeability Test @ TP 19-03

Date Performed: 26-Nov-19
Soil Horizon of Perm Test: $C_2$
Depth to water level = 35"
Depth to bottom of tube = 46"
Start Soak: 8:50 A.M.
Start Test: 9:05 A.M.

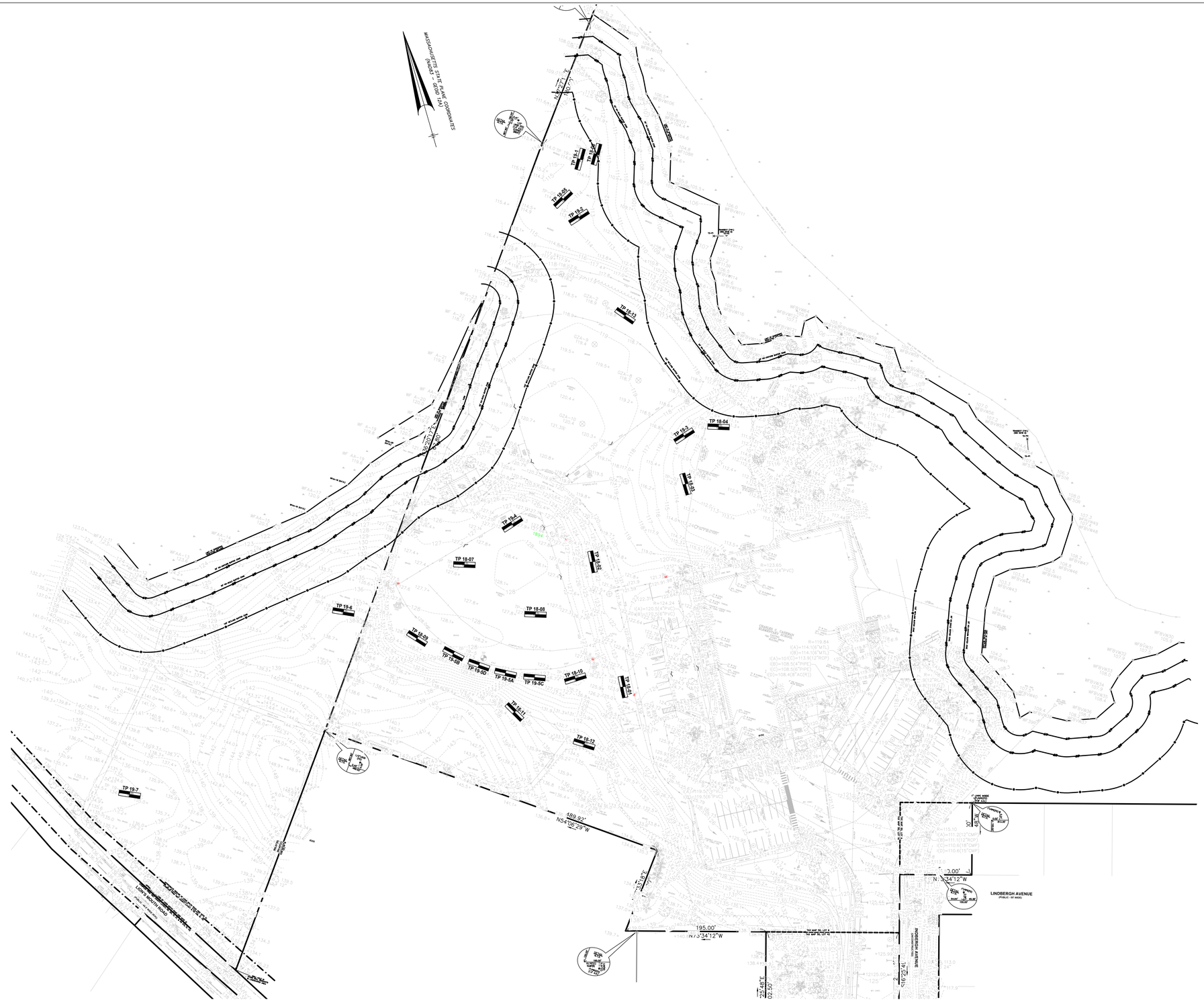
| Time Interval (Minutes) | Incremental Volume(L) |
|---|---|
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| 3 | 0.250 |
| **Cumulative Time/Volume** **30** | **2.500** |

Q=Cumulative Volume $cm^3$ / Total time in seconds
Q= 1.389 $cm^3$/sec

Computation of Permeability(k)
k=Q / 5.5 r Hw=

k=coefficient of permeability (cm/sec)
r=inside radius of pipe in centimeters= 7.6 (6" DIA.)
Hw=applied head in centimeters= 28 cm (11 inches)
Q=Computed flow rate in CC/sec= 1.389 $cm^3$/sec

**k=Q / 5.5 r Hw= 0.00119 cm/sec** 1.682 IN/HR




# Amesbury Elementary School

# Amesbury Massachusetts


DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

99 Chauncy Street, Suite 901
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-2858

**DGT Associates**
**Surveying & Engineers**
1071 Worcester Road
Framingham, MA 01701
(508) 879-0030
FAX: (508) 879-1797

**Brown Sardina, Inc.**
**Landscape Architects**
24 Roland Street
Boston, MA 02129
(617) 482-4703

**Foley Buhl Roberts & Assoc., Inc.**
**Structural Engineers**
2150 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02462
(617) 527-9600
FAX: (617) 527-9606

**Crabtree McGrath Assoc., Inc.**
**Food Service Consultants**
161 West Main Street
Georgetown, MA 01833
(978) 352-8500
FAX: (978) 352-8588

**Thompson Engineering Company, Inc.**
**Electrical Engineers**
10 City Square
Boston, MA 02129
(617) 866-9066
#Consultant #5 Fax

**VAV International, Inc.**
**Mechanical Engineers**
400 West Cummings Park S. 4700
Woburn, MA 01801
(781) 935-7228
FAX: (781) 935-1822

**Hancock Associates**
**Surveyor**
185 Centre Street
Danvers, MA 09123
(978) 777-3050
FAX: (978) 774-4532

**EdVance Technology Design, Inc.**
**Technology Consultants**
300 Brickstone Square, Suite 201
Andover, MA 01880
(978) 256-9900
FAX: (978) 560-1771

**The Green Engineer, Inc.**
**Energy Consultants**
54 Junction Square Drive
Concord, MA 01742
(978) 369-8978


NORTH ARROW

LICENSE STAMP

Date: 23 DECEMBER 2019

Drawn By: KMR

Scale: 0 50 100

Revisions

| Number | Date | Description |
|---|---|---|

## Soil Test Location Plan

# ST-01


© I:\Contract Jobs\ 2XX\95\1\Dwg\ 2X095 1 Dwg Rfa.dwg

# Attachment C

Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment (ESA)

NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION DATA
023000

# PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT (ESA)

**For**

**Charles C. Cashman Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913**

*Prepared for:*

*DiNisco Design, Inc.*
99 Chauncy Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02111

*Prepared by:*

*Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.*
288 Grove Street #391
Braintree, Massachusetts 02184
(617) 338-2121

September 13, 2018

*ECMS* Project No. 1009.073

*This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of DiNisco Design and their client the City of Amesbury, Massachusetts. Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc. acknowledges that DiNisco Design and the City of Amesbury may rely on this report. Photocopying of this document by parties other than those designated by DiNisco Design and the City of Amesbury, or use of this document for purposes other than intended, is prohibited without the prior written consent of Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc*

Environmental & Construction
Management Services, Inc.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**SECTION** **PAGE**

**CERTIFICATION OF RESULTS** ..... CR-1

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY** ..... ES-1

**1.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE** ..... 1

1.1 Purpose ..... 1
1.2 Scope of Work ..... 2
1.3 Special Terms and Conditions ..... 2
1.4 Limitations and Exceptions of Assessment ..... 3
1.5 User Reliance ..... 3
1.6 Qualifications of Environmental Personnel ..... 3

**2.0 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION** ..... 3

2.1 Location and Legal Description of the Site ..... 3
2.2 Site and Vicinity Characteristics ..... 4
2.3 Descriptions of Structures, Road, Other Improvements on the Site ..... 4
2.4 Site Ownership ..... 5
2.5 Environmental Liens ..... 5
2.6 Current Uses of the Site ..... 5
2.7 Current Uses of the Surrounding Property ..... 5
2.8 Past Uses of the Site and Surrounding Property ..... 6
2.9 Previous Environmental Reports ..... 6

**3.0 RECORDS REVIEW** ..... 6

3.1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ..... 6
3.2 Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection/Tribal ..... 9
3.3 Massachusetts Fire Marshall/Department of Public Safety/Tribal, Registered Underground Storage Tanks (RUST) List ..... 10
3.4 Municipal and Local Authorities ..... 10
3.5 Solid Waste Landfills ..... 11
3.6 Unmapped Sites ..... 11
3.7 Tier 1 Vapor Encroachment Screening ..... 11

**4.0 INFORMATION FROM SITE RECONNAISSANCE** ..... 11

4.1 Hazardous Materials Storage and Disposal ..... 13
4.2 Solid Waste Disposal ..... 13
4.3 Storage Tanks ..... 14
4.4 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) ..... 14
4.5 Electromagnetic Fields (EMFs) ..... 14

## TABLE OF CONTENTS, Continued

**SECTION** **PAGE**

4.6 Groundwater Wells ..... 15
4.7 Landfills, Pits, Sumps ..... 15
4.8 Dry Cleaning Operations ..... 15
4.9 Chlorofluorocarbons as Coolants (CFCs) ..... 15
4.10 Hydrology and Geology of the Site Vicinity ..... 15

**5.0 ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS** ..... 16

5.1 Radon ..... 16
5.2 Lead-Based Paint ..... 16
5.1 Asbestos Containing Materials (ACMs) ..... 16
5.2 Flood Plain Management ..... 16
5.3 Coastal Barrier Resources ..... 17
5.4 Coastal Zone Management ..... 17
5.5 Sole Source Management ..... 17
5.6 Airport Clear Zones ..... 17

**6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS** ..... 17

**ATTACHMENTS**

Figures

Figure 1 Site Locus Map
Figure 2 Lot Location Plan
Figure 3 Priority Habitats of Rare Species Plan
Figure 4 Estimated Habitats of Rare Wildlife and Certified Vernal Pools
Figure 5 Aerial Photograph Site Location Plan
Figure 6 MassDEP Priority Resource (21E) Map
Figure 7 National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Community Map
Figure 8 Site Plan

Appendices

Appendix A Information/Research Sources
Appendix B Qualifications/Limitations
Appendix C Resumes of Competent Environmental Professional
Appendix D Assessor's Property Field Card
Appendix E Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) Database Report dated August 17, 2018
Appendix F Amesbury Fire Department and Board of Health FOIA Letter
Appendix G EDR Vapor Encroachment report dated September 11, 2018
Appendix H Site Photographs

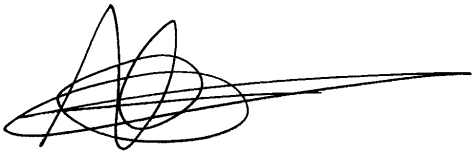
## CERTIFICATION OF RESULTS

The assessment was conducted on behalf of and for the exclusive use of *DiNisco Design* and their client, the *City of Amesbury, Massachusetts* and all its successors and assigns, solely for use in an environmental evaluation of the Site. This report and the findings contained herein shall not, in whole or in part, be disseminated or conveyed to any other party, nor used by any other party, in whole or in part, other than *DiNisco Design* or the *City of Amesbury* and all its successors and assigns, without the prior written consent of *Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc. (ECMS).*

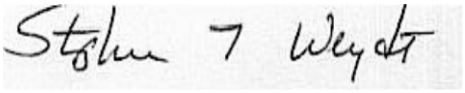
*ECMS* professional services have been performed, our findings obtained, and our recommendations prepared by an environmental professional in accordance with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI) Rule and customary principles and practices in the fields of environmental science and engineering. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties either expressed or implied. *ECMS* is not responsible for the independent conclusions, opinions or recommendations made by others based on the records review, site inspection, field exploration, and laboratory test data presented in this report.

Respectfully submitted this 13th day of September 2018.

For ***Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.*** by



Kevin J. Kavanaugh, L.S.P., CHMM
Principal Environmental Engineer



Stephen T. Weydt
Principal Environmental Scientist

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

*Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc. (ECMS)* has performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) for the Amesbury Elementary (AE) School property located at 193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts (herein after referred to as the Site). This assessment was performed to evaluate the likelihood of a release and/or threat of release of oil and/or hazardous materials at the Site pursuant to the Massachusetts General Law, Chapter 21E (MGL Chapter 21E) and the Massachusetts Contingency Plan (MCP) 310 CMR 40.0000.

The site assessment work described in this report was conducted for *DiNisco Design, Inc. (DiNisco)* between August 15 and September 13, 2018 in accordance with *ECMS'* proposal EC18-024 dated April 13, 2018. This work was performed in conformance with the scope and limitations of the most recent ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessment: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process Document E-1527-13 and EPA's All Appropriate Inquiry (AAI) Final Rule (effective as of November 1, 2006).

The purpose of the investigation was to identify possible conditions that would be indicative of releases of oil and/or hazardous materials and threatened releases of oil and/or hazardous materials on, at, in or to the Site. The investigation included inspection of the Site and the exterior of adjacent properties, interviews with Site staff and regulatory officials, review of appropriate Federal, State, and local historical and environmental records. This assessment revealed the following:

### Findings

A *recognized environmental condition (REC)* refers to the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products in, on, or at a property: due to release to the environment; under conditions indicative of a release to the environment; or under conditions that pose a material threat of a future release to the environment.

- *ECMS* did not identify any recognized environmental conditions during the course of this assessment.

A *controlled recognized environmental condition (CREC)* refers to a REC resulting from a past release of hazardous substances or petroleum products that has been addressed to the satisfaction of the applicable regulatory authority, with hazardous substances or petroleum products allowed to remain in place subject to the implementation of required controls. The following was identified during the course of this assessment:

- *ECMS* did not identify any controlled recognized environmental conditions during the course of this assessment.

A *historical recognized environmental condition (HREC)* refers to a past release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products that has occurred in connection with the property and has been addressed to the satisfaction of the applicable regulatory authority or meeting unrestricted use criteria established by a regulatory authority, without subjecting the property to any required controls. The following was identified during the course of this assessment:

- *ECMS* did not identify any historical recognized environmental conditions during the course of this assessment.

An *environmental issue* refers to environmental concerns identified by *ECMS*, which do not qualify as RECs; however, warrant further discussion.

- *ECMS* did not identify any environmental issue during the course of this assessment.

**Conclusions, Opinions and Recommendations**

This assessment has not revealed evidence of recognized environmental conditions and environmental issues in connection with the subject property. *ECMS* recommends no further actions.

# 1.0 PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF WORK

## *1.1 Purpose*

This report provides the results of a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) performed for the Cashman Elementary School property located at 193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913. This assessment was conducted to identify possible conditions that would be indicative of releases of oil and/or hazardous materials and threatened releases of oil and/or hazardous materials on, at, in or to the Site.

In conducting this assessment, *ECMS* followed the E1527-13 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) document entitled "Standard Practices for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process" for commercial real estate, as well as the All Appropriate Inquires (AAI) Final Rule of November 1, 2005. Any exceptions to, or deletions from, this practice are described in Section 1.4 of the report.

The primary purpose of this assessment was to identify *recognized environmental conditions (REC)* in connection with the subject property. ASTM defines *recognized environmental conditions* as the presence or likely presence of hazardous substances or petroleum products on a property under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or material threat of a release into structures on the property or into the ground, groundwater, or surface water of the property. The purpose of this practice is to define good commercial and customary practice for conducting an environmental site assessment of a parcel of commercial real estate with respect to the range of contaminants within the scope of Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) (42 U.S.C. 9601) and petroleum products. As such, this practice is intended to permit a user to satisfy one of the requirements to qualify for the innocent landowner, contiguous property owner, or *bonafide* prospective purchaser limitations on CERCLA liability. The practice constitutes "all appropriate inquiry into the previous ownership and uses of the property consistent with good commercial or customary practice" as defined at 42 U.S.C.

The practice constitutes "all appropriate inquiry into the previous ownership and uses of the property consistent with good commercial or customary practice" as defined at 42 U.S.C. 9601(35)(B).

As part of the AAI Final Rule, Phase I ESAs must be conducted by or under the supervision of a qualified environmental professional. The AAI Final Rule defines an environmental professional as someone who possesses sufficient specific education, training, and experience necessary to exercise professional judgment to develop opinions and conclusions regarding conditions indicative of releases or threatened releases on, at, in, or to a property, sufficient to meet the objectives and

performance factors of the rule. We declare that, to the best of our professional knowledge and belief, we meet the definition of environmental professional as defined in §312.10 of 40 CFR 312. We have specific qualifications based on education, training and experience to assess the nature, history, and setting of the subject property. We have developed and performed all appropriate inquiries in conformance with the standards and practices set forth in 40 CFR Part 312.

### *1.2 Scope of Work*

In accordance with the above referenced agreement, *ECMS'* Scope of Work for this Phase I Environmental Site Assessment included the following:

- Site inspection and interviews of knowledgeable key site personnel to document the current and past land use and operations from building types and uses; the location and status of underground and aboveground storage tanks, visual evidence of subsurface or surface contamination, such as areas of visibly distressed vegetation and soil staining; types, quantities, and locations of oil or hazardous materials, including polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); and wastes generated, stored or disposed of on or from the Site.

- Review of all available current and historical records to establish the history of the Site and nearby properties for approximately the past 100 years using available federal, state, municipal, private and insurance rate maps; aerial photographs, lists of previous owners or operators or city atlases. A review of title records was not included as part of this investigation.

- Research of technical information concerning the local geologic and hydrologic conditions to determine the likely impact of any actual or potential release on the Site or from neighboring properties and nearby potential environmental receptors such as drinking water supplies, surface water bodies, catch basins and/or detention ponds.

- Review of files held by federal, state and local environmental regulatory agencies for records of past disposal practices; accidental releases, regulatory compliance history, fires, explosions, or other accidents, the status of any current operating or discharge permits; and status of any existing storage tanks.

- Prepare written report for the Site to include site location plan, and pertinent maps, discussions of the Site location and description, site and vicinity history, inspection results, geology and hydrology, and a summary of the environmental regulatory files reviewed.

### *1.3 Special Terms and Conditions*

The site assessment work described in this report was conducted for *DiNisco Design* between August 15 and September 13, 2018 in accordance with *ECMS'* proposal number EC18-024 dated April 13, 2018.

### *1.4 Limitations and Exceptions of Assessment*

The investigation was based on information sources cited in Appendix A, which included Federal, State and local regulatory agencies and Site contacts; observations of the Site and readily observable portions of adjacent properties from public right-of-ways; review of an electronic database search report; review of Local Agency database information; and a review of available historical records. Qualifications/Limitations to this report are presented in Appendix B.

It is the opinion of *ECMS* that no data gaps were identified in the information reviewed and/or obtained during this investigation that would adversely affect the ability of the environmental professional to identify conditions indicative of releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances on, at, in or to the Site.

### *1.5 User Reliance*

This report has been prepared for, and can be relied upon by *DiNisco Design and the City of Amesbury.* Reliance or photocopying of this document by parties other than those designated above or use of this document for purposes other than intended, is prohibited without the prior written consent of *ECMS*.

### *1.6 Qualifications of Environmental Personnel*

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM Standard E1527-13, resumes detailing the relevant experience and qualifications of the Environmental Professionals performing this Phase I Environmental Site Assessment. Resumes are included in Appendix C entitled Qualifications/Limitations.

## 2.0 PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

### *2.1 Location and Legal Description of the Site*

The Site is an irregularly-shaped 35.32-acre parcel of land located at 193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Essex County, Massachusetts 01913. According to the City of Amesbury Assessor, the property is listed as parcel 50/6. The Site is occupied by the Charles C. Cashman Elementary School and associated athletic fields, playground, parking lots and landscaped areas. Refer to Figure 2 entitled Lot Location Plan.

The Site is depicted on the 7.5 x 15-minute U.S.G.S. topographic quadrangle for Newburyport, Massachusetts dated 1987. The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) coordinates of the Site within zone 19 are approximately 4,746,558 meters north latitude and 340,818.9 meters east longitude or 42° 51' 26.06'' north latitude and 70° 56' 54.07'' west longitude. Elevation at the site is approximately 105 feet above mean sea level (amsl). Figure 1 includes both a Site Locus Plan (a section of the USGS Newburyport Quadrangle) and a Street Location Map of the Site. The Site and surrounding properties are shown on Figure 2, Lot Location Plan attached to this report.

### *2.2 Site and Vicinity Characteristics*

The Site is currently occupied by the City of Amesbury Cashman Elementary School housing grades Pre-kindergarten through 4 (approximately 458 children). The Site is located within OSC – Open Space Conservancy. The school building is surrounded by a driveway and associated paved parking lots, a playground area and grass athletic field. Woodsom Farm to the west, and is accessed from Lions Mouth Road to the South. The north edge of the site is steeply sloping forested hill with an intermittent steam at the base. The Site is surrounded with pockets of densely settled residential neighborhoods.

No existing commercial printing facilities, gasoline filling/service stations, industrial properties or fuel depots were identified in the immediate vicinity of the subject site. The past uses of these surrounding properties do not pose recognized environmental concerns to the Site.

### *2.3 Descriptions of Structures, Roads, Other Improvements on the Site*

The 2-story school building is 61,472 gross square feet (GSF). The building is constructed of masonry block with brick veneer on slab on grade construction.

Assessor Office records indicate that the main Site building construction was completed in 1975. The school building is currently heated by natural gas and heated through forced air ducts. The roof is asphalt and on the roof are several HVAC units. Records indicate, the building is and always has been heated by natural gas. A copy of the Assessor Property Card is attached as Appendix D.

The nearest surface water bodies to the Site is Lake Gardner that is located approximately 2,500 feet to the north-northeast. According to the City of Amesbury Health Department, there are no know public or private potable water supply wells in the vicinity of the Site.

The City of Amesbury obtains its drinking water from its watershed area that encompasses about 55 square miles; most of which reside in New Hampshire. Tuxbury Pond feeds the Powow River, which the treatment plant draws from. Lake

Attitash and Meadowbrook also supplement the water source seasonally and in times of drought. All of Amesbury's wastewater empties into their municipal sewer system. The wastewater treatment facility is located at 19 Merrimac Street.

The site is currently supplied with natural gas and serviced by the municipal water and sewer systems.

The existing school building has a sewage ejector system that was observed along the entrance driveway area south of the school.

### *2.4 Site Ownership*

According to City of Amesbury Assessor's records, the subject site is owned by the City of Amesbury as of December 30, 1971 (Book 5833, Page 124).

A Title Search was not supplied to *ECMS*, and therefore additional ownership information was not available.

### *2.5 Environmental Liens*

*ECMS* did not conduct a review of title records for the Site, therefore, it is not known if there are environmental liens at the Site. However, according to the Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) database search report dated August 17, 2018, the Site is not currently listed by the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP) as a Disposal Site with a Class A-3, Class A-4, Class B-2, or Class B-3 Response Action Outcome (RAO) Statement in accordance with the Massachusetts Contingency Plan (MCP) 310 CMR 40.1000. Therefore, there are no Activity & Use Limitations (AUL's) currently in force at the site.

### *2.6 Current Uses of the Site*

The Site is currently utilized as the City of Amesbury Cashman Elementary School for grades Pre-K through Grade 4.

### *2.7 Current Uses of Surrounding Properties*

The Site is located within an area primarily used for single-family residential homes, farmland and undeveloped wooded vacant land. There were no visual indications observed during *ECMS* visual inspection of nearby or abutting properties of conditions that would indicate a release or threat of release of oil and/or hazardous substances on, at, in, or to the Site.

### *2.8 Past Uses of the Site and Vicinity*

Historical information was obtained from a review of the historical topographs (1932, 1934, 1943, 1944, 1947, 1950, 1956, 1952, 1968, 1973, 1979, 1971, 1985, 1987 and 2012), historical aerial photos (1953, 1960, 1966, 1973, 1978, 1986, 1992, 1998, 2006, 2009, 2012 and 2016), City Directory (1961, 1965, 1968, 1973, 1977, 1982, 1987, 1992, 1995, 2000, 2005, 2010 and 2014). Refer to Appendix A for copies of the above historic documents.

The historical aerial photo from 1978 shows the school building. Prior to construction of the school building, the Site land area was undeveloped and appears to be farmland as depicted in the aerial photographs from 1953 through 1973.

Properties surrounding the Site to the north, south, east and west were developed with sporadic residential properties and some may have been farmland.

The past uses of these surrounding properties do not pose recognized environmental concerns to the Site.

### *2.9 Summary of Previous Environmental Reports*

No copies of any previous reports were provided to *ECMS.*

## 3.0 RECORDS REVIEW

*ECMS* utilized the results of an on-line computer environmental database search of facilities in the vicinity listed by agencies for various reasons. Table 1 presents the databases reviewed and the number of properties identified within the specified search distance with respect to the Site. The search distances specified by the ASTM were the minimum distances used during our search. The EDR database search report dated August 17, 2018 is contained in Appendix E.

### *3.1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)*

CERCLIS and NPL

The EPA tracks sites to be investigated or that are currently being investigated for the threatened or actual release of hazardous substances to the environment. This system is under the jurisdiction of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980, also known as Superfund. The CERCLA Information System (CERCLIS) database indicates if a site has been or is being considered for designation on the National Priorities List (NPL). The NPL is the list of abandoned and/or uncontrolled hazardous waste sites identified for priority action under Superfund. To be placed on the NPL, a property must

exceed a hazard ranking evaluation, pose a significant threat to health and the environment, and require remedial action. The EPA also tracks the NPL sites that have been delisted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate.

The Site is not listed as either a current or delisted NPL facility or CERCLIS facility. There are no current or delisted NPL facilities within one mile of the Site and no CERCLIS facilities listed within one-half mile of the Site.

NFRAP (No Further Remedial Action Plan)

The EPA maintains a database of archived CERCLA sites where assessment has been completed and a determination has been made that the location is not judged to be a potential NPL property.

The Site is not listed on the NFRAP and there are no NFRAP listed properties located within one-half mile of the Site.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)

The RCRA TSD list includes any operation that transports, stores or disposes of hazardous waste and which must obtain a hazardous waste identification number or transporter permit. *ECMS* review of the RCRIS Transporters database indicated that the Site was not listed as a RCRA TSD of hazardous waste and there are no RCRA TSD listed facilities located within one-half mile of the Site.

The RCRA COR ACT is a database maintained for management and inventory of RCRA generators, transporters, treaters, storers and disposers of hazardous materials. *ECMS* review of the RCRA COR ACT database indicated that the Site was not listed as a RCRA COR ACT facility and there are no RCRA COR ACT listed facilities located within one-mile of the Site.

The RCRA Generators list includes any operation that generates hazardous waste and which much obtain a hazardous waste generator identification number. The Site is not identified as a RCRA generator. No RCRA generators are located within one-quarter mile of the Site.

**TABLE I**
**FEDERAL AND STATE ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES**

| Standard Environmental Sources | Search Distance | Number of Sites | Location With Respect to the Site (miles) | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Site | 0.0-0.25 | 0.25-0.5 | 0.5-0.75 | 0.75-1.0 |
| **NPL Sites List** | 1.0 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **NPL Delisted Sites List** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **CERCLIS List** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **NFRAP** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **RCRA TSD List** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **RCRA Generators List (LQG & SQG)** | 0.25 mile | 0 | No | 0 | NA | NA | NA |
| **RCRA Cor Act** | 1.0 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Federal IC/EC** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **ERNS List** | 0.25 mile | 0 | No | 0 | NA | NA | NA |
| **Tribal Lands** | 1.0 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **MassDEP/Tribal Sites List (CERCLA equiv.)** | 1.0 mile | 22 | No | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 |
| **MassDEP/Tribal LUST List** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **MassDEP/Tribal LAST List** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **MassDEP Spills List** | 0.25 mile | 0 | No | 0 | NA | NA | NA |
| **MassDEP/Tribal Landfill/Solid Waste Disposal Sites List (active & inactive)** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |
| **MassDEP/Tribal Registered UST/AST List** | 0.25 mile | 0 | No | 0 | NA | NA | NA |
| **MassDEP/Tribal IC** | 0.25 mile | 0 | No | 0 | NA | NA | NA |
| **MassDEP/Tribal Brownfields** | 0.5 mile | 0 | No | 0 | 0 | NA | NA |

NA = Not Applicable

Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS)

The EPA and National Response Center (NRC) Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) is a list of hazardous material spills. The Site is not listed on the ERNS list and there were no ERNS listed facilities located within a 0.125-mile radius of the Site.

Federal Industrial and Engineering Controls

The federal listing of industrial and engineering controls is the EPA's Brownfield Management System, a database designed to assist EPA in collecting, tracking and updating information as well as reporting on the major activities and accomplishments of the various Brownfield grant programs. Sites listed on this database are Superfund sites that have either engineering or institutional controls in operation. The Site is not listed as having either industrial or engineering controls in operation and there were no properties identified within one-half mile of the Site with industrial or engineering controls in operation.

U. S. EPA Facility Index System (FINDS) List

The Site is identified on the U. S. EPA Facility Index System (FINDS) list. FINDS is an index of identification numbers associated with a property or facility that the EPA has investigated or has been made aware of in conjunction with various regulatory programs. The program identified with the Site is the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) a primary federal database for collecting and analyzing data related to education in the United States and other nations.

### *3.2 Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (MassDEP)/ Tribal Lands*

MassDEP/Tribal Sites List

The MassDEP/Tribal Sites list contains the names of facilities and/or locations within the state of Massachusetts, which have reported releases of contaminants from petroleum storage systems. This report is maintained by the MassDEP. The Site does not appear on the MassDEP Sites List.

The database identified 22 MassDEP Sites listings within a one-mile radius of the subject Site. All of the 22 listed Sites are at a distance greater than ½ mile from the Site and given the distances none are not expected to present conditions indicative of a release or threat of release to the Site.

MassDEP/Tribal Spills List

The Site does not appear on the MassDEP Spills List. No spill of oil and/or hazardous materials was documented in MassDEP records within a 0.25-mile radius of the Site.

MassDEP Leaking Underground Storage Tank (UST) List

The MassDEP maintains this database of releases of oil or hazardous materials from USTs. The Site does not appear on the LUST List. Four (4) MassDEP LUST listed properties were documented in MassDEP records at properties within a one-half mile radius of the Site. All of these four (4) properties are located at distances greater than ¼-mile from the Site therefore, these releases are not expected to present conditions indicative of a release or threat of release to the Site.

### *3.3 State of Massachusetts/Tribal Registered Underground Storage Tanks (RUST) List*

This database, maintained by the State of Massachusetts Fire Marshall, registers locations with either USTs or aboveground storage tanks (ASTs). The Site does not appear on the RUST list. There were no properties within a 0.25-mile radius of the Site identified on the RUST list.

### *3.4 Municipal and Local Authorities*

Information related to environmental responses at the Site was requested from City of Amesbury municipal offices.

Amesbury Prevention Fire Department

Records relative to underground storage tanks and flammables were requested from the City of Amesbury Fire Department. Discussions with Chris with the Amesbury Fire Department revealed that no records were found for this location. A copy of Amesbury Fire Department FOIA Letter is attached in Appendix F of this report.

Amesbury Clerk's Office

Records relative to underground storage tanks and flammables were requested from the City of Amesbury Clerk's Office. No records were on file for the subject site.

Amesbury Health Department

The City of Amesbury Health Department had nothing on file for the property at 193 Lions Mouth Road pertaining to oil and/or hazardous materials. A copy of Amesbury Health Department FOIA Letter is attached in Appendix F of this report.

Amesbury Engineering Department

The Amesbury Engineering Department did not have information pertaining to the use, storage or release of oil or hazardous materials at the Site.

Amesbury Conservation Commission

Records at the Amesbury Conservation Commission indicate that there is no Wetland Resource Areas under the Massachusetts Wetlands Protection Act, and the Amesbury Wetlands Protection Bylaw present at the subject site.

### *3.5 State/Tribal Solid Waste Landfills*

The Site does not appear on the Solid Waste Landfill list. There were no properties listed on the Solid Waste Landfill list within a one-half mile radius of the Site.

### *3.6 Other Identified Potential Nearby Properties*

A review of the EDR US Hist Auto Stat list, as provided by EDR, has revealed that there are no EDR US Hist Auto Stat sites within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

### *3.7 Unmapped Sites*

There are 5 non-geocoded (unmapped) facilities listed in the EDR report. When possible, the properties within 500 feet of the Site were located during *ECMS'* Site reconnaissance. No identifiable unmapped facilities representing conditions indicative of releases of oil and/or hazardous substances or potential releases of oil and/or hazardous substances on, at, in or to the Site were identified during this investigation.

### *3.8 Tier 1 Vapor Encroachment Screening*

*ECMS* performed a Tier 1 Vapor Encroachment Screening in compliance with ASTM E 2600-10 "ASTM Standard Guide for Vapor Encroachment Screening on Property Involved in Real Estate Transactions" as amended. The purpose of the Tier 1 Vapor Encroachment Screening is to conduct an initial screen to determine if a Vapor Encroachment Condition (VEC) exists in connection with the Site. A VEC is defined as the presence or likely presence of chemical of concern vapors in the

subsurface of the Site caused by the release of vapors from contaminated soil or groundwater either on or near the Site.

*ECMS* reviewed standard environmental record sources to identify if there are known or suspected sources of contamination within the area of concern. According to ASTM E 2600-10, the area of concern is defined by the approximate minimum search distance which is based upon the chemical of concern (i.e., petroleum hydrocarbons vs. non-petroleum hydrocarbons) and the location of a known or suspected source of contamination with respect to the Site.

According to ASTM E 2600-10 8.2.1 "The area of concern is one third of a mile around the Site, unless the use of a shorter distance is appropriate". In addition, according to ASTM E 2600-10 8.3.1, "The approximate minimum search distance may be expanded or reduced in the up-gradient, down-gradient, and/or cross-gradient directions by the environmental professional conducting the Vapor Encroachment Screening based upon experience in the local area." Given that there were no properties of concern for vapor release to the Site nearby, the minimum search distances were not expanded or reduced. Unless otherwise stated, groundwater flow/gradient is approximated based on surface topography. Based no presence of a potential for oil and or hazardous materials on the site, there does not exist a potential environmental concern with respect to a VEC for this property.

*ECMS* was not provided information from the user, current landowner or key site manager regarding specialized knowledge or experience or commonly known or reasonably ascertainable information within the local community about the Site that is material to the assessment of a VEC in connection with the Site.

Refer to Appendix G, Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) Vapor Encroachment report dated September 11, 2018.

## 4.0 INFORMATION FROM THE SITE RECONNAISSANCE

On August 21, 2018, Mr. Kevin J. Kavanaugh, LSP, CHMM, Principal Environmental Engineer for *ECMS* visited the Site. Mr. Kavanaugh was accompanied during the reconnaissance by Mr. Norman Fredette, head of maintenance for the Cashman Elementary School. Mr. Fredette is considered to be an individual most likely to be knowledgeable about the current and past uses of the property, particularly with regard to current and past uses of hazardous substances on the property. The site reconnaissance was documented with photographs, attached as Appendix H of this report.

The reconnaissance was conducted to observe any condition indicative of the release or threat of release of oil or hazardous substances on, at, in or to the Site. Observations made during the Site visit are summarized below.

### *4.1 Hazardous Materials Storage and Disposal*

Typical cleaning supplies are stored in the building. According to Mr. Fredette, all cleaning supplies are "Green", thus are not considered to be hazardous in nature. The cleaners are organized and labeled. Other hazardous materials observed included paint cans, toner cartridges and miscellaneous cleaners used in general maintenance of the school building. Materials were generally labeled and stored neatly.

### *4.2 Solid Waste Disposal*

Solid waste and recycling are collected in dumpsters located in the parking area to the west of the Site building. *Mello Disposal* of Groveland, Massachusetts collects the solid waste twice per week and recycling once per week.

No areas that were apparently filled by non-natural causes suggesting trash or other solid waste disposal. No mounds or depressions suggesting trash or other solid waste disposal were visually or physically observed at the site during the visit.

### *4.3 Storage Tanks*

According to the EDR report database there are no underground storage tanks (USTs) located on the Site.

No obvious visual evidence (vent pipes, fill pipes, fire pumps or emergency generators, etc.) of USTs was observed during the *ECMS* site reconnaissance performed on August 21, 2018.

One (1) aboveground storage tank (AST) was observed to be on the Site. This tank was a diesel fuel tank associated with and that lies beneath the emergency generator unit that is located north of the school building and south of the athletic fields. No leakage from this AST was observed on August 21, 2018. The emergency generator is enclosed by a locked chain link fence.

### *4.4 Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)*

PCBs were commonly used as insulating and cooling fluids in electrical equipment, including transformers, ballasts and capacitors as well as in hydraulic fluids such as elevator equipment.

The fluorescent light fixtures appeared in good condition. All ballasts should be inspected and discarded of in accordance with federal, state and regional requirements.

One (1) pad mounted transformer was observed at the Site. It was located along the northwestern corner of the building next to the emergency generator and also located within the chain link fenced area. No notation could be found indicating the presence of potential PCBs within the transformer but there was no evidence of any hydraulic oil leakage or staining on the crushed stone.

One (1) elevator hydraulic system was inspected by *ECMS*. There was a small stain observed on the floor of the elevator equipment room but appeared to be de minimus and there was no evidence of any hydraulic oil leakage from any of the observed equipment. Inspection of the elevator piston was not made.

No investigation to the presence of PCBs in building materials was conducted.

### *4.5 Electromagnetic Fields (EMFs)*

Although epidemiological evidence is not conclusive, there is an increasing awareness and interest in monitoring magnetic radiation produced by power lines, transformers, and electronically driven devices.

There are no overhead high voltage transmission lines, microwave towers, or antennas located on the subject Site.

### *4.6 Groundwater Wells*

No groundwater wells were observed during the Site reconnaissance.

### *4.7 Landfills, Pits, Sumps*

The Underground Injection Control (UIC) program protects drinking water by regulating discharges to the ground via injection wells such as dry wells, septic systems tied to industrial processes, and other subsurface leaching systems. Pursuant to UIC regulations (310 CMR 27.00), where the potential exists for pollutants to enter an injection well (e.g. by means of a floor drain) and the presence of the pollutants causes or may cause a violation of any Massachusetts Drinking Water Regulation or adversely affects or may adversely affect public health, the use of the well is prohibited. With the exception of discharges authorized under the Department's Ground Water Discharge Permit program, the Department considers this prohibition to include the use of any injection well at facilities which have in the past or currently use, store, or otherwise manage hazardous materials and/or wastes as defined in 310 CMR 30.000 and 310 CMR 40.0000. This Notice is not applicable to any facility where the floor drain is connected to a Municipal Sewer System.

At the time of the Site reconnaissance, *ECMS* personnel did not observe any evidence of landfills or pits at the Site.

### *4.8 Dry Cleaning Operations*

The Site is not currently the location of a drycleaner and historical records reviewed did not indicate that a dry cleaner has ever existed at this location.

### *4.9 Chlorofluorocarbons as Coolants (CFCs)*

There are no central cooling units at the Site. Only three (3) window mounted units were observed and thus CFCs do not pose a significant environmental concern to this site.

### *4.10 Hydrology and Geology of the Site Vicinity*

The Site-specific hydrology and geology cannot be known without conducting subsurface investigations at the Site. However, the bedrock in the area consists of granitic rocks and metamorphic schists. During the last glacial maximum, the glaciers cut into the bedrock carving out a portion which then began to fill with various sediments. When the glacier retreated, it left behind a small layer of glacial till as well as small ponds that deposited fine sands and silts on top of the tills.

Depth to groundwater at the Site is not known. However, based on a review of the local topography and nearby surface water features, it is likely greater than 5 feet below ground surface. Direction of groundwater flow is not known. Based on local topography and nearby surface water features, groundwater flow direction is likely southwesterly.

The Site lies at an approximate elevation of approximately 105 feet above mean sea level (amsl). The Site lot is primarily relatively flat but does slope gently to the west where the grassed field and playground area are behind the school building.

According to information in the *Massachusetts Natural Heritage Atlas* (October 2006 edition), no certified vernal pools, priority habitats of rare species or estimated habitats of rare wildlife were identified at the Site or within a 500-foot radius of the Site. Refer to Figure 3 for a map of Priority Habitats of Rare Species and Figure 4 for a Map of Estimated Habitats of Rare Wildlife and Certified Vernal Pools

The nearest surface water body is Lake Gardner that is located approximately 2,500 feet to the northeast. There are no known private potable water supply wells in the vicinity of the Site. Water and sewer service for the Site is provided by the City of Amesbury.

According to a MassGIS Map, the site is located not within a Zone II, Interim Wellhead Protection Area (IWPA) or a Sole Source Aquifer. Refer to MassDEP Priority Resources (21E) Map attached as Figure 6 to this report.

Based on current Site use, no impact to environmental receptors is predicted.

# 5.0 ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS

Section 12 of the ASTM Standard E 1527 discusses "Non-Scope Considerations" outside the scope of "appropriate inquiry" as defined by their ESA standard practice. That is, certain environmental issues or considerations may be present on-Site that may lead to contamination of the property or nearby properties, but are not included in the CERCLA definition of hazardous substances nor otherwise present CERCLA liability.

## *5.1 Radon*

Radon is a colorless, odorless gas produced by the radioactive decay of uranium. The most common sources of radon are igneous and metamorphic rocks, containing uranium (e.g., pitchblende), granite, shale and phosphate, as well as soils/sediments derived from such "parent materials." Radon may also be found in soils contaminated with certain industrial wastes (e.g., uranium or phosphate mine tailings) or in earth-derived building products that contain such industrial wastes (bricks or concrete-containing phosphate slag).

An assessment for radon was not performed as part of the assessment.

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Radon Zone for Essex County has a median radon concentration of 2.8 pCi/L and 36% of sites with concentrations of radon greater than the EPA recommended threshold of 4 pCi/L.

Site specific testing for radon would be necessary to determine that actual level at the Site.

## *5.2 Lead –Based Paint*

No documentation relative to lead-based paints (LBP) was reviewed for this assessment. Whereas the school building was constructed before 1979, lead-based paint may be present within the Site building.

## *5.3 Asbestos Containing Materials (ACMs)*

No previous survey information was available for review. Whereas the school building constructed before 1980, the presence of asbestos-containing material (ACM) may pose a recognized environmental condition to the Site.

## *5.4 Floodplain Management*

Based on a review of the National Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Community Map 25009C0102F dated July 6, 2016, the Site and surrounding area lies within an area classified as Zone X Other Flood Areas, an area determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Refer to National

Flood Insurance Program Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Community Map attached as Figure 7 to this report.

### *5.5 Coastal Barrier Resources*

The Site is not located within an area considered to be a Coastal Barrier Resource.

### *5.6 Coastal Zone Management*

The Site is not located within an area designated as a Coastal Zone.

### *5.7 Sole Source Aquifers*

The Site is not located within an area classified as a Sole Source Aquifer.

### *5.8 Airport Clear Zones*

The Site is not located within an Airport Clear Zone.

## 5.0 FINDINGS, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The purpose of the investigation was to identify possible conditions that would be indicative of releases of oil and/or hazardous materials and threatened releases of oil and/or hazardous materials on, at, in or to the Site. The investigation included inspection of the Site and the exterior of adjacent properties, interviews with Site staff and regulatory officials, review of appropriate Federal, State, and local historical and environmental records. This assessment revealed the following:

**Findings**

A *recognized environmental condition (REC)* refers to the presence or likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products in, on, or at a property: due to release to the environment; under conditions indicative of a release to the environment; or under conditions that pose a material threat of a future release to the environment.

- *ECMS* did not identify any recognized environmental conditions during the course of this assessment.

A *controlled recognized environmental condition (CREC)* refers to a REC resulting from a past release of hazardous substances or petroleum products that has been addressed to the satisfaction of the applicable regulatory authority, with hazardous substances or petroleum products allowed to remain in place subject to the implementation of required controls. The following was identified during the course of this assessment:

- *ECMS* did not identify any controlled recognized environmental conditions during the course of this assessment.

A *historical recognized environmental condition (HREC)* refers to a past release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products that has occurred in connection with the property and has been addressed to the satisfaction of the applicable regulatory authority or meeting unrestricted use criteria established by a regulatory authority, without subjecting the property to any required controls. The following was identified during the course of this assessment:

- *ECMS* did not identify any historical recognized environmental conditions during the course of this assessment.

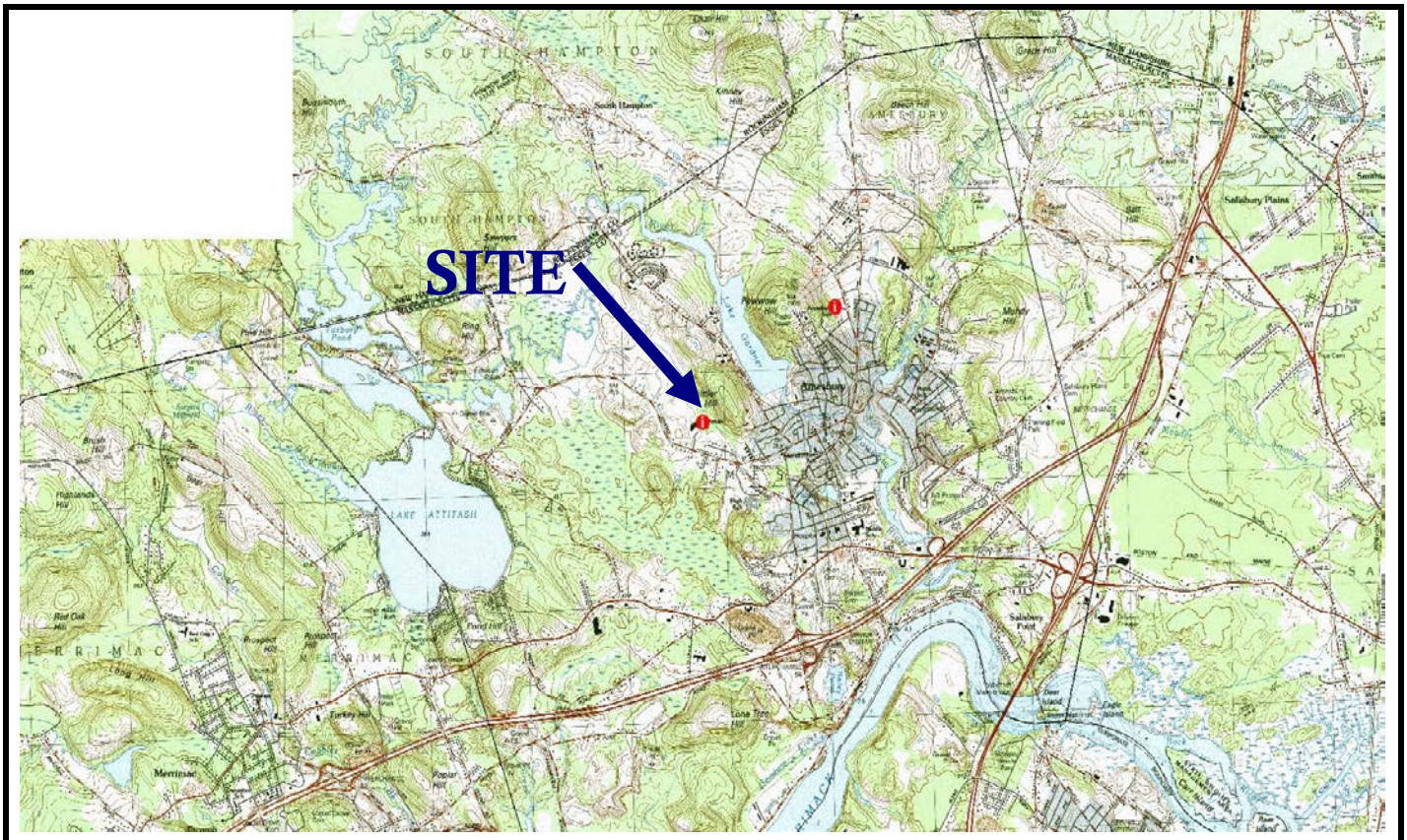
An *environmental issue* refers to environmental concerns identified by *ECMS*, which do not qualify as RECs; however, warrant further discussion.

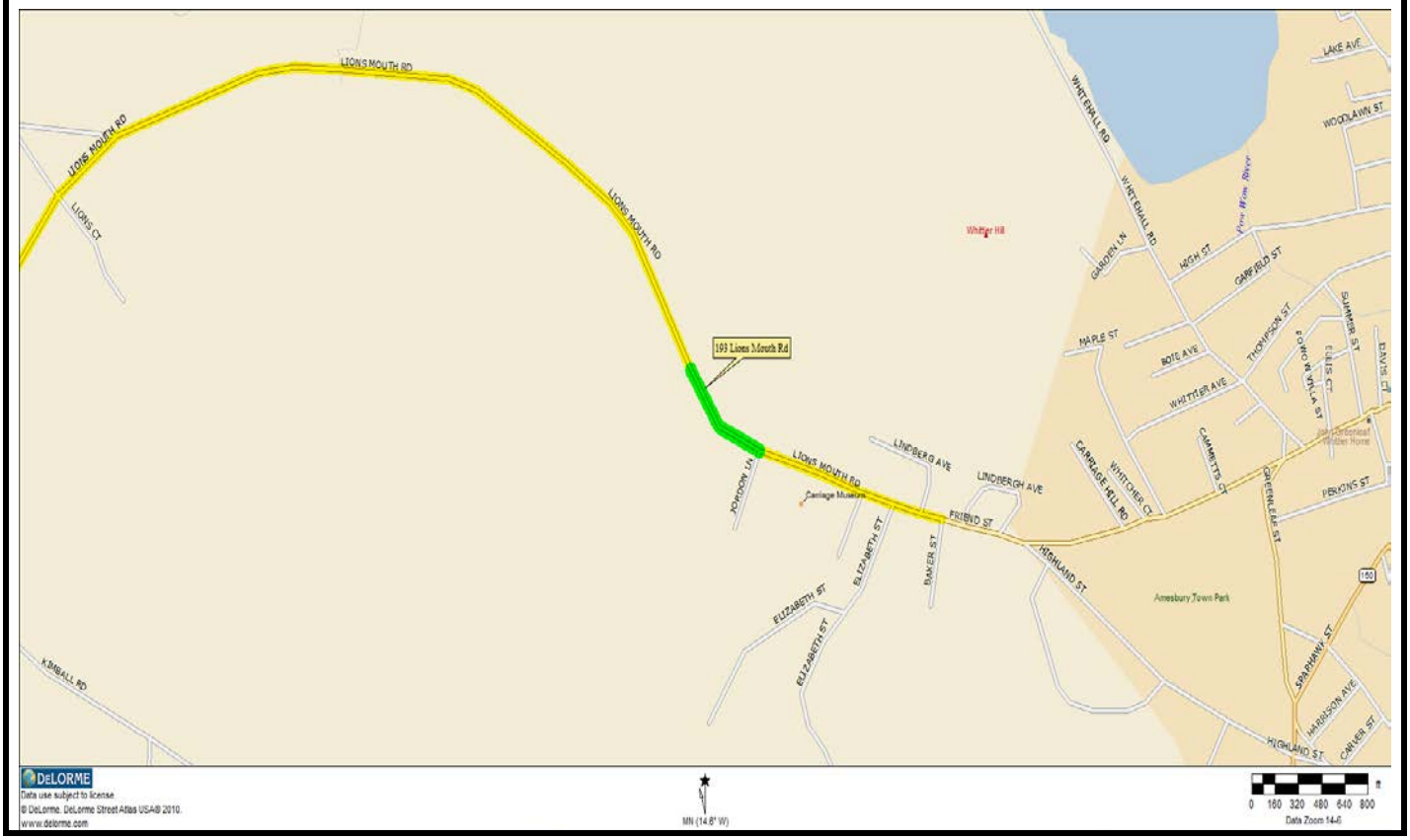
- *ECMS* did not identify any environmental issue during the course of this assessment.

**Conclusions and Recommendations**

This assessment has not revealed evidence of recognized environmental conditions and environmental issues in connection with the subject property. *ECMS* recommends no further actions.

# FIGURES




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cashman Elementary School**<br>**193 Lions Mouth Road**<br>**Amesbury, Massachusetts**<br>**01913** | **Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.** | **Project No.** 1009.073 | **Figure 1** |
| | | **Site Locus / Street Location Plan** | **N** |
| | | **Drawn By:** KJK | **Date:** 8/24/18 |

# CITY OF AMESBURY, MASS.

## Assessor Maps

### LEGEND

- Parcel Line
- Building Footprints
- Prior Parcel Line with Common Ownership
- 5 Condo Unit Number
- Right of Way
- Map Index
- Town Boundaries
- Easements
- Hydrographic Features
- Streams
- Wetlands

**Exempt Lands**

- Federal
- State
- Municipal
- Private

N

SCALE: 1" = 100'

100 0 100 200 300 400

NOTE:
THE AREAS, BOUNDARIES, AND DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS TAX MAP ARE DERIVED FROM AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS, GROUND SURVEYS, AND RECORDED PLANS, MAPS, DEEDS, AND WILLS, AND ARE INTENDED TO BE USED FOR PROPERTY ASSESSMENT PURPOSES ONLY AND NOT FOR CONVEYANCE.

| MAP REVISION DATE | | |
|---|---|---|
| As of January 1, 2018 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

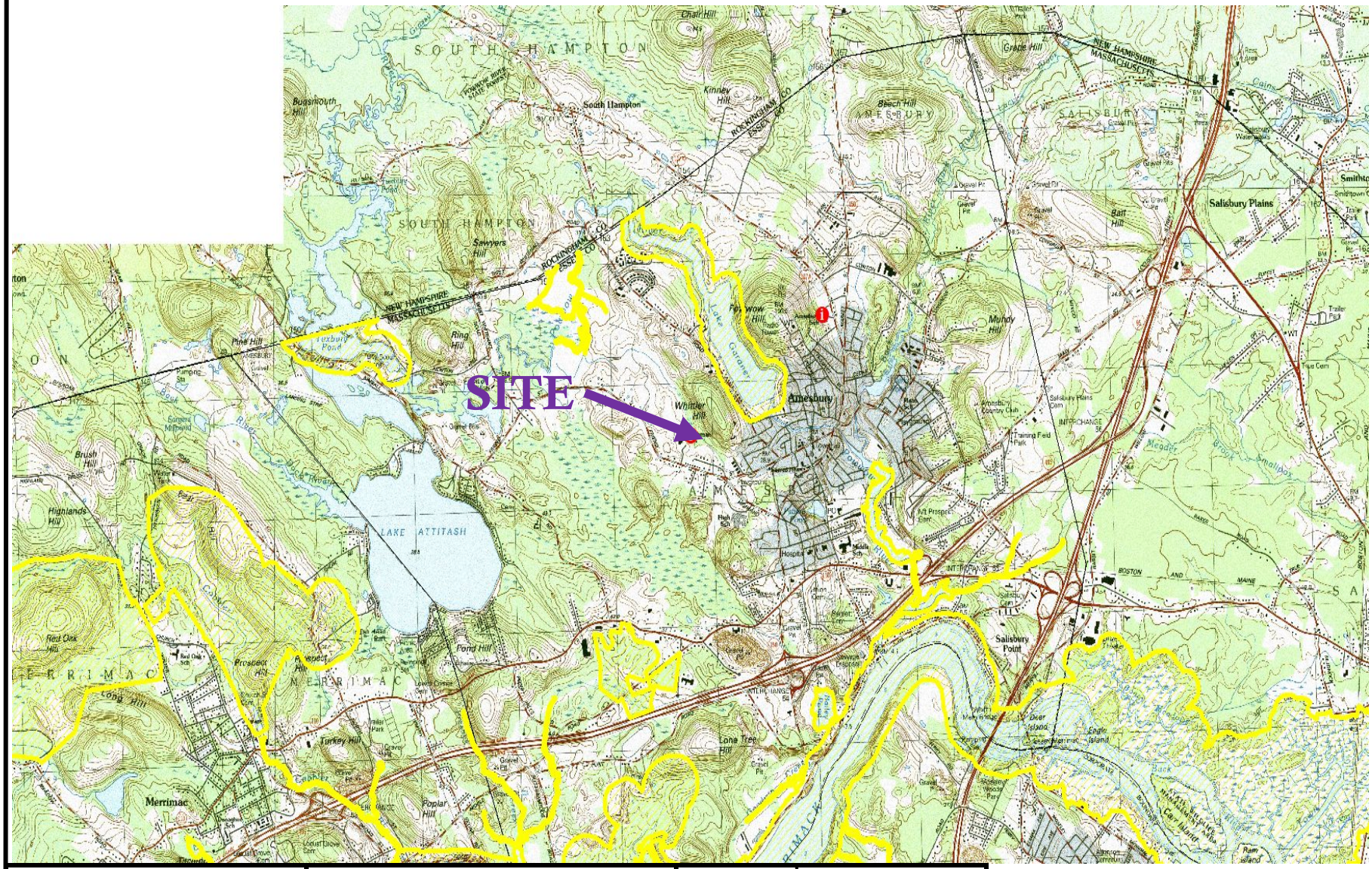
Data Sources: The data for this map was supplied by the Merrimack Valley Planning Commission, the Town of Amesbury and the Executive Office of Environmental Affairs/MassGIS.

Merrimack Valley Planning Commission
plan • develop • promote

J:\ArcGIS\Amesbury\AmesburyAssessorMap_24x36.mxd

**INDEX**

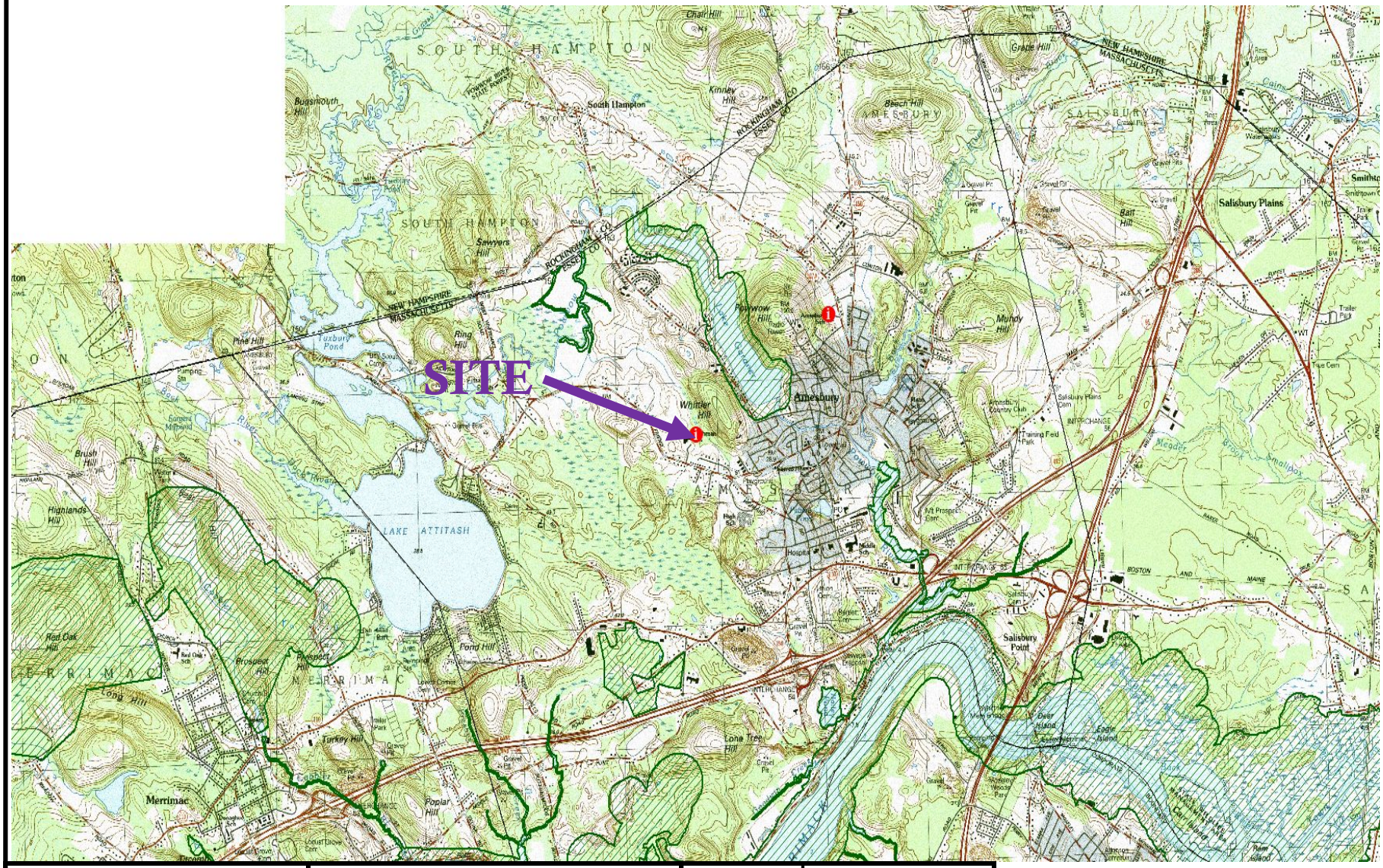
| | | |




**Cashman Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**
**01913**

**Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.**

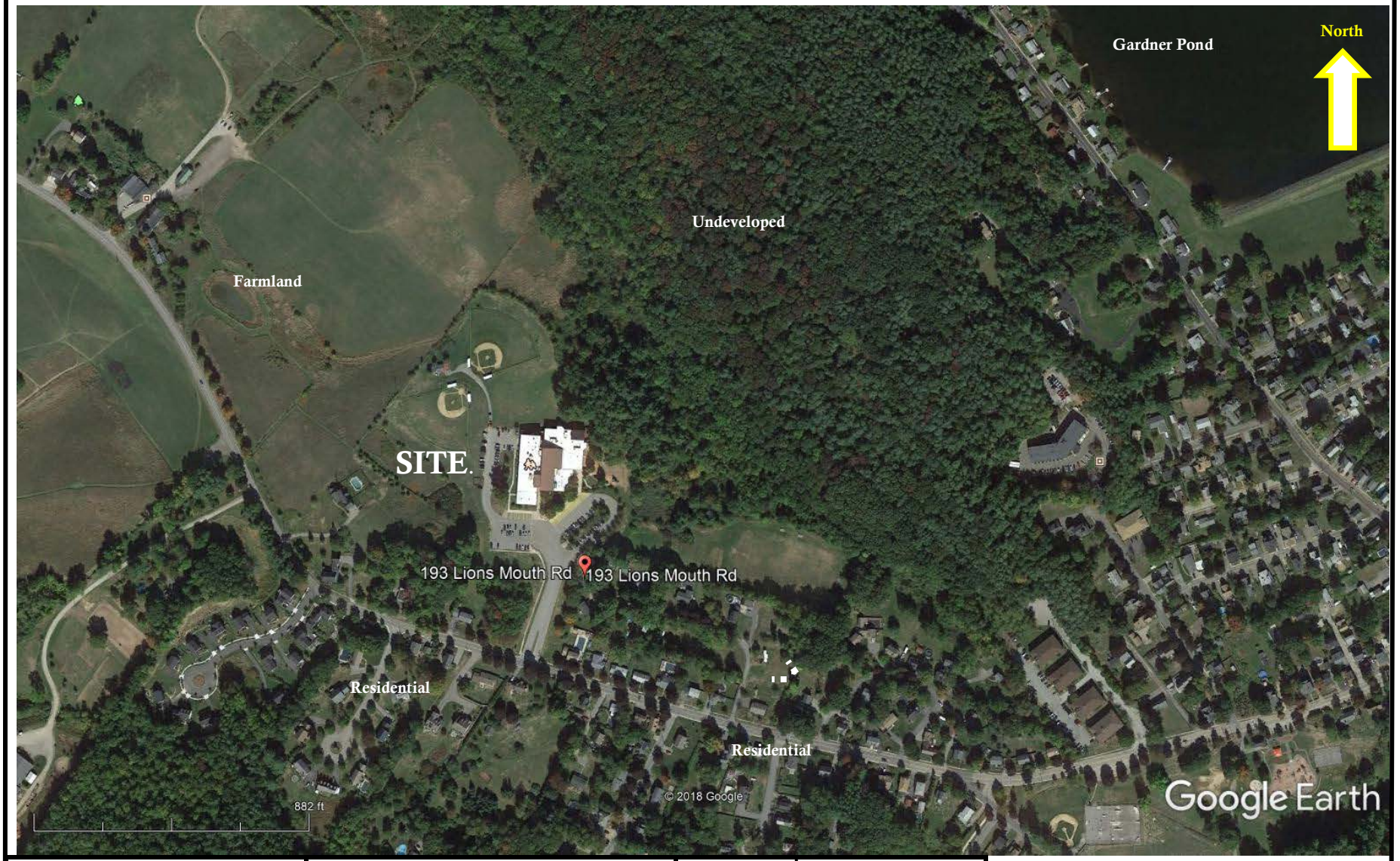
| | |
|---|---|
| **Project No.** 1009.073 | **Figure 3** |
| **Priority Habitats of Rare Species Plan** | |
| **Drawn By:** KJK | **Date:** 8/23/18 |




**Cashman Elementary School**
**193 Lions Mouth Road**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**
**01913**

**Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Project No.** 1009.073 | **Figure 4** |
| **Map of Estimated Habitats of Rare Wildlife and Certified Vernal Pools** | |
| **Drawn By:** KJK | **Date:** 8/23/18 |




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cashman Elementary School**<br>**193 Lions Mouth Road**<br>**Amesbury, Massachusetts**<br>**01913** | **Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.** | **Project No.** 1009.073 | **Figure 5** |
| | | **Aerial Photograph Site Location Plan** | |
| | | **Drawn By:** KJK | **Date:** 8/24/2018 |

# MassDEP - Bureau of Waste Site Cleanup

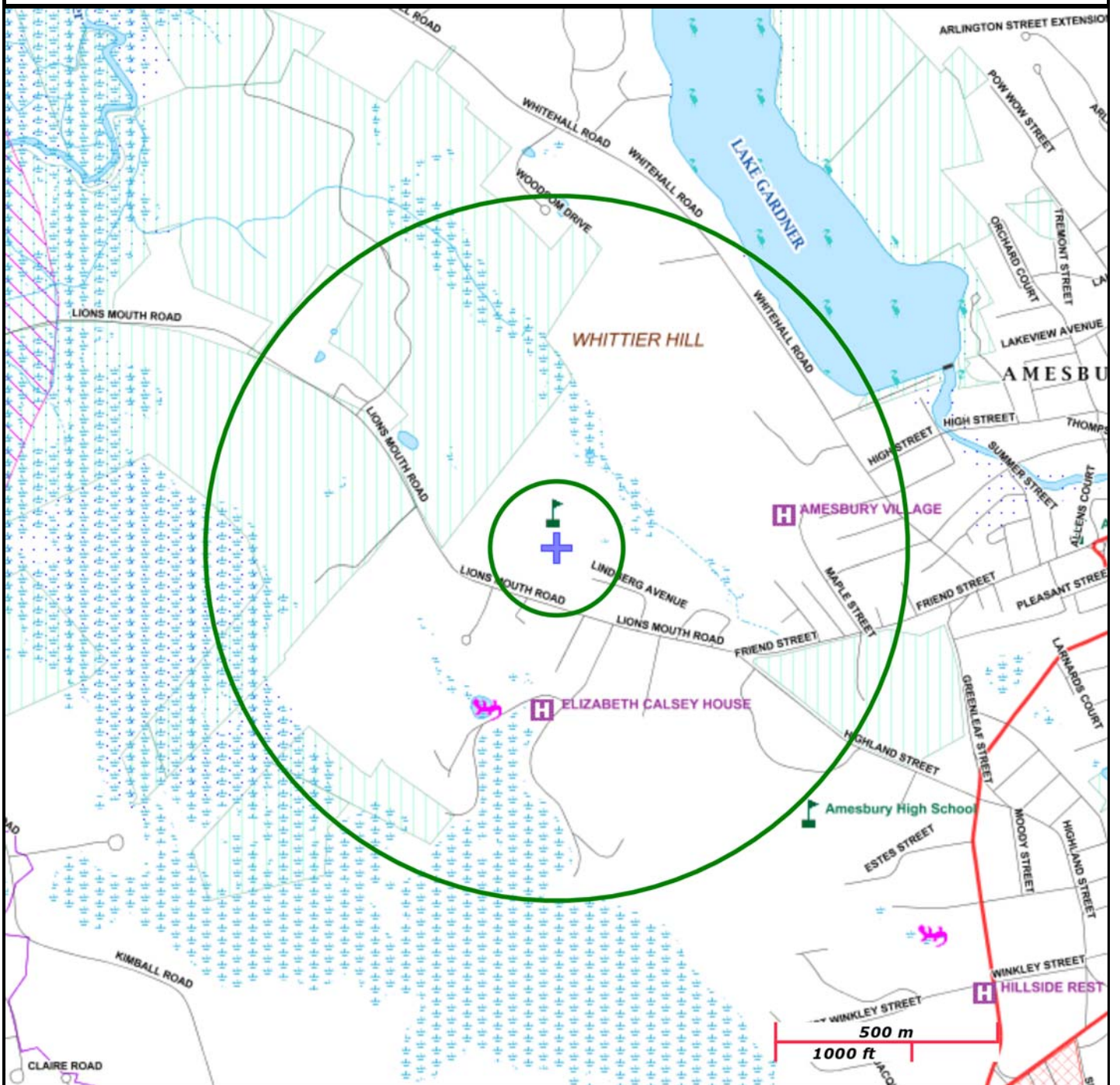
## Phase 1 Site Assessment Map: 500 feet & 0.5 Mile Radii

**Site Information:**
CAHSMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
193 LIONS MOUTH ROAD AMESBURY, MA

**NAD83 UTM Meters:**
4746679mN , 340744mE (Zone: 19)
September 13, 2018

The information shown is the best available at the date of printing. However, it may be incomplete. The responsible party and LSP are ultimately responsible for ascertaining the true conditions surrounding the site. Metadata for data layers shown on this map can be found at: http://www.mass.gov/mgis/.

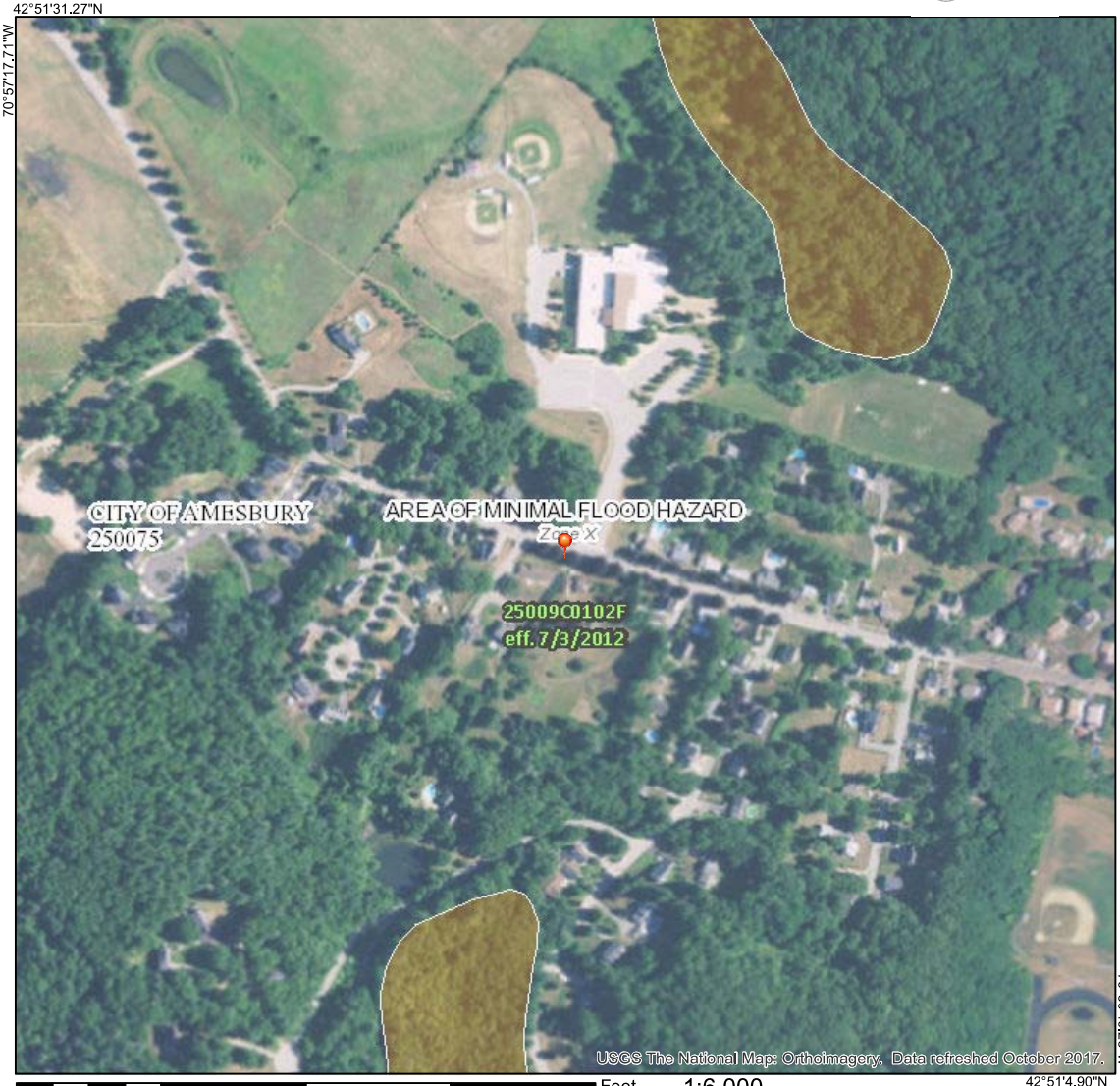
MassDEP
Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Department of Environmental Protection




Roads: Limited Access, Divided, Other Hwy, Major Road, Minor Road, Track, Trail
Boundaries: Town, County, DEP Region; Train; Powerline; Pipeline; Aqueduct
Basins: Major, PWS; Streams: Perennial, Intermittent, Man Made Shore, Dam
Aquifers: Medium Yield, High Yield, EPA Sole Source
Non Potential Drinking Water Source Area: Medium, High (Yield)
PWS Protection Areas: Zone II, IWPA, Zone A
Hydrography: Open Water, PWS Reservoir, Tidal Flat
Wetlands: Freshwater, Saltwater, Cranberry Bog
FEMA 100yr Floodplain; Protected Open Space; ACEC
Est. Rare Wetland Wildlife Hab; Vernal Pool: Cert., Potential
Solid Waste Landfill; PWS: Com.GW,SW, Emerg., Non-Com.

# National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette

FEMA




0 250 500 1,000 1,500 2,000 Feet

1:6,000

## Legend

FIGURE 7

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**
- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) *Zone A, V, A99*
- With BFE or Depth *Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR*
- Regulatory Floodway

**OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD**
- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile *Zone X*
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard *Zone X*
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. *Zone X*
- Area with Flood Risk due to Levee *Zone D*

**OTHER AREAS**
- NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard *Zone X*
- Effective LOMRs
- Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard *Zone D*

**GENERAL STRUCTURES**
- Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
- Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

**OTHER FEATURES**
- 20.2 / 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation
- Coastal Transect
- Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
- Limit of Study
- Jurisdiction Boundary
- Coastal Transect Baseline
- Profile Baseline
- Hydrographic Feature

**MAP PANELS**
- Digital Data Available
- No Digital Data Available
- Unmapped

N

The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 9/13/2018 at 3:39:51 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cashman Elementary School**<br>**193 Lions Mouth Road**<br>**Amesbury, Massachusetts**<br>**01913** | **Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.** | **Project No.** 1009.073 | **Figure 8** |
| | | **Site Plan** | |
| | | **Drawn By:** KJK | **Date:** 8/23/18 |

# APPENDIX A

## INFORMATION/RESEARCH SOURCES, INFORMATION & HISTORICAL DOCUMENTATION

## RESEARCH/INFORMATION SOURCES

Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) Radius Report with GeoCheck for Target Property in Amesbury, Massachusetts, August 17, 2018.

EDR City Directory Image Reports dated 1961, 1965, 1968, 1973, 1977, 1982, 1987, 1992, 1995, 2000, 2005, 2010 and 2014 for Target Property in Amesbury, Massachusetts, August 17, 2018.

EDR Certified Sanborn Map Report for Target Property in Amesbury, Massachusetts, August 17, 2018.

EDR Historical Aerial Photographs dated 1953, 1960, 1966, 1973, 1978, 1986, 1992, 1998, 2006, 2009, 2012 and 2016 for Target Property in Amesbury, Massachusetts, August 17, 2018.

EDR Historical Topographs dated 1932, 1934, 1943, 1944, 1947, 1950, 1956, 1952, 1968, 1973, 1979, 1971, 1985, 1987 and 2012 for Target Property in Amesbury, Massachusetts, August 17, 2018.

City of Amesbury Assessor's Office records.

City of Amesbury Health Department file review on August 21, 2018.

City of Amesbury Fire Department, Fire Prevention records reviewed on August 21, 2018.

City of Amesbury Clerk's Office on August 21, 2018, no pertinent files.

City of Amesbury Public Works and Engineering Department on August 21, 2018, no pertinent files.

Zen, E-an (1983) Bedrock Geology Map of Massachusetts, compiled by Richard Goldsmith, Nicholas M. Ratcliffe, Peter Robinson, and Rolfe S. Stanley and assisted by Norman L. Hatch, Jr., Andrew F. Shride, Elaine G.A. Weed, and David R. Wones, prepared in cooperation with the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Department of Public Works, and Joseph A. Sinnott, State Geologist, scale 1:250,000.

Cashman Elementary School
193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913

Inquiry Number: 5397483.4
August 17, 2018

# EDR Historical Topo Map Report

## with QuadMatch™

6 Armstrong Road, 4th floor
Shelton, CT 06484
Toll Free: 800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

# EDR Historical Topo Map Report

08/17/18

**Site Name:**

Cashman Elementary School
193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
EDR Inquiry # 5397483.4

**Client Name:**

ECMS, Inc.
288 Grove Street #391
Braintree, MA 02184
Contact: Kevin Kavanaugh

EDR Topographic Map Library has been searched by EDR and maps covering the target property location as provided by ECMS, Inc. were identified for the years listed below. EDR's Historical Topo Map Report is designed to assist professionals in evaluating potential liability on a target property resulting from past activities. EDRs Historical Topo Map Report includes a search of a collection of public and private color historical topographic maps, dating back to the late 1800s.

***Search Results:***

**P.O.#** 1009.073
**Project:** DiNisco/Cashman Elem Schoo

***Coordinates:***

**Latitude:** 42.857239 42° 51' 26" North
**Longitude:** -70.948354 -70° 56' 54" West
**UTM Zone:** Zone 19 North
**UTM X Meters:** 340823.36
**UTM Y Meters:** 4746802.83
**Elevation:** 105.18' above sea level

**Maps Provided:**

2012
1987
1985
1979
1968, 1973
1952
1950, 1952
1947
1944
1943
1934
1932
1894
1890

**Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT. Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

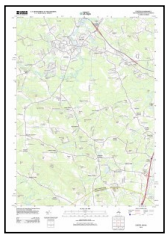
Copyright 2018 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

## *Topo Sheet Key*

This EDR Topo Map Report is based upon the following USGS topographic map sheets.

### 2012 Source Sheets



Exeter
2012
7.5-minute, 24000



Newburyport West
2012
7.5-minute, 24000

### 1987 Source Sheets



Newburyport
1987
7.5-minute, 25000
Aerial Photo Revised 1978



Exeter
1987
7.5-minute, 25000
Aerial Photo Revised 1978

### 1985 Source Sheets

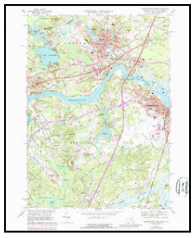


Newburyport
1985
7.5-minute, 25000
Aerial Photo Revised 1978



Exeter
1985
7.5-minute, 25000
Aerial Photo Revised 1978

### 1979 Source Sheets



Newburyport West
1979
7.5-minute, 24000
Aerial Photo Revised 1977

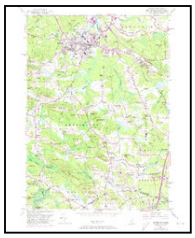
## *Topo Sheet Key*

This EDR Topo Map Report is based upon the following USGS topographic map sheets.

### 1968, 1973 Source Sheets



Newburyport West
1968
7.5-minute, 24000
Aerial Photo Revised 1966



Exeter
1973
7.5-minute, 24000
Aerial Photo Revised 1973

### 1952 Source Sheets



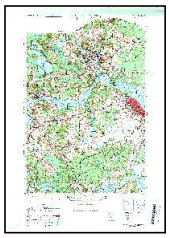
Newburyport West
1952
7.5-minute, 31680

### 1950, 1952 Source Sheets



Exeter
1950
7.5-minute, 24000
Aerial Photo Revised 1943

### 1947 Source Sheets



NEWBURYPORT WEST
1947
7.5-minute, 25000

## *Topo Sheet Key*

This EDR Topo Map Report is based upon the following USGS topographic map sheets.

### 1944 Source Sheets



Newburyport West
1944
7.5-minute, 31680

### 1943 Source Sheets



Cape Ann
1943
30-minute, 125000

### 1934 Source Sheets



Exeter
1934
15-minute, 62500



Newburyport
1934
15-minute, 62500

### 1932 Source Sheets



Newburyport
1932
15-minute, 48000

## *Topo Sheet Key*

This EDR Topo Map Report is based upon the following USGS topographic map sheets.

### 1894 Source Sheets



Newburyport
1894
15-minute, 62500

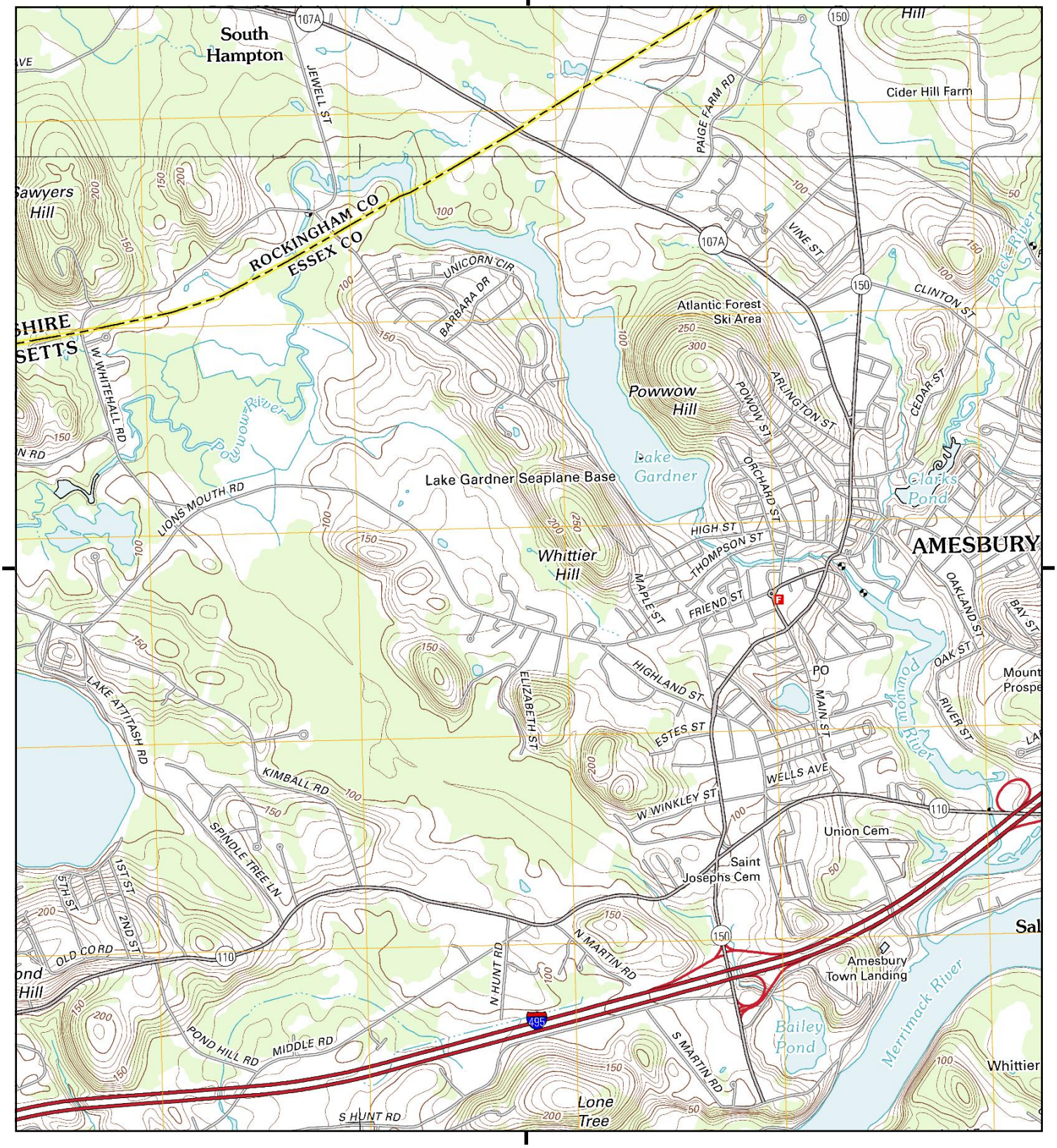
### 1890 Source Sheets



Newburyport
1890
15-minute, 62500

# Historical Topo Map

2012




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

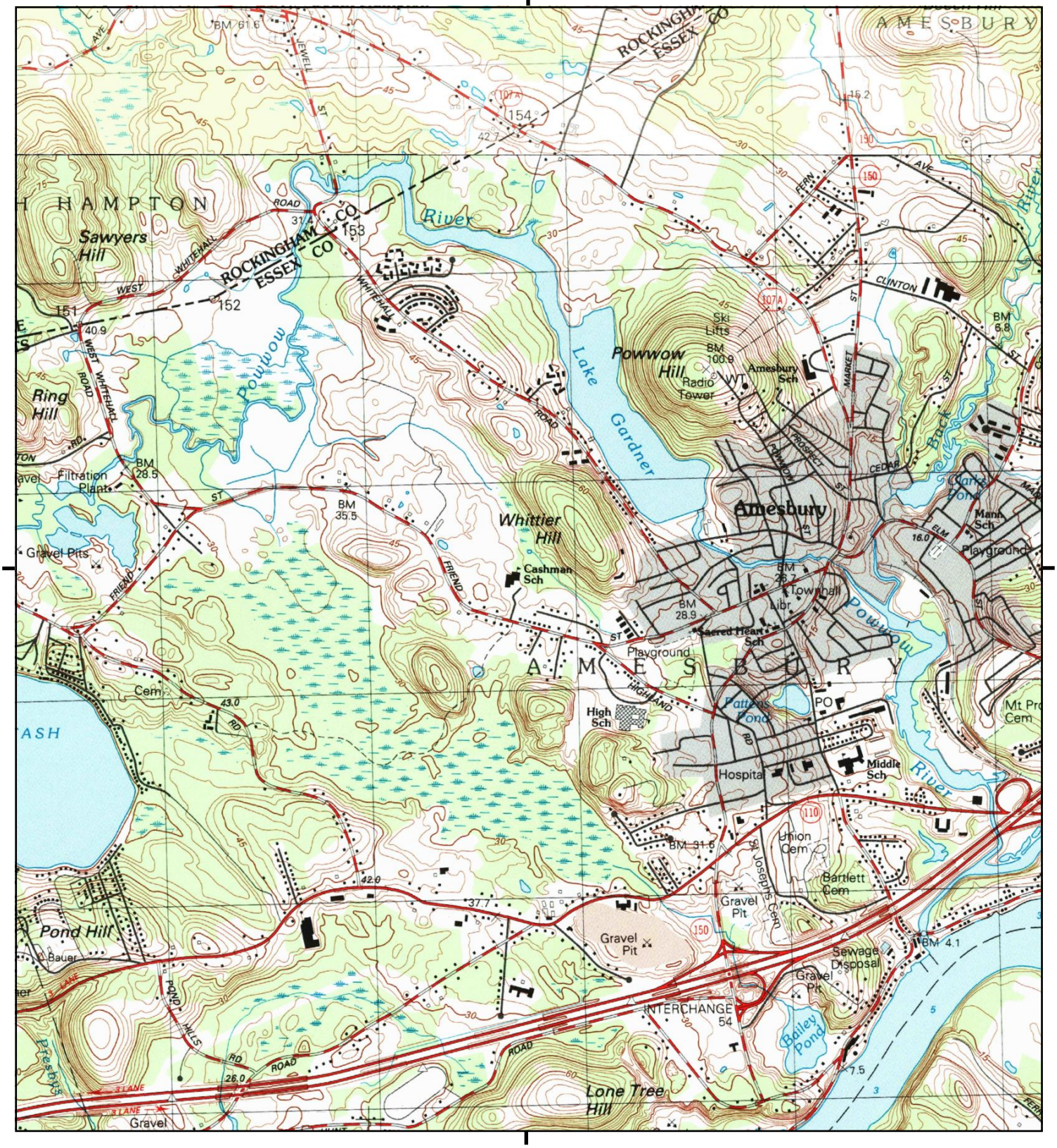
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport West, 2012, 7.5-minute
N, Exeter, 2012, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport, 1987, 7.5-minute
NE, Exeter, 1987, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

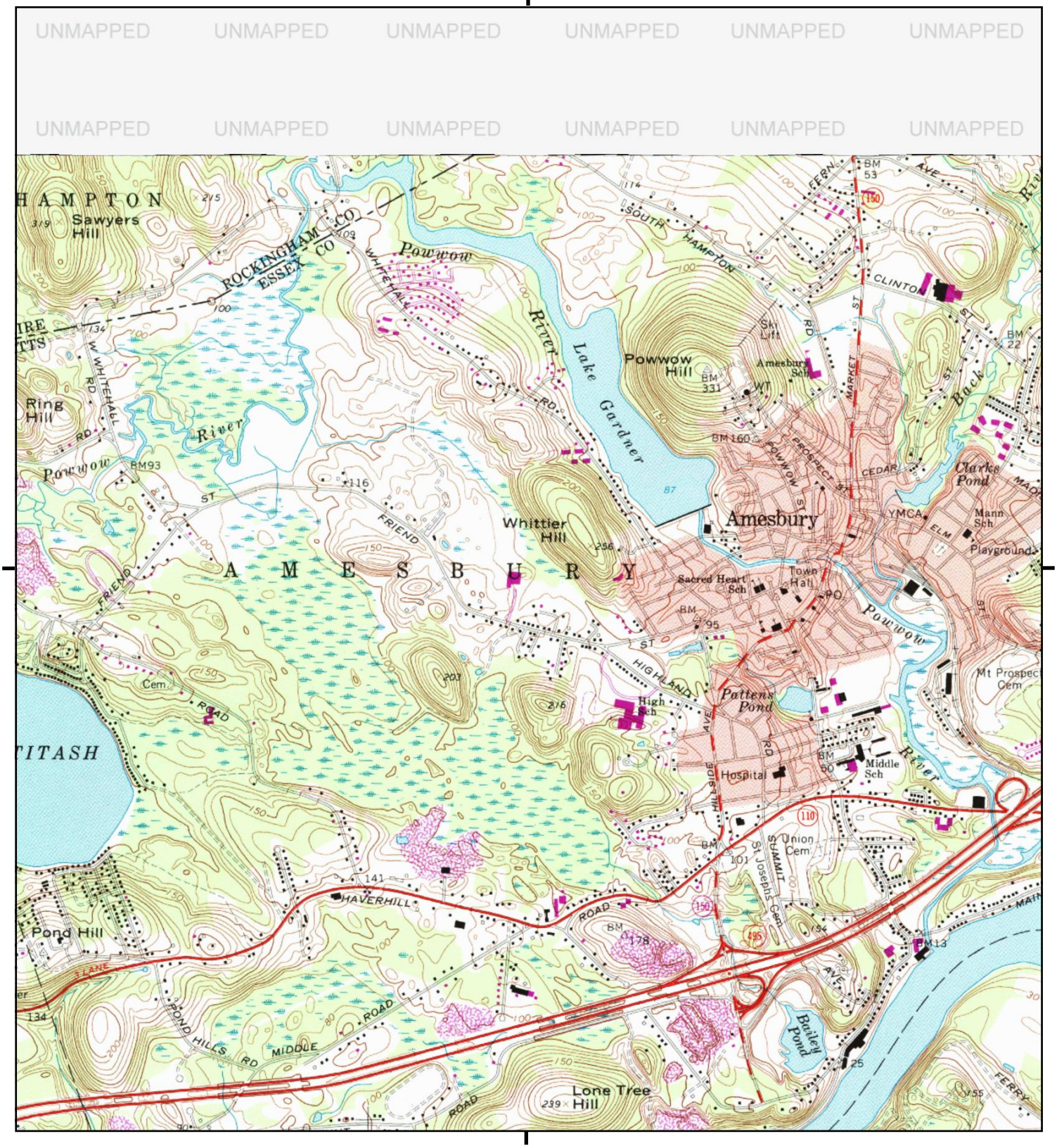
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport, 1985, 7.5-minute
NE, Exeter, 1985, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

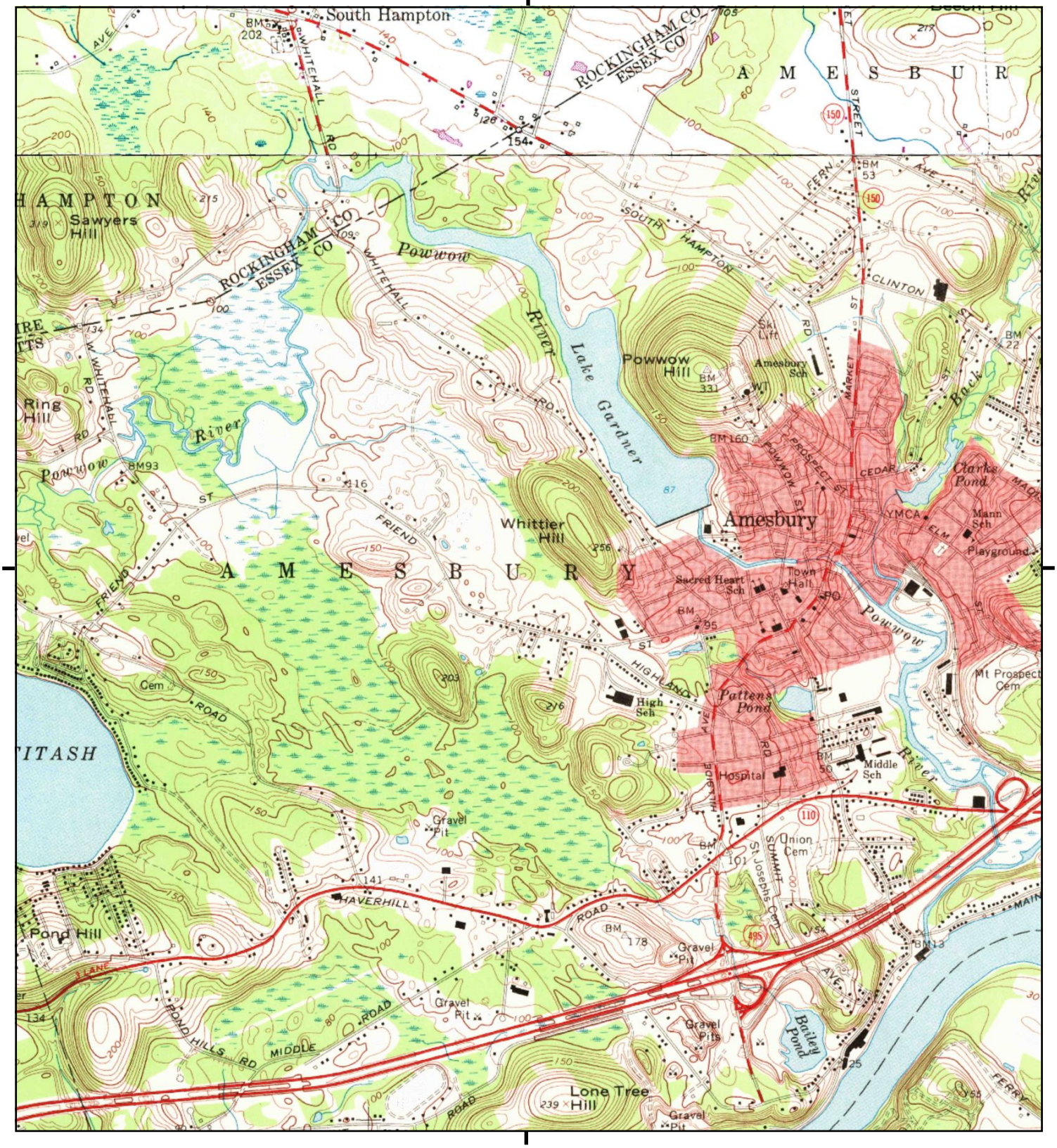
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport West, 1979, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

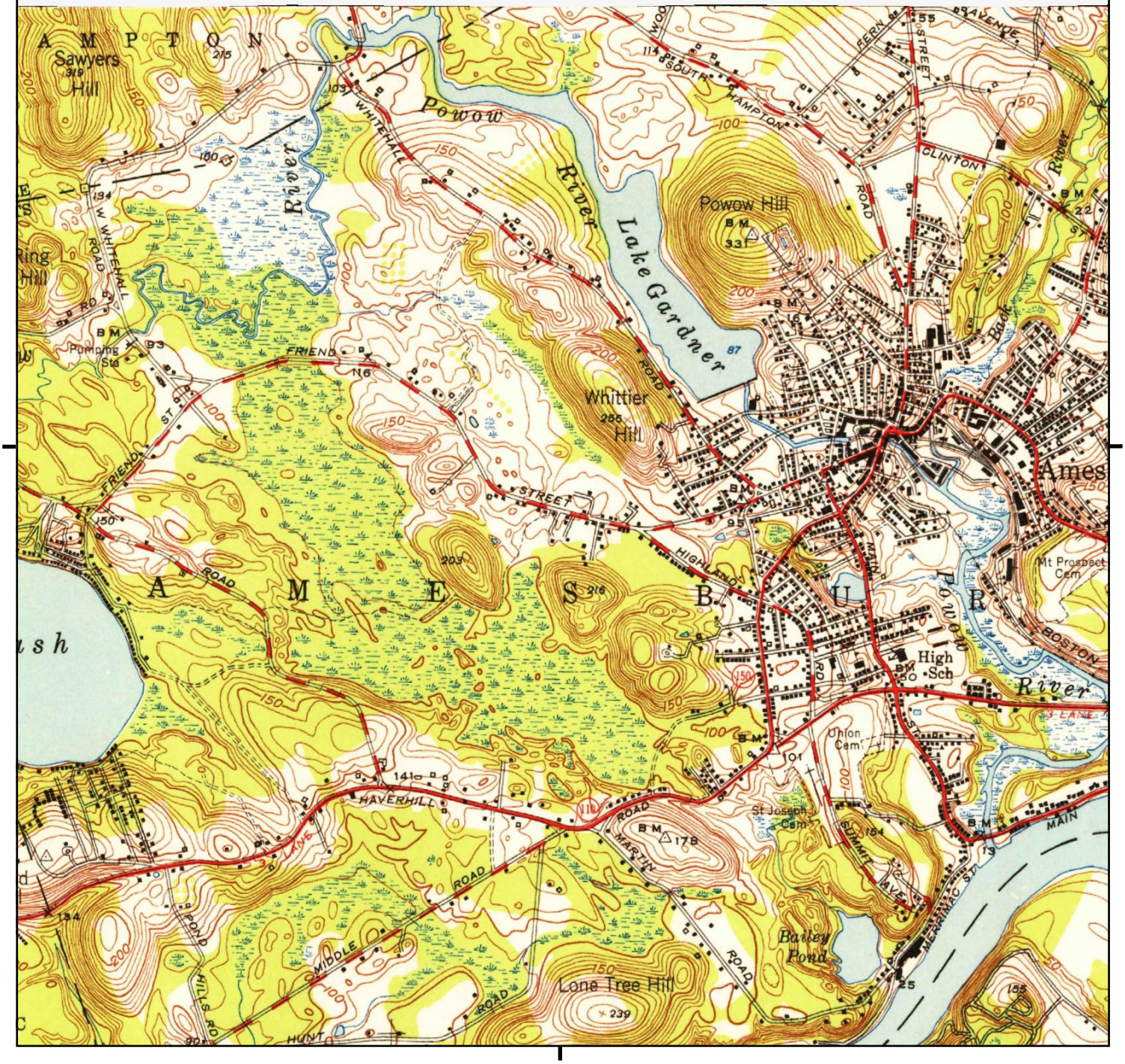
NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport West, 1968, 7.5-minute
N, Exeter, 1973, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N

UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED
UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

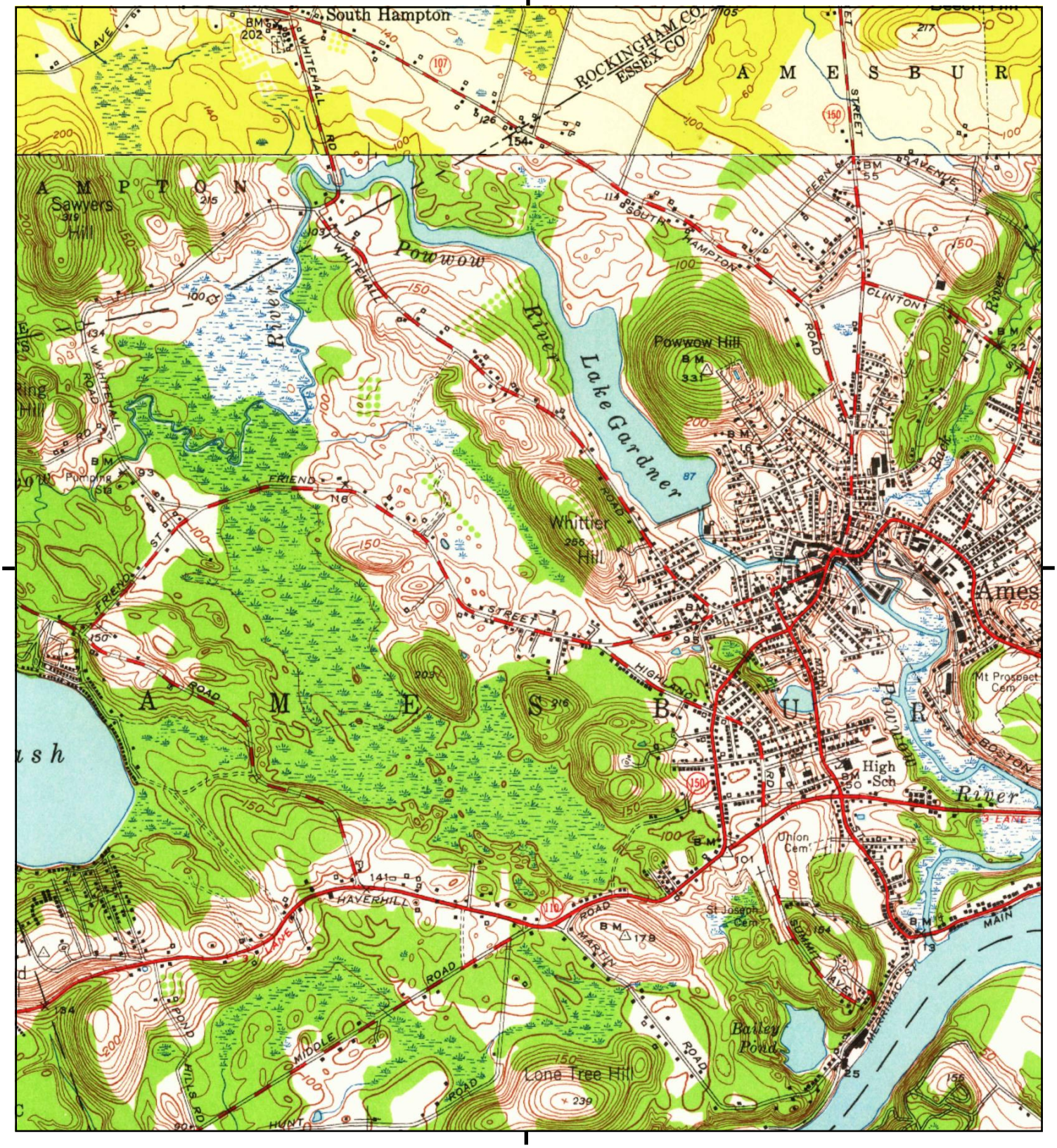
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport West, 1952, 7.5-minute

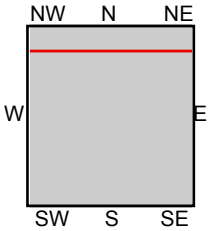
SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

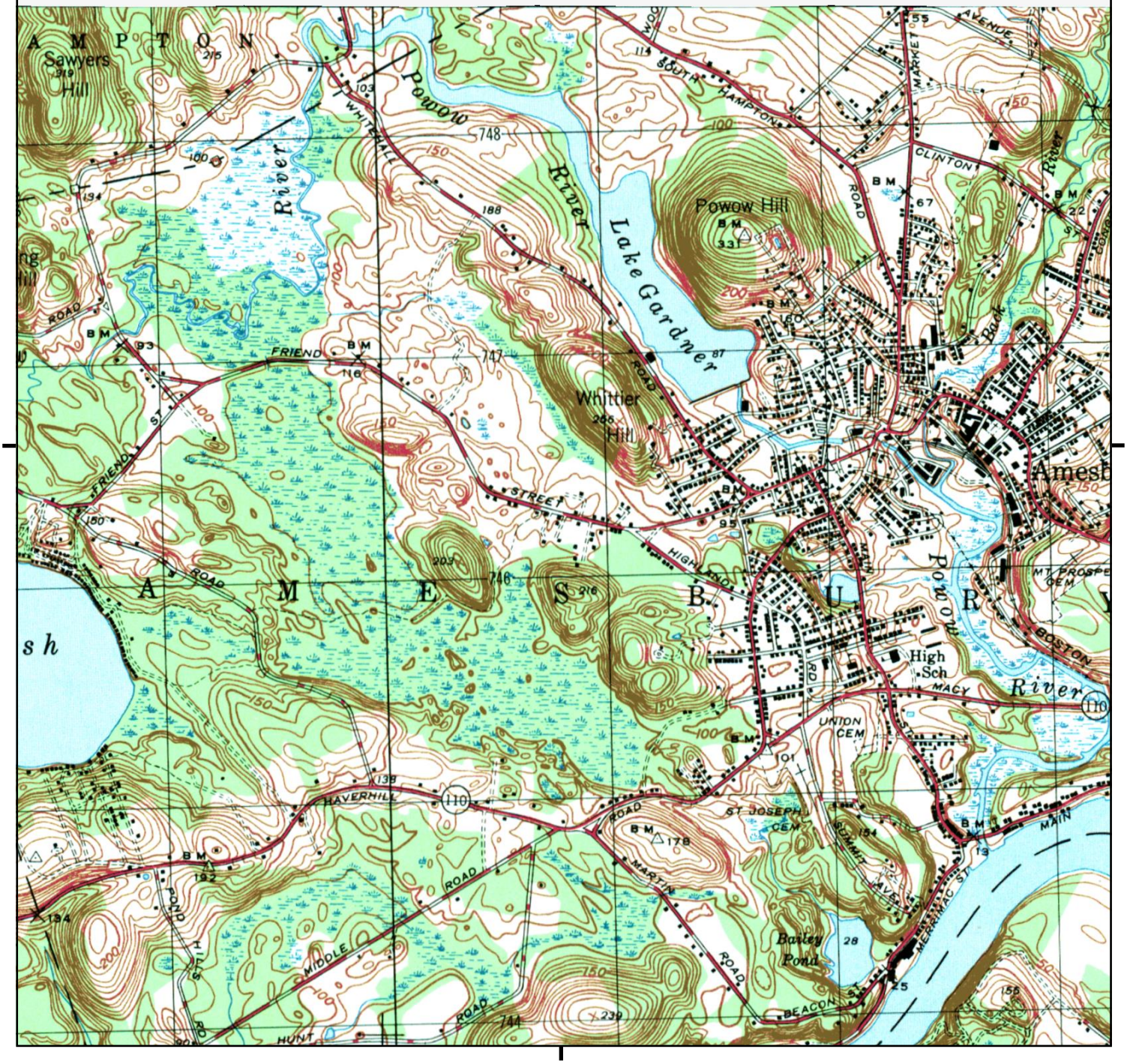



TP, Newburyport West, 1952, 7.5-minute
N, Exeter, 1950, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N

UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED
UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, NEWBURYPORT WEST, 1947, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N

UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED
UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED UNMAPPED




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

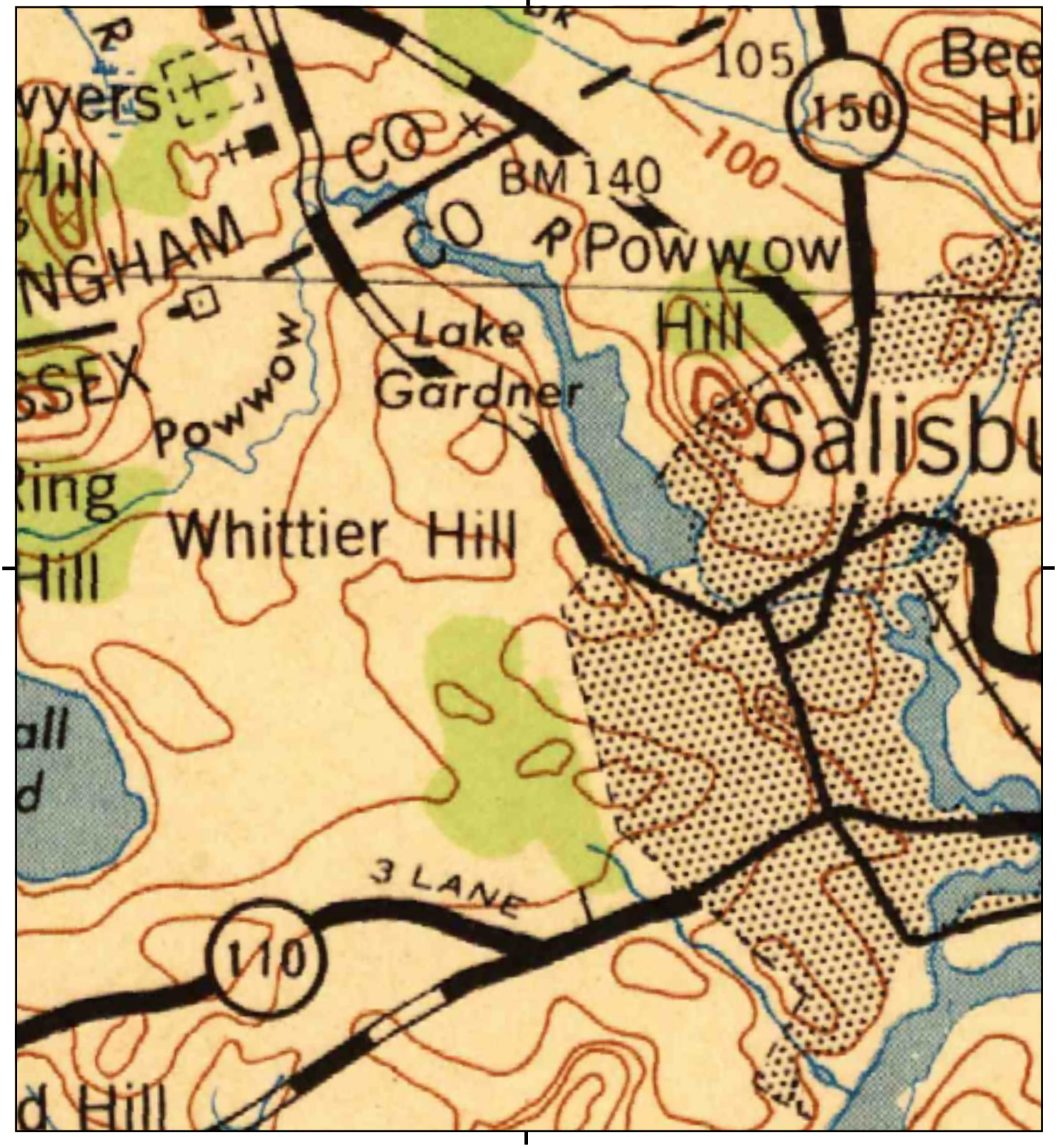
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport West, 1944, 7.5-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

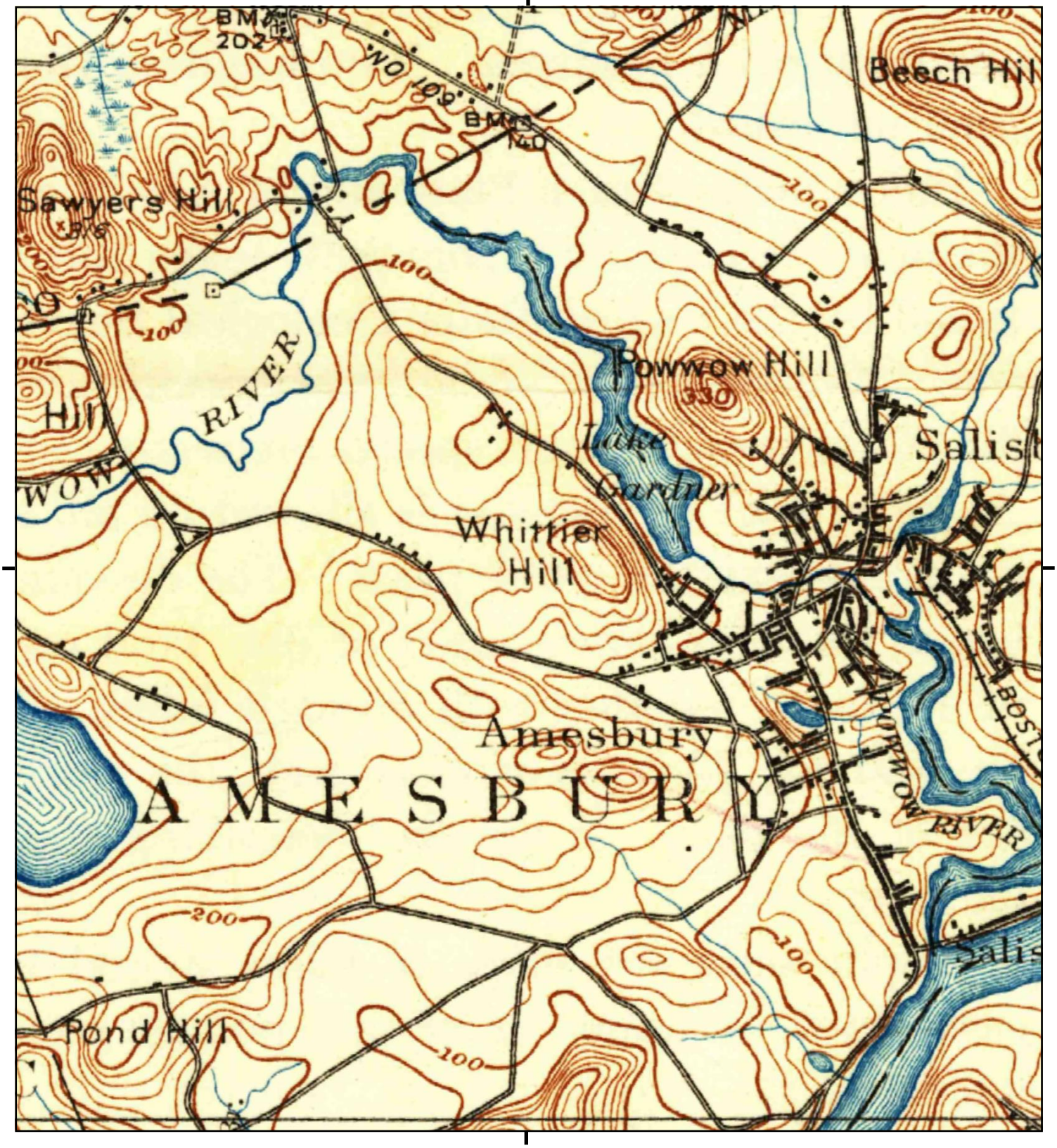
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Cape Ann, 1943, 30-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Exeter, 1934, 15-minute
TP, Newburyport, 1934, 15-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

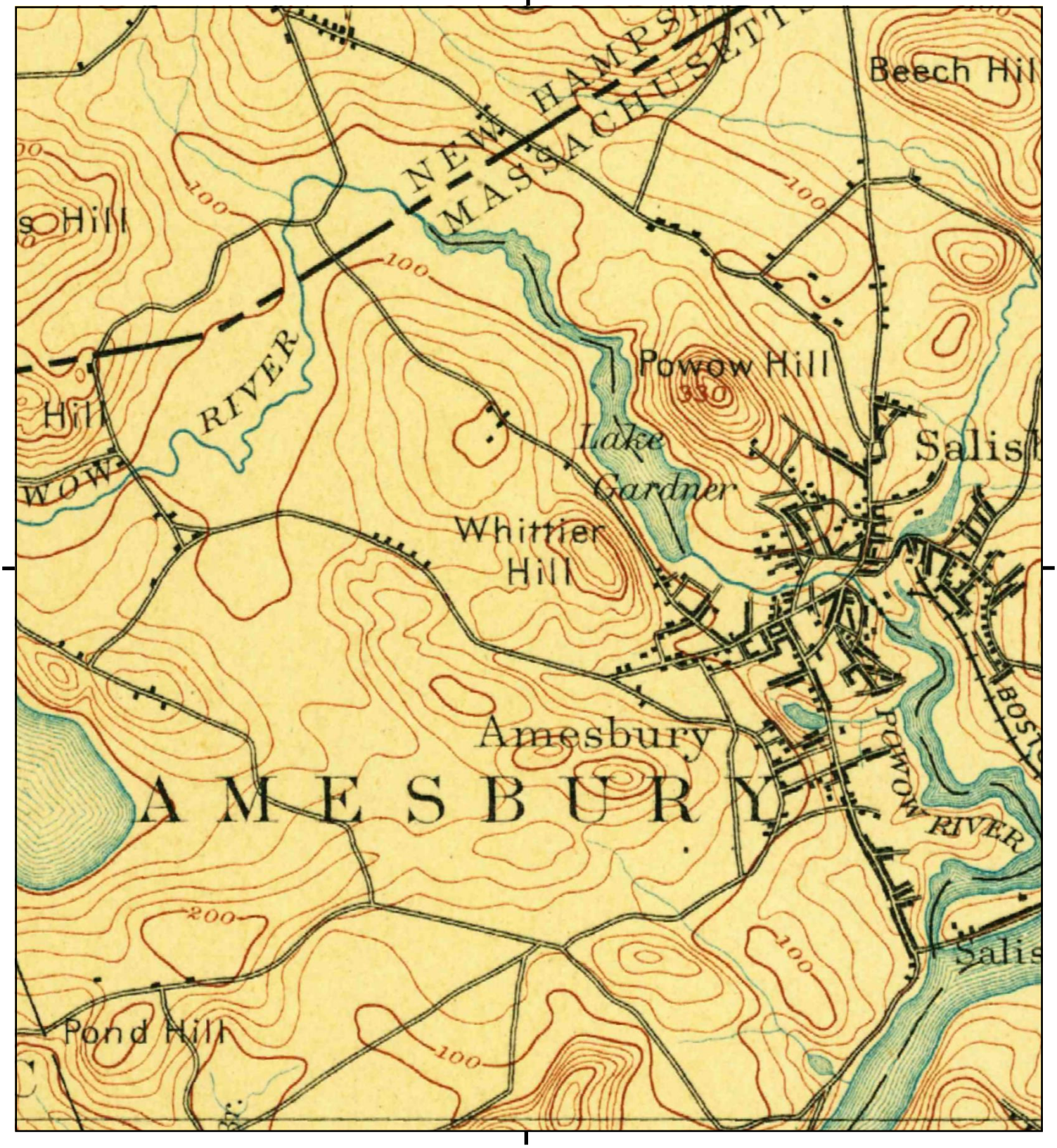
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport, 1932, 15-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

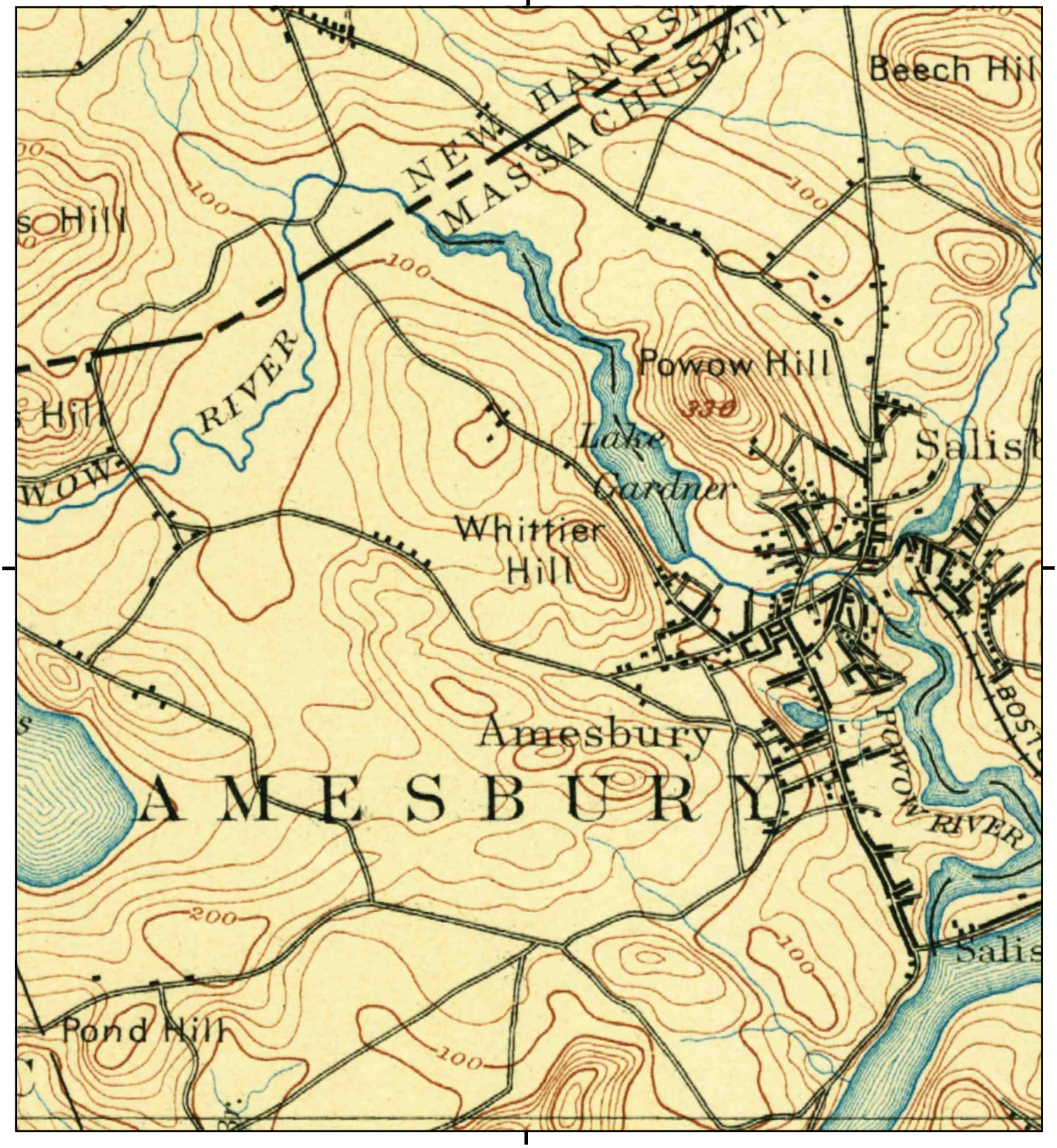
0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport, 1894, 15-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N




This report includes information from the following map sheet(s).

0 Miles 0.25 0.5 1 1.5

NW N NE
W E
SW S SE

TP, Newburyport, 1890, 15-minute

SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School
ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.

N

**Cashman Elementary School**

193 Lions Mouth Rd

Amesbury, MA 01913

Inquiry Number: 5397483.8

August 17, 2018

# The EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package

6 Armstrong Road, 4th floor
Shelton, CT 06484
Toll Free: 800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

# EDR Aerial Photo Decade Package

08/17/18

**Site Name:**

Cashman Elementary School
193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913
EDR Inquiry # 5397483.8

**Client Name:**

ECMS, Inc.
288 Grove Street #391
Braintree, MA 02184
Contact: Kevin Kavanaugh

Environmental Data Resources, Inc. (EDR) Aerial Photo Decade Package is a screening tool designed to assist environmental professionals in evaluating potential liability on a target property resulting from past activities. EDR's professional researchers provide digitally reproduced historical aerial photographs, and when available, provide one photo per decade.

## *Search Results:*

| *Year* | *Scale* | *Details* | *Source* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2016 | 1"=500' | Flight Year: 2016 | USDA/NAIP |
| 2012 | 1"=500' | Flight Year: 2012 | USDA/NAIP |
| 2009 | 1"=500' | Flight Year: 2009 | USDA/NAIP |
| 2006 | 1"=500' | Flight Year: 2006 | USDA/NAIP |
| 1998 | 1"=500' | Acquisition Date: April 11, 1998 | USGS/DOQQ |
| 1992 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: April 29, 1992 | USGS |
| 1986 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: April 01, 1986 | USDA |
| 1978 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: January 23, 1978 | USGS |
| 1973 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: April 16, 1973 | USGS |
| 1966 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: April 15, 1966 | USGS |
| 1960 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: May 01, 1960 | USGS |
| 1953 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: May 03, 1953 | USGS |
| 1938 | 1"=500' | Flight Date: November 01, 1938 | USGS |

**When delivered electronically by EDR, the aerial photo images included with this report are for ONE TIME USE ONLY. Further reproduction of these aerial photo images is prohibited without permission from EDR. For more information contact your EDR Account Executive.**


**Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT. Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2018 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 2016

= 500'

N

EDR


INQUIRY #: 5397483.8
YEAR: 2012
= 500'
N
EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 2009

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 2006

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1998

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1992

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1986

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1978

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1973

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1966

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1960

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1953

= 500'

N

EDR



INQUIRY #: 5397483.8

YEAR: 1938

= 500'

N

EDR

**Cashman Elementary School**
193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913

Inquiry Number: 5397483.5
August 20, 2018

# The EDR-City Directory Image Report

Environmental Data Resources Inc
6 Armstrong Road
Shelton, CT 06484
800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## SECTION

**Executive Summary**

**Findings**

**City Directory Images**

***Thank you for your business.***
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050
with any questions or comments.

**Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction orforecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2017 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## DESCRIPTION

Environmental Data Resources, Inc.'s (EDR) City Directory Report is a screening tool designed to assist environmental professionals in evaluating potential liability on a target property resulting from past activities. EDR's City Directory Report includes a search of available city directory data at 5 year intervals.

## RECORD SOURCES

EDR's Digital Archive combines historical directory listings from sources such as Cole Information and Dun & Bradstreet. These standard sources of property information complement and enhance each other to provide a more comprehensive report.

EDR is licensed to reproduce certain City Directory works by the copyright holders of those works. The purchaser of this EDR City Directory Report may include it in report(s) delivered to a customer. Reproduction of City Directories without permission of the publisher or licensed vendor may be a violation of copyright.

Data by infoUSA®

Copyright©2008
All Rights Reserved

## RESEARCH SUMMARY

The following research sources were consulted in the preparation of this report. A check mark indicates where information was identified in the source and provided in this report.

| Year | Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2014 | ☑ | ☑ | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2010 | ☑ | ☑ | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2005 | ☑ | ☑ | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2000 | ☑ | ☑ | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1995 | ☑ | ☑ | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1992 | ☑ | ☑ | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1987 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |
| 1982 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |
| 1977 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |
| 1973 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |
| 1968 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |
| 1965 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |
| 1961 | ☑ | ☑ | Polk's City Directory |

# FINDINGS

## TARGET PROPERTY STREET

193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913

| *Year* | *CD Image* | *Source* |
|---|---|---|

## LIONS MOUTH RD

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2014 | pg A2 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2010 | pg A4 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2005 | pg A6 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2000 | pg A8 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1995 | pg A10 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1992 | pg A12 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1987 | pg A15 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1982 | pg A18 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1977 | pg A21 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1973 | pg A24 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1968 | pg A27 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1968 | pg A28 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1965 | pg A30 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1965 | pg A31 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1961 | pg A33 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1961 | pg A34 | Polk's City Directory |

# FINDINGS

## CROSS STREETS

| *Year* | *CD Image* | *Source* |
|---|---|---|
| **FRIEND ST** | | |
| 2014 | pg. A1 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2010 | pg. A3 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2005 | pg. A5 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 2000 | pg. A7 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1995 | pg. A9 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1992 | pg. A11 | EDR Digital Archive |
| 1987 | pg. A13 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1987 | pg. A14 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1982 | pg. A16 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1982 | pg. A17 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1977 | pg. A19 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1977 | pg. A20 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1973 | pg. A22 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1973 | pg. A23 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1968 | pg. A25 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1968 | pg. A26 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1965 | pg. A29 | Polk's City Directory |
| 1961 | pg. A32 | Polk's City Directory |

# City Directory Images

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | EDR Digital Archive |

# FRIEND ST 2014

| | |
|---|---|
| 109 | KEYSTONE STATE PRO BASEBALL |
| 114 | SKIP JTRAS MEM SCHLARSHIP FUND |
| 118 | JUTRAS EV & SONS |
| | JUTRAS NORMAN |
| 120 | AMESBURY SOC FRIENDS QUAKERS |
| 177 | THURLOW, RICHARD S |
| 182 | ARSENAULT, MICHAEL C |
| 183 | DREW, SCOTT R |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | EDR Digital Archive |

# LIONS MOUTH RD 2014

| | |
|---|---|
| 156 | M S LANE REPAIR |
| 175 | MATTISON, RICHARD M |
| | SIEGFRIED, JOHN E |
| 177 | LEBLANC, NORMAN J |
| 178 | DENSO SALES CALIFORNIA INC |
| | WHITLOW, NATHANIEL R |
| 179 | LARNARD, ELIZABETH T |
| 180 | CORDINER, JAMES |
| | CRAVEIRO, LISA M |
| | GELINEAU, CHRISTOPHER |
| | WILSON, STAN |
| 181 | GANNON, WILLIAM F |
| 182 | HASDAY, I |
| 183 | OCCUPANT UNKNOWN, |
| 184 | MORAN, BRIAN W |
| 185 | SAWYER, JOHN M |
| 187 | GAGNE, TIMOTHY T |
| 189 | ROBINSON, EDWARD L |
| 191 | DODIER, GEORGE R |
| 192 | LOCKE, COURTNEY |
| 193 | AMESBURY SCHOOL DISTRICT |
| 195 | KYRIOS, THEODORE E |
| 196 | MCPARTAND, PAUL |
| | MCPARTLAND, PAUL J |
| 197 | EDE, MICHELLEM M |
| | GERMANOWSKI, GLEN |
| | PALAZZOLO, JOSEPH |
| 198 | HAWES, ETHAN J |
| 201 | APONAS, ALFRED S |
| 202 | BARTOSIK, ROSS J |
| 204 | DIERING DIRECT INC |
| | DIERING, TIMOTHY J |
| 212 | CERNY HERBERT |
| 223 | AMESBURY WEB DESIGN |
| 227 | LUCIER TRUST |
| 235 | KENDRA PIKE OSGOOD |
| 271 | CHALLENGE ENGINEERING INC |
| 272 | GOLOSI LLC |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | EDR Digital Archive |

## FRIEND ST 2010

| | |
|---|---|
| 103 | WAYNES TRUCKING |
| 106 | BOWMAN TRUCKING INC |
| 109 | KEYSTONE STATE PRO BASEBALL |
| | OPENING DAY PARTNERS LLC |
| | SOUTHERN MD BASBAL CLB LLC |
| 118 | JUTRAS EV & SONS |
| | JUTRAS NORMAN |
| 120 | AMESBURY SOC FRIENDS QUAKERS |
| 129 | DIRAGO VALORI S |
| | JUST JESSICA |
| | OCEAN VIEW LANDSCAPING |
| 133 | VINTAGE PAINTING |
| 171 | STONE ROBERTA E |
| 177 | THURLOW, RICHARD S |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | EDR Digital Archive |

## LIONS MOUTH RD 2010

156 M S LANE REPAIR
166 KRISTAN S HOUSE DAYCARE
175 MATTISON, RICHARD M
SIEGFRIED, JOHN E
177 LEBLANC, NORMAN J
178 DENSO SALES CALIFORNIA INC
WHITLOW, MONICA Y
179 LARNARD, ELIZABETH T
180 GELINEAU, CHRISTOPHER
SAWYER, TEPSIE V
182 ARSENAULT, MICHAEL C
183 DREW, SCOTT R
184 MORAN, BRIAN W
185 SAWYER, JOHN M
187 GAGNE, TIMOTHY T
189 SEMPLE, BARBARA V
191 DODIER, GEORGE R
192 EVANS, HOLLY
RAPHANELLA, GINA
193 AMESBURY SCHOOL DISTRICT
195 KYRIOS, THEORDORE E
196 MCPARTLAND, KATHERINE A
197 CHASE, JOHN M
EDE, CHERYLL
GERMANOWSKI, MARTHA J
198 HAWES, ETHAN J
200 WOOD, CRYSTAL A
201 APONAS, C M
202 BARTOSIK, ROSS
223 AMESBURY WEB DESIGN
227 LUCIER TRUST
271 CHALLENGE ENGINEERING INC
272 GOLOSI LLC
NEXT CATERING

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | EDR Digital Archive |

## FRIEND ST 2005

| | |
|---|---|
| 103 | WAYNES TRUCKING |
| 109 | KEYSTONE STATE PRO BASEBALL |
| 118 | JUTRAS NORMAN |
| 120 | JUMP START YOUTH CONNECTION |
| 129 | DIRAGO VALORI S |
| 177 | THURLOW, RICHARD S |
| 180 | CALLAHAN, JEANNE M |
| 182 | ARSENAULT, MICHAEL C |
| 183 | DREW, SCOTT R |
| 185 | SAWYER, DIANE M |
| 191 | DODIER, GEORGE R |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | EDR Digital Archive |

## LIONS MOUTH RD 2005

| | |
|---|---|
| 156 | M S LANE REPAIR |
| 171 | TERRYS FLOWER SHOP |
| 177 | LEBLANC, NORMAN J |
| 178 | DENSO SALES CALIFORNIA INC |
| | WHITLOW, MONICA Y |
| 179 | LARNARD, ELIZABETH M |
| 180 | DAMON, BETHANY L |
| 181 | GANNON, WILLIAM |
| 182 | SHAHEEN, JOHN J |
| 184 | MORAN, BRIAN W |
| 185 | SAWYER, JOHN M |
| 187 | GAGNE, TIMOTHY T |
| 189 | SEMPLE, JAMES E |
| 191 | DODIER, KEVIN G |
| 192 | PELLETIER, NORMAN R |
| 193 | AMESBURY TOWN OF |
| 195 | KYRIOS, THEORDORE E |
| 197 | EDE, CHERYLL |
| | JEAN, MARTHA J |
| 198 | BUCKLEY, PAUL A |
| 200 | MEADER, CRYSTAL |
| 201 | APONAS, C M |
| 202 | ARSENAULT, PETER H |
| 227 | LUCIER TRUST |
| 262 | CARRIAGE TOWN CHLD PROGRAMS |
| 271 | CHALLENGE ENGINEERING INC |
| 277 | CROWLEY JAMES ELECTRICAL |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | EDR Digital Archive |

## FRIEND ST 2000

| | |
|---|---|
| 103 | WAYNES TRUCKING |
| 118 | JUTRAS NORMAN |
| 120 | COMMUNITY ACTION INC |
| 180 | CALLAHAN, JEANNE M |
| | VANHOOK, B |
| 182 | ARSENAULT, MICHAEL C |
| 183 | DREW, SCOTT R |
| 184 | MORAN, BRIAN |
| 185 | SAWYER, JOHN M |
| 189 | SEMPLE, JAMES |
| 191 | DODIER, GEORGE |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | EDR Digital Archive |

## LIONS MOUTH RD 2000

| | |
|---|---|
| 175 | EATON, HERBERT |
| 177 | LEBLANC, NORMAN |
| | THURLOW, RICHARD |
| 178 | DENSO SALES CALIFORNIA INC |
| 179 | LARNARD, RAYMOND |
| 192 | RANDALL, PAT L |
| 193 | AMESBURY TOWN OF |
| | KYRIOS, THERESA G |
| 197 | EDE, MARY J |
| | GERMANOWSKI, MARTHA J |
| | JEAN, MARTHA |
| 198 | CURRIER, JAMES |
| 201 | SNOW, LUCINDA H |
| 202 | STEWART, IAN J |
| 261 | GP WORKSHOP |
| 271 | CHALLENGE ENGINEERING INC |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | EDR Digital Archive |

## FRIEND ST 1995

| | |
|---|---|
| 103 | WAYNES TRUCKING |
| 116 | JUTRAS NORMAN |
| 120 | COMMUNITY ACTION INC |
| 137 | FIRST IMPRESSIONS |
| 177 | LEBLANC, NORMAN |
| | THURLOW, RICHARD & MARIANNE |
| 178 | FARMER, MICHAEL & GAIL |
| 180 | CALLAHAN, ROBT J |
| 181 | FRANCOEUR, LOUIS L |
| 182 | ARSENAULT, MICHAEL C |
| 183 | DREW, SCOTT R & PATRICIA J |
| 191 | PUORRO, M |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | EDR Digital Archive |

## LIONS MOUTH RD 1995

| | |
|---|---|
| 175 | EATON, HERBERT |
| 179 | LARNARD, ELIZABETH & RAYMOND |
| | LARNARD, RAYMOND |
| 184 | MORAN, CHERYL & BRIAN |
| 185 | SAWYER, JOHN M |
| 189 | MORRILL, LOUISE |
| 192 | RANDALL, PAT L |
| 194 | BAKER, EDDIE B |
| 197 | GERMANOWSKI, MARTHA |
| 202 | WARREN, L J |
| 227 | WOODSOM FARM TRUST |
| 271 | CHALLENGE ENGINEERING |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | EDR Digital Archive |

# FRIEND ST 1992

| | |
|---|---|
| 103 | WAYNES TRUCKING |
| 116 | HIGHLAND LIMOUSINE SERVIC |
| 118 | JUTRAS E V & SON |
| 137 | FIRST IMPRESSIONS |
| 158 | OUELLET BUSINESS FORMS |
| 171 | STONE ROBERTA E |
| 177 | LEBLANC, NORMAN |
| | THURLOW, RICHARD & MARIANNE |
| 178 | FARMER, MICHAEL & GAIL |
| 180 | CALLAHAN, ROBT J |
| 181 | FRANCOEUR, LOUIS L |
| 182 | ARSENAULT, MICHAEL C |
| 183 | DREW, SCOTT R & PATRICIA J |
| 191 | PUORRO, M |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | EDR Digital Archive |

## LIONS MOUTH RD 1992

| | |
|---|---|
| 175 | EATON, HERBERT |
| 179 | LARNARD, DONALD J & JO |
| | LARNARD, ELIZABETH & RAYMOND |
| | LARNARD, RAYMOND |
| 180 | MURRAY, ROBT & PAMELA |
| 185 | SAWYER, JOHN M |
| 189 | MORRILL, RAYMOND |
| 192 | RANDALL, PAT L |
| | SMITH, GORDON & ROBERTA H |
| 194 | CANNS, RONALD |
| 227 | WOODSOM FARM TRUST |
| 271 | CHALLENGE ENG |

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | Polk's City Directory |

## FRIEND ST 1987

HIGHLAND ST BEGINS
153 No Return
156★Myhal Joel genl contr ◎
388-2070
157 Shute Wm F ◎ 388-0036
LINDBERGH AV BEGINS
158 Ouellet J M Gerard ◎
388-1771
160 Francoeur Rita D Mrs ◎
388-1933
Francoeur Carol 388-2556
162 Laine Wm R ◎ 388-0823
Rear Ackley Laurence E Jr ◎
388-2291
170 Yelle Herman E ◎ 388-1327
BAKER ST BEGINS
171 Lil Red Country Store gro
388-0370
173 Hodge Cath E Mrs ◎
388-0686
LINDBERGH AV BEGINS
174★Young Dale T ◎ 388-4739
175 Rock Marilyn A ◎ 388-1377
177 Le Blanc Norman J ◎
388-2009
Rear Wilkins Ellis E ◎
Rear★Thurlow Richd S ◎
388-9033
ELIZABETH ST BEGINS
178 Farmer Michl P ◎ 388-3881
179 Lavoie Robert W ◎ 388-1766
180★Callahan Robt J ◎ 388-1226
★Rooney Shawn W 388-3930
181 Francoeur Louis L ◎
388-9260
182 Arsenault Michl C ◎
388-3292
MONCRIEF ST BEGINS

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | Polk's City Directory |

# FRIEND ST 1987

**FRIEND ST (A)–Contd**

183 Drew Scott R ◎ 388-0012
184 La Pointe Gabrielle C Mrs ◎ 388-9510
185 Sawyer John M ◎ 388-2316
186 Rawson Diana L 388-0546
187 Thornell Dorothy M Mrs ◎ 388-0782
188★Sawyer Harold W Jr ◎ 388-5396
190★Melia Lena D Mrs ◎ 388-3612
191 Dodier Geo R Jr ◎ 388-3982
Cashman Chas C Elementary Sch 388-4407
192 Randall John ◎ 388-1686
194 Currier James ◎ 388-6032
201 Aponos Constance S ◎ 388-9014
202 No Return
Woodsom Ethel M Mrs ◎
No Return
Ryan James
206 Rice Margt S ◎ 388-1420
No Return
Woodsom Farm milk 388-1732
Santoro Anna W Mrs 388-0147
Woodsom Geo J ◎ 388-0893
225 Hojaboom Lawrence A 388-2088
227 Lucier Harry J ◎ 388-9486
229 Woodsom James A ◎ 388-1732
No Return
Bilodeau John ◎

NEWTON RD BEGINS

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | Polk's City Directory |

# LIONS MOUTH RD 1987



## LIONS MOUTH RD (AMESBURY)–FROM END OF FRIEND ST AT NEWTON TO KIMBALL RD

ZIP CODE 01913

261★Davis Paul W ◎ 388-1427
262★Woodsom Donna L ◎ 388-5411
263★Davis Clifton L ◎ 388-2026
264★Miller Walter R ◎ 388-1631
265 Meow Motel cat boarding 388-1722
★Cobb Roy N ◎ 388-1722
266★Fournier Philip N ◎ 388-3269
268★Perreault Alphonse G ◎ 388-1923
269★Kolosey Henry J ◎ 388-1421
270★Forget Mae E ◎ 388-9039
271★Bartley Danl L ◎ 388-0956
272★Leavitt Chas A ◎ 388-1549
273★Perreault Louis P ◎ 388-1350
274★Davis Howard K ◎ 388-4850
275★Billings Howard O ◎ 388-0838
276★Roy Robt E ◎ 388-0554
277★Howes Robt P 388-3959
278★Ross John A ◎ 388-9375
279★Munroe Paul D ◎ 388-2040
281★Bryant Edw W ◎ 388-5188
283 No Return
285★Provencher Lawr J ◎ 388-4368
287★Perkins Thos E ◎ 388-0252
289 Perkins Steven B (Addl Sp)
290★Chapman Michl W ◎ 388-3504
292★Greeley Carmen T ◎ 388-4634

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | Polk's City Directory |

## FRIEND ST 1982

HIGHLAND ST BEGINS
153 Greaney Wm F ◎ 388-2985
156 Deboisbriand Agnes C Mrs ◎ 388-9553
157 Shute Wm F ◎ 388-0036
158 Ouellet J M Gerard ◎ 388-1771
160 Lanseigne Roland L 388-0329
Francoeur Rita D Mrs ◎ 388-1933
162 Eaton Judythe A Mrs ◎ 388-1892
166 Ackley Laurence E Jr ◎ 388-2291
LINDBERGH AV BEGINS
BAKER ST BEGINS
170 Yelle Herman E ◎ 388-1327
171 Al's Variety Store 388-0370
173 Hodge Cath E ◎ 388-0686
Hodge Doris E ◎ 388-0686
Vacant
175 Rock Audra Mrs 388-1377
177a Le Blanc Norman J ◎ 388-2009
Rear Wilkins Ellis E ◎
178★Aldrich Brian 388-5185
179 Lavoie Raymond G ◎ 388-2949
Dollen Edw J ◎ 388-1868
Dollen Chester ◎ 388-0966
180 No Return
ELIZABETH ST BEGINS
181 Francoeur Louis L ◎ 388-9260
182 Arsenault Michl C ◎ 388-3292
183 Drew Scott R ◎ 388-0012

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | Polk's City Directory |

# FRIEND ST 1982

**FRIEND ST (A)—Contd**
184 La Pointe Robt F ◎ 388-9510
Sawyer Abbie C Mrs ◎ 388-0546
MONCRIEF ST BEGINS
185 Sawyer John M ◎ 388-2316
Sawyer Harold W Jr ◎ 388-3389
187 No Return
189 Morrill Raymond ◎ 388-2704
191★Dodier Geo Jr ◎ 388-3982
192 Perry Christopher L 388-2162
Randall John ◎ 388-1686
★Aponos Constance S ◎ 388-9014
Woodsom Ethel M Mrs ◎
Perreault Alphonse G ◎ 388-1923
Surprenant Constance E ◎
Crowley Terrence M ◎ 388-0994
Vacant
★Rice Margt S
Bourque Arth E ◎ 388-2448
Woodsom Farm milk
Santoro Anna W Mrs 388-0147
Woodsom Geo J ◎ 388-0893
Hojaboom Lawrence A 388-2088
Lucier Harry J ◎ 388-9486
Woodsom James A ◎ 388-1732
Walsh James ◎ 388-3531
Meow Motel cats boarded 388-1722
Cobb Roy N ◎ 388-1722
Perreault Paul J ◎ 388-0536
Fournier Philip N ◎ 388-3269
Kolosey Henry J ◎ 388-1421
Bartley Danl L ◎ 388-0956
Perreault Louis P ◎ 388-1350
Forget Mae E Mrs ◎ 388-9039
Attitash Specialty woodworking 388-2041
Billings Howard O ◎ 388-0838
Roy Robt E ◎ 388-0554
Ross John A ◎ 388-9375
Clarke Helena A Mrs ◎ 388-0409
Provencher Lawrence J ◎ 388-4368
Perkins Thos E ◎ 388-0252
Chapman Michl W 388-3504
Bilodeau John ◎
Davis Clifton L ◎ 388-2026
Cashman Charles C
Elementary School 388-4407
NEWTON RD BEGINS
KIMBALL RD ENDS
TUXBURY SQUARE
LAKE ATTITASH DIST

17

**FROST CORNER (AMESBURY)—FROM 165 CONGRESS AT SALISBURY LINE**

ZIP CODE 01913

17

**FRUIT PL (AMESBURY) FROM 53 MARKET**

ZIP CODE 01913
2 Quinn John F ◎ 388-9504
Quinn Ronald J 388-2231
9½ Worthen Edw P 388-3970
10★Cottey Nancy
10½★Collins Cande
Boucher Gerald
O'Neil Marjorie J
12 Perreault Alf 388-4096
Brickett David P
14 Savoie Maurice O ◎ 388-2901

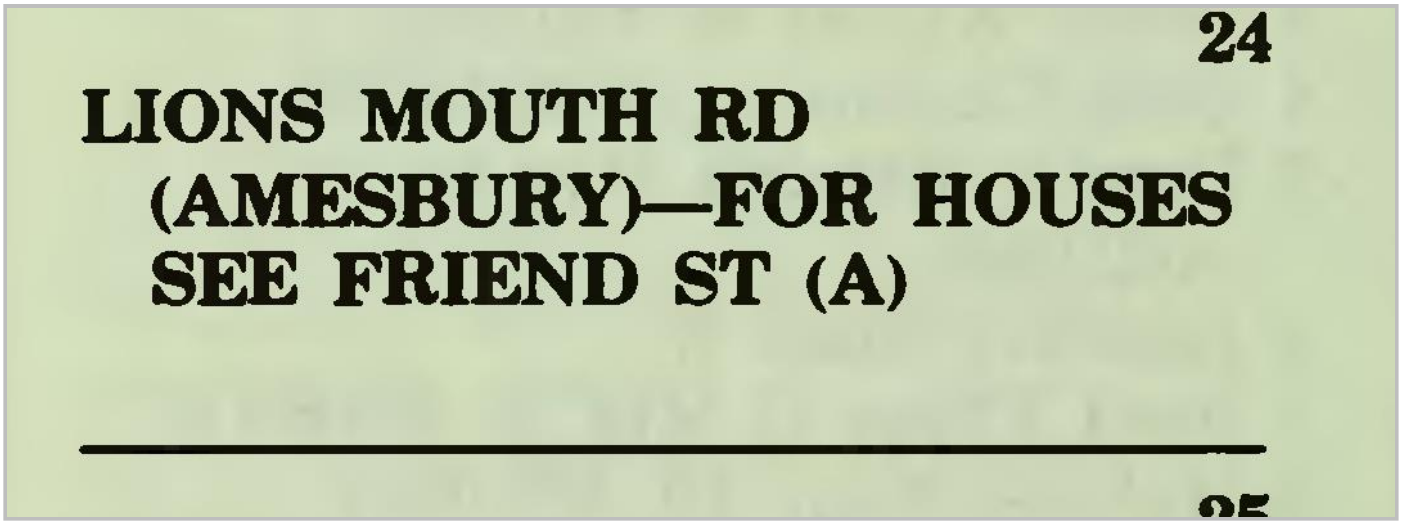
14

**FRUIT ST —FROM 24 PROSPECT TO 96 HIGH**

ZIP CODE 01950
1★Elmeer Gordon 462-7230
1½ Eagan
3 Sweet Peter S ◎ 465-5875
4★Roy James C ◎ 462-9488
Innerfield Robt D 456-0670
5 Murphy Edw P ◎ 465-8508
6 Fenders Henry G Jr ◎ 462-4568
7 Apartments
1 Devoe Marjorie
2 Oswald Barbara
3 Pelsue Thos
4 Higgins K
5 Mullen Myrna K 465-8117
8 Thayer R Bruce III 465-8117
9 Barclay Fred B 465-0237
10 Vacant
11 No Return
12 Damon Albert H Jr ◎

| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| ✓ | - | Polk's City Directory |

## LIONS MOUTH RD 1982



| Target Street | Cross Street | Source |
|---|---|---|
| - | ✓ | Polk's City Directory |

**FRIEND ST 1977**

Amesbury Park

HIGHLAND ST BEGINS

153 Greaney Wm F ◎ 388-2985

156 Deboisbriand Agnes C Mrs ◎ 388-9553

157 Morse Donald L ◎ 388-2055

158 Ouellet J M Gerard ◎ 388-1771

160 Lanseigne Roland L 388-0329

Francoeur Rita D Mrs ◎ 388-1933

162 Eaton James E Jr ◎ 388-1892

166 Ackley Laurence E Jr ◎ 388-2291

LINDBERGH AV BEGINS

170 Yelle Herman E ◎ 388-1327

171 Al's Variety Store 388-0370

173 Hodge Cath E nurse ◎ 388-0686

Hodge Doris E ◎ 388-0686

Vacant

175 Gendreau Alene A Mrs

177a Leblanc Norman ◎ 388-2009

Rear Wilkins Ellis E ◎

Morrill Edith Mrs ◎ 388-2612

178 Gray Lester ◎ 388-4785

179 Lavoie Raymond ◎ 388-2949

Rear Gunning Alice ◎ 388-9033

# APPENDIX B

## QUALIFICATIONS/LIMITATIONS

# QUALIFICATIONS/LIMITATIONS

*Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc. (ECMS)* professional services have been performed, our findings obtained, and our recommendations prepared in accordance with customary principles and practices in the fields of environmental science and engineering. This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties either expressed or implied. *ECMS* is not responsible for the independent conclusions, opinions or recommendations made by others based on the records review, site inspection, field exploration, and laboratory test data presented in this report.

Factual information regarding on-site business operations, conditions, and historical data provided to *ECMS* is assumed to be correct and complete. *ECMS* assumes no responsibility for hidden or latent conditions or misrepresentation by the property owner, its representatives, public information officials or any authority consulted in connection with the compilation of this report.

The findings set forth in the attached Site assessment report are strictly limited in time and scope to the date of the evaluation(s). The conclusions presented in the Report are based solely on the services described therein, and not on scientific tasks or procedures beyond the scope of agreed upon services or the time and budgeting restraints imposed by the client.

The purpose of this report was to assess the physical characteristics of the subject Site with respect to the presence in the environment of hazardous material or oil. No specific attempt was made to check on the compliance of present or past owners or operators or of the Site with Federal, State or local laws and regulations, environmental, or otherwise.

Partial findings of this investigation are based on data provided by others. No warranty is expressed or implied with the usage of such data. Much of the information provided in this report is based upon personal interviews and research of all available documents, records and maps held by the appropriate government and private agencies. This is subject to the limitations of historical documentation, availability and accuracy of pertinent records, and the personal recollection of those persons contacted by *ECMS* personnel. *ECMS* is not a professional title insurance firm and makes no guarantee, explicit or implied that the listing, which was reviewed, represented a comprehensive delineation of past Site ownership or tenancy for legal purposes.

Observations were made of the Site and of structures on the Site as indicated within the Report. Where access to portions of the Site or to structures on the Site was unavailable or limited, *ECMS* is unable to render an opinion as to the presence of hazardous material or oil, or to the presence if indirect evidence relating to hazardous material or oil, in that portion of the Site or structure. In addition, *ECMS* renders no opinion as to the presence of hazardous material or oil, where direct observation of the interior walls, floor, or ceiling of a structure on a Site was obstructed by objects or coverings on or over these surfaces.

The initial site investigation took into account the natural and man-made features of the Site, including any unusual or suspect phenomenon. These factors combined with the Site's geology, hydrology, topography, and past and present land uses served as a basis for choosing a methodology and location for subsurface exploration as well as ground water and subsurface sampling, if done. The subsurface data, if provided, is meant as a representative overview of the Site.

The conclusions and recommendations contained in this report may be based in part upon various types of chemical data and are contingent upon their validity. As indicated within the Report, some

of these data are preliminary "screening" level data, and should be confirmed with quantitative analyses if more specific information is necessary. It should be noted that variations in the types and concentrations of contaminants and variations in their flow paths may occur due to seasonal water table fluctuations, past disposal practices, the passage of time, and other factors. Should additional data or variations of current data become available in the future, these data should be reviewed, and the conclusions and recommendations presented herein modified accordingly.

Chemical analyses may have been performed for specific parameters during the course of this Site assessment, as described in the text. However, it should be noted that additional chemical constituents not searched for during the current study might be present in soil and/or ground water at the Site.

# APPENDIX C

## RESUMES OF COMPETENT ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONAL

# KEVIN J. KAVANAUGH, L.S.P., CHMM

*Principal Environmental Engineer*

Kevin has over 33 years of engineering/hydrogeological consulting, environmental site assessment and site remediation experience. In addition to his fiscal and marketing duties as a Principal Environmental Engineer and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) at *Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.* (*ECMS*), he oversees the environmental staff, coordinates business and professional development of staff, provides technical QA/QC, and offers specialized corporate technical support in accordance with state and federal regulatory agencies.

Prior to co-founding *ECMS*, Kevin was the National Accounts Director for Hygienetics Environmental Services, Inc. (Hygienetics) in Boston, Massachusetts. As the National Account Director he managed the nationwide environmental due diligence and consulting services for Hygienetics National Accounts including GE Capital Real Estate, Archon Group LP, Finova Realty Capital, American General Realty Advisors, Metropolitan Life Insurance and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio for all of Hygienetics 14 Offices throughout the Continental United States.

Kevin is a Massachusetts Licensed Site Professional (LSP) since May 1994 and Certified Hazardous Materials Manager (CHMM) since 1998 with extensive experience with preparation and submission of every aspect of the Massachusetts Contingency Plan (MCP) 310 CMR 40.0000 including; Phase I through Phase V reports, Downgradient Property Status (DPS), Activity and Use Limitations (AULs), Method 1 and 3 Risk Characterizations, Class A, B and C Response Action Outcome (RAO) and Permanent Solutions, Numerical Site Ranking, Immediate Response Action (IRA) Plans and Release Abatement Measure (RAM) Plans, status and completion reports, Tier I Permit Applications, Major Permit Modifications and vapor intrusion assessments. He also provided LSP technical report review and provided cost estimates for various lending institutions, insurance companies, law offices and other property acquisition/development corporations. In addition to his extensive experience in Massachusetts, he has personally performed either environmental site assessments and/or site remediation in New Hampshire, Georgia, Rhode Island, New Jersey, Texas, Kansas, California, Florida, Michigan and Pennsylvania.

Prior to joining Hygienetics in 1996, Kevin worked as a Site Operation's Manager/Senior Environmental Engineer responsible for all technical and business activities for a 13-person branch office for Groundwater & Environmental Services, Inc. (a full-service environmental consulting/remediation firm).

Some of his accomplishments include:

***Technical Specialties:***

Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments

Soil and Groundwater Investigations

Risk-Based Closure Assessments

UST Management/Closure

Soil and Groundwater Remediation

***Education:***

B.S., Civil Engineering, University of Maine at Orono, 1985

***Certifications:***

Massachusetts Licensed Site Professional (LSP) License No. 7610

Certified Hazardous Materials Manager (CHMM) License No. 9287

OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1920 and SARA Section 126(d) (HAZWOPER)

***Professional Affiliations:***

Massachusetts Licensed Site Professionals Association (LSPA)

# KEVIN J. KAVANAUGH, L.S.P., CHMM

*Principal Environmental Engineer*

- National Account Director as the primary contact for the Hygienetics National Account's Program. A partial client list includes: GE Capital Real Estate, Archon Group LP, Finova Realty Capital, American General Realty Advisors, Storage USA, Metropolitan Life Insurance and State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio.

- Performed and/or supervised the performance of over 1,200 due diligence environmental assessment reports throughout the country. A partial list of local and nationwide client includes: Princeton Properties Management, Jones Lang LaSalle, John Hancock, Trammell Crow Company, Starwood Lodging, Equitable Real Estate, Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance, Insignia/ESG, Cornerstone Properties, Equity Office Properties, Prudential Real Estate and Marriott/Claris Corporation.

- Supervised a technical staff of 13 and was New England Regional Account Manager for a $1 million/year major oil corporation client.

- Designed or redesigned and directed the installation of over 50 remedial treatment systems including dual phase extraction (high vacuum extraction), soil vacuum extraction, air sparging and product/ groundwater recovery and treatment.

- Developed New England regional LSP risk-based closure program for existing client base.

- Performed all phases of environmental project development and management including: groundwater modeling, hydrogeologic studies, physical and chemical interpretation of field data, preparation and review of initial and complex site assessments, and remedial action reports in accordance with MGL21E, MCP, RCRA and other regulations.

- Performed other technical activities including a variety of pilot tests (aquifer, hydraulic conductivity, vacuum extraction and air sparging), the preparing of Wetlands Notice of Intents, air and groundwater discharge permitting and supervision of UST removals/closures.

- Directed the operation and maintenance of over 125 active soil and groundwater organic contamination recovery and treatment systems. Remedial treatment systems included soil vacuum extraction, air sparging, UV peroxidation, hydrogen peroxide Injection and product/groundwater recovery and treatment.

- Completed over 300 MCP Method 1, Method 2 and Method 3 Risk Characterizations and Class A, B and C Response Action Outcomes (RAOs)/Permanent Solutions (regulatory site closures).

- Managed and completed a 40 property real estate due diligence Phase I ESA nationwide portfolio for a large National Account Real Estate Client in an expedited timeframe.

***Technical Specialties:***

Phase I and II Environmental Site Assessments

Soil and Groundwater Investigations

Risk-Based Closure Assessments

UST Management/Closure

Soil and Groundwater Remediation

***Education:***

B.S., Civil Engineering, University of Maine at Orono, 1985

***Certifications:***

Massachusetts Licensed Site Professional (LSP) License No. 7610

Certified Hazardous Materials Manager (CHMM) License No. 9287

OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1920 and SARA Section 126(d) (HAZWOPER)

***Professional Affiliations:***

Massachusetts Licensed Site Professionals Association (LSPA)

# *The Commonwealth of Massachusetts*

## BOARD OF REGISTRATION OF HAZARDOUS WASTE SITE CLEANUP PROFESSIONALS

*This is to Certify That*

## *Kevin J. Kavanaugh*

*has been duly registered by this Board as a qualified Licensed Site Professional, as provided by the laws of the Commonwealth.*



*Boston, Massachusetts* **August 18, 2017**

*Chairperson of the Board*

**7610** **July 30, 2020**

*License Number* *Expiration Date*

# APPENDIX D

# ASSESSOR'S PROPERTY FIELD CARD

# 193 LIONS MOUTH RD

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Location** | 193 LIONS MOUTH RD | **Mblu** | 50/ / 6/ / |
| **Acct#** | | **Owner** | AMESBURY CITY OF |
| **Assessment** | $8,061,100 | **PID** | 4685 |
| **Building Count** | 1 | | |

## Current Value

| Assessment | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Valuation Year** | **Improvements** | **Land** | **Total** |
| 2018 | $6,545,400 | $1,515,700 | $8,061,100 |

## Owner of Record

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Owner** | AMESBURY CITY OF | **Sale Price** | $0 |
| **Co-Owner** | | **Certificate** | |
| **Address** | TOWN HALL<br>AMESBURY, MA 01913 | **Book & Page** | 05833/0124 |
| | | **Sale Date** | 12/30/1971 |

## Ownership History

| Ownership History | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Owner** | **Sale Price** | **Certificate** | **Book & Page** | **Sale Date** |
| AMESBURY CITY OF | $0 | | 05833/0124 | 12/30/1971 |

## Building Information

## Building 1 : Section 1

**Year Built:** 1975
**Living Area:** 61,320
**Replacement Cost:** $9,437,102
**Building Percent Good:** 65
**Replacement Cost Less Depreciation:** $6,134,100

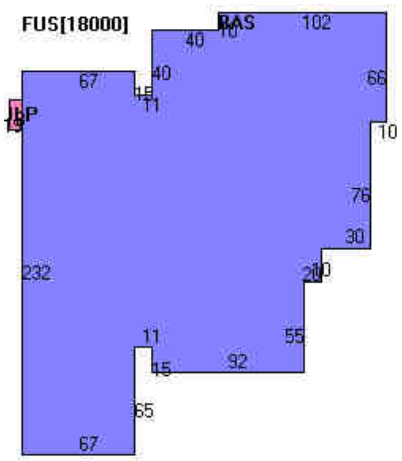
| Building Attributes | |
|---|---|
| **Field** | **Description** |
| STYLE | High School |
| MODEL | Commercial |
| Grade | Average +10 |
| Stories: | 2 |
| Occupancy | 2 |
| Exterior Wall 1 | Brick/Masonry |
| Exterior Wall 2 | |
| Roof Structure | Gable/Hip |
| Roof Cover | Asph/F Gls/Cmp |
| Interior Wall 1 | Drywall/Sheet |
| Interior Wall 2 | Minim/Masonry |
| Interior Floor 1 | Vinyl/Asphalt |
| Interior Floor 2 | |
| Heating Fuel | Gas |
| Heating Type | Forced Air-Duc |
| AC Type | None |
| Bldg Use | PUB-SCHOOL |
| Total Rooms | |
| Total Bedrms | 00 |
| Total Baths | 2 |
| 1st Floor Use: | 9033 |
| Heat/AC | NONE |
| Frame Type | MASONRY |
| Baths/Plumbing | AVERAGE |
| Ceiling/Wall | SUS-CEIL & WL |
| Rooms/Prtns | AVERAGE |
| Wall Height | 14 |
| % Comn Wall | 0 |

### Building Photo



(http://images.vgsi.com/photos/AmesburyMAPhotos//\00\01\57/55.jpg)

### Building Layout




| Building Sub-Areas (sq ft) | | | Legend |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Code** | **Description** | **Gross Area** | **Living Area** |
| BAS | First Floor | 43,320 | 43,320 |
| FUS | Upper Story, Finished | 18,000 | 18,000 |
| ULP | Loading Platform, Unfinished | 152 | 0 |
| | | 61,472 | 61,320 |

## Extra Features

| Extra Features | | | | Legend |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Code** | **Description** | **Size** | **Value** | **Bldg #** |
| SPR2 | WET CONCEALED | 56760 S.F. | $129,100 | 1 |
| ELV2 | COMM/AVG | 4 UNIT | $104,000 | 1 |

## Land

### Land Use

| | |
|---|---|
| **Use Code** | 9340 |
| **Description** | Education C |
| **Zone** | OSC |
| **Neighborhood** | 0200 |
| **Alt Land Appr** | No |
| **Category** | |

### Land Line Valuation

| | |
|---|---|
| **Size (Acres)** | 35.32 |
| **Frontage** | 180 |
| **Depth** | 1200 |
| **Assessed Value** | $1,515,700 |

## Outbuildings

| Outbuildings | | | | | | Legend |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Code** | **Description** | **Sub Code** | **Sub Description** | **Size** | **Value** | **Bldg #** |
| PAV1 | PAV ASPH | | | 74574 S.F. | $138,000 | 1 |
| LT1 | LIGHTS INC 1 | | | 7 UNITS | $2,400 | 1 |
| LT2 | LIGHTS INC 2 | | | 2 UNITS | $1,100 | 1 |
| | BLEACHR | | | 1 | $1,000 | 1 |
| CAB2 | W/PLUMB | | | 576 S.F. | $16,100 | 1 |
| LT12 | LIGHTS SOD 4 | | | 4 UNITS | $13,300 | 1 |
| WDDK | WOOD DECK | | | 559 S.F. | $6,000 | 1 |
| SGN1 | SIGN 1 SIDE | | | 16 SF+HT | $300 | 1 |

(c) 2016 Vision Government Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

# 193 LIONS MOUTH RD

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Location** | 193 LIONS MOUTH RD | **Mblu** | 50/ / 42/ / |
| **Acct#** | | **Owner** | AMESBURY CITY OF |
| **Assessment** | $172,700 | **PID** | 5531 |
| **Building Count** | 1 | | |

## Current Value

| Assessment | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Valuation Year** | **Improvements** | **Land** | **Total** |
| 2018 | $31,100 | $141,600 | $172,700 |

## Owner of Record

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Owner** | AMESBURY CITY OF | **Sale Price** | $0 |
| **Co-Owner** | CASHMAN SCHOOL-ELEMENTARY | **Certificate** | |
| **Address** | TOWN HALL<br>AMESBURY, MA 01913 | **Book & Page** | 05843/0244 |
| | | **Sale Date** | 02/15/1972 |

## Ownership History

| Ownership History | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Owner** | **Sale Price** | **Certificate** | **Book & Page** | **Sale Date** |
| AMESBURY CITY OF | $0 | | 05843/0244 | 02/15/1972 |

## Building Information

## Building 1 : Section 1

**Year Built:**
**Living Area:** 0
**Replacement Cost:** $0
**Building Percent Good:**
**Replacement Cost Less Depreciation:** $0

| Building Attributes | |
|---|---|
| **Field** | **Description** |
| Style | Vacant Land |
| Model | |
| Grade: | |
| Stories: | |
| Occupancy | |
| Exterior Wall 1 | |
| Exterior Wall 2 | |
| Roof Structure: | |
| Roof Cover | |
| Interior Wall 1 | |
| Interior Wall 2 | |
| Interior Flr 1 | |
| Interior Flr 2 | |
| Heat Fuel | |
| Heat Type: | |
| AC Type: | |
| Total Bedrooms: | |
| Total Bthrms: | |
| Total Half Baths: | |
| Total Xtra Fixtrs: | |
| Total Rooms: | |
| Bath Style: | |
| Kitchen Style: | |

### Building Photo




(http://images.vgsi.com/photos/AmesburyMAPhotos//default.jpg)

### Building Layout

| Building Sub-Areas (sq ft) | Legend |
|---|---|
| No Data for Building Sub-Areas | |

### Extra Features

| Extra Features | Legend |
|---|---|
| No Data for Extra Features | |

## Land

### Land Use

| | |
|---|---|
| **Use Code** | 9300 |
| **Description** | Town V |
| **Zone** | R20 |
| **Neighborhood** | |
| **Alt Land Appr** | No |
| **Category** | |

### Land Line Valuation

| | |
|---|---|
| **Size (Acres)** | 0.86 |
| **Frontage** | 110 |
| **Depth** | 325 |
| **Assessed Value** | $141,600 |

## Outbuildings

**Outbuildings** — **Legend**

| Code | Description | Sub Code | Sub Description | Size | Value | Bldg # |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| PAV1 | PAV ASPH | | | 10112 S.F. | $28,100 | 1 |
| LT5 | LIGHTS MER 1 | | | 4 UNITS | $3,000 | 1 |

(c) 2016 Vision Government Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

# 193 LIONS MOUTH RD

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Location** | 193 LIONS MOUTH RD | **Mblu** | 50/ / 16/ / |
| **Acct#** | | **Owner** | AMESBURY CITY OF |
| **Assessment** | $105,800 | **PID** | 5504 |
| **Building Count** | 1 | | |

## Current Value

| Assessment | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Valuation Year** | **Improvements** | **Land** | **Total** |
| 2018 | $0 | $105,800 | $105,800 |

## Owner of Record

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Owner** | AMESBURY CITY OF | **Sale Price** | $0 |
| **Co-Owner** | CASHMAN SCHOOL-ELEMENTARY | **Certificate** | |
| **Address** | TOWN HALL<br>AMESBURY, MA 01913 | **Book & Page** | 05833/0124 |
| | | **Sale Date** | 12/30/1971 |

## Ownership History

| Ownership History | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Owner** | **Sale Price** | **Certificate** | **Book & Page** | **Sale Date** |
| AMESBURY CITY OF | $0 | | 05833/0124 | 12/30/1971 |

## Building Information

## Building 1 : Section 1

**Year Built:**
**Living Area:** 0
**Replacement Cost:** $0
**Building Percent Good:**
**Replacement Cost Less Depreciation:** $0

| Building Attributes | |
|---|---|
| **Field** | **Description** |
| Style | Vacant Land |
| Model | |
| Grade: | |
| Stories: | |
| Occupancy | |
| Exterior Wall 1 | |
| Exterior Wall 2 | |
| Roof Structure: | |
| Roof Cover | |
| Interior Wall 1 | |
| Interior Wall 2 | |
| Interior Flr 1 | |
| Interior Flr 2 | |
| Heat Fuel | |
| Heat Type: | |
| AC Type: | |
| Total Bedrooms: | |
| Total Bthrms: | |
| Total Half Baths: | |
| Total Xtra Fixtrs: | |
| Total Rooms: | |
| Bath Style: | |
| Kitchen Style: | |

### Building Photo




(http://images.vgsi.com/photos/AmesburyMAPhotos//default.jpg)

### Building Layout

| Building Sub-Areas (sq ft) | Legend |
|---|---|
| No Data for Building Sub-Areas | |

### Extra Features

| Extra Features | Legend |
|---|---|
| No Data for Extra Features | |

## Land

### Land Use

| | |
|---|---|
| **Use Code** | 9300 |
| **Description** | Town V |
| **Zone** | R20 |
| **Neighborhood** | |
| **Alt Land Appr** | No |
| **Category** | |

### Land Line Valuation

| | |
|---|---|
| **Size (Acres)** | 0.23 |
| **Frontage** | 100 |
| **Depth** | 100 |
| **Assessed Value** | $105,800 |

## Outbuildings

| Outbuildings | Legend |
|---|---|
| No Data for Outbuildings | |

(c) 2016 Vision Government Solutions, Inc. All rights reserved.

# APPENDIX E

## ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. (EDR) DATABASE REPORT

**Cashman Elementary School**
193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA  01913

Inquiry Number: 5397483.2s
August 17, 2018

# The EDR Radius Map™ Report with GeoCheck®

6 Armstrong Road, 4th floor
Shelton, CT 06484
Toll Free: 800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| SECTION | PAGE |
|---|---|
| Executive Summary | ES1 |
| Overview Map | 2 |
| Detail Map | 3 |
| Map Findings Summary | 4 |
| Map Findings | 8 |
| Orphan Summary | 144 |
| Government Records Searched/Data Currency Tracking | GR-1 |

**GEOCHECK ADDENDUM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Physical Setting Source Addendum | A-1 |
| Physical Setting Source Summary | A-2 |
| Physical Setting SSURGO Soil Map | A-5 |
| Physical Setting Source Map | A-14 |
| Physical Setting Source Map Findings | A-16 |
| Physical Setting Source Records Searched | PSGR-1 |


***Thank you for your business.***
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050
with any questions or comments.


**Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

This Report contains certain information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANY SUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OF DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES. ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this Report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, environmental risk levels or risk codes provided in this Report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can provide information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2018 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A search of available environmental records was conducted by Environmental Data Resources, Inc (EDR). The report was designed to assist parties seeking to meet the search requirements of EPA's Standards and Practices for All Appropriate Inquiries (40 CFR Part 312), the ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments (E 1527-13), the ASTM Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments for Forestland or Rural Property (E 2247-16), the ASTM Standard Practice for Limited Environmental Due Diligence: Transaction Screen Process (E 1528-14) or custom requirements developed for the evaluation of environmental risk associated with a parcel of real estate.

## TARGET PROPERTY INFORMATION

### ADDRESS

193 LIONS MOUTH RD
AMESBURY, MA 01913

### COORDINATES

| | |
|---|---|
| Latitude (North): | 42.8572390 - 42° 51' 26.06'' |
| Longitude (West): | 70.9483540 - 70° 56' 54.07'' |
| Universal Tranverse Mercator: | Zone 19 |
| UTM X (Meters): | 340818.9 |
| UTM Y (Meters): | 4746588.0 |
| Elevation: | 105 ft. above sea level |

## USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP ASSOCIATED WITH TARGET PROPERTY

| | |
|---|---|
| Target Property Map: | 5644860 NEWBURYPORT WEST, MA |
| Version Date: | 2012 |

## AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN THIS REPORT

| | |
|---|---|
| Portions of Photo from: | 20140712 |
| Source: | USDA |

## MAPPED SITES SUMMARY

Target Property Address:
193 LIONS MOUTH RD
AMESBURY, MA 01913

Click on Map ID to see full detail.

| MAP ID | SITE NAME | ADDRESS | DATABASE ACRONYMS | RELATIVE ELEVATION | DIST (ft. & mi.) DIRECTION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WOODSOM FARMS TRUST | LIONS MOUTH RD | UST, Financial Assurance | Higher | 1091, 0.207, SSE |
| 2 | NO LOCATION AID | 91 HIGH ST | SHWS, RELEASE, HW GEN | Lower | 2898, 0.549, East |
| 3 | PROPERTY | 99 FRIEND STREET | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 3161, 0.599, East |
| 4 | AT 12 GREENLEAF ST ( | 12 GREENLEAF STREET | SHWS | Lower | 3235, 0.613, ESE |
| 5 | MICHAUDS GARAGE | 96-98 FRIEND STREET | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 3360, 0.636, East |
| 6 | GOODWIN CREEK MARINA | 14 PLEASANT STREET | SHWS, LUST, RELEASE | Lower | 3772, 0.714, ESE |
| A7 | FLOSMAN, JOSEPH | 8-10 SCHOOL ST | SHWS, RELEASE, ENF | Lower | 3965, 0.751, East |
| A8 | SPACE AGE CLEANERS | 6 SCHOOL ST | SHWS, RELEASE, ASBESTOS, ENF | Lower | 3966, 0.751, East |
| B9 | FMR TRADER ALLENS TR | 21 POND VIEW AVE | SHWS, LUST, RELEASE, ENF | Lower | 4027, 0.763, East |
| B10 | NO LOCATION AID | 19 POND ST | SHWS, INST CONTROL, RELEASE | Lower | 4040, 0.765, East |
| 11 | NO LOCATION AID | 36 HIGH ST | SHWS, LUST, RELEASE, ENF | Lower | 4205, 0.796, East |
| C12 | 37 FRIEND STREET REA | 37 FRIEND ST | SHWS, RELEASE, ENF | Lower | 4224, 0.800, East |
| C13 | TEDS TEXACO FMR | 46-50 52-54 FRIEND S | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 4237, 0.802, East |
| 14 | NO LOCATION AID | 21 HILLSIDE AVE | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 4345, 0.823, SE |
| 15 | NO LOCATION AID | 36 MAIN ST | SHWS, INST CONTROL, RELEASE | Lower | 4764, 0.902, East |
| 16 | MILL YARD SITE | MAIN ST HIGH ST | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 4903, 0.929, East |
| 17 | PROPERTY | 194 MAIN ST | SHWS, RELEASE, ASBESTOS | Lower | 4921, 0.932, ESE |
| 18 | REID S FOUNDRY | MILL STREET EXT | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 4933, 0.934, East |
| D19 | NO LOCATION AID | 33 MILL STREET | SHWS, BROWNFIELDS, RELEASE, ENF | Lower | 4999, 0.947, East |
| 20 | HILLSIDE NO 66 SUBST | 9 ALENCLAIR DR | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 5007, 0.948, SSE |
| 21 | NO LOCATION AID | 5-29 WATER STREET | SHWS, LUST, RELEASE | Lower | 5041, 0.955, East |
| D22 | ABUTTING SUBSTATION | MILL ST | SHWS, INST CONTROL, RELEASE | Lower | 5055, 0.957, East |
| 23 | TRADER ALLEN TRUCK S | RTE 150 EXETER RD | SHWS, RELEASE | Lower | 5123, 0.970, East |

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## TARGET PROPERTY SEARCH RESULTS

The target property was not listed in any of the databases searched by EDR.

## DATABASES WITH NO MAPPED SITES

No mapped sites were found in EDR's search of available ("reasonably ascertainable ") government records either on the target property or within the search radius around the target property for the following databases:

## STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

### *Federal NPL site list*

NPL ---------- National Priority List
Proposed NPL ---------- Proposed National Priority List Sites
NPL LIENS ---------- Federal Superfund Liens

### *Federal Delisted NPL site list*

Delisted NPL ---------- National Priority List Deletions

### *Federal CERCLIS list*

FEDERAL FACILITY ---------- Federal Facility Site Information listing
SEMS ---------- Superfund Enterprise Management System

### *Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site list*

SEMS-ARCHIVE ---------- Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive

### *Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list*

CORRACTS ---------- Corrective Action Report

### *Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list*

RCRA-TSDF ---------- RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal

### *Federal RCRA generators list*

RCRA-LQG ---------- RCRA - Large Quantity Generators
RCRA-SQG ---------- RCRA - Small Quantity Generators
RCRA-CESQG ---------- RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generator

### *Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries*

LUCIS ---------- Land Use Control Information System
US ENG CONTROLS ---------- Engineering Controls Sites List

US INST CONTROL ---------- Sites with Institutional Controls

***Federal ERNS list***

ERNS ---------- Emergency Response Notification System

***State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists***

SWF/LF ---------- Solid Waste Facility Database/Transfer Stations

***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

LAST ---------- Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites
LUST ---------- Leaking Underground Storage Tank Listing
INDIAN LUST ---------- Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

FEMA UST ---------- Underground Storage Tank Listing
AST ---------- Aboveground Storage Tank Database
INDIAN UST ---------- Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries***

INST CONTROL ---------- Sites With Activity and Use Limitation

***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites***

INDIAN VCP ---------- Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

***State and tribal Brownfields sites***

BROWNFIELDS ---------- Completed Brownfields Covenants Listing

**ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS**

***Local Brownfield lists***

US BROWNFIELDS ---------- A Listing of Brownfields Sites

***Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites***

INDIAN ODI ---------- Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands
DEBRIS REGION 9 ---------- Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations
ODI ---------- Open Dump Inventory
IHS OPEN DUMPS ---------- Open Dumps on Indian Land

***Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites***

US HIST CDL ---------- Delisted National Clandestine Laboratory Register
US CDL ---------- National Clandestine Laboratory Register

***Local Land Records***

LIENS ---------- Liens Information Listing

| | |
|---|---|
| LIENS 2 | CERCLA Lien Information |

***Records of Emergency Release Reports***

| | |
|---|---|
| HMIRS | Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System |
| SPILLS | Historical Spill List |
| RELEASE | Reportable Releases Database |
| SPILLS 90 | SPILLS 90 data from FirstSearch |
| SPILLS 80 | SPILLS 80 data from FirstSearch |

***Other Ascertainable Records***

| | |
|---|---|
| RCRA NonGen / NLR | RCRA - Non Generators / No Longer Regulated |
| FUDS | Formerly Used Defense Sites |
| DOD | Department of Defense Sites |
| SCRD DRYCLEANERS | State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing |
| US FIN ASSUR | Financial Assurance Information |
| EPA WATCH LIST | EPA WATCH LIST |
| 2020 COR ACTION | 2020 Corrective Action Program List |
| TSCA | Toxic Substances Control Act |
| TRIS | Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System |
| SSTS | Section 7 Tracking Systems |
| ROD | Records Of Decision |
| RMP | Risk Management Plans |
| RAATS | RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System |
| PRP | Potentially Responsible Parties |
| PADS | PCB Activity Database System |
| ICIS | Integrated Compliance Information System |
| FTTS | FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) |
| MLTS | Material Licensing Tracking System |
| COAL ASH DOE | Steam-Electric Plant Operation Data |
| COAL ASH EPA | Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List |
| PCB TRANSFORMER | PCB Transformer Registration Database |
| RADINFO | Radiation Information Database |
| HIST FTTS | FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing |
| DOT OPS | Incident and Accident Data |
| CONSENT | Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees |
| INDIAN RESERV | Indian Reservations |
| FUSRAP | Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program |
| UMTRA | Uranium Mill Tailings Sites |
| LEAD SMELTERS | Lead Smelter Sites |
| US AIRS | Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem |
| US MINES | Mines Master Index File |
| ABANDONED MINES | Abandoned Mines |
| FINDS | Facility Index System/Facility Registry System |
| UXO | Unexploded Ordnance Sites |
| DOCKET HWC | Hazardous Waste Compliance Docket Listing |
| ECHO | Enforcement & Compliance History Information |
| FUELS PROGRAM | EPA Fuels Program Registered Listing |
| AIRS | Permitted Facilities Listing |
| ASBESTOS | ASBESTOS |
| DRYCLEANERS | Regulated Drycleaning Facilities |
| ENF | Enforcement Action Cases |
| Financial Assurance | Financial Assurance Information Listing |

GWDP ---------- Ground Water Discharge Permits
HW GEN ---------- List of Massachusetts Hazardous Waste Generators
MERCURY ---------- Mercury Product Recyling Drop-Off Locations Listing
NPDES ---------- NPDES Permit Listing
TIER 2 ---------- Tier 2 Information Listing
TSD ---------- TSD Facility

**EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS**

***EDR Exclusive Records***

EDR MGP ---------- EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants
EDR Hist Auto ---------- EDR Exclusive Historical Auto Stations
EDR Hist Cleaner ---------- EDR Exclusive Historical Cleaners

**EDR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES**

***Exclusive Recovered Govt. Archives***

RGA HWS ---------- Recovered Government Archive State Hazardous Waste Facilities List
RGA LUST ---------- Recovered Government Archive Leaking Underground Storage Tank

**SURROUNDING SITES: SEARCH RESULTS**

Surrounding sites were identified in the following databases.

Elevations have been determined from the USGS Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified. Sites with an elevation equal to or higher than the target property have been differentiated below from sites with an elevation lower than the target property.
Page numbers and map identification numbers refer to the EDR Radius Map report where detailed data on individual sites can be reviewed.

Sites listed in ***bold italics*** are in multiple databases.

Unmappable (orphan) sites are not considered in the foregoing analysis.

**STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS**

***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS***

SHWS: Contains information on releases of oil and hazardous materials that have been reported to DEP.

A review of the SHWS list, as provided by EDR, and dated 04/18/2018 has revealed that there are 22 SHWS sites within approximately 1 mile of the target property.

| Lower Elevation | Address | Direction / Distance | Map ID | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***91 HIGH ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.549 mi.)*** | ***2*** | ***9*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0020490 / RAO | | | | |
| ***PROPERTY*** | ***99 FRIEND STREET*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.599 mi.)*** | ***3*** | ***12*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0031813 / PSNC | | | | |
| AT 12 GREENLEAF ST ( | 12 GREENLEAF STREET | ESE 1/2 - 1 (0.613 mi.) | 4 | 17 |

Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0034813 / UNCLSS

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***MICHAUDS GARAGE*** | ***96-98 FRIEND STREET*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.636 mi.)*** | ***5*** | ***18*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0031607 / RAO | | | | |
| ***GOODWIN CREEK MARINA*** | ***14 PLEASANT STREET*** | ***ESE 1/2 - 1 (0.714 mi.)*** | ***6*** | ***20*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0033647 / PSNC | | | | |
| ***FLOSMAN, JOSEPH*** | ***8-10 SCHOOL ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.751 mi.)*** | ***A7*** | ***26*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0026999 / TIER1D | | | | |
| ***SPACE AGE CLEANERS*** | ***6 SCHOOL ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.751 mi.)*** | ***A8*** | ***45*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0026060 / TIERII | | | | |
| ***FMR TRADER ALLENS TR*** | ***21 POND VIEW AVE*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.763 mi.)*** | ***B9*** | ***59*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0025880 / TIERII | | | | |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0025667 / TIERII | | | | |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0030391 / RAO | | | | |
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***19 POND ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.765 mi.)*** | ***B10*** | ***79*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0022389 / RAO | | | | |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0020783 / RAO | | | | |
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***36 HIGH ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.796 mi.)*** | ***11*** | ***86*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0021511 / RAO | | | | |
| ***37 FRIEND STREET REA*** | ***37 FRIEND ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.800 mi.)*** | ***C12*** | ***96*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0002855 / RAO | | | | |
| ***TEDS TEXACO FMR*** | ***46-50 52-54 FRIEND S*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.802 mi.)*** | ***C13*** | ***98*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0001792 / RAO | | | | |
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***21 HILLSIDE AVE*** | ***SE 1/2 - 1 (0.823 mi.)*** | ***14*** | ***99*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0011936 / RAO | | | | |
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***36 MAIN ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.902 mi.)*** | ***15*** | ***102*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0013943 / RAO | | | | |
| ***MILL YARD SITE*** | ***MAIN ST HIGH ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.929 mi.)*** | ***16*** | ***106*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0000200 / DEPNFA | | | | |
| ***PROPERTY*** | ***194 MAIN ST*** | ***ESE 1/2 - 1 (0.932 mi.)*** | ***17*** | ***108*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0002068 / RAO | | | | |
| ***REID S FOUNDRY*** | ***MILL STREET EXT*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.934 mi.)*** | ***18*** | ***110*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0000513 / DEPNFA | | | | |
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***33 MILL STREET*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.947 mi.)*** | ***D19*** | ***112*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0029912 / TIERII | | | | |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0030292 / RAONR | | | | |
| ***HILLSIDE NO 66 SUBST*** | ***9 ALENCLAIR DR*** | ***SSE 1/2 - 1 (0.948 mi.)*** | ***20*** | ***126*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0029867 / PSC | | | | |
| ***NO LOCATION AID*** | ***5-29 WATER STREET*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.955 mi.)*** | ***21*** | ***129*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM | | | | |
| ***ABUTTING SUBSTATION*** | ***MILL ST*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.957 mi.)*** | ***D22*** | ***137*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0014817 / RAO | | | | |
| ***TRADER ALLEN TRUCK S*** | ***RTE 150 EXETER RD*** | ***E 1/2 - 1 (0.970 mi.)*** | ***23*** | ***142*** |
| Release Tracking Number / Current Status: 3-0001604 / RAO | | | | |

***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

UST: The Underground Storage Tank database contains registered USTs. USTs are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). The data come from the Department of Environmental Protection's Summary Listing of all the Tanks Registered in the State of Massachusetts.

A review of the UST list, as provided by EDR, and dated 04/18/2018 has revealed that there is 1 UST site within approximately 0.25 miles of the target property.

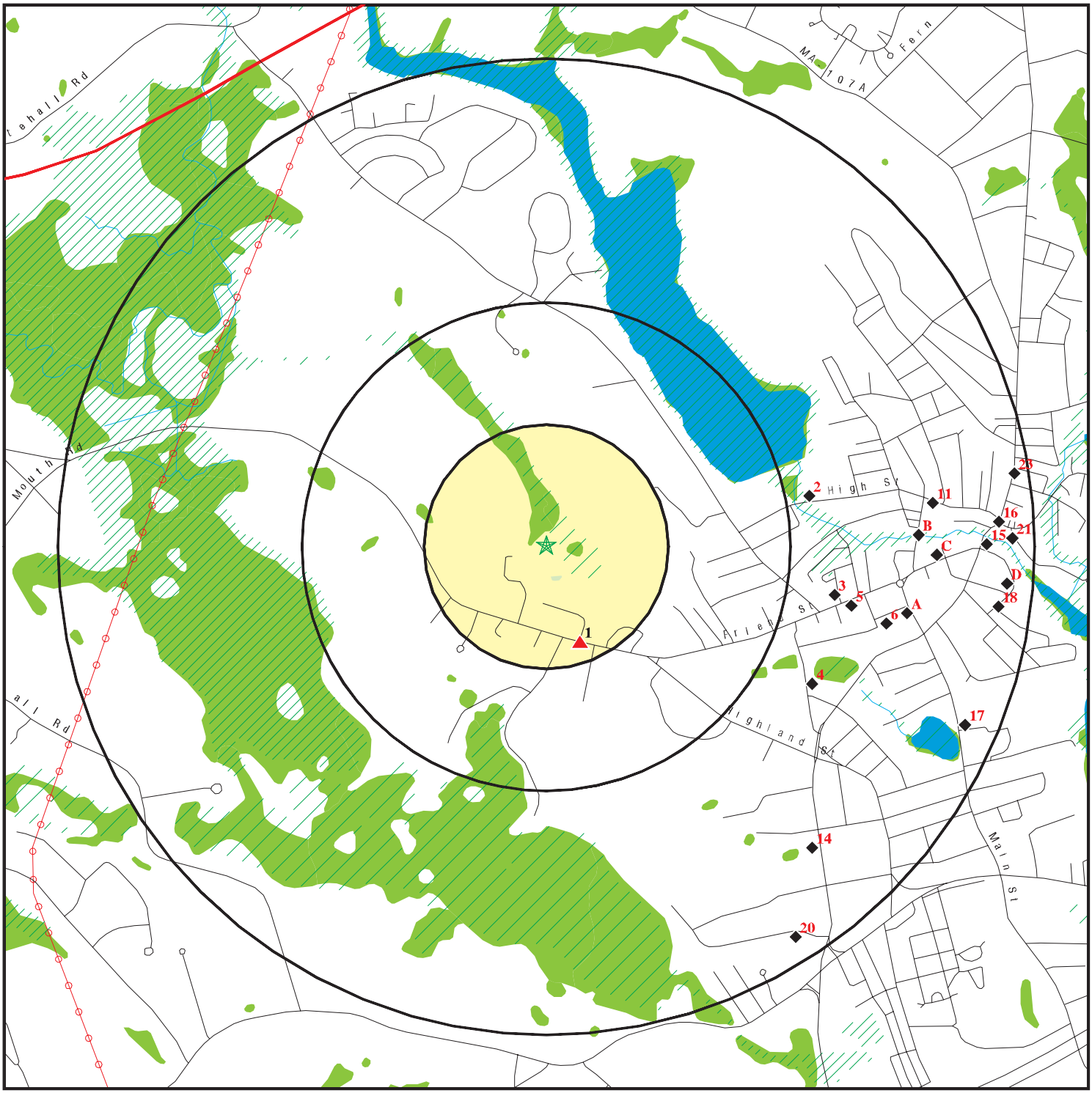
| Equal/Higher Elevation | Address | Direction / Distance | Map ID | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***WOODSOM FARMS TRUST*** | ***LIONS MOUTH RD*** | ***SSE 1/8 - 1/4 (0.207 mi.)*** | ***1*** | ***8*** |
| Tank Status: Tank Removed | | | | |
| Facility Id: 143 | | | | |

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Due to poor or inadequate address information, the following sites were not mapped. Count: 5 records.

| Site Name | Database(s) |
|---|---|
| HILLSIDE SUBSTATION | SHWS, RELEASE |
| TOWN PARK | SHWS, RELEASE |
| MAIN STREET - EAST OF I-95 OVERPAS | SHWS, RELEASE |
| KEYSPAN ENERGY DELIVERY OF NEW ENG | SHWS, RELEASE, ENF |
| NO LOCATION AID | SHWS, RELEASE |

# OVERVIEW MAP - 5397483.2S




0 1/4 1/2 1 Miles

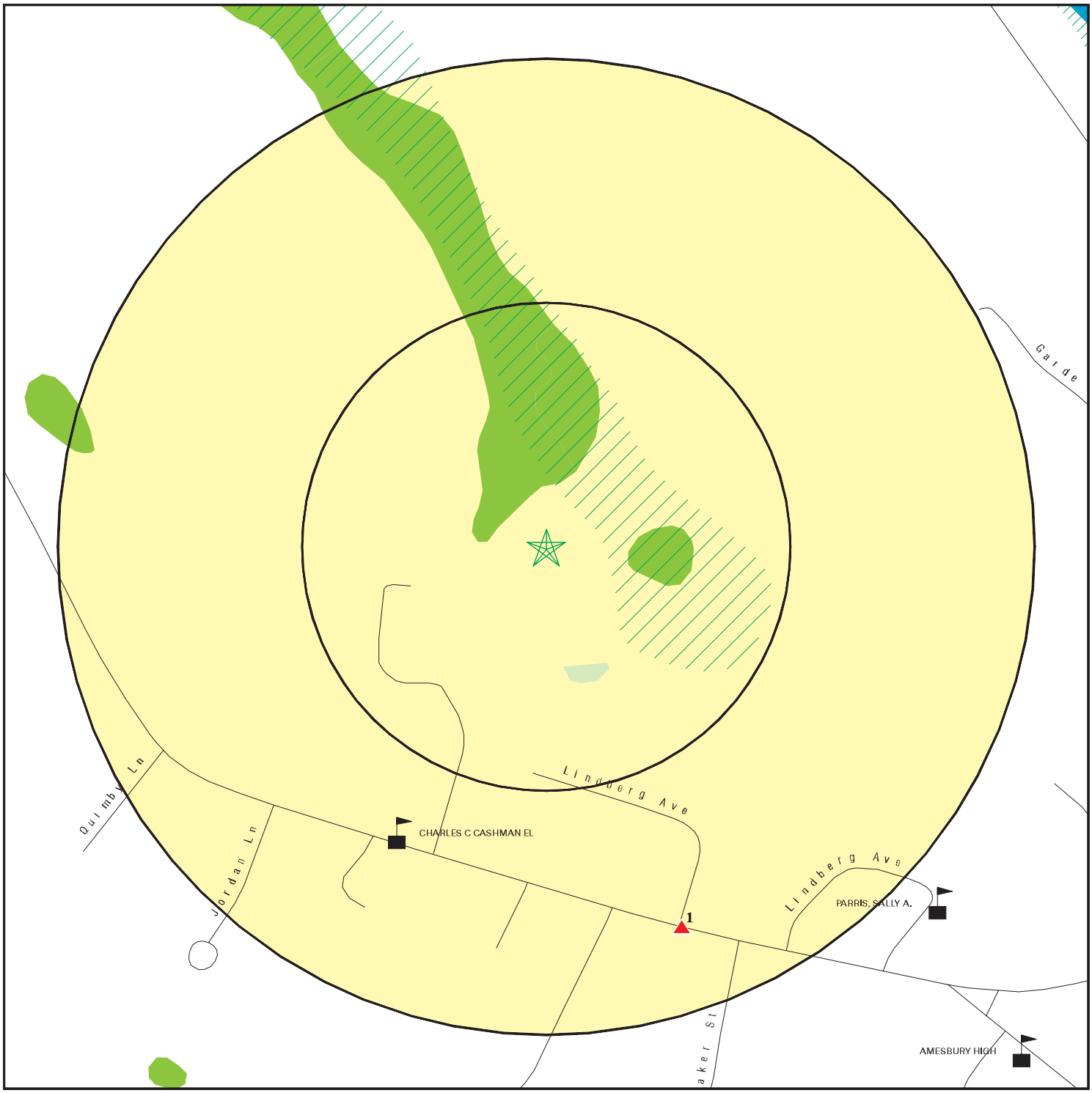
- Target Property
- Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- Manufactured Gas Plants
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites
- Indian Reservations BIA
- County Boundary
- Power transmission lines
- 100-year flood zone
- 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory
- State Wetlands
- Upgradient Area
- Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

| | |
|---|---|
| SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School | CLIENT: ECMS, Inc. |
| ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd<br>Amesbury MA 01913 | CONTACT: Kevin Kavanaugh |
| LAT/LONG: 42.857239 / 70.948354 | INQUIRY #: 5397483.2s<br>DATE: August 17, 2018 1:47 pm |

Copyright © 2018 EDR, Inc. © 2015 TomTom Rel. 2015.

# DETAIL MAP - 5397483.2S




- Target Property
- Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- Manufactured Gas Plants
- Sensitive Receptors
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites
- Indian Reservations BIA
- 100-year flood zone
- 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory
- State Wetlands
- Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

| | |
|---|---|
| SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School<br>ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd<br>Amesbury MA 01913<br>LAT/LONG: 42.857239 / 70.948354 | CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.<br>CONTACT: Kevin Kavanaugh<br>INQUIRY #: 5397483.2s<br>DATE: August 17, 2018 1:49 pm |

Copyright © 2018 EDR, Inc. © 2015 TomTom Rel. 2015.

# MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS** | | | | | | | | |
| ***Federal NPL site list*** | | | | | | | | |
| NPL | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| Proposed NPL | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| NPL LIENS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal Delisted NPL site list*** | | | | | | | | |
| Delisted NPL | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal CERCLIS list*** | | | | | | | | |
| FEDERAL FACILITY | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| SEMS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site list*** | | | | | | | | |
| SEMS-ARCHIVE | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list*** | | | | | | | | |
| CORRACTS | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list*** | | | | | | | | |
| RCRA-TSDF | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal RCRA generators list*** | | | | | | | | |
| RCRA-LQG | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| RCRA-SQG | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| RCRA-CESQG | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries*** | | | | | | | | |
| LUCIS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| US ENG CONTROLS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| US INST CONTROL | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Federal ERNS list*** | | | | | | | | |
| ERNS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS*** | | | | | | | | |
| SHWS | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | NR | 22 |
| ***State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists*** | | | | | | | | |
| SWF/LF | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists*** | | | | | | | | |
| LAST | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| LUST | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| INDIAN LUST | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***State and tribal registered storage tank lists*** | | | | | | | | |
| FEMA UST | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |

# MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| UST | 0.250 | | 0 | 1 | NR | NR | NR | 1 |
| AST | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| INDIAN UST | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries*** | | | | | | | | |
| INST CONTROL | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites*** | | | | | | | | |
| INDIAN VCP | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***State and tribal Brownfields sites*** | | | | | | | | |
| BROWNFIELDS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| **ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS** | | | | | | | | |
| ***Local Brownfield lists*** | | | | | | | | |
| US BROWNFIELDS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites*** | | | | | | | | |
| INDIAN ODI | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| DEBRIS REGION 9 | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ODI | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| IHS OPEN DUMPS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites*** | | | | | | | | |
| US HIST CDL | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| US CDL | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Local Land Records*** | | | | | | | | |
| LIENS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| LIENS 2 | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Records of Emergency Release Reports*** | | | | | | | | |
| HMIRS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| SPILLS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| RELEASE | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| SPILLS 90 | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| SPILLS 80 | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ***Other Ascertainable Records*** | | | | | | | | |
| RCRA NonGen / NLR | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| FUDS | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| DOD | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| SCRD DRYCLEANERS | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| US FIN ASSUR | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| EPA WATCH LIST | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| 2020 COR ACTION | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |

# MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TSCA | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| TRIS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| SSTS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ROD | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| RMP | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| RAATS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| PRP | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| PADS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ICIS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| FTTS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| MLTS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| COAL ASH DOE | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| COAL ASH EPA | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| PCB TRANSFORMER | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| RADINFO | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| HIST FTTS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| DOT OPS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| CONSENT | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| INDIAN RESERV | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| FUSRAP | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| UMTRA | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| LEAD SMELTERS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| US AIRS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| US MINES | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ABANDONED MINES | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| FINDS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| UXO | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| DOCKET HWC | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ECHO | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| FUELS PROGRAM | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| AIRS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ASBESTOS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| DRYCLEANERS | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| ENF | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| Financial Assurance | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| GWDP | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| HW GEN | 0.250 | | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| MERCURY | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |
| NPDES | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| TIER 2 | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| TSD | 0.500 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | NR | 0 |

**EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS**

***EDR Exclusive Records***

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDR MGP | 1.000 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NR | 0 |
| EDR Hist Auto | 0.125 | | 0 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| EDR Hist Cleaner | 0.125 | | 0 | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |

**EDR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES**

***Exclusive Recovered Govt. Archives***

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGA HWS | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |

# MAP FINDINGS SUMMARY

| Database | Search Distance (Miles) | Target Property | < 1/8 | 1/8 - 1/4 | 1/4 - 1/2 | 1/2 - 1 | > 1 | Total Plotted |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| RGA LUST | TP | | NR | NR | NR | NR | NR | 0 |
| - Totals -- | | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 23 |

NOTES:

TP = Target Property

NR = Not Requested at this Search Distance

Sites may be listed in more than one database

**1**
**SSE**
**1/8-1/4**
**0.207 mi.**
**1091 ft.**

**WOODSOM FARMS TRUST**
**LIONS MOUTH RD**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**UST**
**Financial Assurance**

**U003530771**
**N/A**

**Relative:**
**Higher**

**Actual:**
**120 ft.**

UST:

Facility:

| | |
|---|---|
| Facility ID: | 143 |
| Owner Id: | 7657 |
| Owner: | WOODSOM FARMS TRUST |
| Owner Address: | LIONS MOUTH RD |
| Owner City,St,Zip: | AMESBURY, MA 01913 |
| Telephone: | Not reported |
| Description: | Farm |
| Facility address 2: | Not reported |
| Owner address 2: | Not reported |
| Latitude: | 42.85442 |
| Longitude: | -70.94699 |
| Contact name: | Not reported |
| Contact address1: | Not reported |
| Contact address2: | Not reported |
| Contact city: | Not reported |
| Contact state: | Not reported |
| Contact zip: | Not reported |
| Contact email: | Not reported |
| Update: | 2009-02-09 00:00:00 |
| Update by: | Not reported |
| Fac status: | CLOSED |

| | |
|---|---|
| Tank ID: | 1 |
| **Tank Status:** | **Tank Removed** |
| Status Date: | 03/29/1990 |
| Date Installed: | 04/07/1973 |
| Capacity: | 2000 |
| Contents: | Gasoline |
| Tank Usage: | Not reported |
| Tank Leak Detection: | Not reported |
| Pipe Leak Detection: | Not reported |
| Latitude: | Not reported |
| Longitude: | Not reported |
| Tank construct: | Not reported |
| Pipe construct: | Not reported |
| Ptype: | Not reported |
| Number of compartment: | Not reported |
| Pipe install date: | Not reported |
| Pipe leak install date: | Not reported |
| Submersible sump: | N |
| Submersible sump install date: | Not reported |
| Turbine sump: | N |
| Turbine sump sensor: | N |
| Intermediate sump: | N |
| Intermediate sump sensor: | N |
| Spill bucket installed date: | Not reported |
| Spill bucket sensor: | N |
| Overfill protect install: | Not reported |
| Overfill protect type: | Not reported |
| Automatic line leak detect: | Not reported |

**WOODSOM FARMS TRUST (Continued)** **U003530771**

Tank corrosion type: Not reported
Leak corrosion type: Not reported

MA Financial Assurance 2:
Facility Id: 143
Description: Farm
Work Phone: (617) 388-0293

---

**2** **NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS** **S104942007**
**East** **91 HIGH ST** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **HW GEN**
**0.549 mi.**
**2898 ft.**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**79 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0020490 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 03/01/2001
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 03/01/2001
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.
Oil Or Haz Material: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Quantity: 1.3 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/1/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 3/1/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/1/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/19/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S104942007**

Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level III - Comprehensive Audit
Action Date: 6/22/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NOA
Action Date: 6/22/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level III - Comprehensive Audit
Action Date: 8/21/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 8/21/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 8/5/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0020490 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 03/01/2001
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 03/01/2001
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/1/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S104942007**

Action Date: 3/1/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/1/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/19/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level III - Comprehensive Audit
Action Date: 6/22/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NOA
Action Date: 6/22/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level III - Comprehensive Audit
Action Date: 8/21/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 8/21/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 8/5/2009
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Chemicals:
Chemical: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Quantity: 1.3 milligrams per kilogram

HW GEN:
EPA Id: MV9783887159
RCRA Generator Status: VSQG
State Generator Status: Not reported

EPA Id: MV9783887113

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S104942007**

RCRA Generator Status: Not reported
State Generator Status: VQG-MA

---

**3** **PROPERTY** **SHWS** **S114965503**
**East** **99 FRIEND STREET** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913**
**0.599 mi.**
**3161 ft.**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**85 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0031813 / PSNC |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 10/15/2013 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **PSNC** |
| Status Date: | 07/30/2014 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil and Hazardous Material |
| Location Type: | RESIDNTIAL |
| Source: | UNKNOWN |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | BENZO(A)PYRENE |
| Quantity: | 8.12 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | TPH |
| Quantity: | 1509 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BENZO(B)FLOURANTHENE |
| Quantity: | 9.93 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | LEAD |
| Quantity: | 1150 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | PHENANTHRENE |
| Quantity: | 20.07 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE |
| Quantity: | 9.98 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | DIBENZO(A,H)ANTHRACENE |
| Quantity: | 1.78 milligrams per kilogram |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 10/15/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | RNFE |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 10/15/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 10/15/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S114965503**

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/17/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 10/30/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 10/31/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 11/1/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 11/19/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 11/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 11/7/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Modified Revised or Updated Plan Received
Action Date: 4/18/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/18/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 4/25/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 4/30/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S114965503**

Action Date: 5/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: NOTSHP
Action Date: 5/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/16/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: NOTSHP
Action Date: 6/16/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/2/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/24/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 7/30/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSNRCD
Action Date: 7/30/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 7/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0031813 / PSNC
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 10/15/2013
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 07/30/2014
Phase: Not reported

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S114965503**

Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/15/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/15/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/15/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/17/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 10/30/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 10/31/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 11/1/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 11/19/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 11/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 11/7/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S114965503**

Action Status: Modified Revised or Updated Plan Received
Action Date: 4/18/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/18/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 4/25/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 4/30/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: NOTSHP
Action Date: 5/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/16/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: NOTSHP
Action Date: 6/16/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/2/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/24/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 7/30/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSNRCD
Action Date: 7/30/2014

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S114965503**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 7/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: BENZO(A)PYRENE
Quantity: 8.12 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: TPH
Quantity: 1509 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BENZO(B)FLOURANTHENE
Quantity: 9.93 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 1150 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: PHENANTHRENE
Quantity: 20.07 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BENZO(A)ANTHRACENE
Quantity: 9.98 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: DIBENZO(A,H)ANTHRACENE
Quantity: 1.78 milligrams per kilogram
Location Type: RESIDNTIAL
Source: UNKNOWN

---

**4** **AT 12 GREENLEAF ST (PRIVATE PROPERTY)** **SHWS** **S122423099**
**ESE** **12 GREENLEAF STREET** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913**
**0.613 mi.**
**3235 ft.**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**76 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0034813 / UNCLSS
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 03/10/2018
Category: TWO HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Unclassified**
Status Date: 03/10/2018
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Not reported
Location Type: PRIVPROP
Source: TRANSFORM

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: MODF
Quantity: 26 gallons

**AT 12 GREENLEAF ST (PRIVATE PROPERTY) (Continued)** **S122423099**

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 3/10/2018 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Oral Approval of Plan or Action |
| Action Date: | 3/10/2018 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc. |
| Action Date: | 4/3/2018 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

---

**5**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.636 mi.**
**3360 ft.**

**MICHAUDS GARAGE** **SHWS** **S113805115**
**96-98 FRIEND STREET** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**84 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0031607 / RAO |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 06/20/2013 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Response Action Outcome** |
| Status Date: | 08/23/2013 |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists. |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Hazardous Material |
| Source: | UNKNOWN |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | LEAD |
| Quantity: | 0.43 milligrams per liter |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Response Action Outcome - RAO |
| Action Status: | Level I - Technical Screen Audit |
| Action Date: | 1/10/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists. |
| Action Type: | RNFE |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 6/20/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists. |

**MICHAUDS GARAGE (Continued)** **S113805115**

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/20/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/20/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/11/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/23/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 8/23/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0031607 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 06/20/2013
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 08/23/2013
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 1/10/2014
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/20/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No

**MICHAUDS GARAGE (Continued)** **S113805115**

Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/20/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/20/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/11/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/23/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 8/23/2013
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Chemicals:
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 0.43 milligrams per liter
Source: UNKNOWN

---

**6**
**ESE**
**1/2-1**
**0.714 mi.**
**3772 ft.**

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA** **SHWS S118947397**
**14 PLEASANT STREET** **LUST N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**90 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0033647 / PSNC
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 06/28/2016
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **PSNC**
Status Date: 08/22/2016
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST
Source: TANK

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA (Continued)** **S118947397**

Source: USTPIPE

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: GASOLINE
Quantity: 2700 parts per million

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 7/21/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSNRCD

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA (Continued)** **S118947397**

Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

LUST:

Facility:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0033647 / PSNC
Status Date: 08/22/2016
Source Type: USTPIPE
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 06/28/2016
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil

Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST
Source: TANK
Source: USTPIPE

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: GASOLINE
Quantity: 2700 parts per million

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 7/21/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA (Continued)** **S118947397**

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSNRCD
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Facility:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0033647 / PSNC
Status Date: 08/22/2016
Source Type: UST
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 06/28/2016
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil

Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST
Source: TANK
Source: USTPIPE

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA (Continued)** **S118947397**

Chemicals:
Chemical: GASOLINE
Quantity: 2700 parts per million

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 7/21/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSNRCD
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA (Continued)** **S118947397**

Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0033647 / PSNC
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 06/28/2016
Category: 72 HR
Status Date: 08/22/2016
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/28/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 7/21/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 7/6/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/10/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/10/2016

**GOODWIN CREEK MARINA (Continued)** **S118947397**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSNRCD
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: GASOLINE
Quantity: 2700 parts per million
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST
Source: TANK
Source: USTPIPE

---

**A7** **FLOSMAN, JOSEPH** **SHWS** **S107391019**
**East** **8-10 SCHOOL ST** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **ENF**
**0.751 mi.**
**3965 ft.** **Site 1 of 2 in cluster A**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**85 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0026999 / TIER1D
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 06/18/2007
Category: TWO HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Tier 1D, a release where the responsible party fails to provide a required submittal to DEP by a specified deadline.**
Status Date: 06/25/2008
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Hazardous Material
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Location Type: RESIDNTIAL
Source: FORMER
Source: CLEANERS
Source: DRY

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: PERCHLOROETHYLENE
Quantity: 14.2 parts per billion
Chemical: CHLOROFORM
Quantity: 2.7 parts per billion

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Chemical: PCE
Quantity: 23.2 UG/M3

Actions:

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: NORA
Action Date: 1/15/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 10/17/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 10/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 10/19/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 10/6/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 11/6/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 12/20/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 2/14/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/27/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/14/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/26/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 5/4/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/2/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/3/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/13/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/17/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: REFOTH
Action Date: 8/1/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/15/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Approval of Plan
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 8/22/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/28/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPREC |
| Action Date: | 8/6/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/12/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/13/2017 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/16/2016 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/22/2015 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 9/25/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Notice of Non-Compliance Issued |
| Action Date: | 9/8/2008 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0026999 / TIER1D |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 06/18/2007 |
| Category: | TWO HR |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Tier 1D, a release where the responsible party fails to provide a required submittal to DEP by a specified deadline.** |
| Status Date: | 06/25/2008 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Hazardous Material |
| Location Type: | COMMERCIAL |
| Location Type: | RESIDNTIAL |
| Source: | FORMER |
| Source: | CLEANERS |
| Source: | DRY |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Chemicals:
- Chemical: PERCHLOROETHYLENE
- Quantity: 14.2 parts per billion
- Chemical: CHLOROFORM
- Quantity: 2.7 parts per billion
- Chemical: PCE
- Quantity: 23.2 UG/M3

Actions:
- Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
- Action Status: NORA
- Action Date: 1/15/2010
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: RLFA
- Action Status: FLDRAN
- Action Date: 10/17/2007
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: Immediate Response Action
- Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
- Action Date: 10/18/2007
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: FTLI
- Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
- Action Date: 10/19/2010
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: FTLI
- Action Status: APPREC
- Action Date: 10/6/2008
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: FTLI
- Action Status: APPACC
- Action Date: 11/6/2009
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: FTLI
- Action Status: APPACC
- Action Date: 12/20/2012
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
- Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
- Action Date: 2/14/2008
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: FTLI
- Action Status: APPREC
- Action Date: 2/27/2009
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
- Action Status: ALSENT
- Action Date: 4/14/2008

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/26/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 5/4/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/2/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/3/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/13/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/17/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: REFOTH
Action Date: 8/1/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/15/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Approval of Plan
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Date: | 8/22/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPREC |
| Action Date: | 8/28/2012 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPREC |
| Action Date: | 8/6/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/12/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/13/2017 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/16/2016 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 9/22/2015 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 9/25/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Notice of Non-Compliance Issued |
| Action Date: | 9/8/2008 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0026999 / TIER1D |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 06/18/2007 |
| Category: | TWO HR |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Tier 1D, a release where the responsible party fails to provide a required submittal to DEP by a specified deadline.** |
| Status Date: | 06/25/2008 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Hazardous Material |
| Location Type: | COMMERCIAL |
| Location Type: | RESIDNTIAL |

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Source: FORMER
Source: CLEANERS
Source: DRY

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: PERCHLOROETHYLENE
Quantity: 14.2 parts per billion
Chemical: CHLOROFORM
Quantity: 2.7 parts per billion
Chemical: PCE
Quantity: 23.2 UG/M3

Actions:
Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: NORA
Action Date: 1/15/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 10/17/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 10/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 10/19/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 10/6/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 11/6/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 12/20/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 2/14/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/27/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/14/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/26/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 5/4/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/2/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/3/2010

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/13/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/17/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: REFOTH
Action Date: 8/1/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/15/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Approval of Plan
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 8/22/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/28/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/13/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/16/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/22/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 9/25/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 9/8/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0026999 / TIER1D
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 06/18/2007
Category: TWO HR

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Status Date: 06/25/2008
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: NORA
Action Date: 1/15/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 10/17/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 10/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 10/19/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 10/6/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 11/6/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 12/20/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 2/14/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/27/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/14/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/26/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 5/4/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 6/18/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/2/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 6/25/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/3/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/13/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Date: 7/17/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/3/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 7/30/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: REFOTH
Action Date: 8/1/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/15/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Approval of Plan
Action Date: 8/20/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 8/22/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/28/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/13/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/16/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/22/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 9/25/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 9/8/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: PERCHLOROETHYLENE
Quantity: 14.2 parts per billion
Chemical: CHLOROFORM
Quantity: 2.7 parts per billion
Chemical: PCE
Quantity: 23.2 UG/M3
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Location Type: RESIDNTIAL
Source: FORMER
Source: CLEANERS
Source: DRY

ENFORCEMENT:
Region: NERO
DEP Region: NERO

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

| | |
|---|---|
| DEP Program: | 3R |
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | Not reported |
| Program Id: | 3-0026999 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Not reported |
| Date Executed: | 07/03/2007 |
| ENF #: | Not reported |
| Document Type: | IDL |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Individually Owned |

| | |
|---|---|
| Region: | NERO |
| DEP Region: | NERO |
| DEP Program: | 3R |
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | Not reported |
| Program Id: | 3-0026999 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Not reported |
| Date Executed: | 08/20/2007 |
| ENF #: | Not reported |
| Document Type: | IDL |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Individually Owned |

| | |
|---|---|
| Region: | NERO |
| DEP Region: | NERO |
| DEP Program: | 3R |

**FLOSMAN, JOSEPH (Continued)** **S107391019**

| | |
|---|---|
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | Not reported |
| Program Id: | 3-0026999 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Not reported |
| Date Executed: | 02/14/2008 |
| ENF #: | Not reported |
| Document Type: | IDL |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Individually Owned |

| | |
|---|---|
| Region: | NERO |
| DEP Region: | NERO |
| DEP Program: | 3R |
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | Not reported |
| Program Id: | 3-0026999 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Not reported |
| Date Executed: | 09/08/2008 |
| ENF #: | NON-NE-08-3R035 |
| Document Type: | NON |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Individually Owned |

**A8**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.751 mi.**
**3966 ft.**

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS**
**6 SCHOOL ST**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**
**Site 2 of 2 in cluster A**

**SHWS** **S108034618**
**RELEASE** **N/A**
**ASBESTOS**
**ENF**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**85 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0026060 / TIERII |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 07/17/2006 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Tier II, A site/release receiving a total NRS score of less than 350, unless the site meets any of the Tier 1 Inclusionary Criteria (see above). Permits are not required at Tier 2 sites/releases and response actions may be performed under the supervision of an LSP without prior DEP approval. All pre-1993 transition sites that have accepted waivers are categorically Tier 2 sites.** |
| Status Date: | 07/24/2007 |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Hazardous Material |
| Source: | UNKNOWN |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | 1,2-DICHLOROETHENE |
| Quantity: | 6.6 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | 1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE |
| Quantity: | 490 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | NAPHTHALENE |
| Quantity: | 130 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | TETRACHLOROETHYLENE |
| Quantity: | 1800 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | CARBON TETRACHLORIDE |
| Quantity: | 18 micrograms per liter |
| Chemical: | TRICHLOROETHENE |
| Quantity: | 4.5 micrograms per liter |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | NORA |
| Action Date: | 1/15/2010 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | RFI |
| Action Date: | 10/12/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Interim Deadline Letter Issued |
| Action Date: | 10/12/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | Action Status or AUL Terminated |

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Action Date: 10/19/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 10/6/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 11/6/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 12/20/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Modified Revised or Updated Plan Received
Action Date: 12/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 12/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: RMRINI
Action Date: 12/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/27/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 3/15/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 4/10/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/26/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 5/11/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 5/4/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/2/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/3/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 6/7/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/13/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/17/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/17/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/17/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/21/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Action Date: 7/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 7/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 7/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 8/1/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: REFOTH
Action Date: 8/1/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/15/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Modified Revised or Updated Plan Received
Action Date: 8/17/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 8/17/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 8/22/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/28/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/13/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/16/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/22/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 9/25/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 9/8/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0026060 / TIERII
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 07/17/2006
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 07/24/2007
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: NORA
Action Date: 1/15/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: RFI
Action Date: 10/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 10/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 10/19/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 10/6/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 11/6/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 12/20/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Modified Revised or Updated Plan Received
Action Date: 12/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 12/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: RMRINI
Action Date: 12/24/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/27/2009
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 3/15/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 4/10/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/26/2010

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/28/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Interim Deadline Letter Issued
Action Date: 5/11/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 5/4/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/2/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 6/3/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 6/7/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/13/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/17/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/17/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 7/17/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc. |
| Action Date: | 7/21/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 7/24/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Tier 2 Classification |
| Action Date: | 7/24/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 7/24/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPREC |
| Action Date: | 7/5/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Legal Notice Published |
| Action Date: | 8/1/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | REFOTH |
| Action Date: | 8/1/2008 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPREC |
| Action Date: | 8/15/2016 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Modified Revised or Updated Plan Received |
| Action Date: | 8/17/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 8/17/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPACC |
| Action Date: | 8/22/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | FTLI |
| Action Status: | APPREC |

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

Action Date: 8/28/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 8/6/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/13/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/16/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 9/22/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 9/25/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 9/8/2008
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: 1,2-DICHLOROETHENE
Quantity: 6.6 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: 1,2,4-TRIMETHYLBENZENE
Quantity: 490 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: NAPHTHALENE
Quantity: 130 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: TETRACHLOROETHYLENE
Quantity: 1800 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: CARBON TETRACHLORIDE
Quantity: 18 micrograms per liter
Chemical: TRICHLOROETHENE
Quantity: 4.5 micrograms per liter
Source: UNKNOWN

ASBESTOS:
Notification: 100228188
DEP Region: NE

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

| | |
|---|---|
| Notifiers Name: | ENCORE CONTRACTING SERVICES INC |
| Start Date: | 09/17/2015 |
| End Date: | 09/23/2015 |
| Date Entered: | 04/09/2015 |
| Entry Date: | 09/04/2015 |
| Quantity Materical Removed SF: | 80 |
| Quantity Material Removed LF: | Not reported |
| Project Description: | OTHER ROOF FLASHING |
| AR Tracking ID: | Not reported |
| Super Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Monitor Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Lab Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Year: | Not reported |
| Sticker Number: | Not reported |
| Form Type: | Not reported |
| Fee Status: | Not reported |
| Facility Phone: | Not reported |
| Sub Town: | Not reported |
| Worksite: | Not reported |
| Occupied: | Not reported |
| Contractor: | Not reported |
| Contract Type: | Not reported |
| Hours: | Not reported |
| Project Type: | Not reported |
| Abatement Process: | Not reported |
| Location: | Not reported |
| Decon Process: | Not reported |
| Disposal Methods: | Not reported |
| Facility Usage: | Not reported |
| Waiver Given: | Not reported |
| DEP Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| DLWD Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| Small Owner Occ: | Not reported |
| Owner Name: | Not reported |
| Owner Address: | Not reported |
| Owner City: | Not reported |
| Owner State: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Name: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Phone: | Not reported |
| Ins Comp: | Not reported |
| Policy Number: | Not reported |
| EXP Date: | Not reported |
| Facility Size: | Not reported |
| Transporter Name: | Not reported |
| Transporter Address: | Not reported |
| Transporter City: | Not reported |
| Transporter State: | Not reported |
| Final Site: | Not reported |
| Certified Name: | Not reported |
| Cert Sign Date: | Not reported |
| Certified Company: | Not reported |
| Certified Phone: | Not reported |
| Entered_by: | Not reported |
| | |
| Notification: | 100228188R1 |
| DEP Region: | NE |
| Notifiers Name: | ENCORE CONTRACTING SERVICES INC |

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

| | |
|---|---|
| Start Date: | 09/17/2015 |
| End Date: | 09/23/2015 |
| Date Entered: | 17/09/2015 |
| Entry Date: | 09/17/2015 |
| Quantity Materical Removed SF: | 80 |
| Quantity Material Removed LF: | Not reported |
| Project Description: | OTHER ROOF FLASHING |
| AR Tracking ID: | Not reported |
| Super Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Monitor Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Lab Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Year: | Not reported |
| Sticker Number: | Not reported |
| Form Type: | Not reported |
| Fee Status: | Not reported |
| Facility Phone: | Not reported |
| Sub Town: | Not reported |
| Worksite: | Not reported |
| Occupied: | Not reported |
| Contractor: | Not reported |
| Contract Type: | Not reported |
| Hours: | Not reported |
| Project Type: | Not reported |
| Abatement Process: | Not reported |
| Location: | Not reported |
| Decon Process: | Not reported |
| Disposal Methods: | Not reported |
| Facility Usage: | Not reported |
| Waiver Given: | Not reported |
| DEP Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| DLWD Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| Small Owner Occ: | Not reported |
| Owner Name: | Not reported |
| Owner Address: | Not reported |
| Owner City: | Not reported |
| Owner State: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Name: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Phone: | Not reported |
| Ins Comp: | Not reported |
| Policy Number: | Not reported |
| EXP Date: | Not reported |
| Facility Size: | Not reported |
| Transporter Name: | Not reported |
| Transporter Address: | Not reported |
| Transporter City: | Not reported |
| Transporter State: | Not reported |
| Final Site: | Not reported |
| Certified Name: | Not reported |
| Cert Sign Date: | Not reported |
| Certified Company: | Not reported |
| Certified Phone: | Not reported |
| Entered_by: | Not reported |
| | |
| Notification: | 100228188R2 |
| DEP Region: | NE |
| Notifiers Name: | ENCORE CONTRACTING SERVICES INC |
| Start Date: | 09/17/2015 |

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

| | |
|---|---|
| End Date: | 09/23/2015 |
| Date Entered: | 21/09/2015 |
| Entry Date: | 09/21/2015 |
| Quantity Materical Removed SF: | 80 |
| Quantity Material Removed LF: | Not reported |
| Project Description: | OTHER ROOF FLASHING |
| AR Tracking ID: | Not reported |
| Super Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Monitor Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Lab Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Year: | Not reported |
| Sticker Number: | Not reported |
| Form Type: | Not reported |
| Fee Status: | Not reported |
| Facility Phone: | Not reported |
| Sub Town: | Not reported |
| Worksite: | Not reported |
| Occupied: | Not reported |
| Contractor: | Not reported |
| Contract Type: | Not reported |
| Hours: | Not reported |
| Project Type: | Not reported |
| Abatement Process: | Not reported |
| Location: | Not reported |
| Decon Process: | Not reported |
| Disposal Methods: | Not reported |
| Facility Usage: | Not reported |
| Waiver Given: | Not reported |
| DEP Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| DLWD Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| Small Owner Occ: | Not reported |
| Owner Name: | Not reported |
| Owner Address: | Not reported |
| Owner City: | Not reported |
| Owner State: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Name: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Phone: | Not reported |
| Ins Comp: | Not reported |
| Policy Number: | Not reported |
| EXP Date: | Not reported |
| Facility Size: | Not reported |
| Transporter Name: | Not reported |
| Transporter Address: | Not reported |
| Transporter City: | Not reported |
| Transporter State: | Not reported |
| Final Site: | Not reported |
| Certified Name: | Not reported |
| Cert Sign Date: | Not reported |
| Certified Company: | Not reported |
| Certified Phone: | Not reported |
| Entered_by: | Not reported |
| | |
| Notification: | 100029823 |
| DEP Region: | NE |
| Notifiers Name: | YANKEE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES INC |
| Start Date: | 03/28/2006 |
| End Date: | 03/28/2006 |

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

| | |
|---|---|
| Date Entered: | 14/03/2006 |
| Entry Date: | 03/14/2006 |
| Quantity Materical Removed SF: | 60 |
| Quantity Material Removed LF: | 50 |
| Project Description: | Blr,Spr,Insl |
| AR Tracking ID: | Not reported |
| Super Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Monitor Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Lab Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Year: | Not reported |
| Sticker Number: | Not reported |
| Form Type: | Not reported |
| Fee Status: | Not reported |
| Facility Phone: | Not reported |
| Sub Town: | Not reported |
| Worksite: | Not reported |
| Occupied: | Not reported |
| Contractor: | Not reported |
| Contract Type: | Not reported |
| Hours: | Not reported |
| Project Type: | Not reported |
| Abatement Process: | Not reported |
| Location: | Not reported |
| Decon Process: | Not reported |
| Disposal Methods: | Not reported |
| Facility Usage: | Not reported |
| Waiver Given: | Not reported |
| DEP Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| DLWD Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| Small Owner Occ: | Not reported |
| Owner Name: | Not reported |
| Owner Address: | Not reported |
| Owner City: | Not reported |
| Owner State: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Name: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Phone: | Not reported |
| Ins Comp: | Not reported |
| Policy Number: | Not reported |
| EXP Date: | Not reported |
| Facility Size: | Not reported |
| Transporter Name: | Not reported |
| Transporter Address: | Not reported |
| Transporter City: | Not reported |
| Transporter State: | Not reported |
| Final Site: | Not reported |
| Certified Name: | Not reported |
| Cert Sign Date: | Not reported |
| Certified Company: | Not reported |
| Certified Phone: | Not reported |
| Entered_by: | Not reported |

ENFORCEMENT:

| | |
|---|---|
| Region: | NERO |
| DEP Region: | NERO |
| DEP Program: | 3R |
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | Not reported |

**SPACE AGE CLEANERS (Continued)** **S108034618**

| | |
|---|---|
| Program Id: | 3-0026060 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Not reported |
| Date Executed: | 10/12/2007 |
| ENF #: | Not reported |
| Document Type: | IDL |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Individually Owned |

| | |
|---|---|
| Region: | NERO |
| DEP Region: | NERO |
| DEP Program: | 3R |
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | Not reported |
| Program Id: | 3-0026060 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Not reported |
| Date Executed: | 05/11/2007 |
| ENF #: | Not reported |
| Document Type: | IDL |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Commercially Owned |

**B9** **FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP** **SHWS** **S107678071**
**East** **21 POND VIEW AVE** **LUST** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**
**0.763 mi.** **ENF**
**4027 ft.** **Site 1 of 2 in cluster B**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**80 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0025880 / TIERII |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 05/12/2006 |
| Category: | 72 HR |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Tier II, A site/release receiving a total NRS score of less than 350, unless the site meets any of the Tier 1 Inclusionary Criteria (see above). Permits are not required at Tier 2 sites/releases and response actions may be performed under the supervision of an LSP without prior DEP approval. All pre-1993 transition sites that have accepted waivers are categorically Tier 2 sites.** |
| Status Date: | 05/14/2007 |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil |
| Location Type: | COMMERCIAL |
| Source: | LINE |
| Source: | USTOTHER |
| Source: | UST |
| Source: | UNKNOWN |
| Source: | TANK |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | DIESEL FUEL |
| Quantity: | 224 parts per million |
| Chemical: | DIESEL FUEL |
| Quantity: | 244 parts per million |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/31/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 10/4/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Level I - Technical Screen Audit |
| Action Date: | 11/7/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 4/2/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/20/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Date: 7/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/23/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025880 / TIERII
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 05/12/2006
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Tier II, A site/release receiving a total NRS score of less than 350, unless the site meets any of the Tier 1 Inclusionary Criteria (see above). Permits are not required at Tier 2 sites/releases and response actions may be performed under the supervision of an LSP without prior DEP approval. All pre-1993 transition sites that have accepted waivers are categorically Tier 2 sites.**
Status Date: 05/14/2007
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: LINE
Source: USTOTHER
Source: UST
Source: UNKNOWN
Source: TANK

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 224 parts per million
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 244 parts per million

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 1/31/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 10/4/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 11/7/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 4/2/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/20/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/12/2006

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 7/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/23/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025880 / TIERII
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 05/12/2006
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Tier II, A site/release receiving a total NRS score of less than 350, unless the site meets any of the Tier 1 Inclusionary Criteria (see above). Permits are not required at Tier 2 sites/releases and response actions may be performed under the supervision of an LSP without prior DEP approval. All pre-1993 transition sites that have accepted waivers are categorically Tier 2 sites.**
Status Date: 05/14/2007
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: LINE
Source: USTOTHER
Source: UST
Source: UNKNOWN
Source: TANK

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 224 parts per million
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 244 parts per million

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Date: | 1/31/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 10/4/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Level I - Technical Screen Audit |
| Action Date: | 11/7/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 4/2/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 4/4/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | ALSENT |
| Action Date: | 4/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Oral Approval of Plan or Action |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Tier 2 Classification |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc. |
| Action Date: | 6/20/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Written Plan Received |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Notice of Non-Compliance Issued |
| Action Date: | 8/23/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Notice of Non-Compliance Issued |
| Action Date: | 8/5/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0025667 / TIERII |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 02/09/2006 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Tier II, A site/release receiving a total NRS score of less than 350, unless the site meets any of the Tier 1 Inclusionary Criteria (see above). Permits are not required at Tier 2 sites/releases and response actions may be performed under the supervision of an LSP without prior DEP approval. All pre-1993 transition sites that have accepted waivers are categorically Tier 2 sites.** |
| Status Date: | 02/09/2007 |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil and Hazardous Material |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | 2-BUTANONE |
| Quantity: | 0.79 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | METHYLENE CHLORIDE |
| Quantity: | 0.44 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | NICKEL |
| Quantity: | 125 micrograms per liter |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | BENZO[A]ANTHRACENE |
| Quantity: | 0.81 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE |
| Quantity: | 3 micrograms per liter |
| Chemical: | AROCLOR 1260 |
| Quantity: | 0.76 micrograms per liter |
| Chemical: | BENZO[A]PYRENE |
| Quantity: | 0.81 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | ARSENIC |
| Quantity: | 664 micrograms per liter |
| Chemical: | C9 THRU C10 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS |
| Quantity: | 180 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BERYLLIUM |
| Quantity: | 0.78 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BENZO[B]FLUORANTHENE |
| Quantity: | 0.84 milligrams per kilogram |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Phase 2 |
| Action Status: | Scope of Work Received |
| Action Date: | 1/26/2010 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 2/9/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 2/9/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Tier 2 Classification |
| Action Date: | 2/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 2/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 2/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0030391 / RAO |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 10/14/2011 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Response Action Outcome** |
| Status Date: | 11/14/2011 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Significant Risk exists.
Oil Or Haz Material: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 20.5 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: TOTAL CHROMIUM
Quantity: 58.9 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 11/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 7/12/2012
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

LUST:

Facility:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025885 / TIERII
Status Date: 05/14/2007
Source Type: UST
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 05/15/2006
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: GASOLINE
Quantity: 767 parts per million

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 1/31/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 4/2/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 5/15/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/15/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc. |
| Action Date: | 7/14/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Notice of Non-Compliance Issued |
| Action Date: | 8/23/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

Facility:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0025880 / TIERII |
| Status Date: | 05/14/2007 |
| Source Type: | UST |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 05/12/2006 |
| Category: | 72 HR |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil |
| Location Type: | COMMERCIAL |
| Source: | LINE |
| Source: | USTOTHER |
| Source: | UST |
| Source: | UNKNOWN |
| Source: | TANK |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | DIESEL FUEL |
| Quantity: | 224 parts per million |
| Chemical: | DIESEL FUEL |
| Quantity: | 244 parts per million |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/31/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 10/4/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 11/7/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 4/2/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 4/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 5/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/20/2006

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 7/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/23/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Facility:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025880 / TIERII
Status Date: 05/14/2007
Source Type: USTOTHER
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 05/12/2006
Category: 72 HR
Associated ID: Not reported
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil

Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: LINE
Source: USTOTHER
Source: UST
Source: UNKNOWN
Source: TANK

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 224 parts per million
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 244 parts per million

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/31/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 10/4/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Level I - Technical Screen Audit |
| Action Date: | 11/7/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 4/2/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 4/4/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | ALSENT |
| Action Date: | 4/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Oral Approval of Plan or Action |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Tier 2 Classification |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/20/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 7/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/23/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025667 / TIERII
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 02/09/2006
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 02/09/2007
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Scope of Work Received
Action Date: 1/26/2010
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Date: 2/9/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 2/9/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 2/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 2/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 2/9/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: 2-BUTANONE
Quantity: 0.79 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: METHYLENE CHLORIDE
Quantity: 0.44 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: NICKEL
Quantity: 125 micrograms per liter
Chemical: BENZO[A]ANTHRACENE
Quantity: 0.81 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: HEXACHLOROBUTADIENE
Quantity: 3 micrograms per liter
Chemical: AROCLOR 1260
Quantity: 0.76 micrograms per liter
Chemical: BENZO[A]PYRENE
Quantity: 0.81 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 664 micrograms per liter
Chemical: C9 THRU C10 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 180 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BERYLLIUM
Quantity: 0.78 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BENZO[B]FLUORANTHENE
Quantity: 0.84 milligrams per kilogram

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025880 / TIERII
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 05/12/2006
Category: 72 HR
Status Date: 05/14/2007
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/31/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 10/4/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Level I - Technical Screen Audit |
| Action Date: | 11/7/2013 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 4/2/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 4/4/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | ALSENT |
| Action Date: | 4/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Oral Approval of Plan or Action |
| Action Date: | 5/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Tier 2 Classification |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 5/14/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 6/20/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 7/12/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 7/12/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/23/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/5/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 224 parts per million
Chemical: DIESEL FUEL
Quantity: 244 parts per million
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: LINE
Source: USTOTHER
Source: UST
Source: UNKNOWN
Source: TANK

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0025885 / TIERII
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 05/15/2006
Category: 72 HR
Status Date: 05/14/2007
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/31/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 4/2/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | ALSENT |
| Action Date: | 4/9/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Tier 2 Classification |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 5/14/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Oral Approval of Plan or Action |
| Action Date: | 5/15/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 5/15/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Written Plan Received |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 7/12/2007 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/14/2006
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 8/23/2007
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: GASOLINE
Quantity: 767 parts per million
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0030391 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 10/14/2011
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 11/14/2011
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 11/14/2011
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit

**FMR TRADER ALLENS TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **S107678071**

Action Date: 7/12/2012
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 20.5 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: TOTAL CHROMIUM
Quantity: 58.9 milligrams per kilogram

ENFORCEMENT:
Region: NERO
DEP Region: NERO
DEP Program: 3A
DEP Bureau: BWSC
Program: BWSC
Program Id: 3-0025880
High Or Low Level Enforcement: LLE
FMF #: Not reported
Comptroller Billing Name: Not reported
Town Where Violation Occurred: Amesbury
Date Executed: 08/05/2013
ENF #: NON-NE-13-3A032
Document Type: NON
AG Ref (Y/N): Not reported
Doc Archived (Y/N): Not reported
EJ Community (Y/N): Y
Regional Comment: Not reported
Final Payment Due Date: Not reported
ACOP $: Not reported
PAN $: Not reported
EMS (Y/N): Not reported
EMS$: Not reported
SEP (Y/N): Not reported
SEP $: Not reported
Demand $: Not reported
Suspended $: Not reported
Ownership: Municipally Owned

---

**B10** **NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS** **S105735947**
**East** **19 POND ST** **INST CONTROL** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**
**0.765 mi.**
**4040 ft.** **Site 2 of 2 in cluster B**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**79 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0022389 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 12/13/2002
Category: TWO HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 11/13/2003
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil Or Haz Material: Hazardous Material

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: ASBESTOS
Quantity: Not reported

Actions:
Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 11/13/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 11/13/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/11/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 12/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/22/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0020783 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 05/07/2001
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 03/13/2002
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 2040 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C11 THRU C22 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 222 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 10/24/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 10/31/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Revised Statement or Transmittal Received
Action Date: 10/31/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Confirmatory AUL received
Action Date: 2/17/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 2/19/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 3/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 3/14/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 4/2/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/7/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/7/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/24/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 9/5/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

INST CONTROL:
Release Tracking Number: 3-0020783
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: CONFRM
Action Date: 02/17/2004
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0020783
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: LEGNOT
Action Date: 02/19/2004
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0020783
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: LEGNOT

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

Action Date: 03/14/2002
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0020783
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: LEGNOT
Action Date: 10/24/2003
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0020783
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: RECPT
Action Date: 03/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0020783
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: TERMIN
Action Date: 10/31/2003
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0020783 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 05/07/2001
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 03/13/2002
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 10/24/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 10/31/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Revised Statement or Transmittal Received
Action Date: 10/31/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Confirmatory AUL received
Action Date: 2/17/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 2/19/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 3/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 3/14/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 4/2/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/7/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 5/7/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 8/24/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 9/5/2001
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Chemicals:
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 2040 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C11 THRU C22 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 222 milligrams per kilogram

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0022389 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 12/13/2002
Category: TWO HR
Status Date: 11/13/2003
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 11/13/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 11/13/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/11/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105735947**

Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 12/13/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 4/22/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Chemicals:
Chemical: ASBESTOS
Quantity: Not reported

---

**11**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.796 mi.**
**4205 ft.**

**NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS** **S105309432**
**36 HIGH ST** **LUST** **N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**
**ENF**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**85 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0021511 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 02/21/2002
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 11/13/2003
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil Or Haz Material: Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 17000 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 11/13/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 12/11/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/11/2003

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 2/21/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 2/21/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 2/28/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 2/28/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 2/28/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 3/17/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 3/26/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 6/2/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

LUST:

Facility:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0023731 / RAO
Status Date: 09/08/2009

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

| | |
|---|---|
| Source Type: | UST |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 04/02/2004 |
| Category: | 72 HR |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| Phase: | PHASE III |
| Response Action Outcome: | A2 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil and Hazardous Material |
| Location Type: | COMMERCIAL |
| Source: | UST |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | PID |
| Quantity: | 400 parts per million |
| Chemical: | XYLENES |
| Quantity: | 12.3 milligrams per liter |
| Chemical: | HEATING OIL |
| Quantity: | 400 parts per million |
| Chemical: | TOLUENE |
| Quantity: | 15 milligrams per liter |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/29/2008 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 1/29/2009 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 1/29/2009 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |
| Action Type: | Phase 2 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 1/29/2009 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | ACO |
| Action Date: | 1/3/2008 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 1/30/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 12/6/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 4/11/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 4/11/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 4/11/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 4/12/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 4/2/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 4/2/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 4/20/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 4/28/2009

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/29/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 4/6/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 6/14/2010
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 6/8/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/8/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 7/30/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 8/4/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 8/4/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 9/8/2009
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Release:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0021511 / RAO |
| Primary ID: | Not reported |
| Official City: | AMESBURY |
| Notification: | 02/21/2002 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Status Date: | 11/13/2003 |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Oil / Haz Material Type: | Hazardous Material |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Response Action Outcome - RAO |
| Action Status: | RAO Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 11/13/2003 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Release Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Status or Interim Report Received |
| Action Date: | 12/11/2003 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Release Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 12/11/2003 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 2/21/2002 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | RNF |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 2/21/2002 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Phase 1 |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 2/28/2003 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 2/28/2003 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 2/28/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 3/17/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 3/26/2002
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Abatement Measure
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 6/2/2003
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Chemicals:
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 17000 milligrams per kilogram

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0023731 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 04/02/2004
Category: 72 HR
Status Date: 09/08/2009
Phase: PHASE III
Response Action Outcome: A2 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 1/29/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 1/29/2009
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Action Date: 1/29/2009
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 1/29/2009
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: ACO
Action Date: 1/3/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 1/30/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 12/6/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 4/11/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 4/11/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 4/11/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 4/12/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 4/2/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 4/2/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 4/20/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 4/28/2009
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/29/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of a Modified Plan
Action Date: 4/6/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 6/14/2010
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Written Plan Received
Action Date: 6/8/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/8/2004
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 7/30/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Status or Interim Report Received
Action Date: 8/4/2004

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S105309432**

Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 8/4/2008
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 9/8/2009
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Chemicals:
Chemical: PID
Quantity: 400 parts per million
Chemical: XYLENES
Quantity: 12.3 milligrams per liter
Chemical: HEATING OIL
Quantity: 400 parts per million
Chemical: TOLUENE
Quantity: 15 milligrams per liter
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: UST

ENFORCEMENT:
Region: NERO
DEP Region: NERO
DEP Program: 3A
DEP Bureau: BWSC
Program: BWSC
Program Id: 3-0023731
High Or Low Level Enforcement: HLE
FMF #: Not reported
Comptroller Billing Name: Not reported
Town Where Violation Occurred: Not reported
Date Executed: 01/03/2008
ENF #: ACO-NE-07-3A039
Document Type: ACO
AG Ref (Y/N): Not reported
Doc Archived (Y/N): Not reported
EJ Community (Y/N): Not reported
Regional Comment: Not reported
Final Payment Due Date: Not reported
ACOP $: Not reported
PAN $: Not reported
EMS (Y/N): Not reported
EMS$: Not reported
SEP (Y/N): Not reported
SEP $: Not reported
Demand $: Not reported
Suspended $: Not reported
Ownership: Municipally Owned

**C12** **37 FRIEND STREET REALTY TRUST** **SHWS** **S100828047**
**East** **37 FRIEND ST** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **ENF**
**0.800 mi.**
**4224 ft.** **Site 1 of 2 in cluster C**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**81 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0002855 / RAO |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 01/15/1990 |
| Category: | NONE |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **Response Action Outcome** |
| Status Date: | 04/26/2006 |
| Phase: | PHASE II |
| Response Action Outcome: | A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil |
| Location Type: | COMMERCIAL |
| Source: | DRYWELL |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | VOCS |
| Quantity: | Not reported |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Valid Transition Site |
| Action Date: | 1/15/1990 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc. |
| Action Date: | 1/19/2005 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 1/25/2005 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Compliance and Enforcement Action |
| Action Status: | Notice of Non-Compliance Issued |
| Action Date: | 1/26/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |
| Action Type: | Response Action Outcome - RAO |
| Action Status: | RAO Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 4/26/2006 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated. |

**37 FRIEND STREET REALTY TRUST (Continued)** **S100828047**

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 4/26/2006
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0002855 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 01/15/1990
Category: NONE
Status Date: 04/26/2006
Phase: PHASE II
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 1/15/1990
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 1/19/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 1/25/2005
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Compliance and Enforcement Action
Action Status: Notice of Non-Compliance Issued
Action Date: 1/26/2006
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 4/26/2006
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 4/26/2006
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced

**37 FRIEND STREET REALTY TRUST (Continued)** **S100828047**

to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Chemicals:
Chemical: VOCS
Quantity: Not reported
Location Type: COMMERCIAL
Source: DRYWELL

ENFORCEMENT:
Region: NERO
DEP Region: NERO
DEP Program: 3R
DEP Bureau: BWSC
Program: Not reported
Program Id: 3-0002855
High Or Low Level Enforcement: LLE
FMF #: Not reported
Comptroller Billing Name: Not reported
Town Where Violation Occurred: Not reported
Date Executed: 01/26/2006
ENF #: NON-NE-05-3R095
Document Type: NON
AG Ref (Y/N): Not reported
Doc Archived (Y/N): Not reported
EJ Community (Y/N): Not reported
Regional Comment: Not reported
Final Payment Due Date: Not reported
ACOP $: Not reported
PAN $: Not reported
EMS (Y/N): Not reported
EMS$: Not reported
SEP (Y/N): Not reported
SEP $: Not reported
Demand $: Not reported
Suspended $: Not reported
Ownership: Commercially Owned

---

**C13** **TEDS TEXACO FMR** **SHWS** **S105199424**
**East** **46-50 52-54 FRIEND ST** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913**
**0.802 mi.**
**4237 ft.** **Site 2 of 2 in cluster C**

**Relative:** **Lower**
**Actual:** **81 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0001792 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 01/15/1989
Category: NONE
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 08/11/1997
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

**TEDS TEXACO FMR (Continued)** **S105199424**

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 1/15/1989
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: RAOEQ
Action Date: 8/11/1997
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0001792 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 01/15/1989
Category: NONE
Status Date: 08/11/1997
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 1/15/1989
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: RAOEQ
Action Date: 8/11/1997
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

---

**14**
**SE**
**1/2-1**
**0.823 mi.**
**4345 ft.**

**NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS S102086283**
**21 HILLSIDE AVE** **RELEASE N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**Relative: Lower**
**Actual: 102 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0011936 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 12/08/1994
Category: TWO HR
Associated ID: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102086283**

**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 02/08/1995
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil
Location Type: RESIDNTIAL
Source: PIPE

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: #2 FUEL OIL
Quantity: Not reported
Chemical: #2 FUEL OIL
Quantity: 10 gallons

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 12/14/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 12/14/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 12/16/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 12/8/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/8/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 2/8/1995
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102086283**

Action Date: 2/8/1995
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0011936 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 12/08/1994
Category: TWO HR
Status Date: 02/08/1995
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: A1 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 12/14/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 12/14/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 12/16/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 12/8/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/8/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 2/8/1995
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102086283**

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 2/8/1995
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has been reduced to background or a threat of release has been eliminated.

Chemicals:
Chemical: #2 FUEL OIL
Quantity: Not reported
Chemical: #2 FUEL OIL
Quantity: 10 gallons
Location Type: RESIDNTIAL
Source: PIPE

---

**15 East 1/2-1 0.902 mi. 4764 ft.** **NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS S102087712**
**36 MAIN ST** **INST CONTROL N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**

**Relative: Lower**
**Actual: 51 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0013943 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 06/25/1996
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 06/25/1997
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 30 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: OIL
Quantity: 3300 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 1/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NOA
Action Date: 5/10/1999
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level II - Audit Inspection

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102087712**

Action Date: 5/27/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: Audit Follow-up Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 6/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Amendment Received or Issued
Action Date: 6/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 6/14/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Revised Statement or Transmittal Received
Action Date: 6/14/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/25/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/25/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/25/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 6/25/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 6/27/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102087712**

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 6/9/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 7/28/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/29/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

INST CONTROL:
Release Tracking Number: 3-0013943
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: AMEND
Action Date: 06/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0013943
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: LEGNOT
Action Date: 06/09/2004
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0013943
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: RECPT
Action Date: 06/25/1997
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0013943
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: TERMIN
Action Date: 06/14/2004
Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0013943 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 06/25/1996
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 06/25/1997
Phase: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102087712**

Response Action Outcome: B1 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 1/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NOA
Action Date: 5/10/1999
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level II - Audit Inspection
Action Date: 5/27/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: Audit Follow-up Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 6/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Amendment Received or Issued
Action Date: 6/11/2002
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Action Status or AUL Terminated
Action Date: 6/14/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Revised Statement or Transmittal Received
Action Date: 6/14/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 6/25/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S102087712**

Action Date: 6/25/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 6/25/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 6/25/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 6/27/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 6/9/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 7/28/2004
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/29/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists.

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 30 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: OIL
Quantity: 3300 milligrams per kilogram

---

**16**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.929 mi.**
**4903 ft.**

**MILL YARD SITE**
**MAIN ST HIGH ST**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**SHWS** **S101856485**
**RELEASE** **N/A**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**49 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0000200 / DEPNFA
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 01/15/1987
Category: NONE

**MILL YARD SITE (Continued)** **S101856485**

Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **No Further Action (DEP Determined)**
Status Date: 07/23/1993
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 1/15/1987
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: DEPNFA
Action Date: 7/23/1993
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: REMSIT
Action Date: 7/23/1993
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0000200 / DEPNFA
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 01/15/1987
Category: NONE
Status Date: 07/23/1993
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 1/15/1987
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: DEPNFA
Action Date: 7/23/1993
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS

**MILL YARD SITE (Continued)** **S101856485**

Action Status: REMSIT
Action Date: 7/23/1993
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

---

**17**
**ESE**
**1/2-1**
**0.932 mi.**
**4921 ft.**

**PROPERTY** **SHWS** **S100360532**
**194 MAIN ST** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913** **ASBESTOS**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**40 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0002068 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 04/15/1989
Category: NONE
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 08/25/1995
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: A2 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.
Oil Or Haz Material: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 4/15/1989
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: LSPNFA
Action Date: 7/8/1994
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 8/25/1995
Response Action Outcome: A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0002068 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S100360532**

| | |
|---|---|
| Official City: | AMESBURY |
| Notification: | 04/15/1989 |
| Category: | NONE |
| Status Date: | 08/25/1995 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | A2 - A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |
| Oil / Haz Material Type: | Not reported |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Valid Transition Site |
| Action Date: | 4/15/1989 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | TREGS |
| Action Status: | LSPNFA |
| Action Date: | 7/8/1994 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Response Action Outcome - RAO |
| Action Status: | RAO Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 8/25/1995 |
| Response Action Outcome: | A permanent solution has been achieved. Contamination has not been reduced to background. |

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | UNKNOWN |
| Quantity: | Not reported |

ASBESTOS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Notification: | 100230006 |
| DEP Region: | NE |
| Notifiers Name: | S & S ABATEMENT LLC |
| Start Date: | 10/26/2015 |
| End Date: | 10/30/2015 |
| Date Entered: | 01/10/2015 |
| Entry Date: | 10/01/2015 |
| Quantity Materical Removed SF: | 4810 |
| Quantity Material Removed LF: | Not reported |
| Project Description: | OTHER TILE & MASTIC |
| AR Tracking ID: | Not reported |
| Super Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Monitor Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Lab Lic Number: | Not reported |
| Year: | Not reported |
| Sticker Number: | Not reported |
| Form Type: | Not reported |
| Fee Status: | Not reported |
| Facility Phone: | Not reported |
| Sub Town: | Not reported |
| Worksite: | Not reported |

**PROPERTY (Continued)** **S100360532**

| | |
|---|---|
| Occupied: | Not reported |
| Contractor: | Not reported |
| Contract Type: | Not reported |
| Hours: | Not reported |
| Project Type: | Not reported |
| Abatement Process: | Not reported |
| Location: | Not reported |
| Decon Process: | Not reported |
| Disposal Methods: | Not reported |
| Facility Usage: | Not reported |
| Waiver Given: | Not reported |
| DEP Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| DLWD Waiver Number: | Not reported |
| Small Owner Occ: | Not reported |
| Owner Name: | Not reported |
| Owner Address: | Not reported |
| Owner City: | Not reported |
| Owner State: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Name: | Not reported |
| On Site Manager Phone: | Not reported |
| Ins Comp: | Not reported |
| Policy Number: | Not reported |
| EXP Date: | Not reported |
| Facility Size: | Not reported |
| Transporter Name: | Not reported |
| Transporter Address: | Not reported |
| Transporter City: | Not reported |
| Transporter State: | Not reported |
| Final Site: | Not reported |
| Certified Name: | Not reported |
| Cert Sign Date: | Not reported |
| Certified Company: | Not reported |
| Certified Phone: | Not reported |
| Entered_by: | Not reported |

---

**18**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.934 mi.**
**4933 ft.**

**REID S FOUNDRY**
**MILL STREET EXT**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**SHWS RELEASE** **S105199243 N/A**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**25 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0000513 / DEPNFA |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 07/16/1986 |
| Category: | NONE |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **No Further Action (DEP Determined)** |
| Status Date: | 07/23/1993 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Not reported |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

**REID S FOUNDRY (Continued)** **S105199243**

Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

Actions:
Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/16/1986
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 7/16/1986
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: DEPNFA
Action Date: 7/23/1993
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0000513 / DEPNFA
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 07/16/1986
Category: NONE
Status Date: 07/23/1993
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 7/16/1986
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 7/16/1986
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: DEPNFA
Action Date: 7/23/1993
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

**D19** **NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS** **S110822261**
**East** **33 MILL STREET** **BROWNFIELDS** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**
**0.947 mi.** **ENF**
**4999 ft.** **Site 1 of 2 in cluster D**

**Relative: Lower**
**Actual: 20 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0029912 / TIERII |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 03/30/2011 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | 3-0029912 |
| **Current Status:** | **Tier II, A site/release receiving a total NRS score of less than 350, unless the site meets any of the Tier 1 Inclusionary Criteria (see above). Permits are not required at Tier 2 sites/releases and response actions may be performed under the supervision of an LSP without prior DEP approval. All pre-1993 transition sites that have accepted waivers are categorically Tier 2 sites.** |
| Status Date: | 12/22/2011 |
| Phase: | PHASE III |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil and Hazardous Material |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | 2-METHYLNAPHTHALENE |
| Quantity: | 65.3 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | PHENANTHRENE |
| Quantity: | 109 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | TOLUENE |
| Quantity: | 233 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | ACENAPHTHENE |
| Quantity: | 9.1 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BENZO[B]FLUORANTHENE |
| Quantity: | 17.2 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | NAPHTHALENE |
| Quantity: | 1070 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | ACENAPHTHYLENE |
| Quantity: | 65.3 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BENZO[A]ANTHRACENE |
| Quantity: | 22.4 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | BENZO[A]PYRENE |
| Quantity: | 19.4 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | ARSENIC |
| Quantity: | 45.7 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | CHROMIUM |
| Quantity: | 41.5 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | DIBENZ[A,H]ANTHRACENE |
| Quantity: | 0.894 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | TPH |
| Quantity: | 5610 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | NICKEL |
| Quantity: | 26.7 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | TPH |
| Quantity: | 12.5 milligrams per liter |
| Chemical: | BENZENE |
| Quantity: | 41.5 milligrams per kilogram |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Chemical: 2,4-DIMETHYLPHENOL
Quantity: 3.62 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: STYRENE
Quantity: 102 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 0.014 milligrams per liter

Actions:

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: RTN Linked to TCLASS Via Tier Classification Submittal
Action Date: 1/25/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 1/6/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 3
Action Status: Notice of Delay in Meeting RA Deadline Received
Action Date: 12/17/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Notice of Delay in Meeting RA Deadline Received
Action Date: 12/17/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 12/27/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 3/10/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 3/23/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/30/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/30/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/30/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 3/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/23/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/26/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 4/28/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 4/3/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 4/4/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 5/1/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Date: 7/14/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 9/26/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0030292 / RAONR
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 09/13/2011
Category: TWO HR
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome Not Required**
Status Date: 01/25/2012
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Hazardous Material
Location Type: VACANT
Location Type: LOT
Source: HISTORICL

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 363 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 1/19/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: RTN Linked to TCLASS Via Tier Classification Submittal
Action Date: 1/25/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RAO Not Required
Action Status: Linked to a Tier Classified Site
Action Date: 1/25/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 1/29/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 1/6/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 10/21/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/5/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/5/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 11/8/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDD1U
Action Date: 11/8/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 11/8/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 12/12/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 12/27/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLFLD
Action Date: 12/3/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead
Action Status: IRA Assessment Only
Action Date: 12/3/2014

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Revised Statement or Transmittal Received
Action Date: 2/17/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 2/17/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: Notice of Non-compliance related to an Audit
Action Date: 3/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Submittal Determined to be Invalid by DEP
Action Date: 3/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 3/23/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 3/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/23/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 4/28/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 4/4/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 5/1/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 6/12/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 6/9/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 7/14/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | DEPRET |
| Action Date: | 7/14/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | An activity type that is related to an Audit |
| Action Status: | DEPRET |
| Action Date: | 7/14/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead |
| Action Status: | IRA Assessment Only |
| Action Date: | 8/19/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead |
| Action Status: | Work Started |
| Action Date: | 8/19/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FLDDO |
| Action Date: | 8/19/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead |
| Action Status: | IRA Assessment Only |
| Action Date: | 8/20/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FLDDO |
| Action Date: | 8/20/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 9/13/2011 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Oral Approval of Plan or Action |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Date: 9/13/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

BROWNFIELDS 2:
RTN: 3-0029912
RAO Class: Not reported
Other RTNs: 3-0030292
Current Owner: 33 Mill Street Llc
MCP Status: TIER 2
AUL: Not reported
COCs: petroleum, SVOCs, metals, coal tar
Former Use: Manufactured Gas Plant
Current Use: Vacant
Total Acreage: 0.39

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0029912 / TIERII
Primary ID: 3-0029912
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 03/30/2011
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 12/22/2011
Phase: PHASE III
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: RTN Linked to TCLASS Via Tier Classification Submittal
Action Date: 1/25/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 1/6/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 3
Action Status: Notice of Delay in Meeting RA Deadline Received
Action Date: 12/17/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Notice of Delay in Meeting RA Deadline Received
Action Date: 12/17/2013
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 12/27/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 3/10/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 3/23/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/30/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/30/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/30/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 3/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/23/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 4/26/2011

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 4/28/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 4/3/2015
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 4/4/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 5/1/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 7/14/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 9/26/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: 2-METHYLNAPHTHALENE
Quantity: 65.3 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: PHENANTHRENE
Quantity: 109 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: TOLUENE
Quantity: 233 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: ACENAPHTHENE
Quantity: 9.1 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BENZO[B]FLUORANTHENE
Quantity: 17.2 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: NAPHTHALENE
Quantity: 1070 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: ACENAPHTHYLENE
Quantity: 65.3 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BENZO[A]ANTHRACENE
Quantity: 22.4 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: BENZO[A]PYRENE
Quantity: 19.4 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 45.7 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: CHROMIUM
Quantity: 41.5 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: DIBENZ[A,H]ANTHRACENE
Quantity: 0.894 milligrams per kilogram

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | TPH |
| Quantity: | 5610 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | NICKEL |
| Quantity: | 26.7 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | TPH |
| Quantity: | 12.5 milligrams per liter |
| Chemical: | BENZENE |
| Quantity: | 41.5 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | 2,4-DIMETHYLPHENOL |
| Quantity: | 3.62 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | STYRENE |
| Quantity: | 102 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | LEAD |
| Quantity: | 0.014 milligrams per liter |

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0030292 / RAONR |
| Primary ID: | Not reported |
| Official City: | AMESBURY |
| Notification: | 09/13/2011 |
| Category: | TWO HR |
| Status Date: | 01/25/2012 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil / Haz Material Type: | Hazardous Material |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Immediate Response Action |
| Action Status: | Level I - Technical Screen Audit |
| Action Date: | 1/19/2012 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | RTN Linked to TCLASS Via Tier Classification Submittal |
| Action Date: | 1/25/2012 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | RAO Not Required |
| Action Status: | Linked to a Tier Classified Site |
| Action Date: | 1/25/2012 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | RLFA |
| Action Status: | FOLOFF |
| Action Date: | 1/29/2015 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Tier Classification |
| Action Status: | Legal Notice Published |
| Action Date: | 1/6/2012 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP) |
| Action Status: | A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc. |
| Action Date: | 10/21/2011 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 10/5/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 10/5/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 11/8/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDD1U
Action Date: 11/8/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 11/8/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 12/12/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 12/22/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Legal Notice Published
Action Date: 12/27/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLFLD
Action Date: 12/3/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead
Action Status: IRA Assessment Only
Action Date: 12/3/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Revised Statement or Transmittal Received

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Date: 2/17/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Imminent Hazard Evaluation Received
Action Date: 2/17/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 2/22/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: Notice of Non-compliance related to an Audit
Action Date: 3/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Submittal Determined to be Invalid by DEP
Action Date: 3/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 3/23/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 3/7/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPREC
Action Date: 4/23/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 4/28/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 4/4/2017
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: FTLI
Action Status: APPACC
Action Date: 5/1/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 6/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 6/9/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FOLOFF
Action Date: 7/14/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: DEPRET
Action Date: 7/14/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: DEPRET
Action Date: 7/14/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead
Action Status: IRA Assessment Only
Action Date: 8/19/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead
Action Status: Work Started
Action Date: 8/19/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDDO
Action Date: 8/19/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action - DEP Lead
Action Status: IRA Assessment Only
Action Date: 8/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDDO
Action Date: 8/20/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 9/13/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Immediate Response Action
Action Status: Oral Approval of Plan or Action
Action Date: 9/13/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S110822261**

| | |
|---|---|
| Quantity: | 363 milligrams per kilogram |
| Location Type: | VACANT |
| Location Type: | LOT |
| Source: | HISTORICL |

ENFORCEMENT:

| | |
|---|---|
| Region: | NERO |
| DEP Region: | NERO |
| DEP Program: | 3R |
| DEP Bureau: | BWSC |
| Program: | BWSC |
| Program Id: | 3-0030292 |
| High Or Low Level Enforcement: | LLE |
| FMF #: | Not reported |
| Comptroller Billing Name: | Not reported |
| Town Where Violation Occurred: | Amesbury |
| Date Executed: | 03/20/2014 |
| ENF #: | NON-NE-14-3R022 |
| Document Type: | NON |
| AG Ref (Y/N): | Not reported |
| Doc Archived (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EJ Community (Y/N): | Y |
| Regional Comment: | Not reported |
| Final Payment Due Date: | Not reported |
| ACOP $: | Not reported |
| PAN $: | Not reported |
| EMS (Y/N): | Not reported |
| EMS$: | Not reported |
| SEP (Y/N): | Not reported |
| SEP $: | Not reported |
| Demand $: | Not reported |
| Suspended $: | Not reported |
| Ownership: | Commercially Owned |

---

**20**
**SSE**
**1/2-1**
**0.948 mi.**
**5007 ft.**

**HILLSIDE NO 66 SUBSTATION** **SHWS** **S110822241**
**9 ALENCLAIR DR** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**94 ft.**

SHWS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Release Tracking Number/Current Status: | 3-0029867 / PSC |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 03/16/2011 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| **Current Status:** | **PSC** |
| Status Date: | 03/17/2016 |
| Phase: | PHASE IV |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | C11 THRU C22 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS |

**HILLSIDE NO 66 SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S110822241**

Quantity: 3150 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C9 THRU C18 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 7580 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C19 THRU C36 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 11000 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 1/9/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/16/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/16/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/16/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 3/16/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/16/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 3/16/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSCRCD
Action Date: 3/17/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 3/24/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 3
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 3/24/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)

**HILLSIDE NO 66 SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S110822241**

Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 3/31/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0029867 / PSC
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 03/16/2011
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 03/17/2016
Phase: PHASE IV
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: ALSENT
Action Date: 1/9/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/16/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 3/16/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: RNFE
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/16/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Tier 2 Classification
Action Date: 3/16/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Tier Classification
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 3/16/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 1
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 3/16/2012
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: PSCRCD

**HILLSIDE NO 66 SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S110822241**

Action Date: 3/17/2016
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 2
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 3/24/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Phase 3
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 3/24/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 3/31/2011
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: C11 THRU C22 AROMATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 3150 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C9 THRU C18 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 7580 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C19 THRU C36 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 11000 milligrams per kilogram

---

**21**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.955 mi.**
**5041 ft.**

**NO LOCATION AID** **SHWS** **S116756067**
**5-29 WATER STREET** **LUST** **N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**28 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 08/04/2014
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **URAM**
Status Date: 08/11/2014
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil and Hazardous Material
Location Type: RIGHTOFWAY
Location Type: ROADWAY
Source: UST
Source: RTN'S
Source: 3-16715
Source: USTOTHER
Source: 3-19634

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: NAPHTHALENE
Quantity: 6.2 milligrams per kilogram

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

Chemical: C5 THRU C8 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 660 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 880 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 10/8/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPTMP
Action Date: 10/8/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/2/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notification of URAM Received
Action Date: 8/11/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/26/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notice of Intent to Conduct a URAM
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: URAMLR
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 08/04/2014
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **URAM**

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

| | |
|---|---|
| Status Date: | 08/11/2014 |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil and Hazardous Material |
| Location Type: | RIGHTOFWAY |
| Location Type: | ROADWAY |
| Source: | UST |
| Source: | RTN'S |
| Source: | 3-16715 |
| Source: | USTOTHER |
| Source: | 3-19634 |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | NAPHTHALENE |
| Quantity: | 6.2 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | C5 THRU C8 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS |
| Quantity: | 660 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | LEAD |
| Quantity: | 880 milligrams per kilogram |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | SHPFAC |
| Action Date: | 10/8/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | SHPTMP |
| Action Date: | 10/8/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Utility-related Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 12/2/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Utility-related Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Notification of URAM Received |
| Action Date: | 8/11/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 8/12/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 8/26/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Reportable Release under MGL 21E |
| Action Date: | 8/4/2014 |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notice of Intent to Conduct a URAM
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: URAMLR
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 08/04/2014
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **URAM**
Status Date: 08/11/2014
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil and Hazardous Material
Location Type: RIGHTOFWAY
Location Type: ROADWAY
Source: UST
Source: RTN'S
Source: 3-16715
Source: USTOTHER
Source: 3-19634

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: NAPHTHALENE
Quantity: 6.2 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C5 THRU C8 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 660 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 880 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 10/8/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPTMP
Action Date: 10/8/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/2/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notification of URAM Received
Action Date: 8/11/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/26/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notice of Intent to Conduct a URAM
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: URAMLR
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

LUST:

Facility:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM
Status Date: 08/11/2014
Source Type: UST
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 08/04/2014
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil and Hazardous Material

Location Type: RIGHTOFWAY
Location Type: ROADWAY
Source: UST
Source: RTN'S
Source: 3-16715
Source: USTOTHER
Source: 3-19634

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

Chemicals:
- Chemical: NAPHTHALENE
- Quantity: 6.2 milligrams per kilogram
- Chemical: C5 THRU C8 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
- Quantity: 660 milligrams per kilogram
- Chemical: LEAD
- Quantity: 880 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
- Action Type: BOL
- Action Status: SHPFAC
- Action Date: 10/8/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: BOL
- Action Status: SHPTMP
- Action Date: 10/8/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
- Action Status: Completion Statement Received
- Action Date: 12/2/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
- Action Status: Notification of URAM Received
- Action Date: 8/11/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: BOL
- Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
- Action Date: 8/12/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: BOL
- Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
- Action Date: 8/26/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: Release Disposition
- Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
- Action Date: 8/4/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
- Action Status: Notice of Intent to Conduct a URAM
- Action Date: 8/4/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

- Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
- Action Status: URAMLR
- Action Date: 8/7/2014
- Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Facility:
- Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

| | |
|---|---|
| Status Date: | 08/11/2014 |
| Source Type: | USTOTHER |
| Release Town: | AMESBURY |
| Notification Date: | 08/04/2014 |
| Category: | 120 DY |
| Associated ID: | Not reported |
| Phase: | Not reported |
| Response Action Outcome: | - |
| Oil Or Haz Material: | Oil and Hazardous Material |
| | |
| Location Type: | RIGHTOFWAY |
| Location Type: | ROADWAY |
| Source: | UST |
| Source: | RTN'S |
| Source: | 3-16715 |
| Source: | USTOTHER |
| Source: | 3-19634 |

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | NAPHTHALENE |
| Quantity: | 6.2 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | C5 THRU C8 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS |
| Quantity: | 660 milligrams per kilogram |
| Chemical: | LEAD |
| Quantity: | 880 milligrams per kilogram |

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | SHPFAC |
| Action Date: | 10/8/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | SHPTMP |
| Action Date: | 10/8/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | Utility-related Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Completion Statement Received |
| Action Date: | 12/2/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | Utility-related Abatement Measure |
| Action Status: | Notification of URAM Received |
| Action Date: | 8/11/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | BOL |
| Action Status: | Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received |
| Action Date: | 8/12/2014 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |
| | |
| Action Type: | BOL |

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/26/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notice of Intent to Conduct a URAM
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: URAMLR
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0032310 / URAM
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 08/04/2014
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 08/11/2014
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPFAC
Action Date: 10/8/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: SHPTMP
Action Date: 10/8/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Completion Statement Received
Action Date: 12/2/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notification of URAM Received
Action Date: 8/11/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received

**NO LOCATION AID (Continued)** **S116756067**

Action Date: 8/12/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: BOL
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 8/26/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: Utility-related Abatement Measure
Action Status: Notice of Intent to Conduct a URAM
Action Date: 8/4/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: URAMLR
Action Date: 8/7/2014
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Chemicals:
Chemical: NAPHTHALENE
Quantity: 6.2 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: C5 THRU C8 ALIPHATIC HYDROCARBONS
Quantity: 660 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: LEAD
Quantity: 880 milligrams per kilogram
Location Type: RIGHTOFWAY
Location Type: ROADWAY
Source: UST
Source: RTN'S
Source: 3-16715
Source: USTOTHER
Source: 3-19634

---

**D22** **ABUTTING SUBSTATION** **SHWS** **S100828048**
**East** **MILL ST** **INST CONTROL** **N/A**
**1/2-1** **AMESBURY, MA 01913** **RELEASE**
**0.957 mi.**
**5055 ft.** **Site 2 of 2 in cluster D**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**16 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0014817 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 12/26/1996
Category: 120 DY
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 12/26/1997
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: B2 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.
Oil Or Haz Material: Oil and Hazardous Material

**ABUTTING SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S100828048**

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 63 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: OIL
Quantity: 1000 milligrams per kilogram

Actions:
Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDD1U
Action Date: 11/2/2006
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Level II - Audit Inspection
Action Date: 11/2/2006
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 11/22/2006
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/26/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/26/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 12/26/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 12/26/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No

**ABUTTING SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S100828048**

Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 12/30/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 3/7/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NOA
Action Date: 7/14/1999
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 7/17/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 7/17/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 8/5/1999
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

INST CONTROL:
Release Tracking Number: 3-0014817
Action Type: AUL
Action Stat: RECPT
Action Date: 12/26/1997
Response Action Outcome: B2 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Release Tracking Number: 3-0014817
Action Type: AUL

**ABUTTING SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S100828048**

Action Stat: SNAUDI
Action Date: 11/02/2006
Response Action Outcome: B2 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0014817 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 12/26/1996
Category: 120 DY
Status Date: 12/26/1997
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: B2 - Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.
Oil / Haz Material Type: Oil and Hazardous Material

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Actions:
Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDD1U
Action Date: 11/2/2006
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Level II - Audit Inspection
Action Date: 11/2/2006
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 11/22/2006
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/26/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: RNF
Action Status: Reportable Release under MGL 21E
Action Date: 12/26/1996
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

**ABUTTING SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S100828048**

Action Type: Activity and Use Limitation
Action Status: Transmittal, Notice, or Notification Received
Action Date: 12/26/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: RAO Statement Received
Action Date: 12/26/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Fee Received - FMCRA Use Only
Action Date: 12/30/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: A Notice sent to a Potentially Responsible Party (PRP)
Action Status: A MassDEP piece of correspondence was issued (approvals, NORs, etc.
Action Date: 3/7/1997
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NOA
Action Date: 7/14/1999
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: Response Action Outcome - RAO
Action Status: Level I - Technical Screen Audit
Action Date: 7/17/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: An activity type that is related to an Audit
Action Status: NAFNVD
Action Date: 7/17/2001
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

Action Type: RLFA
Action Status: FLDRAN
Action Date: 8/5/1999
Response Action Outcome: Remedial actions have not been conducted because a level of No Significant Risk exists, but that level is contingent upon one or more AULs that have been implemented.

**ABUTTING SUBSTATION (Continued)** **S100828048**

Chemicals:
Chemical: ARSENIC
Quantity: 63 milligrams per kilogram
Chemical: OIL
Quantity: 1000 milligrams per kilogram

---

**23**
**East**
**1/2-1**
**0.970 mi.**
**5123 ft.**

**TRADER ALLEN TRUCK STOP** **SHWS** **U001004131**
**RTE 150 EXETER RD** **RELEASE** **N/A**
**AMESBURY, MA 01913**

**Relative:**
**Lower**

**Actual:**
**64 ft.**

SHWS:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0001604 / RAO
Release Town: AMESBURY
Notification Date: 10/15/1988
Category: NONE
Associated ID: Not reported
**Current Status:** **Response Action Outcome**
Status Date: 08/08/1995
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil Or Haz Material: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

Chemicals:
Chemical: UNKNOWN
Quantity: Not reported

Actions:
Action Type: Release Disposition
Action Status: Valid Transition Site
Action Date: 10/15/1988
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Action Type: TREGS
Action Status: RAOEQ
Action Date: 8/8/1995
Response Action Outcome: Not reported

Release:
Release Tracking Number/Current Status: 3-0001604 / RAO
Primary ID: Not reported
Official City: AMESBURY
Notification: 10/15/1988
Category: NONE
Status Date: 08/08/1995
Phase: Not reported
Response Action Outcome: -
Oil / Haz Material Type: Not reported

Click here to access the MA DEP site for this facility:

**TRADER ALLEN TRUCK STOP (Continued)** **U001004131**

Actions:

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | Release Disposition |
| Action Status: | Valid Transition Site |
| Action Date: | 10/15/1988 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

| | |
|---|---|
| Action Type: | TREGS |
| Action Status: | RAOEQ |
| Action Date: | 8/8/1995 |
| Response Action Outcome: | Not reported |

Chemicals:

| | |
|---|---|
| Chemical: | UNKNOWN |
| Quantity: | Not reported |

Count: 5 records. ORPHAN SUMMARY

| City | EDR ID | Site Name | Site Address | Zip | Database(s) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AMESBURY | S103811846 | HILLSIDE SUBSTATION | ALLENCLAIR DR | 01913 | SHWS, RELEASE |
| AMESBURY | S117552808 | TOWN PARK | FRIEND STREET | 01913 | SHWS, RELEASE |
| AMESBURY | S112288399 | MAIN STREET - EAST OF I-95 OVERPAS | MAIN ST | 01913 | SHWS, RELEASE |
| AMESBURY | S108962784 | KEYSPAN ENERGY DELIVERY OF NEW ENG | WATER ST | | SHWS, RELEASE, ENF |
| AMESBURY | S109029415 | NO LOCATION AID | WATER ST | 01913 | SHWS, RELEASE |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

To maintain currency of the following federal and state databases, EDR contacts the appropriate governmental agency on a monthly or quarterly basis, as required.

**Number of Days to Update:** Provides confirmation that EDR is reporting records that have been updated within 90 days from the date the government agency made the information available to the public.

**STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS**

***Federal NPL site list***

NPL: National Priority List

National Priorities List (Superfund). The NPL is a subset of CERCLIS and identifies over 1,200 sites for priority cleanup under the Superfund Program. NPL sites may encompass relatively large areas. As such, EDR provides polygon coverage for over 1,000 NPL site boundaries produced by EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC) and regional EPA offices.

Date of Government Version: 05/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 23

Source: EPA
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

NPL Site Boundaries

Sources:

EPA's Environmental Photographic Interpretation Center (EPIC)
Telephone: 202-564-7333

EPA Region 1
Telephone 617-918-1143

EPA Region 6
Telephone: 214-655-6659

EPA Region 3
Telephone 215-814-5418

EPA Region 7
Telephone: 913-551-7247

EPA Region 4
Telephone 404-562-8033

EPA Region 8
Telephone: 303-312-6774

EPA Region 5
Telephone 312-886-6686

EPA Region 9
Telephone: 415-947-4246

EPA Region 10
Telephone 206-553-8665

Proposed NPL: Proposed National Priority List Sites

A site that has been proposed for listing on the National Priorities List through the issuance of a proposed rule in the Federal Register. EPA then accepts public comments on the site, responds to the comments, and places on the NPL those sites that continue to meet the requirements for listing.

Date of Government Version: 05/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 23

Source: EPA
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

NPL LIENS: Federal Superfund Liens

Federal Superfund Liens. Under the authority granted the USEPA by CERCLA of 1980, the USEPA has the authority to file liens against real property in order to recover remedial action expenditures or when the property owner received notification of potential liability. USEPA compiles a listing of filed notices of Superfund Liens.

Date of Government Version: 10/15/1991
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/02/1994
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/30/1994
Number of Days to Update: 56

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-4267
Last EDR Contact: 08/15/2011
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/28/2011
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

***Federal Delisted NPL site list***

Delisted NPL: National Priority List Deletions

The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan (NCP) establishes the criteria that the EPA uses to delete sites from the NPL. In accordance with 40 CFR 300.425.(e), sites may be deleted from the NPL where no further response is appropriate.

Date of Government Version: 05/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 23

Source: EPA
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Federal CERCLIS list***

FEDERAL FACILITY: Federal Facility Site Information listing

A listing of National Priority List (NPL) and Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) sites found in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Information System (CERCLIS) Database where EPA Federal Facilities Restoration and Reuse Office is involved in cleanup activities.

Date of Government Version: 11/07/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/05/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/07/2017
Number of Days to Update: 92

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 703-603-8704
Last EDR Contact: 07/06/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

SEMS: Superfund Enterprise Management System

SEMS (Superfund Enterprise Management System) tracks hazardous waste sites, potentially hazardous waste sites, and remedial activities performed in support of EPA's Superfund Program across the United States. The list was formerly know as CERCLIS, renamed to SEMS by the EPA in 2015. The list contains data on potentially hazardous waste sites that have been reported to the USEPA by states, municipalities, private companies and private persons, pursuant to Section 103 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). This dataset also contains sites which are either proposed to or on the National Priorities List (NPL) and the sites which are in the screening and assessment phase for possible inclusion on the NPL.

Date of Government Version: 05/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 23

Source: EPA
Telephone: 800-424-9346
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site list***

SEMS-ARCHIVE: Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive

SEMS-ARCHIVE (Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive) tracks sites that have no further interest under the Federal Superfund Program based on available information. The list was formerly known as the CERCLIS-NFRAP, renamed to SEMS ARCHIVE by the EPA in 2015. EPA may perform a minimal level of assessment work at a site while it is archived if site conditions change and/or new information becomes available. Archived sites have been removed and archived from the inventory of SEMS sites. Archived status indicates that, to the best of EPA's knowledge, assessment at a site has been completed and that EPA has determined no further steps will be taken to list the site on the National Priorities List (NPL), unless information indicates this decision was not appropriate or other considerations require a recommendation for listing at a later time. The decision does not necessarily mean that there is no hazard associated with a given site; it only means that. based upon available information, the location is not judged to be potential NPL site.

Date of Government Version: 05/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 23

Source: EPA
Telephone: 800-424-9346
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list***

CORRACTS: Corrective Action Report

CORRACTS identifies hazardous waste handlers with RCRA corrective action activity.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/28/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 86

Source: EPA
Telephone: 800-424-9346
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list***

RCRA-TSDF: RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Transporters are individuals or entities that move hazardous waste from the generator offsite to a facility that can recycle, treat, store, or dispose of the waste. TSDFs treat, store, or dispose of the waste.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/28/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 86

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: (888) 372-7341
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Federal RCRA generators list***

RCRA-LQG: RCRA - Large Quantity Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Large quantity generators (LQGs) generate over 1,000 kilograms (kg) of hazardous waste, or over 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/28/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 86

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: (888) 372-7341
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RCRA-SQG: RCRA - Small Quantity Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Small quantity generators (SQGs) generate between 100 kg and 1,000 kg of hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/28/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 86

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: (888) 372-7341
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RCRA-CESQG: RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Conditionally exempt small quantity generators (CESQGs) generate less than 100 kg of hazardous waste, or less than 1 kg of acutely hazardous waste per month.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/28/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 86

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: (888) 372-7341
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries***

LUCIS: Land Use Control Information System

LUCIS contains records of land use control information pertaining to the former Navy Base Realignment and Closure properties.

Date of Government Version: 05/14/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: Department of the Navy
Telephone: 843-820-7326
Last EDR Contact: 07/16/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/26/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

US ENG CONTROLS: Engineering Controls Sites List

A listing of sites with engineering controls in place. Engineering controls include various forms of caps, building foundations, liners, and treatment methods to create pathway elimination for regulated substances to enter environmental media or effect human health.

Date of Government Version: 02/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2018
Number of Days to Update: 73

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 703-603-0695
Last EDR Contact: 05/29/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

US INST CONTROL: Sites with Institutional Controls

A listing of sites with institutional controls in place. Institutional controls include administrative measures, such as groundwater use restrictions, construction restrictions, property use restrictions, and post remediation care requirements intended to prevent exposure to contaminants remaining on site. Deed restrictions are generally required as part of the institutional controls.

Date of Government Version: 02/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2018
Number of Days to Update: 73

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 703-603-0695
Last EDR Contact: 05/29/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

***Federal ERNS list***

ERNS: Emergency Response Notification System

Emergency Response Notification System. ERNS records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances.

Date of Government Version: 03/19/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/08/2018
Number of Days to Update: 73

Source: National Response Center, United States Coast Guard
Telephone: 202-267-2180
Last EDR Contact: 06/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS***

SHWS: Site Transition List

Contains information on releases of oil and hazardous materials that have been reported to DEP.

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 34

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5990
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists***

LF PROFILES: Landfill Profiles Listing

This spreadsheet describes landfills that have actively accepted waste or have closed under MassDEP Solid Waste Regulations first adopted in 1971 (310 CMR 16.00 and 310 CMR 19.00). The list does not include landfills that closed before 1971 (and which never had a MassDEP permit or approval), or for which agency data is incomplete.

Date of Government Version: 07/01/2015
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/27/2015
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/14/2015
Number of Days to Update: 48

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5868
Last EDR Contact: 07/06/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

SWF/LF: Solid Waste Facility Database/Transfer Stations

Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites. SWF/LF type records typically contain an inventory of solid waste disposal facilities or landfills in a particular state. Depending on the state, these may be active or inactive facilities or open dumps that failed to meet RCRA Subtitle D Section 4004 criteria for solid waste landfills or disposal sites.

Date of Government Version: 05/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/05/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5989
Last EDR Contact: 07/05/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists***

LUST: Leaking Underground Storage Tank Listing

Sites within the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Listing that have a UST listed as its source.

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 34

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5990
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

LAST: Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites
Sites within the Releases Database that have a AST listed as its source.

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 34
Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5500
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

INDIAN LUST R10: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Alaska, Idaho, Oregon and Washington.

Date of Government Version: 04/12/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA Region 10
Telephone: 206-553-2857
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R8: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming.

Date of Government Version: 04/25/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA Region 8
Telephone: 303-312-6271
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R7: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska

Date of Government Version: 04/24/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA Region 7
Telephone: 913-551-7003
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R6: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in New Mexico and Oklahoma.

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA Region 6
Telephone: 214-665-6597
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R4: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Florida, Mississippi and North Carolina.

Date of Government Version: 05/08/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA Region 4
Telephone: 404-562-8677
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R1: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
A listing of leaking underground storage tank locations on Indian Land.

Date of Government Version: 04/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA Region 1
Telephone: 617-918-1313
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R5: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
Leaking underground storage tanks located on Indian Land in Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin.

Date of Government Version: 04/12/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: EPA, Region 5
Telephone: 312-886-7439
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN LUST R9: Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
LUSTs on Indian land in Arizona, California, New Mexico and Nevada

Date of Government Version: 04/10/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63
Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 415-972-3372
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

***State and tribal registered storage tank lists***

FEMA UST: Underground Storage Tank Listing
A listing of all FEMA owned underground storage tanks.

Date of Government Version: 05/15/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/13/2017
Number of Days to Update: 136
Source: FEMA
Telephone: 202-646-5797
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

UST: Summary Listing of all the Tanks Registered in the State of Massachusetts
Registered Underground Storage Tanks. UST's are regulated under Subtitle I of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and must be registered with the state department responsible for administering the UST program. Available information varies by state program.

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/02/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/23/2018
Number of Days to Update: 21
Source: Department of Fire Services, Office of the Public Safety
Telephone: 617-556-1035
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

AST: Aboveground Storage Tank Database
Registered Aboveground Storage Tanks.

Date of Government Version: 10/22/2009
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/28/2009
Date Made Active in Reports: 11/06/2009
Number of Days to Update: 9
Source: Department of Public Safety
Telephone: 617-556-1035
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

AST 2: Aboveground Storage Tanks
Aboveground storage tanks

Date of Government Version: 07/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/24/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 21
Source: Department of Fire Services
Telephone: 978-567-3181
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R8: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land
The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 8 (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming and 27 Tribal Nations).

Date of Government Version: 04/25/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 8
Telephone: 303-312-6137
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R9: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 9 (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, the Pacific Islands, and Tribal Nations).

Date of Government Version: 04/10/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 9
Telephone: 415-972-3368
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R7: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 7 (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and 9 Tribal Nations).

Date of Government Version: 04/24/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 7
Telephone: 913-551-7003
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R6: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 6 (Louisiana, Arkansas, Oklahoma, New Mexico, Texas and 65 Tribes).

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 6
Telephone: 214-665-7591
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R5: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 5 (Michigan, Minnesota and Wisconsin and Tribal Nations).

Date of Government Version: 04/12/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 5
Telephone: 312-886-6136
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R1: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 1 (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont and ten Tribal Nations).

Date of Government Version: 04/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA, Region 1
Telephone: 617-918-1313
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R4: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 4 (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee and Tribal Nations)

Date of Government Version: 05/08/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 4
Telephone: 404-562-9424
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN UST R10: Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land

The Indian Underground Storage Tank (UST) database provides information about underground storage tanks on Indian land in EPA Region 10 (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington, and Tribal Nations).

Date of Government Version: 04/12/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/18/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: EPA Region 10
Telephone: 206-553-2857
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries***

INST CONTROL: Sites With Activity and Use Limitation

Activity and Use Limitations establish limits and conditions on the future use of contaminated property, and therefore allow cleanups to be tailored to these uses.

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 34

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5990
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites***

INDIAN VCP R1: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 1.

Date of Government Version: 07/27/2015
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/29/2015
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/18/2016
Number of Days to Update: 142

Source: EPA, Region 1
Telephone: 617-918-1102
Last EDR Contact: 06/22/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

INDIAN VCP R7: Voluntary Cleanup Priority Lisitng

A listing of voluntary cleanup priority sites located on Indian Land located in Region 7.

Date of Government Version: 03/20/2008
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/22/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/19/2008
Number of Days to Update: 27

Source: EPA, Region 7
Telephone: 913-551-7365
Last EDR Contact: 04/20/2009
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/20/2009
Data Release Frequency: Varies

***State and tribal Brownfields sites***

BROWNFIELDS 2: Potential Brownfields Listing

A listing of potential brownfields site locations in the state.

Date of Government Version: 05/22/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/03/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/22/2017
Number of Days to Update: 50

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-556-1007
Last EDR Contact: 05/04/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/13/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

BROWNFIELDS: Completed Brownfields Covenants Listing

Under Massachusetts law, M.G.L. c. 21E is the statute that governs the cleanup of releases of oil and/or hazardous material to the environment. The Brownfields Act of 1998 amended M.G.L. c. 21E by establishing significant liability relief and financial incentives to spur the redevelopment of brownfields, while ensuring that the Commonwealth's environmental standards are met. Most brownfields are redeveloped with the benefit of liability protections that operate automatically under M.G.L. c. 21E.

Date of Government Version: 04/05/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/03/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/10/2017
Number of Days to Update: 68

Source: Office of the Attorney General
Telephone: 617-963-2423
Last EDR Contact: 05/04/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/13/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

**ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS**

***Local Brownfield lists***

US BROWNFIELDS: A Listing of Brownfields Sites

Brownfields are real property, the expansion, redevelopment, or reuse of which may be complicated by the presence or potential presence of a hazardous substance, pollutant, or contaminant. Cleaning up and reinvesting in these properties takes development pressures off of undeveloped, open land, and both improves and protects the environment. Assessment, Cleanup and Redevelopment Exchange System (ACRES) stores information reported by EPA Brownfields grant recipients on brownfields properties assessed or cleaned up with grant funding as well as information on Targeted Brownfields Assessments performed by EPA Regions. A listing of ACRES Brownfield sites is obtained from Cleanups in My Community. Cleanups in My Community provides information on Brownfields properties for which information is reported back to EPA, as well as areas served by Brownfields grant programs.

Date of Government Version: 03/19/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/21/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/08/2018
Number of Days to Update: 79

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-566-2777
Last EDR Contact: 06/20/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/01/2018
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

***Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites***

INDIAN ODI: Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands

Location of open dumps on Indian land.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/1998
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/24/2008
Number of Days to Update: 52

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 703-308-8245
Last EDR Contact: 07/30/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/12/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

ODI: Open Dump Inventory

An open dump is defined as a disposal facility that does not comply with one or more of the Part 257 or Part 258 Subtitle D Criteria.

Date of Government Version: 06/30/1985
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/09/2004
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/17/2004
Number of Days to Update: 39

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 800-424-9346
Last EDR Contact: 06/09/2004
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

DEBRIS REGION 9: Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations

A listing of illegal dump sites location on the Torres Martinez Indian Reservation located in eastern Riverside County and northern Imperial County, California.

Date of Government Version: 01/12/2009
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/07/2009
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/21/2009
Number of Days to Update: 137

Source: EPA, Region 9
Telephone: 415-947-4219
Last EDR Contact: 07/17/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

IHS OPEN DUMPS: Open Dumps on Indian Land

A listing of all open dumps located on Indian Land in the United States.

Date of Government Version: 04/01/2014
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/06/2014
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/29/2015
Number of Days to Update: 176

Source: Department of Health & Human Serivces, Indian Health Service
Telephone: 301-443-1452
Last EDR Contact: 08/03/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/12/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

***Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites***

US HIST CDL: National Clandestine Laboratory Register

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations that have been removed from the DEAs National Clandestine Laboratory Register.

Date of Government Version: 02/22/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2018
Number of Days to Update: 71

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration
Telephone: 202-307-1000
Last EDR Contact: 05/30/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

US CDL: Clandestine Drug Labs

A listing of clandestine drug lab locations. The U.S. Department of Justice ("the Department") provides this web site as a public service. It contains addresses of some locations where law enforcement agencies reported they found chemicals or other items that indicated the presence of either clandestine drug laboratories or dumpsites. In most cases, the source of the entries is not the Department, and the Department has not verified the entry and does not guarantee its accuracy. Members of the public must verify the accuracy of all entries by, for example, contacting local law enforcement and local health departments.

Date of Government Version: 02/22/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2018
Number of Days to Update: 71

Source: Drug Enforcement Administration
Telephone: 202-307-1000
Last EDR Contact: 05/30/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

***Local Land Records***

LIENS: Liens Information Listing

A listing of environmental liens.

Date of Government Version: 03/07/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/09/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/21/2018
Number of Days to Update: 104

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5628
Last EDR Contact: 05/17/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

LIENS 2: CERCLA Lien Information

A Federal CERCLA ('Superfund') lien can exist by operation of law at any site or property at which EPA has spent Superfund monies. These monies are spent to investigate and address releases and threatened releases of contamination. CERCLIS provides information as to the identity of these sites and properties.

Date of Government Version: 05/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 30

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-6023
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

***Records of Emergency Release Reports***

HMIRS: Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System

Hazardous Materials Incident Report System. HMIRS contains hazardous material spill incidents reported to DOT.

Date of Government Version: 03/26/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/08/2018
Number of Days to Update: 73

Source: U.S. Department of Transportation
Telephone: 202-366-4555
Last EDR Contact: 03/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 07/09/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

RELEASE: Reportable Releases

Contains information on all releases of oil and hazardous materials that have been reported to DEP

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/11/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 34

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5990
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

MA SPILLS: Historical Spill List

The Spills Database was the release notification tracking system for spills that occurred prior to October 1, 1993. This information should be considered to be primarily of historical interest since all of the listed spills have either been cleaned up or assigned new tracking numbers and moved to the Reportable Releases or Sites Transition List databases.

Date of Government Version: 09/30/1993
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/03/2003
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/31/2003
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5720
Last EDR Contact: 12/03/2003
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

SPILLS 90: SPILLS90 data from FirstSearch

Spills 90 includes those spill and release records available exclusively from FirstSearch databases. Typically, they may include chemical, oil and/or hazardous substance spills recorded after 1990. Duplicate records that are already included in EDR incident and release records are not included in Spills 90.

Date of Government Version: 12/11/2012
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/08/2013
Number of Days to Update: 36

Source: FirstSearch
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 01/03/2013
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

SPILLS 80: SPILLS80 data from FirstSearch

Spills 80 includes those spill and release records available from FirstSearch databases prior to 1990. Typically, they may include chemical, oil and/or hazardous substance spills recorded before 1990. Duplicate records that are already included in EDR incident and release records are not included in Spills 80.

Date of Government Version: 03/10/1998
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/03/2013
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/05/2013
Number of Days to Update: 61

Source: FirstSearch
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 01/03/2013
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

***Other Ascertainable Records***

RCRA NonGen / NLR: RCRA - Non Generators / No Longer Regulated

RCRAInfo is EPA's comprehensive information system, providing access to data supporting the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 and the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The database includes selective information on sites which generate, transport, store, treat and/or dispose of hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). Non-Generators do not presently generate hazardous waste.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/28/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 86

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: (888) 372-7341
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

FUDS: Formerly Used Defense Sites

The listing includes locations of Formerly Used Defense Sites properties where the US Army Corps of Engineers is actively working or will take necessary cleanup actions.

Date of Government Version: 01/31/2015
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/08/2015
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/13/2015
Number of Days to Update: 97

Source: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Telephone: 202-528-4285
Last EDR Contact: 05/25/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

DOD: Department of Defense Sites

This data set consists of federally owned or administered lands, administered by the Department of Defense, that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/10/2006
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007
Number of Days to Update: 62

Source: USGS
Telephone: 888-275-8747
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

FEDLAND: Federal and Indian Lands

Federally and Indian administrated lands of the United States. Lands included are administrated by: Army Corps of Engineers, Bureau of Reclamation, National Wild and Scenic River, National Wildlife Refuge, Public Domain Land, Wilderness, Wilderness Study Area, Wildlife Management Area, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Department of Justice, Forest Service, Fish and Wildlife Service, National Park Service.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/06/2006
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/11/2007
Number of Days to Update: 339

Source: U.S. Geological Survey
Telephone: 888-275-8747
Last EDR Contact: 07/13/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: N/A

SCRD DRYCLEANERS: State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing

The State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners was established in 1998, with support from the U.S. EPA Office of Superfund Remediation and Technology Innovation. It is comprised of representatives of states with established drycleaner remediation programs. Currently the member states are Alabama, Connecticut, Florida, Illinois, Kansas, Minnesota, Missouri, North Carolina, Oregon, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, and Wisconsin.

Date of Government Version: 01/01/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/03/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/07/2017
Number of Days to Update: 63

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 615-532-8599
Last EDR Contact: 05/15/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 08/27/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

US FIN ASSUR: Financial Assurance Information

All owners and operators of facilities that treat, store, or dispose of hazardous waste are required to provide proof that they will have sufficient funds to pay for the clean up, closure, and post-closure care of their facilities.

Date of Government Version: 03/01/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 87

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-566-1917
Last EDR Contact: 06/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

EPA WATCH LIST: EPA WATCH LIST

EPA maintains a "Watch List" to facilitate dialogue between EPA, state and local environmental agencies on enforcement matters relating to facilities with alleged violations identified as either significant or high priority. Being on the Watch List does not mean that the facility has actually violated the law only that an investigation by EPA or a state or local environmental agency has led those organizations to allege that an unproven violation has in fact occurred. Being on the Watch List does not represent a higher level of concern regarding the alleged violations that were detected, but instead indicates cases requiring additional dialogue between EPA, state and local agencies - primarily because of the length of time the alleged violation has gone unaddressed or unresolved.

Date of Government Version: 08/30/2013
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/21/2014
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/17/2014
Number of Days to Update: 88

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 617-520-3000
Last EDR Contact: 08/03/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/19/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

2020 COR ACTION: 2020 Corrective Action Program List

The EPA has set ambitious goals for the RCRA Corrective Action program by creating the 2020 Corrective Action Universe. This RCRA cleanup baseline includes facilities expected to need corrective action. The 2020 universe contains a wide variety of sites. Some properties are heavily contaminated while others were contaminated but have since been cleaned up. Still others have not been fully investigated yet, and may require little or no remediation. Inclusion in the 2020 Universe does not necessarily imply failure on the part of a facility to meet its RCRA obligations.

Date of Government Version: 09/30/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/08/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/20/2018
Number of Days to Update: 73

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 703-308-4044
Last EDR Contact: 08/10/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/19/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

TSCA: Toxic Substances Control Act

Toxic Substances Control Act. TSCA identifies manufacturers and importers of chemical substances included on the TSCA Chemical Substance Inventory list. It includes data on the production volume of these substances by plant site.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/21/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/05/2018
Number of Days to Update: 198

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-260-5521
Last EDR Contact: 06/22/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/01/2018
Data Release Frequency: Every 4 Years

TRIS: Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System

Toxic Release Inventory System. TRIS identifies facilities which release toxic chemicals to the air, water and land in reportable quantities under SARA Title III Section 313.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/10/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/12/2018
Number of Days to Update: 2

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-566-0250
Last EDR Contact: 05/25/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

SSTS: Section 7 Tracking Systems

Section 7 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended (92 Stat. 829) requires all registered pesticide-producing establishments to submit a report to the Environmental Protection Agency by March 1st each year. Each establishment must report the types and amounts of pesticides, active ingredients and devices being produced, and those having been produced and sold or distributed in the past year.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2009
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/10/2010
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/25/2011
Number of Days to Update: 77

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-4203
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

ROD: Records Of Decision

Record of Decision. ROD documents mandate a permanent remedy at an NPL (Superfund) site containing technical and health information to aid in the cleanup.

Date of Government Version: 05/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 30

Source: EPA
Telephone: 703-416-0223
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

RMP: Risk Management Plans

When Congress passed the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, it required EPA to publish regulations and guidance for chemical accident prevention at facilities using extremely hazardous substances. The Risk Management Program Rule (RMP Rule) was written to implement Section 112(r) of these amendments. The rule, which built upon existing industry codes and standards, requires companies of all sizes that use certain flammable and toxic substances to develop a Risk Management Program, which includes a(n): Hazard assessment that details the potential effects of an accidental release, an accident history of the last five years, and an evaluation of worst-case and alternative accidental releases; Prevention program that includes safety precautions and maintenance, monitoring, and employee training measures; and Emergency response program that spells out emergency health care, employee training measures and procedures for informing the public and response agencies (e.g the fire department) should an accident occur.

Date of Government Version: 11/02/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/17/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/08/2017
Number of Days to Update: 21

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-8600
Last EDR Contact: 07/20/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

RAATS: RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System

RCRA Administration Action Tracking System. RAATS contains records based on enforcement actions issued under RCRA pertaining to major violators and includes administrative and civil actions brought by the EPA. For administration actions after September 30, 1995, data entry in the RAATS database was discontinued. EPA will retain a copy of the database for historical records. It was necessary to terminate RAATS because a decrease in agency resources made it impossible to continue to update the information contained in the database.

Date of Government Version: 04/17/1995
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/03/1995
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/07/1995
Number of Days to Update: 35

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-4104
Last EDR Contact: 06/02/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/01/2008
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

PRP: Potentially Responsible Parties

A listing of verified Potentially Responsible Parties

Date of Government Version: 10/25/2013
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/17/2014
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/20/2014
Number of Days to Update: 3

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-6023
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/19/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

PADS: PCB Activity Database System

PCB Activity Database. PADS Identifies generators, transporters, commercial storers and/or brokers and disposers of PCB's who are required to notify the EPA of such activities.

Date of Government Version: 06/01/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/09/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/13/2017
Number of Days to Update: 126

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-566-0500
Last EDR Contact: 07/13/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

ICIS: Integrated Compliance Information System

The Integrated Compliance Information System (ICIS) supports the information needs of the national enforcement and compliance program as well as the unique needs of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) program.

Date of Government Version: 11/18/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/23/2016
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/10/2017
Number of Days to Update: 79

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-2501
Last EDR Contact: 07/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

FTTS: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)

FTTS tracks administrative cases and pesticide enforcement actions and compliance activities related to FIFRA, TSCA and EPCRA (Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act). To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2009
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2009
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2009
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: EPA/Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances
Telephone: 202-566-1667
Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2017
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/04/2017
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

FTTS INSP: FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, & Rodenticide Act)/TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act)

A listing of FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) inspections and enforcements.

Date of Government Version: 04/09/2009
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2009
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/11/2009
Number of Days to Update: 25

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-566-1667
Last EDR Contact: 08/18/2017
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 12/04/2017
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

MLTS: Material Licensing Tracking System

MLTS is maintained by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and contains a list of approximately 8,100 sites which possess or use radioactive materials and which are subject to NRC licensing requirements. To maintain currency, EDR contacts the Agency on a quarterly basis.

Date of Government Version: 08/30/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/08/2016
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/21/2016
Number of Days to Update: 43

Source: Nuclear Regulatory Commission
Telephone: 301-415-7169
Last EDR Contact: 07/23/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

COAL ASH DOE: Steam-Electric Plant Operation Data

A listing of power plants that store ash in surface ponds.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/07/2009
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/22/2009
Number of Days to Update: 76

Source: Department of Energy
Telephone: 202-586-8719
Last EDR Contact: 06/07/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/17/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

COAL ASH EPA: Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List

A listing of coal combustion residues surface impoundments with high hazard potential ratings.

Date of Government Version: 07/01/2014
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 09/10/2014
Date Made Active in Reports: 10/20/2014
Number of Days to Update: 40

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 06/04/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/17/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

PCB TRANSFORMER: PCB Transformer Registration Database
The database of PCB transformer registrations that includes all PCB registration submittals.

Date of Government Version: 05/24/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 11/30/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/15/2017
Number of Days to Update: 15
Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-566-0517
Last EDR Contact: 07/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/05/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

RADINFO: Radiation Information Database
The Radiation Information Database (RADINFO) contains information about facilities that are regulated by U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations for radiation and radioactivity.

Date of Government Version: 04/03/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/05/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 85
Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-343-9775
Last EDR Contact: 07/05/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

HIST FTTS: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing
A complete administrative case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007
Number of Days to Update: 40
Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-2501
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2007
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

HIST FTTS INSP: FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Inspection & Enforcement Case Listing
A complete inspection and enforcement case listing from the FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System (FTTS) for all ten EPA regions. The information was obtained from the National Compliance Database (NCDB). NCDB supports the implementation of FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act) and TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act). Some EPA regions are now closing out records. Because of that, and the fact that some EPA regions are not providing EPA Headquarters with updated records, it was decided to create a HIST FTTS database. It included records that may not be included in the newer FTTS database updates. This database is no longer updated.

Date of Government Version: 10/19/2006
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/01/2007
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/10/2007
Number of Days to Update: 40
Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-2501
Last EDR Contact: 12/17/2008
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 03/17/2008
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

DOT OPS: Incident and Accident Data
Department of Transporation, Office of Pipeline Safety Incident and Accident data.

Date of Government Version: 07/31/2012
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 08/07/2012
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/18/2012
Number of Days to Update: 42
Source: Department of Transporation, Office of Pipeline Safety
Telephone: 202-366-4595
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/12/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

CONSENT: Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees
Major legal settlements that establish responsibility and standards for cleanup at NPL (Superfund) sites. Released periodically by United States District Courts after settlement by parties to litigation matters.

Date of Government Version: 03/31/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/16/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 74

Source: Department of Justice, Consent Decree Library
Telephone: Varies
Last EDR Contact: 07/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/01/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

BRS: Biennial Reporting System

The Biennial Reporting System is a national system administered by the EPA that collects data on the generation and management of hazardous waste. BRS captures detailed data from two groups: Large Quantity Generators (LQG) and Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2015
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/22/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/28/2017
Number of Days to Update: 218

Source: EPA/NTIS
Telephone: 800-424-9346
Last EDR Contact: 06/28/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Biennially

INDIAN RESERV: Indian Reservations

This map layer portrays Indian administered lands of the United States that have any area equal to or greater than 640 acres.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2014
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/14/2015
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/10/2017
Number of Days to Update: 546

Source: USGS
Telephone: 202-208-3710
Last EDR Contact: 07/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

FUSRAP: Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program

DOE established the Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (FUSRAP) in 1974 to remediate sites where radioactive contamination remained from Manhattan Project and early U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) operations.

Date of Government Version: 12/23/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/27/2016
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/17/2017
Number of Days to Update: 52

Source: Department of Energy
Telephone: 202-586-3559
Last EDR Contact: 08/01/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/19/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

UMTRA: Uranium Mill Tailings Sites

Uranium ore was mined by private companies for federal government use in national defense programs. When the mills shut down, large piles of the sand-like material (mill tailings) remain after uranium has been extracted from the ore. Levels of human exposure to radioactive materials from the piles are low; however, in some cases tailings were used as construction materials before the potential health hazards of the tailings were recognized.

Date of Government Version: 06/23/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/11/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 11/03/2017
Number of Days to Update: 23

Source: Department of Energy
Telephone: 505-845-0011
Last EDR Contact: 05/18/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

LEAD SMELTER 1: Lead Smelter Sites

A listing of former lead smelter site locations.

Date of Government Version: 05/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/30/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 30

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 703-603-8787
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/15/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

LEAD SMELTER 2: Lead Smelter Sites

A list of several hundred sites in the U.S. where secondary lead smelting was done from 1931and 1964. These sites may pose a threat to public health through ingestion or inhalation of contaminated soil or dust

Date of Government Version: 04/05/2001
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/27/2010
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/02/2010
Number of Days to Update: 36

Source: American Journal of Public Health
Telephone: 703-305-6451
Last EDR Contact: 12/02/2009
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

US AIRS (AFS): Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem (AFS)

The database is a sub-system of Aerometric Information Retrieval System (AIRS). AFS contains compliance data on air pollution point sources regulated by the U.S. EPA and/or state and local air regulatory agencies. This information comes from source reports by various stationary sources of air pollution, such as electric power plants, steel mills, factories, and universities, and provides information about the air pollutants they produce. Action, air program, air program pollutant, and general level plant data. It is used to track emissions and compliance data from industrial plants.

Date of Government Version: 10/12/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/26/2016
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/03/2017
Number of Days to Update: 100

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-2496
Last EDR Contact: 09/26/2017
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 01/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

US AIRS MINOR: Air Facility System Data

A listing of minor source facilities.

Date of Government Version: 10/12/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/26/2016
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/03/2017
Number of Days to Update: 100

Source: EPA
Telephone: 202-564-2496
Last EDR Contact: 09/26/2017
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 01/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

US MINES: Mines Master Index File

Contains all mine identification numbers issued for mines active or opened since 1971. The data also includes violation information.

Date of Government Version: 05/03/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/31/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 29

Source: Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration
Telephone: 303-231-5959
Last EDR Contact: 05/31/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

US MINES 2: Ferrous and Nonferrous Metal Mines Database Listing

This map layer includes ferrous (ferrous metal mines are facilities that extract ferrous metals, such as iron ore or molybdenum) and nonferrous (Nonferrous metal mines are facilities that extract nonferrous metals, such as gold, silver, copper, zinc, and lead) metal mines in the United States.

Date of Government Version: 12/05/2005
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/29/2008
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/18/2008
Number of Days to Update: 49

Source: USGS
Telephone: 703-648-7709
Last EDR Contact: 05/30/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

US MINES 3: Active Mines & Mineral Plants Database Listing

Active Mines and Mineral Processing Plant operations for commodities monitored by the Minerals Information Team of the USGS.

Date of Government Version: 04/14/2011
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/08/2011
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/13/2011
Number of Days to Update: 97

Source: USGS
Telephone: 703-648-7709
Last EDR Contact: 05/30/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

ABANDONED MINES: Abandoned Mines

An inventory of land and water impacted by past mining (primarily coal mining) is maintained by OSMRE to provide information needed to implement the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA). The inventory contains information on the location, type, and extent of AML impacts, as well as, information on the cost associated with the reclamation of those problems. The inventory is based upon field surveys by State, Tribal, and OSMRE program officials. It is dynamic to the extent that it is modified as new problems are identified and existing problems are reclaimed.

Date of Government Version: 03/08/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/13/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/08/2018
Number of Days to Update: 87

Source: Department of Interior
Telephone: 202-208-2609
Last EDR Contact: 06/20/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/24/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

FINDS: Facility Index System/Facility Registry System

Facility Index System. FINDS contains both facility information and 'pointers' to other sources that contain more detail. EDR includes the following FINDS databases in this report: PCS (Permit Compliance System), AIRS (Aerometric Information Retrieval System), DOCKET (Enforcement Docket used to manage and track information on civil judicial enforcement cases for all environmental statutes), FURS (Federal Underground Injection Control), C-DOCKET (Criminal Docket System used to track criminal enforcement actions for all environmental statutes), FFIS (Federal Facilities Information System), STATE (State Environmental Laws and Statutes), and PADS (PCB Activity Data System).

Date of Government Version: 02/21/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/23/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/23/2018
Number of Days to Update: 28

Source: EPA
Telephone: (617) 918-1111
Last EDR Contact: 06/06/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/17/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

UXO: Unexploded Ordnance Sites

A listing of unexploded ordnance site locations

Date of Government Version: 09/30/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/31/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 01/12/2018
Number of Days to Update: 73

Source: Department of Defense
Telephone: 703-704-1564
Last EDR Contact: 07/13/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

ECHO: Enforcement & Compliance History Information

ECHO provides integrated compliance and enforcement information for about 800,000 regulated facilities nationwide.

Date of Government Version: 02/25/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 03/17/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/08/2018
Number of Days to Update: 83

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-2280
Last EDR Contact: 06/06/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/17/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

DOCKET HWC: Hazardous Waste Compliance Docket Listing

A complete list of the Federal Agency Hazardous Waste Compliance Docket Facilities.

Date of Government Version: 01/04/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 01/19/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/13/2018
Number of Days to Update: 84

Source: Environmental Protection Agency
Telephone: 202-564-0527
Last EDR Contact: 06/01/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/10/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

FUELS PROGRAM: EPA Fuels Program Registered Listing

This listing includes facilities that are registered under the Part 80 (Code of Federal Regulations) EPA Fuels Programs. All companies now are required to submit new and updated registrations.

Date of Government Version: 02/20/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/21/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/23/2018
Number of Days to Update: 30

Source: EPA
Telephone: 800-385-6164
Last EDR Contact: 05/23/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

AIRS: Permitted Facilities Listing
A listing of Air Quality permit applications.

Date of Government Version: 04/13/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/15/2018
Number of Days to Update: 59

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5789
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

ASBESTOS: Asbestos Notification Listing
Asbestos sites

Date of Government Version: 06/11/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/15/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 14

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5982
Last EDR Contact: 05/17/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

DRYCLEANERS: Regulated Drycleaning Facilities
A listing of Department of Environmental Protection regulated drycleaning facilities that use perchloroethylene under the Environmental Results Program.

Date of Government Version: 04/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/04/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/23/2018
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5633
Last EDR Contact: 07/25/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

ENFORCEMENT: Enforcement Action Cases
A listing of enforcement action cases tracked by Department of Environmental Protection programs, including Solid Waste and Hazardous Waste.

Date of Government Version: 07/25/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 18

Source: Department of Environmental Quality
Telephone: 617-292-5979
Last EDR Contact: 07/25/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/12/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

Financial Assurance 1: Financial Assurance Information Listing
Information for hazardous waste facilities. Financial assurance is intended to ensure that resources are available to pay for the cost of closure, post-closure care, and corrective measures if the owner or operator of a regulated facility is unable or unwilling to pay.

Date of Government Version: 12/01/2010
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 12/23/2010
Date Made Active in Reports: 02/03/2011
Number of Days to Update: 42

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5970
Last EDR Contact: 06/07/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/24/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

Financial Assurance 2: Financial Assurance Information Listing
A listing of financial assurance information for underground storage tanks. Financial assurance is intended to ensure that resources are available to pay for the cost of closure, post-closure care, and corrective measures if the owner or operator of a regulated facility is unable or unwilling to pay.

Date of Government Version: 10/21/2011
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 10/25/2011
Date Made Active in Reports: 11/18/2011
Number of Days to Update: 24

Source: Office of State Fire Marshal
Telephone: 978-567-3100
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

Financial Assurance 3: Financial Assurance Information listing

Information for solid waste facilities. Financial assurance is intended to ensure that resources are available to pay for the cost of closure, post-closure care, and corrective measures if the owner or operator of a regulated facility is unable or unwilling to pay

Date of Government Version: 01/16/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 04/17/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/15/2018
Number of Days to Update: 59

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5970
Last EDR Contact: 07/05/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

GWDP: Ground Water Discharge Permits

The Ground Water Discharge Permits datalayer (formerly known as Groundwater Discharge Points) is a statewide point dataset containing approximate locations of permitted discharges to groundwater.

Date of Government Version: 01/18/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/04/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 05/23/2018
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: MassGIS
Telephone: 617-556-1150
Last EDR Contact: 08/03/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/12/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

HW GEN: List of Massachusetts Hazardous Waste Generators

Permanent generator identification numbers for all Massachusetts generators of hazardous waste and waste oil that have registered with or notified MassDEP of their hazardous waste activities.

Date of Government Version: 06/04/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/27/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 48

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5500
Last EDR Contact: 06/27/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Semi-Annually

MERCURY: Mercury Product Recyling Drop-Off Locations Listing

A listing of locations, collecting and recycling for mercury-added products. Mercury is toxic to the human nervous system, as well as fish and animals. Mercury can enter the body either through skin absorption or through inhalation of mercury vapors. At room temperature, small beads of mercury will vaporize.

Date of Government Version: 05/07/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/25/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/25/2018
Number of Days to Update: 31

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5632
Last EDR Contact: 05/17/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

NPDES: NPDES Permit Listing

Listing of treatment plants in Massachusetts that hold permits to discharge to groundwater.

Date of Government Version: 02/12/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/14/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/09/2018
Number of Days to Update: 54

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 508-767-2781
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/26/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

TIER 2: Tier 2 Information Listing

A listing of facilities which store or manufacture hazardous materials and submit a chemical inventory report

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/17/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/29/2018
Number of Days to Update: 43

Source: Massachusetts Emergency Management Agency
Telephone: 508-820-2019
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

TSD: TSD Facility
List of Licensed Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage Disposal Facilities (TSDFs) in Massachusetts.

Date of Government Version: 06/04/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/29/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/14/2018
Number of Days to Update: 46

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 617-292-5580
Last EDR Contact: 06/25/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/08/2018
Data Release Frequency: Varies

**EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS**

***EDR Exclusive Records***

EDR MGP: EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants
The EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plant Database includes records of coal gas plants (manufactured gas plants) compiled by EDR's researchers. Manufactured gas sites were used in the United States from the 1800's to 1950's to produce a gas that could be distributed and used as fuel. These plants used whale oil, rosin, coal, or a mixture of coal, oil, and water that also produced a significant amount of waste. Many of the byproducts of the gas production, such as coal tar (oily waste containing volatile and non-volatile chemicals), sludges, oils and other compounds are potentially hazardous to human health and the environment. The byproduct from this process was frequently disposed of directly at the plant site and can remain or spread slowly, serving as a continuous source of soil and groundwater contamination.

Date of Government Version: N/A
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: N/A
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

EDR Hist Auto: EDR Exclusive Historical Auto Stations
EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential gas station/filling station/service station sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include gas station/filling station/service station establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to gas, gas station, gasoline station, filling station, auto, automobile repair, auto service station, service station, etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

Date of Government Version: N/A
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: N/A
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: Varies

EDR Hist Cleaner: EDR Exclusive Historical Cleaners
EDR has searched selected national collections of business directories and has collected listings of potential dry cleaner sites that were available to EDR researchers. EDR's review was limited to those categories of sources that might, in EDR's opinion, include dry cleaning establishments. The categories reviewed included, but were not limited to dry cleaners, cleaners, laundry, laundromat, cleaning/laundry, wash & dry etc. This database falls within a category of information EDR classifies as "High Risk Historical Records", or HRHR. EDR's HRHR effort presents unique and sometimes proprietary data about past sites and operations that typically create environmental concerns, but may not show up in current government records searches.

Date of Government Version: N/A
Date Data Arrived at EDR: N/A
Date Made Active in Reports: N/A
Number of Days to Update: N/A

Source: EDR, Inc.
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: N/A
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: Varies

**EDR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES**

***Exclusive Recovered Govt. Archives***

RGA HWS: Recovered Government Archive State Hazardous Waste Facilities List

The EDR Recovered Government Archive State Hazardous Waste database provides a list of SHWS incidents derived from historical databases and includes many records that no longer appear in current government lists. Compiled from Records formerly available from the Department of Environmental Protection in Massachusetts.

Date of Government Version: N/A
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/01/2013
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/24/2013
Number of Days to Update: 176

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 06/01/2012
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: Varies

RGA LUST: Recovered Government Archive Leaking Underground Storage Tank

The EDR Recovered Government Archive Leaking Underground Storage Tank database provides a list of LUST incidents derived from historical databases and includes many records that no longer appear in current government lists. Compiled from Records formerly available from the Department of Environmental Protection in Massachusetts.

Date of Government Version: N/A
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/01/2013
Date Made Active in Reports: 12/24/2013
Number of Days to Update: 176

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 06/01/2012
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: N/A
Data Release Frequency: Varies

**OTHER DATABASE(S)**

Depending on the geographic area covered by this report, the data provided in these specialty databases may or may not be complete. For example, the existence of wetlands information data in a specific report does not mean that all wetlands in the area covered by the report are included. Moreover, the absence of any reported wetlands information does not necessarily mean that wetlands do not exist in the area covered by the report.

CT MANIFEST: Hazardous Waste Manifest Data

Facility and manifest data. Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a tsd facility.

Date of Government Version: 01/03/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/14/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 03/22/2018
Number of Days to Update: 36

Source: Department of Energy & Environmental Protection
Telephone: 860-424-3375
Last EDR Contact: 08/09/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/26/2018
Data Release Frequency: No Update Planned

NJ MANIFEST: Manifest Information

Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/13/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 08/01/2018
Number of Days to Update: 19

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 07/13/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/22/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

NY MANIFEST: Facility and Manifest Data
Manifest is a document that lists and tracks hazardous waste from the generator through transporters to a TSD facility.

Date of Government Version: 04/30/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/03/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 06/07/2018
Number of Days to Update: 35

Source: Department of Environmental Conservation
Telephone: 518-402-8651
Last EDR Contact: 08/01/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 11/12/2018
Data Release Frequency: Quarterly

PA MANIFEST: Manifest Information
Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2016
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 07/25/2017
Date Made Active in Reports: 09/25/2017
Number of Days to Update: 62

Source: Department of Environmental Protection
Telephone: 717-783-8990
Last EDR Contact: 07/12/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

RI MANIFEST: Manifest information
Hazardous waste manifest information

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 02/23/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 04/09/2018
Number of Days to Update: 45

Source: Department of Environmental Management
Telephone: 401-222-2797
Last EDR Contact: 05/21/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/03/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

VT MANIFEST: Hazardous Waste Manifest Data
Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 05/16/2018
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 05/23/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/03/2018
Number of Days to Update: 41

Source: Department of Environmental Conservation
Telephone: 802-241-3443
Last EDR Contact: 07/16/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 10/29/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

WI MANIFEST: Manifest Information
Hazardous waste manifest information.

Date of Government Version: 12/31/2017
Date Data Arrived at EDR: 06/15/2018
Date Made Active in Reports: 07/09/2018
Number of Days to Update: 24

Source: Department of Natural Resources
Telephone: N/A
Last EDR Contact: 06/11/2018
Next Scheduled EDR Contact: 09/24/2018
Data Release Frequency: Annually

Oil/Gas Pipelines
Source: PennWell Corporation
Petroleum Bundle (Crude Oil, Refined Products, Petrochemicals, Gas Liquids (LPG/NGL), and Specialty Gases (Miscellaneous)) N = Natural Gas Bundle (Natural Gas, Gas Liquids (LPG/NGL), and Specialty Gases (Miscellaneous)). This map includes information copyrighted by PennWell Corporation. This information is provided on a best effort basis and PennWell Corporation does not guarantee its accuracy nor warrant its fitness for any particular purpose. Such information has been reprinted with the permission of PennWell.

Electric Power Transmission Line Data
Source: PennWell Corporation
This map includes information copyrighted by PennWell Corporation. This information is provided on a best effort basis and PennWell Corporation does not guarantee its accuracy nor warrant its fitness for any particular purpose. Such information has been reprinted with the permission of PennWell.

Sensitive Receptors: There are individuals deemed sensitive receptors due to their fragile immune systems and special sensitivity to environmental discharges. These sensitive receptors typically include the elderly, the sick, and children. While the location of all sensitive receptors cannot be determined, EDR indicates those buildings and facilities - schools, daycares, hospitals, medical centers, and nursing homes - where individuals who are sensitive receptors are likely to be located.

AHA Hospitals:
Source: American Hospital Association, Inc.
Telephone: 312-280-5991
The database includes a listing of hospitals based on the American Hospital Association's annual survey of hospitals.

Medical Centers: Provider of Services Listing
Source: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services
Telephone: 410-786-3000
A listing of hospitals with Medicare provider number, produced by Centers of Medicare & Medicaid Services, a federal agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Nursing Homes
Source: National Institutes of Health
Telephone: 301-594-6248
Information on Medicare and Medicaid certified nursing homes in the United States.

Public Schools
Source: National Center for Education Statistics
Telephone: 202-502-7300
The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on elementary and secondary public education in the United States. It is a comprehensive, annual, national statistical database of all public elementary and secondary schools and school districts, which contains data that are comparable across all states.

Private Schools
Source: National Center for Education Statistics
Telephone: 202-502-7300
The National Center for Education Statistics' primary database on private school locations in the United States.

Flood Zone Data: This data was obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). It depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA. It includes the National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) which incorporates Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) data and Q3 data from FEMA in areas not covered by NFHL.
Source: FEMA
Telephone: 877-336-2627
Date of Government Version: 2003, 2015

NWI: National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002, 2005 and 2010 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

State Wetlands Data: Wetland Inventory
Source: MassDEP
Telephone: 617-292-5907

Current USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Map
Source: U.S. Geological Survey

**STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION**

© 2015 TomTom North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.

# GEOCHECK ®- PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE ADDENDUM

**TARGET PROPERTY ADDRESS**

CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
193 LIONS MOUTH RD
AMESBURY, MA 01913

**TARGET PROPERTY COORDINATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Latitude (North): | 42.857239 - 42° 51' 26.06'' |
| Longitude (West): | 70.948354 - 70° 56' 54.07'' |
| Universal Tranverse Mercator: | Zone 19 |
| UTM X (Meters): | 340818.9 |
| UTM Y (Meters): | 4746588.0 |
| Elevation: | 105 ft. above sea level |

**USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP**

| | |
|---|---|
| Target Property Map: | 5644860 NEWBURYPORT WEST, MA |
| Version Date: | 2012 |

EDR's GeoCheck Physical Setting Source Addendum is provided to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of potential contaminant migration.

Assessment of the impact of contaminant migration generally has two principle investigative components:

1. Groundwater flow direction, and
2. Groundwater flow velocity.

Groundwater flow direction may be impacted by surface topography, hydrology, hydrogeology, characteristics of the soil, and nearby wells. Groundwater flow velocity is generally impacted by the nature of the geologic strata.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

**GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION INFORMATION**

Groundwater flow direction for a particular site is best determined by a qualified environmental professional using site-specific well data. If such data is not reasonably ascertainable, it may be necessary to rely on other sources of information, such as surface topographic information, hydrologic information, hydrogeologic data collected on nearby properties, and regional groundwater flow information (from deep aquifers).

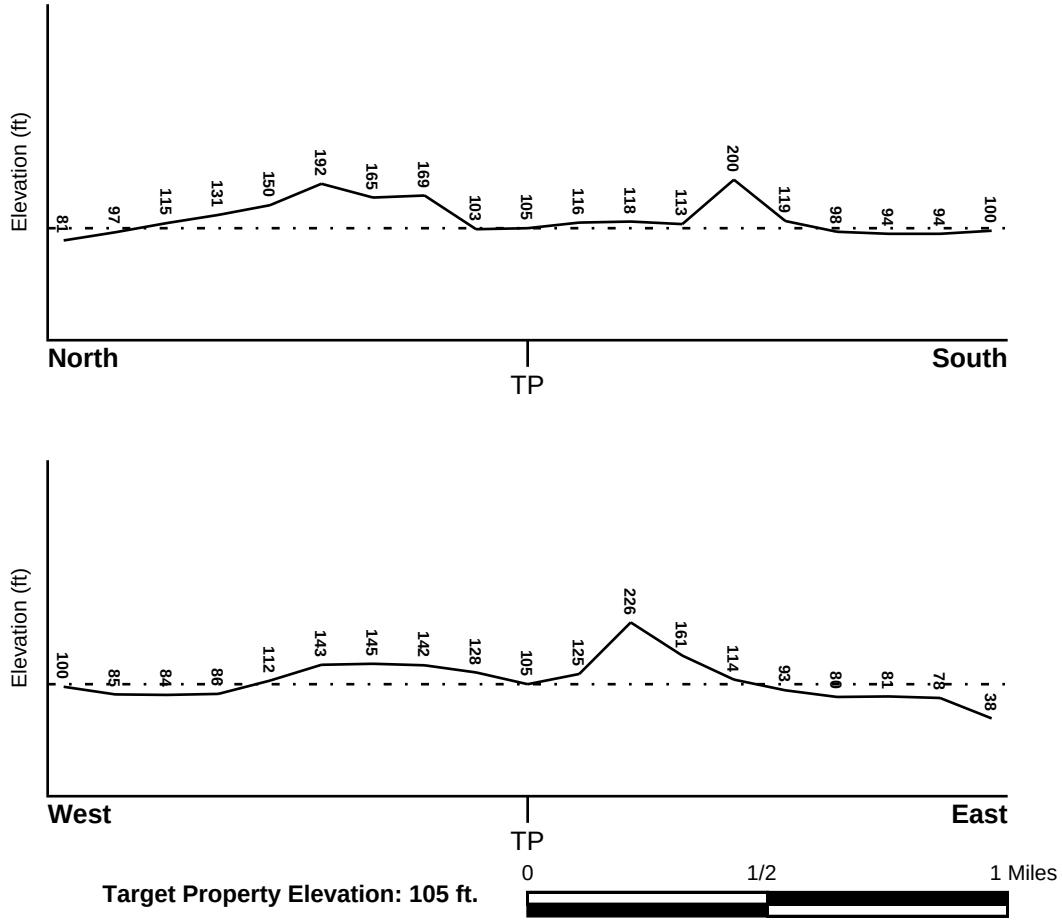
**TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION**

Surface topography may be indicative of the direction of surficial groundwater flow. This information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

**TARGET PROPERTY TOPOGRAPHY**

General Topographic Gradient: General SW

**SURROUNDING TOPOGRAPHY: ELEVATION PROFILES**




Source: Topography has been determined from the USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model and should be evaluated on a relative (not an absolute) basis. Relative elevation information between sites of close proximity should be field verified.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

**HYDROLOGIC INFORMATION**

Surface water can act as a hydrologic barrier to groundwater flow. Such hydrologic information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

Refer to the Physical Setting Source Map following this summary for hydrologic information (major waterways and bodies of water).

**FEMA FLOOD ZONE**

| Flood Plain Panel at Target Property | FEMA Source Type |
|---|---|
| 33015C0602E | FEMA FIRM Flood data |

| Additional Panels in search area: | FEMA Source Type |
|---|---|
| 25009C0106F | FEMA FIRM Flood data |
| 25009C0104F | FEMA FIRM Flood data |

**NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY**

| NWI Quad at Target Property | NWI Electronic Data Coverage |
|---|---|
| NEWBURYPORT WEST | YES - refer to the Overview Map and Detail Map |

**HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION**

Hydrogeologic information obtained by installation of wells on a specific site can often be an indicator of groundwater flow direction in the immediate area. Such hydrogeologic information can be used to assist the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the impact of nearby contaminated properties or, should contamination exist on the target property, what downgradient sites might be impacted.

**AQUIFLOW®**

Search Radius: 1.000 Mile.

EDR has developed the AQUIFLOW Information System to provide data on the general direction of groundwater flow at specific points. EDR has reviewed reports submitted by environmental professionals to regulatory authorities at select sites and has extracted the date of the report, groundwater flow direction as determined hydrogeologically, and the depth to water table.

| MAP ID | LOCATION FROM TP | GENERAL DIRECTION GROUNDWATER FLOW |
|---|---|---|
| Not Reported | | |

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

**GROUNDWATER FLOW VELOCITY INFORMATION**

Groundwater flow velocity information for a particular site is best determined by a qualified environmental professional using site specific geologic and soil strata data. If such data are not reasonably ascertainable, it may be necessary to rely on other sources of information, including geologic age identification, rock stratigraphic unit and soil characteristics data collected on nearby properties and regional soil information. In general, contaminant plumes move more quickly through sandy-gravelly types of soils than silty-clayey types of soils.

**GEOLOGIC INFORMATION IN GENERAL AREA OF TARGET PROPERTY**

Geologic information can be used by the environmental professional in forming an opinion about the relative speed at which contaminant migration may be occurring.

**ROCK STRATIGRAPHIC UNIT**

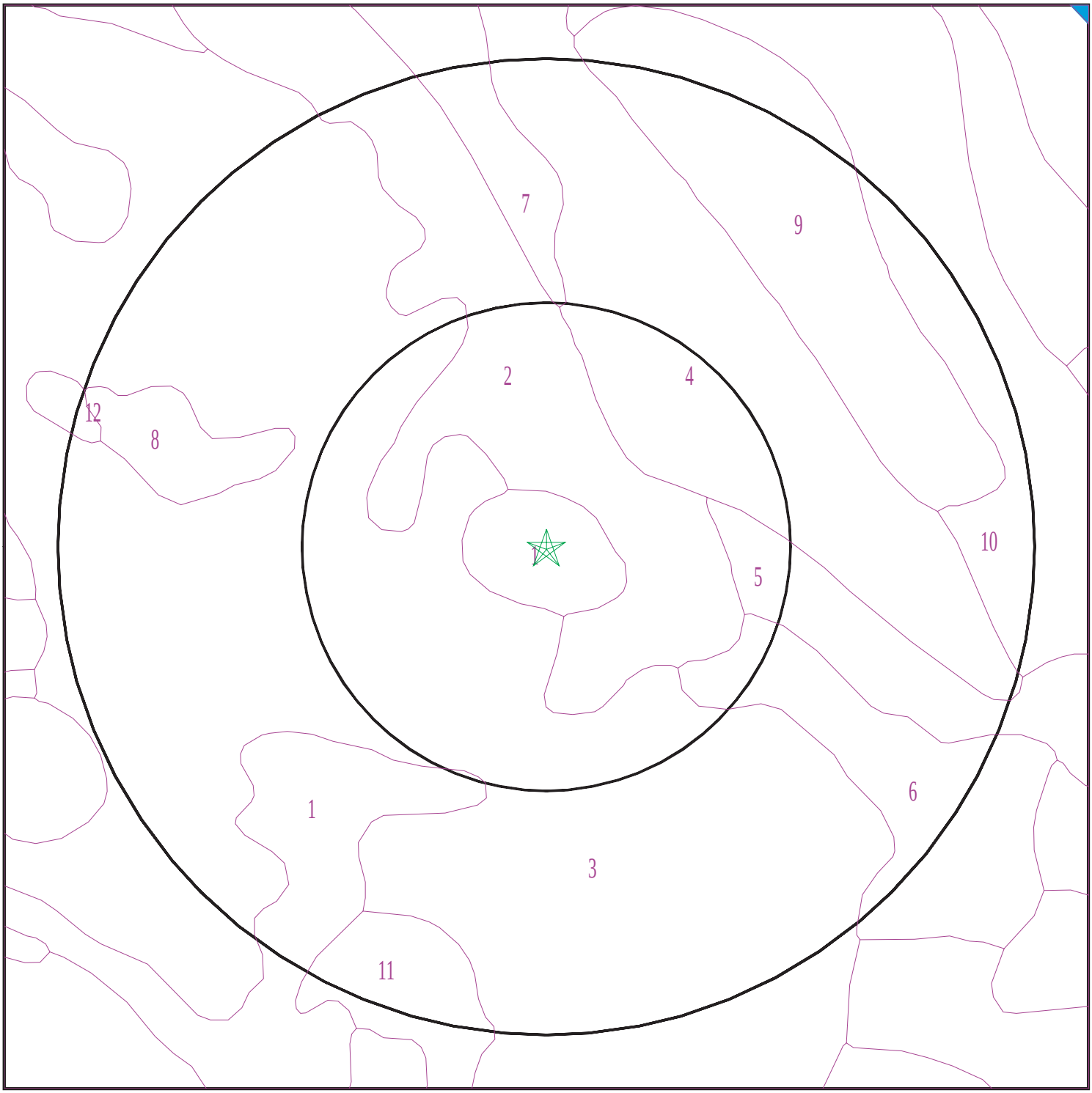
| | |
|---|---|
| Era: | Paleozoic |
| System: | Ordovian |
| Series: | Lower Paleozoic granitic rocks |
| Code: | Pzg1 *(decoded above as Era, System & Series)* |

**GEOLOGIC AGE IDENTIFICATION**

Category: Plutonic and Intrusive Rocks

Geologic Age and Rock Stratigraphic Unit Source: P.G. Schruben, R.E. Arndt and W.J. Bawiec, Geology of the Conterminous U.S. at 1:2,500,000 Scale - a digital representation of the 1974 P.B. King and H.M. Beikman Map, USGS Digital Data Series DDS - 11 (1994).

# SSURGO SOIL MAP - 5397483.2s




Target Property
SSURGO Soil
Water

0 1/16 1/8 1/4 Miles

N

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SITE NAME: | Cashman Elementary School | CLIENT: | ECMS, Inc. |
| ADDRESS: | 193 Lions Mouth Rd<br>Amesbury MA 01913 | CONTACT: | Kevin Kavanaugh |
| | | INQUIRY #: | 5397483.2s |
| LAT/LONG: | 42.857239 / 70.948354 | DATE: | August 17, 2018 1:50 pm |

Copyright © 2018 EDR, Inc. © 2015 TomTom Rel. 2015.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

**DOMINANT SOIL COMPOSITION IN GENERAL AREA OF TARGET PROPERTY**

The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Soil Conservation Service (SCS) leads the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS) and is responsible for collecting, storing, maintaining and distributing soil survey information for privately owned lands in the United States. A soil map in a soil survey is a representation of soil patterns in a landscape. The following information is based on Soil Conservation Service SSURGO data.

---

**Soil Map ID: 1**

Soil Component Name: Charlton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained

Hydric Status: Not hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 0 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 3 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 3 inches | 27 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 27 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 2**

Soil Component Name: Leicester

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class C - Slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water, or soils with moderately fine or fine textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Poorly drained

Hydric Status: Partially hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 23 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 5 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14<br>Min: 4.23 | Max: 5.5<br>Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 5 inches | 27 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14<br>Min: 4.23 | Max: 5.5<br>Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 27 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14<br>Min: 4.23 | Max: 5.5<br>Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 3**

Soil Component Name: Charlton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained

Hydric Status: Not hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 75 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 3 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34<br>Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 2 | 3 inches | 27 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 27 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 4**

Soil Component Name: Paxton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class C - Slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water, or soils with moderately fine or fine textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained

Hydric Status: Not hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 0 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 3 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 3 inches | 20 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 20 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 5**

Soil Component Name: Charlton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained

Hydric Status: Not hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 0 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 3 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 3 inches | 27 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 27 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 6**

Soil Component Name: Sutton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Moderately well drained

Hydric Status: Partially hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Moderate

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 75 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 9 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 2 | 9 inches | 25 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 25 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 42.34 Min: 4.23 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 7**

Soil Component Name: Woodbridge

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class C - Slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water, or soils with moderately fine or fine textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Moderately well drained

Hydric Status: Partially hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 68 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 9 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 9 inches | 25 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 25 inches | 59 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 8**

Soil Component Name: Ridgebury

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class C - Slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water, or soils with moderately fine or fine textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Poorly drained

Hydric Status: Partially hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: High

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 23 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 9 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41<br>Min: 0 | Max: 6.5<br>Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 9 inches | 18 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41<br>Min: 0 | Max: 6.5<br>Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 18 inches | 59 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41<br>Min: 0 | Max: 6.5<br>Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 9**

Soil Component Name: Paxton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class C - Slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water, or soils with moderately fine or fine textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained

Hydric Status: Partially hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 0 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 5 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41<br>Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 5 inches | 20 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41<br>Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 3 | 20 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 10**

Soil Component Name: Paxton

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class C - Slow infiltration rates. Soils with layers impeding downward movement of water, or soils with moderately fine or fine textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Well drained

Hydric Status: Not hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 68 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 3 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 2 | 3 inches | 20 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |
| 3 | 20 inches | 59 inches | gravelly fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 1.41 Min: 0 | Max: 6 Min: 4.5 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 11**

Soil Component Name: Sudbury

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class: Moderately well drained

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

Hydric Status: Partially hydric

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Low

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 60 inches

| Soil Layer Information | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Boundary | | | Classification | | Saturated hydraulic conductivity micro m/sec | Soil Reaction (pH) |
| Layer | Upper | Lower | Soil Texture Class | AASHTO Group | Unified Soil | | |
| 1 | 0 inches | 3 inches | fine sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14 Min: 42.34 | Max: 6 Min: 3.6 |
| 2 | 3 inches | 20 inches | sandy loam | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14 Min: 42.34 | Max: 6 Min: 3.6 |
| 3 | 20 inches | 25 inches | loamy sand | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14 Min: 42.34 | Max: 6 Min: 3.6 |
| 4 | 25 inches | 59 inches | stratified gravel to sand | Not reported | Not reported | Max: 141.14 Min: 42.34 | Max: 6 Min: 3.6 |

---

**Soil Map ID: 12**

Soil Component Name: Water

Soil Surface Texture: fine sandy loam

Hydrologic Group: Class B - Moderate infiltration rates. Deep and moderately deep, moderately well and well drained soils with moderately coarse textures.

Soil Drainage Class:
Hydric Status: Unknown

Corrosion Potential - Uncoated Steel: Not Reported

Depth to Bedrock Min: > 0 inches

Depth to Watertable Min: > 0 inches

No Layer Information available.

**LOCAL / REGIONAL WATER AGENCY RECORDS**

EDR Local/Regional Water Agency records provide water well information to assist the environmental professional in assessing sources that may impact ground water flow direction, and in forming an opinion about the impact of contaminant migration on nearby drinking water wells.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE SUMMARY

**WELL SEARCH DISTANCE INFORMATION**

| DATABASE | SEARCH DISTANCE (miles) |
|---|---|
| Federal USGS | 1.000 |
| Federal FRDS PWS | Nearest PWS within 1 mile |
| State Database | 1.000 |

**FEDERAL USGS WELL INFORMATION**

| MAP ID | WELL ID | LOCATION FROM TP |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | USGS40000481020 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile West |
| 2 | USGS40000481004 | 1/4 - 1/2 Mile SSE |
| 3 | USGS40000481050 | 1/2 - 1 Mile NNW |
| 4 | USGS40000481009 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WSW |
| 5 | USGS40000481025 | 1/2 - 1 Mile WNW |
| 8 | USGS40000480972 | 1/2 - 1 Mile SSE |

**FEDERAL FRDS PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM INFORMATION**

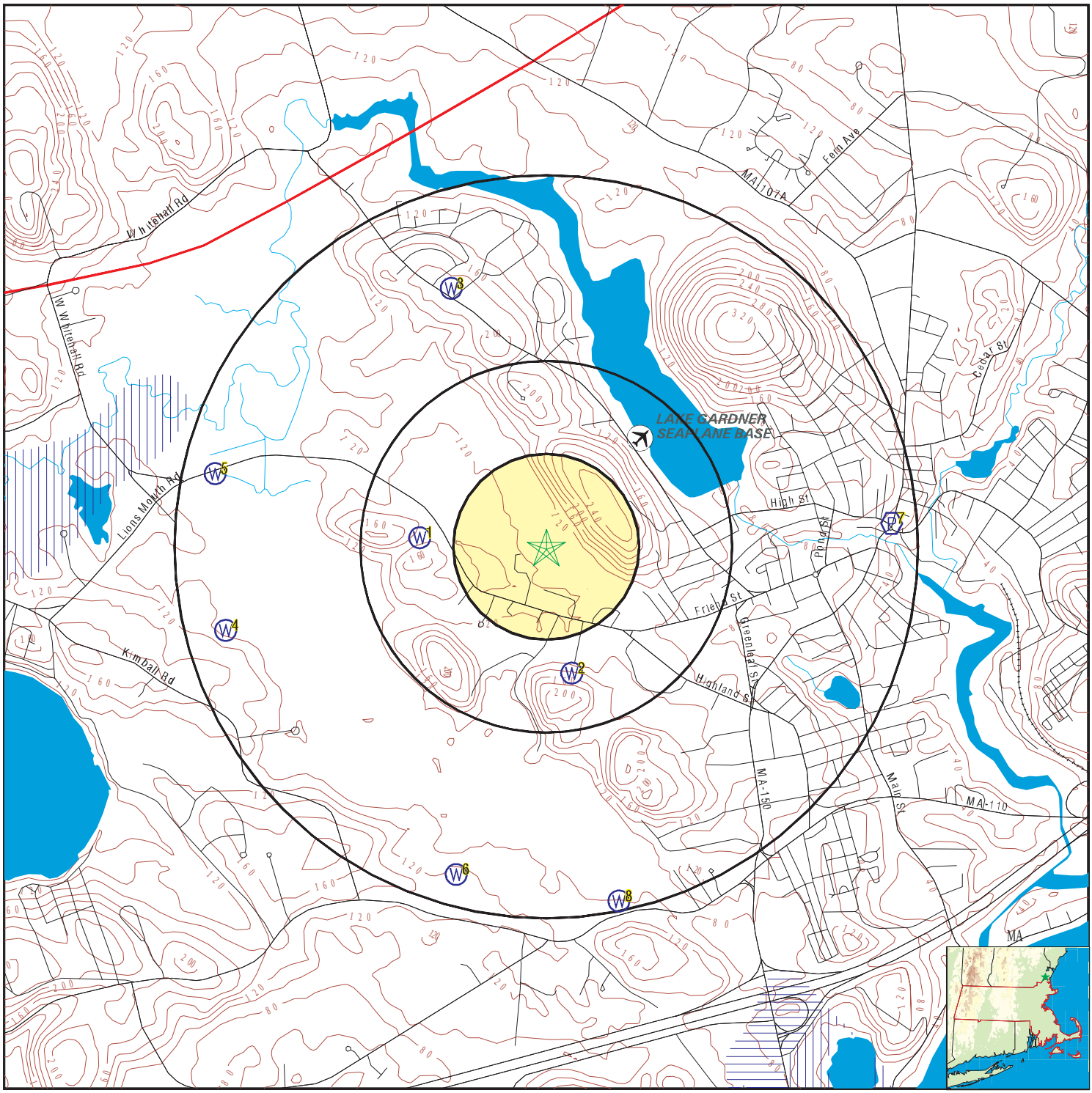
| MAP ID | WELL ID | LOCATION FROM TP |
|---|---|---|
| 7 | MA3007004 | 1/2 - 1 Mile East |

Note: PWS System location is not always the same as well location.

**STATE DATABASE WELL INFORMATION**

| MAP ID | WELL ID | LOCATION FROM TP |
|---|---|---|
| 6 | MA8000000001671 | 1/2 - 1 Mile SSW |

# PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP - 5397483.2s




- County Boundary
- Major Roads
- Contour Lines
- Airports
- Earthquake epicenter, Richter 5 or greater
- Water Wells
- Public Water Supply Wells
- Cluster of Multiple Icons
- Groundwater Flow Direction
- GI Indeterminate Groundwater Flow at Location
- GV Groundwater Flow Varies at Location
- Potentially Productive Aquifers
- Not Potentially Productive Aquifers
- DEP Approved Zone IIs
- EPA Designated Sole Src. Aq.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| SITE NAME: | Cashman Elementary School | CLIENT: | ECMS, Inc. |
| ADDRESS: | 193 Lions Mouth Rd<br>Amesbury MA 01913 | CONTACT: | Kevin Kavanaugh |
| LAT/LONG: | 42.857239 / 70.948354 | INQUIRY #: | 5397483.2s |
| | | DATE: | August 17, 2018 1:50 pm |

Copyright © 2018 EDR, Inc. © 2015 TomTom Rel. 2015.

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

Map ID
Direction
Distance
Elevation | Database | EDR ID Number

**1**
**West**
**1/4 - 1/2 Mile**
**Higher**

**FED USGS** **USGS40000481020**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization ID: | USGS-MA | | |
| Organization Name: | USGS Massachusetts Water Science Center | | |
| Monitor Location: | MA-AHW 19 | Type: | Well |
| Description: | Not Reported | HUC: | 01070002 |
| Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Drainage Area Units: | Not Reported |
| Contrib Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Contrib Drainage Area Unts: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer: | Not Reported | Formation Type: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer Type: | Not Reported | Construction Date: | 1945 |
| Well Depth: | 165 | Well Depth Units: | ft |
| Well Hole Depth: | Not Reported | Well Hole Depth Units: | Not Reported |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ground water levels,Number of Measurements: | 1 | Level reading date: | 1963-06-01 |
| Feet below surface: | 22.00 | Feet to sea level: | Not Reported |
| Note: | Not Reported | | |

---

**2**
**SSE**
**1/4 - 1/2 Mile**
**Higher**

**FED USGS** **USGS40000481004**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization ID: | USGS-MA | | |
| Organization Name: | USGS Massachusetts Water Science Center | | |
| Monitor Location: | MA-AHW 18 | Type: | Well |
| Description: | Not Reported | HUC: | 01070002 |
| Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Drainage Area Units: | Not Reported |
| Contrib Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Contrib Drainage Area Unts: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer: | Not Reported | Formation Type: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer Type: | Not Reported | Construction Date: | 1920 |
| Well Depth: | 14 | Well Depth Units: | ft |
| Well Hole Depth: | Not Reported | Well Hole Depth Units: | Not Reported |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ground water levels,Number of Measurements: | 1 | Level reading date: | 1963-06-01 |
| Feet below surface: | 10.00 | Feet to sea level: | Not Reported |
| Note: | Not Reported | | |

---

**3**
**NNW**
**1/2 - 1 Mile**
**Higher**

**FED USGS** **USGS40000481050**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization ID: | USGS-MA | | |
| Organization Name: | USGS Massachusetts Water Science Center | | |
| Monitor Location: | MA-AHW 181 | Type: | Well |
| Description: | Not Reported | HUC: | 01070002 |
| Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Drainage Area Units: | Not Reported |
| Contrib Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Contrib Drainage Area Unts: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer: | Not Reported | Formation Type: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer Type: | Not Reported | Construction Date: | 1960 |
| Well Depth: | 13 | Well Depth Units: | ft |
| Well Hole Depth: | Not Reported | Well Hole Depth Units: | Not Reported |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ground water levels,Number of Measurements: | 1 | Level reading date: | 1960-07-01 |
| Feet below surface: | 8.00 | Feet to sea level: | Not Reported |
| Note: | Not Reported | | |

---

**4**
**WSW** **FED USGS** **USGS40000481009**
**1/2 - 1 Mile**
**Lower**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization ID: | USGS-MA | | |
| Organization Name: | USGS Massachusetts Water Science Center | | |
| Monitor Location: | MA-AHW 182 | Type: | Well |
| Description: | Not Reported | HUC: | 01070002 |
| Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Drainage Area Units: | Not Reported |
| Contrib Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Contrib Drainage Area Unts: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer: | Not Reported | Formation Type: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer Type: | Not Reported | Construction Date: | 1924 |
| Well Depth: | 61 | Well Depth Units: | ft |
| Well Hole Depth: | Not Reported | Well Hole Depth Units: | Not Reported |

---

**5**
**WNW** **FED USGS** **USGS40000481025**
**1/2 - 1 Mile**
**Lower**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization ID: | USGS-MA | | |
| Organization Name: | USGS Massachusetts Water Science Center | | |
| Monitor Location: | MA-AHA 10 | Type: | Well |
| Description: | Not Reported | HUC: | 01070002 |
| Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Drainage Area Units: | Not Reported |
| Contrib Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Contrib Drainage Area Unts: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer: | Not Reported | Formation Type: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer Type: | Not Reported | Construction Date: | 1963 |
| Well Depth: | 56 | Well Depth Units: | ft |
| Well Hole Depth: | Not Reported | Well Hole Depth Units: | Not Reported |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ground water levels,Number of Measurements: | 1 | Level reading date: | 1963-10-01 |
| Feet below surface: | 7.00 | Feet to sea level: | Not Reported |
| Note: | Not Reported | | |

---

**6**
**SSW** **MA WELLS** **MA8000000001671**
**1/2 - 1 Mile**
**Higher**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fid: | 1670 | Fac name: | MACLELLAN AMESBURY |
| Address: | 91 HAVERHILL RD | Town: | AMESBURY |
| Region: | 3 | Rtn: | Not Reported |
| Hw id: | Not Reported | Sw id: | Not Reported |
| Sseis id: | 0 | Npdes id: | Not Reported |
| Air: | Not Reported | Gwd: | Not Reported |
| Hwr: | Not Reported | Lqg ma: | Not Reported |
| Lqg rcra: | Not Reported | Lqtu: | Y |
| Tsdf: | Not Reported | Swd: | Not Reported |
| Fac id: | 387676 | Source id: | Not Reported |
| Site name: | Not Reported | Latitude: | 0 |
| Longitude: | 0 | Type: | Not Reported |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Zii num: | 0 | Pws id: | Not Reported |
| Site id: | MA8000000001671 | | |
| Objectid: | 806 | L base: | DOQ |
| L acc est: | 100 | L type: | CF |
| L meth: | PHO | L src 1: | AP_PC |
| L src 2: | AP_DOQ | L src 3: | Not Reported |
| Point x: | 244706.37664507 | Point y: | 955014.72438745 |
| Ustid: | 0. | L date: | 21-NOV-06 |
| L src 1 da: | Not Reported | L src 2 da: | Not Reported |
| L src 3 da: | Not Reported | Fac id: | 387676. |

---

**7**
**East** **FRDS PWS** **MA3007004**
**1/2 - 1 Mile**
**Lower**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Epa region: | 01 | State: | MA |
| Pwsid: | MA3007004 | Pwsname: | CAMP KENT |
| Cityserved: | Not Reported | Stateserved: | MA |
| Zipserved: | Not Reported | Fipscounty: | 25009 |
| Status: | Closed | Retpopsrvd: | 25 |
| Pwssvcconn: | 1 | Psource longname: | Groundwater |
| Pwstype: | TNCWS | Owner: | Private |
| Contact: | CAMP KENT | Contactorgname: | Not Reported |
| Contactphone: | Not Reported | Contactaddress1: | SOUTHAMPTON RD |
| Contactaddress2: | Not Reported | Contactcity: | AMESBURY |
| Contactstate: | MA | Contactzip: | 019130000 |
| Pwsactivitycode: | I | | |
| PWS ID: | MA3007004 | PWS type: | Mailing |
| PWS name: | CAMP KENT | PWS address: | SOUTHAMPTON ROAD |
| PWS city: | AMESBURY | PWS state: | MA |
| PWS zip: | 01913 | PWS ID: | MA3007004 |
| Activity status: | Active | Date system activated: | 9304 |
| Date system deactivated: | Not Reported | Retail population: | 00000025 |
| System name: | CAMP KENT | System address: | SOUTHAMPTON ROAD |
| System city: | AMESBURY | System state: | MA |
| System zip: | 01913 | | |
| Population served: | Under 101 Persons | Treatment: | Untreated |
| Latitude: | 425129 | Longitude: | 0705550 |

---

**8**
**SSE** **FED USGS** **USGS40000480972**
**1/2 - 1 Mile**
**Lower**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organization ID: | USGS-MA | | |
| Organization Name: | USGS Massachusetts Water Science Center | | |
| Monitor Location: | MA-AHW 29 | Type: | Well |
| Description: | Not Reported | HUC: | 01070002 |
| Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Drainage Area Units: | Not Reported |
| Contrib Drainage Area: | Not Reported | Contrib Drainage Area Unts: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer: | Not Reported | Formation Type: | Not Reported |
| Aquifer Type: | Not Reported | Construction Date: | 1958 |
| Well Depth: | 28 | Well Depth Units: | ft |
| Well Hole Depth: | Not Reported | Well Hole Depth Units: | Not Reported |

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ground water levels,Number of Measurements: | 1 | Level reading date: | 1958-04-01 |
| Feet below surface: | 2.00 | Feet to sea level: | Not Reported |
| Note: | Not Reported | | |

# GEOCHECK® - PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE MAP FINDINGS
# RADON

**AREA RADON INFORMATION**

State Database: MA Radon

Radon Test Results

| County | % of sites>4 pCi/L | Median |
|---|---|---|
| ESSEX | 36 | 2.8 |

Federal EPA Radon Zone for ESSEX County: 1

Note: Zone 1 indoor average level > 4 pCi/L.
: Zone 2 indoor average level >= 2 pCi/L and <= 4 pCi/L.
: Zone 3 indoor average level < 2 pCi/L.

---

Federal Area Radon Information for Zip Code: 01913

Number of sites tested: 2

| Area | Average Activity | % <4 pCi/L | % 4-20 pCi/L | % >20 pCi/L |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Living Area - 1st Floor | 0.200 pCi/L | 100% | 0% | 0% |
| Living Area - 2nd Floor | Not Reported | Not Reported | Not Reported | Not Reported |
| Basement | 1.900 pCi/L | 100% | 0% | 0% |

# PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE RECORDS SEARCHED

## TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model (DEM)
Source: United States Geologic Survey
EDR acquired the USGS 7.5' Digital Elevation Model in 2002 and updated it in 2006. The 7.5 minute DEM corresponds to the USGS 1:24,000- and 1:25,000-scale topographic quadrangle maps. The DEM provides elevation data with consistent elevation units and projection.

Current USGS 7.5 Minute Topographic Map
Source: U.S. Geological Survey

## HYDROLOGIC INFORMATION

Flood Zone Data: This data was obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). It depicts 100-year and 500-year flood zones as defined by FEMA. It includes the National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) which incorporates Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) data and Q3 data from FEMA in areas not covered by NFHL.
Source: FEMA
Telephone: 877-336-2627
Date of Government Version: 2003, 2015

NWI: National Wetlands Inventory. This data, available in select counties across the country, was obtained by EDR in 2002, 2005 and 2010 from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

State Wetlands Data: Wetland Inventory
Source: MassDEP
Telephone: 617-292-5907

## HYDROGEOLOGIC INFORMATION

AQUIFLOW$^{R}$ Information System
Source: EDR proprietary database of groundwater flow information
EDR has developed the AQUIFLOW Information System (AIS) to provide data on the general direction of groundwater flow at specific points. EDR has reviewed reports submitted to regulatory authorities at select sites and has extracted the date of the report, hydrogeologically determined groundwater flow direction and depth to water table information.

## GEOLOGIC INFORMATION

Geologic Age and Rock Stratigraphic Unit
Source: P.G. Schruben, R.E. Arndt and W.J. Bawiec, Geology of the Conterminous U.S. at 1:2,500,000 Scale - A digital representation of the 1974 P.B. King and H.M. Beikman Map, USGS Digital Data Series DDS - 11 (1994).

STATSGO: State Soil Geographic Database
Source: Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
The U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) leads the national Conservation Soil Survey (NCSS) and is responsible for collecting, storing, maintaining and distributing soil survey information for privately owned lands in the United States. A soil map in a soil survey is a representation of soil patterns in a landscape. Soil maps for STATSGO are compiled by generalizing more detailed (SSURGO) soil survey maps.

SSURGO: Soil Survey Geographic Database
Source: Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS)
Telephone: 800-672-5559
SSURGO is the most detailed level of mapping done by the Natural Resources Conservation Service, mapping scales generally range from 1:12,000 to 1:63,360. Field mapping methods using national standards are used to construct the soil maps in the Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) database. SSURGO digitizing duplicates the original soil survey maps. This level of mapping is designed for use by landowners, townships and county natural resource planning and management.

# PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE RECORDS SEARCHED

## LOCAL / REGIONAL WATER AGENCY RECORDS

FEDERAL WATER WELLS

PWS: Public Water Systems
Source: EPA/Office of Drinking Water
Telephone: 202-564-3750
Public Water System data from the Federal Reporting Data System. A PWS is any water system which provides water to at least 25 people for at least 60 days annually. PWSs provide water from wells, rivers and other sources.

PWS ENF: Public Water Systems Violation and Enforcement Data
Source: EPA/Office of Drinking Water
Telephone: 202-564-3750
Violation and Enforcement data for Public Water Systems from the Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) after August 1995. Prior to August 1995, the data came from the Federal Reporting Data System (FRDS).

USGS Water Wells: USGS National Water Inventory System (NWIS)
This database contains descriptive information on sites where the USGS collects or has collected data on surface water and/or groundwater. The groundwater data includes information on wells, springs, and other sources of groundwater.

STATE RECORDS

Massachusetts Geographic Information System (MassGIS) Datalayers
Source: Executive Office of Environmental Affairs

Public Water Supply Database: The Public Water Supply datalayer contains the locations of public community surface and groundwater supply sources and public non-community supply sources as defined in 310 CMR 22.00.

## OTHER STATE DATABASE INFORMATION

Areas of Critical Environmental Concern Datalayer: The Areas of Critical Environmental Concern (ACEC) datalayer shows the location of areas that have been designated ACECs by the Secretary of Environmental Affairs. ACEC designation requires greater environmental review of certain kinds of proposed development under state jurisdiction within the ACEC boundaries. The ACEC Program is administered by the Department of Environmental Management (DEM) on behalf of the Secretary of Environmental Affairs. The Massachusetts Coastal Zone Management (MCZM) Office managed the original Coastal ACEC Program from 1978 to 1993, and continues to play a key role in monitoring coastal ACECs. Procedures for ACEC designation and the general policies governing the effects of designation are contained in the ACEC regulations (301 CMR 12.00). The ACEC datalayer has been compiled by MCZM and DEM and includes both coastal and inland areas.

EPA Designated Sole Source Aquifers Datalayer: The Sole Source Aquifer datalayer was compiled by the Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Division of Water Supply (DWS). Seven Sole Source Aquifers have been designated by the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for Massachusetts. A Sole Source Aquifer (SSA) is an aquifer designated by US EPA as the sole or principal source of drinking water for a given aquifer service area; that is, an aquifer which is needed to supply 50% or more of the drinking water for that area and for which there are no reasonably available alternative sources should that aquifer become contaminated. The aquifers were defined by a EPA hydrogeologist.

Aquifers Datalayer: MassGIS produced an aquifer datalayer composed of 20 individual panels, generally based on the boundaries of the major drainage basins. Areas of high and medium yield were mapped. This datalayer includes polygon attribute coding to help in the identification of areas in which cleanup of hazardous waste sites must meet drinking water standards, as defined in the Massachusetts Contingency Plan (MCP) (310 CMR 40.00000).

Non-Potential Drinking Water Source Areas: Non-Potential Drinking Water Source Areas (NPDWSA) are regulatory in nature, representing one of many considerations used in determining the standards to which ground water must be cleaned in the event of a release of oil or hazardous material. NPDWSAs are not based on existing water quality and do not indicate poor ambient conditions.

# PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCE RECORDS SEARCHED

DEP Approved Zone IIs Datalayer: The Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) approved Zone IIs datalayer was compiled by the DEP Division of Water Supply (DWS). The database contains 281 approved Zone IIs statewide. As stated in 310 CMR 22.02, a Zone II is "that area of an aquifer which contributes water to a well under the most severe pumping and recharge conditions that can be realistically anticipated (180 days of pumping at safe yield, with no recharge from precipitation.) It is bounded by the groundwater divides which result from pumping the well and by the contact of the aquifer with less permeable materials such as till or bedrock. In some cases, streams or lakes may act as recharge boundaries. In all cases, Zone IIs shall extend up gradient to its point of intersection with prevailing hydrogeologic boundaries (a groundwater flow divide, a contact with till or bedrock, or a recharge boundary)." These data are used in association with the Public Water Supplies datalayer. The following describes certain unique features of this association.

- Any proposed new well which will pump at least 100,000 gallons per day must have a Zone II delineation completed and approved by DEP prior to the well coming on line.
- Additionally, a new source may not be on-line yet, but other, older wells may fall within its Zone II boundary.
- Further, existing wells must have a Zone II delineated as a condition of receiving a water withdrawal permit under the Water Management Act.

RADON

State Database: MA Radon
Source: Department of Health
Telephone: 413-586-7525
Radon Test Results

Area Radon Information
Source: USGS
Telephone: 703-356-4020
The National Radon Database has been developed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and is a compilation of the EPA/State Residential Radon Survey and the National Residential Radon Survey. The study covers the years 1986 - 1992. Where necessary data has been supplemented by information collected at private sources such as universities and research institutions.

EPA Radon Zones
Source: EPA
Telephone: 703-356-4020
Sections 307 & 309 of IRAA directed EPA to list and identify areas of U.S. with the potential for elevated indoor radon levels.

OTHER

Airport Landing Facilities: Private and public use landing facilities
Source: Federal Aviation Administration, 800-457-6656

Epicenters: World earthquake epicenters, Richter 5 or greater
Source: Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Earthquake Fault Lines: The fault lines displayed on EDR's Topographic map are digitized quaternary faultlines, prepared in 1975 by the United State Geological Survey

**STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION**

© 2015 TomTom North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.

# APPENDIX F

## AMESBURY FIRE DEPARTMENT AND AMESBURY BOARD OF HEALTH FIOA LETTERS

**Environmental &Construction Management Services, Inc.**

. 288 Grove Street #391 Phone: (617) 338-2121
Braintree, Massachusetts 02184 www.ecmsinc.com

August 16, 2015

Deputy Fire Chief James Nolan
Fire Prevention Office
17 School Street
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

**RE: Records Review**
**Amesbury Elementary School and Cashman Elementary School**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**
***ECMS* Project 1009.073**

Dear Deputy Chief Nolan:

*Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc*. (*ECMS*) is currently working for the *City of Amesbury* and its architect *DiNisco Design* with respect to potential two (2) potential sites on which to build a new school.

We would like to request a records review for the Amesbury Elementary School at 20 South Hampton Road and Cashman Elementary School at 193 Lions Mouth Road properties.

Please let me know if a fee is associated with this request, as I will be performing site inspections at both schools on Tuesday August 21st and can drop off a payment and pick up any documentation available.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (617) 338-2121 Ext. 2 (office) or (617) 925-2121 (mobile).

Sincerely,

For ***Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.*** by,

Kevin J. Kavanaugh, L.S.P., CHMM
Principal Environmental Engineer

**Environmental &Construction Management Services, Inc.**

. 288 Grove Street #391 Phone: (617) 338-2121
Braintree, Massachusetts 02184 www.ecmsinc.com

August 16, 2015

John Morris
Amesbury Health Department
9 School Street
Amesbury, Massachusetts 01913

**RE: Records Review**
**Amesbury Elementary School and Cashman Elementary School**
**Amesbury, Massachusetts**
***ECMS* Project 1009.073**

Dear Mr. Morris:

*Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc*. (*ECMS*) is currently working for the *City of Amesbury* and its architect *DiNisco Design* with respect to potential two (2) potential sites on which to build a new school.

We would like to request a records review for the Amesbury Elementary School at 20 South Hampton Road and Cashman Elementary School at 193 Lions Mouth Road properties.

Please let me know if a fee is associated with this request, as I will be performing site inspections at both schools on Tuesday August 21st and can drop off a payment and pick up any documentation available.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (617) 338-2121 Ext. 2 (office) or (617) 925-2121 (mobile).

Sincerely,

For ***Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.*** by,

Kevin J. Kavanaugh, L.S.P., CHMM
Principal Environmental Engineer

# APPENDIX G

## ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. (EDR) VAPOR ENCROACHMENT REPORT DATED SEPTEMBER 11, 2018

**Cashman Elementary School**
193 Lions Mouth Rd
Amesbury, MA 01913

Inquiry Number: 5397483.2s
September 11, 2018

# EDR Vapor Encroachment Screen

## Prepared using EDR's Vapor Encroachment Worksheet

EDR® Environmental Data Resources Inc

6 Armstrong Road, 4th floor
Shelton, CT 06484
Toll Free: 800.352.0050
www.edrnet.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS


| SECTION | PAGE |
|---|---|
| **Executive Summary** | **ES1** |
| **Primary Map** | **2** |
| **Secondary Map** | **3** |
| **Map Findings** | **4** |
| **Record Sources and Currency** | **GR-1** |


***Thank you for your business.***
Please contact EDR at 1-800-352-0050
with any questions or comments.


**Disclaimer - Copyright and Trademark Notice**

The EDR Vapor Encroachment Worksheet enables EDR's customers to make certain online modifications that effects maps, text and calculations contained in this Report. As a result, maps, text and calculations contained in this Report may have been so modified. EDR has not taken any action to verify any such modifications, and this report and the findings set forth herein must be read in light of this fact. Environmental Data Resources shall not be responsible for any customer's decision to include or not include in any final report any records determined to be within the relevant minimum search distances.

This report contains information obtained from a variety of public and other sources reasonably available to Environmental Data Resources, Inc. It cannot be concluded from this Report that coverage information for the target and surrounding properties does not exist from other sources. **NO WARRANTY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, IS MADE WHATSOEVER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS THE MAKING OF ANYSUCH WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR PURPOSE. ALL RISK IS ASSUMED BY THE USER. IN NO EVENT SHALL ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. BE LIABLE TO ANYONE, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF ERRORS OR OMISSIONS, NEGLIGENCE, ACCIDENT OR ANY OTHER CAUSE, FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES.ANY LIABILITY ON THE PART OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA RESOURCES, INC. IS STRICTLY LIMITED TO A REFUND OF THE AMOUNT PAID FOR THIS REPORT.** Purchaser accepts this report "AS IS". Any analyses, estimates, ratings, or risk codes provided in this report are provided for illustrative purposes only, and are not intended to provide, nor should they be interpreted as providing any facts regarding, or prediction or forecast of, any environmental risk for any property. Only a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment performed by an environmental professional can produce information regarding the environmental risk for any property. Additionally, the information provided in this Report is not to be construed as legal advice.

Copyright 2018 by Environmental Data Resources, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in any media or format, in whole or in part, of any report or map of Environmental Data Resources, Inc., or its affiliates, is prohibited without prior written permission.

EDR and its logos (including Sanborn and Sanborn Map) are trademarks of Environmental Data Resources, Inc. or its affiliates. All other trademarks used herein are the property of their respective owners.

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A search of available environmental records was conducted by EDR. The report was designed to assist parties seeking to meet the search requirements of the ASTM Standard Practice for Assessment of Vapor Encroachment into Structures on Property Involved in Real Estate Transactions (E 2600).

| STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS | Default Area of Concern (Miles)* | property | 1/10 | > 1/10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Federal NPL site list | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal Delisted NPL site list | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal CERCLIS list | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal CERCLIS NFRAP site list | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD facilities list | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal RCRA generators list | 0.25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Federal ERNS list | property | 0 | - | - |
| State- and tribal - equivalent NPL | not searched | - | - | - |
| State- and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| State and tribal landfill and/or solid waste disposal site lists | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| State and tribal leaking storage tank lists | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| State and tribal registered storage tank lists | 0.25 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| State and tribal Brownfields sites | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Local Brownfield lists | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Local Lists of Landfill / Solid Waste Disposal Sites | 0.5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Local Lists of Hazardous waste / Contaminated Sites | property | 0 | - | - |
| Local Lists of Registered Storage Tanks | not searched | - | - | - |
| Local Land Records | property | 0 | - | - |
| Records of Emergency Release Reports | property | 0 | - | - |
| Other Ascertainable Records | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDR Exclusive Records | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Exclusive Recovered Govt. Archives | property | 0 | - | - |

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**EDR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| EDR Exclusive Records | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Exclusive Recovered Govt. Archives | property | 0 | - | - |

*The Default Area of Concern may be adjusted by the environmental professional using experience and professional judgement. Each category may include several databases, and each database may have a different distance. A list of individual databases is provided at the back of this report.

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**TARGET PROPERTY INFORMATION**

**ADDRESS**

CASHMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
193 LIONS MOUTH RD
AMESBURY, MA 01913

**COORDINATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Latitude (North): | 42.857239 - 42° 51′ 26.05957″ |
| Longitude (West): | 70.948354 - 70° 56′ 54.083862″ |
| Elevation: | 105 ft. above sea level |

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## SEARCH RESULTS

Unmappable (orphan) sites are not considered in the foregoing analysis.

## STANDARD ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

| Name | Address | Dist/Dir | Map ID | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Not Reported

## ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

| Name | Address | Dist/Dir | Map ID | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Not Reported

## EDR HIGH RISK HISTORICAL RECORDS

| Name | Address | Dist/Dir | Map ID | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|

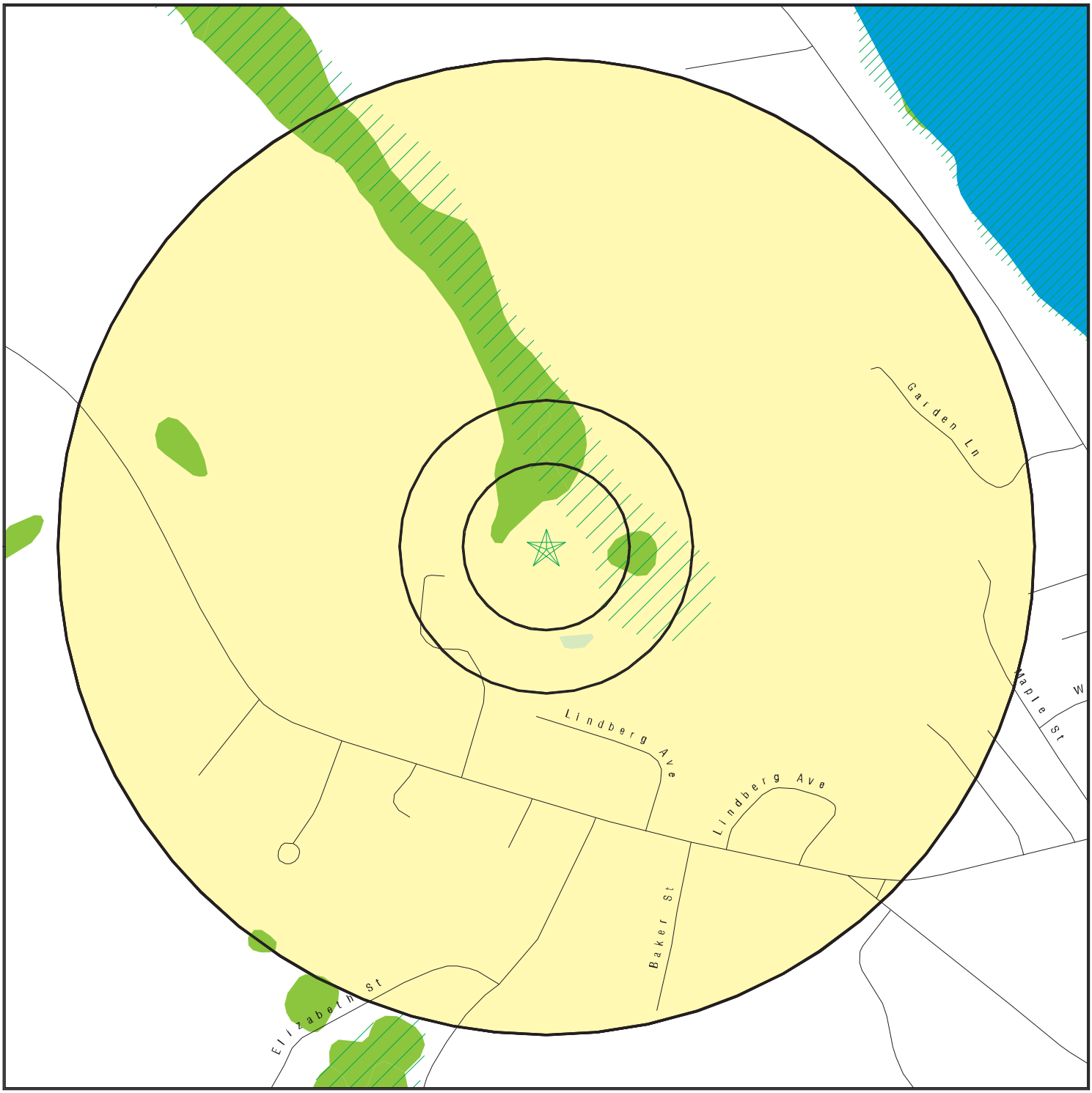
Not Reported

## EDR RECOVERED GOVERNMENT ARCHIVES

| Name | Address | Dist/Dir | Map ID | Page |
|---|---|---|---|---|

Not Reported

# PRIMARY MAP - 5397483.2S



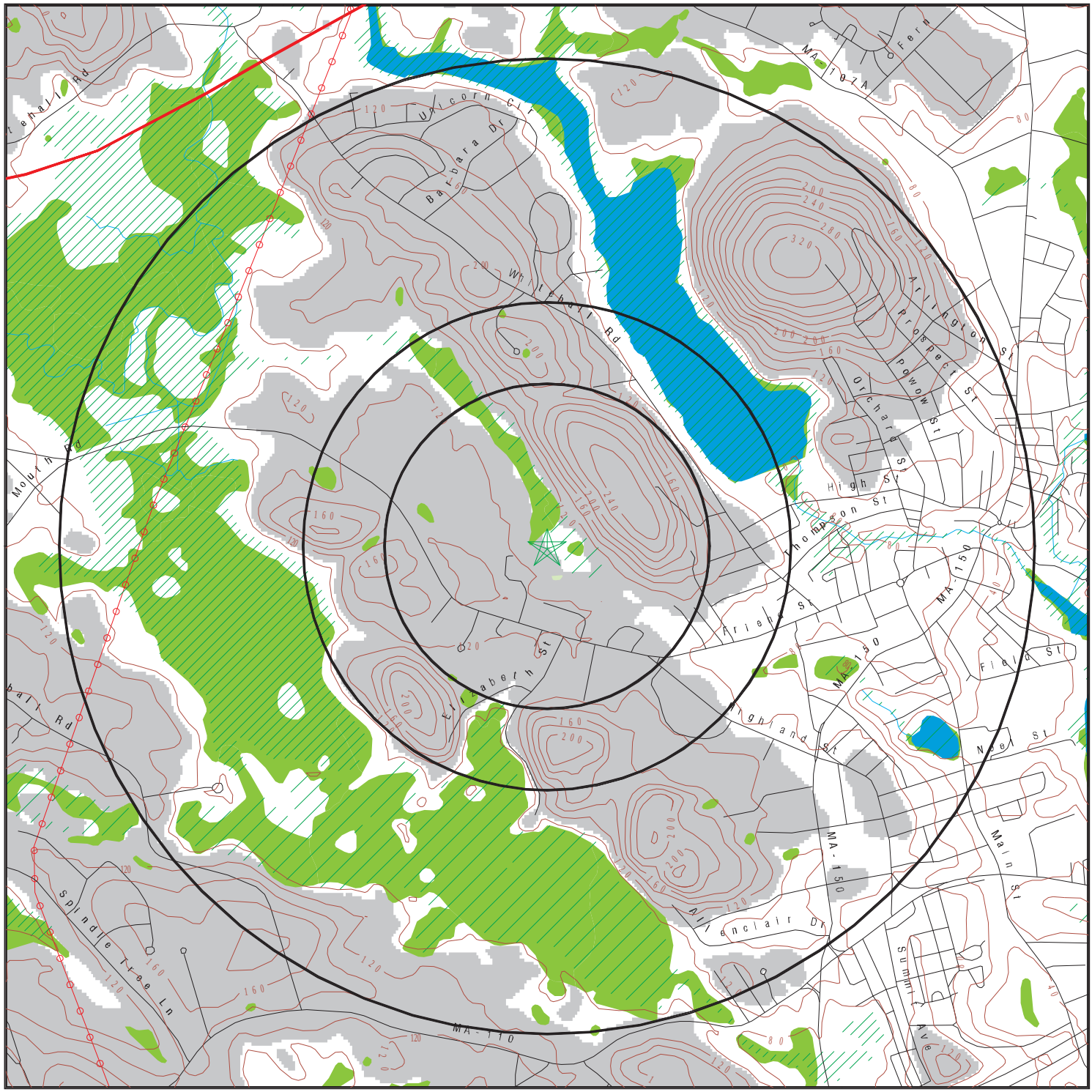

- Target Property
- Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- Manufactured Gas Plants
- Sensitive Receptors
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites
- Indian Reservations BIA
- 100-year flood zone
- 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory
- State Wetlands
- Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

| | |
|---|---|
| SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School<br>ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd<br>Amesbury MA 01913<br>LAT/LONG: 42.857239 / 70.948354 | CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.<br>CONTACT: Kevin Kavanaugh<br>INQUIRY #: 5397483.2s<br>DATE: August 17, 2018 1:48 pm |

Copyright © 2018 EDR, Inc. © 2015 TomTom Rel. 2015.

# SECONDARY MAP - 5397483.2S




- Target Property
- Sites at elevations higher than or equal to the target property
- Sites at elevations lower than the target property
- Manufactured Gas Plants
- National Priority List Sites
- Dept. Defense Sites

0 1/3 1/2 1 Miles

- Indian Reservations BIA
- County Boundary
- Power transmission lines
- 100-year flood zone
- 500-year flood zone
- National Wetland Inventory
- State Wetlands
- Upgradient Area
- Areas of Critical Environmental Concern

This report includes Interactive Map Layers to display and/or hide map information. The legend includes only those icons for the default map view.

| | |
|---|---|
| SITE NAME: Cashman Elementary School<br>ADDRESS: 193 Lions Mouth Rd<br>Amesbury MA 01913<br>LAT/LONG: 42.857239 / 70.948354 | CLIENT: ECMS, Inc.<br>CONTACT: Kevin Kavanaugh<br>INQUIRY #: 5397483.2s<br>DATE: August 17, 2018 1:46 pm |

Copyright © 2018 EDR, Inc. © 2015 TomTom Rel. 2015.

MAP FINDINGS

**LEGEND**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **FACILITY NAME**<br>**FACILITY ADDRESS, CITY, ST, ZIP** | | | EDR SITE ID NUMBER |
| ◆ **MAP ID#** | Direction Distance Range<br>Relative Elevation | (Distance feet / miles)<br>Feet Above Sea Level | ASTM 2600 Record Sources found in this report. Each database searched has been assigned to one or more categories. For detailed information about categorization, see the section of the report Records Searched and Currency. |

**Worksheet:**

**Comments:**

Comments may be added on the online Vapor Encroachment Worksheet.

DATABASE ACRONYM: Applicable categories (A hoverbox with database description).

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

| St | Acronym | Full Name | Government Agency | Gov Date | Arvl. Date | Active Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS** | | | | | | |
| ***Federal NPL site list*** | | | | | | |
| US | NPL | National Priority List | EPA | 05/13/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | Proposed NPL | Proposed National Priority List Sites | EPA | 05/13/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | NPL LIENS | Federal Superfund Liens | EPA | 10/15/1991 | 02/02/1994 | 03/30/1994 |
| ***Federal CERCLIS list*** | | | | | | |
| US | SEMS | Superfund Enterprise Management System | EPA | 05/18/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| ***Federal RCRA CORRACTS facilities list*** | | | | | | |
| US | CORRACTS | Corrective Action Report | EPA | 03/01/2018 | 03/28/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| ***Federal RCRA TSD facilities list*** | | | | | | |
| US | RCRA-TSDF | RCRA - Treatment, Storage and Disposal | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/01/2018 | 03/28/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| ***Federal RCRA generators list*** | | | | | | |
| US | RCRA-LQG | RCRA - Large Quantity Generators | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/01/2018 | 03/28/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | RCRA-SQG | RCRA - Small Quantity Generators | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/01/2018 | 03/28/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | RCRA-CESQG | RCRA - Conditionally Exempt Small Quantity Generators | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/01/2018 | 03/28/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| ***Federal institutional controls / engineering controls registries*** | | | | | | |
| US | LUCIS | Land Use Control Information System | Department of the Navy | 05/14/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | US ENG CONTROLS | Engineering Controls Sites List | Environmental Protection Agency | 02/13/2018 | 02/27/2018 | 05/11/2018 |
| US | US INST CONTROL | Sites with Institutional Controls | Environmental Protection Agency | 02/13/2018 | 02/27/2018 | 05/11/2018 |
| ***Federal ERNS list*** | | | | | | |
| US | ERNS | Emergency Response Notification System | National Response Center, United States Coast | 03/19/2018 | 03/27/2018 | 06/08/2018 |
| ***State and tribal - equivalent CERCLIS*** | | | | | | |
| MA | SHWS | Site Transition List | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/18/2018 | 07/11/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| ***State and tribal landfill / solid waste disposal*** | | | | | | |
| MA | SWF/LF | Solid Waste Facility Database/Transfer Stations | Department of Environmental Protection | 05/01/2018 | 07/05/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| MA | LF PROFILES | Landfill Profiles Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 07/01/2015 | 10/27/2015 | 12/14/2015 |
| ***State and tribal leaking storage tank lists*** | | | | | | |
| MA | LAST | Leaking Aboveground Storage Tank Sites | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/18/2018 | 07/11/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| MA | LUST | Leaking Underground Storage Tank Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/18/2018 | 07/11/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R7 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 7 | 04/24/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R8 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 8 | 04/25/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R1 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 1 | 04/13/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R5 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA, Region 5 | 04/12/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R10 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 10 | 04/12/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R6 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 6 | 04/01/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN LUST R4 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 4 | 05/08/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

| St | Acronym | Full Name | Government Agency | Gov Date | Arvl. Date | Active Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US | INDIAN LUST R9 | Leaking Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | Environmental Protection Agency | 04/10/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| ***State and tribal registered storage tank lists*** | | | | | | |
| MA | UST | Summary Listing of all the Tanks Registered in the State of | Department of Fire Services, Office of the Pu | 04/18/2018 | 05/02/2018 | 05/23/2018 |
| MA | AST 2 | Aboveground Storage Tanks | Department of Fire Services | 07/18/2018 | 07/24/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| MA | AST | Aboveground Storage Tank Database | Department of Public Safety | 10/22/2009 | 10/28/2009 | 11/06/2009 |
| US | INDIAN UST R5 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 5 | 04/12/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R6 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 6 | 04/01/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R7 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 7 | 04/24/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R4 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 4 | 05/08/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R10 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 10 | 04/12/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R8 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 8 | 04/25/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R9 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA Region 9 | 04/10/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | INDIAN UST R1 | Underground Storage Tanks on Indian Land | EPA, Region 1 | 04/13/2018 | 05/18/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | FEMA UST | Underground Storage Tank Listing | FEMA | 05/15/2017 | 05/30/2017 | 10/13/2017 |
| ***State and tribal institutional control / engineering control registries*** | | | | | | |
| MA | INST CONTROL | Sites With Activity and Use Limitation | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/18/2018 | 07/11/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| ***State and tribal voluntary cleanup sites*** | | | | | | |
| US | INDIAN VCP R7 | Voluntary Cleanup Priority Lisitng | EPA, Region 7 | 03/20/2008 | 04/22/2008 | 05/19/2008 |
| US | INDIAN VCP R1 | Voluntary Cleanup Priority Listing | EPA, Region 1 | 07/27/2015 | 09/29/2015 | 02/18/2016 |
| ***State and tribal Brownfields sites*** | | | | | | |
| MA | BROWNFIELDS 2 | Potential Brownfields Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 05/22/2017 | 08/03/2017 | 09/22/2017 |
| MA | BROWNFIELDS | Completed Brownfields Covenants Listing | Office of the Attorney General | 04/05/2017 | 08/03/2017 | 10/10/2017 |
| ***Other Records*** | | | | | | |
| US | CONSENT | Superfund (CERCLA) Consent Decrees | Department of Justice, Consent Decree Library | 03/31/2018 | 04/16/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| US | ROD | Records Of Decision | EPA | 05/13/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| US | LIENS 2 | CERCLA Lien Information | Environmental Protection Agency | 05/13/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| US | DEBRIS REGION 9 | Torres Martinez Reservation Illegal Dump Site Locations | EPA, Region 9 | 01/12/2009 | 05/07/2009 | 09/21/2009 |
| US | PCB TRANSFORMER | PCB Transformer Registration Database | Environmental Protection Agency | 05/24/2017 | 11/30/2017 | 12/15/2017 |
| US | FUSRAP | Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program | Department of Energy | 12/23/2016 | 12/27/2016 | 02/17/2017 |
| US | US AIRS MINOR | Air Facility System Data | EPA | 10/12/2016 | 10/26/2016 | 02/03/2017 |
| US | US FIN ASSUR | Financial Assurance Information | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/01/2018 | 03/27/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | EPA WATCH LIST | EPA WATCH LIST | Environmental Protection Agency | 08/30/2013 | 03/21/2014 | 06/17/2014 |
| US | US AIRS (AFS) | Aerometric Information Retrieval System Facility Subsystem ( | EPA | 10/12/2016 | 10/26/2016 | 02/03/2017 |
| US | COAL ASH DOE | Steam-Electric Plant Operation Data | Department of Energy | 12/31/2005 | 08/07/2009 | 10/22/2009 |
| US | COAL ASH EPA | Coal Combustion Residues Surface Impoundments List | Environmental Protection Agency | 07/01/2014 | 09/10/2014 | 10/20/2014 |
| US | SCRD DRYCLEANERS | State Coalition for Remediation of Drycleaners Listing | Environmental Protection Agency | 01/01/2017 | 02/03/2017 | 04/07/2017 |
| US | US HIST CDL | National Clandestine Laboratory Register | Drug Enforcement Administration | 02/22/2018 | 03/01/2018 | 05/11/2018 |
| US | LEAD SMELTER 2 | Lead Smelter Sites | American Journal of Public Health | 04/05/2001 | 10/27/2010 | 12/02/2010 |
| US | LEAD SMELTER 1 | Lead Smelter Sites | Environmental Protection Agency | 05/13/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| US | 2020 COR ACTION | 2020 Corrective Action Program List | Environmental Protection Agency | 09/30/2017 | 05/08/2018 | 07/20/2018 |
| US | Delisted NPL | National Priority List Deletions | EPA | 05/13/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | SEMS-ARCHIVE | Superfund Enterprise Management System Archive | EPA | 05/18/2018 | 05/30/2018 | 06/22/2018 |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

| St | Acronym | Full Name | Government Agency | Gov Date | Arvl. Date | Active Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US | RCRA NonGen / NLR | RCRA - Non Generators / No Longer Regulated | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/01/2018 | 03/28/2018 | 06/22/2018 |
| US | HMIRS | Hazardous Materials Information Reporting System | U.S. Department of Transportation | 03/26/2018 | 03/27/2018 | 06/08/2018 |
| US | DOT OPS | Incident and Accident Data | Department of Transporation, Office of Pipeli | 07/31/2012 | 08/07/2012 | 09/18/2012 |
| US | US CDL | Clandestine Drug Labs | Drug Enforcement Administration | 02/22/2018 | 03/01/2018 | 05/11/2018 |
| US | US BROWNFIELDS | A Listing of Brownfields Sites | Environmental Protection Agency | 03/19/2018 | 03/21/2018 | 06/08/2018 |
| US | DOD | Department of Defense Sites | USGS | 12/31/2005 | 11/10/2006 | 01/11/2007 |
| US | FEDLAND | Federal and Indian Lands | U.S. Geological Survey | 12/31/2005 | 02/06/2006 | 01/11/2007 |
| US | FUDS | Formerly Used Defense Sites | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | 01/31/2015 | 07/08/2015 | 10/13/2015 |
| US | UMTRA | Uranium Mill Tailings Sites | Department of Energy | 06/23/2017 | 10/11/2017 | 11/03/2017 |
| US | ODI | Open Dump Inventory | Environmental Protection Agency | 06/30/1985 | 08/09/2004 | 09/17/2004 |
| US | US MINES | Mines Master Index File | Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health A | 05/03/2018 | 05/31/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| US | US MINES 2 | Ferrous and Nonferrous Metal Mines Database Listing | USGS | 12/05/2005 | 02/29/2008 | 04/18/2008 |
| US | US MINES 3 | Active Mines & Mineral Plants Database Listing | USGS | 04/14/2011 | 06/08/2011 | 09/13/2011 |
| US | PRP | Potentially Responsible Parties | EPA | 10/25/2013 | 10/17/2014 | 10/20/2014 |
| US | TRIS | Toxic Chemical Release Inventory System | EPA | 12/31/2016 | 01/10/2018 | 01/12/2018 |
| US | TSCA | Toxic Substances Control Act | EPA | 12/31/2016 | 06/21/2017 | 01/05/2018 |
| US | FTTS | FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fu | EPA/Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxi | 04/09/2009 | 04/16/2009 | 05/11/2009 |
| US | FTTS INSP | FIFRA/ TSCA Tracking System - FIFRA (Federal Insecticide, Fu | EPA | 04/09/2009 | 04/16/2009 | 05/11/2009 |
| US | HIST FTTS | FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Administrative Case Listing | Environmental Protection Agency | 10/19/2006 | 03/01/2007 | 04/10/2007 |
| US | HIST FTTS INSP | FIFRA/TSCA Tracking System Inspection & Enforcement Case Lis | Environmental Protection Agency | 10/19/2006 | 03/01/2007 | 04/10/2007 |
| US | SSTS | Section 7 Tracking Systems | EPA | 12/31/2009 | 12/10/2010 | 02/25/2011 |
| US | ICIS | Integrated Compliance Information System | Environmental Protection Agency | 11/18/2016 | 11/23/2016 | 02/10/2017 |
| US | PADS | PCB Activity Database System | EPA | 06/01/2017 | 06/09/2017 | 10/13/2017 |
| US | MLTS | Material Licensing Tracking System | Nuclear Regulatory Commission | 08/30/2016 | 09/08/2016 | 10/21/2016 |
| US | RADINFO | Radiation Information Database | Environmental Protection Agency | 04/03/2018 | 04/05/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| US | FINDS | Facility Index System/Facility Registry System | EPA | 02/21/2018 | 02/23/2018 | 03/23/2018 |
| US | RAATS | RCRA Administrative Action Tracking System | EPA | 04/17/1995 | 07/03/1995 | 08/07/1995 |
| US | RMP | Risk Management Plans | Environmental Protection Agency | 11/02/2017 | 11/17/2017 | 12/08/2017 |
| US | BRS | Biennial Reporting System | EPA/NTIS | 12/31/2015 | 02/22/2017 | 09/28/2017 |
| US | PWS | Public Water System Data | EPA | 12/17/2013 | 01/09/2014 | 10/15/2014 |
| US | INDIAN RESERV | Indian Reservations | USGS | 12/31/2014 | 07/14/2015 | 01/10/2017 |
| US | INDIAN ODI | Report on the Status of Open Dumps on Indian Lands | Environmental Protection Agency | 12/31/1998 | 12/03/2007 | 01/24/2008 |
| MA | AIRS | Permitted Facilities Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/13/2018 | 04/17/2018 | 06/15/2018 |
| MA | ASBESTOS | Asbestos Notification Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 06/11/2018 | 06/15/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| MA | DRYCLEANERS | Regulated Drycleaning Facilities | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/18/2018 | 05/04/2018 | 05/23/2018 |
| MA | ENFORCEMENT | Enforcement Action Cases | Department of Environmental Quality | 07/25/2018 | 07/27/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| MA | Financial Assurance 1 | Financial Assurance Information Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 12/01/2010 | 12/23/2010 | 02/03/2011 |
| MA | Financial Assurance 2 | Financial Assurance Information Listing | Office of State Fire Marshal | 10/21/2011 | 10/25/2011 | 11/18/2011 |
| MA | Financial Assurance 3 | Financial Assurance Information listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 01/16/2018 | 04/17/2018 | 06/15/2018 |
| MA | GWDP | Ground Water Discharge Permits | MassGIS | 01/18/2018 | 05/04/2018 | 05/23/2018 |
| MA | HW GEN | List of Massachusetts Hazardous Waste Generators | Department of Environmental Protection | 06/04/2018 | 06/27/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| MA | LIENS | Liens Information Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 03/07/2018 | 03/09/2018 | 06/21/2018 |
| MA | MA SPILLS | Historical Spill List | Department of Environmental Protection | 09/30/1993 | 12/03/2003 | 12/31/2003 |
| MA | MERCURY | Mercury Product Recyling Drop-Off Locations Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 05/07/2018 | 05/25/2018 | 06/25/2018 |
| MA | NPDES | NPDES Permit Listing | Department of Environmental Protection | 02/12/2018 | 02/14/2018 | 04/09/2018 |
| MA | RELEASE | Reportable Releases | Department of Environmental Protection | 04/18/2018 | 07/11/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| MA | SPILLS 80 | SPILLS80 data from FirstSearch | FirstSearch | 03/10/1998 | 01/03/2013 | 03/05/2013 |

# GOVERNMENT RECORDS SEARCHED / DATA CURRENCY TRACKING

| St | Acronym | Full Name | Government Agency | Gov Date | Arvl. Date | Active Date |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MA | SPILLS 90 | SPILLS90 data from FirstSearch | FirstSearch | 12/11/2012 | 01/03/2013 | 02/08/2013 |
| MA | TIER 2 | Tier 2 Information Listing | Massachusetts Emergency Management Agency | 12/31/2017 | 05/17/2018 | 06/29/2018 |
| MA | TSD | TSD Facility | Department of Environmental Protection | 06/04/2018 | 06/29/2018 | 08/14/2018 |
| US | ECHO | Enforcement & Compliance History Information | Environmental Protection Agency | 02/25/2018 | 03/17/2018 | 06/08/2018 |
| US | FUELS PROGRAM | EPA Fuels Program Registered Listing | EPA | 02/20/2018 | 02/21/2018 | 03/23/2018 |
| US | DOCKET HWC | Hazardous Waste Compliance Docket Listing | Environmental Protection Agency | 01/04/2018 | 01/19/2018 | 04/13/2018 |
| US | IHS OPEN DUMPS | Open Dumps on Indian Land | Department of Health & Human Serivces, Indian | 04/01/2014 | 08/06/2014 | 01/29/2015 |
| US | UXO | Unexploded Ordnance Sites | Department of Defense | 09/30/2016 | 10/31/2017 | 01/12/2018 |
| US | ABANDONED MINES | Abandoned Mines | Department of Interior | 03/08/2018 | 03/13/2018 | 06/08/2018 |

**HISTORICAL USE RECORDS**

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| US | EDR MGP | EDR Proprietary Manufactured Gas Plants | EDR, Inc. | | | |
| US | EDR Hist Auto | EDR Exclusive Historical Auto Stations | EDR, Inc. | | | |
| US | EDR Hist Cleaner | EDR Exclusive Historical Cleaners | EDR, Inc. | | | |
| MA | RGA HWS | Recovered Government Archive State Hazardous Waste Facilitie | Department of Environmental Protection | | 07/01/2013 | 12/24/2013 |
| MA | RGA LUST | Recovered Government Archive Leaking Underground Storage Tan | Department of Environmental Protection | | 07/01/2013 | 12/24/2013 |

**STREET AND ADDRESS INFORMATION**

© 2015 TomTom North America, Inc. All rights reserved. This material is proprietary and the subject of copyright protection and other intellectual property rights owned by or licensed to Tele Atlas North America, Inc. The use of this material is subject to the terms of a license agreement. You will be held liable for any unauthorized copying or disclosure of this material.

# APPENDIX H

## SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

**Cashman Elementary School -193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts**

Photo 1 – View of side of front from entrance



Photo 2 – View from front of school entrance



Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.

Photo 3 – Elevator room with hydraulics



Photo 4 – Elevator.



Photo 5 – View of typical classroom.



Photo 6 – View of typical janitorial closet.



**Cashman Elementary School -193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts**

Photo 7 – Interior wheel chair lift.



Photo 8 – View of kitchen area



Photo 9 – View of loading dock area.

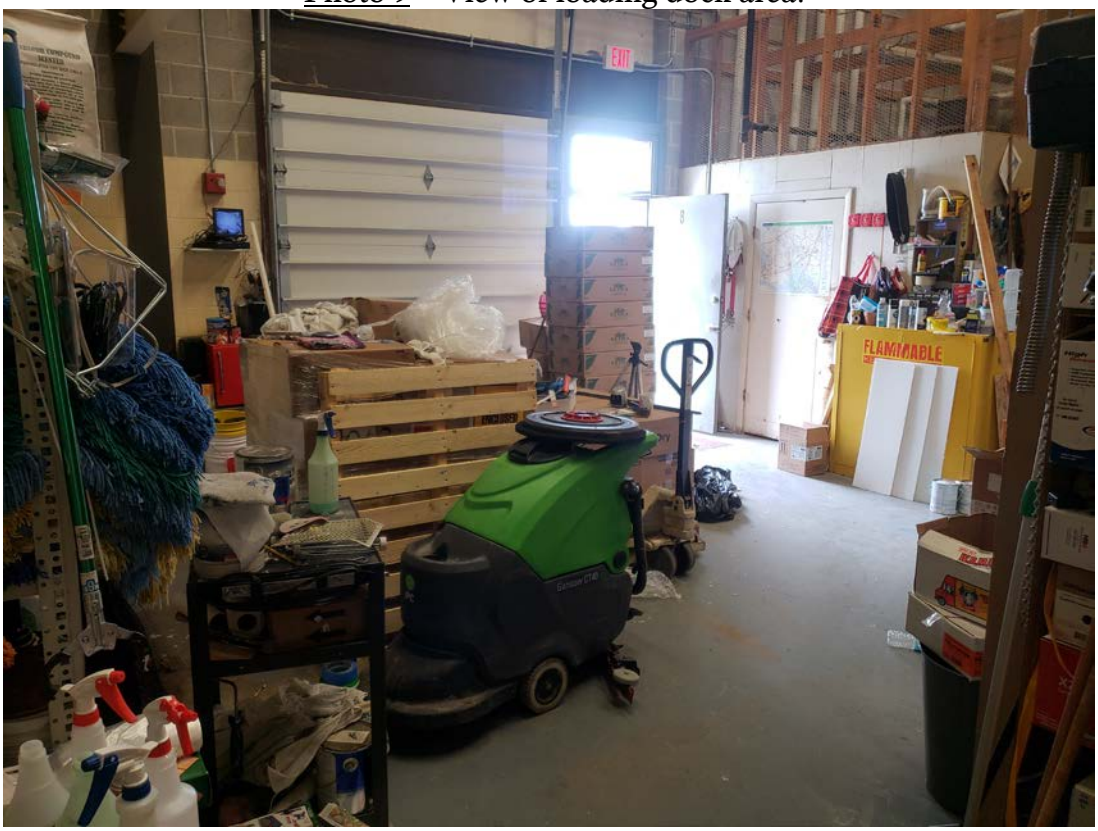



Photo 10 – View of natural gas fired boiler units.



Photo 13 – View of loading dock area.

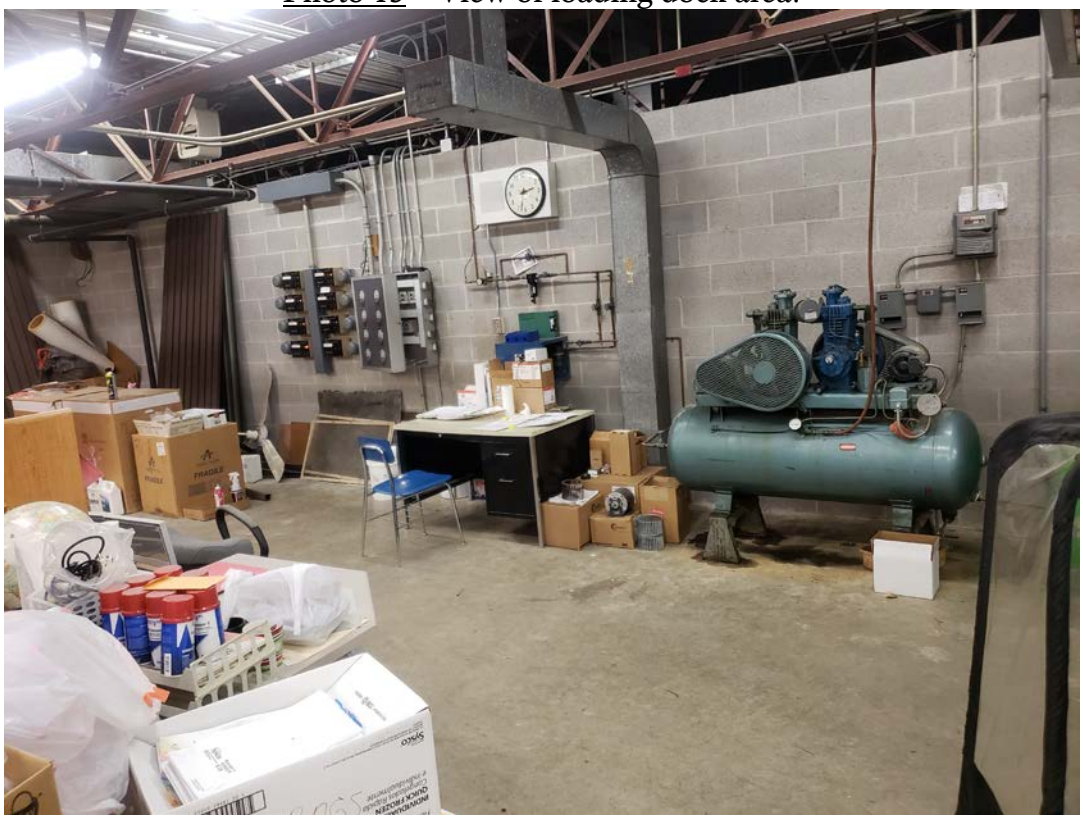


Photo 14 – View of energy efficiency electrical panel.



**Cashman Elementary School -193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts**

Photo 15 – View of electrical room.



Photo 16 – View of roof-stop HVAC unit.



**Cashman Elementary School -193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts**

Photo 17 – View of diesel fuel fired emergency generator.

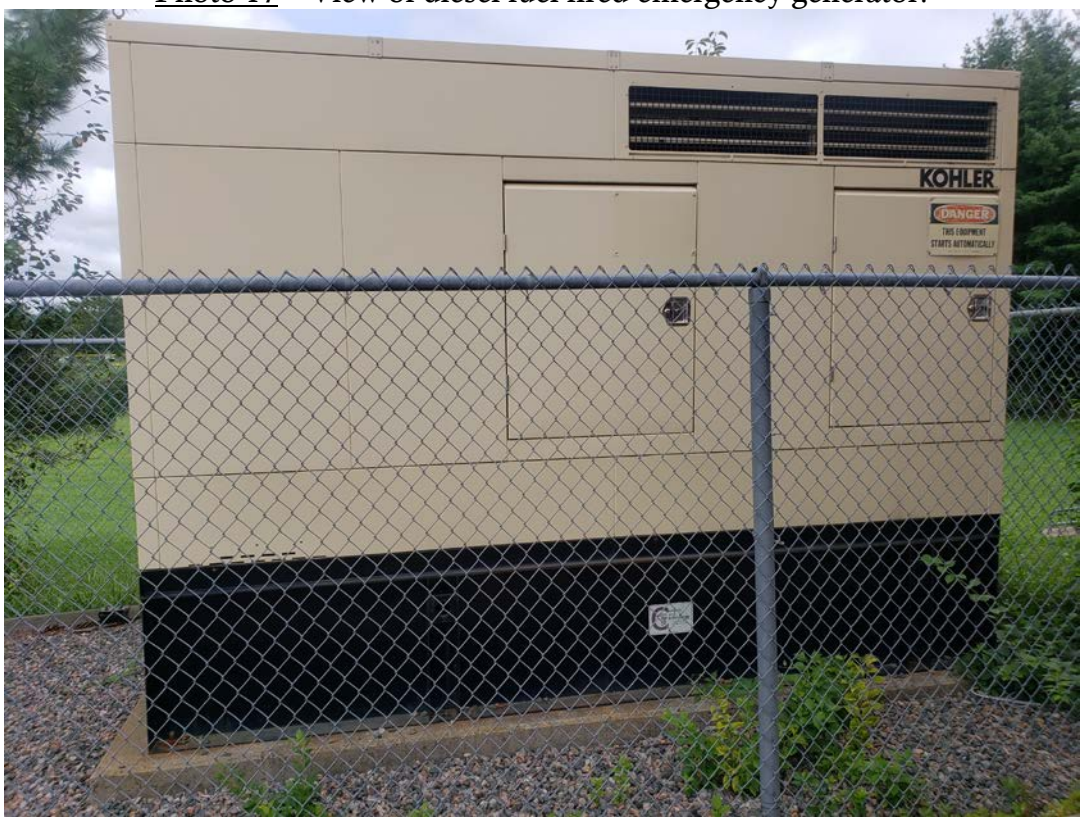



Photo 18 – Another view of transformer unit.



Environmental & Construction Management Services, Inc.

**Cashman Elementary School -193 Lions Mouth Road in Amesbury, Massachusetts**

Photo 19 – View of athletic fields



Photo 20 – View of solid waste dumpster.



Photo 21 – View of sewer pump station.



Photo 22 – View of natural gas line into building.



# Division 3
# Concrete

SECTION 033000

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

C. Coordinate work with that of all other trades affecting, or affected by work of this Section. Coordinate with such trades to assure the steady progress of all work under the Contract.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The work of this Section consists of all plain and reinforced concrete work as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein, and includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Furnishing, placing, curing and finishing of all plain and reinforced concrete work for the building and site.
2. Furnishing, erection and removal of formwork and shoring.
3. Furnishing and placing of reinforcing steel and related accessories.
4. Furnishing and installation of vapor retarder.
5. Furnishing and installation of underslab and perimeter insulation.
6. Furnishing and installation of bentonite strip waterstops.
7. Furnishing and installation of mastic coating on embedded structural steel.
8. Furnishing and installation of joint fillers.
9. Setting of anchor rods and grouting of leveling plates and bearing plates.
10. Coordination with all other trades for location of all pipe sleeves, roof drains, floor drains, duct openings, keys, chases, electrical boxes and conduits, anchors, inserts, fastenings and other devices required by other trades.
11. Grouting anchor rod oversize holes at column base plates.
12. Hardening and sealing of exposed concrete floors.

13. Coordination of floor slab finish requirements with flooring manufacturers and contractors.

14. As-built surveys of concrete floor slab elevations.

15. Furnishing and installation of leveling of concrete slabs with a self-leveling concrete underlayment if required to meet the specified tolerances.

B. Items to be installed only: Install the following items furnished by the designated Sections:

1. Section 051200 - STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING: Anchor bolts, embedded plates with bolts or anchors, as indicated by the Drawings.

2. Section 079500 - EXPANSION CONTROL: Expansion joint covers, as indicated on the Drawings.

C. LEED v4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEED v4-S Certification. LEED v4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEED v4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all adhesives and sealants field applied on site and inside the weatherproofing, meet the LEED v4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all adhesives and sealants field applied on site and inside the weatherproofing, submit industry-wide (generic) EPDs or product specific Type III EPDs.

4. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 4.2 and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

5. For all paints and coatings, submit industry-wide (generic) EPDs or product specific Type III EPDs

6. For all concrete, meet the LEED requirements for MR Credit 4: Recycled Content.

7. For all concrete, meet the LEED requirements for MR Credit 5: Regional Materials.

8. For all concrete, submit industry-wide (generic) EPDs or product specific Type III EPDs

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The related work shall be performed under the following Sections:

1. Section 040001 MASONRY.
2. Section 050001 MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.
3. Section 051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.
4. Section 051226 SHEAR CONNECTORS
5. Section 053100 STEEL DECKING
6. Section 055000 MISCELLANEOUS METALS.
7. Section 070001 WATERPROOFING, DAMPROOFING AND CAULKING.
8. Section 071326 AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.
9. Section 072100 INSULATION.
10. Section 312000 EARTHWORK.

1.04 REFERENCES (LATEST EDITIONS)

A. ASTM listed standards by the American Society for Testing and Materials.

B. ACI listed standards by the American Concrete Institute.

C. CRSI listed standards by the Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute.

D. In case of conflict between the References and the Project Specification, the Project Specification shall govern. In the case of conflict between References, the more stringent shall govern.

E. When compliance with any such References is specified herein for materials or a manufactured or fabricated product, the Contractor, if requested, shall furnish an affidavit from the manufacturer or fabricator certifying that the materials or product delivered to the job meets the requirements specified. However, such certification shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with any added requirements specified herein.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit Complete Shop Drawings and Data, in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS.

1. Shop Drawings:

a. Construction joint layout: Submit drawings showing proposed construction joint locations for all walls, slabs, etc. Drawings shall be submitted prior to preparation of reinforcement drawings.

b. Reinforcement Drawings: Prepare in accordance with ACI 315, "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structure" and show the following: elevations; dimensions of concrete work with specified reinforcement clearances; ledges, brackets, openings, sleeves or other items furnished by other Sections, where interference with reinforcement may occur; bending diagrams; assembly diagrams; splices and laps of reinforcement; temperature and shrinkage reinforcement; construction joint locations and reinforcement; shapes, dimensions, grade designations and details of reinforcement and accessories. Show dowels with concrete work to be placed first. Indicate suitable marks for placing bars.

c. Formwork Drawings: Schedules of placement; beam and haunch detailing, expansion joint details, construction joints and contraction or control joints with methods of forming; general arrangement, sizes and grades of lumber, panel and tie layouts and alignment. Formwork drawings will be reviewed for general compliance with the Contract Documents only. Dimensions, strength of formwork, shoring, bracing, and all related work are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. At Architecturally Exposed Concrete areas, show layout of joint patterns and exposed cone recesses at wall ties.

d. Except as otherwise noted, approval of Shop Drawings will be for size and arrangement of components. Errors in dimensions shown on Shop Drawings shall be responsibility of the Contractor.

e. Check and coordinate cast-in-place concrete work with work of other trades before submitting Shop Drawings.

f. Submit plans for all levels with M.E.P. penetration sizes and locations for approval prior to submitting reinforcing shop drawings.

g. Reproduction of structural plans, sections and details, and any like information by reprographic or electronic methods for use as Shop and Coordination Drawings is subject to the following conditions:

(1) The entity producing the Shop and Coordination Drawings (The "User") agrees to accept the reproduced information from Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates, Inc. without any warranties, guarantees and/or representations of any nature whatsoever regarding the correctness, dimensional and/or quantitative accuracy and/or completeness of any such information contained therein.

(2) The User further agrees that such information shall be used as reference material only for the production of Shop and Coordination Drawings for the referenced project to which this Specification applies and only for that project.

(3) The User further agrees to release, indemnify, hold harmless and defend Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates, Inc. with respect to any claims, costs (including the cost of litigation), losses, damages and/or liabilities which arise from (or related to) the use, misuse, modification, interpretation, misinterpretation and/or misrepresentation of the reproduced information.

2. Concrete Constituents: Submit a detailed list of concrete materials and corresponding sources, proposed for use in concrete for this project. If conveying concrete by pump is requested by the Contractor, related data regarding concrete materials, pumping devices and methods shall be submitted to Architect for approval three weeks before such method is proposed for use. Provide concrete mix data as specified in Paragraph 2.02B.

3. Methods of Construction: Prior to starting work, submit summary of methods, sequence of construction, and type of equipment proposed for use for performing cast-in-place concrete work. This submission shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for providing proper methods, equipment, workmanship and safety precautions.

4. Samples: Submit samples and/or descriptive literature of materials, products, and methods as noted herein, and as otherwise requested by the Architect: concrete constituents including admixtures; form ties and spreaders; accessories for reinforcement; reglets; non-shrink cement grout; inserts; form release agents and waterstops.

5. Mill Test Certification: Prior to delivery of steel or concrete to job site, submit certified mill test reports of reinforcing steel and cement, (including names and locations of mills and shops and analyses of chemical and physical properties) properly correlated to concrete to be used in this project. Test reports for reinforcing to be welded shall show that the steel meets AWS weldability requirements.

6. Shoring and Reshoring: submit for general review, calculations and plan layouts for all shoring and reshoring. Reshoring calculations shall address deflection of concrete slabs and beams, utilizing the Modulus of Elasticity (as determined by laboratory testing) for the age of concrete at the time of reshoring. The design, installation and removal of shoring is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

7. Concrete Curing and Protection: Submit summary of methods proposed for curing and protection of concrete. When applicable, submittal shall include methods of cold weather protection following the requirements of ACI 306 – Cold Weather Concreting and/or hot weather protection following the requirements of ACI 305 – Hot Weather Concreting.

8. Corrective Work: Submit drawings showing details of any proposed corrective work.

9. Affidavit: Submit, upon request by Architect, manufacturer's and/or supplier's and/or installer's affidavit stating that material or product provided complies with the Contract Documents.

B. Provide concrete Mix Data as specified in Paragraph 2.02B.

C. Provide manufacturer's data for other products.

D. Fabrication of any material or performing of any work prior to the final approval of the Submittals will be entirely at the risk of the Contractor.

E. The Contractor is responsible for furnishing and installing materials called for in the Contract Documents, even though these materials may have been omitted from approved Submittals.

F. LEED v4-S SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. Submit relevant supporting documentation as required by LEED for schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Submit a completed LEED MATERIAL REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials, measuring, mixing, transportation, placing and curing shall be subject to inspection by the Architect or by the Testing Agency. However, such inspection, wherever conducted, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish materials and workmanship in accordance with the Contract requirements, nor shall inspector's acceptance of material or workmanship prevent later rejection of same by the Owner or Architect if defects are discovered.

B. A qualified Testing Agency for testing and inspection will be selected by the Owner and shall be paid directly by the Owner.

C. The Contractor shall retain the services of a qualified testing agency, approved by the Architect, to test aggregate and to prepare or review mix designs for each strength of concrete specified, and shall submit mix designs and test results to the Architect for approval. The costs of all such preliminary services shall be borne by the Contractor.

D. Advise the Testing Agency of intent to place concrete by notification at least 24 hours prior to the time of placement.

E. Concrete will be sampled and tested for quality control as follows:

1. ASTM C 172: Sampling fresh concrete.
2. ASTM C 31: Compression test specimens.
3. ASTM C 143: Slump.
4. ASTM C 231: Air content.
5. ASTM C 39: Compressive strength.
6. ASTM C 618: Standard Specification for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete.
7. ASTM C 311: Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Fly Ash and Natural Pozzolans for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete.

F. Concrete floor slabs shall be prepared in accordance with ASTM F 710: Standard Practice for Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring.

G. All reinforcing shall be inspected by the Testing Agency for grade, size, spacing, position, cleanliness, cover and support.

H. Cooperate with the Testing Agency’s work and provide help as required for taking and storing samples. Provide storage facilities for concrete cylinders at the site. Facilities must protect cylinders from affects of low or high temperatures in cold or hot weather, respectively.

I. Compression tests shall consist of four (4) - 6" diameter by 12" long cylinders (or six (6) – 4" diameter by 8" long cylinders) for each test made, cured and tested by the laboratory during the progress of the job. At least one (1) test shall be made for each strength of concrete up to 50 cubic yards pour, and at least one (1) test per strength for each 50 cubic yards thereafter, unless otherwise directed by the Architect. For each test made, one (1) cylinder shall be tested at 7-days test sample age and two (2) 6" diameter cylinders (three (3) for 4" diameter cylinders) shall be tested at 28-day test sample age. One 6" diameter cylinder (or two 4" diameter cylinders) for each test shall be kept in the event that a 56-day sample age test is required due to low 28-day results. Concrete for each set of cylinders shall be from one (1) sample representative of the entire batch.

J. In addition to the above, the Architect or the Contractor may direct additional control cylinders to be made, cured and tested to verify strengths for removal of forms, shoring or adequacy for curing or cold weather protection. In such instances, the cylinders shall be cured in the same environment as the area which the cylinders represent. All such additional work requested by the Contractor shall be at his own expense.

K. Evaluation of Compression Tests:

1. Architect has authority to order, for any strength of concrete, increase in cement content and mix redesign for remaining work of either:

   a. Average 7-day strength of any two consecutive tests representing a particular design strength of a class of concrete is less than 55 percent of specified strength; OR

   b. Average 28-day strength of any two consecutive tests representing particular design strength of a class of concrete is less than 90 percent of specified strength.

2. The strength level of a class of concrete shall be considered satisfactory, if the following requirements are met:

   a. Averages of any three consecutive 28-day strength tests representing each class of concrete equal or exceed the specified strength (f'c).

   b. Not more than 10 percent of 28-day strength tests have values less than the specified strength (f'c).

   c. No individual 28-day test shows an average strength less than 90 percent of specified strength (f'c).

3. When tests of control specimens fall below the strength level requirements, the Architect may require core specimens taken from concrete in question and tested in accordance with ASTM C 42. If these specimens do not meet the strength requirements, the Architect will have the right to require additional curing, load tests, strengthening or removal and replacement of those parts of the structure which are unacceptable, and in addition, removal of such sound portions of structure as necessary to insure safety, appearance and durability of the structure. Additional testing, load tests, strengthening or removal and replacement of parts of the structure and any costs associated with redesign or delay of the project shall be at the Contractor's expense.

L. Upon completion of concrete testing for the project the testing agency shall compile all results and perform a statistical strength analysis for each class of concrete in accordance with ACI 214.

M. Accept as final, results of tests made by the qualified professional testing organization engaged by the Owner.

N. Testing required because of changes requested by the Contractor in materials, sources of materials or mix proportions, and extra testing of concrete or materials because of failure to meet the Specification requirements is to be paid by the Contractor.

O. A final report shall be issued by the Testing Agency following the completion of work in this Section stating that all deficiencies have been corrected.

P. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1.

1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following: (1) Architect, (2) General Contractor, (3) Concrete Subcontractor, (4) Independent testing agency, (5) Ready-mix concrete manufacturer, (6) Under slab vapor barrier, waterproofing and damproofing subcontractor and manufacturer’s representative.

2. Review items such as: special inspection, testing and inspection agency procedures for field quality control, concrete finishes and finishing, cold- and hot- weather concreting procedures, curing procedures, construction, contraction and isolation joints, joint filler strips, semi-rigid joint fillers, forms and form removal limitations, vapor-retarder installation, anchor rod and anchorage device installation tolerances, steel reinforcement installation, floor and slab flatness and levelness measurement, concrete repair procedures, and concrete protection.

3. Before concrete slabs on grade are placed, and after approval of all resilient flooring materials, a pre-flooring conference shall be held at the job site. In attendance shall be (1) Architect, (2) General Contractor, (3) Concrete Subcontractor, (4) Resilient Flooring Subcontractor, and (5) Flooring manufacturer's technical representative. The parties shall review drawings, specifications and approved materials and coordinate surface, methods of curing, protection, moisture and PH requirements of the concrete in preparation for the application of the finish flooring materials.

1.07 NOTIFICATION OF RELATED TRADES

A. Notify all other trades responsible for installing chases, inserts, sleeves, anchors, louvers, etc. when ready for such installation, and for final checking immediately before concrete is placed. Cooperate with such trades to obtain proper installation.

B. Leave openings in walls for pipes, ducts, etc. for mechanical/electrical/plumbing work, as shown on Drawings or required by layout of mechanical/electrical/plumbing systems.

1.08 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Refer to Section 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 LEED v4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEED-v4S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

A. Cement:
1. Portland Cement - ASTM C 150, Type I or II.
2. Fly Ash - ASTM C 618 Class F.
2. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag - ASTM C 989 - Grade 100 or 120.

B. Natural Aggregate:

1. Coarse Aggregate: Shall be hard, durable, uncoated crushed stone or gravel conforming to ASTM C 33. Typical coarse aggregate shall pass through a 3/4” sieve and meet the grading requirements of ASTM C 33 size number 67. Coarse aggregate for toppings less than 3” thick or areas with congested, closely spaced rebar shall pass through a 3/8” sieve and meet the grading requirements of ASTM C 33 size number 8. Coarse aggregate shall meet the following additional requirements:

| | |
|---|---|
| Fineness Modulus: | (+/- 0.20) 6.70 and 5.5 respectively |
| Organic: | Plate 1 maximum. |
| Silt: | 1.0 % maximum |
| Soundness: | 5% - 8% maximum loss, magnesium sulfate, five cycles. |

2. Fine Aggregate: Shall be sand, clean, hard, durable, uncoated grains, free from silt, loam and clay, to meet ASTM C 33. Fine aggregate shall meet the following additional requirements:

| Sieve | Retained Percent |
|---|---|
| #4 | 0-5 |
| #16 | 25-40 |
| #50 | 70-87 |
| #100 | 93-97 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fineness Modulus: | 2.8 (+/- 0.20) |
| Organic: | Plate 2 maximum |
| Silt: | 2.0% maximum |
| Soundness: | 5% - 10% maximum loss, magnesium sulfate, five cycles. |

C. Water:

1. Water shall be from the local municipal supply.

D. Admixtures:

1. Water-reducing Agent shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type A. Water-reducing agent shall be compatible with air-entraining agent.

2. Superplasticizer shall conform to ASTM C494, Type F or Type G. Superplastizer shall be compatible with the other admixtures.

3. Air-entraining Agent shall conform to ASTM C 260.

4. Calcium Chloride or admixtures containing more than 0.1% Chloride ions are not permitted.

E. Concrete Reinforcement:

1. Reinforcing steel shall conform to ASTM A 615 deformed bars, Grade 60. Reinforcing to be welded shall conform to ASTM A 706 deformed bars, Grade 60

2. Welded wire fabric shall conform to ASTM A 1065 in flat sheets.

3. Reinforcing supports, metal accessories and other devices necessary for proper assembly of concrete reinforcing shall be of standardized factory-made wire bar supports. Reinforcing that bears on vapor barriers shall have integral bearing plates. Wire for tying shall be ASTM A 82, 18 gauge black annealed wire. All accessories shall conform to Product Standard PS7-766, National Bureau of Standards, Department of Commerce, Class C.

4. Steel reinforcing shall be manufactured using minimum 95% recycled materials.

5. Accessories touching formed surfaces exposed to view shall have not less than 1/4 inch of high density polyethylene between metal and concrete surface. Plastic tips shall extend not less than 1/2 inch up on metal legs.

F. Formwork:

1. Forms for concrete surfaces not exposed to view in finished work shall be made of wood, metal, or other material subject to approval of Architect.

2. Form release agent shall be of a non-staining type, specifically manufactured for concrete forms.

3. Form Ties shall be factory-fabricated, removable or snap back of approved design. Wire shall be at least 1-1/2" back from exterior surfaces and 1" from interior surfaces. Furnish with removable wooden or plastic cones of approved sizes where called for.

4. Chamfer strips shall be ½ inch, 45 degree wood strips, or as detailed, nailed six inches on center, and installed at inside corners of all forms, unless otherwise directed by the Architect.

5. Reglets shall be formed from 24 gauge galvanized steel and shall be of type shown on Drawings or appropriate for use intended. Metal reglets shall be used merely as form to obtain desired profile. After concrete has set, remove reglets

G. Bonding Agent:

1. Bonding agent for bonding new concrete to existing concrete at construction joints shall be Sikadur 32, Hi-Mod by Sika Corporation; Duralcrete by Euclid Chemical Co.; Deck-O-Weld by W.R. Meadows or equal approved by the Architect.

H. Self-Leveling Concrete Underlayment:

1. <u>For areas to be covered by a finish or flooring:</u>
Concrete underlayment used for floor leveling shall be “Sika Level-315” by Sika Corporation, “Ardex K-15” by Ardex, Inc., “ProSpec Level Set 300” by Bonsal American Inc. or equal approved by the Architect.

2. For areas to remain exposed:
Concrete underlayment used for floor leveling shall be “Sika Level-315” by Sika Corporation, “Ardex SD-T” by Ardex, Inc., “ProSpec Level Set Wear Topping” by Bonsal American Inc. or equal approved by the Architect.

3. Aggregate shall be well-graded, washed fine gravel (1/8 inch to 1/4 inch or larger) for use when underlayment is installed to a thickness where aggregate is recommended by the manufacturer.

4. Gypsum based underlayment products are not allowed.

I. Surface Conditioners:

1. Floor hardener for exposed concrete floors shall conform to "Surfhard" by Euclid Chemical Company, Inc., "Hornolith" by W.R. Grace Company, "Chem Hard" by L & M Construction Chemicals or equal approved by the Architect.

2. Unless otherwise specified, floor hardener is required at all exposed concrete floors.

J. Other Materials:

1. Joint filler where used with caulking or sealants, shall be cork type, non-extruding, self-expanding filler strips conforming to ASTM D 1752, Type III with removable top snap-caps to allow room for sealants or caulking. Where no sealant or caulking is required, strips shall be closed cell flexible polyethylene type conforming to ASTM D 4819, Type II. Joint fillers for exterior paving shall be non-extruding bituminous type in accordance with ASTM D1751 with removable top snap-caps to allow room for sealants. Joint filler manufacturers include W.R. Meadows, or an approved equal.

2. Underslab Vapor Retarder: 15-mil thick polyethylene vapor retarder meeting or exceeding the performance requirements for ASTM E 1745, Class A. Acceptable products include: Stego Industries, LLC, Stego Wrap 15-mil Class A; W.R. Meadows, Perinator 15-mil Underslab Vapor Mat and Reef Industries, Griffolyn 15-mil Green.

3. Curing cover sheets shall be “Hydracure” by PNA Construction Technologies, “Transguard 4000” by Reed Industries, “UltraCure DOT” by McTech Group, or an equal approved by the Architect.

4. Waterstops shall be bentonite strip type Waterstop – RX, manufactured by Cetco; Swellstop by Sika Corporation; Rockmax Swelling 101 by Rockmax Co. Ltd., or an equal as approved by the Architect.

4. Non-Shrink Grout: Grout at column and beam bearing shall be "Masterflow 100" by BASF, "Sonogrout 10K" by Sonneborn ChemRx, "Five Star Grout" by Five Star Products, Inc. or equal approved by the Architect.

5. Anchor Rod Hole Grout: Grout in oversize anchor rod holes at brace column steel base plates shall be "MasterFlow 816" by Master Builders, "Five Star Fluid Grout PT" by Five Star Products, Inc., "Quickcrete Cable Duct Grout" by Quickcrete, or equal approved by the Architect.

6. Flexible epoxy joint sealant shall be "SIKADUR 51 SL" by Sika Corporation, "Rezi-Weld Flex" by W.R. Meadows, "Dural 340" by Euclid Chemical Company, "Joint Tite 750" by L&M Construction Chemicals or equal approved by the Architect.

7. Underslab and perimeter insulation shall be extruded tongue and groove polystyrene foam as manufactured by Dow, Johns Manville, Certain Teed, GAF or equal (molded bead polystyrene is not permitted). Underslab rigid insulation built up voids shall be EPS19 (40 PSI) Geofoam blocks as manufactured by Universal Foam Products, ACH Foam Technologies, Atlas EPS, or approved equal.

8. Dovetail Anchor Slots shall be formed of not less than 20 gauge hot dipped galvanized steel, 1" by 1" and furnished with felt or fiber fillers.

9. Mastic coating of structural steel below the top of slab on grade elevation shall be a high-build coal tar epoxy mastic as manufactured by Carboline, Inc., Sumter Coatings, Inc., Rust-Oleum, Inc., Krylon Industrial Coatings, Inc. or approved equal.

10. Threaded Inserts: Richmond Screw Anchor Co., or equal structural concrete inserts of type shown on Drawings. Galvanized all components in accordance with ASTM A 153.

2.03 CONCRETE MIXES

A. Strength, cement and water requirements:

| Design Compressive Strength, f'c | Min. Cement Factor* Sacks/yd3 | lbs/yd3 | Max. Water Cement Ratio Gal/sack | Gal by wt. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3000 | 5.5 | 517 | 6.5 | 0.57 |
| 4000 | 6.5 | 611 | 5.5 | 0.49 |
| 4500 | 7.0 | 658 | 5.0 | 0.44 |

*Fly ash or slag may be used in all concrete except for interior slabs on metal deck, interior slabs on grade, exterior slabs or site walls. Amount shall be a maximum of 20% fly ash or 25% slag of the total cement content. Do not use slag during winter-concrete conditions.

B. All concrete shall be proportioned in accordance with ACI Standard 211.1, "Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight and Mass Concrete" and comply with the requirements of ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete" Section 4, Method 1 (trial mixtures) or 2 (field test data).

C. All concrete with strengths 4000 psi and higher shall have a minimum coarse aggregate content of 1800 lbs./cu.yd.

D. Air-entraining and water-reducing agents shall be used in all concrete, in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. All exterior concrete subjected to freezing and thawing shall have a total air content of 6% plus or minus 1%. All interior concrete slabs shall have a maximum air content of 3% and all other interior concrete shall have a total air content of 5% plus or minus 1%. Use a high range water-reducing agent (superplasticizer) in concrete for slabs on grade and slabs on steel deck.

E. Water-Cement Ratio - All concrete subjected to freezing and thawing shall have a maximum water-cement ratio of 0.49 (f'c = 4000 psi minimum). All concrete required to be watertight and/or subjected to de-icers shall have a maximum water-cement ratio of 0.45 (f'c = 4500 psi minimum). The maximum water-cement ratio for slabs on grade and slabs on steel deck is limited to 0.44. This is the total water in mix at time of placement, including free water of aggregates and liquid admixtures.

F. Slump of concrete shall be 4" (+/-1"). If a superplasticizer is used, the slump shall be 3" (+/-1") prior to adding the superplasticizer and 8" (+/-1") after adding the superplasticizer. Concrete for slabs on grade and slabs on steel deck shall include a superplasticizer.

G. Premix admixtures in solution form and dispense as recommended by the manufacturer. Include the water in the solution in the design water content of the mixtures.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 STORAGE

A. All materials shall be stored to prevent damage from the elements and other causes.

B. Cement and aggregates shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent deterioration or intrusion of foreign matter. Any materials which have deteriorated, or which have been damaged, shall not be used for concrete.

C. Store reinforcing steel on wood skids to protect it from earth and damage from trucking or other construction operations. Reinforcement shall be free from loose mill scale, rust, release agent, concrete splatter and other extraneous coatings at the time it is embedded in the concrete.

D. All forms shall be stored in a neat manner and orderly fashion, protected from the weather and abuse.

E. Materials which are judged not acceptable for this project shall not be stored on the site, but shall be immediately removed from the site.

### 3.02 FORMING

A. Formwork construction shall be as specified in ACI 347 “Guide to Formwork for Concrete”.

1. Provide Class A tolerances for all visually exposed concrete surfaces.

2. Provide Class C tolerances for other concrete surfaces.

B. Acceptable tolerances shall be as specified in ACI 117 "Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials".

C. Forms shall be constructed to conform to shapes, lines, and dimensions shown, plumb and straight, and shall be maintained sufficiently rigid to prevent deformation under load. Forms shall be sufficiently tight to prevent the leakage of grout. Securely brace and shore forms to prevent displacement and to safely support the construction loads.

D. Treat forms with a form release agent applied according to the manufacturer's instructions, by roller, brush or spray to produce a uniform thin film without bubbles or streaks. Apply the release agent in two coats for the first use of the form and in one coat for each additional use.

3.03 MIXING PROCESS

A. Ready-mixed concrete shall be mixed and transported in accordance with "Specification for Ready-Mixed Concrete" ASTM C 94, Alt. #3 and ACI 304, “Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete".

3.04 REINFORCING

A. Reinforcing shall be securely tied and supported to maintain proper spacing and cover during placing operations. Take particular care to bend tie wire ends away from faces of walls. In no case shall ends of tie wires project towards or touch formwork. All reinforcing and accessories shall be placed in accordance with CRSI Standards 63 and 68. Reinforcing shall be free of excessive rust, scale or other coatings that will reduce bond.

3.05 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Coordinate the installation of all embedded items required by other trades. Such items normally are to be in place prior to the placing of reinforcing steel.

B. Place all anchor bolts, sleeves, inserts, and other embedded items and secure properly.

C. Conduits and Pipes by M.E.P. Contractors: Embed no pipes other than electrical conduit in structural concrete. Provide steel pipe sleeves for pipes passing through. Embed conduit in concrete only under the following conditions:

1. No conduit coating, except galvanizing or equivalent shall be used. Do not embed aluminum conduit in concrete.
2. Do not cut or displace any reinforcement.
3. Place conduit within the middle half of any member. Do not place conduit between concrete surfaces and reinforcement.
4. Place nearly parallel conduit apart at least 3 times O.D.
5. Do not place conduit in concrete toppings on metal deck.

3.06 JOINTS

A. Provide construction joints as shown on the Drawings, but in any case limit the maximum dimensions for placement of concrete in any one placement as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Walls: | 80 feet |
| 2. | Slabs-on-grade: | 100 feet |
| 3. | Slabs on metal deck | 100 feet |

The time period between adjacent concrete pours on either side of the construction joint shall not be less than three (3) days to allow for drying shrinkage in the initial pour.

B. Construction joints shall be formed with keyed bulkheads. At joint locations labeled on the drawings as roughened joints, the entire contact surface shall be mechanically roughened with a roughness of at least ¼" amplitude and an approved bonding agent shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All construction joints shall be free of debris. Reinforcement shall continue through the joint, and additional reinforcement shall be placed as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Provide control joints as shown on the Drawings, but in any case limit the maximum dimensions between joints as follows:

1. Slabs-on-grade: 15 feet

D. Control joints shall be saw cut, as early as practical, the day after placement and finishing of concrete. Discontinue 50% of reinforcing at the joint. Do not place control joints in slabs on metal deck.

E. Isolation joint fillers shall be installed with removable top snap-caps so that the joint filler material to remain is ½" below the top surface of the slab to allow for joint sealants.

3.07 PLACING

A. Notify Architect at least 72 hours prior to each placement.

B. Do not place concrete until soil bearing material, reinforcing steel, inserts, sleeves and other work to be built into the concrete have been inspected and approved by the Architect and all trades concerned.

C. In hot weather, all concreting shall be done in accordance with ACI 305, "Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting".

1. When temperature rises above 80 degrees F, all surfaces of concrete shall be protected against rapid drying.

2. Concrete delivered to the forms shall have a temperature of not over 90 degrees F.

3. The temperature of the forms shall not be over 90 degrees F.

D. In cold weather, all concreting shall be done in accordance with ACI 306, "Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting".

1. When the average daily temperature falls below 40 degrees F, all surfaces of concrete shall be maintained at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F and not over 90 degrees F for seven (7) days.

2. Concrete delivered to the forms shall have a temperature of at least 60 degrees F and not over 90 degrees F.

3. The temperature of the forms including gravel base, shall be at least 40 degrees F.

4. The Contractor shall maintain a record of temperature of the concrete at the most exposed surfaces of each placement at the beginning and at the end of each day of the curing period, which shall be available to the Architect.

E. Conveying - Concrete shall be handled from the mixer to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent separation or loss of ingredients and in a manner which will assure that the required quality of the concrete is retained.

F. Depositing - Delivery and placement of concrete shall be programmed so that the time lapse between batching and placement shall not exceed 1-1/2 hours. Concrete shall not be allowed a free fall of over 4 feet. Concrete shall be deposited as nearly as practicable in its final position, to avoid segregation due to rehandling or flowing.

G. Concrete shall be deposited continuously, in horizontal layers of such thickness (not deeper than 18 inches) that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness within the section. Placing shall be carried out at such a rate that the concrete which is being integrated with fresh concrete is still plastic. Concrete which has partially hardened or has been contaminated by foreign materials shall not be deposited.

H. Concrete shall be consolidated with the aid of mechanical vibrators in conformance with ACI "Recommended Practice for Consolidation of Concrete" to produce a dense, homogeneous mass without voids or pockets. Vibrators should be placed in concrete rapidly so as to penetrate the entire previous lift, to blend the two layers. Vibrating techniques must assure that when the course aggregate reaches the form, it stops and the matrix fills the voids.

I. Horizontal construction joints including those for toppings shall be mechanically roughened and cleaned thoroughly of all foreign materials and laitance, roughen with suitable tools such as chipping hammers or wire brushes, reclean by stream of water or compressed air and an approved bonding agent shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. New concrete shall be deposited before the bonding agent dries out.

3.08 FINISHING OF CONCRETE SURFACES

A. The intent of this Specification is to secure for the job, materials and workmanship of such quality that only nominal finishing will be required to produce concrete surfaces equal to the best obtainable with the concrete and forming materials specified. Surfaces which reveal, upon removal of forms, imperfections of such magnitude as to seriously impair the appearance of the structure, in the opinion of the Architect, shall be deemed cause for rejection, and concrete members containing such imperfections shall be entirely removed and replaced without damage to adjacent materials or extra expense to the Owner. Lesser imperfections of concrete surfaces shall be patched and finished in accordance with the following procedures.

B. Patching - Areas to be patched shall not exceed 1.5 square feet for each 1000 square feet of surface area. Patches shall match in every respect, the color and texture of the surrounding surfaces. Mix formulation shall be determined by trial to obtain a color match when both the patch and the surrounding concrete are cured and dry. After initial set, surfaces of patches shall be textured manually to obtain a match with the surrounding surfaces. All patches are subject to Architect's final acceptance as to appearance and quality.

C. Exposed Vertical Surfaces - Immediately after removal of forms, chip off all fins, and other projections, and patch all voids, honeycombs, and air pockets exceeding 3/4" in any dimension. In areas where concentrations of small voids occur, patch a sufficient number of voids to produce a uniform appearance across the entire panel. Smooth out projections and fins with wet carborundum stones or power grinders to extent directed by Architect. Pull tie rods and pack voids formed by tie-rod cones to a point 3/4" from finish surface. Patch exposed irregular lines at edges of slab soffits to produce neat, uniform appearance.

D. Surfaces to Receive Sandblast Finish: Upon completion of operations under the preceding paragraph, sandblast all exterior vertical surfaces and all other surfaces indicated as receiving sandblast finish. No interior surfaces shall be sandblasted. Use a #400 gradation abrasive that will not adversely affect the color of the finished surface, such as “Black Beauty” supplied by M. B. Reed and Company, Inc., Hammond, Indiana, “Garnet Sand” supplied by Davidson MacDonald, Boston, Massachusetts, or approved equal. Abrasive blasting shall be carried out to the same depth and produce the same texture as the accepted sample panel throughout. Sandblasting shall be done after all concrete to be blasted has attained a strength of 3,000 psi as determined by field control cylinders, or after a minimum of seven (7) days, whichever is first. The Contractor shall be responsible for safety of the workmen and for any damage or claims resulting from this operation and shall equip each person with an air-fed helmet. Provide suitable enclosures for collecting grit and dust from the blasting operation. During abrasive blasting, surfaces intended to be left smooth, such as rustications, chamfers and tie cone holes, shall be protected from blasting by masking with wood, metal, rubber or tape. Avoid rounding edges. All inserts shall be masked and protected from blasting. Sandblasting shall comply with all local and state anti-pollution laws.

E. Finishing Concrete Vertical Surfaces Exposed to View and not scheduled to be sandblasted: Provide a smooth-formed surface obtained with selected form-facing material arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch defective areas with fins and other projections completely removed and smoothed.

Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Provide smooth-rubbed finish on exposed concrete vertical surfaces that have received smooth-formed finish treatment not later than one day after form removal. Moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process. Thoroughly clean surfaces to remove stains, laitance, dust, form oil, and all other surface residue by use of water, stiff brushes, sandpaper or other means approved by the Architect.

F. Finishing of Concealed Concrete Surfaces - At surfaces to receive waterproofing membranes, chip off fins and other projections and trowel patch all voids, honeycombs and air pockets exceeding 1/2" in any dimension. Pull tie-rods and patch voids formed by tie-rod cones flush with adjacent surfaces. At outside faces of foundation walls, except for surfaces to receive waterproofing membranes, trowel patch all voids, honeycombs and air pockets exceeding 3/4" in depth. At other concealed surfaces, patching, if any, shall be as directed by the Architect and shall, in general, be only such as is required to assure or protect the structural integrity of concrete or reinforcing.

## 3.09 FLOOR AND OTHER FLATWORK FINISHES

A. Concrete for finish floor slabs shall be poured as dry as practicable within allowable slump range. Except when otherwise indicated or specified, concrete floor slabs shall be monolithically finished at required elevation by screeding, floating, and troweling (if required) to provide a smooth, even, non-porous finish, free of finishing marks. Do not begin finish troweling until concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent excess fines from working to the surface. Finish requirements for concrete slabs on deck and concrete slabs on grade are as follows (but must be coordinated with the requirements of the selected flooring manufacturers and contractors):

*Float Finish:* Slabs to receive unbonded toppings, steel trowel finish, mortar setting beds, equipment pads, and other similar surfaces shall be floated to a smooth, dense, uniform, sandy textured finish. During floating, while surface is still soft, check surface flatness using a 10 foot highway straight edge. Correct high spots by cutting down and correct low spots by filling with material of the same composition as floor finish.

*Light Steel Trowel Finish:* At areas to receive resilient floor covering, carpeting, or other floor covering, perform a light steel troweling immediately after floating. These areas shall be prepared in accordance with ASTM F 710: Standard Practice of Preparing Concrete Floors to Receive Resilient Flooring.

*Steel Trowel Finish:* At floors to remain exposed to view, steel trowel immediately after floating. After initial troweling is complete and slabs have set sufficiently to ring the trowel, the surfaces shall be given a second steel troweling to a burnished finish.

*Scratch Finish:* At areas to receive a bonded, applied cementitious application, finish base slab as indicated above, except bull floats or darbys may be used. Thoroughly coarse wire broom within two hours after placing to roughen slab surface to ensure a permanent bond between base slab and applied cementitious materials.

*Broom Finish:* Provide edged and jointed broom finish for exposed concrete pavements, ramps, stairs, and other similar surfaces. Slab surfaces shall be float finished following the procedures listed below. Following the float finish, use a moistened, stiff bristled natural fiber broom with a long handle to obtain a heavy brush texture finish. Install brush marks perpendicular to the flow of traffic. Repeat edging and jointing operations as required to obtain a distinct edge. Match texture approved by Architect from sample panel.

B. Concrete for floor slabs on metal deck shall be poured to the proper elevations by adding concrete to compensate for deck and structural member deflections. Composite steel beams are designed to be unshored. Slab thickness indicated on drawings is a minimum. Assume one and one quarter (1.25") inch additional thickness concrete at mid-bay required.

C. Concrete floor slabs shall conform to the following flatness and levelness tolerances per ASTM E1155 for Specified Overall Values (SOV) and Minimum Local Values (MLV):

*Carpeted areas:*

Floor Flatness Number $F_F$: Specified Overall Value (SOV) = 25
Minimum Local Value (MLV) = 17

Floor Levelness Number $F_L$: Specified Overall Value (SOV) = 20
Minimum Local Value (MLV) = 15

*Exposed areas or areas to receive wood flooring, resilient flooring, or thin set tile:*

Floor Flatness Number $F_F$: Specified Overall Value (SOV) = 35
Minimum Local Value (MLV) = 25

Floor Levelness Number $F_L$: Specified Overall Value (SOV) = 20
Minimum Local Value (MLV) = 15

Measurements shall be taken by the Testing Agency in accordance with ASTM E1155. Measurements shall be taken within 72 hours of concrete placement to verify compliance with FF and FL requirements. Leveling of the slab by the Contractor to the required tolerances, if not achieved by initial finishing, shall be by machine grinding or by special leveling compound, or both, as approved by the Architect.

Note: Only $F_F$ numbers are applicable to elevated reinforced concrete slabs and slabs on metal deck. Both $F_F$ and $F_L$ numbers are applicable to slabs on grade.

D. Elevation Tolerance: The top surface elevation of slabs on metal deck and slabs on grade must not vary from the specified design elevation by more than +/- 3/8" (3/4" envelope), as measured at 80% of all points.

E. Concrete slab surfaces to be sloped shall be sloped uniformly to drains.

F. Concrete slabs to receive Portland cement setting beds or concrete or fills shall be given a rough wood float or broom finish.

G. Provide edged and jointed broom finish for exposed concrete pavements. Immediately following floating of surfaces to have broom finish, steel trowel the surface. Use a stiff bristled natural fiber broom with a long handle to obtain a heavy brush texture finish. Install brush marks perpendicular to the flow of traffic. Repeat edging and jointing operations as required to obtain a distinct edge.

H. No dry cement or mixture of sand and cement shall be applied to surface of any concrete slab to absorb moisture.

I. Protect floors from damage until completion of job.

3.10 SURVEY

A. The Contractor shall engage the services of a licensed Engineer or Surveyor to provide as-built elevation surveys of concrete slabs at all levels.

B. Surveys shall be taken prior to removal of shoring, as applicable.

C. Slab elevation readings shall be taken at each column, mid-way between columns on each column in each direction, and at mid-bay.

D. Submit a summary of results at each level for review by the Architect. Additional readings may be requested, at the direction of the Architect. Floor leveling, if required, shall be as specified in Paragraphs 2.01 H and Section 3.13.

3.11 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Protect newly placed concrete against low and high temperature effects and against rapid loss of moisture. Cure all concrete for at least seven (7) days at a temperature of at least 50 degrees F by curing methods approved by the Architect.

B. Vertical or near vertical surfaces may be cured by maintaining wood forms continuously wet during curing period, by wrapping with continuous .006" polyethylene with taped joints or as approved by the Architect.

C. Floor surfaces, after hardening sufficiently to prevent damage, and normally within several hours after final troweling, shall be treated with the approved curing cover sheets with taped, lapped seams.

3.12 FORM REMOVAL

A. Forms shall be removed without damage to concrete. The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the construction during and after form removal. No act of the Architect shall relieve him of this responsibility.

B. Protect corners from damage after form removal by boxing, corner boards or other means approved by the Architect.

C. Formwork for pilasters, walls, and other parts not supporting the weight of concrete may be removed as soon as the concrete has reached 30% of its specified 28-day strength, but not before 2 days, provided it is properly cured and protected.

D. Foundation walls to retain earth shall not be backfilled until the connecting slabs at the top and bottom of the wall have achieved their 28-day strength. Alternatively, the contractor may provide an engineered wall bracing system to withstand wall earth pressures during construction prior to slab bracing.

3.13 FLOOR LEVELING

A. Place self-leveling concrete underlayment for floor leveling in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations:

1. Remove all dirt, grease, sealers, etc. from existing slab by sandblasting or power washing.

2. Prime and seal entire surface to receive topping. Use bonding agent, applied in strict conformance with manufacturer's instructions.

3. Pour or pump, mixed rough course of underlayment material onto primed area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, filling areas to within ¾ inch of finish elevation at mid-bay. This rough course shall consist of the underlayment material, mixed with fine gravel aggregate (3/8" maximum size), as applicable and as required by manufacturer.

4. After allowing rough course to set, prime with bonding agent and place finished course of underlayment material to within ¼ inch of finish elevation at mid-bay. Protect newly applied underlayment from premature surface drying and moisture loss.

3.14 WATERSTOP

A. Install continuous Bentonite strip waterstop at vertical and horizontal below grade wall construction joints. Installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.15 MASTIC COATING OF EMBEDDED STRUCTURAL STEEL

A. Install mastic coating continuously over steel embedded in concrete or soil in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.16 CUTTING OF HOLES

A. Holes required by other trades in any cast-in-place concrete which did not receive sleeves shall be cut by the respective trades. Use a core drilling process or sawing process which produces clean sharp edges and the minimum hole size which accommodates the piping, conduit, or equipment requiring the opening. Field locate all reinforcing bars prior to coring and do not cut bars.

B. Obtain approval of Architect before cutting any holes for any trades.

3.17 FLOOR HARDENING

A. Unless otherwise specified, all interior concrete floors remaining exposed in the finished work shall be treated with a chemical hardener in a three-coat application, not sooner than 28 days after pouring of slab, in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

3.18 NON-SHRINK GROUT

A. Grout solid all column leveling plates and beam bearing plates in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.19 ANCHOR ROD BASE PLATE HOLE GROUT

A. Grout solid all oversize brace column steel base plate holes around anchor rods in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

# Division 4
# Masonry

SECTION 040001

MASONRY

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or TREASURER'S CHECK, or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury**, in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

E. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this Section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Contract Drawings and specified herein:

1. Face brick.
2. Ground face (GF-CMU) concrete masonry units.
3. Concrete masonry units, including bullnose cap blocks (2 and 3 sided), bullnose bases (2 and 3 sides), and concrete brick.
4. Colored precast concrete column base covers, lintels and sills.
5. Colored mortar at brick GF-CMU and regular mortar at CMU.
6. Pointing mortar at precast elements.
7. Grout fill for concrete masonry units and pressed metal frames (in masonry walls), and where required for anchorage of the work of other trades.
8. Drainage fill in exterior cavity of masonry veneer walls, wherever through-wall flashing occurs therein.
9. Membrane through-wall flashing installed in soft mortar joints of masonry exterior cavity walls, including metal drip edge.
10. Reinforcement and anchorage items for masonry work, including horizontal and vertical reinforcing, lintel beam reinforcing, and all grouting except vertical reinforcing imbedded in concrete and/or welded to structural steel. (Refer to Structural Drawings.)
11. Compressible filler for major expansion joints in masonry, in joints between tops of interior masonry partitions and under side of metal decking, and in other locations in masonry as indicated on the Drawings.

B. Furnish the following for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Prefabricated metal anchor slots: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL.
2. Dovetail anchor slots for receipt of dovetail anchors wherever masonry abuts, or is backed by, concrete walls: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

C. Install the following items as furnished by the designated SECTIONS:

1. Loose Steel Lintels: SECTION 055000-MISCELLANEOUS METALS.
2. Anchor bolts, access panels and other items furnished by other trades requiring same.

3. Anchors for louvers in masonry: SECTION 2300010-HVAC.

4. Sleeves for piping and conduit, as furnished by the Fire Protection, Plumbing, Mechanical and Electrical SECTIONS, unless otherwise specified.

5. Roof flashing to be built into masonry: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.

6. Rigid cavity wall insulation at masonry veneer walls: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

D. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Temporary protection and temporary heating: SECTION 015000-TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.

2. Masonry, in conjunction with site utilities: SECTION 334000-STORM DRAINAGE.

3. Roof flashings, fascias and roof pads: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING, SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING, SECTION 074247-FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE PANEL RAINSCREEN SYSTEM and SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.

4. Caulking and sealant materials (including joint bead back-up), and dampproofing: SECTION 070001-WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING, AND CAULKING.

5. Continuous Air Barrier: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.

6. Ceramic tile walls and floors in toilets: SECTION 090002-TILE.

7. Drywall back-up system for masonry veneer: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

8. Insulation at top of masonry walls at decking and structural steel penetrations at masonry: SECTION 06100-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

9. Steel seismic clip angles at top of masonry walls: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

10. Installation of exterior rigid insulation behind metal wall panels and rainscreen system: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED METAL CLADDING, SECTION 074247-FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE PANEL RAINSCREEN SYSTEM and SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM, respectively.

11. Firestopping and smoke stopping (except at top of masonry walls and underside of metal deck): By Trade requiring penetrations thorough walls.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Face brick: One full strap in each specified color.
2. Ground face CMU: One full unit, 4 inches x 16 inches x 4 inches for each color.
3. Concrete masonry unit: One full unit, 7 and 5/8 inches thick of specified size.
4. Precast Concrete: Color samples in full range of manufacturer's colors and one custom color match if subsequently requested.
5. Through-wall flashing and drip edge: 12-inch x 12 inch in 12 inch length, respectively, of specified type.
6. Reinforcement, anchors, and ties: One piece of each type specified.
7. Mortar color samples with full range of available colors.
8. Bluestone wall cap: (2) samples with specified finish and full color range of the material illustrated.

B. After receipt of Architect's approval of above materials, build mock-up panels of typical exterior wall comprised of full range of selected and approved brick veneer, masonry, precast cap, insulation, with specified bond, joints and reinforcing. Refer to SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCK-UPS for panel size and configuration.

1. Panels shall be constructed on concrete pad (by SECTION 321313-SITE CONCRETE) with metal stud back up construction with kicker supports and exterior sheathing (by SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALL BOARD), all with air and vapor barriers (by SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS), rigid insulation (by SECTION 072100-INSULATION), metal panel system (by SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING), phenolic panels (by SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM), fiber cement panels (by SECTION 074247-FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE PANEL RAINSCREEN SYSTEM) and opening for window sample (by SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.) **Do Not** proceed with masonry work until sample panels have been approved by the Architect. Leave panel on site for comparison with the project workmanship and remove when directed. The Architect reserves the right to require up to three panels to be erected until sample and workmanship is satisfactory to the Architect.

2. Final Mock-Up: Following the Architect's review and approval of the mock-up panel, including those portions of the mock-up panel furnished and installed under other SECTIONS, a final mock-up panel shall incorporate all approved materials, colors and methods of installation. This final mock-up shall be left on site to serve as the reference standard for appearance and workmanship as the work progresses. This subcontractor shall, at no additional cost to the Owner, rebuild the portions of the mock-up furnished and installed under this SECTION using the final approved materials, colors and construction to complete the final mock-up.

3. Refer to SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCKUPS for other requirements.

C. Submit with masonry unit samples complete data and tests for each type of masonry. The Architect reserves the right to request and obtain additional data if required and to reject the proposed materials if not in accordance with the Specifications.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for School v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

E. Material Certificates: Include statements of material properties indicating compliance with requirements including compliance with standards and type designations within standards. Provide for each type and size of the following:

1. For structural masonry, include data and calculations establishing average net-area compressive strength of units.

2. Cementitious materials, including brand, type, and name of manufacturer.

3. Pre-blended, dry mortar mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

4. Grout mixes complying with compressive strength requirements of ASTM C476. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

5. Reinforcing steel bars.

6. Joint reinforcement.

7. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

F. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for the following:

1. Precast Concrete Trim Units: Show sizes, profiles, anchorage and location of each trim unit required.

2. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, “Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement.” Show elevations of reinforced walls.

3. Job specific through wall flashing details.

G. Hot and Cold Weather Masonry Procedures as described in this SECTION.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS (LATEST EDITIONS)

A. Comply with the following codes for all materials, methods, and workmanship, not otherwise specified:

1. The National Concrete Masonry Association Standard "Specifications for the Design and Construction of Load Bearing Concrete Masonry."

2. "Recommended Practices for Cold Weather Masonry Construction" by the International Masonry Industry All-Weather Council."

3. Recommendations of the "Brick Institute of America."

4. ASTM C 652 - Standard Specification for Hollow Brick.

B. The above referenced standards are in addition to ASTM and other standards specified herein constitute minimum requirements. In case of conflict between referenced standards and/or with specified requirements, the more stringent requirements shall govern.

1.06 PRODUCT, DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Handle and store all materials so as to prevent damage or intrusion of foreign matter.

B. Stack masonry units on platforms. Store masonry under a waterproof cover that permit circulation of air and prevents excessive moisture absorption. Store cement and lime in weather-tight sheds with elevated floors. Locate storage piles to avoid being disturbed or damaged by construction activities.

C. Store metal accessories indoors and protect against rust and other damage.

D. Materials in broken containers or in packages showing watermarks or other evidence of damage, shall not be incorporated in to the work and shall be removed from the site.

E. Do not deliver cement, lime, and similar perishable materials to the site until suitable storage is available. Store such materials in weatherproof structures and ensure that materials are in perfectly fresh condition when brought out for use.

1.07 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Do not erect any masonry when temperature of surrounding area is below 40 degrees F., or below 45 degrees F. and falling, or forecast by public news media to fall, to or below 35 degrees F. within 24 hours except where weather protection materials have been furnished in accordance with SECTION 015000-TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS. Do not use masonry materials which are observed to contain frost or are covered with ice or snow and heat all masonry materials to 40 degrees F immediately before installation. Do not mix anti-freezing or accelerating ingredients with any mortar. Mortar shall not be permitted to freeze, or be damaged from frost, and take down any completed work found to be affected by frost and rebuild without change in the Contract Price.

B. Protect fresh and uncompleted masonry against the elements when not being worked on by the use of non-staining weather proof coverings, properly held in place.

C. Calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride will not be permitted in the performance of the work of this SECTION.

D. Hot-Weather Requirements: Protect unit masonry work when temperature and humidity conditions produce excessive evaporation of water from mortar and grout. Provide artificial shade and wind breaks and use cooled materials.

1. When ambient temperature exceeds 100 degrees F, or 90 degrees F, with a wind velocity greater than 8 mph, do not spread mortar beds more than 48 inches ahead of masonry. Set masonry units within one minute of spreading mortar.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Furnish any adhesives and sealants applied on site and inside the weatherproofing such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MASONRY MATERIALS

A. Face Brick:

1. To establish a standard of quality and level of color design, the basis of design brick shall be manufactured by Endicott as follows:
   a. Brick Type 1 (Field) – Burgundy Blend Velour Norman
   b. Brick Type 2 (Accent) – Medium Ironspot #46 Velour Norman
   c. Brick Type 3 (Canopies) – Medium Ironspot #46 Modular
2. Nominal Dimensions:
   a. Norman Brick: 12” long x 2-2/3” high x 4” deep
   b. Modular Brick: 8” long x 2-2/3” high x 4” deep
3. Units by Endicott, Belden, Carolina Ceramics or other manufacturers matching the specified units in color, appearance, physical and performance criteria will be considered for approval as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
4. Face brick shall be hard burned brick with water absorption of not more than 7.87 percent for an average of five bricks when tested by the five-hour boiling test in accordance with American Society of Testing Materials Designation C67 and which shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C216, Grade SW, Type FBA. Test reports to be submitted with samples as follows:
   a. Test reports for each type to be submitted to the Architect.

b. Test reports are to be prepared by an independent testing laboratory.

c. Tests shall include:

1) Compressive strength

2) 24-hour cold water absorption

3) 5-hour absorption

4) Saturation coefficient

5) Initial amounts of absorption (suction)

6) Efflorescence (none allowed)

5. Provide special molded shapes where indicated and for application requiring brick of form, size and finish on exposed surfaces which cannot be produced from standard brick sizes by sawing.

6. For applications resulting in exposure of brick surfaces which otherwise would be concealed from view, provide uncored or unfrogged units with all exposed surfaces finished.

B. Concrete Masonry Units (CMU) and Concrete Lintel Units

1. CMU shall be purchased from a single manufacturer.

2. Masonry units shall be of standard height, sound, and true to plane and line. Where faces of units remain exposed, extreme care shall be used in handling of such units. Chipped or discolored units will be rejected by the Architect, and such units shall be immediately removed and replaced with undamaged units.

3. Blocks shall be free of all materials which mayl cause pop-outs and staining.

4. Where a required fire rating is indicated on the drawings, provide units meeting that rating in accordance with the equivalent thickness method of the American Insurance Association.

5. Provide bullnose units (caps and bases) at all outside corners and top of low walls.

6. All CMU shall be Normal weight Concrete Masonry Units (CMU) with the following properties:

a. Hollow units shall comply with all provisions of ASTM C90-16

b. Solid units shall comply with all provisions of ASTM C90-16. Refer to Drawings for locations of solid units.

7. LEEDv4-S Requirements: CMU units shall qualify as Regional Materials.

C. Ground Face (GF-CMU) Concrete Masonry Units: To establish a standard of quality, design and color range, specifications and drawings have been based on GF-CMU, ground face finish as manufactured by Jandris and Sons. Similar units by Trenwyth Industries, D'Agostino Building Blocks, and other manufacturers matching the specified physical and performance criteria, colors and appearance will be considered for approval as an equal by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples. The water table perimeter course shall be four inches high GF-CMU.

1. Ground face concrete masonry units (GF-CMU) shall be architectural facing units conforming to ASTM C90-16 and the following requirements:

   a. Solid GF-CMU shall be used where indicated on the Drawings and in any locations where cores would be exposed. All other GF-CMU shall be hollow load bearing.

   b. Refer to the Drawings for ground face lintel blocks and for shapes and dimensions of GFCMU. Provide shapes and sizes shown on the drawings. Custom block shapes shall be either cut or cast to the dimensions shown, with all exposed to view surfaces ground to specified finish.

   c. All exposed faces including ends and outside corners of GF-CMU shall be ground for uniform appearance. Refer to the drawings for locations where both sides of GF-CMU units are exposed and unpainted.

   d. Physical Properties

| Hollow GF-CMU | Solid GF-CMU | |
|---|---|---|
| 2000psi | 2000psi | Min. average compressive strength on gross area |
| 0.065 | 0.065 | Max. average drying shrinkage percent |
| 0.75 | 0.75 | Max. saturation coefficient |

   Maximum Water Absorption allowed lb. /cuft. for oven dry density Normal Weight is 13, Medium Weight is15, Light Weight is 18 for an average of three units.

   e. Size: GF-CMU units shall be nominally 4" x 16" x 4" and 8" x 16" x 4".

   f. Color surface texture and aggregate exposure shall be uniform within the normal range represented by the approved sample wall panel erected at the job site. Colors to be as follows:

      1) Exterior: Color to be selected by the Architect from manufacturer's full range.

      2) Interior: Color to be selected by the Architect from manufacturer's full range.

   g. All GF-CMU shall be sound and free of cracks or other defects.

h. The supplier shall submit a notarized certificate stating that the units supplied will conform to the Specifications set forth herein.

2.02 MEMBRANE FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Membrane Flashing – Blueskin TWF as manufacturer by Henry Co., W.R. Meadows Air Shield, Williams Products Everlastic MF-40 or an approved equal, a self-adhered membrane specifically designed for use as thru-wall flashing and consisting of an SBS rubberized asphalt compound integrally laminated to a yellow cross-laminated HDPE film, total thickness 40 mils.

1. Include any associated primers, termination sealants and other products required for a complete system.

B. Drip Edge – Installed beneath membrane flashing as it exits the cavity where shown on the drawings, formed stainless steel drip edge as manufactured by Sandell Manufacturing Co., Wire-Bond, RKL Building Specialties or an approved equal. Setting bed sealant shall be Dow Corning 790, Tremco Spectrem 1, Pecora 890, GE Silpruf SCS-9000 NB silicone building sealant or an approved equal.

2.03 MORTAR AND JOINT MATERIALS

A. Mortar shall conform to ASTM C270 "Mortar for Unit Masonry." Refer to paragraph 3.02 for mortar mixes and types.

B. Cement - An approved brand of domestic Portland cement, conforming to ASTM C150, Type I as approved by the Architect. Portland Cement shall be supplied by a single manufacturer throughout the work of this section to assure consistency of results.

C. Sand - Clean, washed, uniformly well graded, conforming to ASTM C144. Sand shall be light in color and obtained from a single source.

D. Lime - Approved brand of plastic hydrated, such as New England 4X, conforming to ASTM Specification C207, Type S.

E. Mortar colorant for all exterior mortar - Horn Staybright, Master Builders Colomix, Flamingo-BRIXENT, based on Solomon Colors A Series Color #60 or equal by or an approved equal.

F. Integral waterproofing for all exterior mortar - Omicron Mortar-proofing by the Master Builders Co., "Hydrocide" by C.G. Pardee Co., Inc., Dry-Block by WR Grace or an approved equal.

G. Compressible joint filler: Glass fiber board, six pounds per cubic foot density, 25 percent greater in thickness than width of joint.

H. Mortar Net – High density polyethylene strands woven into a 90% open mesh, 2 in. thick x 10 in. high x 5 feet long, “Mortar Net” by Mortar Net Solutions, No. 84 Weep-thru Mortar Deflector by Heckman, Mortar Trap Weep Vents by Hohmann and Barnard, Inc., or an approved equal.

I. Weep-holes – Rectangular plastic weep holes, 3/8 in. x 1-1/2 in. high x 3 ½ in. long, Hohmann & Bernard “QV-Quadro-Vent”, Heckman “No. 85 Cell Vent”, Sandell Cell Vents, or an approved equal.

J. Latex bonding agent - Shall be non-re-emulsifiable in the presence of moisture and shall have no less than 50% internally plastered solids.

K. Pointing mortar for precast concrete: Pliable sealant with sand finish as follows:

1. Sealant shall be Dow Corning, 790, Tremco Spectrum 1, Pecora 890, GE Silpruf SCS-9000 NB silicone building sealant or approved equal in color(s) chosen by the Architect to match mortar, meeting the following minimum requirements:

a. TT-S-001543A (COM-NBS) Class A.

b. TT-S-00230C (COM-NBS) Class A.

c. ASTM C-290 Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use T, NT, M, G, A, O.

d. SCAQMD, Rule 1168, for low-VOC sealants.

2. Sand - Clean washed sand, color and texture closely matching adjacent mortar.

2.04 GROUT AND DRAINAGE FILL

A. Grout shall conform to ASTM C476 "Grout for Reinforced and Non-Reinforced Masonry," Type Fine.

B. Aggregate for grout shall conform to ASTM C-404.

C. Drainage Fill – 3/8 inch minus washed peastone.

2.05 REINFORCEMENT, ANCHORS AND TIES

A. Continuous reinforcement for all exterior and interior masonry. Ladder design at vertically reinforced walls, truss type at other 9-gauge galvanized wire, in overall width 1-5/8 inches less than overall wall thickness with prefabricated corner and tee units. Reinforcement shall be Dur-o-wall, Hohman, Tru-mesh, or equal.

B. Anchors for masonry backed by concrete masonry units. Adjustable closed loop ties of 9-gauge hot galvanized wire, which span cavities to penetrate 60 percent of face brick/masonry and are positively secured to ladder design 9-gauge galvanized wire back-up wall reinforcing. Maximum spacing of loops shall be 16 inches horizontally and vertically.

C. Anchors for ends of masonry abutting vertical concrete walls - 1/8 in. x 1 in. x 3-1/2 inches, galvanized, with one end dovetailed and opposite end turned down approximately two inches into block cavity; Meadows No. 107, Sure-Grip F-22, Hohman No. 304, or similar anchors by Heckman, Dur-O-Wall or an approved equal. Provide matching galvanized dovetail anchor slots for installation into the concrete.

D. Anchors for masonry backed by vertical concrete surfaces - Hot galvanized steel, corrugated dovetail masonry anchors, 14-gauge, 1-1/2 inches wide, of sufficient length to penetrate at least 60 percent of the masonry wythe thickness. Provide matching galvanized dovetail anchor slots for installation in the concrete.

E. Anchors for masonry to steel columns- Hohman and Barnard Gripstay Channel System, or similar anchors by Heckman, Dur-O-Wall or an approved equal, comprised of galvanized steel slotted channels (12-gauge by 7-1/2 inches by 3/8 inches) and compatible galvanized steel anchors (1/8 inch by 1-1/4 inch in lengths sufficient to turn into masonry web). Furnish the slotted channels to the structural steel erector, for installation.

F. Metal veneer ties for interior CMU backed by gypsum wallboard construction – Hohmann and Barnard No. 345 or similar ties by Heckman, Dur-O-Wall or an approved equal, mill galvanized corrugated buck anchor, 14-gauge x 1- ½ inches wide, length as needed for veneer conditions.

G. Steel reinforcing shall conform to ASTM 615, Grade 60, in sizes shown on the Drawings.

H. Ties for exterior masonry: veneer on insulated sheathed backup walls shall be two-part screw system compliant with DCI 530. The screw shall have a zinc alloy barrel with flanged head and eye with corrosion resistant self-drilling threaded screws to cover fastener hole. Length of barrel shaft sized to suit depth of material penetrated, allowing shoulder to seat directly on backup, with 3/4-inch diameter washer under flanged head sealing surface penetration at anchor. The tie shall be 3/16 inch hot dip galvanized steel triangle type wire. The ties shall be 4 inch minimum size to imbed halfway into the mortar joint, 5 inch ties if and where required. Ties shall be Posi-ties by Heckman Building Products, or an approved equal from Hohmann and Barnard or Dur-O-Wall.

I. Ties for Exterior Masonry: Veneer on block Backup Walls 3/16 inch extra heavy hot dip galvanized adjustable steel wire rectangular box ties. Ties shall be by Hohmann and Barnard, Heckman or Dur-O-Wall or an approved equal, of size sufficient to overlap at least 1/2 of the brick wythe thickness.

J. Anchors Welded to Structural Steel: Shall be furnished under this section by welded to steel under SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL. Use weld-on adjustable steel anchors and 3/16” diameter box ties with moisture drips, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

1. No. 317, Heckman Building Products
2. No. 359, Hohmann & Bernard, Inc.
3. D/A 709-711, Dur-O-Wall, Inc.
4. Or approved equal.

K. Anchors for Masonry Abutting Concrete: Dovetail anchors and anchor slots, hot dip galvanized steel, min. 22 gauge of approved design. Furnish anchor slots to concrete workers for casting into concrete, Hohmann and Barnard No. 305 galvanized slots with 16-gauge No. 315 flexible dovetail galvanized anchors, or similar anchors by Heckman, Dur-O-Wall or an approved equal.

L. Bar Ties: At intersecting masonry unit partitions, use ¼ jn. x 1-1/2 in. x 2'-0 in. hot dip galvanized steel ties with ends bent two inches and placed 32 inches on center vertically, Hohmann & Barnard #344, Dur-O-Wall #A301Z; Heckman #140, or approved equal.

M. LEEDv4-S Requirement: Steel reinforcing shall be manufactured using minimum 95% recycled content.

N. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells with loops for holding reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.142 -inch (3.6 mm) steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units with either two loops or four loops as needed to number of bars indicated.

1. Available Products:
   a. Heckmann Building Products, Inc.: No. 376 Rebar Positioner
   b. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.: #RB or #RB-Twin Rebar Positioner
   c. Wire-Bond: O-Ring or Double O-Ring Rebar Positioner
   d. Approved equal.

2.06 PRECAST CONCRETE SILLS, LINTELS, CAPS AND COLUMN BASE COVERS

A. Precast to indicate profiles, from 5000 PSI 5% air entrained concrete, with steel reinforcing and stainless steel dowels and anchorage's. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, provide in single lengths. For long continuous sills, provide minimum 8'-0" long segments unless shown otherwise on drawing. Precast concrete shall have second finish. Custom colors shall be as selected by Architect.

B. Reinforcement and stainless steel anchorage, dowels and ties shall be furnished and installed as shown on the drawings and the approved shop drawings, and by job conditions to properly anchor the precast sections.

C. Coordinate fabrication of precast building trim with items by other trades, such as electric clock, ground mounted flagpole lights, flagpole, and fire alarm beacon back box.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 MASONRY WORK IN GENERAL

A. Perform all masonry work with skilled workmen under adequate supervision to assure that the requirements of Chapter 4 of the referenced NCMA specifications are met. Erect all masonry true to lines and levels with joints of uniform thicknesses, all surfaces true, and corners straight and plumb. Lay exposed-to-view masonry block units with an individual unit-to-unit level tolerance not exceeding 1/8 inch and an overall tolerance from true level not exceeding 1/4 inch in 10 feet in any direction. Do not lay any unit having chipped edges or face in exposed-to-view locations. Remove any such unit, if installed, and replace with a new undamaged unit.

B. Perform all cutting of masonry, using power saw with carbide-tipped blade.

C. Examine all Drawings as requirements for the accommodation of work of other trades and Contractors in new masonry, and provide all required recessed, chases, slots, cut-outs and built-in items, for the accommodation of bearing plates and set loose lintels, place anchors, bolts, sleeves, and other items occurring in the masonry work. Every precaution should be taken to minimize future cutting and patching.

D. Protect all masonry from rain prior to, and during, the installation thereof. If the temperature is in excess of 80 degrees F. at time of installation, lightly moisten contact surfaces of masonry units by brushing with water.

E. Lay all masonry in full mortar beds, and completely butter vertical edges with mortar.

F. All masonry shall have a low rate of suction at the time they are placed in the work; to secure this low rate of suction, the masonry shall be thoroughly wetted and not allowed to dry out. The suction of the masonry shall be so reduced that specimen of masonry taken from the scaffold shall not gain more than 0.7 of an ounce (20 grams) in weight when placed in 1/8 to 1/4 inch of water for one minute.

G. Fit masonry into bucks and frames so as not to distort alignment of such items, and fill backs of such items with mortar. Carefully point around all metal frames with mortar, except where joints are specified to receive caulking and sealant, in which case rake joints to a uniform depth of 3/4 inch for proper installation of caulking and sealant materials.

H. All masonry to be used as permanent forms for grout or cast-in-place concrete shall be adequately supported to resist gravity loads and lateral pressures imposed on it during grout or concrete placement and curing.

I. Build in all lintels, sleeves, and anchors as the work progresses.

3.02 MORTAR MIXES

A. General - In proportioning volumetric mixtures, one 94-pound sack of Portland cement and one 50-pound sack of hydrated lime each shall be assumed to constitute a nominal one cubic foot. Do not measure by shovel. Use known measurements. Mix materials in a clean mechanical batch mixer.

1. After the Architect has approved the mortar mix color, mix together a sufficient quantity of materials for the entire project without the use of water. Mix entire quantity of dry materials and combine with water only in quantities that shall be used before hardening.

B. Colored Mortar: Produce mortar of color required by use of selected ingredients. Do not adjust proportions without Architect's approval.

1. Color Pigmented Mortar: Where colored mortar pigments are required do not exceed pigment-to-cement ration of 1-to-10, by weight.

C. Do not use admixtures of any kind in mortar, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Mixes:

1. Mix for masonry exterior veneer (Type N-750 PSI) - One part Portland Cement, one part lime, six (6) parts sand, by volume.
2. Mix for exterior masonry veneer back up and bearing walls (Type S-1800 PSI) - One part Portland Cement, one-half part lime, four parts sand, by volume.
3. For reinforced masonry use Type S mortar, minimum 1800 psi at 28 days. Mortar proportions by volume shall be one part Portland Cement; over ¼ to ½ part hydrated lime; and not less than 2-1/4 and not more than 3 times the sum of the volumes of cement and lime shall be aggregate.

E. Mortar Preparation

1. Mixing the lime, cement and sand shall be carefully measured and well mixed together dry. The minimum amount of water necessary to produce a workable mix shall be used.

F. No pre-bagged mixes are allowed.

3.03 REINFORCEMENT AND ANCHORAGE

A. Install specified continuous reinforcement in all masonry walls and partitions, spacing the reinforcing not more than 16 inches on center (8 inches where indicated on the drawings), vertical dimension, commencing one course above supporting concrete slabs or walls as applicable. Install additional reinforcement over all exterior and interior openings in first joint above opening unless other wise shown on the Drawings and extending 24 inches minimum beyond each side of opening. Lap all reinforcement 8 inches minimum. Install preformed units at intersections of all masonry walls and partitions and wherever walls and partitions change directions.

B. Install specified anchors, for ends of masonry to concrete, masonry backed by concrete, and masonry to column surfaces, spacing the anchors not more than 16 inches on center, vertically. Provide written instructions for proper spacing of anchors on steel columns and beams to structural steel fabricator when furnishing the anchors for shop-welding to the columns. Coordinate placement of dovetail anchor slots ensuring that such slots are properly located and securely installed in the forms under the work of SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE, before the concrete is poured.

C. Install veneer ties for exterior and interior face brick and CMU veneer at metal stud back up at 16 inches on center vertically and 16 inches on center horizontally. Secure anchors through rigid insulation and gypsum sheathing into metal studs according to manufacturer's recommendations. Dab mastic or caulk on heads of screws.

D. Install all horizontal and vertical reinforcing for the following conditions:

1. All exterior concrete masonry walls.
2. All interior concrete masonry walls which enclose stairwells and elevator shafts.
3. All other concrete masonry walls as shown on the drawings.
4. Refer to structural drawings for other requirements.

3.04 GROUT

A. Fill solid only the voids of concrete masonry units which are to receive vertical reinforcing unless noted otherwise on the Drawings. Grout shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi after 28 days.

B. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches as measured according to ASTM C-143.

C. Refer to structural drawings for other requirements.

3.05 BONDS AND JOINT TREATMENTS

A. Bonds (unless otherwise shown on the drawings):

1. Exterior brick veneer-running bond (Refer to Drawings).
2. Concrete masonry units - running bond.
3 GL-CMU-running bond (Refer to Drawings).

B. Joints:

1. Mortar joints for face brick and masonry shall be concave joints.

2. Control joints, and other vertical joints indicated on the Drawings to have compressible filler - Terminate all reinforcing at each side of joint.

   Install compressible filler against one side of joint, securing in place with spots of specified insulation adhesive, and maintaining outer edge of filler back 3/4 inch to receive sealant and bead back-up. Erect masonry of abutting wall with compression against filler to achieve a uniform joint width for full height of wall. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings, spacing of control joints in exterior masonry veneer shall not exceed thirty (30) feet on center.

3. Joints at tops of interior masonry partitions - Install compressible filler between top of partition and under side of deck or structural member above, keeping edges of filler back 1/2 inch from each face of partition.

4. Joints of all exposed-to-view CMU - Not designated to have compressible filler inserted therein - Fill with mortar, strike off flush, and tool to smooth and dense surface, using a concave joint tool.

5. Concealed-from-view joints of masonry - Fill with mortar and strike off flush and tool to smooth and dense surface using concave joint.

6. All head joints and bed joints in both face CMU and back-up work shall be completely filled with mortar. No slushing shall be allowed.

C. Precast concrete joints:

1. All precast concrete units shall be set by experienced masons, accurately and in accordance with the shop and setting drawings. Unless otherwise noted, every unit shall be set in a full bed of mortar with all vertical joints flushed full. All anchors and dowels shall be firmly placed and all anchor holes and dowel holes and similar holes filled completely with mortar.

2. When setting with mortar, all units not thoroughly wet shall be drenched with clear water prior to setting.

3. After each unit has been set, all joints shall be raked to a depth of 3/4" from the face for pointing. The face of each unit shall then be sponged off to remove any splashed mortar or mortar smears.

4. Only the ends of lugged sills shall be embedded in mortar. The balance of joint shall be left open until pointing of precast work, then tuck pointed in face only to a depth of ¾ inches.

5. Apply sealant and caulking material in joint using a hand caulking gun or power gun with a gun nozzle of proper size and sufficient pressure to completely fill joints. The depth of sealant and caulking materials shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the materials manufacturer for the specific joint function but in no case shall exceed 5/8 inch depth, not be less than 1/4 inch wide, regardless of the width of the joints. Tool with a dry tool only. Do not use detergents or soapy water for tooling operations. Joints shall be given a slight concave surface. Remove masking tape immediately after tooling and/or before sealant and caulking material has taken initial set.

   a. Do not apply materials when temperatures are below 40 $^{o}$F without prior approval of the Architect.

b. Primer, if used, shall be maintained within the joint area and not allowed to over-lap on adjacent surfaces.

c. Before sealant has cured, finish surface with sand mixture to match mortar appearance. Sand shall be worked in to surface of uncured sealant.

3.06 WALL AND PARTITION CONSTRUCTION

A. General:

1. Build the walls and partitions in the various combinations and thicknesses as indicated on the Drawings and as herein specified.

2. Build in continuous reinforcement, vertical reinforcing rods, anchorage items, and loose lintels, as the work progresses.

3. Fill cells of masonry units with mortar wherever anchors, grout and reinforcing rods are to be installed therein. Fill pressed metal frames, occurring in masonry, with mortar, as the masonry is erected. Fill cores of masonry units in other locations where so indicated on the Drawings.

4. Refer to the Drawings for locations and partitions and walls where surfaces of masonry units will be exposed to view. Take special care in laying up such partitions and walls to assure that specified face tolerances are met.

5. Lightly stone all concrete masonry units, after erection, to remove all projections and loose mortar, and follow up with dry brushing.

B. Exterior Walls:

1. Insulation shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Joint tape and adhesive shall be compatible with the air and vapor barrier.

2. Provide weep holes in mortar joints of exterior masonry veneer spaced 32 inches on centers, wherever through-wall flashing occurs. Install mortar netting, membrane and metal drip in accordance with manufacture recommendations.

3. Membrane Flashing, Installation:

a. All surfaces receiving through-wall flashing shall be thoroughly dry, free from loose material and reasonably smooth. There shall be no slopes that form pockets or prevent free drainage of water to the exterior.

b. Install self-adhering membrane flashing in strict conformance with the manufacturer's instructions.

c. Flashing shall be carried through or up the walls, as indicated on the Drawings. Flashing shall extend up the wall construction, behind the cavity insulation, a minimum of 8 inches and beyond each side of openings and turned up at the sides a minimum of 8 inches, forming a pan. Extend outer edges of flashing 1/4 inch beyond the face of walls and turn down exposed flashing. Seal the upper edge to the air and moisture barrier furnished and installed by SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER.

d. Where membrane through-wall flashing is in combination with solid metal flashing, membrane flashing shall be placed over the metal flashing.

4. In general, erect the lowest course of face masonry up to top of foundation walls before commencing installation of back-up units.

5. Lay first course of back-up masonry units on a smooth bed of mortar, after supporting slab has been cleaned. Fill cells of first course with mortar to full height of the masonry unit.

6. Erect two courses of back-up units, installing continuous reinforcing therein, before commencing installation of insulation and face masonry. Strike off all excess mortar from faces as the work progresses.

7. At cavity walls, keep the space between wythes clear of all mortar drippings by catching them on metal or wood strips. Place wood strips temporarily on the continuous reinforcing, or anchors, as applicable, and then pull up and clear off the accumulated drippings before placing the next layer of reinforcing or row of anchors, as applicable.

8. Repeat procedures specified in subparagraphs 4, 5, 6, and 7 for full height of exterior walls, except where differing condition is indicated on the Drawings.

C. Interior Partitions:

1. Refer to the Drawings for the various partition conditions.

2. Erect partitions in accordance with the requirements specified under Article 3.03, installing continuous reinforcement 16 inches on center, vertical dimensions, and using the bond and joint treatments specified herein before. Install all specified types of anchors at a spacing not to exceed 16 inches on centers, vertical dimension, and 24 inches on center, horizontal dimension.

## 3.07 CLEANING AND POINTING OF MASONRY

A. During the progress of the work, keep the exposed surfaces of masonry clean at all times and protected against damage. Upon completion of masonry and adjoining work likely to damage the masonry, and when directed by the Architect, clean the exposed surfaces thoroughly using bristle brushes and sufficient amounts of fresh and clean water. Wire brushes shall not be used. Cleaning compounds, soaps, detergents, and acids may be used only when specifically approved and as directed by the Architect. All cleaning operations shall proceed from the top down.

1. Face Brick - Perform final cleaning with special detergents and water, and if they fail to completely remove grouting or mortar stains, use a solutions and stiff bristle brushes to remove residual stains. Brick shall be thoroughly saturated prior to applying the acid solution, and the brushes washed and solution changed frequently to avoid transferring the stains to other locations. Work shall proceed from top downward and thoroughly rinsed off with clean water as each section is cleaned. The masonry subcontractor shall be responsible for any damages to this or other work caused by the cleaning process.

2. Concrete Masonry Units - Perform final cleaning by scrubbing with a stiff bristle fiber brush and mild detergent with water. Rinse all surfaces thoroughly with clean water.

B. As the cleaning progresses, examine all face joints in exposed masonry to locate cracks, holes, or other defects and point up all such defects and fill with mortar. Where necessary, in the opinion of the Architect, cut out defective joints and masonry units and replace with new materials, exercising extreme care to match original work.

C. Foregoing shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any specific requirements for cleaning of masonry as specified hereinafter under different paragraphs.

3.08 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform field quality control testing indicated below.

1. Owner will make payment for these services.

2. Retesting of materials failing to meet specified requirements shall be performed at Sub-Contractor's expense.

B. Testing Frequency: Tests and evaluations listed in this Article will be performed during construction for each 5,000 sq. ft. of wall area or portion thereof.

C. Mortar properties shall be tested per ASTM C780.

D. Grout will be sampled and tested for compressive strength per ASTM C1019.

E. Concrete Block Tests: For each type of concrete masonry unit indicated, units will be tested according to ASTM C140.

END OF SECTION

# Division 5
# Metals

SECTION 050001

MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority, and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Interior steel stairs, intermediate landings and landing support structure.

2. Stainless steel stair railing/guardrail system, including but not limited to stainless steel flat stock, stainless steel infill wire panels with perimeter stainless steel channels and mounting brackets, stainless steel security gate at roof access stair with stainless steel infill panels including hardware (except locksets and levers), stainless steel wall railings with stainless steel mounting supports.

3. Stainless steel ramp and wall railings at cafeteria platform.

4. Interior steel ladder at elevator pit and bar grate cover for elevator sump.

5. Fabricated steel posts in conjunction with “low height” metal stud partitions and millwork and lockers at project areas.

6. Steel seismic clip angles at top of masonry partitions.

7. Galvanized steel access ladder and railings, roof access pipe rail and roof railing.

8. Steel pipe support system for swing at ceiling in OT/PT Room.

9. Steel bench brackets and legs at underside of Stair A.

10. Galvanized steel stair tread nosings.

11. Exterior galvanized railings and guardrails throughout the site.

12. All other items designated “SECTION 050001” “MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON” or “MISCELLANEOUS IRON” on the Drawings.

B. The work of SECTION 055000-MISCELLANEOUS METALS shall be included in the sub bid for this SECTION.

C. Perform all shop painting and touch up after erection, as specified hereunder.

D. Furnish the following, for installation under the designated SECTIONS.

1. Anchor bolts, inserts and sleeves, required to attach miscellaneous iron items to concrete and masonry: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE and SECTION 040001-MASONRY.

E. Unless otherwise noted on the Drawings or specified herein, all exposed steel that is not painted or protected by cladding, shall be hot dip galvanized, including all fasteners.

F. This subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in a safe, adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this SECTION.

G. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Exterior metal fencing: SECTION 323100-FENCING.

2. Break metal angles and other fasteners at interior millwork: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

3. Steel angles, clips and plates at windows, curtainwalls and sunscreens: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

4. Free-standing exterior signs: SECTION 101453-TRAFFIC SIGNAGE.

5. Vehicle gates and site bollards: SECTION 323000-MISCELLANEOUS SITE IMPROVEMENTS.

1.04 STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS (MASS BUILDING CODE)

A. Metal stair assembly shall carry a minimum uniform live load of 100 pounds per square foot of projected plan area, or a minimum concentrated load of 300 pounds on an area of 4 square inches applied at the center of any tread span, whichever produces the greater stresses. Limit deflection of treads, platform, and framing members to L/360.

B. Handrails, guards, railings and barriers around stairways, stairwells, balconies, and other floor openings, both exterior and interior, including frameless glass railing systems, shall be designed to resist a concentrated load of at least two hundred (200) pounds applied in any direction at any point of the top rail, and they shall also be designed for a uniformly distributed load of fifty (50) pounds per linear foot applied in any direction at any point at the top rail. These loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.

C. Intermediate rails (all rails except hand rail), balusters and panel fillers shall be designed to withstand a horizontally applied normal load of 50 pounds on an area equal to 1 square foot including openings and space between rails. Reactions due to this load are not required to be superimposed with those indicated above.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS.

B. Include large-scale plans, elevations and details of items specified herein, showing proposed methods of anchorage to surrounding structure.

C. Include with shop drawings all engineering calculations for all items specified herein and their connections furnished under this Section, **prepared and stamped by a Structural Engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts**.

D. Each field piece shall be marked plainly with suitable erection marks, which shall also be shown on the shop drawings.

E. Submit notarized certificate of compliance from the galvanizer, stating requirements for galvanizing specified herein have been met.

F. Certification - Prior to commencing installation of materials required hereunder, furnish the Architect with certification that requirements pertaining to shop painting have been performed in the manner specified.

G. Thermal Movements: Provide exterior metal fabrications that allow for thermal movements resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

H. Structural Performance of Ladders: Provide ladders capable of withstanding the effects of loads and stresses within limits and under conditions specified in ANSI A14.3

I. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

J. LEED for Schools submittal requirements:

1. Relevant supporting documentation by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Be responsible for location and levels of all work of this SECTION, except such parts as may be delivered to others and set by them. In such cases assist them in properly locating said parts.

B. Furnish anchorage items and other items required to be built into the concrete or masonry to the job at the proper time and include instructions and/or templates for their installation.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of Shop Drawings, design calculations, and other structural data by a qualified professional engineer.

B. Engineer Qualifications: A structural engineer who is registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of metal fabrications that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

C. NAAMM Stair Standard: Comply with "Recommended Voluntary Minimum Standards for Fixed Metal Stairs" in NAAMM AMP 510, "Metal Stairs Manual," for class of stair designated, unless more stringent requirements are indicated. 1. Preassembled Stairs: Commercial class. 2. Ornamental Stairs: Architectural class.

D. NAAMM Railing Standard: Reference NAAMM AMP-521, "Pipe Railing Systems Manual" for design of railings.

E. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

2. AWS D1.6, "Structural Welding Code--Stainless Steel."

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Steel shall be produced using an average minimum 65% recycled materials.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Steel shall be fabricated within 500 miles of the project site.
3. IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials: meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 and as defined in of SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 METALS AND METAL TREATMENTS

A. General

1. Standard products meeting the detailed requirements of the miscellaneous and ornamental iron items required hereunder will be considered for approval by the Architect.
2. Provide all supplemental parts necessary to complete each miscellaneous metal item whether or not such parts are shown and specified. Provide all anchorage for securing the work required hereunder.
3. Provide only new metals, free from defects impairing strength, durability, and of the commercial quality specified.
4. Curved work shall be true to radii, with smooth finished surfaces unless otherwise specified.
5. Provide fastenings of the same material, color and finish, as the metal to which applied unless otherwise noted.

B. Steel shapes, plates, and bars - Conforming to the requirements of Standard Specifications for Steel for Bridges and Buildings, ASTM Designation A 36.

1. Minimum 3/8 inches thick full depth fitted stiffener plates shall be provide in the webs of all channel stringers to align with railing posts above.

C. Steel pipe – ASTM A53 schedule 40 or stronger, seamless steel, of the sizes indicated on the Drawings, galvanized when used on exterior, of sufficient strength to meet the structural requirements of this SECTION.

1. Stainless steel pipe and fittings shall be Schedule 40 (Schedule 80 at PT swing), type 304, ornamental grade with a No. 4 satin finish.

2. Stainless steel wire cable shall be minimum 9 gauge.

D. Pipe sleeves - Hot-dipped galvanized steel, having inside dimension of 1/4 inch greater than outside diameter of post to be inserted therein.

E. Hydraulic cement, for installing bolts and fastenings into masonry and concrete - Quick setting, non-staining type.

F. Bolts, nuts, and washers for field or shop connections - Galvanized, to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, nuts re-tapped to fit, for all galvanized structural steel elements.

G. Guard infill mesh panels – "Aura 8150 Deco", by McNichols, Balco, Inc., P&P Artec or an approved equal, made of stainless steel wire with all intersections electrically welded as follows:

1. Rectangular Mesh – 3 inches x 5/16-inch x 9-gauge

2. Every other wire of the mesh shall be shop welded to the supporting perimeter frame.

H. Gate Hardware – Pair of stainless steel 4-1/2-inch x 4-1/2 inch butt hinges.

I. Galvanizing - All metal fabrications indicated to be galvanized on the Drawings or specified hereunder to be galvanized, shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of the following ASTM Reference Standards: A123, A153, A143, A384, A385 and A780. Fabricated steel shall be galvanized by the hot-dip process conforming to the requirements of ASTM A123, latest edition with the addition of .05 to .09 percent nickel and other earthly materials to the galvanizing kettle forming an alloy, DELTAGALV by Duncan Galvanizing or an approved equal meeting all requirements of this specification. Provide thickness of galvanizing specified in referenced standards. To prevent flux inclusions and entrapment, the steel shall be immersed in a bath of zinc ammonium chloride prior to galvanizing. The use of the wet kettle process shall be prohibited.

Wherever possible, perform galvanizing after assembly of items. Only where items are too large for galvanizing tanks will galvanizing before assembly be acceptable. Each galvanized piece shall bear the stamp of the galvanizing processing firm indicating the ASTM Specification Number and the weight of the nickel zinc coating per square foot.

J. Shop priming paint for non-galvanized steel (Grey) - Tnemec 37 H-78 high solids, Benjamin Moore SuperSpec HP (P06) Alkyd Metal Primer, PPG Pit Tech Plus, or an approved equal.

K. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

L. Brackets, Flanges and Anchors: Cast or formed metal of the same type material and finish as supported rails unless otherwise indicated.

M. Non-shrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, non-staining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

N. Expansion bolts shall be Hilti Kwik Bolt TZ Expansion Anchors; Strong Bolt by Simpson Strong Tie; or Wedge Bolt by Powers Fastening Systems or an equal approved by the Architect.

O. Epoxy injection anchor bolts shall be Hilti HIT Adhesive Anchors, ET with Set XP Epoxy Adhesive Anchors by Simpson Strong Tie, PE 1000 Epoxy Adhesive Anchor System by Powers Fastening Systems or an equal approved by the Architect. Use renovation screens when bolting to hollow substrate.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 WORKMANSHIP AND FABRICATION

A. Shop-fabricate items wherever practicable, accurately fitting all parts and making all joints fit tight.

B. Grind all edges of bar and plates completely free from nicks and machine marks, prior to galvanizing and/or shop priming.

C. Make all welds in a continuous manner, using equipment and methods which are recognized to be the best in modern practice. Grind all welds completely smooth and to the surface plane of the base metals. Perform welding work prior to galvanizing in all cases, except where field welding is necessary, in which case completely coat all such welds in a cold liquid galvanizing, Z.R.C., Galvicon, Zirp, or approved equal, after performing grinding operations.

1. Welds in stainless steel handrails, guards and PT swing support system shall be ground and polished to match adjoining material. The satin texture of the final polishing operation shall be uniform and smooth without discoloration.

D. Draw up all threaded connections tightly, after butting same with pipe-joint compound, to exclude water.

E. Use only screws and bolts of sufficient size to assure against loosening from normal usage of miscellaneous metal items furnished hereunder.

F. Wherever the underside of steel pan stair construction is exposed to view, seams shall be either continuously welded or a seam sealer applied before the concrete fill is placed, to eliminate ongoing leaks and streaking on the exposed underside.

### 3.02 RAILINGS IN PIPE SLEEVES

A. Insert vertical pipe rail members into sleeves, shim with lead wedges, and fill the sleeve with hydraulic cement, level with the surrounding surface. Set sleeves to a depth of six inches, minimum.

B. Handrails - To withstand loads specified in Article 1.04.

### 3.03 SHOP PAINTING AND TOUCH-UP OF NON-GALVANIZED STEEL

A. Surface preparation of steel - Thoroughly clean all steel of all loose mill scale by power wire brushing or sand-blasting. Remove all rust, dirt, weld flux, weld splatter, and other foreign matter by wire brushing or scraping (power wire brushing, if necessary). Grind smooth any sharp projections. Remove oil and grease deposits with solvent.

B. Shop painting - All non-galvanized steel members shall be painted before shipping. All surfaces shall be painted except surfaces which are to be welded, and surfaces to be encased in masonry. Paint shall be applied thoroughly and evenly on the surfaces and worked in to the joints and other open areas on the surfaces. Dry mil thickness per coat of prime paint shall not be less than 2.4 mils.

C. Touch-up - After erection, touch-up all abrasions and field welds with paint meeting requirements of IEQ 4.2.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 051200

STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The work of this Section consists of furnishing and erecting all structural steel and Exposed to View Structural Steel (EVSS) as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Leveling plates and anchor rods.
2. Columns with base plates and connections.
3. Beams with connections.
4. Moment Connections
5. Channels, angles, plates, frames, anchors, and other similar pieces.
6. Steel bracing with connections.
7. Shop paint and field touch-up paint after erection.
7. Galvanizing.
8. As-Built column and base plate surveys.

All structural steel that is exposed in the finish work shall be Exposed to View Structural Steel (EVSS) as noted on the drawings. Coordinate locations of EVSS with Architectural Drawings.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEED v4-S Certification. LEED v4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEED v4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 4.2 and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all paints and coatings, submit industry-wide (generic) EPDs or product specific Type III EPDs.

C. Items To Be Furnished Only: Furnish the following items for installation by the designated Sections:

1. Section 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: Anchor rods, embedded plates with bolts or anchors, as indicated on the Drawings.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Related work shall be performed under the following Sections:

1. Section 033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
2. Section 040001 MASONRY.
3. Section 050001 MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.
4. Section 051226 SHEAR CONNECTORS.
5. Section 052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING.
6. Section 053100 STEEL DECKING.
7. Section 055000 MISCELLANEOUS METALS.
8. Section 090007 PAINTING.

1.04 REFERENCES (LATEST EDITIONS)

A. "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges – 2010" and "Specifications for the Design, Fabrication and Erector of Structural Steel Buildings - 2010" by the American Institute of Steel Construction.

B. The "Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings - 2010" by the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.

C. The "Steel Construction Manual" by the American Institute of Steel Construction, Inc.

D. The "Structural Welding Code – Steel - 2010" by the American Welding Society.

E. The "Specifications for Structural Joints Using High Strength Bolts - 2009" by the Research Council on Structural Connections (RCSC).

F. ASTM listed standards by the American Society for Testing and Materials.

G. SSPC listed standards by the Steel Structures Painting Council.

H. In case of conflict between the References and the Project Specification, the Project Specification shall govern. In the case of conflict between References, the more stringent shall govern.

I. When compliance with any such References is specified herein for materials or a manufactured or fabricated product, the Contractor, if requested, shall furnish an affidavit from the manufacturer or fabricator certifying that the materials or product delivered to the job meets the requirements specified. However, such certification shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with any added requirements specified herein.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete Shop Drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS. One set of printed shop drawings shall be delivered to the Structural Engineer within 24 hours of submitting the electronic version of those shop drawings.

B. Before starting the work of the Shop and Erection Drawings, the steel fabricator shall have their representatives contact the Architect and Structural Engineer to discuss connection details, schedules, shop procedures, materials, and other concerns related to structural steel work.

C. Prior to preparation of Shop Drawings, the fabricator shall submit typical details and calculations of all structural steel and Exposed to View Structural Steel connection types including, but not limited to, moment connections, beam to column and beam to girder connections, truss connections, column splices, beam splices, bracing connections, hanger connections, and other similar details, for approval by the Architect and Structural Engineer. Design of all connections is to be provided by the fabricator, under the supervision of a registered, professional structural engineer, registered in the state of Massachusetts.

D. Prior to submission of Shop Drawings, Contractor shall verify all dimensions, site conditions, and other similar pertinent information relating to existing conditions. Any discrepancies which affect the structural design or details shall be brought to the attention of the Architect and Structural Engineer.

E. No variance from design sizes and details will be permitted on submitted Shop Drawings, but requests for modifications of connection type or details to better suit their shop practice, or for any other reason, will be considered by the Architect and Structural Engineer.

F. Shop Drawings shall include all information required for fabrication of the component parts of the structure. Erection drawings shall clearly indicate all EVSS members. They shall indicate size and weight of members, surface preparation, type and location of shop and field connections, the type, size and extent of all welds. Identify grinding, finish and profile of welds. The welding symbols used on the Shop Drawings shall be as adopted by the American Welding Society. Identify type, size, finish and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Indicate direction of bolt head orientation at connections for all EVSS members.

G. Approval of Shop Drawings shall be for size and arrangement of principal and auxiliary members and for strength of connections. Any errors in dimensions shown on the Shop Drawings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

H. Fabrication of any material or performing of any work prior to the final approval of the Shop Drawings will be entirely at the risk of the Contractor.

I. Certification - Prior to commencing installation of materials required hereunder, furnish the Architect with certification that requirements pertaining to shop painting have been performed in the manner specified.

J. Reproduction of structural plans, sections and details, and any like information by reprographic or electronic methods for use as Shop and Coordination Drawings is subject to the following conditions:

1. The entity producing the Shop and Coordination Drawings (The “User”) agrees to accept the reproduced information from Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates Inc. without any warranties, guarantees and/or representations of any nature whatsoever regarding the correctness, dimensional and/or quantitative accuracy and/or completeness of any such information contained therein.

2. The User further agrees that such information shall be used as reference material only for the production of Shop and Coordination Drawings for the referenced project to which this Specification applies and only for that project.

3. The User further agrees to release, indemnify, hold harmless and defend Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates Inc. with respect to any claims, costs (including the cost of litigation), losses, damages and/or liabilities which arise from (or relate to) the use, misuse, modification, interpretation, misinterpretation and/or misrepresentation of the reproduced information.

K. Provide manufacturer's data for structural steel primers to be used.

L. Submit certified copies of mill test reports for all structural steel furnished.

M. LEED v4-S SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.

1. Submit relevant supporting documentation as required by LEED for schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Submit a completed LEED MATERIAL REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications: The steel fabricator and erector conducting the work of this Section shall be AISC certified and experienced in fabricating steel similar to that required for this project.

B. All materials and workmanship under this Section shall be subject to inspection in the mill, shop or field by the Architect, or by qualified inspectors selected by the Architect and paid directly by the Owner.

C. A qualified Testing Agency for testing and inspection will be selected by the Owner and shall be paid directly by the Owner.

D. However, such inspection, wherever conducted, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish materials and workmanship in accordance with the Contract requirements, nor shall the inspector's acceptance of materials or workmanship prevent later rejection of same by the Owner or Architect if defects are discovered.

E. Inspection of welding work other than moment connections shall consist of non-destructive spot testing done by visual, magnetic particle, radiographic or ultrasonic methods, whichever is most effective for joint to be tested.

F. Inspection of welding for work for moment connections shall be tested one hundred (100) percent either by ultrasonic or by radiography in accordance with the latest edition of the AWS Structural Welding Code. However, if, for an individual welder, the reject rate is demonstrated to be five (5) percent or less, the non-destructive testing rate may be reduced to twenty-five (25) percent for the individual welder. The evaluation of the welding shall be based on a sampling of at least forty (40) completed welds.

G. Inspection of bolting work shall be in accordance with "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" by the American Institute of Steel Construction, latest edition. All bearing (Type N) bolts shall be fully tightened. Slip critical (Type SC) bolts shall be fully tensioned. All bolting shall be visually inspected, as directed by the Architect and Structural Engineer.

H. The Contractor shall give proper notice to the Testing Agency and shall allow access and full facilities as required for this inspection.

I. A final report shall be issued by the testing agency following the completion of work in this Section stating that all deficiencies have been corrected.

1.07 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Refer to Section 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 LEED v4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEED v4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

A. Structural steel W and WT shapes shall comply with the requirements of ASTM A 992 or A 572 (50 ksi minimum yield) for Structural Steel. Structural steel plates and shapes other than W and WT shapes shall comply with ASTM A 36 (36 ksi minimum yield). Square and rectangular steel tubing shall comply with ASTM A 500 - Grade C (50 ksi minimum yield). Round steel tubing shall comply with ASTM A 500 - Grade B (42 ksi minimum yield).

B. Bolts, nuts and washers shall comply with the requirements of ASTM A 325. Bolts shall be A 325N with washer, except A 325, Type SC at slip critical connections indicated on the Drawings. All field bolts shall be tension control (TC) type, with twist-off lugs.

C. Anchor rods shall comply with the requirements of ASTM F 1554 - Grade 36, except F 1554 – Grade 105 as indicated on the Drawings. All anchor rods shall be headed type, with washer.

D. Expansion bolts shall be Hilti Kwik Bolt TZ Expansion Anchors; Strong Bolt by Simpson Strong Tie; or Wedge Bolt by Powers Fastening Systems or an approved equal.

E. Adhesive injection anchor bolts shall be Hilti HIT Adhesive Anchors, ET with Set XP Epoxy Adhesive Anchors by Simpson Strong Tie, PE 1000 Epoxy Adhesive Anchor System by Powers Fastening Systems or an approved equal. Use renovation screens when bolting to hollow substrate.

F. Metallic Filler: Composition of 90% ground metal and 10% epoxy binder such as "Plastic Steel" manufactured by ITW Devon Corporation, "Scotch-Weld Adhesive 1751" by the 3M Corporation, or an approval equal.

G. Thermal isolating sheets/washers shall be fiber-reinforced structural thermal breaks such as Fabreeka-TIM by Fabreeka, Armatherm FR by Armadillo, Farrat TBK by Farrat, or equal approved by the Architect.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. All structural steel shall be fabricated in accordance with References, approved Shop Drawings, and as hereinafter specified.

B. All structural steel to remain exposed to view in the completed project shall be classified as Exposed to View Structural Steel (EVSS). Provide continuously welded joints at EVSS members. The welds shall be ground smooth, contoured and filled with metallic filler or otherwise treated as required to blend with adjacent parent metal. In addition, fabricate as follows:

1. Fabricate EVSS with exposed surfaces smooth, square and of surface quality with the approved mockups. Use special care in handling and shipping EVSS before and after shop painting.
2. Fabricator shall grind welds of EVSS smooth. For groove welds, the welds shall be made flush to the surfaces each side and be within +1/16" and –0" of plate thickness.
3. Remove spatter and grind where necessary for blending. Contour surfaces to match those surfaces that are adjacent. Form fillets to the smallest radii possible and still comply with the structural requirements. Provide additional metallic filler to form smooth continuous surfaces that will appear as one piece construction when primed. Grind and polish as required, to match profile on approved mockup.
4. All exposed welds shall be continuous, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings. Provide uniform weld size and profile.
5. All weld show-through shall be minimized by grinding and filling the far side with metallic filler as required to provide a smooth unblemished surface.
6. Joint gaps between abutting members shall be uniform and minimized to 1/8".
7. Fabricate EVSS members such that piece marks are fully hidden in the final structure or use media to permit full removal.
8. Members specified to be rolled to a final curved shape shall be fully shaped in the shop and tied during shipping to prevent stress relieving. Distortion of the web or stem and of outstanding flanges of open sections shall be visibly acceptable to the Architect from a distance of 20 feet under any lighting condition.
9. Seal weld open ends of rectangular hollow structural sections with 3/8" minimum closure plates with continuous ground smooth welds.

C. The design of members and connections for any portions of the structure not indicated on the Drawings shall be completed by the fabricator. Unless otherwise noted on the drawings, connections shall be capable of supporting the maximum uniform load of the member for the span shown and the material specified. Consideration must be given to the additional load carrying capacity of composite steel members. In general, and unless otherwise indicated, connections for composite beams shall be designed for at least 1.75 times the end reaction derived from the AISC uniform load beam tables for the particular beam and span. Connections for girders which support other beams should be designed for at least 1.5 times the AISC uniform load reaction. All connection design shall be subject to approval by the Architect and Structural Engineer.

D. Welding, as indicated on the Drawings, shall be in accordance with References and shall be done only by experienced welders who have been qualified by tests as prescribed in AWS "Standard Qualifications Procedure" for the type of work required.

E. All shop connections shall be welded or bolted.

F. Weld and joint details shall comply with requirements of the "Structural Welding Code - Steel" by the American Welding Society.

G. Bolting shall comply with the requirements of AISC "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts".

H. All field connections shall be bolted, except where welding is indicated on the Drawings. All field bolts shall be tension control (TC) type, with twist off lugs.

I. Diameter of holes in bolted parts shall be 1/16" greater than the nominal diameter of the bolt. No unfair holes will be accepted, and enlargement of holes shall not be accomplished by burning. Burrs resulting from drilling or punching shall be ground to the surface of the material. Shearing and punching shall be done cleanly so as not to deform or mar adjacent surfaces.

J. Provide holes and connections as required for site assembly of steel work. Holes shall be plasma cut, drilled, or punched and reamed in the shop. Show sizes and locations of all such holes on the Shop Drawings.

K. Provide angles, bars, and/or other steel as necessary for deck support at columns where members do not frame in from all four sides and where connections interfere with the support of metal decking.

L. Provide angles, channels, and/or other steel as necessary around all openings in roof deck at drains, fans, and other similar penetrations as shown in drawings. Coordinate size, number, and location with Architectural, Mechanical, Electrical, and Plumbing trades.

M. In general, beam to beam, and beam to column connections shall be double angle type connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

N. Vent holes for HSS members to be galvanized shall be located at lower elevations/sides of members and at areas not exposed to view. Vent holes shall be plugged following galvanizing with zinc plugs to match the appearance of the surrounding galvanizing. Vent hole plugs shall prevent moisture entering the HSS members.

2.04 SURFACE PREPARATION AND PROTECTIVE COATINGS

A. All structural steel shall be cleaned of all scale, rust, grease and other foreign matter.

B. Surface preparation for interior structural steel not exposed to view or structural steel exposed to view and primed designated as (EP), shall be in accordance with “Steel Structures Painting Council Surface Preparation No. 3, Power Tool Cleaning” and shall be left unprimed.

C. Surface preparation for interior structural steel that will remain exposed to view and designated (EVSS), steel to be hot-dip galvanized, and all exterior structural steel shall be in accordance with “Steel Structures Painting Council Surface Preparation No. 6, Commercial Blast Cleaning”.

D. Primer for interior structural steel that is will remain exposed to view (EVSS) and is not scheduled to be fireproofed shall be Tnemec 10-09 Modified Alkyd Primer (white or grey color), Sherwin Williams High Solids Alkyd Metal Primer (white or light gray), Benjamin Moore Super Spec HP Metal Primer KP14 (white or light gray), or approved equivalent.

.

E. Primer for structural steel that will remain exposed to view and is scheduled to be fireproofed with intumescent paint shall be Albi 490W by the Albi Manufacturing Company, or approved equivalent.

F. Where primer is required on steel members, omit the primer at the following locations:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.
3. Surfaces at slip-critical connections.
4. The tops of steel beams where deck is to be welded.
5. Surfaces to be spray fireproofed.

G. Primer shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer’s instruction to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 3.0 to 3.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges and exposed surfaces.

H. Shop and field touch-up paint shall be compatible with intumescent paint or paint to be used for finish painting in the field as required under Section 090007 - PAINTING.

I. Primer paint shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's directions to ensure no running or sagging.

J. After erection, all scarred areas shall be touched up with the same paint as the shop coat.

2.05 GALVANIZING

A. All steel items noted on the Drawings to be galvanized shall be galvanized by the hot dip process conforming to ASTM A 123 with the addition of nickel to zinc bath. All galvanizing shall be done after fabrication. All galvanized material to be painted shall be primed by the galvanizer within twelve hours after galvanizing and shall be force cured in a facility capable of maintaining 150 degrees F. All hot dip galvanized steel shall be safeguarded against embrittlement according to ASTM A 143. Primer shall be compatible with finish paint as specified under Section 090007 - PAINTING.

B. The galvanizer shall inspect all members for compliance with this Specification, and shall mark each member with a stamp indicating the ASTM number and the weight of the zinc coating in ounces per square foot.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Care and protection shall be given to all structural steel during handling and storage. If items are to be stored prior to installation, they shall not be placed in contact with the ground. Care shall be taken to avoid abrasions and damage.

### 3.02 ERECTION

A. All structural steel shall be anchored and erected in accordance with References, approved Shop Drawings, and as hereinafter specified.

B. All work shall be accurately set to established lines and elevations and rigidly fastened in place with suitable attachments to the construction of the building.

C. Temporary bracing, guying, and support shall be provided to keep the structure safe and aligned at all times during construction, and to prevent danger to persons and property. Check all temporary loads and stay within safe capacity of all building components.

D. Except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings, all field connections shall be bolted in accordance with AISC "Specifications for Structural Joints using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts". All bearing (Type N) bolts shall be fully tightened. Slip critical (Type SC) bolts shall be fully tensioned. All twist-off lugs shall be removed. Bolts that are hand tightened shall be clearly marked upon completion. Use not less than one (1) washer placed under the turning part of the assembly. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or by using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts. Replace connection plates that are misaligned where holes cannot be aligned with acceptable final appearance.

E. The initial installations of expansion bolts and adhesive injection anchor bolts, shall be witnessed by the manufacturer’s representative and load tests shall be performed to test their adequacy.

F. Do not cut or alter any member in the field without Architect's written approval for each specific condition.

G. Welding, as indicated on the Drawings, shall be in accordance with References and shall be done only by experienced welders who have been qualified by tests as prescribed in AWS "Standard Qualifications Procedure" for the type of work required.

H. After erection, all structural steel members and connections shall be touched up with the appropriate primer.

I. Prior to field welding of any galvanized steel element, galvanizing in the general area to be welded must be removed by grinding.

J. All galvanized steel elements shall be touched up with a zinc-rich paint at areas scarred by welding or bolting.

K. Install fiber-reinforced structural thermal breaks at all exterior steel to interior steel connections and below base plates, as shown on the Drawings

3.03 SURVEY

A. Engage the services of a licensed Engineer or Surveyor to survey elevations and locations of all column bases, prior to start of erection of structural steel. Any discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Architect. Erection shall not proceed until any required remedial measures have been completed.

B. Upon completion of the building frame provide a survey of perimeter building columns that indicates the plan deviation (as applicable) from the column grid in each direction.

3.04 TOLERANCES

A. Individual structural steel members shall be plumbed, leveled, and aligned in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 7 of the "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges", except as follows:

1. All tolerances (rolling, fabrication, erection, etc.) combined shall result in a framing in the complete structure being located within ¾ inches of its theoretical location, except that members at connections to columns shall be within 1/8 inch vertically of their theoretical elevations.
2. Tolerances for Exposed to View Structural Steel (EVSS) shall not exceed one-half those permitted for structural steel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 051226

SHEAR CONNECTORS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The work of this Section consists of furnishing and installing all shear connector work as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Headed shear connectors.

B. LEED v4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEED v4-S Certification. LEED v4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEED v4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Related work shall be performed under the following Sections:

1. Section 033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

2. Section 051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.

3. Section 053100 STEEL DECKING.

### 1.04 REFERENCES (LATEST EDITIONS)

A. "Specification for the Design, Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel for Buildings" by the American Institute of Steel Construction.

B. "Structural Welding Code - Steel" by the American Welding Society.

C. ASTM listed standards by the American Society for Testing and Materials.

D. In case of conflict between the References and the Project Specification, the Project Specification shall govern. In the case of conflict between References, the more stringent shall govern.

E. When compliance with such References is specified for materials or a manufactured or fabricated product, the Contractor, if requested, shall furnish an affidavit from the manufacturer or fabricator, certifying that the materials or product delivered to the job meets the requirements specified. However, such certification shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with any added requirements specified herein.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete Shop Drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop Drawings shall indicate size and position of all shear connectors. Shop Drawings shall indicate fastening methods for shear connectors.

C. Approval of Shop Drawings will be for size and arrangement of shear connectors. Errors in dimensions shown on the Shop Drawings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

D. Purchasing of any materials or performing any work prior to the final approval of Shop Drawings will be entirely at the risk of the Contractor.

E. Reproduction of structural plans, sections and details, and any like information by reprographic or electronic methods for use as Shop and Coordination Drawings is subject to the following conditions:

1. The entity producing the Shop and Coordination Drawings (The “User”) agrees to accept the reproduced information from Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates Inc. without any warranties, guarantees and/or representations of any nature whatsoever regarding the correctness, dimensional and/or quantitative accuracy and/or completeness of any such information contained therein.

2. The User further agrees that such information shall be used as reference material only for the production of Shop and Coordination Drawings for the referenced project to which this Specification applies and only for that project.

3. The User further agrees to release, indemnify, hold harmless and defend Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates Inc. with respect to any claims, costs (including the cost of litigation), losses, damages and/or liabilities which arise from (or relate to) the use, misuse, modification, interpretation, misinterpretation and/or misrepresentation of the reproduced information.

F. LEED v4-S SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. Submit relevant supporting documentation as required by LEED for schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Submit a completed LEED MATERIAL REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials and workmanship under this Section shall be subject to inspection in the mill, shop or field by the Architect, or by qualified inspectors selected by the Architect and paid directly by the Owner.

B. However, such inspection, wherever conducted, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish materials and workmanship in accordance with Contract requirements, nor shall inspector's acceptance of materials or workmanship prevent later rejection of same by the Owner or Architect, if defects are discovered.

C. A minimum of two (2) shear connector studs shall be welded at the start of each production period to determine proper settings for the generator, control unit, and stud welder. These studs shall be capable of being bent 45 degrees from vertical without weld failure. If, after welding, visual inspection reveals that a sound, full 360 degree weld has not been achieved for any particular stud, that stud shall be struck with a hammer and bent approximately 15 degrees from vertical towards the nearest end of the beam, or bent away from the opening in the fillet weld. Studs meeting this test shall be considered acceptable and shall be left in this position. Studs failing under this test shall be replaced.

D. The Contractor shall give proper notice to inspection agencies designated by the Architect and shall allow access and full facilities as required for this inspection.

E. A final report shall be issued by the Testing Agency following the completion of the work of this Section.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 LEED v4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEED v4S materials Credits, and a completed LEED 4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

A. All shear connectors shall be made from cold drawn bar stock conforming to the requirements of ASTM A108, Grades 1015 through 1020, either semi- or fully- killed. See drawings for lengths and diameter.

B. Tensile requirements of shear connectors, as determined by tests (ASTM A 370) of bar stock after drawing, or of full diameter finished shear connectors, at the manufacturer's option, shall conform to the following:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Tensile strength, (psi) minimum: | 60,000 |
| 2. | Elongation in 2 inches, (%) minimum: | 20 |
| 3. | Reduction in area, (%) minimum: | 50 |

C. Shear connectors shall be of uniform diameter; heads shall be concentric and normal to shaft; and the weld shall be chamfered and solid fluxed. Shear connectors shall not be painted or galvanized.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 STORAGE

A. Care and protection shall be given to all shear connector studs during handling and storage. If connectors are to be stored prior to installation, they shall not be placed in contact with the ground and shall be protected from the elements and kept dry.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Shear connector studs shall be installed by an automatic welding system, in the number and spacing shown on approved Shop Drawings and as herein specified.

B. Steel in the area to which the shear connector is to be directly welded should be free of loose mill scale, heavy rust, dirt and paint. In addition, where studs are to be welded through metal deck, verify that no water has become entrapped between the beam and the deck, prior to welding studs.

C. Studs shall not be welded when the temperature falls below 10 degrees Fahrenheit, or when the surface is wet with rain or snow.

D. All welding shall be in accordance with the "Structural Welding Code - Steel".

E. After welding, break off ceramic arc shields and dispose of them properly.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 052100

STEEL JOIST FRAMING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The work of this Section consists of furnishing and installing all steel joist work as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Steel joists - Longspan LH Series.
2. Bridging, anchors, extended ends, ceiling extensions, and special seats.
3. Shop paint and field touch-up paint after erection.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEED V4-S Certification. LEED v4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEED v4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 4.2 and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all paints and coatings, submit industry-wide (generic) EPDs or product specific Type III EPDs.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The related work shall be performed under the following Sections:

1. Section 051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.
2. Section 053100 STEEL DECKING.
3. Section 055000 METAL FABRICATIONS.
4. Section 090007 PAINTING.

1.04 REFERENCES (LATEST EDITIONS)

A. "Standard Specifications, Load Tables and Weight Tables for Longspan Steel Joists – LH Series" by the Steel Joist Institute.

B. "Structural Welding Code - Steel" by the American Welding Society.

C. ASTM listed standards by the American Society for Testing and Materials.

D. SSPC listed standards by the Steel Structures Painting Council.

E. In case of conflict between the References and the Project Specification, the Project Specification shall govern. In the case of conflict between References, the more stringent shall govern.

F. When compliance with any Reference is specified for materials or a manufactured or fabricated product, the Contractor, if requested, shall furnish an affidavit from the manufacturer or fabricator certifying that the materials or product delivered to the job meets the requirements specified. However, such certification shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with any added requirements specified herein.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete Shop Drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop Drawings shall indicate type, number, sizes, details, and spacing of all members. Shop Drawings shall indicate fastening methods for joists, bridging, anchors and all other details for installation.

C. Approval of Shop Drawings will be for size and arrangement of items and for strength of field connections. Errors in dimensions shown on the Shop Drawings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

D. Fabrication of any material or performing of any work prior to the final approval of the Shop Drawings will be entirely at the risk of the Contractor.

E. Reproduction of structural plans, sections and details, and any like information by reprographic or electronic methods for use as Shop and Coordination Drawings is subject to the following conditions:

1. The entity producing the Shop and Coordination Drawings (The "User") agrees to accept the reproduced information from Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates, Inc. without any warranties, guarantees and/or representations of any nature whatsoever regarding the correctness, dimensional and/or quantitative accuracy and/or completeness of any such information contained therein.

2. The User further agrees that such information shall be used as reference material only for the production of Shop and Coordination Drawings for the referenced project to which this Specification applies and only for that project.

3. The User further agrees to release, indemnify, hold harmless and defend Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates, Inc. with respect to any claims, costs (including the cost of litigation), losses, damages and/or liabilities which arise from (or relate to) the use, misuse, modification, interpretation, misinterpretation and/or misrepresentation of the reproduced information.

F. Submit certified copies of mill test reports for all structural steel furnished.

G. LEED v4-S Submittals (Refer to SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. Submit relevant supporting documentation as required by LEEF for schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Submit a completed LEED MATERIAL REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials and workmanship under this Section shall be subject to inspection in the mill, shop or field by the Architect, or by the Testing Agency selected by the Architect and paid directly by the Owner.

B. However, such inspection, wherever conducted, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish materials and workmanship in accordance with Contract requirements, nor shall Testing Agency's acceptance of materials or workmanship prevent later rejection of same by the Owner or Architect if defects are discovered.

C. The Contractor shall give proper notice to the Testing Agency designated by the Architect and shall allow access and full facilities for this inspection and testing.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 LEED v4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in the SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints, and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

A. All steel joists and accessories shall be formed of material in accordance with the Reference Specification. See drawings for type, depth and size.

### 2.03 FABRICATION

A. All steel joists and accessories shall be fabricated in accordance with Reference Specifications, approved Shop Drawings, and as hereinafter specified.

B. All steel joists and accessories shall be fabricated by a member of the Steel Joist Institute.

C. All steel joists shall be fabricated with a standard camber unless noted otherwise.

### 2.04 PROTECTIVE COATING

A. All items shall be cleaned of all scale, rust, weld slag and weld spatter and other foreign matter and be given one (1) shop coat of gray rust inhibiting paint, 1 mil dry film thickness, as approved by the Architect.

B. Shop and field touch-up paint shall be compatible with paint to be used for finish painting in the field under another Section as indicated on the Shop Drawings.

C. After erection, all scarred areas shall be touched up with the same paint as the shop coat.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Care and protection shall be given to all items during handling and storage. If items are to be stored prior to installation, they shall not be placed in contact with the ground.

### 3.02 FABRICATION

A. All steel joists shall be fabricated in accordance with Reference Standards, approved Shop Drawings, and as hereinafter specified.

B. The design of members and connections for any portions of the structure not indicated on the Drawings shall be completed by the fabricator. Connections shall be capable of supporting the maximum uniform load of the member for the span shown and the material specified. All connection design shall be subject to approval by the Architect and Structural Engineer.

C. Welding, as indicated on the Drawings, shall be in accordance with Reference Standards and shall be done only by experienced welders who have been qualified by tests as prescribed in AWS “Standard Qualifications Procedure” for the type of work required.

### 3.02 ERECTION

A. All steel joists and accessories shall be installed in accordance with References, approved Shop Drawings, and as hereinafter specified.

B. Steel joists shall be welded to steel supports with two (2) 1/4” welds, each at least three (3) inches long.

C. Bridging shall be installed in accordance with Reference Specifications or as shown on the Drawings.

D. Joists shall be permanently fastened to supports and all bridging and anchors completely installed before any construction loads (other than workmen) are placed on the joists.

E. All field welding shall be in accordance with References and shall be done only by experienced welders who have previously been qualified by tests as prescribed in AWS "Standard Qualification Procedure" to perform the type of work required.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 053100

STEEL DECKING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of the SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of the SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The work of this Section consists of furnishing and erecting all metal deck work as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein and includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Metal roof deck.
2. Acoustic metal roof deck.
3. Metal floor deck.
4. Roof deck accessories: finish strips, butt strips, valley plates, splice plates, sump pans and rubber closures.
5. Floor deck accessories: finish strips, butt strips, closures and pour stops.
6. Shop coating and field touch-up painting after erection.

B. LEED v4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEED v4-S Certification. LEED v4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEED v4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Related work shall be performed under the following Sections:

1. Section 033000 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
2. Section 051200 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.
3. Section 052100 STEEL JOIST FRAMING.
4. Section 051226 SHEAR CONNECTORS.
5. Section 072100 INSULATION.
6. Section 090007 PAINTING.
7. Section 092116 GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

1.04 REFERENCES (LATEST EDITIONS)

A. "Basic Design Specifications for Steel Deck Construction" by the Steel Deck Institute.

B. "Specifications for the Design of Light Gauge Cold Formed Structural Members" by the American Iron and Steel Institute.

C. ASTM listed standards by the American Society for Testing and Materials.

D. "Structural Welding Code - Steel" by the American Welding Society.

E. In case of conflict between the References and the Project Specification, the Project Specification shall govern. In the case of conflict between References, the more stringent shall govern.

F. When compliance with such References is specified for materials or a manufactured or fabricated product, the Contractor, if requested, shall furnish an affidavit from the manufacturer or fabricator, certifying that the materials or product delivered to the job meets the requirements specified. However, such certification shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with any added requirements specified herein.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete Shop Drawings in accordance the provisions of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop Drawings shall indicate size and location of framing supports and the location, lengths, types, gauges, and markings of deck units. Shop Drawings shall indicate fastening methods for deck units, and the type of connections, welds or screws, and other items as hereinafter called for.

C. Shop Drawings shall also show all accessories and methods of attachment to the building frame.

D. Approval of Shop Drawings will be for size and arrangement of units and for strength of connections. Errors in dimensions shown on the Shop Drawings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

E. Fabrication of any material or performing any work prior to the final approval of the Shop Drawings will be entirely at the risk of the Contractor.

F. Reproduction of structural plans, sections and details, and any like information by reprographic or electronic methods for use as Shop and Coordination Drawings is subject to the following conditions:

1. The entity producing the Shop and Coordination Drawings (The "User") agrees to accept the reproduced information from Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates Inc. without any warranties, guarantees and/or representations of any nature whatsoever regarding the correctness, dimensional and/or quantitative accuracy and/or completeness of any such information contained therein.

2. The User further agrees that such information shall be used as reference material only for the production of Shop and Coordination Drawings for the referenced project to which this Specification applies and only for that project.

3. The User further agrees to release, indemnify, hold harmless and defend Foley Buhl Roberts & Associates Inc. with respect to any claims, costs (including the cost of litigation), losses, damages and/or liabilities which arise from (or relate to) the use, misuse, modification, interpretation, misinterpretation and/or misrepresentation of the reproduced information.

G. LEED v4-S SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.

1. Submit relevant supporting documentation as required by LEED for schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Submit a completed LEED MATERIAL REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All materials and workmanship under this Section shall be subject to inspection in the mill, shop or field by the Architect or by Testing Agency selected by the Architect and paid directly by the Owner. All deck fastening shall be visually inspected.

B. However, such inspection, wherever conducted, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to furnish materials and workmanship in accordance with Contract requirements, nor shall the inspector's acceptance of materials or workmanship prevent later rejection of same by the Owner or Architect if defects are discovered.

C. A qualified Testing Agency for testing and inspection will be selected by the Owner and shall be paid directly by the Owner.

D. The Contractor shall give proper notice to the Testing Agency designated by the Architect and shall allow access and full facilities as required for this inspection and testing.

E. A final report shall be issued by the Testing Agency following the completion of the work in this Section.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 LEED v4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEED-v4S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.02 METAL ROOF DECK

A. Typical metal roof deck shall be formed of steel sheets conforming to ASTM A 653 Grade 33, with a minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi with nestable side lap. All metal roof deck shall have a maximum nominal top-side gap between flutes of 2 ¾". Galvanized coating shall conform to ASTM A 653 G 60. See Drawings for deck type, gauge and depth.

B. Acoustic metal roof deck shall be cellular type and formed of steel sheets conforming to ASTM A 653 Grade 33 with a minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi with interlocking side lap and perforated bottom plate. All metal roof deck shall have a maximum nominal top-side gap between flutes of 2 ¾". Galvanized coating shall conform to ASTM A 653 G 60. Sound absorbing batts shall be inert non-organic mineral fiber and shall be placed in each cell prior to delivery to the job site. To facilitate field painting of perforated surfaces, the sound absorbing elements shall be supported above the surface by spacers. The minimum Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) shall be 0.85. The minimum Sound Absorption Coefficients for various frequencies shall be as follows (frequency (Hz)/coefficient): 125/0.40, 250/0.50, 500/0.85, 1000/0.90, 2000/0.75, and 4000/0.60. Refer to the Drawings for deck type, gauge and depth.

C. Typical metal roof deck units shall be cut to required lengths so that end joints will occur over supporting members and be lapped a minimum of two (2) inches. Typical lengths shall extend over three (3) or more spans, where possible.

D. Acoustic metal roof deck units shall be cut to required lengths so that end joints will butt over supporting members. Typical lengths shall extend over three (3) or more spans, where possible.

E. Accessory metal sections shall be of the same material, gauge and finish as the metal deck units, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Sump pans shall be recessed and not lighter than 14 gauge galvanized sheets. Size of the hole to be field cut to match the roof drain.

G. Closures shall be flexible rubber to seal flutes.

H. All exposed surfaces shall be shop primed and ready for job site finish painting.

2.03 COMPOSITE METAL FLOOR DECK

A. Typical metal floor deck shall be formed of steel sheets conforming to ASTM Standard A 653 minimum Grade 40 and shall be composite type with 6" wide (nominal) flutes top and bottom sides at 12" on center and with a minimum yield strength of 40,000 psi with interlocking side laps. Galvanized coating shall conform to ASTM A 653 G 60. Refer to the Drawings for gauge and depth. Units shall have vented bottom flutes, except as noted on the drawings. Vent openings shall account for 0.5% of the surface area covered by the decking.

B. Metal floor deck units shall be cut so that end joints will butt over supporting members. Typical lengths shall extend over three (3) or more spans where possible.

C. The deck manufacturer shall be selected to meet strength requirements during concrete placement and provide temporary shoring as required.

D. Accessory metal sections shall be of the same material, gauge and finish as the metal deck units, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Pour stops shall be not lighter than 18 gauge and be of the same material and finish as the metal deck units. Use heavier gauge where indicated on the Drawings.

F. All exposed surfaces shall be shop primed and ready for job site finish painting.

2.04 PROTECTIVE COATINGS

A. Metal deck units shall be cleaned of scale, rust, grease, oil or other foreign matter and be given a phosphate conversion coating. Metal deck surfaces to remain exposed to view, shall then be shop coated with an approved primer and oven baked. The primer shall be verified by the field painting contractor for compatibility with approved field top coat paints under the Section 090007 - PAINTING.

B. Shop and field touch-up paint shall be compatible with paint to be used for finish painting in the field under the Section 090007 - PAINTING.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 STORAGE

A. Care and protection shall be given to all metal decking material during handling and storage. During unloading and hoisting, extra care shall be given to prevent damage to the ends, sides and distortion of the individual items. If items are to be stored prior to installation, they shall not be placed in contact with the ground. Cellular acoustic decking must be kept dry at all times.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

A. Deck shall be erected and fastened in accordance with manufacturer's specifications, approved Shop Drawings, and as hereinafter specified.

B. Place metal deck units on supporting framework and adjust to final position with proper bearings, end and side laps before permanently securing work.

C. Welds to steel supports shall be fusion type. Puddle welds shall be at least 5/8 inch diameter or an elongated weld having an equal perimeter. When metal deck units are 22 gage or lighter, use welding washers to connect all metal deck material to supporting steel.

D. Typical metal roof deck units shall be fastened to the supporting structure (minimum requirements) as follows:

1. Panel ends and end laps: Welded at each rib.
2. Intermediate supports: Welded at each rib.
3. Longitudinal edges at marginal supports: Welded at maximum spacing of twelve (12) inches.
4. Side laps of adjacent units: Screw fastened between supports at intervals not exceeding twenty-four (24) inches.

E. Acoustic metal roof deck units shall be fastened to the supporting structure (minimum requirements) as follows:

1. Panel ends and end laps: Welded at each rib.
2. Intermediate supports: Welded at each rib.
3. Longitudinal edges at marginal supports: Welded at maximum spacing of twelve (12) inches.
4. Side laps of adjacent units: 1½" long seam welds between supports at intervals not exceeding twenty-four (24) inches.

F. Typical composite metal floor deck units shall be fastened to the supporting structure (minimum requirements) as follows:

1. Panel ends and end laps: Welded at each rib.

2. Intermediate supports: Welded at each rib.
3. Longitudinal edges at marginal supports: Welded, maximum spacing of twelve (12) inches.
4. Side laps of adjacent units: Button punched between supports at intervals not exceeding thirty (30) inches.

G. Fasten accessories to deck by welding.

H. Fasteners for overlying roofing material shall be concealed within the depth of the roof deck ribs.

I. Holes and openings which are indicated on the Structural Drawings shall be cut by the deck erector. Coordinate locations with respective trades. Holes not so indicated, but which are required for work by other trades, shall be located and cut by the respective trades. No architectural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire protection or other components shall be hung from metal roof deck.

J. All welding shall be in accordance with the References and shall be done only by experienced welders who have previously been qualified to perform the type of work required.

K. After erection, all scarred areas of decking, including cuts, drill holes, rust spots, welds and weld scars, shall be touched up with a zinc-rich paint.

L. Install rubber closures in all roof deck flutes over exterior walls.

M. Provide field fabricated sheet closures at all perimeter and interior columns, breaks at perimeter pour stops, and at all similar locations as required for a complete job.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 055000

MISCELLANEOUS METALS

**(THIS SECTION TO BE INCLUDED IN SUB BID FOR SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON)**

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Steel tube bracing at project area millwork.
2. All items designated "miscellaneous metals" or "SECTION 055000" on the Drawings.

B. Perform all shop painting, and touch-up after erection, as specified hereunder.

C. Furnish the following, for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Steel lintels (loose), not attached to structural steel, galvanized when used on exterior openings, as per lintel schedule on Structural Drawings, and over all new openings in new masonry or concrete walls and partitions, including openings for ducts, doors, and other openings in these surfaces: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
2. Anchor bolts, inserts, and sleeves required to attached miscellaneous metal items to concrete and to masonry: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE and SECTION 040001-MASONRY.

D. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2 Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2 Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Metal items requiring custom fabrication: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.
2. Steel seismic clip angles at tops of all masonry walls: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.
3. Structural steel items, including all attached lintels, relieving angles, leveling plates and related anchors bolts, and other steel shapes shown on the Drawings, not specified hereunder: SECTION 051200 - STRUCTURAL STEEL.
4. Manufactured metal items in conjunction with millwork: SECTION 062000 - FINISH CARPENTRY.
5. Finish painting of miscellaneous metal items except factory finished items: SECTION 090007 - PAINTING.
6. Expansion joints and picture rail reglet in gypsum wallboard surfaces: SECTION 092116 - GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
7. Thresholds not specified herein: SECTION 087100 - HARDWARE AND SPECIALTIES.
8. Access panels furnished under mechanical and electrical Sections: SECTION 220001 - PLUMBING, SECTION 210001 - FIRE PROTECTION, SECTION 230001 - HVAC and SECTION 260001 - ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include large-scale details of items of miscellaneous metals, specified herein, showing proposed methods of anchorage to surrounding structure, complete schedules showing locations and sizes to be furnished hereunder.

C. Each field piece shall be marked plainly with suitable erection marks, which shall also be shown on the shop drawings.

D. Submit color samples for prefinished items.

E. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

1.05 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Be responsible for location and levels of all work of this SECTION, except such parts as may be delivered to other and set by them. In such cases assist them in properly locating said parts.

B. Furnish anchorage items and other items required to be built into the concrete or masonry to the job at the proper time and include instructions and/or templates for their installation.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. IEQ Credit 2, Low Emitting Materials: Meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements). Steel framing shall be produced using an average minimum 65% recycled content.
3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) This Subcontractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 METALS AND METAL TREATMENTS

A. General

1. Standard products meeting the detailed requirements of the miscellaneous metal items required hereunder will be considered for approval by the Architect.
2. Provide all supplemental parts necessary to complete each miscellaneous metal items whether or not such parts are shown and specified. Provide all anchorage for securing the work required hereunder.
3. Provide only new metals, free from defects impairing strength, durability, and of the commercial quality specified.
4. Curved work shall be true to radii, with smooth finished surfaces unless otherwise specified.
5. Provide fastenings of the same material, color and finish, as the metal to which applied unless otherwise noted.

B. Steel shapes, plates, and bars - Conforming to the requirements of Standard Specifications for Steel for Bridges and Buildings, ASTM Designation A 36.

C. Hydraulic cement, for installing bolts and fastenings into masonry and concrete - Quick setting, non-staining type.

D. Bolts, nuts, and washers for field or stop connections - Galvanized, nuts re-tapped to fit, for all galvanized structural steel elements.

E. Galvanizing - All metal fabrications indicated to be galvanized on the Drawings or specified hereunder to be galvanized, shall conform to the requirements of the latest edition of the following ASTM Reference Standards: A123, A153, A143, A384, A385 and A780. Fabricated steel shall be galvanized by the hot-dip process conforming to the requirements of ASTM A123, latest edition with the addition of .05 to .09 percent nickel and other earthly materials to the galvanizing kettle forming an alloy, DELTAGALV by Duncan Galvanizing or an approved equal meeting all requirements of this specification. Provide thickness of galvanizing specified in referenced standards. To prevent flux inclusions and entrapment, the steel shall be immersed in a bath of zinc ammonium chloride prior to galvanizing. The use of the wet kettle process shall be prohibited.

Wherever possible, perform galvanizing after assembly of items. Only where items are too large for galvanizing tanks will galvanizing before assembly be acceptable. Each galvanized piece shall bear the stamp of the galvanizing processing firm indicating the ASTM Specification Number and the weight of the nickel zinc coating per square foot.

F. Shop priming paint for non-galvanized steel - Tnemec 99 Red Metal Primer, Rust Oleum 1069 Heavy Duty Inhibitive Red Primer, Pratt and Lambert Noxide Red Primer or an approved equal.

1. Paint shall meet the requirements of LEEDv4-S IEQ Credit 2.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 WORKMANSHIP, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION

A. Grind all edges of bars and plates completely free from nicks and machine marks, prior to galvanizing and/or shop priming.

B. Where field welding is necessary, completely coat all such welds with a cold liquid galvanizing, Z.R.C., Galvicon, Zirp or an approved equal, after performing grinding operations.

C. Countersink all screw heads and bolt heads as far as practicable. Use not less than two screws, bolts or other anchorage items, at each connection point.

D. Use only screws and bolts of sufficient size to assure against loosening form normal usage of miscellaneous metal items furnished hereunder.

E. Install expansion joints and other miscellaneous metal items in strict accordance with the details, the approved shop drawings, and manufacturer's recommendations.

F. Adequately isolate all miscellaneous metal items from adjacent dissimilar materials and fastenings to minimize corrosion.

### 3.03 SHOP PAINTING AND TOUCH-UP OF NON-GALVANIZED STEEL

A. Surface preparation of steel - Thoroughly clean all steel of all loose mill scale by power wire brushing or sand-blasting. Remove all rust, dirt, weld flux, weld splatter, and other foreign matter by wire brushing or scraping (power wire brushing, if necessary). Grind smooth any sharp projections. Remove oil and grease deposits with solvent.

B. Shop painting - All non-galvanized steel members shall be painted before shipping. All surfaces shall be painted except surfaces, which are to be welded, and surfaces to be encased in masonry. Paint shall be applied thoroughly and evenly on the surfaces and worked in to the joints and other open areas on the surfaces. Dry mil thickness per coat of prime paint shall not be less than 2.4 mils.

C. Touch-up - After erection, touch-up all abrasions and field welds with paint meeting the requirements of LEEDv4-S IEQ Credit 2.

END OF SECTION

# Division 6
# Wood and Plastic

SECTION 061000

ROUGH CARPENTRY

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Temporary enclosures for openings in the building, and other temporary items normally performed by the carpentry trade and required under SECTION 015000-TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS and SECTION 024100-DEMOLITION.
2. All interior wood blocking, nailers, furring, strapping, and other rough lumber for the various conditions as indicated on the Drawings, except as other wise specified herein.
3. Rough hardware, such as nails, bolts, screws, clips required to install rough carpentry work.
4. Miscellaneous framing and sheathing as indicated on the Drawings, except as otherwise specified herein.
5. Wood blocking (minimum 1-1/2 inches thick) for attachment of all wall and ceiling mounted equipment, toilet accessories, toilet partitions, railings, miscellaneous specialties, markerboards, tackboards, large wall mounted signage, plaques, wall mounted gymnasium equipment and all other wall and ceiling mounted items.
6. Wood blocking (minimum 1-1/2 inches thick) for attachment of Owner provided and installed toilet accessories as follows: paper towel dispensers, soap dispensers, toilet paper dispensers.
7. MDO plywood wall sheathing at mechanical, electrical, data panels, electrical closets, main electrical room, and data IDF/MDF rooms.
8. Wood blocking (minimum 1-1/2 inches thick) at wall mounted hardware, including but not limited to door stops, magnetic hold open devices and door closers.
9. Fire retardant treated plywood roof sheathing at mechanical doghouses.
10. Exterior wood blocking in conjunction with roofing including, but not limited to, cant strips, wood curbs, nailers, roof blocking and other rough lumber in conjunction with roofing and flashing.

B. Install the following as shown on the Drawings and specified under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Glass fiber batt insulation at top of masonry walls at corrugated roof deck and where structural members penetrate masonry interior walls: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all composite wood and agrifiber products, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in SXECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. New roof decks: SECTION 053100-METAL DECKING.
2. Wood cabinetry and millwork, plastic laminate, wood finish and trim not specified herein, and other items of finish carpentry and millwork: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
3. Installation of doors and frames, application of finish hardware, and installation of toilet accessories: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
4. Wood curbs, wood nailers and other rough lumber, in conjunction with roofing and flashing, including specified preservative treatment there of: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.
5. Metal fascias, metal flashings, resilient flashing, roof insulation, membrane roofing system: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING and SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.
6. Field painting of MDO plywood panels at mechanical, electrical and data rooms: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.
7. Acoustic panels: SECTION 098400-ACOUSTIC WALL TREATMENT.

8. Wood finish flooring at stage and gymnasium: SECTION 096466-WOOD AND ATHLETIC FLOORING.

9. Fire treated wood blocking and fire treated plywood core for veneered surfaces in corridors, project areas, lobby and stairs: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

10. Wall mounted markerboards, prefabricated sliding markerboard units and tackboards: SECTION 101100-MARKERBOARDS AND TACKBOARDS.

11. Air and vapor barrier: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.

12. Wood, plastic or metal shims for plumbing/leveling finish product or finish material: By Trade requiring same.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Pressure treatment of lumber - The treatment plant shall furnish a notarized certificate stating compliance with all pertinent details of this Specification.

2. Fire retardant treated lumber - The treatment plant shall furnish a notarized certificate stating compliance with all pertinent details of this Specification.

B. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation by LEED for Schools v4 as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

1.05 GRADING STANDARDS AND QUALITY

A. All lumber shall:

1. Be new, dressed 4 sides (S4S), clear, and free from warping and other defects. Lumber at specified concealed ares shall be pressure treated with Wolman Salts at concealed areas.

2. Conform to U.S. Department of Commerce Simplified Practice Recommendation R-16 for sizes and use classifications.

3. Have a moisture content not exceeding 19 percent when delivered to the project, except blocking adjacent to the millwork which shall not exceed 5 percent moisture content. The Owner reserves the right to have test performed for moisture content and will pay for such test, except where the specified content is exceeded, in which case the costs of all tests made until materials conform, shall be paid for by the Contractor.

4. Be in accordance with the grading rules of the lumber manufacturer's associated under whose jurisdiction the species of lumber is produced.

B. Plywood-Conformance to American Plywood Association DFPA grade trademark and Product Standards PS-1.

C. Lumber and plywood shall be identified by the official grade mark, except where grade mark will interfere with the natural finish. In such cases, the material shall be accompanied by a certificate of inspection issued by the lumbar grading and inspection agency.

1.06 STORAGE OF MATERIALS

A. Store all materials in an elevated dry location, protected by waterproof coverings. Do not store within the building until masonry, concrete, and other such wet work has been completed and allowed to dry.

1.07 TEMPORARY BRACING

A. Provide and maintain, until such time as permanently built into the structure, all temporary bracing for door frames, sills, and other work requiring bracing and which is not specified as being provided under other SECTIONS of the Specifications.

1.08 PROTECTION AND TEMPORARY ENCLOSURES

A. Do such work as in necessary to cover and protect all finishes and other work from damage during construction. Provide and maintain temporary substantial wood handrails around all openings through floors such as stairways.

B. Refer to SECTION 015000-TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS for specific requirements of temporary enclosures and protection and other temporary items and perform all such work under this SECTION.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION.

1. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products installed inside the air and vapor barrier such that they meet the formaldehyde emissions requirements for CARB ATCM for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) or no-added-formaldehyde (NAF) resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on site and shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also meet these requirements. Refer to requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) For the sum of all wood products in this section, a minimum of 50% FSC wood is required.
5. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
6. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 INTENT AND WORKMANSHIP

A. It is not the intent of this Specification to hereinafter define the types, sizes or installation methods for each item of work. Methods of installation, joinery, sizes, spacing of nailers and furring strips, and other information pertaining to the lumber, plywood and other items or required work shall be installed in accordance with the details on the Drawings for the specific areas involved.

B. Work that is to be finished or painted shall be free from defects or blemishes on surfaces exposed to view that will show after the finish coat of paint is applied. Any materials which is in any way defective and not up to Specifications for quality and grade for its intended use, or otherwise not in proper condition shall be rejected. Rough lumber shall be dressed four sides, air-dried, well-seasoned, sound and free from splits, cracks, shakes and wanes, loose or unsound knots, and decay.

2.02 LUMBER AND PLYWOOD TREATMENTS

A. All concealed-from-view nailers in conjunction with roofs and curbs and all other wood members noted on the drawings to be "pressure treated" shall be pressure-preservative treated. All other wood nailers, furring, and other concealed lumber in direct contact with masonry or concrete shall be treated by brush-coating. All cut ends of treated lumber shall be brush-coated, after curing, with two heavy coats of Penta, Woodlife, Cuprinol, or equal.

1. Pressure Treatment - Lumber and plywood specified to be "pressure treated" shall be impregnated under pressure with a paintable wood preservative of water borne type, chromated zinc chloride, chetwo monite, celure, Groensalt or Erdalith, Wolman Salt or equal. Minimum retention shall be .30 pounds of preservative per cubic foot of wood. Preservative shall meet APWA P-5 and Federal Standard TT-W-550. Pressure treatment process and results shall meet Federal Specification TT-W-571 and AWPA Conformity Standards. All treated wood shall be redried to specification before installation.
2. Brush Treatment - Penta, Cuprinol, Woodlife, or approved equal, applied in two heavy coats, prior to installation of lumber on all surfaces.

B. All lumber and plywood for framing and blocking and as otherwise designated on the Drawings to be fire retardant treated, shall be pressure impregnated with FLAME PROOF LHC by Osmose Wood Preserving, Inc. or approved equal to comply with the requirement for a flame spread of 25 or less with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when tested for thirty minutes duration under the Standard Test Method for surface burning characteristics of building materials (ASTM E-84, NFPA 225, UL 723 and AWPA C-20 and C-27). Each piece of wood shall bear the mark of an accredited testing agency such as the Underwriters Laboratories label, indicating compliance with the flame spread classification. After treatment, all lumber shall be kiln dried to an average moisture content of 19 % or less, and all plywood shall be dried to an average moisture content of 15 % or less.

2.03 ROUGH CARPENTRY MATERIALS

A. Wood framing, blocking, and other lumber of actual 1-1/2 inches (2” nominal) or greater dimension - Southern Pine No. 2 or better in sizes as indicated on drawings.

1. **Wood blocking for attachment of all wall and ceiling mounted items shall be a full 1 ½ inches (2 inches nominal) thickness.**

B. Furring, nailers, and other lumber of less than 1-1/2 inches (2" nominal) in dimension - No. 2 spruce or pine.

C. Interior plywood - C-C EXT-APA, unsanded of thickness indicated on the Drawings except where exposed to view as back up to mechanical, electrical and data panels, where grade A-C EXT-APA shall be used.

D. Exterior plywood - C-C EXT-APA, unsanded, of thickness indicated on the Drawings.

E. Marine Exterior Plywood – A-B EXT APA, Douglas Fir, sanded one side of thicknesses indicated on the Drawings.

F. Medium Density Overlay (MDO) plywood for surface mounting of electrical panelboards, data/communications and other MEPFP wall mounted equipment for painted finish.

G. Bolts and fastenings:

1. Non-specified nailers and blocking in excess of 7/8 inches thick, 3/8 inch diameter, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, galvanized steel anchor bolts or expansion bolts, as applicable, of sufficient length to penetrate masonry or concrete a minimum of six (6) inches. Space bolts not more than 12 inches on center and stagger the lines of bolts as far as practicable.
2. Bolts for lumber and furring 7/8 inches actual thickness and less - Galvanized steel bolts at least 1/4 inch in diameter, of the most appropriate types and lengths for the particular application and provided with all required galvanized washers and nuts.
3. All flush framed connections shall have beam or joist hangers.

H. Wall sheathing (veneered plywood).

1. APA rated sheathing as noted on the drawings.
2. Fasteners - refer to structural drawings for fastening requirements.

I. Adhesives: Where used, all adhesives shall comply with LEEDv4-S IEQ Credit 2 for VOC content. Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL

A. Framing, nailers, blocking and furring - Refer to the Drawings for the various conditions. Install items with specified fastenings, shimming as the work progresses, to assure smooth and level surfaces for proper receipt of materials to be attached thereto. Countersink all heads of fasteners in all locations where another finish material will be directly applied to furring, nailers and blocking. Furnish and install all beam and joist hangers and similar accessories, as shown on the Drawings and required for a complete installation.

B. All construction, including framing and fire stopping shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts State Building Code, except where the work indicated on the Drawings exceeds the requirements of the Code. Where the Drawings indicate work in excess of minimum Code requirements, the work shall be done according to the Drawings.

C. Brush treat all field cuts of treated wood with preservative.

D. Be thoroughly familiar with all sections specifying wall and ceiling mounted items. Install wood blocking within wall and ceiling construction for attachment of all wall and ceiling mounted items.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 062000

FINISH CARPENTRY

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Prefinished custom fabricated millwork and standard cabinetry as shown on the Drawings, including but not limited to: base, upper and tall cabinets, classroom storage wall millwork, administration reception desk, library circulation desk, mailbox units, project area locker enclosures, benches, countertops with side and back splashes, backs, bottoms and drawers, grommets, glides, and all necessary hardware.
2. Shelving, fixed and adjustable, with metal standards, brackets, and hardware.
3. Prefinished veneer panels, veneer core plywood, with solid edge-banding, for all new plywood surfaces and millwork construction noted on the drawings to be "hardwood veneer plywood" or "hardwood plywood" for natural finish.
4. Prefinished solid hardwood for all new millwork, sills, trim and miscellaneous items noted on the drawings as "hardwood" or “prefinished hardwood.”
5. Solid poplar wood trim and MDO plywood where designated on the Drawings to be field painted
6. Lockable display cases, including shelf standards, brackets, glass doors, glass shelves, tack surfaces, and all required hardware.
7. Wood risers, treads and apron at cafeteria platform (stage).
8. Wood benches at cafeteria and main lobby.
9. Perimeter shelving and storage cabinets at Library.
10. Recycled glass and engineered stone countertops at main administration counters, library circulation counter and other surfaces and locations as shown on the Drawings.
11. Plastic laminate surfacing for counters and millwork where noted.
12. Epoxy countertop and splash in art room.
13. Linoleum resilient tack surface at display cases and other wall surfaces.

14. Magnetic dry erase porcelain white board surface, particle board backing and vapor barrier where integrated into the millwork as noted.

15. Shims for plumbing/leveling items furnished and/or installed herein.

16. Custom fabricated, prefinished sliding “barn” doors including all associated sliding tracks, guides and recessed hand pulls.

17. Linear aluminum grilles for venting millwork construction as shown on the Drawings.

18. Sealant and caulking at backsplashes and between millwork (standing and running trim, fillers, panels and cases) and other dissimilar materials.

19. Finish carpentry items located in egress corridors, project areas and lobbies shall be Class B rated.

20. Fire treated wood blocking and fire treated plywood core for veneered surfaces in corridors, project areas, lobby and stairs.

21. Colored putty for filling nail holes.

22. Expansion anchors for free standing millwork at concrete slabs not otherwise attached to walls and/or overhead soffits and where noted on the Drawings.

23. All other items designated “millwork” or SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

B. Install all new wood doors, metal doors and frames, and finish hardware, as furnished under SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK, SECTION 081416-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS, and SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE, respectively, except as otherwise specified hereunder.

C. Install toilet accessories so specified and furnished under SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES.

D. Install designated toilet accessories as furnished by the Owner.

E. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this SECTION includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of project LEEDv4-s certification. LEEDv4-s certification at “Silver” level is an Owner requirement that is critical to secure funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-s requirements for the work of this SECTION are detailed herein, and additionally in Division 1 of the Project Manual.

2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all composite wood and agrifiber products, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 and as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. For all paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 – SUBSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

5. For ceiling and wall systems, including gypsum board products, insulation products, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings installed in the building interior (e.g., tackable surfaces), meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

6. Materials Credit Certified Wood: For all new wood, provide itemized invoices showing wood that is FSC certified and wood that is not. Invoices that include FSC certified wood shall show the vendor's Chain of Custody Certificate number on them.

7. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Rough blocking, furring, nailers, plywood sheathing, and other items of rough carpentry: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

2. Woodgrain phenolic panels: SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.

3. Aluminum sliding doors at administration desk and bulletproof transaction window: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

4. Furnishing and installation of glass at interior wood and hollow metal doors and lites: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.

5. Engineered quartz stone thresholds adjacent to ceramic tile: SECTION 090002-TILE.

6. Field painting of designated solid Poplar and MDO veneered plywood: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.

7. Wood finish flooring: SECTION 096466-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.

8. Prefabricated markerboards, tackboards and prefabricated sliding markerboard units: SECTION 101100-MARKERBOARDS AND TACKBOARDS.

9. Metal lockers in project areas: SECTION 105113-LOCKERS.

10. Outlets at cabinetry and light fixtures mounted on or below wall cabinets, on top of project area lockers, and in display cases: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include large-scale fabrication details and joinery of finish carpentry items furnished hereunder, and a schedule and cuts of hardware therefore.

C. Make actual field measurements of all condition receiving millwork and shelving and include such dimensions on shop drawings. Dimensions indicated on the Contract Drawings, therefore, will be subject to minor corrections.

D. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Solid Wood and Plywood – 6 x 12 x ¾ inch of solid wood and 24 x 24 x ¾ inch of plywood core veneer in each species proposed for use, with designation of locations to be used. Samples shall be representative of the full range (extremes of light and dark) of the material proposed to be used.

    a. Provide an affidavit confirming that the samples submitted comply with the specified AWI Architectural Woodwork Standards for Premium Grade and where specified to be factory finished that the millwork/finish complies with Section 5 – Finishing of prefinished work.

    b. Provide min. 6” x 6” stain samples of red oak solid wood and plywood in five approximations of chosen phenolic panel color.

2. MDF Plywood for Exposed Shelving – 24 x 24 x 1 inch of MDF veneer core with ¼ inch solid wood edge banding (all four edges) at adjustable shelves in each species proposed for use, with designation of locations to be used. Samples shall be representative of the full range (extremes of light and dark) of the material proposed to be used.

    a. Provide an affidavit confirming that the samples submitted comply with the specified AWI Architectural Woodwork Standards for Premium Grade and classified and characterized by Architectural Woodwork Standards, Section 4 - Sheet Products.

    b. Provide an affidavit confirming that where specified all factory finished veneer panels complies with Section 5 - Finishes, Prefinished Work.

3. MDF Plywood for Concealed Shelving in Base and Wall Cabinets – 24 x 24 x ¾ inch of MDF veneer core with ¼ inch solid wood edge banding (all four edges) at adjustable shelves in each species proposed for use, with designation of locations to be used. Samples shall be representative of the full range (extremes of light and dark) of the material proposed to be used.

    a. Provide an affidavit confirming that the samples submitted comply with the specified AWI Architectural Woodwork Standards for Premium Grade and classified and characterized by Architectural Woodwork Standards, Section 4 – Sheet Products.

    b. Provide an affidavit confirming that where specified all factory finished veneer panels comply with Section 5 – Finishes, Prefinished Work.

4. Plastic Laminate – Manufacturer's standard sample chains.

   a. Complete line of solid colors, patterns and wood grains.

5. Engineered Quartz Stone – Manufacturer's samples of complete line of available colors.

6. Natural Finish – Samples of colors and finish on each species specified.

7. Roll Tack Surface – Manufacturer's samples of complete line of available colors, not smaller than 1" x 2". Upon request, provide larger samples of 12" x 12" of up to (2) colors.

8. Dry Erase Surface, Backing and Moisture Barrier – Manufacturer's sample not less than 12" x 12" demonstrating a full example of steel spline butt joint.

E. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 WORKMANSHIP AND QUALITY STANDARDS

A. General – Refer to the Drawings for details of new finish, trim, and millwork items.

1. Shelving, millwork, finish and trim shall conform to design and detail as shown. Where practicable, work shall be finished and assembled at the mill.

2. All millwork and trim shall be furnished smooth and free from all machine and tool marks that may show through the finish. Nails used to fasten finish work shall be set to receive putty or wood filler.

3. All joints shall be tight and formed to conceal shrinkage. Miters 4 inches or more from heel to point shall be glued.

4. Finish shall be made in as long lengths as possible and jointed only where solid fastenings can be made.

B. Quality Standards – The quality standards of the Architectural Woodwork Institute (AWI) Architectural Woodwork Standards, latest edition for PREMIUM GRADE are hereby made a part of this SECTION 062000, except as otherwise noted herein, and all materials workmanship shall conform to the requirements for premium grade set forth herein.

C. Material References – The references to the various wood panel products used herein shall be as classified and characterized by Architectural Woodwork Institute Architectural Woodwork Standards, latest edition, Section 3 – Lumber, Section 4 - Sheet Products and Section 5 – Finishes and other Sections as applicable.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Rapidly Renewable Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project rapidly renewable content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum rapidly renewable content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) For the sum of all wood products in this section, a minimum of 50% FSC wood is required.
5. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products such that they meet the formaldehyde emissions requirement for CARB ATCM for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) or no-added formaldehyde (NAF) resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also meet this requirement. Refer to the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
6. Furnish any adhesives and sealants such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
7. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
8. Furnish ceiling and wall systems, including gypsum board products, insulation products, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings installed in the building interior (e.g., tackable surfaces), such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2.01 FINISH, TRIM AND MILLWORK MATERIALS

A. General - Materials required for items of new cabinets, finish trim, shelving, and millwork shall be as follows. (Note: all hardwood to receive natural finish shall be **pre-finished**):

1. Solid Hardwood (**Type 1**): Quarter Sawn **Red Oak**, AWI grade I, with stain and a matte clear coat finish.

2. Hardwood Veneer Plywood (**Type 1**): Rift Cut **Red Oak** veneer plywood, book matched AWI Grade AA with stain and a matte clear coat finish. Core shall be medium density fiberboard (MDF) as specified for the particular application. Plywood shall conform to all standards for Premium Grade.

3. Poplar: Yellow poplar, AWI grade II, to be field painted.

4. Medium Density Overlay (MDO) plywood with resin-impregnated with Grade B face and backer veneers for field paint finish.

B. Panel products for the construction of cabinets, counters and other finish carpentry items shall be as follows:

1. Cabinet Doors and Drawer Fronts:

a. For doors and drawer fronts with stain and clear matte finish: Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with hardwood "AA" **Red Oak** face veneer on exposed side and "B" **Red Oak** back veneer on concealed side with solid **Red Oak** hardwood ¼ inch edge banding on all exposed edges. Wood grain shall run in same direction as shown on the Drawings.

b. For doors and drawers with plastic laminate finish: MDF with same grade plastic laminate on all six (6) surfaces.

2. Base, Overhead and Tall Cabinet Carcass:

a. Stain and Clear Matte Finish Cabinets:

1) Panels exposed to view on the outside of cabinet: MDF with hardwood **Red Oak** veneer on exposed surface and plain sawn on concealed side, and solid **Red Oak** hardwood ¼ inch edge banding on all exposed edges.

2) Face frames and any exposed door stops or trim: Solid **Red Oak** hardwood, Quarter Sawn.

3) Panels not exposed to view: Particle board with melamine, color as selected by Architect unless shown on Drawings to be natural finish.

b. Plastic Laminate Finish Cabinets

1) All panels except backs and bottoms: Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) with melamine finish inside cabinet and plastic laminate on all surfaces visible from outside the cabinet. Backs and bottoms MDF or Medium Density Particleboard (MDP) with melamine finish. Melamine color as selected by Architect.

3. Shelving inside (concealed) enclosed base and overhead wall cabinets:

a. Stain and Clear Coat Cabinets: MDF with **Red Oak** veneer and solid **Red Oak** 1/4-inch edge banding.

b. Fixed Shelving: Fixed shelving for all uses other than inside enclosed cabinets shall be one-inch thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) veneer core with ¼ inch solid hardwood edge banding at exposed edge.

c. Adjustable Shelving: Adjustable shelving shall be one-inch thick Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) core with Red Oak veneer with 1/4-inch solid hardwood edge banding at **all** four edges.

d. Plastic Laminate Shelving: Shelving with plastic laminate shall be plastic laminate on all exposed (6) surfaces.

4. Plastic Laminate Cabinets shall be MDF with plastic laminate on all six (6) surfaces.

5. Countertops:

a. Countertops with sinks: Phenolic resin particleboard. Counters installed over base cabinets shall be one layer of ¾ inch material with laminate balancing sheet under counter.

b. Counters and work surfaces without sinks: Medium Density Particleboard. Counters over base cabinets shall be one layer of ¾ inch material with laminate balancing sheet.

c. All countertops not installed over base cabinets shall be a minimum of two layers of ¾ inch material.

d. Epoxy Countertops at Art Rooms: Tops shall be one inch thick molded from a modified epoxy resin, color black, by Kemresin, Prime, Durcon or equal.

6. Engineered Recycled Glass and Stone Countertops: To establish a level of color, quality and design, countertops shall be engineered stone incorporating recycled glass as manufactured by Curava, Merrimack, NH. Other products of comparable quality and color by EOS, Polycor, Inc. or an approved equal may be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate data and sample. Countertops to be 1 ¼" unless otherwise noted. Backsplashes shall be ¾" unless otherwise noted.

a. Basis of Design: Curava, Arctic Blue Sea Glass finish.

7. Plastic Laminate: .057 inch-thick, high-pressure laminate, meeting or exceeding the performance standards of NEMA, Class I, in a low, non-directive texture in solid colors, patterns and wood grains as indicated: "plastic laminate" on the drawings as selected by the Architect. Refer to subparagraph 9 below for metal and metallic foil finishes. Provide balancing sheet of the same thickness of plastic laminate for all plastic laminate surfaces. Interior surfaces so noted shall receive low-pressure (melamine) surfacing material. Laminates shall be chosen by Architect from WilsonArt, Nevamar, Pionite or Formica lines.

8. Cement – For application of laminated plastic: 3M Brand Fastbond 10 or approved equal that is LEEDv4-S compliant adhesive.

9. Glue: For lamination and fabrication of wood and plywood items - Exterior Grade, phenolic resin glue that is LEEDv4-S compliant adhesive.

10. Nails: For finish and trim items - 6D or 8D coated or galvanized finish nails.

11. Screws: Flathead galvanized or stainless steel wood screws, of the appropriate size.

12. Panel Adhesive: as recommended by manufacturer that is LEEDv4-S compliant adhesive.

13. Tack Surface: Linoleum resilient tackable surface material, "Bulletin Board" as manufactured by FORBO Linoleum, Inc. Hazeton, PA, Industrial Acoustics Co., Polyvision, Inc. or an approved equal as determined by the Architect. Tack surface material shall be of natural materials consisting of linseed oil, granulated cork, resin binders and dry pigments mixed and calendared onto a natural burlap backing. Color shall extend throughout the ¼-inch thickness of material. Full range of colors for Architect's selection.

    a. Where shown on the drawings, tack surface to be laminated to molded, recycled post-consumer paper cellulose fiber structural panel. Panels used in egress corridors (project areas) shall be class A fire rated.

14. Magnetic Dry Erase Surface: Porcelain enameled steel on 7/16 MDF with adhered moisture barrier as manufactured by Claridge (frameless). Panels shall be supplied in maximum available sizes, up to 5'-0" x 16'-0". Where required, joints shall be steel spine butt joints.

    a. Face Sheet: Vitreous porcelain enamel nonporous, stain resistant writing surface on 24 gauge LCS markerboard. Surface shall be "low gloss".

    b. Core Material: 7/16 medium density fiberboard.

    c. Panel Backing: .005 inch aluminum foil for panels.

15. Adjustable Metal Non-Slip Shelf Supports: 5 mm steel spoon supports with angles on seat to receive kerf in shelf, nickel plated, Model 282.04.711 as manufactured by Hafele. Similar anti-slip spoon shelf supports by US Futaba, Inc. Model 7211152024, ROK Model ROK5P5NSTOP or an approved equal as determined by the Architect.

16. Grommets: Plastic grommets at all countertops shall be 2 ¾ inches in diameter with inserts and top covers. Color to be selected by the Architect. Locations shall be coordinated in the field with the Architect. Assume four (4) grommets per 10 linear feet of countertops.

17. Latex Based Caulking: Pecora Acrylic Latex Caulk AC 20, Tremco Tremflex 834, Bostik Findley Chem-Caulk 600 or an approved equal, in colors as selected by the Architect.

18. Putty: Wood putty in colors compatible to the light and dark grains for each wood species.

19. Expansion Anchors: ½" min. diameter x 5" min. length (or as required for the application).

2.02 HARDWARE FOR MILLWORK, SHELVING, AND PARTITION WORK

A. General - Refer to the Drawings for various new millwork, shelving, and partition, and provide all hardware therefore. Unless otherwise noted, finish of all exposed-to-view hardware shall be US26D. All hardware shall be as specified on the Drawings, or approved equal.

1. All doors and drawers shall have keyed locks that are keyed alike, keying schedule to be provided by the Architect.

B. Hardware and Accessories - To establish a level of quality, design and function, Drawings are based on products by manufacturers listed in the schedule shown on the Drawings. Hardware by other manufacturers will be considered for approval as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

2.03 PREFINISH WORK

A. Factory finished millwork shall be in accordance with AWI Division 1500-S-4-Finish System Standards for 'Premium Grade'. Factory finish shall be ultraviolet (UV) cured polyurethane to comply with EPA Title 5 guidelines for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emissions limitations. Finish shall meet or exceed performance standards of TR-6 catalyzed polyurethane. Millwork shall be furnished with a **stained finish at species as indicated**. Paste filler shall be applied per AWI standards between washcoat and sealer.

B. Stain shall be Minwax Gel Stain or equal. Stain shall be custom mixture of one or more manufacturers' full line of available colors to achieve color and tone of phenolic panels.

C. Touch-up all field cuts and imperfections with stain and polyurethane to match pre-finished surfaces.

2.04 GLASS DOORS FOR DISPLAY CASE

A. Clear Tempered Safety Glass – 3/8 inch, heat tempered, annealed, polished clear float glass, PPG Herculite, LOF Tuf-Flex, ASG TRU-TEMP, or approved equal. Edges shall be ground where glass panels and doors are frameless. Lock shall be face mounted ratchet type.

B. Glass Door Hardware – Labora Series sliding glass door fittings as manufactured by Hafele, or approved equal. Furnish and install all glass retainers, track runners, pulls and locks required for a complete installation.

2.05 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this Article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified.

1. Do not use treated materials that do not comply with requirements of referenced woodworking standard or that are warped, discolored, or otherwise defective.
2. Use fire-retardant-treatment formulations that do not bleed through or otherwise adversely affect finishes. Do not use colorants to distinguish treated materials from untreated materials.
3. Identify fire-retardant-treated materials with appropriate classification marking of UL, U.S. Testing, Timber Products Inspection, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Comply with performance requirements of AWPA C20 (lumber) and AWPA C27 (plywood). Use the following treatment type:

1. Mill lumber before treatment and implement special procedures during treatment and drying processes that prevent lumber from warping and developing discolorations from drying sticks or other causes, marring, and other defects affecting appearance of treated woodwork.
2. Kiln-dry materials before and after treatment to levels required for untreated materials.

C. Mill lumber before treatment and implement special procedures during treatment and drying processes that prevent lumber from warping and developing discolorations from drying sticks or other causes, marring, and other defects affecting appearance of treated woodwork.

1. Kiln-dry materials before and after treatment to levels required for untreated materials.

D. Fire-Retardant Particleboard: Panels complying with the following requirements, made from softwood particles and fire-retardant chemicals mixed together at time of panel manufacture to achieve flame-spread index of 25 or less and smoke-developed index of 25 or less per ASTM E 84.

2.06 LATEX BASE CAULKING MATERIALS

A. Materials

1. Caulking material – Pecora Acrylic Latex Caulk AC-20+, Tremco Tremflex 834 Caulk, Bostik Findley Chem-Caulk 600, or equal, in colors as selected by the Architect.
2. Primer – Of a type as recommended by the manufacturer of caulking material and shall be non-staining.
3. Joint beads – As specified herein for sealant materials.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 FABRICATION OF NEW MILLWORK AND SHELVING

A. Except as otherwise specified hereunder, fabricate all work in strict accordance with the workmanship standards set forth in the A.W.I. Quality Standards Premium Grade, Section 200, 400, 500, and 600 and the approved shop drawings.

### 3.02 FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF WOOD TRIM

A. Fabricate and install all standing and running trim in accordance with the workmanship standards set forth in the A.W.I. Quality Standards Section 300 for Premium Grade, and the approved shop drawings.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION OF PRESSED STEEL FRAMES

A. Erect all pressed steel frames, furnished under SECTION 081113, in accordance with the approved shop drawings and frame schedule. Anchor clips for frames in metal stud partitions shall be secured to studs by the drywall construction erector.

B. Provide rigid temporary bracing for frames to ensure maintenance of positioning, and remove only after frames have been permanently anchored.

### 3.04 HANGING AND FITTING OF DOORS AND METAL SIDELIGHT PANELS

A. Receive, store and be responsible for hardware as furnished under SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE.

B. Fit all hinged doors to their respective openings. Install metal sidelight panels as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Install fire rated and non-rated doors in accordance with NFPA 80, manufacturer's instructions, and UL and Massachusetts Building Code requirements. Warped, bowed and cup in wood doors shall not exceed 1/4 inch over a 36 inch x 84 inch surface.

D. Fit all hardware accurately, from templates supplied with hardware apply securely, and adjust carefully.

E. Should pre-finished wood doors require cutting or re-machining, seal exposed surfaces with two brush coats of oil base polyurethane or varnish before hanging.

F. Prior to Substantial Completion of the Contract, and before building is occupied, inspect entire building with Architect, to ensure that each piece of finish hardware is undamaged and in perfect order and that the proper key for each lock is identified.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF TOILET ACCESSORIES

A. Perform installation of accessories furnished under SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES including scheduled Owner-furnished items, in accordance with the templates and instructions furnished by the accessory manufacturer. Refer to the Drawings for various locations.

3.06 INSTALLATION OF ADJUSTABLE SHELVING IN MILLWORK

A. Adjustable shelving ends at shelf supports shall be kerf cut to receive angles anti-slip fin of metal shelf supports.

3.07 FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF ALL MILLWORK, CABINETS AND PANELING

A. The fabrication and installation of all wood and plastic laminate paneling shall be "premium grade" as defined by AWI Eighth Edition: "Architectural Woodwork Quality Standards."

3.08 INSTALLATION OF TOILET ACCESSORIES

A. Perform installation of accessories furnished under SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES, in accordance with the templates and instructions furnished by the accessory manufacturer. Refer to the Drawings for various locations.

3.09 INSTALLATION OF SLIDING GLASS DOORS AT DISPLAY CASES

A. Perform installation of glass doors furnished under SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING in accordance with sliding door hardware manufacturer's instructions.

3.10 INSTALLATION LATEX CAULKING MATERIALS

A. Thoroughly clean all joints, removing all loose mortar, oil, grease, dust, frost, and other foreign materials which will prevent proper adhesion. Apply masking tape to each exposed surface of joints. Rake out joints to properly receive new sealant.

B. After cleaning, and if so recommended by the materials manufacturer, apply primer to all joint surfaces, taking care not to stain adjacent surfaces.

C. Install joint bead back-up in all joints in excess of 5/8 inch depth (from face of wall to edge of compressible joint filler), and joints which have no back-up therein, placing the joint bead in the joint in a manner which will assure a constant depth 1/8 inch greater than the sealant and caulking material depth tolerances specified hereunder. Set beads into joints continuously, by slightly stretching during placement, to permit compression against sides of joint, without surface wrinkles or buckles.

D. Apply sealant and caulking material in joint using a hand caulking gun or power gun with a gun nozzle of proper size and sufficient pressure to completely fill joints. The depth of sealant and caulking materials shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the materials manufacturer for the specific joint function but in no case shall exceed 5/8 inch depth, not be less than 1/4 inch, regardless of the width of the joints; and outer edge of sealant and caulking material shall be kept back 1/8 inch from face of wall. Tool with a dry or water-wet tool only. Do not use detergents or soapy water for tooling operations. Joints shall be given a slight concave surface. Remove masking tape immediately after tooling and/or before sealant and caulking material has taken initial set.

E. Do not apply materials when temperatures are below 40 degrees F. without prior approval of the Architect.

3.11 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Just prior to completion of all work under this SECTION 062000, the Construction Manager, with the Architect, shall inspect all portions of the work and shall make any required adjustments or corrections to the work.

END OF SECTION

# Division 7
# Thermal and Moisture Protection

SECTION 070001

WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.

1. Ultra-low modulus silicone rubber sealant, including joint bead back-up, installed in the following joints:

a. Perimeter joints between hollow metal exterior door frames and masonry, and other dissimilar materials.

b. Control and expansion joints in exterior masonry.

c. Other exterior joints of the structure, designated on the Drawings to receive "sealant", except as otherwise specified hereunder.

2. Urethane-base sealant including joint bead back-up, for upper 1/2 inch of joints in interior pavements, between interior concrete pavements and walls of the building and other horizontal joints noted to receive "sealant" on the Drawings.

3. Two-part polytremdyne sealant (or optional two-part polysulfide sealant), including joint bead back-up, installed in the following joints.

a. Interior expansion and control joints and where else shown on the Drawings.

4. Latex-base caulking material, including joint bead back-up, installed in the following joints:

a. Interior perimeter joints of all openings in new exterior walls.

b. Other interior joints designated on the Drawings to receive "caulking," except as otherwise specified hereunder.

5. Below-grade dampproofing, with insulating protective board, applied to:

a. The exterior face of all perimeter concrete foundation walls except where sheet membrane waterproofing is called for.

6. Cement-based crystalline waterproofing inside walls and floor of elevator pits.

7. Sheet membrane waterproofing and drainage mat at below-grade retaining walls at occupied areas of ground floor.

C. Install the following as furnished under the following SECTION.

1. Install clamps for mechanical room floor drains as furnished under SECTION 220001-PLUMBING.

D. This subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe, adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this section.

E. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all adhesives and sealants field applied on site and inside the weatherproofing, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

F. Exterior Envelope Commissioning - Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITIES EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for requirements.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Compressible joint fillers in masonry, and membrane flashing in masonry walls: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
2. Compressible joint fillers in cast-in-place concrete, and underslab moisture barrier and insulation and sealing of saw cuts in slabs-on-grade: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
3. Metal flashings and sealants in conjunction therewith, roofing, roofing flashings and internal sealants for preformed soffits, fascias and flashings: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING, SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING and SECTION 074251-PORCELAIN TILE WALL SYSTEM.
4. Internal sealants and perimeter sealants and caulking (exterior and interior) in conjunction with metal window, curtainwall and storefront systems: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.
5. Sealants, in conjunction with interior glazing: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.
6. Caulking and liquid membrane waterproofing, in conjunction with ceramic tile: SECTION 090002-TILE.
7. Perimeter exterior joints at window and curtainwall systems: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.
8. Sealants, in conjunction with gypsum drywall surfaces and accessories: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
9. Air and vapor barriers: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.
10. Joint sealants and backer rod at expansion and construction joints in exterior concrete pavement: SECTION 321313-SITE CONCRETE.
11. Caulking between plumbing fixtures and walls and floors: SECTION 220001-PLUMBING.
12. Sealant and caulking at counters, backsplashes and other finish carpentry items except as otherwise detailed in the contract drawings: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY and SECTION 123533-CLASSROOM CASEWORK.
13. Caulking and sealants at backsplashes, side panels and scribes at wall construction at classroom casework: SECTION 123533-CLASSROOM CASEWORK.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Joint bead material – 12-inch length.

2. Sealants and caulking materials, 3-inch strips of each specified type, in all available colors for selection by the Architect, applied to pieces of cardboard.

B. Include, with samples submission, complete manufacturer's specifications, installation instructions and application data, and duplicate copies of certifications of compliance to the designated Standards and Specifications set forth herein for all material, together with supporting test data and chemical composition of each material. Written approval of the Architect must be obtained for all samples and data before delivering any material to the project.

C. Manufacturer's data - Submit to the Architect copies of manufacturer's specifications and installation and application instructions for all herein specified, and other data as may be required.

D. General Contractor's Review - Accompanying approval request, submit to the Architect written statement signed by the Subcontractor, stating that the Architect's drawings and specifications for materials herein specified have been reviewed with an agent or the manufacturer of the primary materials and that he is in agreement that the selected systems and all other materials herein specified are proper, compatible and adequate for the application shown, and the conditions and details are not in conflict with the respective warranties. Show by copy of transmittal from that copy of statement that has been transmitted to respective manufacturers.

E. Mockups of sealant materials installation: Perform sealant samples on mock-ups in conjunction with exterior wall system mockup panel construction to integrate the sealant installation into the exterior wall for approval by the Architect. Provide several mockups if necessary to include the various conditions. Rebuild mockups that are not approved at no additional cost to the Owner.

1. Final Mock-Up: Following the Architect's review and approval of the mock-up panel, including those portions of the panel furnished and installed under other SECTIONS, a final mock-up panel shall incorporate all approved materials, colors and methods of installation. This final mock-up all be left on site to serve as the reference standard for appearance and workmanship as the work progresses. This Subcontractor shall, at no additional cost to the Owner, rebuild the portions of the mock-up furnished and installed under this SECTION using the final approved materials, colors and construction to complete the final mock-up.

2. Refer to SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCKUPS for additional requirements.

F. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113 - Sustainable Design Requirements.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LLEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 PRE-WATERPROOFING CONFERENCE

A. After approval of all materials and prior to installation, a pre-waterproofing conference shall be held at the job site. In attendance shall be (1) Architect, (2) General Contractor (3) Owner's Project Manager and (4) Waterproofing Subcontractor, and (4) Manufacturer's representative.

B. The parties shall review Drawings, specifications and approved materials. Correct conflicts, if any, between approvals and specification requirements. Examine job site conditions, including inspection of substrate, material labels and methods of storing materials. Review installation procedures, scheduling and temperature requirements, and establish protection methods for finished waterproofing from other trades.

1.06 GUARANTEE AND BONDS

A. Silicone Sealant Systems

1. Manufacturer for the work of this SECTION shall review the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings and inspect the installation, and upon approval issue a standard 20-year warranty.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Subcontractor shall, for all materials and systems specified herein, submit a letter from each respective manufacturer certifying this Subcontractor is an authorized applicator.

1.08 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Each container must bear an unbroken seal, test number, and label of the manufacturer upon delivery to the site. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the material in question by the Architect and his requiring its removal from the site. New materials conforming to said requirements, shall be promptly furnished at no additional cost.

1.09 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Weather conditions must be dry and of the proper temperature during application operations. Surfaces receiving work of this SECTION must be absolutely dry and dust free. All joints receiving sealants and caulking materials shall be subject to the approval of the materials manufacturer for proper use of the specified materials.

B. Adjacent surfaces must be protected from damaged work performed under this SECTION.

1.10 FIELD ADHESION TESTS

A. Perform adhesion tests on samples of sealant applied to prepared substrates at the site to assure that the proposed materials and installation procedures achieve adequate adhesion and that the optimum primers are selected. The General Contractor shall schedule the testing and report the results at no additional cost to the Owner. The Subcontractor may request the sealant manufacturer's technical representative visit the site to assist with adhesion testing.

B. Perform jobsite sealant adhesion tests in accordance with the following:

1. Apply three sealant test strips to each jobsite substrate. Prepare three samples for each type of sealant proposed on each substrate.
2. Sealant test strips shall be a minimum of 4 in. long at each location. Apply a 1 in. wide strip of bond breaker tape across the edge of each test specimen to produce a tab for gripping the specimen during testing.
3. Prepare additional test samples for each primer or substrate preparation technique recommended by the sealant manufacturer. For substrates where adhesion may benefit from the use of a primer, prepare test strips with and without primer to evaluate the effect on adhesion.
4. Locate sealant test strips in areas approved by the Owner in advance. Remove all traces of sealant test residue on substrates to remain.
5. Install sealant sufficiently in advance of general sealant application to allow time for curing and testing, and in no case less than three weeks in advance.
6. After curing for at least three weeks, forcibly remove sealant test strips to check on the sealant adhesion. Failure must be by tearing within the sealant itself (cohesive failure). Sealant test samples that fail adhesively (that is, by pulling cleanly away from the substrate leaving little or no sealant residue) are unacceptable.
7. If sealant fails adhesively, modify sealant application procedures as recommended by the sealant manufacturer and repeat testing until satisfactory adhesion is achieved.
8. Notify Architect at least 48 hrs. prior to the installation of test samples and 48 hours in advance of performing pull-tests so that he can be present to observe the installation.
9. Provide a written report to the Architect describing the testing, the results, and the recommendations of the sealant manufacturer.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Furnish any adhesives and sealants applied on site inside and outside the air and vapor barrier such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

A. Deliver each material in manufacturer's unopened container or bundles, fully identified with brand, type, grade, class, and all other qualifying information.

B. Storage of Materials - Store all materials in properly protected and dry storage facilities until ready for use. Installation of wet or damp materials will not be accepted. Do not use materials which have been damaged in any manner.

C. Protect work from damage during construction period so that it shall be without indication of abuse or damage at time of acceptance.

D. Protect the building from damage resulting from spillage, dripping, and dropping of materials. Repair and restore other work damaged during roofing operations.

E. Prevent waterproofing materials from running into the drains, clogging rain water conductors.

F. Take all necessary precautions against fire and other hazards, during delivery, storage, and installation of inflammable adhesives, solvents, and other materials specified herein. Comply with local ordinances and fire regulations in the installation of hazardous materials specified or required under this SECTION.

2.02 ULTRA-LOW MODULUS SILICONE SEALANT

A. Materials

1. Sealants shall be Dow Corning 790, Tremco Spectrum I, Pecora 890, GE Silpruf SCS-9000 NB silicone building sealant or an approved equal, meeting the following minimum requirements:
   a. TT-S-001543A (COM-NBS) Class A.
   b. TT-S-00230C (COM-NBS) Class A.
   c. ASTM C-920 Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, USE T, NT, M, G, A, O.
2. Primer shall be of a type as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Primers shall be non-staining.
3. Joint beads shall be closed-cell polyethylene foam rod or closed-cell polyurethane foam rod, 1/3 greater in diameter than joint width. Beads shall be Tremco Backing, Toch-Tok-Rod "E", BASF closed cell backer rod or an approved equal as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

2.03 POLYURETHANE-BASE SEALANT MATERIALS

A. Materials

1. Sealant shall be a two-part gun-grade polyurethane-base sealant, in color as selected by the Architect. Sealant shall be Pecora Urexpan NR-200, Williams Products, Inc. Dynaseal, Tremco Vulkem or an approved equal meeting the following minimum requirements:
   a. Adhesion to concrete – 25, as per ASTM C794
   b. Harness, Shore A, after heat aging – 25-35, as per ASTM C661
   c. Elongation (%) – 600, as per ASTM D412
   d. Tensile strength (psi) – 150, as per ASTM D412
   e. Maximum Movement Compatibility – as per ASTM C719

      Extension (%) – 25
      Compression (%) – 25
2. Primers shall be as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.
3. Joint beads – As specified herein for sealant materials.

2.04 TWO PART POLYTREMDYNE SEALANT

A. Materials

1. Sealant – Two-part polymer base sealant, in color as selected by the Architect, or (optional) approved equal two-part polysulfide-base sealant, meeting the following minimum requirements:
   a. Staining – None, as per Fed. Spec. Test TT-S-00227c.
   b. Hardness – Shore "A" average 35.
   c. Elongation – 300% @ 35 degrees F., 500% @ 75 degrees F.

d. Dynamic movement – no adhesive or cohesive failure.

e. Sagging – None, as per Fed. Spec. Test TT-S-00227c.

f. Adhesion in peel – No adhesion failure after 8,000 hours WX; peel strength 20 to 30 pounds.

2. Primer – Of a type recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Primers shall be non-staining.

3. Joint beads – As specified herein for sealant materials.

2.05 LATEX BASE CAULKING MATERIALS

A. Materials

1. Caulking material – Pecora Acrylic Latex Caulk AC-20, Tremco Tremflex 834, Bostik Findley Chem-Calk 600, or an approved equal, in color as selected by the Architect.

2. Primer – Of a type as recommended by the manufacturer of caulking material and shall be non-staining.

3. Joint beads – As specified herein for sealant materials.

2.06 BELOW-GRADE DAMPPROOFING MATERIALS

A. Dampproofing system has been based upon Non-Fibered Foundation and Roof Coating manufactured by Gardner-Gibson. Similar systems by W. R. Meadows, Carlisle Coatings and Waterproofing or other manufacturers meeting the VOC requirements of SCAQMD Rule 1168 will be considered as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data.

B. Materials shall be as follows, or approved equal:

1. Apply to surface using a roller at a rate of 70SF per gallon.

2. Protective board – Let dry 24 hrs. before backfilling. Place as protection board rigid plastic foam insulation, 2 inches thick, DOW Stryofoam "Square Edge", Atlas Thermal Star X-Grade, Owens Corning Foamular or approved equal compatible with the materials.

2.07 CEMENT-BASED CRYSTALLINE WATERPROOFING

A. Cement-based crystalline waterproofing shall be a complete system for horizontal and vertical waterproofing of concrete and masonry surfaces equal to "Hey'Di K – 11" by Euclid Chemical Co., "Xypex Admix C-2000/C-2000NF Concrete Waterproofing" by Xypex Chemical Co., "Krystol T1" by Kryton International, Inc. or an approved equal.

2.08 SHEET MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING

A. Sheet membrane waterproofing shall be a complete system for horizontal and vertical waterproofing of concrete and masonry surfaces "CCW Mira DRI 860/861" by Carlisle Coatings and Waterproofing or approved equal.

1. Self-adhering waterproofing membrane shall consist of a 56 mill rubberized asphalt membrane laminated to a 4 mill cross laminated polyethylene film, and shall meet or exceed the following requirements:

    a. Tensile Strength: 325 psi minimum, ASTM D 412

    b. Ultimate Elongation: 350% minimum, ASTM D 412

    c. Puncture Resistance: 60 lbs. minimum, ASTM E 154

    d. Permeance: 0.05 Perm maximum, ASTM E 96 (B)

    e. Low Temperature Flexibility: Unaffected at -45$^{o}$F, ASTM D 1970, 1" mandrel

    f. Tensile to Film: 5000 psi, ASTM D 882

    g. Thickness: 60 mils, ASTM D 3767

    h. Hydrostatic Head: 230 ft., ASTM D 751

    i. Water Absorption: 0.1% by wt., ASTM D 570

B. ACCESSORY PRODUCTS

1. Surface Primer: Shall be CCW-702 Solvent-based Primer, CCW AWP Water-Based Primer, or CCW-714 Water-Based Primer.

2. Mastic: Shall be CCW-704 Mastic.

3. Sealants: Shall be CCW-703 Vertical Grade Liquiseal Membrane, PT-304 one component, CCW-201 two component Polyurethane Sealant or CCW LM-800XL

4. Backing Rod: Shall be closed-cell polyethylene foam rod.

5. Protection Board: Rigid plastic foam insulation, 3 inches thick as shown on the drawings, DOW Styrofoam “SM” or approved equal compatible with the membrane.

6. Drainage mat: Carlisle MiraDrain 2000 0.4” or equal.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 APPLICATION CONDITIONS - WATERPROOFING, SEALANTS AND CAULKING

A. Weather conditions must be dry and of the proper temperature during application operations. Surfaces receiving work of this SECTION must be absolutely dry and dust free. All joints receiving sealants and caulking materials shall be subject to the approval of the materials manufacturer for proper use of the specified materials.

B. Protect all adjacent work from damage by work performed under this SECTION.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION OF SILICONE SEALANT AND LATEX CAULKING MATERIALS

A. Thoroughly clean all joints, removing all loose mortar, oil, grease, dust, frost, and other foreign materials which shall prevent proper adhesion. Apply masking tape to each exposed surface of joints. Rake out joints to properly receive new sealant.

B. After cleaning, and if so recommended by the materials manufacturer, apply primer to all joint surfaces, taking care not to stain adjacent surfaces.

C. Install joint bead back-up in all joints in excess of 5/8 inch depth (from face of wall to edge of compressible joint filler), and joints which have no back-up therein, placing the joint bead in the joint in a manner which shall assure a constant depth 1/8 inch greater than the sealant and caulking material depth tolerances specified hereunder. Set beads into joints continuously, by slightly stretching during placement, to permit compression against sides of joint, without surface wrinkles or buckles.

D. Apply sealant and caulking material in joint using a hand caulking gun or power gun with a gun nozzle of proper size and sufficient pressure to completely fill joints. The depth of sealant and caulking materials shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the materials manufacturer for the specific joint function but in no case shall exceed 5/8 inches depth, not be less than 1/4 inch, regardless of the width of the joints; and outer edge of sealant and caulking material shall be kept back 1/8 inch from face of wall. Tool with a dry or water-wet tool only. Do not use detergents or soapy water for tooling operations. Joints shall be given a slight concave surface. Remove masking tape immediately after tooling and/or before sealant and caulking material has taken initial set.

E. Do not apply materials when temperatures are below 40 degrees F. without prior approval of the Architect.

F. Primer, if used, shall be maintained within the joint area and not allowed to over-lap any adjacent surface.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION OF URETHANE-BASE SEALANT

A. Apply sealant directly into joint by gun, completely filling upper 1/2 inch of joints.

B. Tool surface of sealant with square-edge tool, slightly below surface.

3.04 BELOW-GRADE DAMPPROOFING APPLICATION

A. First coat – Brush or spray on at a rate of 125 - 150 square feet per gallon, filling all voids in concrete surfaces completely.

B. Second coat – Towel-apply at a rate of 20 - 25 square feet per gallon.

C. Protective board – Embed specified board in second coat, over entire dampproofed area, tightly butting all edges.

3.05 CEMENT-BASED CRYSTALLINE WATERPROOFING

A. Surfaces to receive waterproofing shall be thoroughly dry and free of moisture. Concrete shall have cured a minimum of 28 days before application of waterproofing. Surfaces shall not contain any grease, oil, or any other contaminants which could affect the complete bonding of the waterproofing membrane to the concrete surface.

B. Install and complete the system to ensure that no water leakage occurs through waterproofing system. Install the system in accordance with the manufacturers written instructions.

C. Allow waterproofing to cure properly. During this period, block off traffic and protect waterproofing from physical damage.

3.06 SHEET MEMBRANE WATERPROOFING

A. INSPECTION

1. Before any waterproofing work is started the waterproofing applicator shall thoroughly examine all surfaces for any deficiencies. Should any deficiencies exist, the architect, owner, or general contractor shall be notified in writing and corrections made.

2. Condition of Concrete Surfaces (Surfaces prepared by SECTION 033000-CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE):

a. The concrete surfaces shall be of sound structural grade and shall have a smooth finish, free of fins, ridges, protrusions, rough spalled areas, loose aggregate, exposed coarse aggregate, voids or entrained air holes. Rough surfaces shall receive a well-adhered parge coat.

b. Concrete shall be cured by water curing method. Any curing compounds must be of the pure sodium silicate type and be approved by the membrane manufacturer representative.

c. Concrete shall be cured at least 7 days and shall be sloped for proper drainage.

d. Voids, rock pockets and excessively rough surfaces shall be repaired with approved non-shrink grout or ground to match the unrepaired areas.

e. Surfaces at cold joints shall be on the same plane.

B. SURFACE PREPARATION

1. The concrete surface must be thoroughly clean, dry and free from any surface contaminates or cleaning residue that may harmfully affect the adhesion of the membrane.
2. Install a 3/4" face, 45-degree cant of CCW-201 Polyurethane Sealant or CCW LM-800XL at all angle changes and inside corners including penetrations through the deck, walls, curbs, etc.
3. All cracks over 1/16" in width and all moving cracks under 1/16" in width shall be routed out to 1/4" minimum in width and depth and filled flush with PT-304 or CCW-201 polyurethane sealant.
4. All expansion joints less than 1" wide shall be cleaned, primed, fitted with a backing rod and caulked with CCW-201 Polyurethane Sealant. For larger joints, contact manufacturer's representative.
5. Allow all sealant to cure at least overnight.
6. Stir Primer. Apply a thin film of primer 10" wide, centered over sealed cracks and joints, hairline cracks, and cold joints. Apply primer 8" on each side of all corners. Prime concrete around drain flanges. Allow primer to dry per manufacturer=s recommendations.
7. Install an 8" wide strip of CCW MiraDRI 860/861centered over joints and cracks. Install a 12" wide strip of CCW MiraDRI 860/861centered over the axis of all corners.

C. APPLICATION

1. Priming: Clean surfaces to remove residual dust before priming. Stir primer. Apply by spray or roller at a rate recommended by manufacturer. Allow to dry per manufacturer's recommendation.
2. Horizontal surfaces: Install sheet membrane from low to high point, so that laps will shed water. Overlap edge seams 2 1/2 inches, end laps 5". Stagger end seams. Roll in place with an 18 to 24" wide, 100 lb. (min.) resilient roller. Ensure that all laps are firmly adhered and that there are no gaps or fishmouths.
3. Vertical Surfaces: Apply in lengths of 8' or less. Overlap edge seams 2 1/2 inches. On walls over 8' high, apply in 8' sections, starting at the lowest point with the higher section overlapping the lower section 5". Roll in place using firm pressure with a hand roller.
4. Terminations: Consult Carlisle 860-9 Details for proper terminations. Roll terminating edges firmly. Apply CCW-704 mastic to all terminations and "T" joints. Apply CCW-704 Mastic or CCW-703-V Liquiseal to laps at angle changes, extending 9" in each direction.

5. Protection Board: Install insulation on horizontal and vertical surfaces of foundation wall construction.

6. Drainage Mat: Apply over insulation / protection board.

3.07 CLEANING

A. Clean all surfaces of adjacent surfaces which have been marked or soiled by the work of this SECTION, removing all excess mastics, sealants, and caulking materials therefrom. Use only cleaning materials and solvents which shall not damage the surfaces in any way.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 070002

ROOFING AND FLASHING

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provision of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each sub-bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS. A sub-bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit then those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority, and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Roofing System

1. PVC roofing system comprised of the following:

a. Continuous vapor retarder over roof deck.

1) Loose laid vapor retarder barrier installed over coverboard layer over metal deck.

2) Self-sealing, peel and stick vapor retarder at concrete decks.

b. Cover Board – Over metal decks only, ½ inch thick with a glass mat/primed surface loose laid to metal deck.

1) Fire Rated Roof Sheathing - 5/8" thick, installed over metal roof decks in locations shown on the Drawings.

c. Insulation – Rigid polyisocyanurate foam insulation with black mat faces, "Sarnatherm" or approved equal, obtaining a compressive strength of not less than 25 psi and having an aged R value of 5.7 per inch. Where roof decks are pitched to drain, insulation shall be 7 inches thick, except at crickets and transitions. Where tapered insulation is shown on the Drawings, polyisocyanurate insulation having the above specified properties shall be tapered ¼ inch per foot, with a minimum thickness of (4 ½) inches. Minimum thickness at roof drains shall be 2 ½ inches. Refer to Drawings for minimum thickness at canopies.

d. Cover Board – Over insulation, ½ inch thick with a glass mat/primed surface adhered to roof insulation.

e. Adhered PVC membrane.

f. All flashings and sealants required for a complete installation.

g. Walkway protection membrane.

h. Precast concrete splash blocks at downspouts.

i. River stone "visual" ballast and associated filter fabric and metal retainer edges.

2. All sealants required in conjunction with copper and metal flashing work specified hereunder.

3. Install .060 inch thick PVC membrane, insulation, air and vapor barrier on sides and tops of doghouses, including flashing exposed ductwork to doghouses.

4. Fasteners for canopy mounted sign.

5. Coordinate with SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS for sealing roof membrane to wall system air and vapor barriers.

6. Coordinate with SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL in the installation of the lightning protection system.

B. Furnish and install asphalt resistance flashing membrane at joint between doghouses and ductwork penetrations.

C. Install the following as furnished under the following SECTIONS:

1. Prefinished aluminum fascia and parapet caps/copings: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.

2. Prefinished aluminum flashings in conjunction with membrane roofing system: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.

3. Prefinished aluminum overflow scuppers and scupper boxes and downspouts: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.

4. Install clamps for roof drain flashing and sump as furnished under SECTION 220001-PLUMBING.

D. This subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe and adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this section.

E. LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Roof membrane shall meet the specified reflectivity.

3. For all adhesives and sealants field applied, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

F. Exterior Envelope Commissioning - Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for requirements.

1. Non-destructive moisture (infra-red) scan of completed roofing assemblies will be performed. This subcontractor shall be responsible for replacing all wet areas down to deck as determined by the infra-redscan.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Continuous wood nailers, blocking, curbs, walls and cant strips: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

2. Concrete roof decks: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

3. Peel and stick air and vapor barrier at walls and soffits: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS

4. Steel roof decks and equipment screen structural framing: SECTION 053100-METAL DECKING and 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL.

5. Plantings, planters and pavers at roof garden: SECTION 076330-GREEN ROOF GARDEN SYSTEM.

6. Constructing metal stud duct penetration penthouses: SECTION 072116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD and SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

7. Mounting of free-standing signage onto entry canopy roof: SECTION 101400-IDENTIFYING DEVICES.

8. Lightning Protection System: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

9. Furnishing and installing roof drains, and furnishing clamps for same: SECTION 220001-PLUMBING.

10. Penetrations through roofing, including but not limited to roof mounted food service equipment, plumbing vents, exhaust fans: by trades requiring same.

11. Furnishing and installing roof curbs for mechanical equipment and waterproofing exposed ductwork with roofing membrane: SECTION 230001-HVAC.

12. Furnishing and installing PVC membrane weather protection wrap at exposed rooftop ductwork: SECTION 230001-HVAC.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include:

1. Large scale details showing all project specific conditions in context with surrounding materials.

2. Dimensional layouts of insulation, tapered insulation, crickets, and of underlayment including fasteners. Such fasteners to comply with applicable requirements of Underwriters Laboratory and Factory Mutual, and following the membrane manufacturer's recommendations, but at least one fastener for every two square feet.

C. Submit the following Letters of Certification for each specified roof membrane system:

1. Letter from the roof membrane manufacturer stating that the insulation submitted for the project is compatible with the roofing membrane submitted.

2. Letter from the insulation manufacturer stating that the insulation submitted for the project is compatible with the roofing membrane submitted.

3. Certification of Underwriters Laboratory and Factory Mutual approval of insulating attachment fasteners.

D. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of the SECTION 01330-SUBMITTALS.

1. Roof insulation – 12 x 12 inches of specified types and thickness.

2. PVC roofing sheets and flashings - 12 x 12 inches, of specified types and thickness, and flashing in 12 inch lengths in manufacturer's standard colors.

3. Fasteners for insulation and underlayment – Two of each type proposed.

4. Vapor retarder – 12 x 12 inches, of specified types.

5. Cover Board – 12 x 12 inches of specified type.

6. Color samples for custom color prefinished snap on roof edge fascia trim.

7. Fasteners for free-standing roof mounted sign.

8. Asphalt resistant flashing membrane.

E. Manufacturer's Literature – Submit to the Architect for approval manufacturer's CSI "Spec-Data" sheet or equivalent printed literature indicating product information correlated to specified requirements.

F. Manufacturer's Data – Submit to the Architect copies of manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for the roofing system, and other data as may be required.

G. Contractor's Review – Accompanying approval request, submit to the Architect written statement signed by the General Contractor and the Roofing and Flashing Subcontractor, stating that the Architect's drawings and specifications for roofing and flashing have been reviewed with an agent or the manufacturer of the primary roofing materials and that he is in agreement that the selected systems for roofing and flashing are proper, compatible and adequate for the application shown, and the conditions and details are not in conflict with the roofing and flashing warranties. Show by copy of transmittal form that copy of statement has been transmitted to respective manufacturers and involve certification of U.L. approval of the materials.

H. Statement of Application – At the time of Substantial Completion, as defined in the GENERAL CONDITIONS, submit a statement to the Architect, signed by the General Contractor, and Roofing and Flashing Subcontractor and Roofing Manufacturer, stating that the roofing, flashing, and insulation, comply with these specifications, and that the installation methods complied with the manufacturer's printed instructive materials, workmanship or arrangement of the various parts shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Owner at the Membrane Roofing Subcontractor's expense.

I. **No roofing work shall commence without the Architect's approval of all Letters of Certification in addition to all other requirements of this SECTION.**

J. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 PRE-ROOFING CONFERENCE

A. After approval of all materials and prior to installation, a pre-roofing conference shall be held at the job site. In attendance shall be (1) Architect, (2) General Contractor, (3) Roofing Subcontractor, (4) Manufacturer's representative, and (5) Owner's Project Manager.

B. The parties shall review Drawings, specifications and approved materials, correct conflicts, if any, between approvals and specification requirements. Examine job site conditions, including inspection of deck, material labels and methods of storing materials. Confirm that all nailers, curbs and edges are provided and correctly installed. Review installation procedures, scheduling and temperature requirements, and establish protection methods for finished roof from other trades.

1.06 GUARANTEE AND BONDS

A. The Roofing Subcontractor, as a condition precedent to final payment, shall execute his own written guarantee direct to the Owner, warranting all roofing, systems, insulation, and sheet metal work weather and watertight and perfect for a period of **three (3) years** after date of Substantial Completion of the building. Any imperfections as a whole or in part, by reason of defective materials, workmanship or arrangement of the various parts shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Owner at the Membrane Roofing Subcontractor's expense.

B. The Roofing Membrane Manufacturer shall inspect the installation of the roof systems and upon approval shall issue their standard non-prorated twenty (20) year warranty for the entire (full system) roofing installation. The roofing manufacturer shall also issue their standard twenty (20) year warranty for membrane only.

C. Wind Speed: The wind speed coverage for the specified roof system shall be in accordance with manufacturer's requirements with a minimum of 55 mph.

1.07 RESPONSIBILITY

A. Furnish, install and maintain in a watertight condition at all times, substantial temporary coverings and other protection items required to prevent the entry of water into the existing building from the roofs or flashing areas, commencing at the time work of this SECTION is started, and continued until the work is entirely completed.

B. Bear full responsibility for any and all damage caused by failure to comply with the requirements of this paragraph, and pay all costs resulting from such damage.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Roofing Contractor shall have a minimum of five (5) years of experience in the installation of the specified roofing systems and shall submit a letter from the manufacturer(s) certifying that this Roofing Contractor is an authorized installer.

B. All membrane roofing and flashing materials furnished and installed under this Section shall be the product of a single manufacturer or shall be specifically approved for use with his materials by the manufacturer whose roofing specification is used. Materials shall be high grade, first quality of domestic USA manufacturer with an application history of ten (10) years in the United States. Furnish a written affidavit stating that these requirements have been complied with.

C. The entire roofing system, including but not limited to, the membrane, vapor barrier, adhesives, insulation, cover board and flashing shall be applied in strict accordance with the roofing manufacturer's written requirements and specifications applicable to roof conditions. The entire roofing system shall be accepted and approved by the proposed roofing membrane manufacturer. There shall be no deviations made from this specification or the approved shop drawings without prior written approval by the manufacturer.

**1. The roofing manufacture's published requirements are considered minimum standards. Requirements specified herein may exceed those of the manufacturer. In the event of such a discrepancy the most stringent requirements shall govern.**

**2. Where additional work or materials, or greater quantities of materials than required by roofing manufacturer are specified herein, these Project Specifications shall govern.**

**3. The above referenced provisions shall be adhered to at no additional cost to the Owner.**

D. During and upon completion of the installation, inspections shall be made by a representative of the roofing manufacturer to ascertain that the roofing system has been installed according to the applicable manufacturer's specifications and details. Copies of the manufacturer's inspection reports shall be submitted to the Architect.

1.09 U.L. LISTING

A. Materials used under this contract shall be labeled, tested and listed by (U.L.) for the application indicated on the Drawings with the following ratings for roof slopes shown:

U.L. Class A, with main wind force resistance of 110 MPH.

1.10 FIELD TESTING

A. Fasteners - Field testing of fasteners shall be required. Four random fasteners for each separate roof area for securing vapor retarder and/or insulation shall be tested for pull-out resistance as listed below. A report of the findings shall be forwarded to the Architect. Testing shall be performed by the fastener manufacturer.

1. New steel and concrete decks.

B. Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for additional field testing requirements.

1.11 INTENT

A. It is not the intent herein to describe all of the details for roofing and flashing. The Roofing Contractor shall assure himself that all items and details not otherwise specified herein but shown on the Drawings, or as otherwise required by the membrane manufacturer to achieve a complete watertight installation, shall be provided under this contract at no additional cost to the Owner.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. HEAT ISLAND REDUCTION: Documentation that roofing system has a Solar Reflexive Index (SR) not less than 78% when calculated per ASTM E-1980.
2. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Furnish any adhesives and sealants such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

A. Deliver materials in manufacturer's unopened container or bundles, fully identified with brand, type, grade, class, and all other qualifying information, including UL and other specified insurance company's labels for specified roof construction.

B. Storage of Materials – Store all materials in properly protected and dry storage facilities until ready for use. Installation of wet or damp materials will not be accepted. Do not use materials which have been damaged in any manner.

C. Protect work from damage during construction period so that it shalll be without indication of abuse or damage at time of acceptance.

D. Protect the building from damage resulting from spillage, dripping, and dropping of materials. Repair and restore other work damaged during roofing operations.

E. Prevent roofing materials from running into and clogging rain water conductors and roof drains.

F. Take all necessary precautions against fire and other hazards, during delivery, storage, and installation of inflammable adhesives, solvents, and other materials specified herein. Comply with local ordinances and fire regulations in the installation of hazardous materials specified or required under this SECTION.

2.02 ADHERED PVC ROOFING SYSTEM AND MATERIALS

A. Manufacture and type - To establish a standard quality, design and function, specifications and drawings have been based on a PVC adhered system as manufactured by Sarnafil. Similar systems by Duro-Last “Single Ply PVC Roof Membrane System”, Johns Manville “PVC Single Ply Roofing System”, or others will be considered for approval as an equal by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples, including UL approval for the specified roof system.

1. The roof system manufacturer shall have a minimum of five years of experience in manufacturing own membrane.

B. Membrane Sarnafil G 410 Bareback, 60 mils (.060 inch) thickness, nonwoven fiberglass reinforced membrane with an acrylic coating to repel dirt. Membrane shall conform to ASTM D 4434 (latest edition) Standard for polyvinyl chloride sheet roofing. Classification: Type II, Grade 1. The manufacturer to guarantee that the membrane thickness meets or exceeds the specified thickness when tested according to ASTM D-751. Polymer thickness to be evenly distributed above and below the membrane scrim.

1. Membrane color shall be Sarnafil Energy Smart in colors, white, with selected low roofs in tan and reflective gray as shown on the roof plans.

2. White shall have initial SRI = 0.83, and 3-year SRI = 0.73. Tan shall have initial SRI = 0.73, 3-year SRI = 0.65.

C. As manufactured, membrane shall conform to the physical properties noted I the following table:

Product Characteristics of G 410

| PARAMETERS | ASTM TEST METHOD | MINIMUM ASTM REQUIREMENTS | TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES |
|---|---|---|---|
| overall thickness mm (inches) | D 638 | 1.14 (0.045) | 1.50(0.060) |
| tensile strength, psi | D 638 | 1,500 psi | 1,550 psi |
| elongation at break, % | D 638 | 250% MD 220% CMD | 250% MD 220% CMD |
| seam strength, % of tensile strength* | | 75% | 85% |
| retention of properties after heat aging | D 3045 | --- | --- |
| tensile strength, % of original | D 638 | 80% | 93% |
| elongation, % of original | D 638 | 80% | 93% |
| tear resistance (lbf) | D 1004 | 10 | 14 |
| low temperature (-40°F) | D 2136 | pass | pass |
| accelerated weathering test (Xenon) | D 2565 | 5,000 hours | 10,000 hours |
| cracking (7x magnification) | D 1204 | none | none |
| discoloration (by observation) | | negligible | negligible |
| crazing (7X magnification) | D 2565 | none | none |
| linear dimensional change, % | D 1204 | 0.1% max. | 0.02% |
| weight change after immersion in water, max. % | D 570 | ±3.0% max. | 1.9% |

* Failure occurs through membrane rupture not seam failure.

D. Flashing Membrane

Flashing membrane shall be as supplied by Sarnafil. Flashing membrane is the same material as the roofing membrane (except when indicated otherwise).

1. Vertical wall flashing having more than 8 inches of exposure and visible from the ground shall be metal wall flashing furnished by SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING and installed under this Section.

E. Sarnafil membrane adhesive

The adhesive for bonding the Sarnafil G 410 membrane to the insulation shall be as follows:

1. Sarnafil adhesive, SCAQMD VOC compliant for the various substrate conditions.
   a. Use adhesive for bonding Sarnafil membranes to the insulation.
   b. Application rates for bonding Sarnafil membranes to various substrates:

| SUBSTRATE | RATE |
|---|---|
| fiberboard | 24 gal./sq. |
| smooth plywood | 12 gal./sq. |
| smooth cellular concrete | 2 gal./sq. |

Notes:

1. Rates include the 2 gal/sq. applied to the underside of the Sarnafil membrane
2. When outdoor temperature during installation is below 40°F, add 2 gal/sq. to application rate.
3. Rates shall vary with finish of substrate.
4. Application techniques and coverage rates are different when using felt backed membranes.

F. Insulation – Rigid polyisocyanurate foam insulation with black mat faces, “Sarnatherm CG-25” or approved equal, seven (7) inches thick at sloped decks, obtaining a compressive strength of not less than 25 psi and having an aged R value of 5.7 per inch. Where tapered insulation is shown on the Drawings, polyisocyanurate insulation having the above specified properties shall be tapered ¼ inch per foot.

1. Minimum aged R value at sloped decks shall be R-39.9.
2. Minimum aged R value at flat roof decks shall be R-34.2.

G. Cover Board – Over polyisocyanurate insulation, Sarnatherm Roof Board-A glass mat board, 1/2” thick, has a glass mat/primed surface.

H. Miscellaneous fasteners and anchors

All fasteners shall be the same type as the metal being secured. In general, all fasteners, anchors, nails, and straps, shall be of zinc or cadmium plated steel galvanized, or stainless steel. All fasteners and anchors shall have a minimum embedment of 1-1/4 inches and shall be approved for such use by the fastener manufacturer. Fasteners for attachment of metal to wood blocking shall be annular ring nails. Fasteners for attachment of metal to masonry shall be expansion type fasteners. All fasteners shall meet Factory Mutual Standard 4470 for corrosion resistance.

1. **Fasteners at exposed cellular acoustic roof deck in gym shall penetrate the top flute ONLY. No fasteners shall be exposed to view at the underside of the cellular deck.**
2. Fasteners for mounting signage on membrane shall be “PowerGrip” roof mounting system Fasteners by OMG Roofing, “U-Anchor” by Anchor Products, “EcoFasten” by EcoFasten Solar, or an approved equal.

I. Flashing membrane adhesive

The adhesive for bonding Sarnafil flashing membrane to vertical flashings shall be SCAQMD VOC compliant as recommended by Sarnafil. Substrate must be compatible, clean, dry and solvent resistant.

J. Sarnafil G 459

Fiberglass-reinforced PVC membrane .060-inch thick asphalt resistant flashing shall be used where membrane is in contact with asphalt surfaces and where grease resistant protective membrane is indicated on the Drawings.

K. Sarnamatic welder

Automatic hot-air welding apparatus for seaming of sheets.

L. Edge Flashing, as shown on the drawings.

1. Snap on Edge Grip fascia, consisting of a rigid, continuous 20-gauge galvanized steel base retainer and a snap on decorative, three coat Kynar 500 painted, consisting of prime coat, color coat and clear top coat .050 aluminum cap, custom color as selected by Architect. Retainer to fasten to edge blocking without penetrating the horizontal roof membrane.
2. PVC clad, heat weldable 24 gauge G90 galvanized steel.

M. Prefabricated details

Inside/outside corners or vent stacks. (2-inch, 3-inch, 4-inch 5-inch diameters.)

N. Sarnafastener

Self-tapping, corrosion-resistant fasteners, for use in steel and wood decks, and nail-in type for concrete decks. Anchors shall also be provided for concrete decks. Corrosion-resistant plates are also required for securement of insulation.

O. Sarnastop

1-inch wide alloy extruded aluminum bar pre-punched every 12 inches on center used for additional uplift resistance at the base of parapets, walls, curbs, peaks, valleys and transitions.

P. Sarnasolv

A solvent cleaner for removal of Sarnacol adhesives form lap areas and for removal of contaminants from the Sarnafil membrane.

Q. Sealants and pitch pocket fillers

The following caulking/sealants are accepted based on chemical compatibility with Sarnafil membranes:

1. Vulkem 116 by Mameco International (VOC 72 g/l)
2. Sonneborn NP-1 by Chemrex (VOC 43 g/l)
3. Sikaflex 1A (VOC 40 g/l)

R. The following pitch pocket filler accepted based on chemical compatibility with Sarnafil membranes:

1. Chem Link Pro Pak two part urethane sealant (0 VOC)
2. Sarnafiller: A two-component urethane adhesive used for pitch pocket fillers (VOC 1.99 g/l).

S. River stone visual ballast – where called for on the drawings, provide river stone visual ballast stones and related system materials.

1. #4 Ballast – Nominal 1 ½ inch smooth river bottom stone of ballast gradation size #4, #3, #2 or #1 as chosen by the Architect as specified in ASTM D448 or ASTM D7655/D7655M spread at a minimum rate of 1,000 lbs./100 ft.$^2$ (48.80 kg/m$^2$).
2. Miscellaneous Materials:
   a. 11 oz/sf needle punched polypropylene filter fabric as protection for roof membrane.
   b. Edge metal shall be .063” perforated aluminum. Edge metal for ballast stone retainage shall be slotted for water drainage. Splice plates as manufactured by same source or approved equal.

T. Walkway Protection – A polyester reinforced, 0.096 inch (96 mil/2.4 mm) weldable membrane with surface embossment, used as a protection layer from roof top traffic.

U. Precast Concrete Splash Blocks – Formed from precast concrete with casted drainage slope.

V. Sarnacol 2163 Board Adhesive – elastomeric, one step SCAQMD VOC compliant foamable adhesive.

W. Exterior Glass Faced Fire Rated Gypsum Sheathing (ASTM C 1177) – Georgia-Pacific "DensGlass" Exterior Sheathing, National Gypsum Co. eXP Sheathing, U.S. Gypsum Co. "SecurRock", or an approved equal, square edge panels, 5/8-inch thick fire rated where designated on the Drawings.

2.03 VAPOR RETARDER / BARRIER

A. At Metal Decks Only – Loose laid vapor retarder over metal decks shall be 10 mils thick, minimum, Sarnavap-10 by Sika Sarnafil or an approved equal. Vapor retarder shall be approved by the roofing manufacturer for inclusion into the system warranty and must meet the 0.1 permeability rating required by the energy code. Vapor barrier to be installed in accordance manufacturer recommendations. Vapor retarder to include mastic tape at seams, and self-adhesive tape at penetrations.

B. At Concrete Roof Decks – Vapor retarder shall be self-sealing peel-and-stick type, having a water vapor permeance of .03 - .05 perm, minimum .032-gauge rubberized asphalt with laminated polyethylene top sheet. Vapor retarder shall be approved by the roofing manufacturer for inclusion into the systems warranty.

2.04 SHEET METAL AND FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Galvanized Steel Cleats – where shown on the drawings to be galvanized steel cleats shall be continuous (in lengths not exceeding 12 feet) and formed of 20 GA. minimum G90 steel.

B. Sealant in Conjunction with Sheet Metal and Flashings – low-modulus silicone sealant in color closely matching the base metal to which it will be in contact. Sealant to be compatible with roofing material.

C. Asphalt Resistant Membrane Flashing – Flexible rubberized asphalt backed, self-adhering, 20 mil membrane as manufactured by OSI, Tite-Seal, Vyco or an approved equal.

2.05 CANTS AND CRICKETS

A. Rigid fiberboard or plastic foam as recommended by manufacturer of roofing materials, and compatible with all adjacent roofing components. Furnish and install cants and crickets wherever required to achieve pitch to drains.

2.06 PRECAST CONCRETE SPLASH BLOCKS

A. At all downspout locations, furnish and install precast light weight concrete splash blocks, fanned shaped to shed water.

2.07 MISCELLANEOUS FASTENERS AND ANCHORS

A. All fasteners, anchors, nails, bars, and other similar items shall be post-galvanized steel, aluminum, or stainless steel. Mixing metal types and methods of contact shall be assembled in such a manner as to avoid galvanic corrosion. Fasteners for attachment of metal to masonry shall be expansion type fasteners with stainless steel pins. All concrete fasteners and anchors shall have a minimum embedment of 1¼ inches and shall be approved for such use by the fastener manufacturer. All miscellaneous wood fasteners and anchors used for flashing shall have a minimum embedment of 1 inch and shall be approved for such use by the fastener manufacturer.

2.08 INSULATION AT DOGHOUSE WALLS

A. Rigid thermal insulation shall match the insulation provided in cavity of masonry veneer walls, metal panel walls and cement fiber panels and be three inches thick R-19.5.

1. It is the intent of the SECTION that only one rigid insulation manufacturer and product be furnished regardless of the number of subcontractors installing same.

2. Glass-fiber reinforced polyisocyanurate foam core faced with smooth, acrylic-coated aluminum on one side and smooth aluminum on other side, “Thermax Square Edge” by Dow Chemical Co., Atlas “Energy Shield Pro”, R-Max “Durasheath-3” or an approved equal complying with ASTM C1289, Type 1, Class 1, meeting IBC requirements for foam plastic insulation.

2.09 SELF-ADHERING AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER MEMBRANES

A. Self-Adhering Air and Vapor Barrier Membrane: Self-adhering, self-sealing membrane of inherent fire-resistant 40 mil composite consisting of foil-faced glass laminated with a fire-resistant, factory applied pressure sensitive adhesive.

1. To establish a standard of quality, design and function required, specifications are based on Carlisle 705FRA self-adhering barrier in widths to comply with job conditions.

2. Similar LEED-S compliant membranes by Grace Construction Products, York Manufacturing, or other manufacturer will be considered by the Architect as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

B. Transition Materials: To provide an air barrier between the membrane and adjacent materials (except window, curtainwall and storefront systems), provide transition materials consisting of extruded low-modulus silicone sheet and silicone sealant designed to adhere to polyethylene side of membrane and adjacent material. Provide the following materials as acceptable to the manufacturer of the air barrier membrane and meeting the VOC requirements of SCAQMD, Rule 1168.

1. Cleaning Agent.
2. Silicone Sheet: SIL-SPAN Preformed Silicone Profiles by Pecora or ULTRASPAN Weatherstripping by General Electric. Provide preformed corners.
3. Silicone Sealant: Low modulus component silicone sealant compatible with adjacent materials.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION CONDITIONS

A. Notify the Contractor of any defects or other characteristics in the receiving surfaces which may be detrimental to the installation and performance of the items to be furnished and installed hereunder. Request correction of such surfaces and do not commence work until defects have been corrected. Commencement of roofing and flashing work shall constitute acceptance of surface conditions and the Roofing and Flashing Subcontractor shall be responsible for leakage in roofs and flashed surfaces and any other defects in these surfaces.

B. Properly prepare, under the work of this SECTION 070002, all roof surfaces which are to receive new materials furnished and installed hereunder. Remove all existing foreign material which would interfere with the proper installation and performance of new items to be furnished and installed hereunder.

C. Ensure that all openings through the roof decks for fans, vents and other items have been either temporarily or permanently covered, to prevent the entry of water into the building, prior to commencing the work of this SECTION 070002. Notify the Contractor of any uncovered openings, and request that such openings be covered.

D. Have sufficient materials on the Project to complete each day's work. The complete roofing system for any one section of the roof must be finished by the end of the day.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDER

A. At Metal Decks – Install loose laid vapor retarder over cover board at new metal decks. Vapor retarder to be in lengths as long as possible so as to minimize seams. Lap seams are minimum 4 inches and use seam tape as recommended by manufacturer. Vapor retarder must be continuously sealed to membrane air barrier. Vapor retarder must be installed in accordance with Factory Mutual Class 1A-90 design criteria. Install mastic tape at seams and self-adhesive tape at penetrations.

B. At Concrete Decks – Prime concrete decks with manufacturers primer. Install self-stick vapor retarder at concrete decks in accordance with manufacturer’s requirements.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION

A. All insulation shall be installed in multiple layers with joints staggered. Mechanically attach insulation up to four inches in thickness to the various decks using screw type fasteners as detailed and necessary to comply with paragraph 1.09 criteria. Remaining layers of insulation, cover board and crickets shall be adhered.

1. Insulation shall be mechanically fastened to the deck with approved fasteners and plates at a rate according to the insulation manufacturer's FM's and Sika Sarnafil's recommendations for fastening rates and patterns. The quantity and locations of the fasteners and plates shall also cause the insulation boards to rest evenly on the roof desk/substrate so that there are no significant and avoidable air spaces between the boards and the substrate. Each insulation board shall be installed tightly against the adjacent boards on all sides.
2. Fasteners are to be installed consistently in accordance with fastener manufacturer's recommendations. Fasteners are to have minimum penetration into structural deck recommended by the fastener manufacturer and Sika Sarafil.
3. Use fastener tools with a depth locator and torque-limiting attachment at recommended or supplied by fastener manufacturer to ensure proper installation.

B. Subsequent layers of tapered or flat insulation, cover board and crickets shall be adhered in compliance with insulation and membrane roofing manufacturers requirement to comply with U.L. listing and warranty, but in no case less than adhesive using two-part urethane insulation adhesive in ¾ inch ribbons spaced 12 inches on center at the field of the roof, 6 inches on center at the perimeter areas and 4 inches on center at the corners.

C. Application and foam adhesive and insulation shall be in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written requirements.

**D. At exposed to view cellular acoustic deck, fasteners shall penetrate the top flute ONLY, no fasteners shall be exposed to view from the underside.**

E. At concrete decks, the first 3 ½ inch thick insulation board shall be mechanically fastened, with all subsequent layers of insulation and cover board adhered per paragraph B above.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF COVER BOARD (AND FIRE RATED SHEATHING WHERE DESIGNATED)

A. General Criteria:

1. Boards shall be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.
2. Boards shall be neatly cut to fit around penetrations and projections.
3. Do not install more boards than can be covered with membrane by end of day or onset of inclement weather.
4. Boards shall be installed tightly against adjacent boards on all sides.
5. Boards shall lay evenly on roof deck/substrate so that there are no significant and avoidable air spaces between boards and substrate.
6. Install tapered insulation boards in accordance with insulation manufacturer's approved shop drawings.
7. Install tapered insulation boards around drains creating a drain sump.

8. Stagger joints at least 12 inches (0.3 m) between layers.

9. Board shall be adhered to insulation with insulation adhesive.

3.05 INSTALLATION OF PVC MEMBRANE

A. The surface of the insulation or substrate shall be inspected prior to installation of the Sarnafil roof membrane. The substrate shall be clean, dry, and smooth with no excessive surface roughness, contaminated surfaces, or unsound surfaces such as broken or delaminated insulation boards.

B. Adhesive

1. Over the properly installed and prepared substrate surface, Sarnacol 2170 VC adhesive shall be applied using approved solvent-resistant ¾--inch nap paint rollers. The adhesive shall be applied in a smooth, even coating with no holidays, globs, puddles, or similar irregularities. Only an area that can be covered completely in the same day's operations shall be coated with adhesive. The adhesive shall be allowed to dry completely prior to installing the membrane.

   a. Drying time increases with cooler temperatures and high humidity conditions. The Subcontractor shall check with a Sarnafil representative prior to roof operations on such days.

   b. The Subcontractor shall count the amount of adhesive used per square and shall count the number of buckets of adhesive used per area per day to verify that he is conforming to the specified adhesive rate.

2. When the adhesive on the substrate is dry, the roof membrane is unrolled. Adjacent sheets shall be overlapped a minimum of 3 inches. Once in place, one-half of the sheet's length shall be turned back and the underside shall be coated with adhesive at a rate of 2 gallons per 100 square feet while adhesive is active (produces strings when touched with a dry finger) the coated membrane shall be rolled carefully onto the previously coated substrate to avoid wrinkles. Do not allow adhesive on the underside of the membrane to dry completely. The amount of membrane that can be coated with adhesive before rolling into substrate shall be determined by ambient temperature, humidity, and manpower. Typically, two men can coat 8-12 feet at a time. The bonded sheet shall be pressed firmly into place with a weighted foam-covered lawn roller. The remaining unbonded half of the sheet shall be folded back and the bonding procedure repeated.

3. No bonding adhesive shall be applied in lap areas. All sheets shall be applied in the same manner, lapping all sheets by welding techniques.

C. Hot Air Welding of PVC Lap Areas

1. General

a. Adjacent sheets shall be welded in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. All side and end lap joints shall be hot-air welded. Lap area shall be a minimum of 3 inches wide when machine welding, and a minimum of 4 inches wide when hand welding.

b. Welding equipment shall be provided by or approved by membrane manufacturer. All mechanics intending to use the equipment shall have successfully completed a course of instruction provided by a manufacturer's representative prior to welding.

c. All surfaces to be welded shall be clean according to manufacturer's instructions, and dry. No adhesive shall be present within the lap areas.

2. Hand Welding

Hand welded seams shall be completed in three stages. Equipment shall be allowed to warm up for at least one minute prior to start of welding.

a. The lap shall be tack welded every 3 feet to hold the material in place.

b. The back edge of the lap shall be welded with a thin, continuous weld to prevent loss of hot air during the final welding.

c. The hot-air nozzle shall be inserted into the lap, keeping the welding equipment at a 45-degree angle to the side lap. Once the proper welding temperature has been reached and the material starts to flow, the hand roller shall be applied at a right angle to the welding gun and pressed lightly. For straight laps, the 12-inch wide nozzle shall be used. For corners and compound connections, a ¾-inch wide nozzle shall be used.

3. Machine Welding

a. Machine sealed seams may be achieved by the use of manufacturer's various automatic welding equipment. When using this equipment, the manufacturer's instruction shall be followed and local codes for electric supply, grounding, and overcurrent protection observed. The automatic welding machines require 218 to 230 volts at 30 amps. The use of a portable generator is recommended.

b. When welding sheets adhered with Sarnacol 2121 adhesive, 15-inch wide metal tracks must be used over the deck sheet and under the machine welder to prevent wrinkles.

4. Quality control of welded seams

All completed welded seams shall be checked after cooling for continuity using a rounded screwdriver or other suitable blunt object by the roofing Subcontractor. Visible evidence that welding is proceeding acceptably is smoke during the welding operation, shiny membrane surfaces, and an uninterrupted flow of black material from the edge of completed joints. On-site evaluation of welded seams shall be made daily by the Subcontractor at locations as directed by the Owner's representative or membrane manufacturer's representative. Two-inch wide cross-sectional samples shall be taken three times a day minimum through completed seams. Correct welds display failure from shearing of the membrane prior to separation of the weld. Each test cut shall be patched by the Subcontractor at no extra charge to the owner.

D. PVC Membrane Flashings

1. All flashings shall be installed concurrently with the roof membrane as the job progresses. No temporary flashings shall be allowed without the prior approval of the architect and the membrane manufacturer. Approval shall only be for specific location on specific dates. If any water is allowed to enter under the new roofing due to incomplete flashings, the affected area shall be removed and replaced at the Subcontractor's expense. Flashings shall be adhered to compatible, dry smooth, and solvent-resistant surfaces.

2. Contact adhesive for flashings

   a. Over the properly installed and prepared substrate surface, contact adhesive shall be applied using approved solvent-resistant paint rollers. The adhesive shall be applied at a rate of approximately 2 gallons per 100 square feet of surface depending upon substrate. The adhesive shall be applied in smooth, even coatings with no holidays, globs, puddles, or similar irregularities. Only an area that can be covered completely in the same day's operations shall be coated with adhesive. The surface with adhesive coating shall be allowed to dry completely prior to installing the membrane.

      1) Drying time increase with cooler temperatures and high humidity conditions. The Subcontractor shall check with the Sarnafil technical representative prior to roof operations on such days.

      2) The Subcontractor shall count the amount of adhesive used per square, and shall count the number of buckets of adhesive used per area per day to verify that he is conforming to the specified adhesive rate.

b. When the surface is dry, the flashing membrane is cut to a workable length and the underside shall be coated evenly with adhesive at a rate of 2 gallon per 100 square feet. While the coated membrane shall be rolled carefully onto the previously coated substrate to avoid wrinkle. Do not allow adhesive on the underside of the membrane to dry completely. The amount of membrane that can be coated with adhesive before applying to substrate shall be determined by ambient temperature, humidity, and manpower. Adjacent sheets shall be overlapped a minimum of 4 inches. Flashings shall extend 5 inches onto the roofing membrane. The bonded sheet shall be pressed firmly into place with a hand roller.

c. No bonding adhesive shall be applied in lap areas that are to be welded to flashings or adjacent sheets. All sheets shall be applied in the same manner, lapping all sheets required by welding techniques.

3. Install Sarnastop fastened 12 inches on center with acceptable fasteners into the structural deck at the base of parapets, walls and curbs. Sarnastops shall also be installed at the base of fiberboard tapered edge strips and at transitions, peaks, and valleys according to Sarnafil's recommended details.

4. Manufacturer's requirements and recommendations and the specifications shall be followed. All material submittals shall have been accepted by membrane manufacturer prior to installation.

5. All flashings shall extend a minimum of 8 inches above roofing level unless previously accepted by the owner's representative and membrane manufacturer.

6. All flashing membranes shall be fully adhered to solvent-resistant substrates. All interior and exterior corners and miters shall be cut and hot-air welded into place. No bituminous elements shall be in contact with the membrane unless G459 membrane is used.

7. All flashings shall be hot-air welded at their joints and at their connections with the roof membrane.

8. All flashing membranes shall be mechanically attached along the top edge a metal termination bars predrilled at 8 inches on center. Expansion pins with nylon sheaths set in predrilled holes shall be used to secure flashings to masonry and concrete surfaces.

9. Flashings shall be terminated according to membrane manufacturer's recommended details.

E. Metal Flashings

1. Refer to drawings for locations of metal flashings.

2. Metal shall be installed to provide adequate resistance to bending and to allow for normal thermal expansion and contraction.

3. Metal joints shall be watertight.

4. Metal flashings shall have a 4-inch minimum nailing flange and shall be fastened into solid wood blocking with fasteners of the same type with two rows of annular ring nails, 4 inches on center, staggered. Fasteners shall penetrate the wood nailer a minimum of 1 5/8 inches.

5. Continuous metal hook strips are required if metal fascia exceeds 5 inches in width. Hook strip is to be fastened 12 inches on center into wood nailer or masonry wall.

6. Adjacent sheets of PVC clad metal shall be spaced ¼ inch apart. The end joints of the metal shall be fastened 6 inches on center. The joints shall be covered with 1 inch wide masking tape. A 4-inch wide strip of membrane flashing strip shall be hot-air welded over the joint.

7. PVC clad metal and other edge metal shall be installed according to Factory Mutual's Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49.

F. Installation of river rock ballast:

1. Install metal edging per article 3.06.

2. Install filter fabric per manufacturer's instructions.

3. Spread stones at rate of 1,000 lbs./sf. Spread to edges in a uniform layer.

4. Remove debris for neat finish appearance of raked stones.

3.06 INSTALLATION OF SHEET METAL AND FLASHINGS

A. Refer to the Drawings for locations of plain sheet metal and flashings.

B. General - All roof shall be flashed and made watertight at all edges and intersections of roofs with vertical surfaces of any nature, using metal flashing except as otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified hereunder.

1. Comply with SMACNA requirements unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings. In case of conflict the most stringent shall govern.

2. Generally, flashing and sheet metal work shall be in lengths not exceeding 8 feet and free from longitudinal joints. All flashing in contact with dissimilar metal shall be coated with asphalt paint. All joints in copper flashing shall be pre-tinned, locked and soldered. Expansion joints in running flashing work shall be formed by joining end of sheets together with a 3-inch loose lock, filled with sealant compatible with the roofing membrane. Expansion joints shall be installed every 24 feet in straight runs.

3. All new metal flashings in direct conjunction with membrane roofing system shall be installed over the roofing membrane. Flashing flanges, and edges extending onto roof shall extend a minimum of 4 inches onto the roof surfaces and be secured to wood nailers with specified nails spaced not more than 4 inches apart. Membrane flashing of the flanges must extend a minimum of 3 inches from the edge of the flange and from the nail line and shall be installed in strict accordance with the membrane manufacturer's requirements and the approved shop drawings. The edges of the flashing membrane shall be continuously caulked. Except where otherwise specified, no fasteners shall be exposed in the finished work.

4. Check all surfaces for nailing; verify wood backing.

5. Provide felt insulation between any ductwork and copper at contacts.

6. Clean all copper, using caustic soda hot water solution where metal is exposed. Tool solder work reasonably smooth.

C. Flashings shall be formed as indicated on the Drawings.

D. Continuous cleats – Install minimum 20-gauge galvanized steel cleat to profile indicated on the Drawings, spacing nails 12 inches on center.

E. Install asphalt resistant flashing at doghouse duct penetration with seam located at underside of ducts.

F. Other non-specified flashings - Fabricate flashings to profiles indicated, using as large sheets as practical.

3.07 PVC CLAD FLASHINGS

A. Refer to drawings for locations of PVC clad material.

B. Metal shall be installed to provide adequate resistance to bending and to allow for normal thermal expansion and contraction.

C. Metal joints shall be watertight.

D. Metal flashings shall have a 4-inch minimum nailing flange and shall be fastened into solid wood blocking with fasteners of the same type with two rows of annular ring nails, 4 inches on center, staggered. Fasteners shall penetrate the wood nailer a minimum of 14 inches.

E. Continuous metal hook strips are required if metal fascia exceeds 5 inches in width. Hook strip is to be fastened 12 inches on center into wood nailer or masonry wall.

F. Adjacent sheets of PVC clad metal shall be spaced ¼ inch apart. The end joints of the metal shall be fastened 6 inches on center. The joints shall be covered with 1-inch wide duct tape. A 4-inch wide strip of membrane flashing strip shall be hot-air welded over the joint.

G. PVC clad metal and other edge metal shall be installed according to Factory Mutual - Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49.

3.08 WALKWAY PAD INSTALLATION

A. Sarnatred V Installation

1. Roofing membrane to receive Sarntred Walkway shall be clean and dry. Place chalk lines on desk sheet to indicate location of Walkway. Apply a continuous coat of Sarnacol 2170 VC adhesive to the deck sheet and the back of the Walkway in accordance with Sika Sarnafil's technical requirements and press Walkway into place with a water filled, foam covered lawn roller. Clean the deck membrane in areas to be welded. Hot air weld the entire perimeter of the Walkway to the Sarnafil deck sheet. Check all welds with a rounded screwdriver. Re-weld any inconsistencies. Check existing deck membrane seams that are to be covered by Walkway with rounded screwdriver and re-weld any inconsistencies before Walkway installation. Do not run Walkway over Sarnabars.

3.09 TEMPORARY CUTOFFS

A. All flashings shall be installed concurrently with the roof membrane in order to maintain a watertight condition as the wok progresses. When a break in the day's work occurs in the central area of a roof, a temporary waterstop shall be constructed to provide a 100% watertight seal. When work on the new system is suspended, the stagger of the insulation joints shall be maintained by installing partial fillers. The new membrane shall be carried into the waterstop. The waterstop shall be sealed to the deck and/or substrate so that water shall not be allowed to travel under the new or existing roofing. The edge of the membrane shall be sealed in continuous heavy application of roof cement of 6 inches in width. When work resumes, the contaminated membrane shall be cut out. All sealant, contaminated membrane, insulation fillers, and other similar items shall be removed from the work area and disposed of off-site. None of these materials shall be used in the new work.

B. If inclement weather occurs while a temporary waterstop is in place, the Subcontractor shall provide the labor necessary to monitor the situation to maintain a watertight condition.

3.10 CLEANING

A. At the completion of the work, clean remove and cart away from the premises, all rubbish and accumulated materials and leave the work in a satisfactory condition.

B. All stains and/or damage to the exterior finish of the building caused by faulty workmanship and/or improper handling of materials in regard to the installation of roofing shall be cleaned or removed and replaced at the expense of the Roofing and Flashing Subcontractor.

C. Wash and rinse all metal work completely free from finger marks, smudges, labels, and other surface dirt.

3.11 ROOF PROTECTION

A. During the construction period after the installation of the roofing system, the General Contractor shall take strict precautions against unnecessary traffic on the roof surface.

B. After the satisfactory completion of all roofing and flashing work, the General Contractor shall be responsible for damages to the roof caused by work or materials of other trades.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 071326

AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and/or specified herein.

1. Continuous self-adhering membrane air barrier on new exterior wall and soffit construction including all necessary primers, sealants, spray foam insulation and similar items necessary to continuously seal the wall air and vapor barrier to adjacent construction (doors, roof, and similar items).
2. Repair wall and floor air and vapor barriers damaged by the work of other trades with self-adhering membrane.

B. This Subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe, adequate condition all staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this section.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all paints and coatings applied on site and inside the air and vapor barrier, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

D. Exterior Envelope Commissioning - Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for requirements.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Construction of masonry back up walls, compressible joint fillers in masonry, and membrane flashing in masonry walls and installing rigid wall insulation in exterior masonry veneer walls: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
2. Compressible joint fillers in cast-in-place concrete, and underslab moisture barrier and insulation: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
3. Wood blocking and back up construction at soffits, fascias, and roof edges: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
4. Roof vapor retarder, metal and membrane flashings, and sealants in conjunction with roofing: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.
5. Metal framing, wall insulation installation, panels, flashings and internal sealants at prefinished metal wall and soffit panel system: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING and SECTION 074251-PORCELAIN TILE WALL SYSTEM.
6. Internal sealants in conjunction with metal window, curtainwall and storefront systems: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.
7. Perimeter joint sealants at exterior and interior window, curtainwall and storefront systems including sealing window system to the air and vapor barrier: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.
8. Gypsum board / metal stud exterior wall construction including sheathing and continuous insulation retainer clips: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Joint bead material - 12-inch length.
2. Sealants and caulking materials, 3-inch strips of each specified type, in all available colors for selection by the Architect, applied to pieces of hardboard.
3. Air Barrier - not less than 6 by 12 inches of each type.

B. Include, with samples submission, complete manufacturer's specifications, installation instructions and application data, and duplicate copies of certifications of compliance to the designated Standards and Specifications set forth herein for all material, together with supporting test data and chemical composition of each material. Written approval of the Architect must be obtained for all samples and data before delivering any material to the project.

C. Manufacturer's data - Submit to the Architect copies of manufacturer's specifications and installation and application instructions for all herein specified, certified test results, recommendations for sealing penetrations and perimeters, and other data as may be required.

1. If a substitution of the specified product is proposed, the manufacturer shall provide documentation from a major testing laboratory that the product has successfully been tested in compliance with NFPA 285 in the designated wall assembly systems.
2. In the absence of such above documentation, the manufacturer of the proposed substituted product shall submit documentation that the product has been successfully tested in accordance with NFPA 285 as a component of a successfully tested NFPA 285 wall assembly.
3. In addition to Item 2, above, the proposed manufacturer of the substituted product shall engage a fire scientist to provide a written analysis of the design wall assembly concluding that the proposed substituted product, in the professional judgment of the fire scientist, will meet the performance requirements of NFPA 285 for the design wall assembly systems.

D. General Contractor Review-accompanying approval request, submit to the Architect written statement signed by the Sub-contractor, stating that the Architect’s drawings and specifications for materials herein specified have been reviewed with an agent or the manufacturer of the primary materials and that he is in agreement that the selected systems and all other materials herein specified are proper, compatible and adequate for the application shown, and the conditions and details are not in conflict with the respective warranties. Show by copy of transmittal from that copy of statement that has been transmitted to respective manufacturers.

E. Shop Drawings for Air Barrier Membrane Mockup: Submit project specific shop drawings for mockup indicating size of mockup, details of construction, and expansion and control joints. Include relationship with adjacent materials, sequence of installation and materials and methods for sealing penetrations. Obtain approval of shop drawings prior to construction of mockup. Revise to show changes necessary to obtain approval of mockup.

F. Shop Drawings: Submit dew point analysis of wall and roof assemblies and shop drawings indicating details of construction, including expansion and control joints. Include relationship with adjacent materials, sequence of installation and materials and methods for sealing penetrations. At a minimum, shop drawings shall include details of the following connections, as applicable to the project:

1. Foundation and walls.
2. Walls and windows or doors.
3. Different wall systems.
4. Wall and roof.
5. Walls, floor and roof across construction, control and expansion joints.
6. Walls, floors and roof to utility, pipe and duct penetrations.
7. Walls and roof over unconditioned space.

G. Qualifications of Installer: Submit qualifications of firm installing air barrier membrane materials, including name and qualifications of supervisor for this project, and including name and location of three projects where similar work was performed by both firm and supervisor.

H. Mockups of Air Barrier Membrane Installation: Designate an area of the building to integrate the air barrier into the exterior wall as a mockup for approval by the Architect. Mockup shall show connection between wall and roof, and wall and window assembly. Mockup shall use actual air barrier membrane materials. Provide several mockups if necessary to include the various conditions. Remove mockup assemblies that are not approved. Rebuild mockups which are not approved at no additional cost to the Owner.

1. Refer to SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCK-UPS for additional mock-up requirement.

2. Final Mock-Up: Following the Architect's review and approval of the mock-up panel, including those portions of the panel furnished and installed under other SECTIONS, a final mock-up final shall incorporate all approved materials, colors and methods of installation. This final mock-up shall be left on site to serve as the reference standard for appearance and workmanship as the work progresses. This Subcontractor shall, at no additional cost to the Owner, rebuild the portions of the mock-up furnished and installed under this SECTION using the final approved materials, colors and construction to complete the final mock-up.

I. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 AIR BARRIER PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Preconstruction conference – prior to the commencement of any construction work, a preconstruction conference shall be held.

B. After approval of all materials and prior to installation, a air barrier preconstruction conference shall be held at the job site. In attendance shall be (1) Architect, (2) Owner's Project Manager, (3) Commissioning Agent, (4) General Contractor, (5) Air Barrier Subcontractor, and (6) Manufacturer's representative.

C. The parties shall review Drawings, specifications and approved materials.

Correct conflicts, if any, between approvals and specification requirements. Examine job site conditions, including inspection of substrate, material labels and methods of storing materials. Review installation procedures, scheduling and temperature requirements, and establish protection methods for finished waterproofing from other trades.

D. Pre-Construction Meeting: After approval of mockup shop drawings, but prior to construction of mockup, convene a meeting with representatives of materials to be incorporated in the mockup and installers of mockup. Agenda shall include sequence and details of construction to ensure continuity of air barrier.

E. Pre-Installation Meeting: Convene a pre-installation meeting a minimum of one week prior to commencing work of this section. Attendees shall include representatives of air barrier manufacturer, exterior wall installers and project superintendent. Agenda shall include the following:

1. Review of approved submittals.
2. Review of mock-ups.
3. Coordination with sequence of installation with adjacent materials.
4. Schedule for subsequent work covering air barrier.
5. Procedures for quality assurance.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. This Subcontractor shall execute a written guarantee direct to the Owner, warranting all AVB system specified herein for a period of **one (1) year** after date of Substantial Completion of the building. Any imperfections as a whole or in part, by reason of defective materials, workmanship or arrangement of the various parts shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Owner at this Subcontractor's expense.

B. Silicone Sealant Systems

1. Manufacturer for the work of this SECTION shall review the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings and inspect the installation, and upon approval issue a standard 20-year warranty.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Subcontractor shall, for all materials and systems specified herein, submit a letter from each respective manufacturer certifying this Subcontractor is an authorized applicator.

1.08 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Commonwealth of Massachusetts Building Code Requirements: The intent of this specification is to require compliance with 780 CMR 13, including Section 1304.3, Air Leakage.

B. Air and vapor barrier shall be NFPA 285 compliant and comply with ASTM E84.

C. Code 780 CMR 1304.3.1, Air Barriers: The building envelope shall be designed and constructed with a continuous air barrier to control air leakage into or out of the conditioned space. An air barrier shall also be provided with interior partitions between conditioned space and space designed to maintain temperature or humidity levels which differ from those in the conditioned space by more than 50 percent of the difference between the conditioned space and design ambient conditions. The air barrier shall have the following characteristics:

1. It must be continuous, with all joints made air tight.
2. It shall have an air permeability not to exceed 0.004 cubic feet per minute per square foot under a pressure differential of 0.3 inches of water as tested in accordance with ASTM E-2178.
3. It shall be capable of withstanding positive and negative design wind, fan and stack pressures on the envelope without damage or displacement, and shall transfer the load to the structure. It shall not displace adjacent materials under full load.
4. It shall be durable or maintainable.
5. The air barrier shall be joined in an air tight and flexible manner to the air barrier material of adjacent systems, allowing for the relative movement of systems due to thermal and moisture variations and creep. Connection shall be made between:
    a. Foundations and walls.
    b. Walls and doors.
    c. Different wall systems.
    d. Wall and roof.
    e. Wall and roof over unconditioned space.
    f. Walls, floor and roof across construction, control and expansion joints.
    g. Walls, floors and roof to utility, pipe and duct penetrations.

D. Code 780 CMR 1304.3.2, Air Barrier Penetrations: All penetrations of the air barrier and paths of air infiltration/exfiltration shall be made airtight.

Design Intent: Air barrier membrane shall be located, constructed and flashed to perform as an air and water barrier to discharge to the outside any incidental condensation or water penetration. Air barrier membrane shall accommodate movements of building materials by providing expansion and control joints with appropriate air seal materials at such locations, changes in substrate and perimeter conditions.

1.09 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Each container must bear an unbroken seal, test number, and label of the manufacturer upon delivery to the site. Failure to comply with these requirements shall be sufficient cause for rejection of the material in question by the Architect and his requiring its removal from the site. New materials conforming to said requirements, shall be promptly furnished at no additional cost.

1.10 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Weather conditions must be dry and of the proper temperature during application operations. Surfaces receiving work of this SECTION must be absolutely dry and dust free. All joints receiving sealants and caulking materials shall be subject to the approval of the materials manufacturer for proper use of the specified materials.

B. Adjacent surfaces must be protected from damaged work performed under this SECTION.

1.11 FIELD ADHESION TESTS

A. Perform adhesion tests on samples of peel and stick vapor barrier applied to prepared substrates at the site to assure that the proposed materials and installation procedures achieve adequate adhesion and that the optimum primers are selected. The General Contractor shall schedule the testing and report the results at no additional cost to the Owner. The General Contractor shall request the sealant manufacturer's technical representative visit the site to assist with adhesion testing.

B. Perform jobsite sealant adhesion tests in accordance with the following:

1. Apply three sealant test strips to each jobsite substrate. Prepare three samples for each type of sealant proposed on each substrate.
2. Sealant test strips shall be a minimum of 4 inches long at each location. Apply a 1 inch wide strip of bond breaker tape across the edge of each test specimen to produce a tab for gripping the specimen during testing.
3. Prepare additional test samples for each primer or substrate preparation technique recommended by the sealant manufacturer. For substrates where adhesion may benefit from the use of a primer, prepare test strips with and without primer to evaluate the effect on adhesion.
4. Locate sealant test strips in areas approved by the Owner in advance. Remove all traces of sealant test residue on substrates to remain.

5. Install sealant sufficiently in advance of general sealant application to allow time for curing and testing, and in no case less than three weeks in advance.

6. After curing for at least three weeks, forcibly remove sealant test strips to check on the sealant adhesion. Failure must be by tearing within the sealant itself (cohesive failure). Sealant test samples that fail adhesively (that is, by pulling cleanly away from the substrate leaving little or no sealant residue) are unacceptable.

7. If sealant fails adhesively, modify sealant application procedures as recommended by the sealant manufacturer and repeat testing until satisfactory adhesion is achieved.

8. Notify Architect at least 48 hours prior to the installation of test samples and 48 hours in advance of performing pull-tests so that he can be present to observe the installation.

9. Provide a written report to the Architect describing the testing, the results, and the recommendations of the sealant manufacturer.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS REQUIREMENTS

A. Deliver each material in manufacturer's unopened container or bundles, fully identified with brand, type, grade, class, and all other qualifying information.

B. Storage of Materials - Store all materials in properly protected and dry storage facilities until ready for use. Installation of wet or damp materials will not be accepted. Do not use materials which have been damaged in any manner.

C. Protect work from damage during construction period so that it will be without indication of abuse or damage at time of acceptance.

D. Protect the building from damage resulting from spillage, dripping, and dropping of materials. Repair and restore other work damaged during roofing operations.

E. Prevent waterproofing materials from running into the drains, clogging rain water conductors.

F. Take all necessary precautions against fire and other hazards, during delivery, storage, and installation of inflammable adhesives, solvents, and other materials specified herein. Comply with local ordinances and fire regulations in the installation of hazardous materials specified or required under this SECTION.

2.02 SELF-ADHERING AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER MEMBRANES

A. Self-Adhering Air and Vapor Barrier Membrane: Self-adhering, self-sealing membrane of inherent fire-resistant 40 mil composite consisting of foil-faced glass laminated with a fire-resistant, factory applied pressure sensitive adhesive.

1. To establish a standard of quality, design and function required, specifications are based on Carlisle 705FRA self-adhering barrier in widths to comply with job conditions.
2. Similar LEED-S compliant membranes by Grace Construction Products, York Manufacturing, or other manufacturer will be considered by the architect as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data.
3. **Refer to Article 1.04, Submittals, paragraph C for required documentation confirming compliance with NFPA 285.**

B. Transition Materials: To provide an air barrier between the membrane and adjacent materials (except window, curtainwall and storefront systems), provide transition materials consisting of extruded low-modulus silicone sheet and silicone sealant designed to adhere to polyethylene side of membrane and adjacent material. Provide the following materials as acceptable to the manufacturer of the air barrier membrane and meeting the VOC requirements of SCAQMD, Rule 1168.

1. Cleaning Agent.
2. Silicone Sheet: SIL-SPAN Preformed Silicone Profiles by Pecora or ULTRASPAN Weatherstripping by General Electric. Provide preformed corners.
3. Silicone sealant: Low modulus single component silicone sealant compatible with sealants furnished and installed under SECTION 070001- WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING, SECTION 074213 – PREFORMED CLADDING, SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS and SECTION 074251-PORCELAIN TILE WALL SYSTEM.
4. Carlisle Window and Door Flashing.

5. EPDM Transition Strips - Used when maintaining continuity across expansion joints, and/or when adhered to extruded polystyrene insulation or when application of a rubberized asphalt membrane will stain exposed to view sealants: Carlisle Elastoform. Similar EPDM Transition Strips by Firestone Building Products, Johns Mansville or other manufacturers will be considered by the architect as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

6. Spray Foam Insulation - Compatible with air and vapor barrier and transition materials, used to fill metal deck flutes to create a consistent plane for sealing A&VB to metal deck.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 SELF-ADHERING AIR BARRIER MEMBRANES

A. System Selection - The air vapor barrier Subcontractor shall apply a self-adhering barrier. Only a self-adhering barrier may be used to repair damage caused by work of other trades only.

B. Clean substrate surfaces to receive air barrier membrane in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply primer if recommended by manufacturer.

C. Strictly comply with air barrier membrane manufacturer's printed instructions, approved submittals and the following:

1. Apply materials within manufacturer's requirements for temperature and weather conditions.
2. Do not apply to wet or frozen substrates.
3. Do not allow contamination with dust or dirt.
4. Seal completely at edges, perimeter and penetrations.
5. Provide expansion control at all intermediate horizontal floor levels.

D. Protect installed work from damage due to harmful weather exposures, physical abuse, and other causes.

E. Provide temporary protection over air barrier membrane if materials covering air barrier membrane shall not be installed within manufacturer's recommended time limit for exposure.

F. **Repair damage to air barrier membrane caused by construction activities or subsequent work prior to covering.**

### 3.02 CLEANING

A. Clean all surfaces of adjacent surfaces that have been marked or soiled by the work of this SECTION, removing all excess mastics, sealants, and caulking materials there from. Use only cleaning materials and solvents which shall not damage the surfaces in any way.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 072100

INSULATION

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following:

1. Spray applied polyurethane foam at penetrations of exterior walls, including around structural steel members, and underside of roof drain structures. Sprayfoam at deck flutes where indicated on Drawings. Sprayfoam at exterior soffits below occupied floors. Maintain continuous building insulation and continuity of air/vapor barrier and where shown on the drawings.

B. Furnish the following for installation under the designated SECTIONS.

1. Sound attenuating mineral wood batt insulation at interior partitions: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
2. Rigid wall insulation at masonry veneer walls having masonry back up: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
3. Rigid wall insulation at metal stud back up walls and soffits for exterior masonry, metal and fiber cement panels: SECTION 040001-MASONRY, SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING and SECTION 074247-FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE PANEL RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.
4. Rigid wall insulation at horizontal soffits for phenolic soffit panels: SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.
5. Semi-rigid wall insulation at metal stud back up vertical walls for phenolic wall panels: SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.
6. Insulation at top of masonry at corrugated metal deck and at structural members penetrating masonry walls: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
7. Smoke and firesafing insulation at fire rated masonry walls: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be furnished and installed by the designated SECTIONS:

1. Underslab rigid insulation and vapor barrier: SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

2. Rigid insulation in conjunction with membrane roofing system: SECTION 070002 - ROOFING AND FLASHING.

3. Continuous membrane air and vapor barrier: SECTION 071326 - AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.

4. Rigid insulation in conjunction with below grade dampproofing systems: SECTION 070001 - DAMPPROOFING, WATERPROOFING & CAULKING.

5. Fabric covered acoustical wall panels: SECTION 098400 - ACOUSTICAL WALL TREATMENT.

7. Firesafing and smoke stopping (except as specified elsewhere): By Sub-trade making penetrations.

8. Doghouse insulation: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include manufacturer's specifications, and installation instructions and details.

C. Manufacturer's data - Submit to the Architect copies of manufacturer's specifications and installation and application instructions for all herein specified, certified test results, compliance with NFPA 285, recommendations for sealing penetrations and perimeters, and other data as may be required.

1. If a substitution of the specified product is proposed, the manufacturer shall provide documentation from a major testing laboratory that the product has successfully been tested in compliance with NFPA 285 in the designated wall assembly systems.

2. In the absence of such above documentation, the manufacturer of the proposed substituted product shall submit documentation that the product has been successfully tested in accordance with NFPA 285 as a component of a successfully tested NFPA 285 wall assembly.

3. In addition to Item 2, above, the proposed manufacturer of the substituted product shall engage a fire scientist to provide a written analysis of the design wall assembly concluding that the proposed substituted product, in the professional judgment of the fire scientist, will meet the performance requirements of NFPA 285 for the design wall assembly systems.

D. Submit letters from insulation material manufacturers confirming compatibility with adjacent system materials.

E. Submit samples of submitted insulation materials.

F. Provide insulation for mock-up exterior wall panels as specified under SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCK UPS.

G. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS).

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 DELIVERY, STORAGE & HANDLING

A. Verify thermal insulation products bear the appropriate markings of Underwriters Laboratories.

B. Products shall be delivered to the site in original unopened packaging clearly marked with manufacturer’s information, product type, size, grade, use, lot or batch number and quantity.

C. Protect material from UV and the weather per manufacturer's requirements. Store pallets off the ground and provide spaces to separate materials and allow for air circulation.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Furnish all adhesives and sealants such that they meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113- SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Furnish any ceiling and wall system components, including gypsum board products, insulation, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings, such that they meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sound attenuating mineral wool batt insulation in partitions where designated on Drawings, a minimum of 3 inches thick, with a minimum NRC of 1.05 and a minimum density of 2.0 lbs./ft.

1. Unfaced sound attenuating mineral wool blankets as manufactured by Rockwool “AFB Evo”, Manville “Mineral Wool Sound Attenuation Fire Batts (SAFB)”, Owens Corning “Thermafiber SAFB FF” or approved equal and conforming to ASTM E-84.
2. At chase walls, batt insulation shall be provided in both LGMF partition rows at acoustic partitions and where otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

B. Rigid Thermal Insulation in cavity of masonry veneer walls and metal panel walls three inches thick R-18.5 minimum

1. It is the intent of the SECTION that only one rigid insulation manufacturer and product be furnished regardless of the number of subcontractors installing same.

2. Glass-fiber reinforced polyisocyanurate foam core faced with smooth, acrylic-coated aluminum on one side and smooth aluminum on other side, "Thermax Square Edge" by Dow Chemical Co., Atlas "Energy Shield Pro," R-Max "Durasheath-3" or an approved equal complying with ASTM C1289, Type 1, Class 1, meeting IBC requirements for foam plastic insulation.

    a. **Refer to Article 1.04, Submittals, paragraph C for required documentation confirming compliance with NFPA 285.**

C. Spray Applied Polyurethane Foam in Voids

1. Two component spray polyurethane closed cell plastic foam, Demilec "Heat Lok Soy-200," having a core density of 2.1 pcf per ASTM D1622 with an R-value of 6.6 per inch, NCFI Polyurethanes "InsulBloc" spray foam with a core density of 2.0 pcf per ASTM D1622 with an R-value of 6.8 per inch, Bayer Materials Science "Bayseal CC-X" having a core density of 2.0 pcf per ASTM D1622 with an R-value of 6.9 per inch or an approved equal.

2. Two-part Kits: Dow "Froth-Pak" or approved equal. May be used for out of sequence work as approved by the Architect. Kits shall provide minimum R-value of 6.6 per inch and have a core density of 1.75 per ASTM D1622.

D. Firesafing: Insulation at fire rated masonry walls

1. Thermafiber mineral fiber safing insulation and caulking as manufactured by US Gypsum Co., Knauf Insulation, Owens Corning or an approved equal.

    a. Insulation installed inside the building shall be certified by the manufacturer and an independent laboratory that it meets Low-Emitting Materials Criteria.

E. Semi-Rigid Thermal Insulation R4.3 per inch, in sizes as called for on the Drawings

1. Mineral wood fiber board, three inches thick and in other thicknesses as shown on the Drawings as manufactured by Roxul, Inc. "CavityRock DD", Thermafiber, Inc. "RainBarrier 45", Johns Manville "Thermafiber" or an approved equal conforming to ASTM C 612, Type I.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Insulation will be installed under SECTION 040001-MASONRY, SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY, SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD. Provide all manufacturer approved application instructions for the various types of insulation specified hereunder.

B. Installers shall be advised of manufacturer's protection requirements to ensure that materials are not at risk of exposures that may be deleterious to the materials and products.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 074213

PREFORMED CLADDING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION. B.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Aluminum panel cladding assemblies including cladding panels, secondary sub-girts, and primary girt framing for a complete installation of the cladding from the AVB outward.
2. Prefinished, preformed aluminum skinned composite metal wall panel rainscreen systems including all secondary metal sub-girt framing and mounting clips.
3. Prefinished, preformed aluminum single skin wall panels and HVAC screen panels, flashings, fascias and trim.
4. Prefinished, preformed aluminum soffit single skin panels, flashings, fascias and trim.
5. Primary girt system including all related furring, Z-shaped sub-girts, sub-framing members, trim pieces, clip strips, fasteners and internal sealants required for a complete installation.
6. Prefinished, preformed aluminum column covers.

B. Furnish the following for installation under the designated SECTION:

1. Preformed sill flashing: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING, and SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
2. Scuppers, fascias, parapet caps/copings, scupper boxes, downspout boots and downspouts: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.

C. Install the following items as furnished under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Rigid cavity wall insulation behind preformed metal wall panels: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

D. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEED-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

E. Exterior Envelope Commissioning - Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for requirements.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated Sections:

1. Membrane roofing systems and related flashings: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.

2. Window, curtainwall, aluminum entries and storefront systems and trim and louvers incorporated into window systems: SECTION 080001 – METAL WINDOWS.

3. Sealants at joints between preformed cladding and dissimilar materials and sealant at expansion joints: SECTION 070001-WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING and CAULKING.

4. Continuous air and vapor barrier: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.

5. Structural steel framing: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.

6. Installation of exterior rigid insulation behind masonry veneer and fiber cement and phenolic panel wall systems: SECTION 074247-FIBER REINFORCED CONCRETE PANEL RAINSCREEN SYSTEM and SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM, respectively.

7. Metal stud framing and exterior sheathing to receive rigid insulation cladding: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

8. Aluminum louvers for mechanical equipment: SECTION 230001-HVAC.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings and product data for each type of product indicated in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each preformed cladding item and accessory.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation layouts of metal plate wall panels; details of edge conditions, joints, panel profiles, corners, anchorages, attachment system, trim, flashings, closures, and accessories; and special details. Distinguish among factory, shop, and field-assembled work.

1. Accessories: Include details of the following items, at a full scale.

a. Manufacturers Standard Extrusions.

b. Coordination Drawings: Exterior elevations, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

c. Metal plate wall panels and attachments.

d. Girts.

e. Penetrations of wall by pipes and utilities.

C. Submit 12-inch long samples of profiles to be installed. Submit 24-inch square, minimum, assembly of each type of screen.

1. Soffit shall show materials and condition at typical head, sidewall and edge/eave conditions.

2. Downspout and scupper with box.

3. Mechanical screen wall sample of types.

D. Submit a 12 inch x 24 inch color samples showing match for specified finish and colors.

E. Finish applicator to provide written notification of approval from paint manufacturer stating applicator is approved by manufacturer to apply the specified finish.

F. Maintenance – Provide maintenance data for metal plate wall panel for insertion in maintenance manuals. Provide Owner with one quart of touch up paint for each color panel. Submit to the Architect a signed letter of receipt stating that Owner has taken possession of materials.

G. Test results - For each test indicated in 1.06 F, submit complete test results and detail drawings of the test from an approved independent test facility.

H. Shop drawings shall include complete layout and design calculations for aluminum wall panel systems, prepared and stamped by structural engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Shop drawings shall include sub-framing arrangement, gauges and sizes, bracing and connection details. Calculations and details shall include all connections including those to supports. Indicate type grade and manufacture of all materials to be used.

I. Warranties: Sample of manufacturer's standard warrantees.

J. Mock-Up: Before beginning primary work of this Section, construct mock-ups of proposed wall panel systems. Mock-up panel shall be constructed as a cut away panel indicating all elements of construction and installation required for the panel system. Revisions to the mock-up panel as requested by the Architect shall be incorporated into a final mock-up panel. Mock-up shall be constructed at the manufacturer's manufacturing facility. Written approval by the Architect related to visual qualities and construction techniques is required in writing prior to panel fabrication. Protect and maintain acceptable mock-up throughout the work of this section to serve as criteria for acceptance of this work. Refer to SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCK-UPS for mock-up sizes, configuration, and other requirements.

1. Final Mock-Up: Following the Architect's review and approval of the mock-up panel, including those portions of the panel furnished and installed under other SECTIONS, a final mock-up panel shall incorporate all approved materials, colors and methods of installation. This final mock-up shall be left on site to serve as the reference standard for appearance and workmanship as the work progresses. This subcontractor shall, at no additional cost to the Owner, rebuild the portions of the mock-up furnished and installed under this SECTION using the final approved materials, colors and construction to complete the final mock-up.
2. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.

K. LEED for School Submittals:

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference standards

1. SMACNA, Architectural Sheet Metal Manual (latest edition).
2. American Architectural Manufacturer's Association (AAMA):
   a. AAMA 508-07 – Voluntary Test Method and Specifications for Pressure Equalized Rain Screen Wall Cladding Systems
   b. AAMA 509 - Voluntary Test and Classification Method for Drained and Back Ventilated Rain Screen Wall Cladding Systems.
   c. AAMA 620 - Voluntary Specification High Performance Organic Coatings on Coil Coated Architectural Aluminum.
   d. AAMA 2605 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
3. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE):
   a. ASCE 7 - Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures.
4. ASTM International (ASTM):
   a. ASTM A 653 - Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
   b. ASTM B 209 - Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate.
   c. ASTM C 645 - Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members.
   d. ASTM D 3359 - Standard Test Methods for Measuring Adhesion by Tape Tests.
   e. ASTM E 84 - Test Methods for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
   f. ASTM E 329 - Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection and/or Testing.
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
   a. NFPA 285 - Standard Fire Test Method for Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components.

B. Qualifications:

1. Panel manufacturer/installer shall have a minimum of 5 years of experience with similar systems in type and size to this project.

2. Fabricator/installer shall be approved by the panel manufacturer.

C. Submit the following:

1. Experience record showing the fabricator/installer's training and experience in similar work.

2. List and give brief description of similar work, satisfactorily completed, with location, date of contracts, together with names and addresses of owners.

D. The Architect reserves the right to reject the fabricator/installer if (1) the required qualification data is not received or (2) the data submitted indicates an unsatisfactory experience record as determined by the Architect.

E. Completed wall panel systems shall meet the following criteria. Note - the loads are minimum design loads unless greater design load is required by code.

1. Wind Loading - 48 PSF salient corners, 39 PSF non-salient areas, per Massachusetts code.

2. Allowable deflection of any support member not exceeding L/175 of the panel head and sill normal to plane of wall.

3. Design system to provide movement of components without causing buckling, failure of joint seals, undue stress on fasteners or other detrimental effect including oil canning, when subject to seasonal temporal changes.

1.06 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Provide composite wall panel system meeting performance requirements as determined by application of specified tests by a qualified testing agency on manufacturer's standard assemblies.

B. Structural Performance: Design composite wall panel system fabricated to withstand effects of indicated loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated below.

1. Wind Loads: Determine loads based on uniform pressure, importance factor, exposure category, and basic wind speed indicated on drawings.

2. Limits of Deflection: Composite wall panel system shall withstand scheduled wind pressure with the following allowable deflection:

a. Maximum allowable deflection limited to L/175 deflection of panel head and sill normal to plane of wall.

b. Maximum allowable deflection of panel stiffeners and aluminum panel material combined limited to L/60.

C. System Performance: A third party test report utilizing the standard ASTM E 283, E 331 and AAMA 501 procedures following the test protocol described in AAMA 508-07 must be submitted prior to bid. Test panel must include a horizontal joint, with an imperfect air barrier.

D. Drained and Back Ventilated Rain Screen Performance: Per AAMA 509-09:

1. Water penetration through panel system: W1 classification.
2. Ventilation: V4 classification.

E. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from variations in both ambient and internal temperatures. Accommodate movement of support structure caused by thermal expansion and contraction.

F. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide metal composite wall systems with the following fire-test characteristics determined by indicated test standard as applied by UL or other testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide metal composite wall system panels with the following characteristics when tested per ASTM E 84.
   a. Flame spread index: 25 or less.
   b. Smoke developed index: 450 or less.
2. Intermediate Scale Multistory Fire Test: Representative mockup tested per NFPA 285 for a complete wall system providing air, water, vapor and thermal barriers.

1.07 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver components, metal mechanical screens, and other manufactured items so as not to be damaged or deformed. Package panels for protection during transportation and handling. Store and handle in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Protect from damage from weather, excessive temperatures and construction operations.

B. Store and erect metal screen in a manner to prevent bending, warping, twisting, and surface damage. Do not store panels horizontally. Always store vertically with top of panel down.

C. Store covered with suitable weather tight and ventilated covering. Store panels to ensure dryness, with positive slope for drainage of water. Do not store panels in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.

D. Remove strippable protective covering on metal plate wall panel prior to installation.

1.08 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit assembly of metal plate wall panels to be performed according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

B. Field Measurements: Verify locations of structural members and wall opening dimensions by field measurements before metal plate wall panel fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.09 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate metal wall panel assemblies with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, and construction of studs, soffits, and other adjoining work.

1.10 COORDINATION OF FINISH

A. Coordinate finish of preformed cladding with the manufacturer of metal windows, storefronts, curtainwalls, and aluminum entries furnished and installed under SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of preformed cladding assemblies that fail in materials or workmanship within specified two year warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Structural failures, including rupturing, cracking, or puncturing.

b. Deterioration of metals and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Installer’s Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty on Panel Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish of preformed cladding materials that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Finish Warranty Period: (20) years from date of Substantial Completion.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Aluminum sheet shall be produced using an average minimum 50% recycled materials (25% post-consumer and 25% post industrial). Steel framing shall be produced using an average minimum 25% recycled content.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, low-emitting materials, as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 COMPOSITE METAL WALL PANEL SYSTEM

A. Standard of Quality and Design - To establish a standard of quality, function and design, drawings have been based upon style “Rainscreen II” by Alucobond Architectural. Similar ventilated dry seal rainscreen wall panel systems by Alpolic or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data.

B. Materials

1. Aluminum Sheet: Smooth surface coil-coated sheet, ASTM B209.
2. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, 3105 Aluminum.

C. Composite Metal Panels: Factory-formed, aluminum-faced composite panels fabricated from two sheets of 0.020 inch (0.51 mm) thick aluminum facing sheets with metal facings bonded to thermoplastic core, and rout and return joinery.

1. Thickness: 6 mm nominal.
2. Panel Flatness: Maximum allowable distortion: 1/32 inch in 24 inches (0.794 mm in 600 mm) in any direction.
3. Panel Core: Thermo-set polymeric, fire-retardant.

4. Stiffeners: Manufacturer's standard stiffener required to meet performance requirements.

D. Face Sheet Surface: Smooth.

E. Face Sheet Coil Coated Finish:

1. As specified under 2.06, A.

F. Exposed Trim and Fastener Finish: Match panel finish.

G. Secondary Metal Framing

1. Miscellaneous Framing Components, General: Cold-formed metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM C 645, Grade 50, with ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z180) hot-dip galvanized zinc coating.

a. Hat Channels: 0.053 inch/16 ga. (1.34 mm) minimum.

b. Sill Channels: 0.053 inch/16 ga. (1.34 mm) minimum.

H. Accessories

1. Provide manufacturer's factory-formed clips, shims, flashings, sealants, and tapes for a complete installation.

2. Extruded Trim: Aluminum, minimum thickness 0.060 inch (1.59 mm) for trim and 0.90 inch (2.38 mm) for structural units.

3. Splines: Match panel material and finish.

4. Gaskets: Panel manufacturer's EPDM or neoprene, fire-retardant-treated.

5. Sealants: Type recommended by composite wall panel system manufacturer for application, meeting VOC limit requirements of SCAQMD, Rule 1168, effective July 1, 2005.

6. Flashing Tape: 4 inches (102 mm) wide self-adhering butyl flashing tape.

I. Fabrication

1. General: Fabricate composite wall panels and accessories at factory identical to tested units using manufacturer's standard procedures and processes necessary to meet performance requirements.

a. Provide components of composite wall panel system that are products of one manufacturer, including composite panels, gaskets, head and sill trim, bottom weep, base extrusion, and metal copings.

2. Composite Panels: Fabricate composite wall panels with extruded aluminum stiffeners requiring no further fabrication or modification in field.

a. Horizontal Joints: Dry seal, drained and back ventilated.

b. Vertical Joints: Pre-formed returns with [metal spline] [gasket] and aluminum extrusion receptors and extruded drain channels.

c. Reveals: 0.50 inch (12 mm).

d. Formed Panel Thickness: 2.50 inch (63.5 mm).

2.02 SINGLE SKIN METAL PANEL SYSTEMS

A. Standard of Quality and Design - To establish a standard of quality, function and design, drawings have been based upon style “Concept Series Concealed Fastener Panel” by Centria Architectural Systems. Similar vertical profile, concealed fastening wall panel systems by Fabral, Moran or other manufacturer will be considered as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data.

B. Metal Wall Panel Materials

1. Aluminum Alloy: 3003-H14.

2. Thickness:

a. Thickness: 0.050 inches.

3. Panel Backside Coating: required

a. Coating Thickness: 60 microns

b. Abrasion Resistance, ASTM D 968, Method D: 140 liters

C. Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels

1. Wall panels shall be as follows:

a. Type A: Centria concealed fastener Concept Series horizontal clip, style CS-620, 7/8” thick x 12 inches wide having two 5-5/8 inch raised profiles.

b. Finish: As specified under 2.06, B.

D. Metal Wall Panel Accessories

1. Metal Wall Panel Accessories, General: Provide complete metal wall panel assembly incorporating trim, copings, fasciae, parapet caps, soffits, sills, inside and outside corners, and miscellaneous flashings. Provide manufacturer's factory-formed clips, shims, flashings, gaskets, lap tapes, closure strips, and caps for a complete installation. Fabricate and install accessories in accordance with SMACNA Manual.

2. Mitered Corners: Structurally-bonded horizontal interior and exterior trimless corners matching metal wall panel material, profile, and factory-applied finish, fabricated and finished by metal wall panel manufacturer.

3. Formed Flashing and Trim: Match material, thickness, and color of metal wall panel face sheets.

4. Sealants: Type recommended by metal wall panel manufacturer for application, meeting requirements of SECTION 070001-WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING.

5. Flashing Tape: 4-inch wide self-adhering butyl flashing tape.

6. Fasteners, General: Self-tapping screws, bolts, nuts, and other acceptable fasteners recommended by panel manufacturer. Material shall be 300 series stainless steel.

7. Concealed Clips: G90 Galvanized steel, 0.060 inch/16 ga. (1.52 mm) thick, designed to allow unimpeded thermal movement of panel and configured to hold panel minimum 3/4 inch (19.1 mm) from substrate.

E. Secondary Metal Sub-girt Framing

1. Miscellaneous Framing Components, General: Cold-formed metallic-coated steel sheet, ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z180).

a. Hat Channels: 0.053 inch/16 ga. (1.34 mm) minimum.

b. Sill Channels: 0.053 inch/16 ga. (1.34 mm) minimum.

2.03 MISCELLAEOUS TRIM, DOWNSPOUTS AND GUTTERS

A. Gauges of fascias, flashings, gutters and Miscellaneous Trim to be .050 inches thick unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Fascias over 11 inches in width shall be .063 inch thick. Downspouts shall be 5 inch diameter, .050 thick with lapped hemmed seams and welded with aluminum boots properly fitting rain water leaders at ground level. Running trim shall be supplied in minimum 10 foot lengths unless otherwise shown on Drawings.

1. Finish: As specified under paragraph 2.06, A.

2.04 OVERFLOW SCUPPERS AND SCUPPER BOXES

A. Minimum gauge of scupper body to be .050 inches thick at prefinished aluminum formed with concealed fastening and welded.

B. Mounting fasteners to be stainless steel.

C. Line interior of scupper with compatible water proof membrane system.

D. Fabricate to the latest edition of SMACNA Standards.

E. Supply (1) sample of each type of scupper and scupper box for Architect's review and make all revisions to sample until receipt of Architect's approval prior to installation.

F. Finish: As specified under paragraph 2.06, A.

2.05 SINGLE SKIN SOFFIT PANELS

A. Perforated soffit panels shall match the single skin panels in Article 2.02 for all requirements.

1. Type C Centria concealed fastener IW series “IW-14A”, 1-1/2” thick x 1”" wide, having two 6” wide subdivisions.

2. Perforation size and spacing shall be as shown on the Drawings.

2.06 COLOR AND FINISH

A. Composite wall panels, fascias, soffits and related trim shall be finished as follows:

1. Finish: Fluoropolymer three-coat metallic system, consisting of 0.2 mil primer with a 0.80 mil PVCF fluoropolymer color coat containing metal flakes and a 0.50 mil PVDF fluoropolymer clear coat.

2. Color – (1) Custom PPG color to match paint sample provided by the Architect.

B. Concealed fastener metal wall panels, metal wall louver units and related trim shall be finish as follows:

1. Fluoropolymer two-coat system consisting of 0.2 mil primer with 0.80 mil PVDF color coat.

2. Color – (1) Custom PPG Color to match paint sample provided by the Architect.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, metal plate wall panel supports, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Examine wall framing to verify that girts, angles, channels, studs, and other structural panel support members and anchorage have been installed within alignment tolerances required by metal plate wall panel manufacturer.
2. Verify that the air and vapor barrier has been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.

B. Examine roughing-in for components and systems penetrating metal plate wall panels to verify actual locations of penetrations relative to seam locations of panels before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

A. Miscellaneous Framing: Install sub-girts, base angles, sills, furring, and other miscellaneous metal plate wall panel support members and anchorage according to ASTM C 754 and panel manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Verify field dimensions before fabrication. Notify Architect of any discrepancies between field measurements and dimensions indicated in Construction Documents.

C. Place underlayment membrane and venting mat on substrate surfaces to receive metal panels; comply with manufacturer’s instructions.

1. Coordinate installation of underlayment with metal roofing, rain drainage work, flashing, trim and construction of parapets, walls, and other adjoining work to provide a weatherproof, secure and non-corrosive installation.
2. For underlayment end-laps and side-laps, see underlayment manufacturer’s instructions for proper attachment, seaming, and termination recommendations.

D. Conceal fasteners and expansion provision where possible in exposed work, and locate so as to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors required for a tight installation.

E. Provide work as indicated on approved shop drawings

1. Form and fabricate sheets, seams, strips, cleats, edge treatments, integral flashings, and other components of metal wall cladding to profiles, patterns, and drainage arrangements shown and required for water shedding construction. Ensure that all shop & field fabricated bends have an acceptable “rounded” or radius bend. NO SHARP BREAKS.

F. Separate non-compatible materials with a rubberized asphalt underlayment.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Manufacturer’s Recommendations: Except as otherwise shown or specified, comply with Recommendations and instructions of manufacturer of sheet metal being fabricated and installed.

1. Do not install in inclement weather
2. Do not install over a damp substrate

B. Comply with SMACNA requirements unless otherwise indicated by the Contract Documents. In case of conflict, most stringent standards shall govern.

C. Install prefinished mechanical screens and associated items and sealant materials in accordance with the approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install panels plumb, level and straight with seams and ribs parallel, conforming to the design as indicated.
2. Install panels without waves, warps, buckles or distortions - and allow for expansion and contraction. Exercise care in handling panels and trim to prevent surface damage.
3. Caulk all flashings and panel joints that require caulking to prevent water penetration.
4. Ribbed pans shall be vertically broken under ridges and hooked at eves to insure weather-tightness.
5. Clip strips, cleats, and similar items shall be continuous along length of preformed cladding.
6. Fasteners shall be concealed. No exposed fasteners shall be accepted in the finished work. Do not use face nailing on exposed surfaces. Space fasteners per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Hem exposed edges 1/2 inch.
8. Overlap seams at ends a minimum of 4 inches and fill with sealant. Lap seams to shed water.
9. Caulk all flashings and panel joints that require caulking to prevent water penetration.

10. Clip strips, cleats, and similar items shall be continuous along length of preformed cladding.

11. Hem exposed edges 1/2 inch.

12. Overlap seams at ends a minimum of 4 inches and fill with sealant. Lap seams to shed water.

13. Insulation shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Joint tape and adhesive shall be compatible with the air and vapor barrier.

D. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." In case of conflict, the most stringent standards shall govern. Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that shall be permanently watertight and weather resistant.

E. Wall panels – Install composite and single skin aluminum panel systems in accordance with the approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Surfaces to receive panels shall be even, smooth, sound, clean, dry and free from defects detrimental to work. Notify the General Contractor in writing of conditions detrimental to proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with erection until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

2. Surfaces to receive panels shall be structurally sound as determined by a registered Architect/Engineer.

3. Erect panels plumb, level and true.

4. Attachment system shall allow for the free and noiseless vertical and horizontal thermal movement due to expansion and contraction for a material temperature range of –20°F to +180°F. Buckling of panels, opening of joints, undue stress on fasteners, failure of sealants or any other detrimental effects due to thermal movement shall not be permitted. Fabrication, assembly and erection procedure shall account for the ambient temperature at the time of the respective operation.

5. Panels shall be erected in accordance with an approved set of shop drawings.

6. Anchor panels securely per engineering recommendations and in accordance with approved shop drawings to allow for necessary thermal movement and structural support.

7. Conform to panel fabricator's instructions for installation of concealed fasteners.

8. Do not install component parts that are observed to be defective, including: warped, bowed, dented, braised and broken members.

9. Do not cut, trim, weld or braze component parts during erection in a manner which would damage the finish, decrease strength, or result in a visual imperfection or failure in performance. Return component parts which require alteration to shop for re-fabrication, if possible, or for replacement with new parts.

10. Separate dissimilar metals and use gasketed fasteners where needed to eliminate the possibility of corrosive or electrolytic action between metals.

F. Protect factory finish from damage during installation. Field touch-up marred finish and field cuts to match factory finish.

3.04 ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install accessories with positive anchorage to building and weather tight mounting and provide for thermal expansion. Coordinate installation with flashings and other components.

1. Install components required for a complete metal plate wall panel assembly including trim, copings, corner and standard extrusion covers, flashings and similar items.

2. Install panels and trims so that they are weather-tight - without waves, warps, buckles or distortions - and allow for expansion and contraction. Exercise care in handling panels and trim to prevent surface damage.

3. Caulk all flashings and panel joints that require caulking to prevent water penetration.

4. Clip strips, cleats, and other similar items shall be continuous along length of preformed cladding.

5. Hem exposed edges 1/2 inch.

6. Overlap seams at ends a minimum of 4 inches and fill with sealant. Lap seams to shed water.

7. At exposed fastener type panels, fasteners shall match color of panel.

B. Flashing and Trim: Comply with performance requirements, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." In case of conflict, the most stringent standards shall govern. Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line and level as indicated. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that shall be permanently watertight and weather resistant.

3.05 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align metal plate wall panel units within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20 feet, non-cumulative, on level, plumb, and location lines as indicated.

3.06 CLEANING

A. On completion of metal plate wall panel installation, clean finished surfaces as recommended by panel manufacturer.

B. After metal panel installation, clear weep holes and drainage channels of obstructions, dirt.

C. Replace metal panels that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 074233

PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Exterior phenolic rainscreen system including wall and soffit panels, secondary sub-girts, primary girt framing for a complete installation of the cladding from the AVB outward.
2. Exterior wood veneer / wood-look phenolic panels including wall and soffit panels, all secondary aluminum sub-girts and fasteners / clips for concealed attachment.
3. Primary girt system including all related, furring, z-shaped sub-girts, sub-framing members, trim pieces, fasteners and internal sealants required for a complete installation.
4. Fabric backer cloth at all joints (horizontal and vertical) on vertical wall panel installations.
5. Interior wood veneer / wood-look phenolic panels and concealed fastening system.

B. Install the following items as furnished under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Semi-rigid cavity wall insulation behind phenolic wall panels: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.
2. Rigid insulation behind phenolic soffit panels: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

C. LEEDv-4 S Requirements:

1. The work of this Section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEED -S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

D. Exterior Envelope Commissioning – Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for requirements.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Membrane roofing systems and related flashings: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.
2. Window, curtainwall, aluminum entries and trim and louvers incorporated into window systems: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.
3. Sealants at joints between phenolic panels and dissimilar materials and sealant at expansion joints: SECTION 070001-WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING.
4. Continuous air and vapor barrier: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER.
5. Structural steel framing: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.
6. Prefinished aluminum panels, soffits, flashing, fascias, sills, coping and trim: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.
7. Installation of exterior rigid insulation behind masonry veneer, preformed metal cladding and cementitious panels: SECTION 040001-MASONRY, SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING and SECTION 074247-FIBER REINFORCED CEMENTITIOUS PANEL RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.
8. Painting of GWB substrate behind interior phenolic panels: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.
9. Metal stud framing and exterior sheathing to receive rigid and semi-rigid insulation and various cladding: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
10. Intercom, fire alarm, door operator actuators and other electric devices: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL and DIVISIONS 27 and 28.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including sub-framing system and accessories. Include full range of available finishes.

C. Samples: Submit manufacturer's samples of up to five requested colors/finishes as chosen by the Architect. Submit one 3" x 7" sample of each color/finish of wall panels requested. When the final color/finish is selected, submit three 6" x 8" minimum samples for final approval.

D. Shop Drawings: Show sub-framing spacing and member type, panel layout, fastener spacing, flashing locations, corner and transition details. Shop drawings shall include:

1. Panel elevations, sections, and dimensions.
2. Panel thickness and fastener type and size.
3. Joint and connection details.
4. Erection details.
5. Panel cut-outs for Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Security devices and items.
6. Panel frame details for typical panels including sizes, spacings and thicknesses.
7. Locations and details of connection hardware attached to structure.
8. Erection sequence for special conditions.
9. Relationship to adjacent materials.
10. Shop Drawings for Mockups: Include plans, elevations, sections, full-size details, and attachments to other work.

E. Manufacturer's Certification: Submit manufacturer's certification that materials comply with specified requirements and are suitable for intended application.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire resistant panel or slat products, Façade F, shall be stamped with manufacturer's name, address, product name, thickness, color, batch number and evaluation report number (ESR-3462).

B. Exterior product MUST be installed in accordance to NFPA 285 requirements as shown by manufacturer's approved tested assembly.

C. Fabricator / Installer Qualifications

1. Installer shall be experienced in performing work with phenolic panels of similar type and scope. Supervisors and installers shall have a minimum 3 years of experience of projects of similar type or otherwise be certified by the manufacturer.

D. All exterior and interior phenolic panels must be sourced from the same manufacturer.

1.06 MOCK-UP

A. Contribute phenolic rainscreen system as required. Mock-up panels shall include sub-framing, outside corner, inside corner, door and window opening and transition to adjacent materials as shown on the mock-up panel drawings.

B. Mock-up will not remain as part of the Work.

1.07 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Comply with performance requirements specified, as determined by testing of manufacturers' products representing those indicated for this Project without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

B. Failure also includes the following:

1. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.
2. Solid exterior wall panels and support structure cracking or breakage.
3. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.
4. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.

C. Structural, Wind and Pressure Loads: As indicated on Structural Drawings and SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

D. Provide Design Calculations for Panel Anchors and sub-frame – report to be stamped by an engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

E. Structural Performance: Provide Solid Exterior Wall Panel and support system as follows:

1. Will not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.
2. Thermal Movement: Provide for thermal movement resulting from annual ambient temperature change of 120 degrees F
3. At 150 percent of positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies, including anchorage, will not evidence material failures, structural distress, and permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.
4. Durations: As required by design wind velocity, but not less than 10 seconds.
5. Design Panel anchorage and supporting frame to accommodate sub-frame and building deflection.
6. Deflection of Framing Members: At design wind pressure, as follows:
   a. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to edge of panel in a direction perpendicular to panel plane not exceeding L/240 of the panel edge length for each panel or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual panels to manufacturer's product limitations, whichever is less.

b. Deflection Parallel to Panel Plane: Limited to L/360 of clear span or 1/8 inch, manufacturer's product limitations, whichever is smaller.

c. Cantilever Deflection: Where framing members overhang an anchor point, limit deflection to 2 times the length of cantilevered member divided by 175, or manufacturer's product limitations, whichever is smaller.

F. Story Drift: Accommodate design displacement of adjacent stories.

G. Design Displacement: As indicated on Structural Drawings.

H. Maximum Solid Exterior Wall Panels Deflection: 1/360 of span or less when tested in accordance with positive and negative pressures.

I. Solid exterior wall panel system shall comply with 2015 International Building Code 1405.16.1 Panel Siding.

J. Anchorage system: Wall anchorages for exterior systems shall be designed to prevent thermal transfer through fasteners to interior side of cold-formed metal framing which could result in condensation inside the stud cavity.

K. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide fiber reinforced cementitious panel wall systems with the following fire-test characteristics determined by indicated test standard as applied by UL or other testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide fiber reinforce cementitious panel wall system with the following characteristics when tested per ASTM E 84.

a. Flame spread index: 25 or less.

b. Smoke developed index: 450 or less.

2. Intermediate Scale Multistory Fire Test: Representative mock-up tested per NFPA 285 for a complete wall system providing air, water, vapor and thermal barriers.

## 1.08 WARRANTY

A. Provide manufacturer's standard 10-year warranty covering structural stability, color and finish retention. (See manufacturer's literature for additional information on reduced warranty period.)

## 1.09 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Transportation:

1. Transport panels horizontally and strapped down to avoid sliding across one another.

2. Protect edges and corners.

3. Maintain in original protective packaging until use.

B. Storage:

1. Store panels horizontally with supports no more than 31-1/2 (80 mm) inches apart.
2. Store panels in clean dry location protected from rain and sun within manufacturer's recommended temperature and humidity range.

C. Handling:

1. Wear protective gloves when handling.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this Section of the Work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION.

### 2.01 PHENOLIC PANEL RAINSCREEN

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, manufacture has been based upon Parklex, USA, Woodstock, GA (Navarra, Spain).

B. Similar exterior phenolic panel rainscreen systems by Prodema Exterior, Guipuzcoa, Spain; Fundermax-US, Charlotte, NC or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

### 2.02 MATERIALS (PANELS)

A. Panels: High Pressure Compact Laminate, composing of wood veneer and paper fibers treated with thermosetting resins, designed for flush assembly.

1. Size: 6” planks up to 96” wide
2. Thickness: 8mm
3. Edge: Square
4. Color: To be selected by the Architect from manufacturer’s full line of wood patterns and colors.

B. Properties; EN438-7, and ICC ESR-3462:

1. Dimensional Stability: 0.3 percent cumulative dimensional change
2. Maximum Height of Impact with No Visible Signs of Cracking: ≥ 1,800 mm
3. Tensile Strength (Long Grain): ≥ 60 MPa
4. Flexural Strength:
   a. Long Grain: ≥ 80 MPa
   b. Cross Grain: ≥ 80 MPa
5. Thermal Resistance:
   a. Façade S: 0.266 k
   b. Façade F: 0.220 k
6. UV Resistance:
   a. Contrast, Gray Scale Rating: ≥ 3
   b. Aspect Rating: ≥ 4

7. Artificial Weathering Resistance:
    a. Contrast, Gray Scale Rating: ≥ 3
    b. Appearance Rating: ≥ 4
8. Water Vapor Permeability:
    a. Wet Cup Method: 100µ
    b. Dry Cup Method: 250µ
9. Density: ≥ 1.35 g/cm3
10. Water Absorption:
    a. Façade S: ≤ 5 percent
    b. Façade F: ≤ 8 percent
11. Fire Resistance ≥ 6 mm thickness:
    a. Façade S: C-s2, d0
    b. Façade F: B-s2, d0; ICC-ESR, ASTM E84: Class A, NFPA 285 (Exposed fastener system)

2.03 SUPPORT STRUCTURE (EXTERIOR)

A. Two-part support structure consisting of:

1. Aluminum sub-frame assembly supporting and anchoring the phenolic panels.
2. Aluminum of galvanized steel z-girt sub frame attached to the building structure and supporting the aluminum frame assembly.

B. Aluminum sub-frame consists of vertical “L” brackets and vertical “T” profile furring strips, and thermal isolators. “L” brackets attach to z-girts. Continuous “T” profile furring strips attached to “:” brackets with thermal isolators. Aluminum frames spaced at maximum 24” o.c. Aluminum frame shall be painted black.

C. Z-girt sub frame consists of 3” horizontal z-girts fastened through the air and vapor barrier and exterior sheathing to the LGMF structure. Z-girts spaced at maximum 24” o.c. Semi-rigid at walls and rigid at soffits insulation installed between z-girts.

D. Materials:

1. Sub-Framing Assembly
    a. Made from 6000 series architectural grade aluminum
    b. Finish: Mill finish
    c. Brackets shall be self-shimming for out of plumb conditions, with at least 1½” of built in adjustability
    d. Minimum 304 series stainless steel fasteners and anchors of type, size and spacing required for type of substrate and Project conditions, to meet performance requirements specified in Paragraph 1.4 and as indicated in design calculations and shop drawings.

2. Carbon Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36, finished as follows:

   a. ZAM, Galvalum or hot dipped

   b. Shop primed with paint complying with MPI#79 on surfaces prepared to comply with SSPC-SP 2, “Hand Tool Cleaning” or better.

3. Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304 or better.

E. Concealed Fasteners:

1. Manufacturer’s concealed bracket system and all required fasteners.

F. Black felt breathable membrane to be applied to semi-rigid insulation at all open joints on vertical wall surfaces. Vaproshield Revealshield SA or equal compatible with insulation. Membrane function is solely visual.

2.04 SUPPORT SYSTEM (INTERIOR)

A. Slim z-clips, Parklex “Monarch” or equal.

B. Clip system shall secure interior panels rigidly in place to ensure alignment if casual contact is made with panels.

2.05 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate wall panels and accessory items in accordance with manufacturers’ recommendations and approved submittals.

B. Panels shall be fabricated to size, with all concealed/undercut or face fastened anchor holes factory-drilled by the phenolic panel manufacturer.

C. Field-cut panels and drill face-fastening anchor holes in accordance with the phenolic panel manufacturer’s written directions.

D. Fabricate all panels to profiles, colors and textures per samples and approval selected by the Architect.

E. Fabricate panels in accordance with manufacturers' Quality Management System Tolerances and Acceptance Criteria.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrate and framing members for alignment

B. Notify Architect of conditions that would adversely affect installation.

C. Do not begin surface preparation or installation until unacceptable conditions are corrected.

D. Ensure that weather barrier is properly installed and undamaged.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

A. Securely install wall furring system plumb and square, and correctly spaced to accommodate panel or slat system.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install panels in strict compliance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Comply with ICC-ESR-3462 where Class A fire resistance is required.

B. Use recommended cutting tools, equipment, and procedures.

C. Provide a minimum of 1/4 inch (6 mm) expansion at panel edges.

1. Do not seal joints.

D. Follow shop drawings for sub-framing support, and fastener location and spacing.

E. Provide 3/4 inch (19 mm) clear air gap behind panels [ and install vent strips at top and bottom of wall as detailed].

### 3.04 CONCEALED EXTERIOR FASTENER SYSTEM

A. Ensure that mounting points are larger than fastener shank diameter as noted below, except for fixed, center-most fastener from which expansion and contraction occurs.

1. Screws: 1/8 inch (3.2 mm)
2. Rivets: 1/7 inch (3.6 mm)

B. Center fasteners within floating mounting points.

C. Fastener heads to be parallel with panel surface.

D. Components description: The exposed fastening system panels must be connected to the substructure vertical J-channels and Hat-channels using SX3 No.14-11, stainless steel (Austenitic stainless steel A2 nº1.4567, AISI 304) self-drilling screws

The substructure includes 0.115" channel, including J- channel with a nominal width of 2.94" and depth of 1 inch and a Hat channels with nominal width of 4.25" and depth of 1". Extrusions- Made of 6063-t5 or t6 alloy aluminum. The J and Hat channels could be fixed over L profiles if deeper chamber is required. This substructure should be black coated.

3.05 CONCEALED INTERIOR FASTENER SYSTEM

A. As above but use Parklex "Monarch" clips or approved equal.

B. GWB substrate to be painted (under SECTION 090007-PAINTING) flat black prior to installation of interior panels. Do not commence work until painted. Touch up substrate finish damaged in the course of panel installation.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Clean stains and excess adhesive from panels following manufacturer's instructions.

1. Do NOT use abrasive cleaning cloths or sponges, or harsh solvents such as acetone, ethyl acetate or MEK (Methyl Ethyl Keytone) on any surface to clean panels.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 074247

FIBER REINFORCED CEMENTITIOUS PANEL
RAINSCREEN SYSTEM

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Part A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Fiber reinforced cementitious panel rainscreen cladding assemblies including cladding panels, secondary sub-girts, and primary girt framing for a complete installation of the cladding from the AVB outward.
2. Fiber reinforced cementitious direct face-fastened panels / planks, all secondary aluminum sub-girts and rivet fasteners for attachment of panels to aluminum supports.
3. Primary girt system including all related furring, z-shaped sub-girts, sub-framing members, trim pieces, clip strips and stainless steel screw fasteners and internal sealants required for a complete installation.
4. Fabric backer cloth behind all joints to 8’-0” above finished floor as measured above ground floor on north, east and west elevations and above first floor at south elevation.

B. Install the following items as furnished under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Rigid cavity wall insulation behind preformed metal wall panels: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this Section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEED-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturer’s product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Membrane roofing systems and related flashings: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.
2. Window, curtainwall, aluminum entries and storefront systems and trim and louvers incorporated into window systems: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.
3. Sealants at joints between cementitious panels and dissimilar materials and sealant at expansion joints: SECTION 070001-WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING.
4. Continuous air and vapor barrier: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER.
5. Structural steel framing: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.
6. Prefinished aluminum panels, soffits, flashing, fascias, sills, coping and trim: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.
7. Installation of exterior rigid insulation behind masonry veneer and preformed metal cladding: SECTION 040001-MASONRY and SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.
8. Installation of semi-rigid insulation behind phenolic panel: SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.
9. Metal stud framing and exterior sheathing to receive rigid insulation and various cladding: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
10. Aluminum louvers for mechanical equipment: SECTION 230001-HVAC.

1.04 RELATED DOCUMENTS & REFERENCES

A. ASTM: American Society for Testing and Materials.

1. ASTM A653/A653M; Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
2. ASTM A792; Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55 percent Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
3. ASTM C120; Standard Test Methods of Flexure Testing of Slate (Breaking Load, Modulus of Rupture, Modulus of Elasticity.
4. ASTM C1185; Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Non Asbestos Fiber Cement Flat Sheet, Roofing and Siding Shingles, and Clapboards.
5. ASTM C1186; Standard Practices for Air Leakage Site Detection in Building Envelopes and Air Barrier Systems.
6. ASTM E84; Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.

7. ASTM E228; Standard Test Method for Linear Thermal Expansion of Solid Materials with a Push Rod Dilatometer.

8. ASTM E330 Standard Test Method for Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.

9. ASTM G155; Standard Practice for Operating Xenon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Non-Metallic Materials.

B. National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA)

1. NFPA 285: Standard Fire Test Method for Evaluation of Fire Propagation Characteristics of Exterior Non-Load-Bearing Wall Assemblies Containing Combustible Components.

1.05 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Comply with performance requirements specified, as determined by testing of manufacturers' products representing those indicated for this Project without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

B. Failure also includes the following:

1. Thermal stresses transferring to building structure.

2. Solid exterior wall panels and support structure cracking or breakage.

3. Noise or vibration created by wind and thermal and structural movements.

4. Loosening or weakening of fasteners, attachments, and other components.

C. Structural, Wind and Pressure Loads: As indicated on Structural Drawings and SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

D. Provide Design Calculations for Panel Anchors and sub-frame – report to be stamped by an engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

E. Structural Performance: Provide Solid Exterior Wall Panel and support system as follows:

1. Will not evidence deflection exceeding specified limits.

2. Thermal Movement: Provide for thermal movement resulting from annual ambient temperature change of 120 degrees F

3. At 150 percent of positive and negative wind-load design pressures, assemblies, including anchorage, will not evidence material failures, structural distress, and permanent deformation of main framing members exceeding 0.2 percent of span.

4. Durations: As required by design wind velocity, but not less than 10 seconds.

5. Design Panel anchorage and supporting frame to accommodate sub-frame and building deflection.

6. Deflection of Framing Members: At design wind pressure, as follows:

   a. Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to edge of panel in a direction perpendicular to panel plane not exceeding L/240 of the panel edge length for each panel or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual panels to manufacturer's product limitations, whichever is less.

   b. Deflection Parallel to Panel Plane: Limited to L/360 of clear span or 1/8 inch, manufacturer's product limitations, whichever is smaller.

   c. Cantilever Deflection: Where framing members overhang an anchor point, limit deflection to 2 times the length of cantilevered member divided by 175, or manufacturer's product limitations, whichever is smaller.

F. Story Drift: Accommodate design displacement of adjacent stories.

G. Design Displacement: As indicated on Structural Drawings.

H. Maximum Solid Exterior Wall Panels Deflection: 1/360 of span or less when tested in accordance with positive and negative pressures.

I. Solid exterior wall panel system shall comply with 2015 International Building Code 1405.16.1 Panel Siding.

J. Anchorage system: Wall anchorages for exterior systems shall be designed to prevent thermal transfer through fasteners to interior side of cold-formed metal framing which could result in condensation inside the stud cavity.

K. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide fiber reinforced cementitious panel wall systems with the following fire-test characteristics determined by indicated test standard as applied by UL or other testing and inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

   1. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Provide fiber reinforce cementitious panel wall system with the following characteristics when tested per ASTM E 84.

      a. Flame spread index: 25 or less.

      b. Smoke developed index: 450 or less.

   2. Intermediate Scale Multistory Fire Test: Representative mock-up tested per NFPA 285 for a complete wall system providing air, water, vapor and thermal barriers.

1.06 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Complete system shall include the design and installation of the solid exterior wall panels and support structure system to provide, in conjunction with wall substrate and air barrier, a weather-tight wall assembly utilizing back ventilated façade standards or 'rain screen principle'.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Technical Summary
2. Color Specifications Guidelines
3. Color Variation Example
4. Sealer Data Sheet
5. Hardware Technical Data
6. Anchor Product Data Sheet
7. Anchors and/or fasteners test reports
8. Attachment Components Product Data
9. Attachment Components Installation instructions

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for fiber reinforced cementitious panels including the following:

1. Panel elevations, sections, and dimensions.
2. Panel thickness and fastener type and size.
3. Finishes.
4. Joint and connection details.
5. Erection details.
6. Panel cut-outs for Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing, and Security devices and items.
7. Panel frame details for typical panels including sizes, spacings, thicknesses, and yield strengths of various members.
8. Locations and details of connection hardware attached to structure.
9. Sizes, locations, and details of flex, gravity, and seismic anchors for typical panels.
10. Erection sequence for special conditions.
11. Relationship to adjacent materials.
12. Shop Drawings for Mockups: Include plans, elevations, sections, full-size details, and attachments to other work.

C. Samples: Representative of finished exposed face of fiber reinforced cementitious panel. For each color and pattern specified, submit a minimum of two samples, each not less than 6 by 6 inches and of actual thickness. Each sample to be labeled and dated. Approved sample to be stamped approved and returned to manufacturer for reference.

D. Delegated-Design Submittals:

1. For Exterior Solid Wall Panel, support system, fasteners and anchors to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

E. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation, required by LEED for Schools v4 as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

F. Building Enclosure/ Building Air and Vapor System coordination drawings:

1. This contractor shall prepare coordination drawings clearly showing how his work contributes to the Building Air and Vapor Barrier System, Refer to the requirements in SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS, Paragraph 1.04, E. Coordination Drawings shall be submitted per SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

G. Quality Assurance Submittals:

1. Test Reports: Submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
2. Independent QMS Certification and Listing Document
3. Certificates: Qualification Certificates: Submit certificate indicating compliance with qualification requirements in “Quality Assurance” article.
4. Product certificates signed by manufacturers certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
5. Manufacturer’s quality documentation:
    a. Quality Management - Tolerances + Acceptance Criteria
    b. Certified Test Results
    c. Aggregate Acceptance Guidelines
    d. Uncrating, Storage, + Handling
    e. Field Cutting Instructions-Wet
    f. Field Drilling Instructions-Wet

H. Closeout Submittals:

1. Operation and Maintenance Data:
    a. Operation and maintenance data for installed products in accordance with Division 1 Closeout Submittals (Maintenance Data and Operation Data) Section.

b. Include methods for maintaining installed products and precautions against cleaning materials and methods detrimental to finishes and performance.

1.08 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fabricator/Installer Qualifications:

1. Installer shall be experienced in performing work with thin fiber reinforced cementitious panels of similar type and scope. Supervisors and installers shall have a minimum 5-years of experience of projects of similar type.

B. Mockups:

1. Build mockup indicated on Drawings to verify selections made under sample submittals, and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for fabrication and installation.

2. Build mockup, including insulation, supports, attachments, and accessories for typical conditions/parts not to exceed one (1) window surround, cornice section and or building corner and not more than 100 square foot area.

3. Approval of mockup does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.

C. Pre-installation Meetings:

1. Conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, substrate conditions, and manufacturers' installation instructions.

2. Conduct observation and evaluation of the first 300 sf area installed with report by manufacturer's representative.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver panels and support system components packaged to comply with manufacturers' requirements and adequately protected from damage during shipment.

B. Protect components from adverse job conditions prior to installation.

C. Protect components from damage after installation including staining or solvents used in adjacent work, impact damage and abrasion, etc...

D. Panels are to be stored and handled per manufacturer's recommendations until installed.

E. Store exterior solid wall panels and support system components on platforms or pallets, covered with tarpaulins so that water accumulations will drain freely.

F. Store with non-staining resilient spacers between panels. with suitable ventilation. Store components

G. Do not store cementitious panels and support system components in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, surface damage or other deleterious effects.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify locations of structural members and wall opening dimension by field measurements before concrete panel fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1. Established Dimensions: Where field measurements cannot be made with delaying the Work, either establish framing and opening dimensions and process with fabricating concrete panels without field measurements or allow for field trimming of panels. Coordinate wall construction to ensure that actual building dimensions, locations of structural members, and opening correspond to established dimensions.

2. Field trimming is required for all penetrations through panels.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 SOLID EXTERIOR FIBER REINFORCED CEMENTITIOUS WALL PANELS

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, manufacture has been based upon Swisspearl “Largo”, Niederurnen, Switzerland.

B. Similar exterior fiber reinforced cementitious wall panel systems by Equitone, Maryville, TN or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

C. MATERIALS

a. Panels made from

1) Portland cement, ground lime stone, additives

2) Polyvinyl alcohol fibers and cellulose fibers

3) Acrylic coating to panel face, rear side and edges

b. The following characteristics are not acceptable

1) Autoclaved products

2) Reinforcement with only cellulose fibers

3) Efflorescence

c. Fiber reinforced cementitious panels air cured for minimum of 4 weeks.

D. Panel Finishes:

1. Finish exposed, front-facing surface, to match approved design reference sample. Panel faces shall be free of joint marks, grain, or other obvious defects.

2. Design Reference Sample:

a. Pattern/Texture: 3 colors and patterns to be selected by the Architect from full manufacturer’s line.

b. Pattern Direction: Horizontal

E. Panel Sizes: As indicated on Drawings – nominal 6” (5 5/8” panel and 3/8” joint) wide panels / planks in up to 8’-0” lengths.

F. Panel Layout: Running bond or as shown on the Drawings.

G. Panel Dimensional Tolerances

H. Panel Thickness*: 12 mm (5/8-inch nominally), thickness variation +/- 0.05-inch*

I. Panel Edges:

1. *Mitered and fully adhered at all outside panel corners AND*

2. *Mitered (open joint) at all inside corners*

J. Panel Weight: *4.5 lbs./ ft², at 5/8-inch thickness*

K. Density: 1.8 g/cm$^3$ (0.065 lbs./in.$^3$) according to ASTM-C 1186.

2.02 SUPPORT STRUCTURE

A. Two-part support structure consisting of:

1. Aluminum frame assembly supporting and anchoring the cementitious panels.
2. Aluminum of galvanized steel z-girt sub frame attached to the building structure and supporting the aluminum frame assembly.

B. Aluminum frame consists of vertical “L” brackets and vertical “T” profile furring strips, and thermal isolators. “L” brackets attach to z-girts. Continuous “T” profile furring strips attached to “:” brackets with thermal isolators. Aluminum frames spaced at maximum 24” o.c. Aluminum frame shall be painted black.

C. Z-girt sub frame consists of 3” horizontal z-girts fastened through the air and vapor barrier and exterior sheathing to the LGMF structure. Z-girts spaced at maximum 24” o.c. Rigid insulation installed between z-girts.

D. Materials:

1. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6005 T5.
2. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209, Alloy 6061-T5.
3. Carbon Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36, finished as follows:
   a. ZAM, Galvalum or hot dipped
   b. Shop primed with paint complying with MPI#79 on surfaces prepared to comply with SSPC-SP 2, “Hand Tool Cleaning” or better.
4. Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304 or better.

2.03 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. For Exposed Attachment Face fasteners flush to face of cementitious panel fastened into horizontal or vertical “T” profile furring strips support member. Panel fastener holes to be factory-drilled by panel manufacturer.

1. Color-matched powder coated aluminum rivet face fasteners for façade panels; provided by panel manufacturer

B. Adhesives & Sealants: As recommended in GFR concrete panel manufacturer's written instructions *(to be determined per application).*

C. Stainless Steel Drill Screws: Of sufficient lengths and sizes to securely fasten support structure to building wall framing members, and as follows:

1. Screws complying with ASTM C 1002 for fastening to steel members less than 0.033 inches (0.84 mm) thick.

2. Screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inches (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.

D. Black felt breathable membrane to be applied to rigid insulation at all open joints to 8'-0" above grade: Vaproshield Revealshield SA or equal compatible with insulation. Membrane function is solely visual.

2.04 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate wall panels and accessory items in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and approved submittals.

B. Panels shall be fabricated to size, with all concealed/undercut or face fastened anchor holes factory-drilled by the concrete panel manufacturer.

C. Field-cut panels and drill face-fastening anchor holes in accordance with the concrete panel manufacturer's written directions.

D. Fabricate all panels to profiles, colors and textures per samples and approval selected by the Architect.

E. Fabricate panels in accordance with manufacturers' Quality Management System Tolerances and Acceptance Criteria.

2.05 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

A. Manufacturing Tolerances: Manufacture GFR concrete panels so each finished unit complies with the following dimensional tolerances.

1. Overall Height and Width of Units, Measured at the Face Adjacent to Mold: plus or minus 1/16 inch.
2. Weight of finished panels not to exceed 4.5 pcf.
3. Edge Return Thickness: Plus 5/8 inch, minus zero inch.
4. Texture and Reveal Depth: Maximum 1/8 inch.
5. Thickness: Plus 1/8 inch, minus zero inch.
6. Variation from Square or Designated Skew (Difference in Length of Two Diagonal Measurements): Plus or minus 1/16 inch per 72 inches maximum.
7. Local Smoothness: 1/8 inch per 10 feet.
8. Bowing: Not to exceed L/240 unless unit complies with erection tolerances using connection adjustments.
9. Length and Width of Block Outs and Openings within One Unit: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
10. Location of Window Opening within Panel: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
11. Maximum Permissible Warpage of One Corner out of the Plane of the Other Three: 1/16 inch per 12 inches of distance from nearest adjacent corner.

B. Position Tolerances: Measured from datum line locations, as indicated on Shop Drawings.

1. Panel Alignment: Plus or minus 1/8 inch.
2. Special Handling Devices: Plus or minus 3 inches.( where applicable)
3. Location of Bearing Devices: Plus or minus 1/16 inch.
4. Cutouts: Plus or minus 3/8 inch. Refer to manufacturer's guide to cutouts and notching of panels in the field cutting instructions.

C. Color Variation and Aggregate Distribution Variation Acceptance Criteria: Per Manufacturer's Tolerances and Acceptance Criteria.

D. Blemishes and Chips Acceptance Criteria: Per Manufacturer's Tolerances and Acceptance Criteria.

E. Acceptance of installed panels shall be assessed when viewed from a distance of 20 ft., under even light, and from a position 90 degrees to the building elevation.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTIONS

A. Compliance: Comply with manufacturers' product data, including product technical bulletins, product catalog installation instructions and product carton instructions for installation.

### 3.02 EXAMINATION

A. Examine structure and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, true and level bearing surfaces, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.03 ERECTION/INSTALLATION

A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.

B. Install panels in accordance with manufacturer's design and installation manual and recommendations.

C. Coordinate panel installation with rain drainage work, flashing, trim, soffit, roofing, parapet, wall and other adjoining work to provide a leak-proof, secure and non-corrosive installation.

D. Install wall reinforcements, black felt membrane, channel cleats, clips, hangers, and other accessories required for connecting wall panels to supporting members and backup materials per project/façade engineers approved design.

E. Provide miscellaneous reinforcement of adhered panel parts and unitized panel parts per manufacturer and installation contractor's engineer.

F. Lift concrete wall panels and install without damage.

G. Install concrete panels level, plumb, square, and in alignment.

H. Provide temporary supports and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of panels until permanent connections are completed.

1. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width.
2. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as possible after connecting is complete.
3. Remove temporary projecting hoisting devices.

3.04 ERECTION TOLERANCES

A. Erect cementitious panels to comply with the following noncumulative tolerances:

1. Top Elevation from Nominal Top Elevation as follows: 1/4 inch
2. Exposed Panel Face Relative to Adjacent Panel: 3/16 inch
3. Maximum Plumb Variation over the Lesser of Height of Structure or 25 feet: 1/4 inch
4. Plumb in any 10 feet of Element Height: 1/8 inch
5. Maximum Offset in Vertical/Horizontal Alignment of Matching Edges: 1/8 inch
6. Face Width of Joint as follows (governs over joint taper):
7. Panel Dimension 20 feet or Less: 1/4 inch
8. Maximum Joint Taper in 10 Feet: 1/8 inch
9. Differential Bowing, as Erected, between Adjacent Members of Same Design.: 1/8 inch.

3.05 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Perform cleaning procedures according to GFR concrete C panel manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Clean soiled surfaces with water, using soft fiber brushes and sponges, and rinse with clean water. Mild detergent may be used if water alone is not satisfactory. Power washing is permitted, if the spray is not concentrated and nozzle is not held within 5 ft. for the panel surface. Prevent damage to concrete surfaces and staining of adjacent materials.

C. Should the standard cleaning procedure be found deficient is special circumstances, do not

D. Prevent damage to GFR concrete surfaces and staining of adjacent material.

E. The installer is responsible for removing all metal, and concrete scraps, clips, or fasteners along with crates and packing materials from this work, from the site when the installation is complete.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 076330

GREEN ROOF GARDEN SYSTEM

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish the following items for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Precast concrete walkway pavers with drainage flutes at underside of paver (both directions).
2. Modular self-contained planting blocks.
3. Polyester reinforced membrane protection under precast concrete pavers.
4. All necessary plantings and accessories for a complete and functioning green roof garden.

B. LEED-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEED-S Certification. LEED-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEED-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants field applied on site and inside the weatherproofing, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 4.4 and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all composite wood and agrifiber products, shall have no added urea formaldehyde, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 4.4 and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. Doors shall contribute to LEED credit MR7.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Roof walkway pads to access serviceable mechanical equipment: SECTION 070002 – ROOFING AND FLASHING.
2. Roof light weight concrete pavers used as covering for lower roof surfaces: SECTION 070002 – ROOFING AND FLASHING.
3. Site landscaping and plantings: SECTION 329000 – PLANTINGS.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Shop drawings shall show entire layout of pavers and planting blocks with cross sections or door and roof drains.

B. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. One (1) drawing paver.

C. LEED-S Submittals (Refer to SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. Submit completed LEED-S Materials Credits Documentation Sheet (MCDS, see SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS) for applicable material requirements as stated under “Products” in this Section, and as may be required in SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Submit all required backup documentation.

2. The work of this SECTION includes responding to Architect or Contractor requests for additional information or product data and may be required following initial Green Building Certification Institute (GBCI) review of LEED-S Application.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The modular planting blocks shall have high density polyethylene thread knitted into uniform fabric modules with engineered growth media sewn into the module using UV resistant thread. Plants shall be in healthy condition and properly embedded into the growth medium.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver material in good condition free from shipping damage.

B. Remove wrapping materials from palletized Green Roof Blocks immediately upon arrival to jobsite. Install materials on roof top within 48 hours of job site delivery. Thoroughly irrigate newly installed Green Roof Blocks and follow manufacturer's printed Maintenance Guidelines.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Plants carry a one year limited warranty against disease and defect.

B. Roof Blocks shall have twenty year limited warranty.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. Contract documents have been based upon modular green roof blocks as manufactured by Green Roof Blocks, Lake At. Louis, MO. Other manufacturers of similar system will be considered as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data to the Architect.

B. Precast pavers have been based upon pavers as manufactured by Hanover Architectural Products, Hanover, PA. Other manufacturers of similar precast fluted pavers will be considered as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data to the Architect.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

A. Modular Planting Blocks – Blocks shall be self-contained, 24" by 24" x 4" deep of anodized aluminum, pre-planted with drought resistant perennials in light weight growth media. Permanently mounted rubber pads shall be adhered to the underside of each modular block to allow drainage of not only the blocks, but also the roof.

B. Precast Walkway Pavers at Garden Roof System – Pavers shall be 24" by 24," minimum 2 inches thick with flutes (both direction) at underside of pavers to provide positive drainage to roof drains.

C. Walkway Protection Pads – Pads located between the roof membrane and underside of precast pavers shall be reinforced polyester, 0.096 inch weldable membrane with surface embossed and compatible with the roofing system's warranty.

D. Plantings – Xeriscape plantings shall be provided in a variety of sedums appropriate for the climate zone of Amesbury, MA. All modular planting blocks shall be fully stocked with draught resistant perennials.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Place modular planting blocks in a grid format leaving ¾ inch between all edges of block. Refer to Drawings for specific layout.

1. Secure each block to one another using pre-drilled holes and aluminum wire to prevent wind up-lift.
2. Install walkway protection rolled membrane (loose laid) in accordance with roofing system's instructions.
3. Place precast concrete pavers over tolled membrane protection as designated on the Drawings.
4. Install plantings in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

B. Clean Up

1. Hose down roof surface and pavers upon completion of installation.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 078120

SPRAY APPLIED FIREPROOFING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Intumescent fireproofing

2. Spray-on fireproofing

3. Other fireproofing shown on the drawings to be “By SECTION 078120”.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDV4-S Certification is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDV4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2 and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be furnished and installed by the designated SECTIONS:

1. Structural Steel members: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.

2. Spray foam insulation: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

3. Smoke and firesafing insulation at fire rated masonry walls: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.

4. Firesafing and smoke stopping at fire rated partition penetrations: By Trade responsible for penetration

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include manufacturer's specifications, and installation instructions and details.

C. Manufacturer's data - Submit to the Architect copies of manufacturer's specifications and installation and application instructions for all herein specified, certified test results, recommendations for sealing penetrations and perimeters, and other data as may be required.

D. Fire Testing:

1. Submit evidence that the aggregate slurry fireproofing has been subjected to full-scale UL 263/ASTM E119 fire testing at Underwriters Laboratories Inc., or another accredited laboratory, by the manufacturer.

E. Thickness Schedule: Provide schedule indicating material to be used, structural elements to be protected with spray applied fireproofing, hourly rating and material thickness provided and appropriate references.

F. Test Data: Independent laboratory test results for fireproofing shall be submitted for the following performance criteria:

1. Bond Strength per ASTM E736
2. Compressive Strength per ASTM E761
3. Deflection per ASTM E759
4. Bond Impact per ASTM E760
5. Air Erosion per ASTM E859
6. Corrosion Resistant per ASTM E937
7. High Speed Air Erosion per ASTM E859
8. Surface Burning Characteristics per ASTM E84
9. Combustibility per ASTM E1354 Cone Calorimeter
10. Mold Resistance per ASTM G21

G. LEED for Schools submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS).

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for School v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS (INTUMESCENT)

A. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Fire Resistance Directory.

B. ICC Evaluation Services – ES Report (ESR-1092)

C. Test Standards

1. UL 263 (ASTM E119) – Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials.
2. ASTM E84 (UL723) – Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials. Flame Spread Maximum: 5 and Smoke Developed Maximum: 35.
3. ASTM D2240 – Durometer Hardness (Shore D Only). Minimum: 69 Shore D.
4. ASTM D2794 – Impact Resistance. Intrusion minimum: 152 inch-lb. (17.17 Nm).
5. ASTM D4060 – Abrasion Resistance. Maximum 0.2850 grams/1000 cycles.
6. ASTM D4541 – Bond Strength. Minimum: 280 psi. (1931 k Pa.)

D. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Surface Preparation Standards.

E. Material manufacturer's current published information including, but not limited to, application guide.

F. AWCI Technical Manual 12-B "Standard Practice for the Testing and Inspection of Field Applied Thin-Film Intumescent Fire-Resistive Materials; an Annotated Guide", Latest Edition.

1.06 REFERENCE STANDARDS (SPRAY-ON FIREPROOFING)

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

1. ASTM E84 Surface Burning Characteristics
2. ASTM E119 Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
3. ASTM E605 Standard Test Methods for Thickness and Density of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
4. ASTM E736 Cohesion/Adhesion of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
5. ASTM E759 Effect of Deflection on Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
6. ASTM E760 Effect of Impact on Bonding of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members

7. ASTM E761 Compressive Strength of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
8. ASTM E859 Air Erosion of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
9. ASTM E937 Corrosion of Steel by Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
10. ASTM E1354 Cone Calorimeter
11. ASTM G21 Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi

B. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL) Fire Resistance Directory (Latest Edition)

1. UL/ANSI 263 Fire Tests of Building Construction Materials

C. Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industry (AWCI)

1. AWCI Technical Manual 12-A: Standard Practice for the Testing and Inspection of Spray Applied Fire-Resistive Materials
2. AWCI Technical Manual 12: Design Selection Utilizing Spray Applied Fire-Resistive Materials

D. International Building Code (IBC)

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Intumescent Fireproofing:

1. Manufacturer – Company specializing in manufacturing fire protection products.
2. The intumescent fire resistive material shall be manufactured under the Follow-Up Service program of UL or ULC and bear the UL and/or ULC label (mark).
3. Applicator – A firm with expertise in the installation of fire resistive or similar materials.
4. Product – The product shall be approved by the architect and applicable authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Spray-On Fireproofing:

1. Fireproofing work shall be performed by a firm acceptable to the aggregate slurry fireproofing material manufacturer.
2. Products, execution, and fireproofing thicknesses shall conform to the applicable code requirements for the required fire-resistance ratings.
3. Contractor, fireproofing subcontractor and independent testing laboratory shall attend a pre-installation conference to review the substrates for acceptability, method of application, applied thicknesses, inspection procedures and other issues.

1.08 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to the project in manufacturer's unopened packages, fully identified as to trade name, type and other identifying data. Packaged materials shall bear the appropriate labels, seals and UL label (mark) for fire resistive ratings and shall be stored at temperatures in compliance with manufacturer instructions in a dry interior location away from direct sunlight.

B. Material shall be delivered in original unopened packages, fully identified as to manufacturer, brand or other identifying data and bearing the proper independent testing laboratory labels for Surface Burning Characteristic and Fire Resistance Classification.

C. Material shall be stored off the ground, under cover, and in a dry location until ready for use. All bags that have been exposed to water before use shall be found unsuitable and discarded. Stock of material is to be rotated and used prior to its expiration date.

1.09 PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

A. When the temperature at the job site is less than 50º F (10º C), a minimum substrate and ambient temperature of 50º F (10º C) shall be maintained prior to, during, and a minimum of 72 hours after application. If necessary for job schedule, the Construction Manager shall provide enclosures and heat to maintain proper temperatures and humidity levels in the application areas.

B. In enclosed areas, ventilation shall not be less than 4 complete air exchanges per hour until the material is dry.

C. Relative humidity shall not exceed 85% throughout the total period of application and drying for the intumescent fire resistive material, and must not exceed 85% throughout the application and drying for the protective decorative topcoat.

1.10 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Applicator shall cooperate in the coordination and scheduling of fire protection work to avoid delays in job progress.

B. The installation of piping, ducts, conduit or other suspended equipment shall not commence until the application of the thin-film fire resistive material is complete in that area.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION.

1. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. Intumescent fireproofing where shown on the Drawings

1. Intumescent fireproofing shall be water-based primer and finish system, spray applied at minimum thickness for interior structural steel within rated egress stairwells for a smooth, architectural finish, “Albi Clad TF” and “Albi I490W” rust inhibitive acrylic primer as manufactured by Albi Manufacturing Division of Stan Chen, Inc., “A/D FireFilm III” manufactured by Carboline Company, “Cafco Sprayfilm WB-5” as manufactured by Isolatek International or an approved equal that has been tested and conforms to Underwriters Laboratory Tests for a one hour rating for the respective conditions shown on the drawings in accordance with the procedures of ASTM E119.

B. Intumescent fire resistive material shall be applied in accordance with drawings and/or specifications, and shall have been tested in accordance with the procedures of UL 263 or ASTM E119 or CAN/ULC-S101, and reported by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. or Underwriters Laboratories of Canada only.

C. Thin-Film Fire-Resistive Intumescent Mastic Coating: Factory-mixed formulation.

1. Water-Based Formulation: Approved by manufacturer and authorities having jurisdiction for indicated use.
    a. Intumescent fireproofing shall meet the VOC requirements of CARB 2007 SCM for Architectural coatings or SCAQMD, Rule 1168.
2. Verify with manufacturer that products selected are suitable for use indicated.
3. UL Fire Tested Designs Only based on UL 263 (ASTM-E119).
4. Current ICC Evaluation Service Report
5. To assure an acceptable Architectural finish, no mesh is allowed.
6. A representative mock-up sprayed Architectural finish sample must be submitted, reviewed, and accepted by the architect in advance.

D. Sprayed-on fireproofing where designated on the Drawings

1. Sprayed-on fireproofing shall be factory mixed, medium density, non-asbestos cementitious material, “Monokote” Z-106 as manufactured by W.R. Grace and Co., Pyrolite 22 as manufactured by Carboline Company, “Cafco 400” as manufactured by Isolatek International or an approved equal that has been tested and conforms to Underwriters Laboratory Tests for the ratings for the respective column floor and roof system conditions shown on the drawings, in accordance with the procedures of ASTM E-119.

   **Note: Non-cementitious materials will not be considered as an equal.**

2. Physical Performance Characteristics: Fireproofing material shall meet the following physical performance standards:

   a. Dry Density: The field density shall be measured in accordance with ASTM Standard E605. Minimum average density shall be that required by the manufacturer, or as listed in the UL Fire Resistance Directory for each rating indicated, or as directed by the authority having jurisdiction, or a minimum average 350 kg/$m^3$ (22 pcf) whichever is greater.

   b. Deflection: Material shall not crack or delaminate from the surface to which it is applied when tested in accordance with ASTM E759.

   c. Bond Impact: Material subject to impact tests in accordance with ASTM E760 shall not crack or delaminate from the surface to which it is applied.

   d. Bond Strength: Fireproofing, when tested in accordance with ASTM E736, shall have a minimum average bond strength of 94.5 kN/$m^2$ (2,000 psf) and a minimum individual bond strength of 71.8 kN/$m^2$ (1,500 psf).

   e. Air Erosion: Maximum allowable total weight loss of the fireproofing material shall be 0.00 g/$m^2$ (0.00 g/$ft^2$) when tested in accordance with ASTM E859. Sample surface shall be “as applied” (not pre-purged) and the total reported weight loss shall be the total weight loss over a 24 hour period from the beginning of the test.

   f. High Speed Air Erosion: Materials to be used in plenums or ducts shall exhibit no continued erosion after 4 hours at an air speed of 12.7 m/s (47 km/h) [2500 ft/min (29 mph)] when tested per ASTM E859.

   g. Compressive Strength: The fireproofing shall not deform more than 10% when subjected to compressive forces of 966 kPa (20,189 psf) and 719 kPa (15,077 psf) for interior and exterior exposures respectively when tested in accordance with ASTM E761.

3. Corrosion Resistance: Fireproofing applied to steel shall be tested in accordance with ASTM E937 and shall not promote corrosion of steel.

4. Abrasion Resistance: No more that 15 cm3 shall be abraded or removed from the fireproofing substrate when tested in accordance with the test methods developed by the City of San Francisco, Bureau of Building Inspection

5. Impact Penetration: The fireproofing material shall not show a loss of more than 6 cm3 when subjected to impact penetration tests in accordance with the test methods developed by the City of San Francisco, Bureau of Building Inspection.

6. Surface Burning Characteristics: Material shall exhibit the following surface burning characteristics when tested in accordance with ASTM E84:
   Flame Spread 0
   Smoke Development 0

7. Resistance to Mold: The fireproofing material shall be formulated at the time of manufacturing with a mold inhibitor. Fireproofing material shall be tested in accordance with ASTM G21 and shall show resistance to mold growth for a period of 28 days for general use.

8. Combustibility: Material shall have a maximum total heat release of 20 MJ/m2 and a maximum 125 kW/m2 peak rate of heat release 600 seconds after insertion when tested in accordance with ASTM E1354 at a radiant heat flux of 75 kW/m2 with the use of electric spark ignition. The sample shall be tested in the horizontal orientation.

9. Provide accessories to comply with manufacturer's recommendations and to meet fire resistance design and code requirements. Such accessories include, but are not limited to, any required or optional items such as bonding agents, mechanical attachments; application aids such as metal lath, scrim, or netting; and Monokote Accelerator.

10. Submit evidence that the Portland cement based aggregate slurry fireproofing has been tested per ASTM E119 by Underwriters Laboratories Inc or an other accredited testing laboratory. Include evidence that the fire testing was sponsored by the manufacturer and that the material tested was produced at the manufacturer's facility under the supervision of laboratory personnel.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 PREPARATION

A. All surfaces to receive thin-film fire resistive material shall be clean, dry and free of oil, grease, loose mill scale, dirt, dust or other materials which would impair bond of the thin-film fire resistive material to the surface. Any cleaning of the surfaces to receive fire resistive material shall be the responsibility of the Construction Manager or steel erector, as outlined in the structural steel section.

B. Confirm compatibility of surfaces to receive thin-film fire resistive material. Steel surfaces shall be primed with a compatible primer approved by the thin-film fire resistive material manufacturer.

C. Provide masking, drop cloths or other suitable coverings to prevent overspray onto surfaces not intended to be coated with intumescent coating.

### 3.02 MOCK UP

A. Before proceeding with the work, the applicator shall apply the thin-film fire resistive material to a section witnessed by the architect's or owner's representative. The application shall be subject to their approval and shall be used as a guide for texture and thickness of the finished work.

### 3.03 INSPECTION AND TESTING

A. In addition to continuous Wet Film Thickness checks performed by applicator during application, the installed intumescent material shall be inspected by a qualified independent testing laboratory for thickness in accordance with the AWCI Technical Manual 12-B "Standard Practice For The Testing and Inspection Of Field Applied Thin-Film Intumescent Fire-Resistive Materials; an Annotated Guide", Latest Edition, before application of the topcoat.

B. The results of the above tests shall be made available to all parties at the completion of each area and approved prior to the application of topcoat.

### 3.04 SPRAY FIREPROOFING INSTALLATION

A. Apply sprayed-on cementitious and intumescent fireproofing in strict accordance with applicable U.L. Designs and manufacturer’s approved application instruction and procedures. The following fire resistance ratings are required; refer to drawings for locations.

1. Structural framing at stair shafts: 1 hour.
2. Underside of floor construction at third floor Electrical Room (BDA L316): 2 hours.
3. Underside of second floor construction above Elevator Machine Rooms B126 and L128B and top of elevator shafts: 2 hours.
4. Underside of second and third floor construction on either side of building separation joints: 2 hours.

B. Application of sprayed fireproofing shall not begin until the Construction Manager and the Fireproofing Applicator have inspected the surfaces to receive fireproofing to determine if surfaces are acceptable to receive the fireproofing material. All surfaces to receive sprayed fireproofing shall be free of oil, grease, paint/primers, loose mill scale, dirt or other foreign substances which may impair proper adhesion of the fireproofing to the substrate. Where necessary, priming and/or cleaning or surfaces to receive fireproofing shall be the responsibility of the fireproofing applicator. The Construction Manager shall provide heat, ventilation and temporary enclosure as may be required for the application of spray-on fireproofing in accordance with SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.

C. Prior to application of fireproofing, clips, hangers, support sleeves and other attachments required to penetrate the fireproofing shall be in place. Ducts, piping, equipment or other suspended matter which would interfere with the application of fireproofing materials shall not be positioned until fireproofing work is complete.

D. Provide masking, drop cloths or other satisfactory coverings so as to prevent overspray of sprayed fireproofing.

E. Application equipment and application procedure shall conform to the material manufacturer's application instructions. All patching and repairing of sprayed fireproofing, due to the work of other trades, shall be performed under this SECTION.

F. The Architect shall select, and the Owner will pay, an independent testing laboratory to sample and verify the thickness and density of the fireproofing in accordance with provisions of ASTM E605, "Standard Test Methods for Thickness and Density of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials Applied to Structural Members", the "Inspection Procedure for Field-Applied Sprayed Fire Protection Materials" as published by the AWCI, or Uniform Building Code Standard No. 43-8 entitled "Thickness and Density Determination for Spray-Applied Fireproofing". The results of the above tests shall be made available to all parties at the completion of each floor.

G. After the completion of the fireproofing work, application equipment shall be removed. Permanently exposed to view walls, floors, piping and other surfaces are to be left in a scraped clean condition.

3.05 CLEAN UP AND REPAIR

A. Upon completion of installation, all excess material, overspray and debris shall be cleared and removed from the job site.

B. All patching of and repair to thin-film fire resistive material, due to damage by other trades, shall be performed under this section and paid for by the trade responsible for the damage. Patching shall be performed by an applicator with expertise in the installation of fire resistive or similar materials. Repair shall be in accordance with UL design number guidelines and manufacturers written application instructions.

END OF SECTION

# Division 8
# Doors and Windows

SECTION 080001

METAL WINDOWS

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority, and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Fixed and operable aluminum thermal-break window units.
2. Aluminum break metal covers, sills, panning, extruded metal and trim as indicated on the Drawings.
3. Interior aluminum storefront framing and doors.
4. Exterior aluminum storefronts with inserted operable “zero/low-sight line” vent units.
5. Aluminum pressure (curtain) walls with inserted operable “zero/low-sight line” vent units, aluminum entry doors and frames.
6. Steel angles attached to tubular steel girts and all supplemental steel, plates, angles and the like necessary for curtainwall bracing and for attachment of sunscreen mounting brackets.
7. All glass and glazing materials including spandrel glass panels for aluminum operable windows, fixed windows, curtainwall frames, storefront frames, and doors furnished and installed under this SECTION, factory installed to the fullest extent possible.
8. Insect screens at all operable window units with wickets at all operable windows.
9. Perimeter sealants at exterior and interior joints of windows, curtainwalls and storefronts between adjacent masonry and/or other dissimilar materials.
10. Sealing windows, curtainwall system and exterior storefront system to the air and vapor barrier.
11. Internal sealants for joints between items furnished and installed under this Section including metal-to-metal caulking/ sealant.
12. Foam insulation within frame and mullions at windows, storefront, curtainwall, entry frames and panning trim.
13. Security film applied to the interior surface of all building perimeter glass where any part of glass is ≤ 7’-0” above finished grade installed under this Section and as shown on the Drawings, except at windows calling for mirror film.
14. Mirror privacy film applied to the interior surface of all windows in Administration Area (Types B and C).
15. Interior security transaction window.
16. Aluminum sliding door system at Administration.

B. NOTE: Windows, storefronts, curtainwall, entry configurations and accessory shapes as detailed and specified herein, shall establish the type of units and materials to be used to satisfy the performance and aesthetic requirements of this project. Particular attention should be paid to the details and sections of the material depicted on the architectural drawings which indicate required dimensions, depths and generally acceptable profiles.

C. Install the following items furnished under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Hardware for aluminum doors and frames within curtainwall and storefront systems: SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE.
2. Magnetic intrusion alarm contacts for aluminum doors and frames: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

D. Coordinate with SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL for exit signs, fire alarm pull stations, door entry access system and other electrical items to be mounted on, and fed concealed within, curtainwall members.

E. Coordinate with SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS for sealing all window systems to the air and vapor barrier.

F. The Metal Window Subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe, adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this SECTION.

G. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers’ product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

H. Exterior Envelope Commissioning – Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for requirements.

I. Furnish the following for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Prefinished aluminum sills at composite panel system: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Wood blocking: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
2. Furnishing and installing glass in interior wood and hollow metal doors and hollow metal windows: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.
3. Pressed metal frames and metal doors: SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK.
4. Wood doors installed in fire rated aluminum frames furnished and installed under SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS: SECTION 081416-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.
5. Aluminum paneling, soffits, fascias and trim: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.
6. Continuous air and vapor barrier at exterior wall construction: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.
7. Final cleaning and protection of installed materials: SECTION 017700-PROJECT CLOSEOUT.
8. Wiring of intrusion alarm system installed on doors, power assist panel, A-phone, card reader, interior and exterior light fixtures and exit signs. All cutting, drilling and channeling of frames and panels shall be performed by: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.
9. Structural steel: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING.
10. Miscellaneous steel: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Shop drawings shall include a complete window schedule, large scale detail of curtainwall, entrances, including jambs, trim sections, anchorage and reinforcements and methods of connections.

2. Include with shop drawings all engineering computations for windows, pressure wall members, mullions, connections and anchorages, and for sunscreen construction furnished under this SECTION, prepared and stamped by a Structural Engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and independent laboratory test reports verifying compliance with specified performance requirements.

3. Shop drawings shall show the various methods of glazing and a complete schedule of the locations of the various types of glass and thicknesses.

B. Submit the following samples in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Curtainwall, window and storefront: Frame section of each specified type showing all pertinent details – 12 x 12 inches, for each system specified herein.

2. Sealants, tapes and compounds requested by the Architect.

3. Color samples matching specified finishes and colors on 24" extruded section.

4. Each type of glass – 8 x 8 inches.

5. Operable window unit hardware of each specified type.

6. Security Film – 12 x 12 inches

7. Sunscreen – 12 inch length of each airfoil type.

C. Furnish and install sample window units in the mock-up exterior wall panels as specified under SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCK UPS.

1. Final Mock-Up: Following the Architect's review and approval of the mock-up panel, including those portions of the panel furnished and installed under other SECTIONS, a final mock-up panel shall incorporate all approved materials, colors, and methods of installation. This final mock-up shall be left on site to serve as the reference standard for appearance and workmanship as the work progresses. This Subcontractor shall, at no additional cost to the Owner, rebuild the portions of the mock-up furnished and installed under this SECTION using the final approved materials, colors and construction to complete the final mock-up.

2. Refer to SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCKUPS for additional requirements.

D. Finish applicator to provide written notification of approval from paint manufacturer stating applicator is approved by manufacturer to apply the specified finish.

1. If so selected by the Architect, items to be furnished and installed under this SECTION that are supplied from separate manufacturers shall match in color and gloss. It shall be the responsibility of the metal window Subcontractor to coordinate the finish operation to achieve the desired results.

2. If so selected by the Architect, items to be furnished and installed under this SECTION shall match in color and finish items furnished and installed in the following SECTIONS:

a. Preformed metal soffits, fascias and trim: SECTION 074213-PREFORMED CLADDING.

b. It shall be the responsibility of both the metal window Subcontractor and the General Contractor to jointly coordinate the finish operation to achieve the desire results.

E. Metal Window / Curtainwall / Storefront Manufacturer and Installer and Glass Manufacturer must mutually review the glass and glazing and metal windows submissions and individually warrant their products on the basis of that review. No Shop Drawings for Metal Windows and related glass and glazing shall be reviewed by the Architect without prior review and approval of these documents by both the window and glass manufacturers and the installer.

F. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer shall have not less than five years of experience in manufacture of windows of this type and quality

B. Window Source Quality Control – 41/2 inch (minimum depth), aluminum windows: AW-PG135-C tested in accordance with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440-08:

1. Air infiltration test

a. ASTM E 283-04

b. Maximum air infiltration 0.1 CFM/Ft. of crack length at a test pressure of 6.24 PSF.

c. Refer to SECTION 019113-BUILDING COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS for additional field testing and performance criteria.

2. Water penetration test

a. ASTM E 547 & 331-00

b. No water penetration for 15 minutes when window is subjected to a rate of flow of 5 gal./hr./sq. ft. with differential pressure across window unit of 15 PSF.

c. Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for additional field testing and performance criteria.

3. Uniform load structural test

a. ASTM E 330-02

b. No member shall deflect more than 1/175 of its span when tested at static air pressure difference of 165 PSF with high pressure applied first on one side of unit and then on the other side.

c. At the conclusion of the test, with high pressure applied first on one side of unit and then on the other side, there shall be no glass breakage, permanent damage to fasteners, hardware parts (support arms or activating mechanisms) nor any other damage to window which would cause it to be inoperable. Permanent deformation of any frame or ventilator member shall not exceed 0.2% of its span.

4. Condensation Resistance Test:

a. AAMA 1503.1

b. Condensation Resistance Factor shall not be less than 72 (frame) and 67 (glass) when glazed with .25 center of glass U-Factor.

5. Thermal transmittance test:

a. Tested with vents closed and locked per NFRC 100-2010.

b. U-value (system rating) of the operable windows shall be not more than .46 (based on the center of glass U-value of .25 BTU/hr/sf/degree.

C. Curtain Wall Source Quality Control:

1. Air Infiltration Test

a. Test unit in accordance with ASTM E 283 at a static air pressure difference of 6.24 psf (300 Pa).

b. Air infiltration shall not exceed .06 cfm/SF (0.31 l/s•m²) of unit.

2. Water Resistance Test

    a. Test unit in accordance with ASTM E 331.

    b. The test for static water penetration (ASTM E 331) shall be conducted at an air pressure difference of 15.0 psf (720 Pa). There shall be no water leakage as defined by AAMA 501.1, paragraph 5.5.

3. Uniform Load Deflection Test

    a. Test in accordance with ASTM E 330.

    b. Deflection under design load shall not exceed L/175 for spans less than 162" (4114 mm).

    c. Deflection under design load shall not exceed L/240 +1/4” (6 mm) for spans greater than 162" (4114 mm).

4. Uniform Load Structural Test

    a. Test in accordance with ASTM E 330 at a pressure 1.5 times the design wind pressure.

    b. At conclusion of the test there shall be no glass breakage, permanent damage to fasteners, curtain wall parts, or any other damage that would cause the curtain wall to be defective.

5. Condensation Resistance Test (CRF)

    a. Test unit in accordance with AAMA 1503.1.

    b. Condensation Resistance Factor (CRF) shall not be less than 74 (frame) and 65 (glass) when glazed with .25 center of glass U-Factor.

6. Thermal Transmittance Test (Conductive U-Factor)

    a. For curtainwall performance based on fixed units, test unit in accordance with NFRC 100-2010.

    b. Conductive thermal transmittance (U-Factor) shall not be more than .32 BTU/hr when glazed with .25 center of glass U-Factor.

7. Seismic Performance

    a. Test unit in accordance to AAMA 501.4 system to meet design displacement of 0.010 x the greater adjacent story height and ultimate displacement of 1.5 x the design displacement.

8. Sound Transmission Loss

    a. Test unit in accordance with ASTM E 90-02.

    b. Sound Transmission Class (STC) shall not be less than 29.

D. Storefront Quality Control (Fixed Units):

1. Air Infiltration Test
    a. Test unit in accordance with ASTM E 283 at a static air pressure difference of 6.24 psf (299 Pa).
    b. Air infiltration shall not exceed .06 cfm/SF (.30 l/s•m²) of unit.
2. Water Resistance Test
    a. Test unit in accordance with ASTM E 331.
    b. There shall be no uncontrolled water leakage at a static test pressure of 10.0 psf.
3. Uniform Load Deflection Test
    a. Test in accordance with ASTM E 330.
    b. Deflection under design load shall not exceed L/175 of the clear span.
4. Uniform Load Structural Test
    a. Test in accordance with ASTM E 330 at a pressure 1.5 times the design wind pressure.
    b. At conclusion of the test, there shall be no glass breakage, permanent damage to fasteners, storefront parts, or any other damage that would cause the storefront to be defective.
5. Condensation Resistance Test (CRF)
    a. Test unit in accordance with AAMA 1503.1.
    b. Condensation Resistance Factor (CRF) shall not be less than 56 (frame) / 63 (glass) when glazed with 63 center of glass U-Factor. (See chart at end of section).
6. Thermal Transmittance Test (Conductive U-Factor)
    a. With ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with NFRC 100-2010.
    b. Conductive thermal transmittance (U-Factor) shall not be more than .38 BTU/hr•ft²•°F when glazed with .25 center of glass U-factor using standard NFRC size.

E. <u>INSERT ALUMINUM WINDOWS IN CURTAINWALL</u>

1. Windows shall be aluminum thermal break windows with fixed lights and project-out vents and casement vents, as follows (Refer to Drawings for locations of window types):
    a. “Series WV430 Thermal Project Outswing” frame depth: three and one half inches.

2. Materials:

   a. Aluminum extrusion frame section shall be depths indicated in drawings for each location. Wall thickness shall be 1/8 inch minimum. Corners shall be of screw spline construction, and back sealed. Provide all reinforcing of frames necessary to meet the specified structural criteria.

3. Air, water and structural test unit shall conform to requirements set forth in ANSI/AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2/NAFS-08 and manufacturer's standard locking/operating hardware and insulated glazing configuration.

4. Test Procedures and Performances.

   a. Windows shall conform to all ANSI/AAMA/NWWDA 101/I.S.2/NAFS-08 requirements for the window type referenced in 1.01.B. In addition, the following specific performance requirements shall be met.

5. Air Infiltration Test

   a. With ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 283 at a static air pressure difference of 6.24 psf (299 Pa).

   b. Air infiltration shall not exceed .10 cfm/SF (.50 $l/s \cdot m^2$)

6. Water Resistance Test

   a. With ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 331/ASTM E 547 at a static air pressure difference of 15.0 psf (720 Pa).

   b. There shall be no uncontrolled water leakage.

7. Uniform Load Structural Test

   a. With ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with ASTM E 330 at a static air pressure difference of 90.0 psf (4309 Pa), both positive and negative.

   b. At conclusion of test there shall be no glass breakage, permanent damage to fasteners, hardware parts, support arms or actuating mechanisms, nor any other damage that would cause the window to be inoperable.

8. Condensation Resistance (CRF)

   a. Test unit in accordance with AAMA 1503.1.

9. Condensation Resistance (CR)

   a. With ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with NFRX 500-2010.

10. Thermal Transmittance Test (Conductive U-Factor)

    a. With ventilators closed and locked, test unit in accordance with NFRC 100-2010.

F. Minimum structural design requirements for window and curtain wall systems.

1. Wind loading – +32 PSF/-34 PSF at non-salient areas. +32 PSF/-42 PSF at salient areas, per Mass. Code.

G. Minimum structural design requirements for sunshade systems. Loads are minimum design loads unless greater design load is required by code.

1. Snow Loading: 39 PSF.

    a. Consider snow drift loads, including higher snow drift values at shade levels just below roof level. Use full drift load.

2. Dead Loading: As per manufacturer's requirements

3. Wind Load, Gross uplift (not including dead load): -50 PSF at non salient areas, -82 PSF at salient corners, per Massachusetts Code.

4. Design criteria for the attachments within the window systems and at metal stud attachments:

    a. Design loads at sunshade attachments – Concentrated moments of 3,600 ft.-lbs. perpendicular to the plane of the wall, 800 ft.-lbs. parallel to the plane of the wall and a vertical load of 1,200 lbs. at each sunshade connection.

    b. Loads shall be increased by 20% at screens just below roof level.

H. Warranties: Copies of manufacturers' actual warranties for all materials to be furnished under this SECTION, clearly defining all terms, conditions, and time periods for the coverage thereof, including the following:

1. Total Window System

    a. The metal window Subcontractor shall assume full responsibility for repair or replacement and shall in writing warrant for **three (3) years** following the date of substantial completion of the General Contract the satisfactory performance of the total window/curtainwall and storefront installation which includes that of the curtainwall members, hardware, glass (including insulated units), glazing, anchorage and setting system, sealing, flashing, and similar items as it relates to air, water, and structural adequacy or which exhibits defects in materials, workmanship, design or erection as called for in the specifications and approved shop drawings.

    b. Any deficiencies due to such elements not meeting the specifications shall be corrected by the responsible contractor at contractor's expense during the warranty period.

c. The window manufacturer shall submit a signed warranty guaranteeing materials and workmanship for up to ten **(10) years** following the date of substantial completion of the General Contract, including repair or replacement of window, curtainwall and storefront extrusions weather-stripping, trim, finish and all hardware supplied by the curtainwall manufacturer.

2. Glass manufacturer's written standard of SIGMA warranty for insulating glass, covering replacement of insulating glass, wherever the hermetic seal has failed, for a period of ten (10) years from date of manufacture, said date being as impaired on each unit of insulating glass.

   a. Manufacturer's warranty shall include all insulating glass having an applied security film.

3. Finish system manufacturer's written warranty covering the prefinish system against color fading, chalking, and failure of film integrity for a period of not less **than 20 years** from date of Substantial Completion of the Contract.

I. Field Testing – The Owner shall field test installed samples of windows and curtain walls in accordance with ASTM E1105. Cost of the initial testing shall be paid by the Owner, and cost to retest failed window / curtain wall units shall be paid by the window Subcontractor. The window Subcontractor shall assist with the Owner's field testing and shall make corrections to window installation required by the test results at no additional cost to the Owner.

1. Refer to SECTION 019115-FACILITY EXTERIOR ENCLOSURE COMMISSIONING for additional testing.

1.06 MAINTENANCE STOCK AND GLAZING SCHEDULE

A. Maintenance stock upon completion of the metal window work, furnish to the maintenance representative of the Owner the following materials for future maintenance replacement:

1. Window Operators – Four (4) of each type operators.
2. Insulating "Low-E" glass panels –Two (2) panels, sizes to be determined by the Architect.
3. Insect screens – One for of each size of operable units.

B. Glazing Schedule – Upon completion of the metal windows work, furnish to the maintenance representative of the Owner three copies of a detailed glazing schedule, showing glass manufacturer, size, type, and location for every piece of glass installed under this section.

1.07 FIELD ADHESION TESTS

A. Perform adhesion tests on samples of sealant applied to prepared substrates at the site to assure that the proposed materials and installation procedures achieve adequate adhesion and that the optimum primers are selected. Schedule the testing and report the results at no additional cost to the Owner. If required by the Architect, request the sealant manufacturer's technical representative visit the site to assist with adhesion testing.

B. Perform jobsite sealant adhesion tests in accordance with the following:

1. Apply three sealant test strips to each jobsite substrate. Prepare three samples for each type of sealant proposed on each substrate.
2. Sealant test strips shall be a minimum of 4 inches long at each location. Apply a 1 inch wide strip of bond breaker tape across the edge of each test specimen to produce a tab for gripping the specimen during testing.
3. Prepare additional test samples for each primer or substrate preparation technique recommended by the sealant manufacturer. For substrates where adhesion may benefit from the use of a primer, prepare test strips with and without primer to evaluate the effect on adhesion.
4. Locate sealant test strips in areas approved by the Owner in advance. Remove all traces of sealant test residue on substrates to remain.
5. Install sealant sufficiently in advance of general sealant application to allow time for curing and testing, and in no case less than three weeks in advance.
6. After curing for at least three weeks, forcibly remove sealant test strips to check on the sealant adhesion. Failure must be by tearing within the sealant itself (cohesive failure). Sealant test samples that fail adhesively (that is, by pulling cleanly away from the substrate leaving little or no sealant residue) are unacceptable.
7. If sealant fails adhesively, modify sealant application procedures as recommended by the sealant manufacturer and repeat testing until satisfactory adhesion is achieved.
8. Notify Architect at least 48 hrs prior to the installation of test samples and 48 hrs in advance of performing pull-tests so that he can be present to observe the installation.
9. Provide a written report to the Architect describing the testing, the results, and the recommendations of the sealant manufacturer.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDV4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 – SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Aluminum framing members shall be produced using a minimum of 80% recycled materials (57% post-consumer and 23% pre-consumer).

3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 MANUFACTURE

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, manufacture has been based upon Efco Corporation, Monett, Missouri.

B. Similar window, curtainwall, storefront and entry systems by Architectural Window Manufacturing Corp., Rutherford, NJ; Wausau Window and Wall Systems, Wausau, WI or others and aluminum doors by Tubelite, Kawneer, or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

### 2.02 ALUMINUM WINDOWS

A. Windows shall be aluminum thermal break windows with fixed lights and project-out vents and casement vents, as follows (Refer to Drawings for locations of window types):

1. “Series 450 X” frame depth: four and one half inches.

B. Materials:

1. Aluminum extrusion frame section shall be depths indicated in drawings for each location. Wall thickness shall be 1/8 inch minimum. Corners shall be of screw spline construction, and back sealed. Provide all reinforcing of frames necessary to meet the specified structural criteria.

2. Corners of ventilator frames shall be miter cut, reinforced with extruded corner blocks, hydraulically crimped, epoxied and mechanical fastened throughout. Corners of window frames shall be machined, mechanically fastened and sealed to form a watertight joint.

3. Windows shall be double weather-stripped using neoprene weather-stripping securely interlocked.

4. Windows shall be inside glazed except for:

   a. Spandrel glass covered by interior construction

   b. Glass that is obstructed by steel framing or interior construction and where indicated on the Drawings.

   c. Aluminum glazing beads shall be not less than ¾ inch in height.

5. No component of the window assembly, including but not limited to, the window frame, ventilator frames or hardware shall bridge or otherwise violate the thermal barrier in any way. Separation in frames, ventilator and mullions shall be a rigid, structural thermal barrier. The thermal barrier may be either "crimped-in place glass reinforced polyamide nylon" or "poured and de-bridged type." Reinforcing inserted in frames to meet specified performance requirements shall not bridge the thermal barrier.

6. Mullions, where required, shall be extruded aluminum incorporating the thermal-break feature.

7. Hardware for operable window vents shall be as follows:

   a. Hinges – Four bar type of heavy duty stainless steel fastened to both frame and ventilator with stainless steel screws.

   b. Locking Handles – Truth type 24 locking handles, single point or multiple point required for height.

   c. Operators – Push bar operators by Truth Hardware or an approved equal, providing wide range of open positions. Operators shall be of twin push arm design, with connection to the movable sash via pivoting guide shoes and stainless steel tracks.

   d. Furnish and install limit stops on project out vents at all windows to restrict maximum opening to 4".

8. Screens – Screens at operable sections shall be of extruded aluminum frames, re-wireable and filled with 18 x 16 mesh aluminum cloth. Screen fastenings shall permit easy attachments and removal from the interior. Finish to match sash color. Access to operable window hardware shall be by wickets.

9. Finish – Windows shall be factory finished, with a three (3) coat system having a minimum film thickness of 1.2 mils, following specifications issued by the finish manufacturer, and meeting or exceeding AAMA SPEC. 2605 for High Performance Organic Coatings on Architectural Extrusions and Panels. Application of the finish shall be by an applicator approved by the finish manufacturer and shall be an approved equal product to manufacturer, color and finish.

   a. Color: Custom color.

2.03 ALUMINUM PRESSURE WALL

A. Curtainwall framing shall be EFCO 5600 Series with fiberglass pressure plates as follows:

1. Aluminum: Provide material of 6063-T5 alloy and temper to meet specified requirements and compatibility with specified finishes. Extrusions shall confirm with ASTM B 221, with extrusion tolerances complying with ANSI H35.2. Aluminum sheet shall comply with ASTM B209, with formed wall section of 1/8th inch.

2. Frames: Minimum principal wall thickness .093 inches. **Frame depth shall be as shown on the drawings**, with 2-1/2 inch sight-line and a glazing pocket accommodating 1/4 inch to 1 inch infill panels. Units shall be machined, mechanically fastened and sealed to form a watertight joint. Frames at exterior shall be thermally broken and shall be designed so that water entering the space around the unit shall be drained and shall not remain in contact with the edge seal of the glass at any point. System shall be outside glazed. Provide all reinforcing of frames necessary to meet the specified structural criteria.

3. Anchoring: Material shall be of adequate strength required to meet the uniform load deflection and structural requirements specified under paragraph 1.05.

   a. Fasteners: Concealed fasteners shall be aluminum, cadmium plated steel or heavy cadmium plated steel per GSA QQ-P-416C or ASTM A 165, zinc plated steel per ASTM B 633 or ASTM A 123, or 300 Series stainless steel. Exposed fasteners shall be 300 Series stainless steel.

   b. Anchors: Concealed anchors shall be aluminum, zinc plated steel (after fabrication) per ASTM B633 or ASTM A123, stainless steel or carbon steel painted (after fabrication) with zinc chromate or other acceptable primers not containing lead. Exposed anchors shall be aluminum or 300 Series stainless steel.

   c. Aluminum that is not protected by an organic coating shall be insulated from direct contact with steel, masonry, and non-compatible materials by a suitable insulating materials.

4. Pressure Plate:

   a. Material shall be fiberglass composite with a flexural strength of 82 ksi (565 mpa) along the lineal's major axis.

   b. Material thermal conductivity shall be no more than 2 BTU-in/hr-$ft^2$. °F (0.289 W/$m^2$-k).

5. Operable Vents: Thermally broken zero/low sightline storefront vent system, EFCO WV430 or equal.

   a. Units to be structural silicone glazed per manufacturer's requirements.

   b. Hardware, operators and screens shall conform to specification for aluminum windows under Article 2.02, paragraphs B.7-9.

6. Primary sealant at perimeter of curtainwall system shall be ultra-low modulus silicone rubber sealant, Dow Corning 790, or approved equal, meeting the following minimum requirements:

   a. TT-S-001543A (COM-NBS) Class A.

   b. TT-S-00230C (COM-NBS) Class A.

   c. ASTM C-290 Type S, grade NS, Class 50, Use T, NT, M, G, A, O.

   d. SCAQMD, Rule 1168 for low VOC sealants.

   e. Primer shall be of a type as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Primers shall be non-staining.

   f. Joint beads shall be closed-cell polyethylene foam rod or closed-cell polyurethane foam rod, 1/3 greater in diameter than joint width. Beads shall be Tremco Backing, or equal, as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

7. Finish and color shall be as specified under paragraph 2.02, B,9.

2.04 ALUMINUM STOREFRONT FRAMING

A. Interior storefront system shall be single glazed screw spline block (shear block at doors).

   1. Efco Series 402 (Flush Glazed Screw Spline), Wausau 1400 Series, AW 1700 series or approved equal.

B. Exterior storefront system shall be thermal flush glazed screw spline block (shear block at doors).

   1. Efco Series 403 (Flush Glazed Screw Spline), Wausau 1400 Series, AW 1700 series or approved equal.

2. Operable Vents: Thermally broken zero/low sightline storefront vent system, EFCO WV430 or equal.

a. Units to be structural silicone glazed per manufacturer's requirements.

b. Hardware, operators and screens shall conform to specification for aluminum windows under Article 2.02, paragraphs B.7-9.

C. General

1. All aluminum frame extrusions shall have a minimum wall thickness of .080 inches (2 mm).

2. All exposed work shall be carefully matched to produce continuity of line and design with all joints. System design shall be such that raw edges shall not be visible at joints.

D. Frame

1. Depth of frame shall not be less than 4 ½ inches (114 mm).

2. Face dimension shall not be less than 2 inches (50 mm).

E. Glazing

1. All units shall be "dry glazed" with gaskets on both exterior (as applicable) and interior of the glass.

F. Finish and Color

1. Shall be as specified under paragraph 2.02, B.9.

2.05 HINGED STILE AND RAIL DOORS

A. Except as otherwise specified, doors shall be EFCO Thermastile, thermally broken, Heavy Duty Series single acting aluminum, or approved equal, as noted below.

1. Wide stile exterior doors shall be EFCO D-502 wide stile (5 inches), thermally broken single action aluminum or approved equal.

2. Wide stile interior doors shall be EFCO D-518 non-thermal single action aluminum door or approved equal.

B. General: Refer to the Drawings for location and details.

C. Materials

1. Extrusions shall be 6063-T5 alloy and temper (ASTM B221 alloy G.S. 10A-T5). Major portions of the stiles shall be .1875 inches thick. Glazing beads shall be .050 inches thick, square edge. Stiles and rails shall be 2 inches deep.

   a. Dimensions – Wide Stile Doors: 5 inch vertical stiles, 5 inch top rail and 10 inch bottom rail.

   b. Refer to the drawings for sizes of intermediate horizontal rails.

2. Fasteners, where exposed, shall be aluminum, stainless steel or plated steel in accordance with ASTM A164. Perimeter anchors shall be aluminum or steel, providing that the steel is properly isolated from the aluminum.

3. Finish shall be as specified under paragraph 2.02, B,9.

4. Hardware – Shall be furnished under SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE for installation under this Section.

5. Weatherstripping – Shall be manufacturer's standard for the various installation conditions. Weatherstripping shall be applied to door jambs, head, meeting stile and bottom rail.

6. Frame – Aluminum extrusions and stops integral with systems specified herein.

7. Prepare doors and frames required and install intrusion alarm system contacts specified under SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

8. Threshold –aluminum mill finish meeting MAAB access requirements, width required by installation conditions.

2.06 PREFINISHED ALUMINUM TRIM

A. Covers, flashings and trim – factory formed from 3003H-14 solid aluminum to profiles indicated on the Drawings.

1. Gauges of flashings and miscellaneous trim shall be .050 inch thick unless otherwise noted. Running trim shall be supplied in 10 foot lengths.

2. Corners and end caps shall be factory welded and ground smooth before finishing.

3. Concealed receiver strips, cleats, clip strips, and similar items. shall be factory formed from aluminum in gauges recommended by the manufacturer. Fasteners shall be non-corrosive. Fasteners shall be concealed unless otherwise shown on the Drawings. Exposed fasteners shall match panel color and shall be of type approved by the Architect.

4. Panning trim shall be extruded with caulkstops and profiles shown on the drawings.

5. Finish and Color – shall be as specified under paragraph 2.02,B.9.

2.07 GLASS PANELS

A. General – Glass shall be of domestic manufacture conforming to the ASTM C-1036 (latest edition), Standard Specification for Flat Glass, and ASTM C-1048 (latest edition), Heat Treated Flat Glass as manufactured by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company (PPG), Libbey-Owens-Ford Company (LOF), American Saint-Gobain Corporation (ASG), Viracon, Guardian Industries or an approved equal. All glass shall be factory fabricated, labeled on each panel stating the strength, type, thickness, and quality. Labels shall remain on glass until final cleaning. Refer to the Drawings for locations of glass types and thicknesses.

1. All glass supplied under this SECTION shall be by the same manufacturer.

2. All spandrel glass supplied under this SECTION shall be by the same manufacturer.

B. Types

1. **Type 1** (Float Glass) – ¼ inch thick, clear, glazing quality float glass as manufactured by PPG, LOF, ASG, or an approved equal to be used at interior applications only.

2. **Type 2** (Tempered Safety Glass) – ¼ inch thick, clear tempered safety glass, heat tempered, annealed, polished glass as manufactured by PPG Herculite, LOF Tuf-Flex, ASG Tru-Temp, or an approved equal to be used at interior applications only.

3. **Type 3** (Insulated "Low-E" Glass) – One-inch thick units comprised of ¼-inch thick clear float glass inner and outer lights separated by metal or organic spacers, double hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving 'soft' Low- E coating with 90% Argon, 10% air between lights, or an approved equal as follows:

a. North and East elevations: Solarban 60, having 70% visible light transmittance, ASHRAE winter/summer U-value of .25/.22, shading coefficient of .43, solar heat gain coefficient of .37 and light to solar gain ratio of 1.88.

b. South and West elevations: Solarban 70XL, having 64% visible light transmittance, ASHRAE winter/summer U-value of .24/.21, shading coefficient of .31, solar heat gain coefficient of .27 and light to solar gain ratio of 2.37.

4. **Type 4** (Insulated "Low-E" Tempered Glass) – One-inch thick units, comprised of ¼-inch thick clear tempered safety glass outer light, ¼-inch thick clear tempered safety glass inner light, separated by metal or organic spacers, and double hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving soft "Low-E" coating with 90% Argon, 10% air between lights or an approved equal. Units shall comply with SIGMA Class A.

    a. Large Lights – Where dimensions exceed those recommended by glass manufacturer for ¼- inch thick glass, one-inch thick insulated units shall be comprised of 3/8 inch clear tempered inner and outer lights.

    b. Provide Solarban 60 at north and east elevations and Solarban 70XL at south and west elevations per Article 2.07.B.(3).

5. **Type 5** (Insulated Spandrel Glass) – One-inch thick units comprised of ¼ inch strengthened glass having a solid color ceramic frit bonded to the inner surface (No. 2) of ¼ inch clear strengthened glass, separated by metal or organic spaces, and hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving soft "Low-E" coating (Solarban 70XL) with 90% Argon, 10% air between lights or an approved equal. Units shall comply with SIGMA Class A.

6. **Type 6** (Tempered Insulated Spandrel Glass) – One-inch thick units comprised of ¼ inch thick clear tempered safety glass outer light, ¼ inch thick clear spandrel glass inner light, separated by metal or organic spacers, and hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving soft "Low-E" coating (Solarban 70XL) with 90% Argon, 10% air between lights or an approved equal. Units shall comply with SIGMA Class A.

7. **Type 7** (Tempered Insulated "Low-E" Glass with ± 33% Frit) – One-inch thick units comprised of ¼ inch strengthened tempered safety glass having a 33% white ceramic frit pattern bonded to the inner surface (No. 2) of ¼ inch clear strengthened glass, separated by metal or oganic spaces, and hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving soft "Low-E" coating with 90% Argon, 10% air between lights or an approved equal. Units shall comply with SIGMA Class A.

    a. Frit Characteristics: ± 33% frit shall be 3/32" fritted dots at ¼" staggered pattern spacing.

    b. Provide Solarban 60 at north and east elevations and Solarban 70XL at south and west elevations per Article 2.07.B(3).

8. **Type 8** (Tempered Insulated "Low-E" Glass with 60% Frit) – One-inch thick units comprised of ¼ inch strengthened tempered safety glass having 60% white ceramic frit bonded to the inner surface (No. 2) of ¼ inch clear strengthened glass, separated by metal or organic spaces, and hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving soft "Low-E" coating with 90% Argon, 10% air between lights or an approved equal. Units shall comply with SIGMA Class A.

a. Frit Characteristics: ± 60% frit shall be 1/8" holes in a ¼" staggered pattern in fritted field.

b. Provide Solarban 60 at north and east elevations and Solarban 70XL at south and west elevations per Article 2.07.B(3).

9. **Type 9** (Tempered Insulated Translucent "Low-E" Glass) – Where shown on the Drawings, light diffusing and insulating glass, one inch thick overall.

a. To establish a level of quality, function and design, the Specifications and Drawings are based on Okalux/Capilux by Schott. Similar products by Advanced Glazings or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

b. Okalux/Capilux-T light diffusing and insulating glass with Low-E coatings (hard coat on #4 surface) as required for the specified performance. Units shall be comprised of insulating glass units which incorporate a capillary slab fiber optic tube structure within the insulating glass cavity, and having the following thermal and light transmittance characteristics:

1) Direct light transmittance: minimum 50%

2) Diffuse light transmittance: minimum 40%

3) Visible light transmittance (VLT): minimum 50% (or 1.25 times SHGC)

4) Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC): 40% maximum

5) U-Valve (C.O.G.): 36 or less

6) VLT/SHGC Ratio: 1.25 minimum

c. Solera glass-based light diffusing units by Advanced Glazings, Limited comprised of insulating glass units which incorporate translucent veils attached to both glass surfaces or other equal meeting the same performance characteristics listed in above paragraph b.

10. **Type 10** (Insulated Laminated "Low-E" Tempered Glass) – At windows within 7'-0" from exterior grade that also call for mirror film at Administration (Types B and C). One-inch thick units comprised of ¼-inch thick laminated tempered safety glass outer lite.. ¼-inch thick clear tempered safety glass inner lite, separated by metal or organic spacers and double hermetically sealed with No. 3 surface receiving soft "Low-E" coating with 90% Argon, 10% air between lites or an approved equal. Laminated outer lite shall be (2) 1/8" glass layers with 3M safety and security interlayer. Units shall comply with SIGMA Class A.

a. Provide Solarban 60 at north and east elevations and Solarban 70XL at south and west elevations per Article 2.07.B.(3).

11. **Type 11** (Tempered, Insulated, Optic Core, Light Diffusing, Low-E Glass) – Where shown on the Drawings, light insulating, light diffusing one inch units with an optic core that permits clear vision from the interior at eye height and limits direct sunlight and glare.

    a. To establish a level of quality, function and design, the Specifications and Drawings are based on Clearshade by Panelite. Similar products such as Kapilux by Okalux or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

    b. Units shall be comprised of insulating glass units with low-E coating on #3 surface which incorporate plastic honeycomb, transparent fibers, or fixed thin louvers to control solar gain, minimize glare and permit clear vision through the glazing unit within the insulating glass cavity. Core shall be equal to Clearshade "random mix" TTWR3 and have the following thermal and light transmittance characteristics:

        1) **Total Direct Light** (0 angle) = 69.9% per LBNL WINDOW 7.6

        2) **Total Diffuse Light** (0 angle) = 70% per ASRAE Standard 74-1998: Method for Measuring Solar-Optical Properties of Materials.

        3) **VLT** = 69.9% – 8% variable based upon sun angle.

        4) **SHGC** = 59% – 8% variable based upon sun angle

        5) **U-Value** = 0.33

        6) **VLT/SHGC** = 7.37 ($10^o$ angle VLT / $80^o$ angle SHGC)

2.08 GLAZING MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hybrid Butyl Tape – Performed, reinforced, self-adhering Hybrid butyl, containing 100 percent solids, black in color. Tape shall be 440 by Tremco, GT-304 by CRL Co., MB-10A by GSSI Sealants or an approved equal. Tape shall be 3/8-inch wide by 3/16-inch minimum thickness, depending on glass thickness. Refer to FGJA Manual, latest edition, for determination of actual clearance required between glass and receiving members.

B. Glazing Sealant – Tremco Spectrum 2 or approved equal, a one-part silicone confirming to:

1. TT-S-00230C (COM-NBS), Type II, Class A
2. Class A TTS-001543A (COM-NBS), Class A
3. ASTM C 920-79, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT, M, G, A and O.
4. SCAQMD, Rule 1168 for low VOC sealants.

C. Setting Blocks and Wedges – Made from resilient materials such as Neoprene with 70-90 durometer hardness for setting blocks and 40-50 durometer for wedges.

D. Foam Glazing Tape – Norseal V786 by Saint Gobain, Series V800 by Gaska Tape, ARclad 2000 Series by Adhesive Research or an approved equal. Tape shall be pressure sensitive one side closed cell vinyl foam, 1 ½ inches wide (min) x 3/16 inches thick.

E. Neoprene Wedge Gasket – Precision extruded neoprene "Poly-Wej" gasket as manufactured by Tremco or an approved equal.

F. Glazing Gaskets – Resilient EPDM elastomeric extrusions of 70 +/-5 Durometer, of the profiles recommended by the aluminum curtainwall and entrance framing system manufacturer for dry/pressure glazing.

2.09 PANNING, SUBSILL, MUNTINS, MULLIONS SYSTEMS

A. Subframe – Subframe shall be extruded to match the shapes and profiles shown on the architectural drawings. Subframe extensions shall be an integral part of the subframe extrusion. Subframes shall be factory tooled at head to jamb and jamb to sill connections. Field fabrication of subframe joints shall not be acceptable. Sub sills shall be end dammed. End dams shall be 6 inches tall 0.0625 aluminum and shall be mechanically fastened and sealed to sill. NOTE: Custom dies or customization of existing products and accessories may be required to satisfy the performance of aesthetic requirements of this project. No product or accessory shown on the Drawings or described herein is the exclusive property of any particular Manufacturer.

B. Mullions- Horizontal transition mullions shall be extruded to match the depth and sightlines indicated on drawings. Horizontal transition mullions shall be thermally broken with reinforced nylon struts, and shall be flush and in the same plane as the window system. Vertical mullions at curtainwalls shall be designed to, both, wind load and accept the attachment of sunshades. If sunshades are not provided by the metal window manufacturer, the metal window manufacturer must provide engineering data that verifies that the window system shall support the sunshades in response to the specified wind and snow loads.

C. Anchors

1. Provide concealed anchors of a type recommended by the window manufacturer for the specific type of construction. Anchors and fasteners shall be compatible with the window and the adjoining construction and in accordance with manufacturers recommended spacing and location.

2.10 SEALANT AT PERIMETER JOINTS

A. Materials

1. Sealant at perimeter joints at window, curtainwall and storefront systems and adjacent materials shall be 790 Ultra-low Modulus Silicone Building Sealant by Dow Chemical, 890 NST Silicone Sealant by Pecora, Spectrem 1 Silicon Sealant by Tremco or an approved equal, meeting the following minimum requirements:

   a. TT-S-001543A (COM-NBS) Class A.

   b. TT-S-00230C (COM-NBS) Class A.

   c. ASTM C-920 Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, USE T, NT, M, G, A, O.

   d. SCAQMD, Rule 1168, for low VOC sealants.

2. Primer shall be of a type as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Primers shall be non-staining.

3. Backer Rod – Closed-cell polyethylene foam rod or closed-cell polyurethane foam rod, 1/3 greater in diameter than joint width. Backer rod shall be Tremco Backing, Sonolastic by BASF, HBR by Nomaco or an approved equal.z

B. Materials (Caulking)

1. Caulking Material – Pecora Acrylic Latex Caulk AC-20, Tremco Tremflex 834, Bostik Findley Chem-Calk 600, or an approved equal, in color as selected by the Architect.

2. Primer – Of a type as recommended by the manufacturer of caulking material and shall be non-staining.

3. Joint Beads – As specified herein for sealant materials.

2.11 INTERNAL SEALANT AT WINDOW, CURTAINWALL AND STOREFRONT SYSTEMS AND AIR AND VAPOR BARRIER

A. Sealant: Provide internal transition sealant between window, curtainwall and storefront systems and air and vapor barrier membrane consisting of extruded low-modulus silicone sheet and silicone sealant designed to adhere to polyethylene side of air and vapor barrier membrane and adjacent material. Provide the following materials as acceptable to the manufacturer of the air barrier membrane.

1. Cleaning Agent: Toluene.

2. Silicone Sealant: Low modulus single component silicone sealant compatible with polyethylene side of air and vapor barrier membrane (furnished and installed under SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.

3. Sealant shall be 790 Silicone Building Sealant as manufactured by Dow Coring, 890 NST Silicone Sealant as manufactured by Pecora, Spectrem 1 Silicone Sealant as manufactured by Tremco or an approved equal meeting the low VOC requirements of SCAQMD, Rule 1168.

B. Transition Membrane: To provide an air barrier between the membrane and adjacent materials (window, curtainwall and storefront systems), provide transition materials consisting of custom formed aluminum sheet, extruded low-modulus silicone sheet and silicone sealant designed to adhere to polyethylene side of membrane and adjacent material. Provide the following materials as acceptable to the manufacturer of the air barrier membrane.

1. Cleaning Agent: Toluene.

2. Silicone Sheet: SIL-SPAN Preformed Silicone Profiles by Pecora or ULTRASPAN Weatherstripping by General Electric. Provide preformed corners.

3. Silicone sealant: Low modulus single component silicone sealant compatible with sealants furnished and installed under 2.14.A.

4. Formed aluminum sheet for inserting in curtainwall glazing channel as shown on the drawing.

2.12 SAFETY AND SECURITY GLAZING FILM

A. Manufacturers: To establish a standard of quality, design and function, specifications are based on Ultra S800 Safety and Security Film by 3M. Similar film manufactured by Lumar, GLOBAL, Madico or others will be considered for approval as an equal by the Architect upon receiving adequate supporting data and samples.

B. Optically clear, micro-layered tear resistant film, nominal thickness 8 mil applied to interior surface of glass lights to hold the glass in the window frame in the event of a forced entry attempt.

C. Physical Properties:

Tear Resistance – 1,200 lbs. %
Tensile Strength – 28,000 PSI
Break Strength – 224 lbs./in.
Elongation at break – 130%
Peel Resistance – >8 lbs./in.
Abrasion Resistance – <5%

2.13 MIRRORED PRIVACY FILM

A. Manufacture: To establish a standard of quality, design and function, Specifications are based upon 3M “Mirror Film”. Similar film manufactured by ContraVision, Gila or others will be considered by the Architect for approval upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. Characteristics:

1. Appearance: Silver reflective front (outward), black non-reflective back (inward).
2. Visible light transmitted: 7%
3. Visible light reflected (exterior): 64%
4. Visible light reflected (interior): 18%
5. Thickness: 2 mm

2.14 INTERIOR SECURITY TRANSACTION WINDOW

A. Manufacture: To establish a level of quality, design and function, interior transaction window is based on AVT Bullet Resistant Transaction Window by Insulgard Security Products. Similar transaction windows by InterBack Equipment, TBS, or other manufacturers will be considered by the Architect as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data.

B. Features:

1. Extruded aluminum rails with natural voice transmission system utilizing holes at the sides of rails.
2. UL Listed Level 3
3. Stainless steel deal tray and countertop.

C. Size: Custom size as shown on the Drawings. Up to a maximum of 36” wide x 68” high.

1. Stainless steel deal tray and countertop.

2.14 ALUMINUM SLIDING DOOR SYSTEM

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, manufacture has been based on Facade 2820 Series Custom Architectural Sliding Mall Front by Arcadia, Inc., Vernon, CA. Similar sliding doors by Sliding Door Company, NY, NY, La Cantina Doors, Oceanside, CA or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. Sliding Door Framing:

1. Members shall be 1-3/4 inch deep, with face dimensions as follows:
    a. Vertical stile: 5 inch
    b. Top rail: 6 11/16 inch
    c. Bottom rail: 6 11/16 inch
    d. Mid rail: 4-1/2 inch
    e. Glazing Insert: Snap-in type for 1 inch infill. (See architectural drawings)
2. Major portions of the door stiles shall be a nominal .125 inch and glass stops shall be .050 inch thick.

C. Materials and Accessories

1. Door members: Extruded 6063-T6 aluminum alloy (ASTM B221 – Alloy G.S. 10aT5).
2. Screws, fastening devices, and internal components: Aluminum, stainless steel, or zinc plated steel in accordance with ASTM A-164 shall be aluminum or steel, providing the steel is properly isolated from aluminum.
3. Glazing Gasket: compression-type design.

D. Hardware

1. Hardware for Sliding Mall Front shall be furnished and installed by the manufacturer and shall include the following standard hardware:
    a. Weatherstripping: A hard-backed polypile weatherstrip shall be installed in frame and interlockers and meeting stiles of bi-parting doors. Sliding panel supplied with double sweep at sill.
    b. Sill track: stainless steel cap.
    c. Tandem ballbearing caster.
    d. Adams Rite maximum security lock. (2) Flush Bolt 1870 Series.
    e. Cylinders (interior and exterior).
    f. Flush face pull at each door.

E. Door Fabrication

1. Stiles and rails shall be tubular sections accurately joined, flush and hairline at corners with heavy concealed reinforcement brackets secured with machine bolts, with optional MIG weld. Exposed screws not permitted.
2. Prepare internal reinforcement for hardware.
3. Custom hardware templates and physical hardware must be submitted prior to any fabrication.

F. Finish as specified under paragraph 2.02, B 9. Color shall be selected from the manufacturer's full range of colors.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 ERECTION

A. Install all items furnished hereunder in strict accordance with the approved shop drawings and manufacturer's specific recommendation, coordinating the installation with the project conditions.

B. Carefully check all receiving openings and where necessary request the General Contractor to correct any conditions which may be detrimental to proper installation and performance of the windows and doors. Commencement of installation work shall be construed as acceptance of the openings by the Metal Window Subcontractor.

C. Provide and install all of the required anchors, clips, reinforcing members, screws, nuts and bolts and anchorage materials to provide a proper installation.

D. Fill window frames and panning trim with insulation.

E. Plumb and align window faces in a single plane for each wall plane. Erect square and true. Anchor to maintain position when subjected to normal thermal and building movement, seismic forces and specified wind loads. Apply internal sealants and primary weather seal to provide watertight installation. Internal soft joints shall be provided in all exterior window systems and curtainwall systems with vertical slip connections to the supporting structure. Not applicable at windows supported by cold formed metal framing.

F. Check all installation anchorage items, and ensure that all such times have been properly set, firmly anchored to adjacent construction, and without unnecessary projections beyond frame, door, or hardware surfaces.

G. Upon completion of erection work clean all aluminum surfaces free from finger marks, dirt, and other foreign matter, using cleaning procedures recommended by the materials manufacturer.

H. Adequately anchor sunshades to maintain positions permanently when subjected to normal thermal movement, specified building movement, and specified wind, snow and dead loads.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION – ALUMINUM TRIM

A. Do not proceed with work until substrate construction is completed. Inspect substrate and verify substrate complies with allowable tolerances and shop drawing layout. Cooperate following with trades responsible for installation of adjacent construction.

B. Comply with SMACNA requirements unless otherwise indicated by the Contract Documents. In case of conflict, most stringent standards shall govern.

C. Install prefinished trim items and sealant materials in accordance with the approved shop drawings and the manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Clip strips, cleats, and other similar items shall be continuous along length of preformed cladding.

2. Fasteners shall be concealed. No exposed fasteners will be accepted in the finished work. Do not use face nailing on exposed surfaces. Space fasteners per manufacturer's recommendations.

3. Hem exposed edges 1/2 inch.

4. Butt ends of running trim, keeping a 1/8 inch gap at ends (1/4 inch at lengths of 10 feet). Install 6 inch minimum splice plate behind joint, with full sealant bed at each side of joint.

D. Protect factory finish from damage during installation. Field touch-up marred finish and field cuts to match factory finish.

3.03 GLAZING

A. General

1. All glazing labor shall be performed in accordance with the standards of the FGJA Glazing Manual, latest edition, and materials manufacturer's recommendations. Unless specifically expected hereinafter, all general conditions shall apply. Refer to drawings for details of installation.

2. Glass clearance dimension shall be based on the type and thickness of the glass as determined by the FGJA Glazing Manual and as hereinafter specified.

3. Surfaces shall be dry and free from dust, or other foreign materials before glazing. Clean all surfaces with cloth saturated with mineral spirits of high-flash naptha as recommended by glazing sealant manufacturer, before glazing. All glass shall be set with the wave parallel to the sill, without springing and proper clearance at all edges.

4. Maintain centered position of glass with setting blocks at sill, and shims or splicers on all four sides wherever glass dimensions are larger than 50 unit inches unless otherwise specified herein.

5. Check all openings, prior to glazing, to make certain that the opening is square, plumb, and secure in order that uniform face and edge clearances are maintained. Inspect all butt and miter joints and remove all projections from fixed rabbets.

6. All glass shall be factory installed to the greatest extent possible.

B. INSTALLING GLASS IN INTERIOR GLAZED ALUMINUM WINDOWS WHERE ALUMINUM SNAP-ON GLAZING BEADS ARE PROVIDED (WET SYSTEM).

1. After surfaces receiving the butyl glazing tape are cleaned and wiped dry, apply pre-shimmed butyl tape to fixed rabbet leg, setting tape 1/8 inch below the top of the rabbet leg. Tape is butted together, paper backing is removed, and butted corners dabbed with sealant to assure a positive seal.

2. Apply a continuous toe bead along the bottom edge of the glazing tape. Place setting blocks at quarter points. Position the lite of glass and firmly press to make contact with tape. Install glazing stops and neoprene gasket.

3. Install a gun applied cap bead of silicone sealant above the glazing tape, between the exterior glass face and the rabbet leg. Tool excess sealant to a slight angle.

C. Installing glass in aluminum framing system where extruded aluminum pressure plates and covers are provided (Dry/Pressure System).

1. Install glass and setting blocks, and glazing gaskets, extruded pressure plates and covers as per the written instructions of both the aluminum framing system manufacturer and insulated glass manufacturer.

3.04 INSTALLATION OF SILICONE SEALANTS AND LATEX CAULKING MATERIALS

A. Thoroughly clean all joints, removing all loose mortar, oil, grease, dust, frost, and other foreign materials which will prevent proper adhesion. Apply masking tape to each exposed surface of joints. Rake out joints to properly receive new sealant.

B. After cleaning, and if so recommended by the materials manufacturer, apply primer to all joint surfaces, taking care not to stain adjacent surfaces.

C. Install joint bead back-up in all joints in excess of 5/8 inch depth (from face of wall to edge of compressible joint filler), and joints which have no back-up therein, placing the joint bead in the joint in a manner which shall assure a constant depth 1/8 inch greater than the sealant and caulking material depth tolerances specified hereunder. Set beads into joints continuously, by slightly stretching during placement, to permit compression against sides of joint, without surface wrinkles or buckles.

D. Apply sealant material in joint using a hand caulking gun or power gun with a gun nozzle of proper size and sufficient pressure to completely fill joints. The depth of sealant materials shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the materials manufacturer for the specific joint function but in no case shall exceed 5/8-inch depth, not be less than 1/4 inch, regardless of the width of the joints; and outer edge of sealant material shall be kept back 1/8 inch from face of wall. Tool with a dry or water-wet tool only. Do not use detergents or soapy water for tooling operations. Joints shall be given a slight concave surface. Remove masking tape immediately after tooling and/or before sealant and caulking material has taken initial set.

E. Do not apply materials when temperatures are below 40 degrees F. without prior approval of the Architect.

F. Primer, if used, shall be maintained within the joint area and not allowed to overlap any adjacent surface.

3.05 SECURITY GLAZING FILM

A. Apply film to inside surface of all exterior windows shown on the Drawings. Where any part of the glass pane is ≤ 7'-0" above finished grade and where any part of the pane is within this parameter, entire pane shall be so protected. Film shall be applied in accordance with the security film manufacturer's requirements.

3.06 MIRRORED PRIVACY FILM

A. Apply to all exterior windows in Administration Area of the First Floor: Types B and C.

3.07 CLEANING

A. Upon completion of the glazing installation, remove all protective covering and thoroughly clean all glass and aluminum surfaces free from dirt and erection marks.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 080002

GLASS AND GLAZING

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority, and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION. and those previously released with the Early Site Package (Volume 1) and

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Glass and glazing panels for the following:

a. Vision panels at wood and hollow metal doors.

b. Fixed interior hollow metal sidelights, transoms, borrowed light frames and interior hollow metal windows.

2. Foam glazing tape, glazing compound, extruded silicone gaskets and other related glazing accessories, except as otherwise specified hereunder.

3. Acoustical glass.

C. Install the following as furnished by the designated SECTIONS:

1. Metal glazing beads for pressed steel frames: SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK.

2. Glazing beads for wood doors: SECTION 081416-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.

3. Glazing beads for partition transoms: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

D. This Subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe and adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this SECTION.

E. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Standard sized framed mirrors: SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES.

2. Final cleaning of glass and aluminum after cleaning specified herein: SECTION 017700-PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

3. Glazing of aluminum windows, storefronts and pressure wall systems: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

4. Glass display case doors and shelving: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

5. Ornamental glass guard rail system at floor openings: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

6. Hollow metal doors and frames and wood doors, respectively: SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK and SECTION 081416-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall show the various methods of glazing and a complete schedule of the locations of the various types of glass and thickness.

C. Include complete details of glazing accessories, sizes, and proposed methods of attachment.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentations required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENETS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

E. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of the SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Each type of glass and mirror – 4 x 4 inches.

2. Glazing tape and gaskets – 4-inch length of specified types.

3. Setting blocks – two (2).

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 MATERIALS REPORT FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any adhesives and sealants such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 GLASS

A. General - Glass shall be of domestic manufacture, conforming to the ASTM C-1036-90, Standard Specification for Flat Glass, and ASTM C-1048-90, Heat Treated Flat Glass, as manufactured by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company, Libbey-Owens-Ford Company, American Saint-Gobain Corporation or an approved equal. All glass shall be factory labeled on each panel stating the strength, type, thickness, and quality. Labels shall remain on glass until final cleaning. Refer to the Drawings for locations of glass types and thicknesses.

B. Types

1. Float Glass - ¼ inch, clear, glazing quality float glass, as manufactured by PPG, LOF, ASG or an approved equal.

2. Clear Tempered Safety Glass - ¼ inch, heat tempered, annealed, polished clear float glass, PPG Herculite, LOF Tuf-Flex, ASG Tru-Temp or an approved equal.

3. Acoustical Glass – ¼ inch, clear, glazing quality tempered glass, both sides of frame, as manufactured by PPG, LOF, ASG or an approved ual.

4. 1 Hour Fire Rated Glass - To establish a level of quality, function and design, the Specifications and Drawings are based on TGP/Pinkington, Snoqualmie, WA (Pyrostop) laminated fire rated glass. Similar products by Safti-first, Brisbane, CA (Pyran Platinum L); Vetrotech, Corrbevoie, France or other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

5. Clear Laminated Glass – 3/8 inch.

6. ½" Monolithic Clear and Tempered Glass – at acoustic lites in doors and frames.

2.02 GLAZING MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES

A. Hybrid Butyl Tape - Preformed, reinforced, self-adhering Hybrid butyl, containing 100 percent solids, black in color. Tape shall be 440 Butyl Tape by Tremco, GT-304 Butyl Tape by CRL Co., MB-10A Butyl Tape by GSSI Sealants or approved equal. Tape shall be 3/8-inch wide by 3/16-inch minimum thickness, depending on glass thickness. Refer to FGJA Manual, latest edition, for determination of actual clearance required between glass and receiving members.

B. Glazing Sealant – Dow Corning 790, GE SilPruf LM SCS2700, Tremco Spectrum 1 or approved equal, a one-part silicone conforming to ASTM C 920 with a VOC content of 250g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA method 24).

1. Extruded silicone gaskets as manufactured by CCRL Laurence Co. Inc. or an approved equal may be used at interior butt glazing of transom glass.

C. Setting Blocks and Wedges - Made from resilient materials such as Neoprene with 70-90 durometer hardness for setting blocks and 40-50 durometer for wedges.

D. Foam Glazing Tape - Foam tape shall be Norseal V786 Foam Tape as manufactured by Saint-Gobain, Series V800 Tape by Gaska Tape, Inc., ARclad 2000 Series by Adhesive Research or an approved equal. Tape shall be pressure sensitive one side closed cell vinyl foam, 1 ½ inches wide (min.) by 3/16 inches thick.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 ACCEPTANCE OF INSTALLATION CONDITIONS

A. Be fully responsible for the proper execution and performance of the work described herein. Inspect all installation conditions and request the General Contractor to have corrected any conditions which may affect work adversely.

### 3.02 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Deliver materials when and store in a safe location as directed. Do not unpack material until it is to be set, unless unpacking is required for inspection by the Architect.

### 3.03 GLAZING

A. General

1. All glazing labor shall be performed in accordance with the standards of the FGJA Glazing Manual, latest edition, and materials manufacturer's recommendations. Unless specifically expected hereinafter, all general conditions shall apply. Refer to Drawings for details of installation.
2. Glass clearance dimension shall be based on the type and thickness of the glass as determined by the FGJA Glazing Manual and as hereinafter specified.
3. Surfaces shall be dry and free from dust, or other foreign materials before glazing. Clean all surfaces with cloth saturated with mineral spirits of high-glass naphtha as recommended by glazing sealant manufacturer, before glazing. All glass shall be set with the wave parallel to the sill, without springing and proper clearance at all edges.
4. Maintain centered position of glass with setting blocks at sill, and shims or splicers on all four sides wherever glass dimensions are larger than 50 unit inches unless otherwise specified herein.
5. Check all openings, prior to glazing, to make certain that the opening is square, plumb, and secure in order that uniform face and edge clearances are maintained. Inspect all butt and miter joints and remove all projections from fixed rabbets.

B. Glazing for all interior doors and interior frames.

1. Place setting blocks at quarter points, for glass installation only. Apply continuous strip of foam tape around perimeter of glass and plastic with adhesive side of tape toward glass or plastic. Tape shall be turned into each surface of the glass or plastic to form a channel around the entire perimeter. Set glass and plastic in place and attach the glazing beads with sufficient pressure against the tape to compress the tape approximately seventy (70) percent of its original thickness. After applying glazing beads, trim off excess tape with razor blade, or other sharp tool, level with sight line.

C. Polished Edges

1. All glass where edges are exposed shall have ground and polished edges. Locations include, but not limited to the sliding windows at the main office reception area.

3.04 CLEANING

A. Upon completion of the glazing installation, remove all protective covering and thoroughly clean all surfaces free from dirt and erection marks.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 081113

HOLLOW METALWORK

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish the following items for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Flush metal doors and pressed steel frames for doors, side lights, transoms borrowed light frames and interior hollow metal window frames: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY, for all locations.
2. Metal glazing beads for doors and frames: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.
3. Exterior thermal break hollow metal frames.
4. Internal reinforcing for required operations and applications.
5. Acoustical hollow metal door frames at designated doors.

B. Perform all cut-out work in doors and frames, and furnish and install all required reinforcing therein, from hardware templates provided under SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE, and for intrusion alarm system magnetic contacts provided under SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers’ product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Grouting of hollow metal frames built into CMU walls - SECTION 040001 -MASONRY.
2. Wood doors: SECTION 081416-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.
3. Finish painting for items furnished hereunder: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.
4. Furnish and install glass and install glazing beads furnished hereunder: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.
5. Building-in of frame anchors: By trade responsible for wall and partition erection.
6. Application of hardware and installation of magnetic door contacts: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
7. Wiring of magnetic door contacts and other low voltage devices in frames: SECTION 260001- ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include a complete door, panel and frame schedule, large scale details of door, panel and frame construction, indicating all gauges, reinforcing, cut-outs, anchor clips, and anchors as well as certification from the manufacturer that all UL fire-resistive requirements for the required labels have been met. Indicate all seams and field joints on elevations and profile details.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Corner section of typical welded steel frame, in specified thickness, showing reinforcing, welding and prime painting, all as specified hereunder.
2. Corner section of typical flush door construction, as specified hereunder.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements. See SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 CERTIFICATION

A. The metal doors and frames manufacturer shall submit the following certificate, signed by an officer of the company with the schedule:

"I certify that all materials listed on the attached schedules, to be supplied for the NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, AMESBURY, MA site comply with specifications in all respects."

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Packaging

1. Doors shall be fully wrapped in corrugated cardboard, single-faced paper 42 pound with a 26-pound liner medium "B" flute, protecting all surfaces of the door. Flute shall run the full height of the door.
2. Wood strips, 3/8 inch by 2 inches commercial grade, finished one side for marking, extending 1/2 inch beyond the top and bottom of the door shall be temporarily applied to the edges of the door.
3. The corrugated cardboard and wood strip shall be held firmly in place by three 3/8 inch by 0.18 steel bands on each door.
4. Wood strips shall be marked clearly giving door type, size, hand, lock preparation and mark number. The metal banding shall not interfere with the marking.

B. Storage and Protection

1. Properly store and protect this material. Should the priming coat be faulty or rust or scale appear, clean exposed surfaces to bright metal and apply a suitable approved priming coat applied before finish painting.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 DOORS

A. General - Refer to the Drawings for various types of doors, including sizes and fire resistive label ratings.

B. Manufacture - To establish a standard of quality and design desired, specification shave been based on the use of doors manufactured by the Steelcraft Manufacturing Company, Superior Steel Company, or the Republic Steel Corporation. Similar doors of other manufacturers will be considered for approval as an equal, by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data, including samples if requested and a certificate of compliance as specified hereunder.

C. Door Construction - Full flush, beveled on hinge and lock edges, fabricated with vertical edge joints completely filled and ground smooth, and meeting the following additional requirements:

1. Faces – 18-gauge stretcher-leveled steel for interior doors (unless otherwise noted) and 16-gauge galvanized stretcher-leveled steel for exterior doors.
2. Core - Kraft honeycomb, (foamed-in-place polyurethane for all exterior doors) or continuous steel reinforcing spaced not more than six inches on center with sound deadening insulation, as standard with the specified manufacturers. Exterior polyurethane core doors shall be max. U-value of 0.09 when tested in accordance with ASTM C-1363.
3. Hardware reinforcement - hinges, 8 gauge, minimum; closers, 10 gauge, minimum; locks, 10 gauge, minimum; kick plates, 18 gauge, minimum; all other hardware, 10 gauge, minimum.
4. Top and bottom weather caps - Flush, 18 gauge, minimum, fully welded to exclude water.
5. Glazing beads - Steel or aluminum, as standard with the manufacturer, with edges flush with faces.
6. Galvanizing for exterior doors – **G90** hot-dipped galvanized as specified hereunder and in accordance with ASTM A653.

7. Galvanizing for designated interior doors as identified herein – As shown on the Drawings and **G90** hot-dipped galvanized as specified hereunder and in accordance with ASTM A653.

8. Treatment and priming - As specified hereunder.

9. Underwriter's Laboratories label doors - Provide all modifications to specified door construction required by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. and National Board of Fire Underwriters, to meet required fire-resistive rating, and equip each door with the appropriate UL label identification plate.

10. Recycled Content – Steel shall be produced using a minimum 20% recycled content.

2.02 METAL FRAMES

A. General - Refer to the Drawings for sizes and profiles of frames, related items, and locations of pressed steel frames. Provide welded frames for all locations.

1. Refer to the Drawings for frames and sidelights in fire resistive rated assemblies requiring a Factory Mutual (FM) label.

B. Materials - Frames, reinforcements, anchors, anchor clips, and related items shall be fabricated from prime quality cold-rolled steel (galvanized for all exterior frames and for interior frames so noted), and where so indicated, all of the following minimum gauges:

1. Interior frames – 16-gauge steel.

a. All interior frames at areas designated under paragraph 2.03,A – 16-gauge **G90** galvanized steel in accordance with ASTM A653.

2. Exterior thermal-break frames – 14-gauge galvanized steel, **G90** in accordance with ASTM A653, hot dipped with continuous, three sided, bonded, non-conductive compression type weatherstripping.

3. Reinforcing channels, where shown, and in heads of frames 36 inches wide and greater, except where UL label requirements prohibit same – 12-gauge steel for steel frames.

4. Hinge, lock and strike reinforcement - 3/16-inch thick steel for steel frames.

5. Door closer reinforcement – 12-gauge steel for steel frames.

6. Floor clips - 3/16-inch thick steel for steel frames.

7. Frame splines - Same thickness as frames.

8. Glazing beads for steel frames, where indicated – 16-gauge steel.

9. Recycled Content – Steel shall be produced using a minimum 20% recycled content.

C. Construction

1. Frames shall be mitered, fully welded and ground smooth. Exposed surfaces of welded joints shall be dressed to produce invisible

connections. Weld construction joints for full depth and width, or weld equivalent spline plates on unexposed faces of the frames.

2. Reinforcements, stiffeners, and base angle clips shall be welded to inside surfaces of frames.

3. The finished work shall be strong and rigid, neat in appearance, and free from warp and buckle. Miters shall be well formed and in true alignment.

4. Locate hardware cut-outs and reinforcing from templates obtained from the hardware supplier. Weld sheet steel dust covers over all cut-outs in frames to prevent contact of mortar with reinforcing and lock strikes.

5. Turn edges of frames to form retainers for anchors, where applicable.

6. Punch three holes in stop of strike jamb of door frames for application of silencers.

7. Before shipping, provide removable angle spreaders securely fastened to bottom of each jamb; do not remove until frames are secured in place.

8. Frames, for UL label doors, shall be constructed in strict accordance with the requirements of Underwriters' Laboratories for the designated fire rating and shall bear the UL identification plate for same.

9. Frames in one-hour rated construction shall be constructed in accordance with and shall bear the UL label.

D. Anchorage

1. Anchor clips for frames in metal stud partitions: 12-gauge steel (3/16-inch thick aluminum for aluminum frames) Zee shaped clips, 1-1/2 inch upturned and downturned legs, of the sizes indicated on the Drawings, shop-welded to frames, for field attachment to metal studs. Anchors for masonry partitions shall be adjustable strap-type.

2. Floor clips for frames - 2 x 2-3/16-inch angles, full width of frame, and provided with two (2) holes for power-driven (or expansion type) attachment to the concrete floors.

3. Spacing of anchors - Provide four (4) anchors, anchoring bolts, or anchor clips, per jamb. For frames greater than 7 feet 6 inches in height, provide five (5) anchors, anchoring bolts, or anchor clips per jamb. Anchors shall be located 12 inches below the head and spaced equivalent from that point to floor.

E. Acoustic Metal Frames

1. Frame shall be 14-gauge steel, filled solid with expanding polyurethane spray foam.

2.03 GALVANIZING AND SHOP PRIMING

A. All exterior doors, frames, anchors, reinforcing, designated interior frames, and other related items therefore, shall be fabricated from zinc-coated steel. This coating shall consist of zinc applied by a hot-dipped process on both side of all base metals and in accordance with ASTM A653.

B. Zinc shall be applied in such a manner as to provide a ductile coating that is tightly adherent to base metal and which shall conform to bend tests conducted in accordance with ASTM Specification A-525 and ASTM A653 for **G90** galvanizing Zinc coating shall be not less than .90 ounces total (both surfaces) per square foot of steel. Following fabrication of exterior frames, touch up all welds with liquid zinc (Galvicon, Z.R.C, or other approved equal method).

C. Clean all surfaces of hollow metal doors, panels, frames, anchors, and related items specified hereunder, by hot or cold phosphate treatment standard with the manufacturer. Clean and caustic-etch all aluminum items. Following cleaning, apply one coat of grey rust-inhibitive prime paint to both steel and aluminum work, and bake on. Prime all surfaces, including those which shall be inaccessible after erection.

D. Galvaneal mill finish is NOT an "approved equal" product for hot dipped galvanized steel. ***Any submittal of this product shall result in a summary rejection of the entire submittal.***

2.04 INTRUSION ALARM DOOR CONTACTS

A. Prepare doors and frames to receive magnetic contacts for intrusion alarm system, furnished under SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL. Contacts shall be installed flush in doors and frames.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Installation shall be performed under SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 081416

WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish the following items for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Flush **pre-finished** wood solid core doors including matching transoms at doors so scheduled: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
2. Glazing beads, loosely attached to doors for removal and permanent installation: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.
3. Metal louvers (factory primed) for finish painting by SECTION 090007-PAINTING.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all composite wood and agrifiber products, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers’ product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Furnishing of finish hardware: SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE.
2. Pressed steel frames for doors: SECTION 08113-HOLLOW METALWORK.
3. Air movement requirements for undercuts and door louvers: SECTION 230001-HVAC.
4. Installation of doors and hardware: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
5. Glass for door lites: SECTION 080002-GLASS AND GLAZING.
6. Wood phenolic panels: SECTION 074233-PHENOLIC RAINSCREEN SYSTEM.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include a complete new wood door schedule and a certified statement from the manufacturer that the doors proposed to be furnished meet or exceed the requirements specified hereunder, together with a sample copy of the manufacturer's warranty which is specified herein.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Corner section of each typical door, showing construction, methods of joinery and type of veneer.
2. Mounted pre-finished veneer samples, three each available type, 12-inch x 12-inch in size.
3. Mounted 24 inch x 24 inch, prefinished veneer sample of specified veneer in accordance with Article 2.01C.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Each door shall be carefully packed with non-staining moisture-proof covering and spacers, prior to shipping, in a manner which shall protect the doors against damage in transit.

B. The manufacturer shall convey to the General Contractor special on-site care and handling requirements.

1.06 GUARANTEE

A. The manufacturer shall submit directly to the General Contractor for transmittal to the Architect, two (2) copies of the manufacturer's full warranty covering all doors. Said warranty shall be signed by the manufacturer and shall be submitted at the same time doors are shipped. Warranty shall be as follows:

1. Flush doors for lifetime of installation, including rehanging and refinishing.

1.07 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. ASTM E152 – Methods of fire tests of door assemblies.

B. AWI – Quality standards of the Architectural Woodwork Institute (Premium Grade).

C. NFPA 80 – Fire doors and windows.

D. NFPA 252 – Standard method of fire tests for the door assemblies.

E. UL 10C – Fire tests of door assemblies.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) For the sum of all wood products in this section, a minimum of 50% FSC wood is required.

4. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products such that they meet the formaldehyde emissions requirements for CARB ATCM for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) or no-added formaldehyde (NAF) resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on site and shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also meet this requirement. Refer to the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

5. Furnish any paints and coatings applied on site and inside the air and vapor barrier, such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 WOOD FLUSH DOORS

A. Manufacture – To establish a standard of quality, design and function, specifications are based on wood flush doors manufactured by VT Industries, Holstein, IA. Doors by Marshfield Door Systems, Inc., Marshfield, WI; Eggers Industries, Neenah, WI; and Algoma Hardwoods, Algoma, WI. and by other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. General – Refer to the drawings for sizes of doors and for glazing cut-outs and louvers therein.

C. Veneers – Shall be AWI Premium Grade, Type 1, **rift cut, Red Oak.** Vertical exposed edge of stiles shall be of same species as door facing.

1. Field Painted Doors - Face material shall be medium density overlay.

D. Finish – **Factory finished doors** shall be in accordance with AWI Division 1500-S-4-Finish System Standards. Factory finish shall be ultraviolet (UV) cured polyurethane to comply with EPA Title 5 guidelines for Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) emissions limitations. Finish shall meet or exceed performance standards or TR-6 catalyzed polyurethane. Doors shall be furnished with a **stain and clear finish**.

1. Door stain shall be chosen by the Architect from manufacturer's full line of colors to approximate wood phenolic panels.

E. Lumber Core Doors (Unrated and 20 Minute Labels) – Institutional solid lumber core doors consisting of the following:

1. Core – Structural composite lumber material.
2. Stiles – (5/8-inch min.) and top and bottom rails (1-1/8-inch, min.) glued to core.
3. Cross Banding – 1/16 inch minimum, low density hardwood.
4. Veneers and cross banding bonded to core with Type I waterproof glue in a hot press, following sanding of core unit.
5. Factory machine doors for finish hardware in accordance with hardware templates and dimensions provided under SECTION 087100. Do not factory machine for surface hardware. Factory pre-fit doors to frame openings of hollow metal frames furnished under SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK.
6. Staved core doors so noted on the door schedule shall carry 20 minute UL Labels.
7. Security rating – Class 40, tested in accordance with ASTM F-476.
8. Products shall meet the LEED-S requirements for Certified Wood and Low Emitting Materials.
9. Acoustic doors shall be sound rated to STC-40 or greater.

E. Mineral Core Doors (45, 60 and 90 minute labels) - Institutional, rated mineral core doors shall be fabricated in accordance with the manufacturer's UL requirements, including the following:

1. Stiles shall have a minimum screw withdrawal performance of 740 lbs.
2. Mineral core doors shall have inner blocking to attach surface applied hardware with screws. **Through bolts are not acceptable.**
3. Cross Banding – 1/16-inch minimum hardwood.

4. Veneers and cross banding to core with Type I waterproof glue, following sanding of core unit.

5. Factory machine doors for finish hardware in accordance with hardware templates and dimensions provided under SECTION 087100. Do not factory machine for surface hardware. Factory pre-fit doors to frame openings of the hollow metal frames furnished under SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK.

6. Doors shall carry Fire Rating labels as noted under door schedule.

7. Security rating – Class 30, tested in accordance with ASTM F-476.

8. Products shall meet the LEED-S requirements for Certified Wood and Low-Emitting Materials.

9. Acoustic doors shall be sound rated to STC-40 or greater.

2.02 GLAZED OPENINGS

A. For all rated and non-rated doors – Flush wood or veneered beads similar to Marshfield Door Systems W-6 profile, species to match face veneer. Secure glazing beads to one side of the door at the factor for field glazing. Field applied glazing beads shall be factory pre-cut and secured inside light cutout of each door.

Special note on acoustic doors: Door beads and machining for lites in acoustic doors shall be sized to accept ½" monolithic glass.

2.03 WOOD LOUVERS

A. Where wood doors are scheduled to have louvers, wood louvers shall be factory finished and installed.

1. Louver blades and stops shall match species of door veneer.

2. Louver blades in operable doors shall be flat slat type.

3. Louvers shall have 50% free area.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 DOORS

A. Installation shall be performed under SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 087100

FINISH HARDWARE

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION and those previously released with the Early Site Package (Volume 1) and Foundation/Structural Steel Package (Volume 2).

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish the following, for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Finish hardware, for the types set forth in the schedule contained hereunder, SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
2. Templates for hardware cutouts and reinforcing in door and frames: To fabricator of such items.
3. Services of a qualified hardware consultant to prepare detailed schedules of hardware required for the project.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements (Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all flooring systems, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as identified in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. For all paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

5. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

6. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Wood blocking at wall mounted door closers, door stops and other finish hardware items: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

2. Metal doors and frames: SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK.

3. Wood doors: SECTION 081416-WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.

4. Toilet room accessories; SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES.

5. Hardware for millwork: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

6. Hardware for casework: SECTION 123533-CLASSROOM CASEWORK.

7. Threshold and weatherstripping for aluminum entrances, except as specified hereunder: SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS.

8. Hold-open devices and power for door hardware: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

9. Exterior door video/intercom control system: SECTION 27500-DISTRIBUTED COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (PART OF SECTION 260001).

10. Exterior door access control system: SECTION 281000-INTEGRATED SECURITY SYSTEMS.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with SECTION 133000-SUBMITTALS:

1. Schedule: Submit to the Architect six (6) copies of the complete hardware schedule within fourteen (14) days after the receipt of the contract award. Submit therewith complete catalog cuts and descriptive data of all products specifically schedule therein. No materials shall be ordered or templates issued until the hardware schedule has been approved by the Architect. Form and detail of hardware schedule shall be in vertical format in conformance to the door and hardware industry standards. All hardware sets shall be clearly cross-referenced to the hardware set numbers listed in this specification.

2. Samples: If requested, submit to the Architect for approval a complete line of samples, as directed. Samples shall be plainly marked giving hardware number used in this Specification, the manufacturer's numbers, types and sizes. The Architect will deliver approved samples to the project site to be stored. Samples will remain with the Architect until delivery of all hardware to the project is complete, after which time they will be turned over to the Construction Manager for incorporation into the work.

3. Keying System Submission: Before cylinders are ordered, submit a complete proposed keying system for approval.

1.05 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Delivery of hardware shall be made to the project by the Hardware Supplier in accordance with the instructions of the Construction Manager.

B. The Construction Manager shall provide adequate locked storage space with shelving for the hardware, shall be responsible for all items of hardware after receipt from the Supplier, and shall replace all hardware lost or damaged after delivery and receipt.

C. The Construction Manager shall furnish the Hardware Supplier with receipts for all hardware and accessory items received and shall send copies of these receipts to the Architect, if requested.

1.06 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Conform to all applicable codes. Provide all throws, projections, coatings, knurling, opening and closing forces, and other special functions required by State and Local Building Codes, and all applicable Handicap Code requirements.

B. For fire rated openings, provide hardware complying with NFPA 80 and NFPA 101 without exception. Provide only hardware tested and listed by UL for the type and size of door installed and fire resistance rating required.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Hardware Supplier shall have in his employ one or more members of the Door and Hardware Institute to include at least one certified Architectural Hardware Consultant in good standing, which shall be responsible for preparation of the Finish Hardware Schedule. This Consultant shall be acceptable to the Architect and is to ensure that the intent requirement of this specification is fulfilled, and to certify that the work of this Section meets or exceeds the requirements specified in this Section and the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Hardware Supplier shall warrant and guarantee, in writing, that hardware supplied is free of defective material and workmanship. Supplier shall further warrant and guarantee for a period of one year from Owner's Use and Occupancy that the hardware shall function in a satisfactory manner without binding, collapse, or dislodging of its parts, provided the installation is made to the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. The Hardware Supplier shall repair or remedy, without charge, any defect of workmanship or material for which he is responsible hereunder.

1.08 INTENT

A. The intent of the work of this Section is to provide hardware for every door in the project, except as indicated, so that each door functions correctly for its intended use. Provide only hardware that complies with applicable codes and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction including requirements for barrier-free accessibility.

1.09 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Hardware Supplier shall determine conditions and materials of all doors and frames for proper application of hardware.

B. The Hardware Schedule shall list the actual product series numbers. Bidders are required to follow manufacturer's catalog requirement for the actual size of door closers, brackets and holders. All door opening sizes are as noted on the Door Schedule and all hardware shall be in strict accordance with requirements of height, width, and thickness.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, manufacture has been based upon the following manufacturers.

B. Similar products will be considered for approval by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Hinges** | McKinney | Scranton, PA |
| | Ives | Indianapolis, IN |
| | Stanley | Indianapolis, IN |
| **Geared Hinges** | Pemko | Memphis, TN |
| | McKinney | Scranton, PA |
| | ABH | Itasca, IL |
| **Locksets** | Sargent | New Haven, CT |
| | Schlage | Colorado Springs, CO |
| | Best | Indianapolis, IN |
| **Exit Devices** | Sargent | New Haven, CT |
| | Von Duprin | Indianapolis, IN |
| | Precision | Indianapolis, IN |
| **Door Closers** | Sargent | New Haven, CT |
| | LCN | Princeton, IL |
| | Norton | Charlotte, NC |
| **Flush Bolts** | Ives | Indianapolis, IN |
| | Trimco | Los Angeles, CA |
| | Rockwood | Rockwood, PA |
| **Door Stops** | Trimco | Los Angeles, CA |
| | Ives | Indianapolis, IN |
| | Rockwood | Rockwood, PA |
| **Push/Pulls** | Rockwood | Rockwood, PA |
| | Trimco | Los Angeles, CA |
| | Ives | Indianapolis, IN |
| **Protective Plates** | Rockwood | Rockwood, PA |
| | Trimco | Los Angeles, CA |
| | Ives | Indianapolis, IN |
| **Thresholds/** | NGP | Memphis, TN |
| **Weatherstripping/** | Pemko | Memphis, TN |
| **Rain Drips** | Reese | Rosemount, MN |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Silencers** | Ives | Indianapolis, IN |
| | Rockwood | Rockwood, PA |
| | Hager Companies | St Louis, MO |

2.02 MATERIALS AND QUALITY

A. All hardware shall be of the best grade of solid metal entirely free from imperfections in manufacturer and finish.

B. Qualities, weights, and sizes given herein are the minimum that will be accepted. It is the responsibility of the Hardware Supplier to supply the specified size and weight of hardware and the proper function of hardware in each case and to provide UL approved hardware at all fire-rated doors.

C. Provide, as far as possible, locks of one lock manufacturer and hinges of one hinge manufacturer. Modifications to hardware that are necessary to conform to construction shown or specified shall be provided when required for the specified operation and functional features.

2.03 HARDWARE DESIGNATIONS

A. All items of hardware are referenced by manufacturer's names and numbers. The manufacturer's names and numbers are used to define the function, design, and quality of the material to be supplied. Substitution of products other than those listed shall be submitted to the Architect **prior to** the submission of the finish hardware schedule. The Architect shall be the sole judge of any proposed substitution.

2.04 TEMPLATES

A. Hardware supplier shall immediately, but not later than three (3) days after approval of his Schedule by the Architect, furnish the Construction Manager with complete template information necessary for the fabrication of doors, frames, etc. No templates shall be furnished prior to the approval of the hardware schedule.

2.05 HARDWARE FOR LABELED FIRE DOORS, EXIT DEVICES AND SMOKE DOORS

A. Hardware shall conform to requirements of NFPA 80 for labeled fire doors and to NFPA 101 for exit doors, as well as to other requirements specified. Labeling and listing by UL Building Materials Directory, for class of door being used will be accepted as evidence of conformance to these requirements. Install minimum latch throw as specified on label of individual doors. Provide hardware listed by UL except where heavier materials, larger sizes, or better grades are specified herein under paragraph entitled "Hardware Sets". In lieu of UL labeling and listing, test reports from a nationally recognized testing agency may be submitted showing that hardware has been tested in accordance with UL test methods and that it conforms to NFPA requirements. Specific hardware requirements of door or frame manufacturers which exceed sizes or weights of hardware herein listed shall be provided with no additional charge.

2.06 KEYS AND KEYING

A. The hardware supplier shall review the specific hardware functions with the Architect and owner at the time of the keying review, to assure the appropriateness of each of the hardware functions. Failure to make this review does not relieve the hardware supplier from providing the proper functions.

B. Key System: Cylinders shall be Masterkeyed and/or Grandmasterkeyed to a new system as directed.

1. Master Keys, Grandmasterkeys: Furnish six (6) keys for each set, if required.

2. Cylinders for use at the aluminum doors, as well as the cylinders being used with the exit devices, are to be of the interchangeable core type. These cylinders are to be furnished complete with temporary removable construction cores for use by the contractor during the construction period. These construction cores are to be operated by the same construction key that is established for the balance of the locksets, cylinders. Furnish three (3) control keys each for the removal of the construction cores and the installation of the permanent cores.

3. Furnish three (3) change keys for each cylinder keyed differently: six (6) change keys for each set keyed alike, and in sets where only (2) cylinders are keyed alike, four (4) change keys will be required.

4. Keying is to be done at the factory to avoid duplication of the new cylinders.

5. Master Keys shall be sent to the owner by registered mail, return receipt required.

6. Supply a bitting list for all change keys and master keys to the owner.

7. Set lock cylinders to a Construction key for use by the Contractor during the construction period. Furnish ten (10) Construction keys and two (2) keys for voiding the Construction key feature

2.07 FASTENERS

A. Manufacture hardware to conform to published templates, generally prepared for machine screw installation.

B. Furnish screws for installation, with each hardware item. Provide Phillips flat-head screws except as otherwise indicated. Furnish exposed screws to match the hardware finish, or, if exposed in surfaces of other work, to match the finish of such other work as closely as possible, except as otherwise indicated.

C. Provide concealed fasteners for hardware units which are exposed when the door is closed, except to the extent no standard manufactured units of the type specified are available with concealed fasteners. Do not use thru-bolts unless specifically approved by the Architect.

D. All hardware shall be installed **only** with fasteners supplied by manufacturers of specific products.

2.08 PACKING AND MARKING

A. All hardware shall have the required screws, bolts and fastenings necessary for proper installation and shall be wrapped in the same package as the hardware item for which it is intended and shall match finish of hardware with which to be used.

B. Each package shall be clearly labeled indicating the portion of the work for which it is intended.

2.09 ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERN FOR PACKAGING

A. The hardware shipped to the jobsite is to be packaged in biodegradable packs such as paper or cardboard boxes and wrapping. If non-biodegradable packing such as plastic, plastic bags or large amounts of styrofoam is utilized, then the Construction Manager will be responsible for the disposal of the non-biodegradable packing to a licensed or authorized collector for recycling of the non-biodegradable packing.

2.10 FINISH HARDWARE DESCRIPTION

A. Hardware items shall conform to respective specifications and standards and to requirements specified herein.

B. Materials and Finish: Materials and Finish shall be:

1. Interior Butts: US26D (BHMA 652)
2. Geared Hinges US28 (BHMA 628)
3. Door Closers: Sprayed to match hardware finish
4. Exit Devices: US26D (BHMA 626)
5. Kick, Push and Armor Plates, Door Pulls, Push/Pull Bars: US32D (BHMA 630)
6. All other hardware shall be: US26D (BHMA 626), or as scheduled

C. Hinges and Pivots:

1. Number of hinges or pivots per door: two hinges or pivots are intended to be provided for doors up to and including five feet in height, and an additional hinge for each two-and-one-half feet or fraction thereof, of the height of the door.

2. All hinges on exterior doors shall be full-mortise Continuous Geared Hinges. Geared Hinges shall be manufactured of extruded 6063-T6 aluminum alloy temper. Hinges shall consist of three interlocking extrusions in a pinless assembly applied to the full height of the door and frame. All hinges shall be manufactured non-handed. Door leaf and jamb leaf shall be geared together for the entire length of the hinge and joined by a cover channel. All Geared Hinges shall be heavy duty (HD).

3. Geared Hinges shall be Pemko, McKinney or ABH as follows:

| At 1 ¾" doors | |
|---|---|
| Pemko | CFM SLFHD Series |
| McKinneyMCK | 12HD |
| ABH | A110HD |

| At 2" doors | |
|---|---|
| Pemko | CFM_SLI |
| McKinney | MCK-14HD |
| ABH | A260HD |

4. Hinges on interior doors shall be steel and sized as follows, unless otherwise specified in the hardware sets below:

| Door Thickness | Door width | Hinge Weight | Hinge |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1-3/4" | 40" and under | Regular | 4-1/2" |
| 1-3/4" | Over 40" | Extra heavy | 5 x 4-1/2" |

Width of hinge shall be determined by trim conditions

5. All bearing hinges shall have flush bearings and button tips.

6. Hinges shall be McKinney, Ives or Stanley as follows:

| McKinney | Ives | Stanley |
|---|---|---|
| TA714 | 3CB1 | CB1900R |
| TA786 | 3CB1HW | CB1901R |

D. Door Closers:

1. Door closers shall have fully hydraulic, full rack and pinion action. Cylinder body shall be 1-1/2" in diameter, and double heat-treated pinion shall be 11/16 inches in diameter.

2. Hydraulic fluid shall be of a type requiring no seasonal closer adjustment for temperatures ranging from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F.

3. Spring power shall be continuously adjustable over the full range of closer sizes and allow for reduced opening force for the physically handicapped. Hydraulic regulation shall be by tamper-proof, non-critical valves. Closers shall have separate adjustment for latch speed, general speed, and hydraulic back-check.

4. All closers shall have solid forged steel main arms (and forged forearms for parallel arm closers).

5. Closer arms (and metal covers when specified) shall have a powder coating finish.

6. Provide drop, mounting plates where required.

7. Do not locate closers on the side of doors facing corridors, passageways or similar type areas. Where it is necessary, due to certain conditions and approval of the Architect, to have closers in corridors, provide such closers with parallel or track type arms.

8. All door closers shall be adjusted by the installer in accordance with the manufacturer's templates and written instructions. Closers with parallel arms shall have back-check features adjusted prior to installation.

9. Closers shall conform to all applicable code requirements relative to setting closing speeds for closers and maximum pressure for operating interior and exterior doors.

10. Door closers meeting this specification are as follows:

| | LCN | Sargent | Norton |
|---|---|---|---|
| Exterior | 4111S-CUSH | 281-CPS | CPS7500 |
| | 4111S-H-CUSH | 281-CPSH | CPS7500T |

Note: Furnish necessary heavy duty parallel arm accessories such as blade stop spacer kits, brackets and or spacers for proper installation of the parallel arm foot to the frame.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Interior | 4011 (Reg. arm) | 281-0 | 7500 |
| | 4111 (Par, arm) | 281-P10 | PR7500 |
| | 4000T | 281-OT x spec. temp. | 7700STP |

E. Exit Devices:

1. Shall be Von Duprin, Sargent or Precision as follow:

| Function | Von Duprin | Sargent | Precision |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | 99L-NL-F | 12-8804ET | FL-2103x4903 |
| B | CD9927L x LBR | 16-NB8713ET | 2208x4908xLBR |
| C | 99L | 8813ET | 2108x4908 |
| D | E9927L-F x LBR | 12-NB8774ETL | E-FL2208 4908LBR |
| E | RXQEL99NL-OP | 55-56-8804 | TS-MRL2103-C03 |
| F | RXQEL99EO | 55-56-8810 | TS-MRL2191 |
| G | E9927L x LBR | NB8774ETL | E-162208 4908LBR |
| H | RXCD99EO | 55-56-8810 | TS-2101CD |

NOTE: Lever design shall match lock trim.

Add No. 106 control at the Sargent exit devices 12-NB8774 and NB8774 when used.

F. Power Transfers: Provides a means to transfer power from the frame to the door stile. When the door is closed the unit is concealed and tamper resistant. Markar D, AR4611 or 4611-2, Securitron EPT or EPTL, Von Duprin EPT-2 or EPT-10.

G. Power Supplies: Power for use with the electrified exit devices shall be taken from the DSX power supply being supplied by the Security Contractor.

H. Key removable Mullion: Shall be Von Duprin KR 4954, Sargent L980, or Precision KR822 at non-fire rated openings. All mullions are to be furnished complete with mullion stabilizers.

I. Flush Bolts:

1. Shall be self-latching or automatic type at label doors, manual flush bolts at non-label doors.

| | Ives | Trimco | Rockwood |
|---|---|---|---|
| Manual HM | FB458 | 3917-12” | 555 |
| WD | FB458 | 3917-12” | 555 |
| Self-Latching HM | FB51P | 3820 x 3810 | 1845 |
| WD | FB61P | 3825 x 3815 | 1945 |

2. Dust Proof Strikes shall be furnished at all floor locations.

J. Automatic Coordinating: Shall be provided at all pairs of label doors equipped with overlapping astragals or where improper closing sequence would interfere with proper operating of the doors. Coordinators shall be Ives COR series, Trimco 3094 series or Rockwood 1600 series. Furnish filler pieces to close opening between coordinator and jamb of frame. Provide mounting brackets required for proper mounting of additional hardware.

K. Locksets, Latch Bolts:

1. Mortise type shall be heavy-duty ANSI A156.13, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, 2-3/4" backset, with lever handles. Strikes are to have curved lips and complete with a wrought strike box.

| Manufacturer | Series | Lever Design |
|---|---|---|
| Schlage | L9000 | 06A |
| Sargent | 8200 | LNL |
| Best | 40H | 15H |

L. Lock functions as indicated in the hardware schedule shall be as follows:

| Function | Schlage | Sargent | Best |
|---|---|---|---|
| A (Spec Classroom) | 71 | 38 | INL |
| B (Privacy) | 40 | 65 | L |
| C (Storeroom) | 80 | 04 | D x Knurled O/S Lever |
| D (Classroom) | 70 | 37 | R |
| E (Office) | 50 | 05 | A |
| F (Vestibule) | 60 | 16 | B6/B7 |
| G (Passage) | 10 | 15 | N |
| H (Storeroom) | 80 | 04 | D |
| I (Electric lockset) | 80EL | 70 | EWEL (Fail safe) |

**Note:** The above privacy set, (Function B), is to be furnished complete with occupancy indicator reading “vacant / occupied”.

M. Push Plates, Door Pulls, Push / Pull Bars:

1. Shall be as manufactured by Rockwood, Trimco or Ives.

   a. Push plates: 8” x 16”. Stile permitting, or 4" x 16" for narrow stile x .050 thickness:

      Rockwood 70 Series
      Trimco 1001 Series
      Ives 8200 Series

   b. Door Pulls, Type A:

      Rockwood BF111
      Trimco 1195-2
      Ives 8103EZ-0

   c. Door Pulls, Type B: x **Mod. to have 7” CTC**

      Rockwood 157
      Trimco 1191-3
      Ives 8190

   d. Push / Pull Bars Sets:

      Rockwood 15747 x T4HD fastening
      Trimco 1737JG x sim. Fastening
      Quality 484 x 10” x sim. fastening

N. Kick Plates, Armor Plates:

1. Kick plates shall be 8 in. high unless otherwise noted. Armor plates shall be 34 in. high. All plates shall be 2 in. less the width of door. Plates shall be .050 thickness, bevel 4 edges, screws shall be oval head counter-sunk.

O. Stops:

1. Shall be furnished at all doors. Wherever an opened door or any item of hardware thereon strikes a wall, at 90 degrees. Provide wall bumpers, unless otherwise indicated in hardware sets.

2. Where wall bumpers cannot be effectively used, a floor stop shall be furnished and installed.

3. Provide roller bumpers for each door where two doors interfere with each other in swinging.

| Manufacturer | Wall Bumpers | FloorStops | Roller |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rockwood | 409 | 440,442 | 456 |
| Ives | WS407CCV | FS436B, FS438B Series | RB470 |
| Trimco | 1270WV | 1211 | 1244 |

P. Thresholds, Weatherstrip, Seal:

1. Thresholds shall be as detailed and furnished on all doors where shown on drawings. Thresholds shall be aluminum unless otherwise indicated. Set thresholds for exterior and acoustical doors in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants".

2. All exterior doors must meet the requirements of the Massachusetts Building code 780 CMR 13.

3. Weatherstripping shall be furnished on all exterior doors unless otherwise indicated.

| Product | Pemko | Reese | NGP |
|---|---|---|---|
| Threshold | as detailed | | |
| Brush Seal | 45062AP | 970 | A626A |
| Auto. Door | 434ARL | 430A | 422N |
| Bottom (mortise-WD door) | | | |
| Door Sweep – Type A | 345AV | 353A | 101VA |
| Door Sweep – Type B | 307A | 806A | 97VA |
| Flat Bar Astragal | 357SP x S88 | 183SP x 797B | 139SP x 5050 |

Q. Gasketing:

1. Shall be #105 "Cush-N-Seal" as manufactured by Door and Hardware Systems, Inc. Color as selected.

R. Self-Adhesive Door Astragal Seal:

1. Shall be #SA as manufactured by Door and Hardware Systems, Inc. Color as selected.

S. Mullion Seal:

1. Shall be #MS-SA75 as manufactured by Door and Hardware Systems, Inc. Color as selected.

T. Silencers:

1. Provide silencers on all metal and wood frames. Silencers shall be Ives SR64 / SR65, Hager 307D / 308D or Rockwood 608/609.

2.11 HARDWARE SETS

A. Each Hardware Set listed below represents the complete hardware requirements for one opening (single door or pair of doors). Furnish the quantities required for each set for the work.

Set No. EX1

2 – Continuous Hinges
1 – Lockset (Function F-vestibule) x strike 7/8" LTC
2 – Manual Flush Bolts
1 – Dust Proof Strike
2 – Door Closers – CUSH
2 – Armor Plates
1 – Threshold – as detailed
2 – Door Sweeps – type A
1 – Rain Drip
1 – Flat Bar Astragal
1 – Set Weatherstripping (H, J)

Set No. EX2

1 – Continuous Hinge
1 – Lockset (Function C-storeroom) x tactile warning on o/s lever
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Threshold – as detailed
1 – Door Sweep – type B
1 – Set Weatherstripping (H, J)
1 – Door Contact – furnished, installed by security contractor

Note: Install lockset at door C202A.1 so that the cylinder is on the alcove side of the door.
Install lockset at door SB03.1 so that the cylinder is on the stair SB03 side of the door. This will allow free egress from the roof.

Set No. EX3

1 – Continuous Hinge
1 – Continuous Hinge x prep for EPT
1 – Power Transfer
1 – Electric Lockset (Function I) x strike 7/8" LTC
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – I/C Cylinder Core
1 – Power Supply – see paragraph 2.10, G
2 – Manual Flush Bolts
1 – Dust Proof Strike
2 – Door Closers – CUSH
2 – Armor Plates
1 – Threshold – as detailed
2 – Door Sweeps – type A
1 – Rain Drip
1 – Flat Bar Astragal
1 – Set Weatherstripping (H, J)
2 – Door Contacts – furnished, installed by security contractor
Note: Race way is required in the active leaf to carry power to the electric lockset.
Card reader – Furnished, installed by Section 28 23 00

Set No. EXAL1

Active leaf

1 – Continuous Hinge – 2"door x prep for EPT
1 – Power Transfer
1 – Exit Device (Function E)
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Power Supply – see paragraph 2.10, G
1 – Door Pull – type B
1 – Power-Assist Door Operator – LCN No. 4640 Series (Flush ceiling mount)
2 – Push Plate Actuators – LCN No. 8310-853T / 8310-818T when required
1 – Overhead Concealed Door Stop
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Door Sweep – door manufacturers Standard

Inactive leaf

1 – Continuous Hinge – 2” door
1 – Exit Device (Function F)
1 – Door Pull – type B
1 – Door Closer - EDA
1 – Mounting Plate – if required
1 – Overhead Concealed Door Stop
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Door Sweep – door manufacturers standard

For the opening

1 – Key Removable Mullion
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Mullion Seal
1 – Threshold – as detailed
1 – Set Weatherstripping – door manufacturers standard

Note: Card Reader – Furnished, installed by Section 28 23 00.

Operation: Immediate egress always allowed. Door can be manually or automatically operated. Access control system to retract and hold exit device latchbolt and enable exterior automatic operator actuator wall plate switch. Door can be manually pulled open or automatically operated by pushing wall plate which signals automatic operator to open door. Interior wall plate switch to signal automatic operator to open door. Locate wall plate actuators as directed by the architect.

Secure operation: Access by key, card reader, or buzzer system. Card reader or buzzer system will retract the exit device latchbolt and allow access, and temporarily enable exterior wall plate actuator to allow automatic operation.

Set No. EXAL2

1 – Continuous Hinge – 2” door
1 – Exit Device (Function C)
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Door Closer – H-CUSH
1 – Mounting Plate – if required
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Threshold – as detailed
1 – Door Sweep – door manufacturer’s standard
1 – Set Weatherstripping – door manufacturer’s standard

No. EXAL3

Active leaf

1 – Continuous Hinge x prep for EPT – 2" door
1 – Power Transfer
1 – Exit Device (Function E)
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Power Supply – see paragraph 2.10, G
1 – Door Pull – type B
1 – Door Closer - EDA
1 – Mounting Plate – if required
1 – Overhead Concealed Door Stop
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Door Sweep – door manufacturers standard

Inactive leaf

1 – Continuous Hinge – 2" door
1 – Exit Device (Function F)
1 – Door Pull – type B
1 – Door Closer - EDA
1 – Mounting Plate – if required
1 – Overhead Concealed Door Stop
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Door Sweep – door manufacturers standard

For the opening

1 – Key Removable Mullion
1 – Mullion Seal
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Threshold – as detailed
1 – Set Weatherstripping – door manufacturers standard

Note: Card Reader – Furnished, installed by Section 28 23 00.

Operation: Immediate egress always allowed. Access control system to retract and hold exit device latchbolt. Door can be manually pulled open.

Secure operation: Access by key, card reader, or buzzer system. Card reader or buzzer system will retract the exit device latchbolt and allow access.

Set No. EXAL4

2– Continuous Hinges – 2" door
2– Exit Device (Function H)
2 – I/C Cylinders
2 – Cylinder Cores
2 – Door Pulls – type B
1 – Key Removable Mullion
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Mullion Seal
2 – Door Closers – H-CUSH
2 – Mounting Plates – if required
2 – Kick Plates
1 – Threshold – as detailed
2 – Door Sweeps – door manufacturer's standard
1 – Set Weatherstripping – door manufacturer's standard

Set EXAL5

1 – Continuous Hinge – 2" door
1 – Lockset (Function D-classroom)
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Door Sweep – door manufacturers standard
1 – Threshold – as detailed
1 – Set Weatherstripping – door manufacturers standard
1 – Door Contact – furnished, installed by security contractor
Note: Furnish door closer – H-CUSH at door 233.3.

Set No. AL1

2 – Continuous Hinges – 2" door
2 – Sets Push / Pull Bars
2 – Overhead Concealed Door Stops
1 – Power-Assisted Door Operator – LCN No. 4640 (flush ceiling mount)
2 – Push Plate Actuators – LCN No. 8310-853T / 8310-818T when required
1 – Door Closer (Par. arm)
1 – Mounting Plate – if required
2 – Kick Plates

Set No. AL2

2 – Continuous Hinge – 2" door
2 – Sets Push / Pull Bars
2 – Overhead Concealed Door Stops
2 – Door Closers (Par. arm)
2 – Mounting Plates – if required
2 – Kick Plates

Set No. AL3

2– Continuous Hinges – 2" door
2– Exit Devices (Function B)
4- I/C Cylinders – 2/for locking 2/for CD feature
4- Cylinder Cores
2– Overhead Concealed Door Stops
2– Door Closers (Par. arm)
2 – Mounting Plates – if required
2 – Kick Plates

Set No. AL4

2 – Continuous Hinges – 2" door x prep for EPT
2 – Power Transfers
1 – Exit Device (Function E)
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Power Supply – see paragraph 2.10, G
1 – Exit Device (Function F)
1 – Key Removable Mullion
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Mullion Seal
2 – Door Pulls – type B
1 – Door Closer (Par. arm)
1 – Mounting Plate – if required
1 – Power-Assist Door Operator – LCN No. 4640 (Flush ceiling mount)
2 – Push Plate Actuators LCN- No. 8310-853T / 8310-818T
1 – Pushbutton Mini Box – Von Duprin No. 660 Series
2 – Kick Plates
Note: Card reader – Furnished, installed by security contractor. Locate wall plate actuators as directed by the architect.

Set No. AL5

2– Continuous Hinges – 2" door
2- Exit Devices (Function H)
2 – I/C Cylinders
2 – Cylinder Cores
2– Door Closers (Par. arm)
2 – Mounting Brackets – if required
1 – Key Removable Mullion
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Mullion Seal
2 – Kick Plates

Set No. 1

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function A-spec. classroom)
1 – Door Stop
3 –Silencers

Set No. 1A

1 – Continuous Safety Hinge – Pemko No. CFM_SF-HD1
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
1 - Door Stop
3 - Silencers
Note: Cased opening frame required at the hinge jamb.

Set No. 1B

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function E-office)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Mortise Automatic Door Bottom
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)

Set No. 1C

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function E-office)
1 – Door Stop
3 – Silencers
Note: Furnish Continuous Safety Hinge – Pemko No. CFM_SF-HD1 at door 018.1.

Set No. 2

Butts
1 – Latchset (Function G)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)

Set No. 2A

1 – Continuous Safety Hinge – Pemko No. CFM_SF-HD1
1 – Latchset (Function G)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)
Note: Cased opening frame required at the hinge jamb.

Set No. 3

Butts
1 – Push Button Access Control Lock – Alarm Lock No. DL4100 – US26D x I/C cylinder when required x optional curved lever.
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)
Note: The contractor / installer is to program the lockset, after installation, based on the code given to them by the school department.

Set No. 4

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function H-storeroom) x less strike
1 – Electric Strike
1 – Power Supply – see paragraph 2.10, G
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
3 – Silencers
Note: Card reader – furnished, installed by security contractor.

Set No. 5

Butts
1 – Privacy Set (Function B)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)

Set No. 5A

Butts
1 – Privacy Set (Function B)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)

Set No. 5B
1 – Continuous Safety Hinge – Pemko No. CFM_SF-HD1
1 – Privacy Set (Function B)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
1 – Set Gasketing (H,J)
Note: Cased opening frame required at the hinge jamb.

Set No. 6

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function C-storeroom) x tactile warning on o/s lever
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate
3 – Silencers
Note: Install parallel arm door closer at doors 015.2, 016.1, 021.1, 148E.1 and SD02.1.

Set No. 7

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function D-classroom)
2 – Manual Flush Bolts
1 – Dust Proof Strike
2 – Door Stops
2 – Silencers

Set No. 7A

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function D-classroom)
2 – Manual Flush Bolts 1/18” top location 1/12” bottom location
1 – Dust Proof Strike
2 – Door Stops
2 – Silencers

Set No. 8

Butts
1 – Exit Device (Function A) x tactile warning on o/s lever
1 – I/C Cylinder
1 – Cylinder Core
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Par. Arm)
1 – Kick Plate
3 – Silencers

Set No. 9

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
2 – Manual Flush Bolts
1 – Dust Proof Strike
2 – Door Closers (Reg. Arm)
2 – Kick Plates
2 – Silencers

Set No. 10

1 – Continuous Hinge
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
1 – Door Stop / Holder
3 – Silencers

Set No. 11

1 – Continuous Hinge
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Par. Arm)
1 – Armor Plate
3 – Silencers
Note: Furnish regular arm door closer at door 005.1.

Set No. 12

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function H-storeroom)
1 – Door Stop
3 – Silencers

Set No. 13

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function H-storeroom)
3– Silencers
Note: Furnish lockset (Function D-classroom) at door 154.1.

Set No. 14

1 – Set Bi-Passing Door Hardware – Stanley BPC150N-00-72
1 – Pc. Facia – Stanley BP250N-02-72
2 – Flush Pulls – Ives 227B26D

Set No. 15

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Mortise Automatic Door Bottom
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)

Set No. 16

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Door Closer (Reg. arm)
1 – Kick Plate

Set No. 17

Butts
2 – Exit Devices (Function B)
4 – I/C Cylinders – 2/for locking - 2/for CD feature
4 – Cylinder Cores
2 – Door Closers (Par. Arm)
2 – Kick Plates
2 – Silencers

Set No. 18

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function A-special classroom)
1 – Door Stop
1 – Mortise Automatic Door Bottom
Note: Head / jamb gasketing is to be a part of the door frame.
Furnish Passage Set (Function G) at door 130A.1.

Set No. 19

Butts
1 – Lockset (Function C-storeroom) x tactile warning on outside lever
1 – Set Self-Latching Flush Bolts
1 – Dust Proof Strike
1 – Door Coordinator x mounting bracket (when required)
2 – Door Closers (Par. Arm)
2 – Silencers

Set No. 20

2 – Sets – Henderson No. H440A-SW/5
1 – Joining Bracket – Henderson No. 1BX
2 – Single Wall Mounted Stay Rollers – Henderson No. 31S
2 – End Plate Kits – Henderson No. F200ECP
2 – Manual Flush Bolts – 12” (install face mount at the bottom of each door on the Kitchen / Servery side of the door to lock into the dust proof strikes).
2 – Dust Proof Strikes
2 – Flush Pulls – Rockwood No. BF97-US32D (mount on the Kitchen / Servery side of each door).
2 – Edge Pulls – Rockwood No. 880-US26D

Set No. 23

All hardware is to be furnished by the aluminum sliding door system supplier / roll-up shutter supplier, except as follows:

1 – I/C Cylinder (Rim or Mortise as required)
1 – Cylinder Core

Set No. 21

2 – Continuous Hinges-UL x prep for EPT
2 – Power Transfers
2 – Exit Devices (Function D)
1 – Power Supply – Von Duprin PS 902-8P
2 – Door Stops
2 – Electro-Magnetic Door Holders – furnished by Section 26 00 01
2 – Door Closers – LCN 4000T Series (wall pocket mount)
1 – Self-Adhesive Door Astragal Seal
1 – Set Gasketing (H, J)
Note: Blocking is required in the wall, behind the door, to allow the door closer body to be installed on the wall. Raceway is required in the door to carry power from the frame to the exit device trim.

Card reader: Furnished, installed by security contractor.

Operation: Both doors will close, latch and lock when the fire alarm / intruder alarm system is activated as a part of the building "lock down" system. If the doors are in the closed, locked mode an authorized person can access the doors with a key or the card access system from the pull side.

Set No. 22

2 – Continuous Hinges x prep for EPT
2 – Power Transfers
2 – Exit Devices (Function G)
1 – Power Supply – Von Duprin PS 902-8P
2 – Door Stops
2 – Electro-Magnetic Door Holders – furnished by Section 26 00 01
2 – Door Closers – LCN 4000T Series (wall pocket mount)
2 – Silencers
Note: Blocking is required in the wall, behind the door, to allow the door closer body to be installed on the wall. Raceway is required in the door to carry power from the frame to the exit device trim.

Card reader – furnished, installed by security contractor.

Operation: Both doors will close, latch and lock when the fire alarm / intruder alarm system is activated as a part of the building "lock down" system. If the doors are in the closed, locked mode an authorized person can access the doors with a key or the card access system from the pull side.

Set No. 23

All hardware is to be furnished by the gate supplier (Misc. & Ornamental Iron) except as follows:

1 – Lockset (Function H-storeroom)
Note: This gate is located at Stair B (SB02)

Set No. 24

All hardware is to be furnished by the aluminum sliding door system supplier / roll-up shutter supplier, except as follows:

1 – I/C Cylinder (Rim or Mortise as required)
1 – Cylinder Core

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL

A. Installation of hardware shall be performed under SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY and SECTION 080001-METAL WINDOWS in conformance with the following requirements.

### 3.02 INSPECTION

A. It shall be the Construction Manager responsibility to inspect all door openings and doors to determine that each door and door frame has been properly prepared for the required hardware. If errors in dimensions or preparation are encountered, they are to be corrected by the responsible parties prior to the installation of hardware.

### 3.03 PREPARATION

A. All doors and frames, requiring field preparation for finish hardware, shall be carefully mortised, drilled for pilot holes, or tapped for machine screws for all items of finish hardware in accordance with the manufacturers templates and instructions.

### 3.04 INSTALLATION/ADJUSTMENT/LOCATION

A. All materials shall be installed in a workmanlike manner following the manufacturer's recommended instructions.

B. Exit Devices shall be carefully installed so as to permit friction free operation of crossbar, touch bar, lever. Latching mechanism shall also operate freely without friction or binding.

C. Door Closers shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Each door closer shall be carefully installed, on each door, at the degree of opening indicated on the hardware schedule. Arm position shall be as shown on the instruction sheets and required by the finish hardware schedule.

D. The adjustments for all door closers shall be the installers responsibility and these adjustments shall be made at the time of installation of the door closer. The closing speed and the latching speed valves, shall be adjusted individually to provide a smooth, continuous closing action without slamming. The delayed action feature or back check valve shall also be adjusted so as to permit the correct delayed action cycle or hydraulic back check cushioning of the door in the opening cycle. All valves must be properly adjusted at the time of installation. Each door closer has adjustable spring power capable of being adjusted, in the field, from size 2 thru 6. It shall be the installers responsibility to adjust the spring power for each door closer in exact accordance with the spring power adjustment chart illustrated in the door closer installation sheet packed with each door closer.

E. Installation of all other hardware, including locksets, overhead stops / holders, door stops, plates and other items, shall be carefully coordinated with the hardware schedule and the manufacturer's instruction sheets.

F. Locations for finish hardware shall be in accordance with dimensions listed in the pamphlet "Recommended locations for Builders' Hardware" published by the Door and Hardware Institute.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Upon completion of the installation of the finish hardware, it shall be the responsibility of the finish hardware supplier to visit the project and to examine the hardware for each door on which he has provided hardware and to verify that all hardware is in proper working order. Should he find items of hardware not operating properly, he should make a report, in writing, to the Construction Manager, advising him of the problem and the measures required to correct the problem.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. All exposed portions of finish hardware shall be carefully protected, by use of cloth, adhesive backed paper or other materials, immediately after installation of the hardware item on the door. The finish shall remain protected until completion of the project. Prior to acceptance of the project by the Architect and owner, the Construction Manager shall remove the protective material exposing the finish hardware.

3.07 CLEANING

A. It shall be the responsibility of the Construction Manager to clean all items of finish hardware and to remove any remaining pieces of protective materials and labels.

3.08 INSTRUCTIONS AND TOOLS

A. It shall be the responsibility of the finish hardware supplier to provide installation and repair manuals and adjusting tools, wrenches, etc. for the following operating products:

1. Locksets (all types)
2. Exit Devices (all types)
3. Door Closers

END OF SECTION

# Division 9
# Finishes

SECTION 090002

TILE

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Unglazed ceramic floor tile and base, and other required shapes, installed with latex Portland Cement bond coat. Install over waterproof membrane at toilet rooms on concrete slabs on deck.

   a. Multi-fixture toilet rooms shall include 1¼ inch sloped mortar bed.

2. Glazed ceramic wall tile at multi-fixture toilet rooms, private single toilets, corridor wainscots, feature walls, project area “portals”, and in other areas shown on the Drawings, including all required shapes, installed with Latex Portland Cement bond coat, over cement backer board.

3. Porcelain tile at interior walls including all required shapes installed with Latex Portland Cement bond coat on cement backer board.

4. Quarry tile in mud-set at kitchen area and quarry tile with epoxy bond in freezer/cooler units.

5. Caulking between ceramic or porcelain tile and all penetrations and dissimilar materials in the wall and floor tile and sealant at at control joints in ceramic or porcelain tile floors and walls.

6. Engineered quartz stone thresholds (full width of adjacent wall assembly) with beveled edges meeting accessibility Code requirements at ceramic and porcelain tile floors and adjacent dissimilar flooring material.

7. Tile joint accessories, including but not limited to:

   a. Edge trim on straight surfaces, exterior corners, inside corners and termination (end) pieces.

   b. Edge reveals and corner guards.

B. This subcontractor shall level and prepare surfaces as necessary to receive the work of this SECTION.

1. This subcontractor shall finish the joints between panels and corner bead flanges at cement backer board walls receiving tile.

C. This subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this SECTION.

D. LEEDv4-S Requirements (Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all flooring systems, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as identified in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. For all paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Concrete slab depressions and concrete floors: SECTION 033000-CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE.
2. Prefinished wood trim: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.
3. Interior gypsum wall board partitions, cement backer board and corner beads: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
4. Toilet partitions: SECTION 102113- COMPARTMENTS AND CUBICLES.
5. Toilet and bath accessories: SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Manufacturer's standard samples of ceramic tile (glazed and unglazed, matte and glossy finish), quarry tile, porcelain wall and floor tile, and thresholds indicating full range of available colors for selection by the Architect.
2. Descriptive literature regarding epoxy mortar, epoxy grout, dry-set Portland Cement mortar, and other grouts to be used, for approval by the Architect.
3. Color samples for grout in full range of available colors for selection by the Architect.
4. Six-inch length of each joint accessory.
5. Full range of available colors for engineered stone thresholds.

B. After selection of colors by the Architect, submit one 12-inch x 12-inch mock-up panel of each type and color tile selected, with joint accessories, edge trim, and grouted joints in grout colors selected by the Architect.

1. Wall / Floor Condition – Include a minimum 24-inch x 24-inch mock-up panel for floor and adjacent wall condition utilizing cove accessory and wall and floor tiles.
2. Inside Corner Condition - Include a minimum 12-inch x 12-inch mock-up panels for wall to wall corner condition utilizing inside corner accessory and wall tiles.
3. Outside Corner Condition – Include a minimum 12-inch x 12-inch mock-up panels showing two (2) outside corner conditions (simulating an end wall condition) utilizing corner accessories and wall tile.
4. Bullnose Wall Condition - Include a minimum 12-inch x 12-inch tiled mock-up panel utilizing extruded aluminum cap at top of wall tile.
5. Termination (End) Condition - Include 12-inch x 12-inch outside corner conditions utilizing extruded aluminum termination accessory with wall tile on one panel only.

C. Maintenance Stock - Upon completion of the project submit to the Owner one full case of each tile type and color used.

D. LEEDv4-S Requirements (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements; see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 STANDARDS

A. Unless otherwise indicated on the Contract Drawings or supplemented or modified hereunder, all materials and installation thereof shall comply with the requirements of:

1. The American National Standards Institute and the Tile Council of America specifications, which are made a part of this SECTION to the extent required by the referenced thereto:

   a. Materials Specifications ANSI A136.1.

   b. Specifications for Ceramic Tile ANSI A137.1.

2. Installation of Ceramic Tile, A108 Series and A118 Series.

3. International Standards Organization (ISO), ISO 13007 Classification for Grout and Adhesives.

4. Tile Council of North America (TCNA):

   a. Handbook for Ceramic, Glass and Stone Tile Installation (latest edition).

5. Trim accessories manufacturer's product guidelines and installation requirements (latest edition).

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any adhesives and sealants such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. Recycled Content. (See SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for overall project recycled content requirements.) General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Furnish all flooring materials and all setting bed and grout materials such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. Quality, Grade and Certificate - Tile containers shall be grade-sealed in accordance with minimum grade specifications described in ANSI A137.1 (latest edition), with cartons clearly marked as to contents, color, and quantity, and shall be unbroken when received at the project. In addition to grade seal, furnish, with initial shipment, Master Grade Certificate stating grade, kind of tile, identification marks for tile packages and the name and location of the project, signed by the manufacturer.

B. Manufacture - to establish a standard of quality and design, drawings are based on the following products. Tile by other manufactures matching the specified products in color, sheen and size will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

1. Quarry Tile – Metropolitan Ceramics, Daltile, American Olean or other manufactures matching the specified products in color, texture, sheen

and size will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

a. Color selection will be from Color Group 2."

b. Quarry tile shall be 8 inches by 8 inches by ½ inch thick with a 5 inch by 8 inch coved base.

c. Finish – Abrasive Grain.

d. Sealer – A sealer as recommended by the tile and grout manufacturers at all quarry tile floors.

2. Porcelain Wall Tile – **PT Type 1** – Community and lobby corridors

a. Supplier: Porcelanosa Boston

b. Product Line: Timber

c. Color: Silver

d. Finish: Natural

e. Sizes: 6" x 36", 6" x 48" (Wainscot – field tile)

f. Porcelain Wall Tile by Casalgrande "Antique Wood", Garden State Tile"Parquet Fresno", Atlas Concorde "Beacon" or other manufacturers matching the specified products in color, texture, sheen and size will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

3. Unglazed Ceramic Wall and Floor Tile – **CT Types 1 & 1A** –Toilet room floors and coved base.

a. Supplier: Daltile

b. Product Line: Keystones

c. Colors: 2 colors selected from manufacturer's standard colors – Color Group 2.

d. Size **Type 1**: 2 in. x 2 in. (Toilet Room Floors and Cove Base to be installed in all toilets where wall tile is called for as full height and wainscot.)

e. Size **Type 1A**: 2 in. x 2 in. (Toilet Room Floors and Cove Base with bullnose to be installed in single user toilets at GWB walls.)

f. Ceramic Wall Tile by American Olean, ProSpec or other manufacturers matching the specified products in color, texture, sheen and size will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

4. Ceramic Wall Tile – **CT Type 2A, 2B 2C & 2D** – Academic corridors, cafeteria, main lobby vestibule, toilets and stairs

a. Supplier: Daltile

b. Product Line: Color Wheel

c. Colors: Up to 12 colors selected from manufacturer's full range of colors.

d. Size **Type 2A**: 4" x 4" (Academic Corridors, Toilet Rooms)

e. Size **Type 2B**: 4" x 8" (Academic Corridors, Toilet Rooms)

f. Size Type **2C**: 8" x 24" (Academic Corridors, Toilet Rooms)

g. Size Type **2D**: 4" x 12" (Stairs B and C)

h. Ceramic Wall Tile by Johnson Tiles, Mosa Tile, Garden State Tile "Chromatica" or other manufacturers matching the specified products in color, texture, sheen and size will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

i. **Type 2** to be installed at academic corridors, cafeteria, toilets, stairs and all other tile wainscots and walls not otherwise noted.

5. Ceramic Wall Tile – **CT Type 3**

a. Supplier: Daltile

b. Product Line: Natural Hues

c. Colors: 4 colors selected from manufacturer's full line of colors

d. Size: 8" hexagon

e. Ceramic Wall Tile by Johnson Tile "Prismatics", Garden State Tile "Hexa" or other manufacturers matching the specified products in color, texture, sheen and size will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

f. **Type 3** to be installed full height at sink walls of multi-fixture toilets.

C. Tile Trim – Trim for porcelain and ceramic tile as manufactured by Schluter Systems. Trim by other manufacturers may be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

1. Jolly: Used at top of tile, bottom of tile at resilient base, outside corners, termination at door / window frames.

a. Color/Finish: Satin Nickel Anodized Aluminum (AT)

b. Provide all accessory pieces as needed. (ends, corners, and the like.)

2. Dilex-BWA: Used at inside corners.

a. Color to be selected by Architect based on location – multiple colors shall be selected.

3. Refer to drawings for locations of trim pieces and for size/depth of the profiles, which shall be dependent on the thickness of submitted/approved tile. Coordination with the approved tile will result in more than one size required for each profile.

D. Thresholds – Engineered stone thresholds shall be as manufactured by Cambria Co., LLC, Le Sueur, MN, Caesarstone, Charlotte, NC, or Silestone, Coral Gable, FL. Other manufacturers may be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

1. Color: As selected by the Architect from full range of available colors.

E. Mud-Set Portland Cement (at depressed slab-on-grade areas to receive ceramic tile or quarry tile) – Setting bed materials including Portland Cement (conforming to ASTM C-150, Type 1), sand reinforcing (conforming to ASTM C-144, passing a No. 8 sieve), 4 mil polyethylene film and expansion joint materials, all conforming to ANSI A108.1 and TCNA specifications F111.

F. Epoxy mortar and grout conforming to ANSI A108.6 and A118.3.

G. Grout for floor and wall tile-50 percent fine silica sand and 50 percent white Portland Cement, with special latex additive, in colors as selected by Architect.

H. Caulking materials, having a VOC content of 250 g/L or less, as follows:

1. For floor control joints – One-part mildew resistant silicone rubber sealant: Dow Corning 786, Pecora 898 Sanitary Silicone Sealant, GE Silicones sanitary 170, or approved equal.

2. For walls – Pecora acrylic latex caulk AC-20, DAP acrylic latex caulk, Gibson Holman acrylic latex caulk, or equal, in color as selected by Architect.

I. Anti-Fracture Membrane - For application over floor slabs prior to installing conventional setting bed – 2-part system consisting of a liquid rubber and reinforcing fabric, “Blue 92 Anti-fracture” as manufactured by Laticrete or an approved equal.

J. Reinforcing for Mortar Bed at Tile Flooring - 2 by 2 inch 16/16 welded wire mesh.

K. Latex Portland Cement Bond Coat - Mixture of Portland Cement, sand and special latex additive for setting tile, conforming to ANSI A108.5 and ANSI A118.4.

L. Division Strips - Plastic angle type, ¼-inch deep, with 1/8-inch exposed thickness, in color as selected by the Architect, Manhattan American Thin set Dividing Strip, Rudel Floor Strip Company, or approved equal.

M. Waterproofing Membrane – fluid applied fabric reinforced waterproofing and crack suppression membrane compatible with the tile setting system specified herein with a VOC content of 65 g/L or less: Laticrete 9235 waterproof membrane, MAPEI PRP M19, Summitville S-9000, or approved equal.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Be fully responsible for the execution and performance of the work described herein. Inspect all surfaces and request that the General Contractor correct any conditions which may affect this work adversely. Report to the Architect, prior to commencing any portion of this work, any failure of the General Contractor to provide suitable surfaces or working conditions for this portion of the work. Failure to make such a report shall be construed as an acceptance of the conditions.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION OF CERAMIC TILE, PORCELAIN TILE, QUARRY TILE AND RELATED ITEMS

A. Follow installation procedures as set forth in the following:

1. Movement Trim – Install metal trim wherever tile abuts dissimilar materials (such as door frames, resilient flooring) and as shown on drawings in accordance with the TCNA and manufacturer's recommendations.
2. For ceramic floor tiles in toilet rooms and lobby/corridors over slabs-on-grade where there is no slab depression, over an anti-fracture membrane: TCNA F113 and ANSI A118.4 (latex Portland cement mortar as recommended by manufacturer for above-ground use).
3. For ceramic tile floors over waterproof membrane on slabs-on-deck where there is no slab depression: Thin set (TCNA F122 and ANSI 108.5).
4. For ceramic tile floors in multi-fixture toilet rooms with a slab depression, with sloped reinforced mortar bed over a waterproof membrane: TCNA F121 and ANSI 108.1 and A108.10.
5. For ceramic and porcelain wall tile on cement backer board: TCNA W244C and ANSI A118.4 (latex Portland cement mortar).
6. Quarry tile at designated mud-set in kitchen areas shall have epoxy grout and sealer in accordance with TCNA F-114.
    a. Quarry tile in freezer / cooler units shall be epoxy set with epoxy grout.
    b. All quarry tile shall be sealed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation

B. Joint Treatment at Cement Backer Board - Fill horizontal and vertical joints solid and finish cornerbead flanges with latex-Portland cement mortar and tape with 2-inch alkali resistant glass fiber tape in accordance with the tile manufacturer's recommendation and applicable TCNA Design Standard. At corners tape joints using skim coat of latex-Portland cement mortar, but do not fill.

C. Set tile in strict accordance with specified standards and manufacturer's recommendations. Install control joints per TCNA recommendations for the various flooring conditions.

1. Movement Trim – Jolly trim.
2. Using a notched trowel, apply thin-set mortar to the area where the profile is to be placed. At outside wall corner, finish tiling one wall first, then trowel thin-set mortar over the corner area of the second wall. Large format tile (any dimension 15 inches or greater) shall be back buttered with the trowel's non-notched edge.
3. Press the perforated anchoring leg of profile into the mortar and align.
4. Trowel additional thin-set mortar over the perforated anchoring leg to ensure full coverage and support of the tile edges.
5. Solidly embed the tiles so that the tiled surface is flush with the top of the profile; the profile should not be higher than the tiled surface, but rather up to approximately 1/32" (1 mm).
6. Set the tile to the integrated joint spacer (spline), which ensures a uniform joint of 1/16" - 1/8".
7. To set tile along the face, apply thin-set mortar (**medium-set mortar at tiles where one or more dimensions exceed 15 inches**) to the back of the tile using a margin trowel. Press the back-buttered tiles into the face of the profile, making sure to force thin-set mortar (medium-set where applicable) fully into the dovetailed grooves. The tiled surface should be flush with the outer edge of the profile.
8. Fill joints completely with grout or setting material.
9. Work with materials and tools that will not scratch or damage sensitive surfaces. Setting materials must be removed immediately.
10. Corners and end caps shall be held in place with thin-set mortar (**medium-set where applicable**.) Fill the ends of the profile with thin-set mortar (medium-set where applicable) prior to inserting the accessories. Connector shall be held in place with a friction fit. Insert the connector into the profile approximately half the length of the connector piece and connect the adjacent profile.

D. Set tile with all joints in true line, and with faces of tile in absolutely true plane, free from projecting or recessed edges. Use surface bullnose units and applicable jolly accessories wherever edges will be exposed.

E. Carefully cut tile around penetrations therein, such as piping and accessories.

F. Base - Install cove base pieces where ceramic tile walls abut ceramic floors, and where ceramic bases are scheduled for flooring. Use non-coved base with PVC movement trim where ceramic wall tile abuts dissimilar flooring materials.

G. Grouting of tile shall be performed in accordance with tile manufacturer's recommendations, using a pressure gun provided with a special grouting nozzle.

H. After grouting, all areas shall be thoroughly cleaned by washing and sponging and buffing with clear, dry cloths.

I. All work shall be cured as recommended by manufacturers.

J. Apply specified caulking materials around all items penetrating the wall and floor tile surfaces, tooling the materials to a smooth, dense finish. Apply caulking in quarry tile joints that align with concrete score lines in exterior pavements.

K. Perform all cleaning of tile surfaces as specified in the applicable Standards.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF LATEX CAULKING MATERIALS

A. Thoroughly clean all joints, removing all loose mortar, oil, grease, dust, frost, and other foreign materials which will prevent proper adhesion. Apply masking tape to each exposed surface of joints. Rake out joints to properly receive new sealant.

B. After cleaning, and if so recommended by the materials manufacturer, apply primer to all joint surfaces, taking care not to stain adjacent surfaces.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. Exercise every reasonable precaution to avoid damage to the work of other trades and repair any damage so caused bearing all expenses therefore. Protect the work at all times and arrange with the General Contractor for closing off of all traffic and other work when this is necessary to avoid all damage to the finished surfaces before they are set up.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 090003

ACOUSTICAL TILE

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS

A. Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Suspended acoustical tile ceilings, in the size and lay-in type, including grid suspension system, prefinished metal trim, and accessories as specified herein.

2. Perform all cutting in new ceilings furnished hereunder for items which penetrate these surfaces.

B. This subcontractor shall furnish, install, and maintain in safe adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this Section.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Gypsum wallboard (acoustical) ceiling installed above lay-in ceiling at designated spaces and gypsum wallboard construction at project area "clouds": SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

2. Electrical fixtures, including supports therefor, wiring and correlated electrical work: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

3. Kitchen exhaust hood, HVAC registers and grilles, and related mechanical work: SECTION 114000-FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT, and SECTION 230001-HEATING, VENTILATING and AIR CONDITIONING.

4. Sprinkler heads and piping and related fire protection work: SECTION 210001-FIRE PROTECTION.

5. Roller shade ceiling pocket: SECTION 122413-ROLLER SHADES.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installation of the work under this SECTION shall be performed by an acoustical subcontractor approved by the manufacturers of the materials.

B. Warranty: Manufacturer's standard 30-year systems warranty against visible sag, mold and mildew.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Shop drawings shall include a complete reflected ceiling plan of each type of ceiling, indicating by dimension, locations of lighting fixtures, and other items penetrating acoustical ceilings. Shop drawings shall include details of ceiling cove systems,
2. Submit shop drawings and structural calculations for "cloud" suspension system, prepared and stamped by a structural engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
3. Include, with initial shop drawings submitted, certified Underwriter's Laboratories tests for ceiling systems proposed for use, applicable to the various structural conditions to which the systems will be installed.

B. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Sample of each acoustical tile proposed for use.
2. Sample of each member of acoustical tile fastening system and suspension system proposed for use, 4 inches long.
3. Sample of each member of curved and flat perforated metal suspended ceiling systems, including panels and each member of fastening system and suspension including insulating accessories and colors.

C. Submit additional tile units equal to 2% of the total installed for each type of tile used for use by the Owner.

D. LEEDv4-S Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Ensure that all wet work, including masonry and concrete, is completed and dried out prior to commencing tile work. Start no work until uniform temperatures of at least 60 degrees F. before, during and after installation of ceiling system can be assured. Be responsible for examination and acceptance of all surfaces and conditions affecting the proper installation of materials required hereunder and do not proceed until all unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) For the sum of all wood products in this section, a minimum of 50% FSC wood is required.

4. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products installed inside the air and vapor barrier such that they do not contain any added urea-formaldehyde resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on site AND shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also not contain any added urea-formaldehyde resins.

5. Furnish any adhesives and sealants such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

6. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

7. Furnish any ceiling and wall system components, including gypsum board products, insulation, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings, that are inside the air and vapor barrier, such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2.01 SUSPENDED ACOUSTICAL TILE SYSTEMS

A. General – Refer to the reflected ceiling plans and room finish schedules for layout and locations of lay-in and concealed grid acoustical tile ceilings, and to the Drawings for details of installation methods.

B. Manufacturer (Ceiling Grid) – To establish a standard of quality, design and function, drawings have been based upon Armstrong. Acoustical tile ceiling grid systems by Rockfon, USG Corp., Certainteed or other manufacturers of similar quality, design, and function will be considered for approval as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

C. Suspension System (15/16") (storage, custodial, electrical/data closets, privacy toilets) – intermediate duty system, "Prelude XL" by Armstrong or approved equal. The system shall accommodate readily available 24 x 24 inch lay-in panels, light fixtures, and air diffusers.

1. Recycled Material Content: At least 23% post-consumer, 30% total.
2. Fasteners for hangers:
   a. For concrete overhead – Power activated acoustic hanger eyes, Ramset, Phillips, or equal.
   b. For steel overhead – Nelson acoustical hanger studs, or equal.
   c. GWB above ceiling – Occurs in Music and Practice Rooms and fire-rated GWB duct terminations in classrooms.
3. Hangers – 12-gauge galvanized steel wire.
4. Main runners – intermediate duty, conforming to ASTM C 635, of cold rolled galvanized steel. Main runners shall be of double-web construction, web height 1-1/2 inch with rectangular top bulb and 15/16" bottom flange with painted electro-galvanized steel capping and slotted at 6 inches o.c. to receive cross tees for 24 x 24-inch grid and for 24 x 48 inch grid.
5. Cross tees – identical in cross-section to main runners, 4 feet and 2 feet nominal length, with stab-type end detail allowing removal without tools, and override at each end.
6. Wall angles – 90 degrees cross-section, 15/16" by 15/16" hemmed legs, 12 feet 0 inches nom. length.
   a. Wall angles at metal Vector tiles – Channel molding, 90° channel section, 7/8" x 1 ¾" x 9/16" hemmed legs, prefinished to match grid, with spreader channel at cut panels.

7. Main runners, cross tees and wall angles shall have baked polyester finish.

    a. Colors shall be gun metal at wood look metal tiles, custom color to match clouds (four colors to be selected) and matte white at all other ceilings.

8. Curved wall angles (where applicable) – Flexible wall co-polymer vinyl angles, 15/16” by 2”, matte white, by Flex Trim Corp., Bedford, TX, Armstrong, or approved equal. Flexible wall angle shall be fire-rated in accordance with ASTM - UL94 Flame Test V-O.

9. Ceiling trim – Prefinished trim as shown on the drawings, as follows:

    a. Extruded aluminum perimeter, including for vector edge tiles, and ceiling cove and light slot trim – Armstrong Axiom or approved equal, in profiles shown on the drawings, custom color to match suspension system.

10. See 2.03 Miscellaneous Specialties for other materials.

D. Suspension System (kitchen) – intermediate duty system, "Prelude Plus XL Fire Guard" (kitchen). The system shall accommodate readily available 24 x 24 inch lay-in panels, light fixtures, and air diffusers.

1. Recycled Material Content: At least 23% post-consumer, 30% total.

2. Fasteners for hangers:

    a. For concrete overhead - power activated acoustic hanger eyes, Ramset, Phillips, or equal.

    b. For steel overhead - Nelson acoustical hanger studs, or equal.

3. Hangers – 12-gauge galvanized steel wire.

4. Main runners – intermediate duty, conforming to ASTM C 635, of minimum G90 hot dipped galvanized steel. Main runners shall be of double-web construction, web height 1-1/2 inch with rectangular top bulb and 15/16" bottom flange with painted aluminum capping (interior) and prefinished hot dipped galvanized steel capping (exterior) and slotted at 6 inches o.c. to receive cross tees for 24 x 24 inches grid and for 24 x 48 inch grid.

5. Cross tees – identical in cross-section to main runners, 4 feet 0 inches and 2 feet 0 inches nom. length, with stab-type end detail allowing removal without tools, and override at each end.

6. Wall angles – 90 degrees cross-section, 15/16” by 15/16” hemmed legs, 12 feet 0 inches nom. length.

    a. Wall angles at metal vector tiles: Channel molding, $90_{o}$ channel section, 7/8” x 1 ¾” x 9/16” hemmed legs, custom painted to match grid.

7. Main runners, cross tees and wall angles shall have matte white baked polyester finish unless otherwise specified.

8. Curved wall angles (where applicable) – Flexible wall co-polymer vinyl angles, 15/16” by 2”, matte white, by Flex Trim Corp., Bedford, TX, Armstrong, or approved equal. Flexible wall angle shall be fire-rated in accordance with ASTM - UL94 Flame Test V-O.

9. See 2.03 Miscellaneous Accessories for other materials.

E. Suspension System (Typical) – Intermediate duty environmental system, “Suprafine XL” by Armstrong or approved equal. The system shall accommodate readily available 24 x 24 inch lay-in panels, light fixtures, and air diffusers.

1. Fasteners for hangers:

   a. For concrete overhead – Power activated acoustic hanger eyes, Ramset, Phillips, or equal.

   b. For steel overhead – Nelson acoustical hanger studs, or equal.

2. Hangers – 12-gauge galvanized steel wire.

3. Main runners – Intermediate duty, conforming to ASTM C 635, of cold rolled hot-dipped galvanized and coated steel. Main runners shall be of double-web construction, web height 1-1/2 inch with rectangular top bulb and 9/16" bottom flange with pre-painted aluminum capping and slotted at 6 inches o.c. to receive cross tees for 24 x 24 inches grid.

4. Cross tees – Identical in cross-section to main runners, 4 feet 0 inches and 2 feet 0 inches nom. length, with stab-type end detail allowing removal without tools, and override at each end.

5. Wall angles – 90 degrees cross-section, 9/16 by 9/16-inch hemmed legs with aluminum caps, 12 feet 0 inches nom. length.

6. Main runners, crosstees and wall angles shall have matte white baked polyester finish.

7. Extended wall trim at window heads – Armstrong Fascia Molding for reveals less than eight inches and Armstrong Axiom extruded perimeter trim for reveals greater than eight inches.

8. Suspension systems by USG, Certainteed, Chicago Metallic or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

F. Manufacturer (Acoustical Tile) – To establish a standard of quality, design, and function, drawings have been based upon Armstrong. Acoustical ceiling tiles manufactured by USG Corp., CertainTeed Ceilings and Metal Ceiling tile systems by Steel Ceilings, Inc. or other manufacturers of similar quality, design and function as determined by the Architect will be considered for approval as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

G. Acoustical Panels (**ATC-1**: Classrooms, Kindergarten Classrooms, Music, Practice, Work Rooms, Staff Lunch, Admin Offices, Nurse's Suite, Offices and Conference Rooms) – Beveled tegular edge, "Ultima" No. 1912, 24 inches x 24 inches x ¾ inch thick lay in, color matte white, as manufactured by Armstrong or an approved equal.

1. NRC – .75
2. CAC – 35
3. Light Reflectance – .90
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Recycled Material Content – Up to 76% total
6. Emissions Testing: SECTION 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb of formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG, Certainteed, or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension system: 9/16-inch system as specified under 2.01 E.

H. Acoustic Panels (**ATC-1A**: Corridors, Stairs, Student Toilets and Project Areas (high/low)) – The acoustical tile panels shall be angled tegular edged "School Zone Fine Fissured" No. 1719, 24 inches x 24 inches x 3/4 inch lay-in, color white, as manufactured by Armstrong, or approved equal.

1. NRC – .70
2. CAC – 40
3. Light Reflectance – .85
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Recycled Material Content: Up to 56%.
6. Emissions testing: Section 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb or formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 - 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG ("Radar CP Hi NRC #22121"), Certainteed or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension system: 9/16-inch system as specified under 2.01 E.

I. Acoustic Panels (**ATC-1B**: Pre-Kindergarten Classrooms, Library and Cafeteria Ceilings) – The acoustical tile panels shall be square tegular edged, "Optima" No. 3251 and 3257, 24 inches x 24 inches x 1 inch and 24 inches x 48 inches x 1 inch, respectively, color white, as manufactured by Armstrong, or approved equal.

1. NRC – .95
2. CAC – N/A
3. Light Reflectance – .85
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Recycled Material Content: At least 72% total.
6. Emissions testing: Section 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb or formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 - 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG, Certainteed or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension system: 9/16-inch system as specified under 2.01 E.

J. Moisture Resistant Acoustical Panels (**ATC-2**: Kitchen, Kitchen Office, Dry Storage and Mop) - The non-perforated acoustical tile panels shall be "Clean Room VL" No. 868,24 inches x 24 inches x 5/8 inch lay in, color matte white, having a scrubbable face, as manufactured by Armstrong, or an approved equal.

1. NRC – N/A
2. CAC – 40
3. Light Reflectance – .80
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Recycled Material Content: At least 41% total
6. Emissions Testing: SECTION 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb of formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG ("Clean Room Climaplus"), Certainteed, or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension System: 15/16" system as specified under 2.01.C.

K. Acoustic Panels (**ATC-3**: Privacy Toilets, PE Office and Custodial Closet) – The acoustical tile panels shall be angled tegular edged "Fine Fissured" No. 1732, 24 inches x 24 inches x 5/8 inch lay-in, color white, as manufactured by Armstrong, or approved equal.

1. NRC – .55
2. CAC – 35
3. Light Reflectance – .85
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Recycled Material Content: At least 72% total.
6. Emissions Testing: Section 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb or formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 - 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG ("Radar CP Hi NRC #22121"), Certainteed or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension System: 15/16" system as specified under 2.01.C.

L. Acoustic Panels (**ATC-3A**: Platform) – The acoustical tile panels shall be angled tegular edged "Fine Fissured" No. 1732, 24 inches x 24 inches x 5/8 inch lay-in, color Grey Stone (GS), as manufactured by Armstrong, or approved equal.

1. NRC – .55
2. CAC – 35
3. Light Reflectance – .85
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Recycled Material Content: At least 72% total.
6. Emissions Testing: Section 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb or formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 - 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG ("Radar CP Hi NRC #22121"), Certainteed or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension System: 15/16" system as specified under 2.01.C in matching Grey Stone.

M. Acoustical Panels (**ATC-4**: Project Area and Library Clouds): Square edged "Calla Colorations" #2820, 24 inches x 24 inches x 1 inch thick lay-in, in factory painted custom colors as selected by the Architect (six colors to be selected), as manufactured by Armstrong or an approved equal. Cloud perimeter edge trim shall be custom curved 4 inch, 6 inch and 8 inch "High Axiom Classic," custom color (up to six colors to be selected).

1. NRC – .85
2. CAC – .35
3. Light Reflectance – .86 (white)
4. Fire Resistance – Class A
5. Biobased Material Content: Up to 76%
6. Emissions Testing: SECTION 01350 Protocol, <13.5 ppb of formaldehyde when used under typical conditions required by ASHRAE Standard 62.1 – 2004, "Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality".
7. Panels by USG, Certainteed, or other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.
8. Suspension System: 15/16" system as specified under 2.01 C. Cloud tile panels, suspension system and perimeter trim shall be factory painted to match custom tile colors. Up to six colors will be selected by the Architect for the clouds.
9. Clouds are suspended below other acoustic ceilings or GWB soffits.

N. Canopies (**ATC-5**: Platform above proscenium): The curved canopies shall be "WoodWorks Accent & Acoustical Canopies" as manufactured by Armstrong or an approved equal.

1. Type: WoodWorks (unperforated) canopies
2. Size and Shape: As indicated on the Drawings.
3. Finish: Chosen from manufacturer's full lines of "Natural Variations" and "Bamboo".
4. Suspension: WoodWorks canopy hanging kit.

2.02 MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

A. Furnish and install all acoustic ceiling trim, clips, suspension system hardware, fasteners and accessories required for a complete installation, as shown on the drawings and required for a complete installation. Such accessories include but are not limited to the following:

1. Uptight clip / cloud perimeter light fixture support (Armstrong QSUTC) with continuous light gauge metal fixture mounting plate.
2. Direct Load Ceiling Clip: For suspending cafeteria clouds (Armstrong DLCC) or Erico Independent Support Clip
3. Extruded Aluminum Column Rings: "Shadow Style" (Armstrong AXM 5075 CUR) color to match grid.
4. Extruded Aluminum "F" Transition Trim (Armstrong AXTR 79065 TR) Note: two custom colors shall be used.
5. Fascia moulding, 4 inches x 1 inch with prefinished exposed flanges (Armstrong 7814) color to match grid.
6. Light Cove Reveal Trim: 8-inch extruded aluminum (Armstrong Axiom AX8 STR) with premitered outside corners (AX8QSOS) color white.
7. Light Cove Trim: 4 inch straight extruded aluminum (Armstrong Axiom AX4 STR) with premitered outside corners (AX4 QSOS) color white.
8. Edge Trim at Metalworks Vector Ceilings at cut tiles and at light fixtures: Preformed edge cap (Armstrong 6098/MY) factory gunmetal grey finish matching grid.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. The ceiling suspension systems shall be installed per the recommendations of ASTM C 636 and ASCE 7. Loading of any component shall not cause deflection of more than 1/360 of the span.

B. Main runners shall be installed 48 inches on center and be directly suspended by 12-gauge galvanized steel wire spaced 48 inches on center along the main runners. Hanger wires shall be wrapped tightly at least 3 full turns.

C. Wall moldings shall be installed wherever suspension components meet vertical surfaces.

1. Install flexible vinyl wall angle at all inside and outside radius curved walls per manufacturer's recommendations. At inside radius curves use conventional heat gun to remove ripples.

D. Acoustical panels shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Integral Cove Ceilings: Install in accordance with the approved shop drawings and the manufacturer’s requirements.

### 3.02 CLEANING

A. Following installation, clean soiled or discolored surfaces of tiles and suspension grid system. Remove or replace units, which are damaged or improperly installed.

B. Touch-up prefinished metal and wood ceiling systems in accordance with the recommendations of the finish manufacturer.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 090005

RESILIENT FLOORING

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING SUB-BIDS (TRADE BIDS)

A. Sub-bids (Trade Bids) shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149a Section 8, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Sub-Bid (Trade Bid) filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Sub-Bid (Trade Bid) accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Sub-Bid (Trade Bid) submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items of work as shown on the Contract Documents and as specified hereunder.

1. Synthetic Rubber (“Rubber”) Flooring, for floors so indicated, include:

a. Step tread of one piece for nosing-tread-riser with smooth color contrasting insert at edge, stair landings, and ramp surfaces (sloping and flat), including rubber bases, corners, and end stops.

b. Synthetic rubber tiles for floors and landings in stairwells.

c. Rubber coved and straight wall base adjacent to all rubber tiles and treads/risers/stringers.

2. Linoleum Composition Tile (LCT) for floors so indicated.

3. Leveling materials required to achieve the acceptable tolerance levels specified hereunder.

4. Tile reducers and feature strip where resilient flooring meets dissimilar adjoining material (except carpeting) or where resilient flooring terminates at a level change (i.e. step down).

5. Coved vinyl base with matching end stops and preformed internal and external corners at all locations scheduled on Room Finish Schedule to receive resilient cove base including at all sealed concrete floors.

6. Coved rubber base with matching end stops and preformed internal and external corners at all locations where adjacent to rubber flooring products.

7. Straight vinyl base at carpeting.

8. Rubber floor tile at elevator cab.

9. Epoxy joint filler with a primer and a moisture-resistant patching underlayment skim coat at floor concrete controls joints to be covered by products specified herein.

10. Adhesives complying with minimum relative humidity of 99% and a level of alkalinity (pH) not less than 8 or greater than 12.

B. Prepare new surfaces to properly receive the materials to be furnished and installed hereunder. Include sanding, cleaning, and installing mastic underlayment, as necessary, to ensure the specified level of tolerance and bonding of tile and base.

C. Test moisture content/relative humidity (RH) and alkalinity (pH) level of concrete slabs to receive finishes specified herein.

D. This Subcontractor shall furnish, install, and maintain in safe adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this Section.

E. Perform all cleaning and finishing of materials furnished and installed hereunder.

F. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all flooring systems, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. For all paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. New concrete slabs including floor leveling to comply with industry flatness standards: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
2. Edging for carpeting: SECTION 096816-CARPETING.
3. Carpeting and entry mat moisture mitigation: SECTION 09816-CARPETING and SECTION 124813-MATS, respectively.
4. Elevator wall and ceiling finishes and elevator flooring substrate: SECTION 140001-ELEVATORS.
5. Polyethylene membrane barrier at wood flooring of gym and stage: SECTION 096466-WOOD AND ATHLETIC FLOORING.
6. Unit prices for moisture mitigation where RH is greater than 99% and/or pH is less than 8 and/or greater than 12: SECTION 012200-UNIT PRICES.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Manufacturer's standard samples of rubber flooring, rubber base adjacent to rubber flooring, linoleum flooring and vinyl bases in available colors for selection by the Architect.

a. For linoleum tile, furnish full sized tiles of each of the selected tile colors. Up to 10 colors shall be selected.

b. For rubber submit one full sized tile in selected colors.

c. For linoleum sheet goods furnish minimum 12-inch x 24-inch sample of selected colors. Up to 4 colors shall be selected.

2. Product Data: Submit complete manufacturer's product data for materials specified herein including manufacturer's complete installation instructions.

3. Relative humidity (RH) and alkalinity (pH) test data submitted a minimum of 45 calendar days prior to any installation of resilient flooring.

B. Qualifications:

1. Resilient Flooring Subcontractor shall have a master mechanic or associate mechanic on his staff. As part of the submittal process, submit master mechanic or associate mechanics credentials.

C. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements; see SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

D. Resilient flooring and base required for Sample Classroom as specified under SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS, Article 1.10.

1.05 ADDITIONAL MATERIALS

A. Upon completion of the resilient flooring work, furnish to maintenance representative of the Owner, the following materials for future maintenance replacement:

1. One half (1/2) case of rubber flooring of each color and type used.

2. Forty (40) lineal feet of base, in each color used.

3. One half (1/2) case of each modular composite tile used in each color and each size.

4. For linoleum sheet goods furnish minimum 12" x 24" sample of selected colors. Up to (2) colors will be chosen.

B. Additional materials shall be taken from the same manufacturer's run used on the project, to avoid possible deviation in colors.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. All materials shall be delivered in their original unopened packages and protected from exposure to the elements.

B. Damaged or deteriorated materials shall be removed from the premises.

C. Liquid materials shall be stored at a temperature not less than 45 degrees F.

1.07 PREFLOORING CONFERENCE

A. Before concrete slabs on deck and slabs on grade are placed, and after approval of all resilient flooring materials, a pre-flooring conference shall be held at the job site. In attendance shall be (1) Architect, (2) General Contractor, (3) Concrete Subcontractor, (4) Resilient Flooring Subcontractor and (5) Flooring manufacturer's representatives.

B. The parties shall review drawings, specifications and approved materials and coordinate concrete surface, curing, moisture requirements and moisture mitigation for the finish flooring materials.

C. Coordinate with adhesive manufacturer and Concrete Subcontractor for review and approval of concrete slab finish as part of the Pre-flooring Conference.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S Materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements). The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Furnish all flooring materials and all associated adhesives/sealants and paints/coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 SYNTHETIC RUBBER FLOORING

A. Manufacture

1. To establish a standard of quality, construction and color selection, manufacture has been based upon NORA FLOORING, Madison, Wisconsin.
2. Similar flooring and base by Johnsonite, Mannington or others will be considered for approval by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. Materials

1. Flooring material shall be 46% rubber. There shall be no reground rubber, natural rubber, course fillers or sand in the content of the floor. The rubber floor shall perform as follows:
   a. Shore hardness “A” – ASTM D-2240 ≥ 85 psi.
   b. Slip resistance – ASTM D 2047 > 0.6.
   c. Flammability – ASTM E648, E662, Class 1, < 0.45 watts/cm.

d. Resistance to Abrasion (Taber Abrasion) - Caliber H-18 wheels, 500 grams/1000 cycles, not greater than .4 grams weight loss.

2. Flooring at all stairs shall be “Norament 825C’ tile with hammered texture, smooth back. Tile size one half meter square x 3 mm thick. Step tread shall be one piece for nosing-tread-riser with a smooth color contrasting insert – NORA “Visually Impaired Strips”; Mohawk “Visually Impaired”; Johnsonite “Striping Solutions” or approved equal – at the edge of the tread, extending fully between stringer. Rubber base shall be used adjacent to all rubber flooring. Colors shall be as selected by Architect from manufacturer’s full range of available textures and finishes. A maximum of four (4) colors shall be used.

3. Leveling Materials – Skim coat finish for trowel application from feather edge to ½ inch maximum thickness (Ardex Feather Finish or approved equal) as recommended by the manufacturer(s) for the various conditions of the surfaces.

C. Miscellaneous Materials

1. As specified under 2.02, C.

2.02 LINOLEUM COMPOSITE TILE (LCT)

A. Manufacture

1. To establish a standard of quality, construction and color selection, manufacture has been based upon Forbo, Marmoleum “Modular Tile”, Hazelton, PA.

Linoleum floor tile of comparable quality and color range by Johnsonite (Harmonium), Green Floors Linoleum Flooring or other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

a. Tile shall be 2.5 mm thick. Modular tile shall be 20” x 20”, 10” x 20” and 10” x 40” (plank) in patterns as shown on drawings.

b. Up to ten (10) colors shall be selected by the Architect. Colors shall be selected from the full range of available colors.

c. Tile patterns and number of colors used in each space shall be as shown on Drawings 5.5.01, 5.5.02 and 5.5.03.

B. Materials

1. Linoleum tile shall be a homogeneous floor covering made of primarily natural materials consisting of linseed oil, wood flour, rosin binders, dry pigments mixed and calendared onto a polyester backing, and shall have an occupancy ready finish (meaning the floor shall not require any initial coats of finish). The linoleum tile shall perform as follows:

a. Reference Specification: Meets or exceeds all technical requirements of ASTM F2195.

b. Slip resistance: Meets or exceeds .6 for flat surfaces (dry surface) (ASTM D2047).

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| c. | Fire resistance: | ASTM E-662/ NFPA 258-450 or less<br>ASTM E-648/ NFPA 253 – Class I |
| d. | Castor resistance: | Suitable for office chairs with castors (EN 425) |

C. Miscellaneous Materials

1. Tile reducers, floor transitions and thresholds – 1/8-inch thick by 1 inch wide as manufactured by Johnsonite, Roppe Corporation, Flexco, or an approved equal.

2. Bases – Vinyl, coved and straight, 4" and 6" high and as shown on the drawings, 1/8-inch wall thickness, in colors as selected by the Designer, furnished with pre-moulded corners and matching end stops wherever ends of base are exposed to view. Bases shall be manufactured by Johnsonite, Roppe Corporation, Flexco or an approved equal. Base shall be supplied in continuous rolls of 120 feet or greater. Provide base in 6" or taller sizes as called for at specific details on the Drawings. Provide 6" base trimmed to fill space below tile and wood wainscots at all locations where distance between finish floor and bottom of wainscot is greater then 4".

3. Leveling Materials – Skim coat finish for trowel application from feather edge to ½ inch maximum thickness (Ardex Feather Finish or approved equal) as recommended by the manufacturer(s) for the various conditions of the surfaces.

4. Floor Finish – Provide if recommended by the manufacturer(s) whose flooring is used**.**

2.03 BASE AT NON-RESILIENT FLOORS

A. Coved resilient and straight resilient base as called for on Room Finish Schedule shall be as specified under 2.02, C.2.

2.04 ADHESIVES

A. Adhesives– as recommended by the respective Flooring Manufacturers and in compliance with:

1. Relative humidity (RH) up to 99%.

2. Alkalinity (pH) range not less than 8 or greater than 12.

B. **Base Contract (Adhesive**) – Manufacturers shall be compatible with products provided herein and be one of the following or an approved equal:

1. "Sustain 1299" adhesive (by Forbo International)

2. "Magellan XPA" adhesive (by LJM Technologies)

3. "AquaFlex" adhesive (by Formulators, Inc.)

4. "EnviroStix" adhesive (by Base King, Inc.)

5. Other manufacturers of similar moisture mitigation system / product / adhesives meeting SCAQMD, Rule 1168 for low VOC adhesives will be considered as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data and performance criteria.

C. **Moisture Mitigation System (Adjustment by Unit Price for up to 10,000 square feet)** – RH is greater than 99% or pH level is either less than 8 or greater than 12.

1. Where relative humidity (RH) is greater than 99% and the level of alkalinity (pH) is either less than 8 or greater than 12, furnish and install a moisture mitigation system/product as manufactured by one of the following manufacturers:
   a. "Planiseal VS" Moisture Reduction Barrier (by Mapei Corp.)
   b. "Supercap" Moisture Vapor Control (by Laticrete International, Inc.)
   c. "Aqua Flex" Adhesive (by Formulators Inc.)
   d. "VAP I 2000 Zero VOC" Moisture Vapor Control System (by Koster American Corp.)
   e. "VB 225" Moisture Vapor Reduction System (by Penetron SP)
2. Other manufacturers of similar moisture mitigation systems/ product/adhesives meeting SCAQMD, Rule 1168 for low VOC adhesives will be considered as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data and performance criteria.

D. Limitation

1. Only one product as noted in paragraph 2.04, B and 2.04, C is allowed for each concrete slab condition. (Clarification: Mixing and matching products and systems within each paragraph is not allowed.)

2.05 EPOXY CONTROL JOINT FILLER

A. Product Characteristics:

1. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, the specification and Drawings are based on "Ardex MRF" by Ardex America. Similar moisture resistant patching underlayment coating products by others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 MOISTURE CONTENT OF CONCRETE SLABS

A. Monitor Moisture Content of Concrete Slabs

1. Monitor moisture content of new concrete floor slabs to receive floor finishes to verify that moisture control procedures are sufficient to dry slabs sufficiently to permit floor finishes to be installed.

2. Continuously monitor relative humidity and moisture content of floor slabs starting after curing of concrete is complete. Perform the following procedures at least once every two weeks, increase frequency to once per week for the month prior to floor finish installation.

   a) Perform a hydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869.

   b) Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170.

3. **Conduct minimum of one test for each 5000 sq. ft.** of floor area or more frequently when drying rate is slower than anticipated.

### 3.02 PRE-INSTALLATION CONDITIONS

A. Inspect all surfaces and assure that they are in proper condition to receive work to be performed under this SECTION. The starting of work in any space shall be construed as acceptance of such surfaces as being satisfactory, and any defects to the work resulting from such accepted surfaces shall be corrected under the scope of this SECTION.

B. Fill all minor cracks in sub-floors with mastic and/or leveling compound as recommended by the tile manufacturer.

C. A temperature of not less than 70 degrees shall be maintained for not less than 48 hours before commencing installation of resilient materials and continued 48 hours after completion.

D. No work shall start until samples have been submitted to and approved by the Architect. All material shall be labeled, stating colors, locations, type of adhesive and primer (if required), and the areas in which materials are to be used.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Wet adhesives shall be applied following recommendations of the manufacturer.

B. Follow additional manufacturer recommendations for the installation of sheet rubber flooring.

C. Sub floor preparation, including installation of moisture mitigation system and leveling materials as recommended by the respective resilient flooring material manufacturers.

1. The Resilient Flooring Subcontractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing leveling materials as recommended by respective manufacturers for the various substrate conditions resulting in smooth, feathered changes in plan.

2. Concrete subfloor preparation, including leveling to be performed under this SECTION, shall include but is not limited to the following:

    a. Filling of minor cracks and imperfections in new concrete subfloors and blending of dissimilar subfloor conditions, in area to receive resilient flooring and walk-off mats under SECTION 124813-MATS.

D. Resilient flooring shall extend under all equipment shown on the Contract Drawings and into the wall lines, unless otherwise noted on the Contract Drawings. Resilient flooring shall be carried to fit neatly into breaks and recesses, against non-resilient bases, around pipes, and under saddles. Floors shall not be subjected to traffic until adhesive is dry and hard (approximately 24 hours).

E. Adhesive shall be applied using a notched steel trowel (3/32 x 3/32 x 18 inch size) following recommendations on the adhesive label.

F. Follow additional manufacturer recommendations for the installation of rubber flooring.

G. Installation of resilient base:

1. Both cove and straight, use roll materials. Plan for seams only at inside corners. Where seams are required for runs in excess of roll capacity (120 feet), place seam at least conspicuous location. Hide seams at backs of columns or aligned with changes of wall finish above. Manage material such that there are no seams in any straight run less than the roll length (120 ft.). Where seams permitted in longer runs, no segment shall be less than 10’-0”.

2. Additionally, at cove base only: use pre-molded corners at all outside corners. Deformed base at corners will not be accepted. Use preformed end caps at all locations where end of cove base transitions to other (PCT, QT, wood) base, or ends.

## 3.05 CLEANING OF FLOORING

A. Clean all resilient flooring as recommended by their respective flooring manufacturers.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 090007

PAINTING

*(Filed Trade Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING TRADE SUB-BIDS

A. Trade Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Trade Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury** in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Trade Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Trade Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be done under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Perform the following items of work as shown on the Contract Documents.

1. Examine the various trade SECTIONS of the PROJECT MANUAL and be thoroughly familiar with all provisions regarding painting and finishing work included therein.
2. Refer to the Room Finish Schedule and other Contract Drawings for various surfaces required to be painted or finished.

3. Apply specified finish coats of paint to all pre-primed work and complete finishing system to unprimed work required to be painted or finished hereunder.

4. Prime and paint galvanized metal frames and doors, and galvanized steel exposed to view.

5. Backprime, with new specified first coat material, all surfaces of new finish and wood trim which will be concealed after installation.

6. Clean, and properly prepare to receive paint and finishing materials, all salvaged items designated on the Contract Drawings and/or specified hereunder to be painted.

7. Exposed to view MEP/FP systems unless otherwise noted.

8. Exposed to view structural steel members and metal decking.

9. Clean, and properly prepare to receive paint and finishing materials, all existing surfaces and items designated on the Contract Drawings and/or specified hereunder to be painted.

10. Prime and paint substrate behind interior phenolic panels flat black.

B. This subcontractor shall furnish, install and maintain in safe adequate condition all lifts, hoisting, staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this SECTION.

C. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Shop priming and touch-up of structural steel: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL.

2. Shop priming and touch-up of miscellaneous and ornamental iron: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

3. Shop priming and touch-up of miscellaneous metals: SECTION 055000-MISCELLANEOUS METALS.

4. Prefinished hardwood trim and prefinished millwork: SECTION 062000 – FINISH CARPENTRY.

5. Primed and galvanized hollow metal frames and doors: SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK

6. Prefinished wood doors – SECTION 081416 – WOOD AND PLASTIC DOORS.

7. Stenciling above ceilings for partition ratings: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

8. Dry erase primer and coating system applied to GWB: SECTION 099737-DRY ERASE COATING.

B. The following items of work do not require painting or finishing under this SECTION 090007-PAINTING.

1. Prefinished items.

2. Prefinished aluminum, plain and lead coated copper and stainless steel, except as otherwise specifically noted on the Drawings to receive paint.

3. Concealed from view items and surfaces, except as specified hereunder, and equipment and ducts in mechanical rooms.

4. Exterior masonry.

5. Exterior and interior concrete surfaces, except where specifically designated on the Drawings to receive paint.

6. Prefinished wood doors and hardwood trim.

7. All natural, prefinished wood casework, millwork, paneling and wood trim.

8. GWB walls where dry erase coating is called for on the Drawings. Do not paint or prime these walls.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Sample boards of all colors and types of paint proposed for the project. Colors shall be selected by the Architect.

2. Samples of finishing system applied to the specified species of wood trim where specified hereunder to receive natural finish, for selection and approval by the Architect.

B. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 COLORS

A. Color scheme shall be in accordance with schedules provided by the Architect and all tinting and matching shall be to the satisfaction of the Architect. Up to 20 paint colors shall be used. The Architect reserves the right to select multiple paint colors on any given surface, using natural breaks (change of plane, material, control joint) as the color break.

B. Provide all facilities for comparison and adjustment of colors, and place final samples for approval directly on the surface to be finished. Machine mixing by the manufacturer's representative shall be permitted where advantageous, but only after final approval of colors by the Architect.

C. After completion of all painting work, submit to the Owner, one unopened gallon of each type and color of all paints and enamels used, taken from the same job-run as those used on the project, with manufacturer's name and his designation of the paint and color for the purpose of future re-ordering of paint. Submit to the Architect a signed receipt stating that the Owner has taken possession of the additional painting materials.

1.06 PROTECTION

A. Furnish and lay drop cloths in all rooms and areas where painting and finishing is being done to adequately protect flooring and other work from damage during painting.

B. Remove all canopies of light fixtures, all electric switch plates, and similar equipment, and set them carefully aside and cover adequately to protect the fixtures and replace the canopies, plates, and miscellaneous equipment in as good condition as when found.

C. Materials shall be stored only where directed. Oily rags and waste must be removed from the building at the end of each working day, and under no circumstances allowed to accumulate.

D. All paint surfaces damaged during the progress of the work shall be repainted between natural breaks in surfaces and only as approved by the Architect. The Painting Subcontractor shall see that all other work in a room is completed before starting his painting, except as directed by the Architect.

E. No plumbing fixture or drain shall be used for the mixing or disposal of any refuse material or for washing brushes and other painting utensils.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 APPROVED MATERIALS

A. Before purchasing materials for the work, submit to the Architect a list of the products proposed for use. No commitment for the purchase of materials prior to the written approval by the Architect.

B. All materials shall be delivered to the building in unopened original containers bearing the manufacturers labels.

### 2.02 MATERIALS

A. General – All paints for gypsum wallboard surfaces in wet areas (kitchens, toilets, janitor / custodian closets, service areas, mechanical rooms) shall have:

1. Non-bacterial additive if not included in the paint product.
2. If included in the paint product provide documentation of the non-bacterial agent.

B. Interior Work for New Surfaces (Refer to Drawings for applicability.)

1. Galvanized metal doors and galvanized pressed steel frames exposed to view on the interior.
   a. Same as exterior galvanized metal doors and frames.
2. Metal doors, hollow metal steel frames and doors, metal handrails, exposed-to-view surfaces of steel lintels, exposed structural steel, including all AESS beams, columns and trusses, and all other ferrous metals which are exposed to view on the interior.
   a. Two coats:

      Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Semi-Gloss 376)

      Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Semi-Gloss (B31W02651)

      PPG – Pure Performance Latex Semi-Gloss

      Glidden – Professional Utlrahide No VOC Semi-gloss (1415)

b. Hollow metal frames and door finish shall be spray applied.

3. Vertical surfaces of gypsum board

   a. First Coat:

      Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Primer Sealer (372)

      Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer (B28W02600)

      PPG – Pure Performance Primer

      Glidden – Professional Lifemaster No VOC Primer (9116)

   b. Two coats:

      Benjamin Moore – Pristine Ecospec Interior Latex Eggshell (374)

      Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Eg-Shel (B20W12651)

      PPG – Pure Performance Latex Eggshell

      Glidden – Professional Ultrahide No VOC eggshell (1411)

4. Gypsum board ceilings and soffits.

   a. First Coat:

      Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Primer Sealer (372)

      Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer (B28W02600)

      PPG – Pure Performance Latex Primer

      Glidden – Professional Lifemaster No VOC Primer (9116)

   b. Two coats:

      Benjamin Moore – Pristine Ecospec Interior Latex Flat (373)

      Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Flat (B30W12561)

      PPG – Pure Performance Latex Eggshell

      Glidden – Professional Ultrahide No VOC flat (1209)

5. Exposed-to-view uncovered metal ducts, metal conduits, uncovered cold piping, and all hangers therefore, except in mechanical rooms, and other concealed-from-view areas.

   a. First coat for galvanized items only prior to finish coats:

      Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Primer Sealer (372)

      Sherwin Williams – Pro Industrial Pro-Cryl Universal Acrylic Primer (B66W01310)

      PPG – Pure Performance Latex Primer

Glidden – Professional Lifemaster No VOC Primer (9116)

b. Two coats:

Same paint specified herein for adjacent surfaces

6. Concrete and concrete masonry unit walls.

a. First coat:

Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Primer Sealer (372)

Sherwin Williams – SW Prep Rite Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler (B25W00025)

PPG – Pure Performance Latex Primer

Glidden – Professional Lifemaster No VOC Primer (9116)

b. Two coats:

Benjamin Moore – Ecospec WB Semi-Gloss (376)

Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Latex Semi-Gloss (B31W02651)

PPG – Pure Performance Latex Semi-Gloss

Glidden – Professional Ultrahide No VOC Semi-Gloss (1415)

7. Wood trim for painted finish.

a. First coat:

Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Primer Sealer (372)

Sherwin Williams – ProMar 200 Zero VOC Interior Later Primer (B28W02600)

PPG – Pure Performance Latex Primer

Glidden – Professional Life Master no VOC Primer (9116)

b. Two coats:

Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Semi-Gloss (376)

Sherwin Williams – ProMar Zero VOC Latex Semi-Gloss (B31W02651)

PPG – Pure Performance Latex Semi-Gloss

Glidden – Professional Ultrahide No VOC Semi-Gloss (1415)

8. Concrete and concrete masonry units for epoxy glazed wall finish (GWF).

a. First coat:

PPG – Pure Performance Latex Primer Sealer (372)

Sherwin Williams – SW Prep Rite Interior/Exterior Block Filler (B25W00025)

b. Second coat:

PPG – Pitt-Glaze WB Acryllic Epoxy 16-510 (semi-gloss)

Sherwin Williams – Pro Industrial Water Based Epoxy Eg-Shel (B73W00361)

c. Third Coat:

PPG – Pitt-Glaze WB1 Acryllic Epoxy 16-510 (semi-gloss)

Sherwin Williams – Pro Industrial Water Based Epoxy Eg-Shel (B73W00361)

9. Vertical and horizontal surfaces of gypsum board for epoxy glazed wall finish (GWF).

a. First coat:

Prime per manufacturer's recommendations for substrates

b. Second coat:

PPG – Pitt-Glaze WB Acryllic Epoxy 16-510 (semi-gloss)

Sherwin Williams – Pro Industrial Water Based Epoxy Eg-Shel (B73W00361)

c. Third Coat:

PPG – Pitt-Glaze WB Acryllic Epoxy 16-510 (semi-gloss)

Sherwin Williams – Pro Industrial Water Based Epoxy Eg-Shel (B73W00361)

10. Exposed-to-view structural steel (EVSS) metal roof and floor deck (two coats):

a. Sherwin Williams – Pro Industrial Hi Performance Acrylic, Semi-Gloss Finish (B66W00651).

b. Kelly-Moore – 5885 DTM High Performance Semi-Gloss Enamel

c. Benjamin Moore – UltraSpec HP 25 low luster enamel < 145g/l.

***NOTE: DO NOT FILL PERFORATIONS IN ACOUSTIC DECK WITH PAINT.***

11. Concrete floors:

Surface Preparation and Application – per manufacturer's recommendations for concrete floors, including filing cracks prior to painting. (Two coats)

a. PPG – Pitt-Glaze WBI Semi-Gloss Water Borne Epoxy

b. Sherwin Williams – FPLX 8100 (B70W08161)

c. or an approved equal meeting IEQ requirements.

12. Fibrous wood acoustic panels:

    a. First coat (spray applied)

       Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Primer Sealer (372)

       Sherwin Williams – Pro Mar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex Primer (B28W2600)

       PPF – Pure Performance Latex Primer

       Glidden – Professional Lifemaster No VOC Primer (9116)

    b. Three coats (Spray coats – minimum 2.0 mil dry film thickness per coat.)

       Benjamin Moore – Ecospec Interior Latex Eggshel (374)

       Sherwin Williams – Pro Mar 200 Zero VOC Interior Latex, Eggshell (B20W1265)

       PPG – Pur Performance Latex Eggshell

       Glidden – Professional Ultrahide No VOC Eggshell

C. Exterior Work for New Surfaces

1. Metal doors, pressed steel frames and all other galvanized and non-galvanized ferrous metals that are exposed to view and designated to be painted.

    a. Surface preparation for galvanized deck, etc.:

       SP 1 wash and mechanically abrade surface.

    b. First coat: (spray applied)

       TNEMEC – Series 27 epoxy primer

       Kelly-Moore – DTM 5725 Primer/Finish

       Dunn-Edwards – Ultra-Grip Select UGSL00

       Sherwin Williams – PI Procryl Primer (B66W01310)

    c. Second coat: (spray applied)

       Kelly-Moore – 5885 High Performance Acrylic Semi-Gloss Enamel

       PPG – Pitt-Tech Plus Interior/Exterior Semi-Gloss Industrial Enamel

       Sherwin Williams – ProIndustrial DTM Acrylic Semi-Gloss (B66W01151)

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 ACCEPTANCE OF SURFACES

A. Inspect all surfaces and assure that they are in proper conditions to receive work to be performed under this SECTION. Any questions as to the proper performance of the various paint systems specified herein shall be brought to the Architect's attention no later than 15 calendar days prior to the date of commencing work, otherwise, the Painting Subcontractor shall assume the responsibility for providing the desired results.

B. The commencement of work in any space by the Painting Subcontractor shall be construed as acceptance of the surfaces as being satisfactory, any defects to his work resulting from such accepted surfaces shall be corrected by him at his own expense.

C. If the existing surfaces cannot be put in proper condition to receive paint by customary cleaning methods, or sanding, furnish and install necessary bonding agents, and/or other preparation required to ensure proper application and performance of the painting and finishing materials, and include the costs for same in the base bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 3.02 WORKMANSHIP

A. Perform all work with skilled mechanics under adequate supervision.

B. Apply all materials under adequate illumination, evenly spread, and smoothly flowed on without runs, sags, or holidays.

C. Do no work in the rain, dew, or fog, when the temperature is below 50 degrees F., or before the other finish materials have been thoroughly dried out.

D. Clean all surfaces to be painted free of loose dirt and dust before painting is started. Remove all pealing or scaling paint from existing surfaces by sanding and scraping.

### 3.03 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. New wood and plywood to be painted.

1. Minor defects shall be made smooth by sanding and/or by the use of steel wool.
2. Wash sap spots and knots with mineral spirits. When dry, touch-up spots and knots with white shellac.
3. Fill up nail holes, cracks, and similar imperfections with lead putty or plastic wood after primer of first coat of finish is dry.

B. New ferrous metals:

1. Remove rust and all foreign materials down to bright metal by wire brushing, scraping, and sanding. Spot prime bare metal with exterior or interior alkyd base metal primer, as applicable. Use only rust-inhibiting type primer for exterior metal priming.

2. Remove all grease or dirt with mineral spirits before applying the paint.

C. **Galvanized metal** – All galvanized metal surfaces shall be chemically treated with copper sulfate or with a compound made for this purpose in accordance with the manufacturer's directions, after applying the first coat of paint.

D. New gypsum board and plaster:

1. Sand smooth any rough spots in gypsum board compound surfaces and plaster and seal before application of first coat.

2. Touch-up all suction spots of plaster and compound surfaces (hot spots) after the application of the first coat before applying the second coat to produce an even result in the finish coat.

3.04 APPLICATION

A. Apply all materials in accordance with the manufacturer's specific recommendations, coverage rates, thinning no more than the recommended amount. Assure that all materials are free from skinning, lumps or any foreign matter and keep well stirred during application.

B. Evenly brush out each finish coat and permit to dry at least 24 hours before applying any subsequent coats.

C. Make each coat a different tint from that of the preceding coat, with final coat tinted to the exact shade selected by the Architect. Lightly sand surfaces between each coat and wipe clean.

D. Apply one coat of metal primer, of the types specified hereunder, and one coat of flat black metal enamel, to the surfaces of all new duct-work behind grilles, for a distance of 18 inches.

E. Perform all required back-priming work before items are installed.

3.05 SPRAY PAINTING

A. Spray painting, utilizing power equipment, may be allowed by the Architect subject to the following conditions:

1. ***The Painting Subcontractor must obtain from the Architect written approval prior to the commencing of any spray painting***. All surfaces spray painted without the Architect's prior written approval shall be considered as unpainted surfaces subject to the full requirements of this SECTION. If approved, all spray applied coats must be back rolled.

2. The Architect reserves the right to revoke authorization to spray paint, if in the Architect's sole judgment, the quality of the paint finish is unacceptable or if proper safeguards have not been taken to protect adjacent surfaces.

3.06 COMPLETION

A. Cleaning – At the completion of the work, remove all paint spots and oil or grease stains, caused by this work from floors, walls, fixtures, hardware and equipment, leaving the finishes in a satisfactory condition. Remove all materials and debris and leave the site of the work in a clean condition so far as this work is concerned.

B. Final inspection – Protect all painted surfaces against damage until the date of final acceptance of the work. The Architect will conduct a final inspection of all painters' work and the Painting Subcontractor will be required to repaint or retouch any areas found which do not comply with the requirements of this SECTION.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 092116

GYPSUM WALLBOARD

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Metal stud partition framing, including screw studs, stud tracks, bracing, gypsum board, control joints and accessories.
2. Suspended gypsum board ceilings and soffits including metal hangers, metal studs, carrying channels, furring channels, and gypsum board.
3. Drywall construction system for backing exterior masonry veneer, preformed metal panels, and porcelain tile wall system, including steel screw studs, stud tracks, gypsum wallboard, glass faced sheathing, fire rated exterior sheathing at exterior rated walls and all related items.
4. Gypsum board applied to metal studs and blocking as shown on the Drawings.
5. Drywall construction for various furring conditions indicated on the Drawings, including, as applicable metal furring channels, steel screw studs, stud tracks, and gypsum wallboard.
6. **All gypsum panels shall be mold resistant throughout**.
7. Cement backer board for interior ceramic tile walls.
8. Abuse resistant gypsum wallboard in stairwells (full height) and corridors (up to eight feet above finish floor).
9. All metal and flexible accessories including, but not limited to casing beads, corner beads, abuse resistant radius corner beads, column/beam clips as required in conjunction with the various gypsum board conditions indicated on the Drawings.
10. Miscellaneous gypsum board trim including decorative reveals and picture mold reveals.
11. Internal metal struts, bracing, supplementary framing, and reinforcing necessary to ensure complete stability within the various drywall construction systems.

12. All additional supplementary framing and bracing required for the support of concentrated loads imposed by light fixtures, access panels and other items indicated to be attached to, or hung from, gypsum board surfaces, except where indicated to be wood.

13. Compressible filler between stud tracks of interior partitions and adjacent surfaces.

14. Tape-joint finishing system for gypsum board surfaces including above finish ceilings.

15. Caulking and acoustical sealant, bead applied to legs of stud tracks of interior partitions, prior to application of gypsum board and where else indicated on the Drawings.

16. Firesafing and smoke stopping insulation where indicated on the Drawings.

17. All metal stud framing, furring, reinforcing, bracing, Z-grit channels, accessories and fastening systems shown on the drawings, unless otherwise specified.

18. Framing and wall sheathing of rooftop mounted mechanical doghouses including hardware, such as nails, bolts, screws and clips required.

19. Gypsum board shaft wall system, including gypsum liner panels and metal C-H studs and accessories.

20. Miscellaneous gypsum wallboard trim.

21. Glass fiber reinforced gypsum (GFRG) column covers.

22. Stenciling above ceilings of all fire and smoke barrier wall assemblies (both sides).

23. Level 5 finish as indicated on the drawings and listed herein.

C. This subcontractor shall furnish, install, and maintain in a safe, adequate condition all staging and scaffolding that are necessary for the proper execution of the work of this SECTION.

D. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

1.03 ITEMS TO BE INSTALLED ONLY

A. Install the following items furnished under the designated sections:

1. Access panels occurring in gypsum wallboard surfaces: By trade requiring same.
2. Installation of anchor clipping for metal door frames provided under SECTION 081113-HOLLOW METALWORK.
3. Unless otherwise noted, all insulation indicated within the stud systems for drywall construction, above soffits and ceilings: SECTION 072100-INSULATION.

1.04 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Painting of gypsum board: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.
2. Wood furring, wood studs and framing, cafeteria platform subfloor blocking for attachment of items to wall and ceiling construction, and other rough carpentry: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
3. Unless otherwise noted herein, woodwork, including plywood sheathing, indicated in conjunction with gypsum board: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
4. Fire retardant treated exterior plywood sheathing at mechanical doghouses: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
5. Through-wall flashing at exterior masonry veneer: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
6. Continuous air and vapor barrier: SECTION 071326-AIR AND VAPOR BARRIERS.
7. Acoustical tile ceiling systems including edge trim over which gypsum board panels are installed: SECTION 090003-ACOUSTICAL TILE.
8. Finishing joints between panels and corner bead flanges in cement backerboard wall surfaces to receive ceramic and porcelain tile: SECTION 090002-TILE.
9. Dry erase coatings: SECTION 099737-DRY ERASE COATING.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS and SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES, as applicable.

B. Shop drawings shall include a complete layout and design calculations for exterior drywall back-up system, for light gauge framing at rooftop doghouses, and for interior partitions and suspended stud construction, including gypsum wallboard ceilings, framing of transom openings and other designated areas, prepared and stamped by a structural engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Shop drawings shall include stud arrangement, stud gauges and sizes, bracing, reinforcing and connection details. Indicate type, grade and manufacturer of all materials intended to be used.

C. Manufacturer's Data - Submit to the Architect copies of manufacturer's specifications and installation and application instructions for all herein specified, certified test results, recommendations for sealing penetrations and perimeters, and other data as may be required.

1. If a substitution of the specified product is proposed, the manufacturer shall provide documentation from a major testing laboratory that the product has successfully been tested in compliance with NFPA 285 in the designated wall assembly systems.
2. In the absence of such above documentation, the manufacturer of the proposed substituted product shall submit documentation that the product has been successfully tested in accordance with NFPA 285 as a component of a successfully tested NFPA 285 wall assembly.
3. In addition to Item 2, above, the proposed manufacturer of the substituted product shall engage a fire scientist to provide a written analysis of the design wall assembly concluding that the proposed substituted product, in the professional judgment of the fire scientist, shall meet the performance requirements of NFPA 285 for the design wall assembly systems.

D. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Metal stud – 12-inch length in each size and gauge required.
2. Gypsum wallboard – 4 inches x 6 inches, minimum, in each specified type and thickness.
3. Gypsum sheathing – 4-inch x 6 inches, in each specified type and thickness.
4. Cement backer board – 4 inches x 6 inches, minimum, in specified thickness.
5. Metal accessories and trims – 6-inch length of each type.
6. Caulking and sealant materials – complete data, no physical samples required.
7. Compressible filler – 6 inches x 6 inches x1 inch thick, of specified type.

E. Provide mock-up exterior wall panels as specified under SECTION 014339-EXTERIOR MOCK-UPS.

1. Final Mock-Up: Following the Architect's review and approval of the mock-up panel, including those portions of the panel furnished and installed under other SECTIONS, a final mock-up panel shall incorporate all approved materials, colors and methods of installation. This final Mock-up shall be left on site to serve as the reference standard for appearance and workmanship as the work progresses. This Subcontractor shall, at no additional cost to the Owner, rebuild the portions of the mock-up furnished and installed under this SECTION using the final approved materials, colors and construction to complete the final mock-up.

F. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIOGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed cold-formed metal framing similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Engineering Responsibility: Engage a qualified professional engineer to prepare design calculations, Shop Drawings, and other structural data.

C. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of cold-formed metal framing that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

D. Mill certificates signed by steel sheet producer or test reports from a qualified independent testing agency, indicating steel sheet complies with requirements, including uncoated steel thickness, yield strength, tensile strength, total elongation, chemical requirements, ductility, and galvanized-coating thickness.

E. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM E329 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E548.

F. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel," and AWS D1.3, "Structural Welding Code--Sheet Steel."

G. AISI Specifications: Comply with AISI's "Specification for the Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members" or "Load and Resistance Factor Design Specification for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members" and the following for calculating structural characteristics of cold-formed metal framing:

1. CCFSS Technical Bulletin: "AISI Specification Provisions for Screw Connections."

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under SECTION 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Furnish any ceiling and wall systems components, including gypsum board products, insulation and acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. Furnish any adhesives and sealants such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. General – To establish a standard of quality and design desired, Specifications are based on drywall system members, as manufactured by U.S. Gypsum Company. Similar systems and materials, manufactured by National Gypsum Company and Georgia Pacific will be considered for approval as an equal by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data, and samples.

B. Studs, tracks, and joists – USG galvanized steel screw studs with matching floor and ceiling tracks, in sizes indicated on the Drawings. Gauges shall be in accordance with the requirements of the GYPSUM CONSTRUCTION HANDBOOK (latest edition) as printed by U.S.G., with a minimum of 16 gauge at exterior drywall backup system, a minimum of 20 gauge at jambs of interior door openings, 20 gauge x 8 inches deep at joists, and a minimum of 25 gauge at interior partitions. Studs at exterior wall backup system shall be C-shaped, with stiffened flanges, complying with ASTM C955, 8 inches wide, and a minimum of 1-5/8 inches deep. Tracks shall be U-shaped, unpunched, with a minimum 1-1/4-inch deep flange. Single deflection tracks shall be deep-leg, U-shaped, unpunched, with unstiffened flanges, of web depth to contain studs while allowing free vertical movement, with 2 inch minimum deep flanges, designed to support horizontal and lateral loads.

1. Minimum structural requirements for drywall construction system backing exterior face masonry veneer and metal wall panels are as follows. Loads are based on ultimate strength values (in accordance with ASCE 7-10/2015 IBC) and are minimum design loads, unless greater design load is required by code.

    a. Wind loading – +47 PSF/-51 PSF at non-Salient areas
    +47 PSF/-63 PSF at Salient areas.

    b. Stud design for deflection – L/600 non-composite at masonry veneer areas, L/360 at non-masonry veneer areas.

    c. Design loads at sunshade attachment – applicable wind loads plus:

        1) Concentrated moments of 3,600 FT-LBS perpendicular to the plane of the wall, 800 FT-LBS parallel to the plane of the wall and a vertical load of 1200 LBS at each sunshade connection.

        2) Loads shall be increased by 20% at sunshades just below roof level.

2. Minimum structural requirements for interior stud systems supporting gypsum wallboard finish is as follows:

    a. Interior loading – 5 PSF typical

    b. Stud design for deflection – L/360

3. Minimum structural requirements for light gauge doghouse roof joists supporting plywood decking shall be 105 psf.

4. Provide multiple jamb studs (two minimum) at each side of all openings in exterior drywall back-up system. The approximate number of additional studs at each side shall be equal to 1/2 the number of studs interrupted by the opening or required by actual design.

    a. Provide extended-leg slip tracks at the tops of exterior drywall back-up system when attaching to the building structure. Slip tracks shall allow the structural to deflect vertically without bearing on the exterior wall members, but shall resist all lateral loads imposed on them by these members. Provide slip track reinforcing at built up jambs and elsewhere necessary by actual design.

5. In the event of conflict among contract drawings, contract specifications, and referenced standards, the most stringent requirements shall govern.

6. Provide G90 galvanization at all studs, tracks and runners exposed to the weather and G60 galvanization at all metal studs, tracks and runners located inside the air and vapor barrier of the building envelope.

7. Provide deflection track at all LGMF walls (at interior and exterior locations) where LGMF is to be secured to beams, floor decks and roof deck above.

C. Gypsum Panels, Shaft Wall Liner, Cement Backer Board, and Gypsum Sheathing:

1. Regular Gypsum Panels (ASTM C 1396): National Gypsum Co. Gold Bond "XP" gypsum panels, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Mold Tough" gypsum panels, CertainTeed "ProRoc M2Tech" Moisture and Mold Resistant gypsum panels, or an approved equal, 5/8 inches thick or as otherwise indicated on the Drawings. ASTM C 1396

2. Fire Rated Gypsum Panels (ASTM C 1396): National Gypsum Co. Gold Bond "XP Fire-Shield" Type X panels, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Mold Tough" Firecode Core Type X panels, CertainTeed "ProRoc M2Tech" Type X panels, or an approved equal, 5/8 inches thick or as otherwise indicated on the drawings.

3. High Abuse Resistant Gypsum Panels (ASTM C1629): National Gypsum Co. Gold Bond "Hi-Abuse XP" Type X panels, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Abuse Resistant" Firecode Type X panels, CertainTeed "ProRoc Abuse Resistant" Type X panels, or an approved equal, 5/8 inches thick or as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

4. Shaft Wall Liner Panels (ASTM D 3273): National Gypsum Co. Gold Bond "Fire-Shield Shaftliner XP" (moisture/mold resistant) Type X panels, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Sheetrock Mold Tough Gypsum Liner" Type X panels, CertainTeed "M2Tech" Type X Shaftliner panels or an approved equal, 1 inch thick or as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

5. Cement Backer Board (ASTM C 1325): National Gypsum Co. "PermaBase" Cement Board, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Durock" Cement Board, FinPan Inc. "Util-A-Crete" cement board, or an approved equal, 5/8 inches thick or as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

6. Exterior Glass Faced Gypsum Sheathing (ASTM C 1177): Georgia-Pacific "DensGlass" Exterior Sheathing, National Gypsum Co. eXP Sheathing, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Securock", Temple Inland Green Glass Sheathing, or an approved equal, ½ inch thick, square edge panels.

7. 1-Hour Fire Rated Exterior Glass Faced Gypsum Sheathing (ASTM C 1177): Georgia-Pacific (DensGlass) "DensGlass Fire Guard" Exterior Sheathing, National Gypsum Co. "eXP Fireshield" Sheathing, U.S. Gypsum Co. "Securock – FireCodeX", Temple Inland Green Glass Sheathing, or an approved equal, 5/8" thick, square edge panels, ASTM C 1177).

   a. **Refer to Article 1.05, Submittals, paragraph C for required documentation confirming compliance with NFPA 285.**

8. Recycled content: Gypsum wallboard shall be produced using an average minimum 5% post-consumer recycled content.

D. Caulking and acoustical sealant materials:

1. For penetrations in wallboard surfaces, and exposed-to-view joints between drywall accessories and dissimilar materials – Tremco Latex Caulk, DAP Latex Caulk, Pecora AC-20 Latex or an approved equal.

2. Polymer Caulk, or an approved equal product in colors as selected by the Architect.

3. For application to legs of stud tracks, and concealed from view joints between gypsum board and dissimilar materials - Gold Bond Acoustical Sealant, Tremco Acoustical Sealant or an approved equal.

E. Compressible Filler - Between stud tracks and adjacent construction fiberglass sill sealer, 1/4 inch thick.

F. Suspension System for Gypsum Board and Sheathing Ceilings and Soffits:

1. Hangers – Galvanized steel wire, No. 8 gauge.

2. Carrying Channels – 1-1/2 inch channels, weighing 475 pounds per thousand lineal feet, primed with rust-inhibitive paint, or where specifically indicated on the Drawings, metal studs, as herein before specified.

3. Furring Channels – USG Screw Furring Channels (used in conjunction with carrying channels only).

4. Furring Channel Clips – Wire type, as provided by the manufacturer of the channels.

5. Alternate Suspension System – As an alternate to the suspension system specified used in F.1 through F.4 above, suspension system shall consist of drywall “tee” grid system, Armstrong “Screw Stop”, USG, Chicago Metallic or an approved equal.

   a. Main beams with 1-1/2-inch wide face x 1-1/16-inch high “bulb tee” installed 4 feet on center.

   b. Cross Tees with 1-1/2-inch wide face x 1-1/2-inch high “bulb tee” installed 16 inches on center.

   c. Hanger spacing as recommended by manufacturer for ceiling construction, maximum 4 feet on center.

   d. Include all clips and moldings required by conditions for a complete installation.

G. Channels for Furring – USG RC-1 Resilient Channels, Sheet Rock Z-furring channels, and Unimast furring channels, as shown on the Drawings and required by the various construction conditions.

H. Fasteners:

1. For single layer gypsum board to wood receiving members and metal studs and furring channels, and for first layer board of double layer application – Self-drilling Phillips bugle head, one inch long.

2. For stud tracks to concrete – Ramset or Phillips power-actuated fasteners. Concrete stub nails may be used for securing floor tracks.

3. For securing hangers to concrete overhead – Ramset or Phillips power-actuated eye pin anchors.

4. For securing hangers to metal overhead – Nelson acoustical stud welds.

5. For stud tracks to metal members – Spot welds or screws spaced as recommended by the manufacturer to assure a rigid installation.

6. For gypsum sheathing to metal studs – Self drilling Phillips bugle head, galvanized, 1-1/4 inches long.

7. Fasteners for exterior wall backup system shall be as follows:

   a. All fasteners connecting light gauge members and accessories shall be a minimum of No. 10 size having a minimum diameter of 0.153 inches.

   b. All fasteners connecting light gauge members to structural steel shall be power driven fasteners of 5/32 inch diameter minimum 16 inches on center maximum. All fasteners of light gauge members to concrete shall be power driven fasteners of 5/32 inch diameter minimum with a minimum of 1-1/4-inch embedment 16 inches on

I. Bridging and Bracing - Provide all necessary bridging and bracing; provide additional bridging and backing at wall stud areas where sheathing is not to be applied to both faces.

J. Accessories:

1. Casing Beads ( "J" Beads) – Clark Dietrich 200 A and B, mudable casing and "L" beads, 5/8-inch size, 1 ¼-inch punched flanges. Similar casing beads as manufactured by Phillips Manufacturing or an approved equal will be considered upon submission of adequate supporting data

2. Corner Beads – Clark Dietrich 103 Deluxe cornerbead, galvanized, 1-1/4 inch by 1-1/4-inch punched flanges. Similar casing beads as manufactured by Phillips Manufacturing or an approved equal will be considered upon submission of adequate supporting data.

3. Abuse resistant radius corner beads – Galvanized steel, ¾" radius model CBB by Clark Dietrich. Similar abuse resistant radius corner beads as manufactured by Phillips Manufacturing or an approved equal will be considered upon submission of adequate supporting data.

4. Control Joints – Clark Dietrich No. 093, roll - form zinc. or other control joints by Cemco, US Gypsum or an approved equal.

   a. Control Joints in Fire Rated Partitions – Clark Dietrich No. FAS-093X or other UL listed control joints by Cemco, US Gypsum or an approved equal.

5. Reglets – Clark Dietrich, reveals or other similar profile reglets by Fry Reglet Corp., Cemco or an approved equal.

   a. Reglet Molding – Fry Reglet Corporation in dimensions shown on the Drawings, including but not limited to:

      1) 1/4" and 3/4" reveal moulding (sizes as called for on the Drawings) with flanges for tape and joint compound.

   b. Reglet Backer at Fire Rated Partitions – Clark Dietrich Flat Strap Backer (FSB) or other UL listed reglet backers by Cemco, US Gypsum or an approved equal.

c. Reglet Reveal/Picture Hanger – Fry Reglet Corporation

1) DRMH – 50

2) Provide one (1) reveal hanger for every 2'-0" linear feet of reveal.

6. Steel Column and Beam Clips – 2-3/8-inch wide x 2-inch high x 2-inch deep, 25 gauge, galvanized steel at designated furring areas by Grabber or an approved equal.

K. Exterior Plywood Sheathing at Mechanical Doghouses – C-C EXT-APA, unsanded, of thickness indicated on the Drawings.

L. Joint Tape Treatment (WALLBOARD) – USG self-adhering fiberglass mesh with compound recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application conditions.

1. Level 5 finish (where designated on the Drawings) – Primer surfacer, first coat, pre-coat.

M. Joint Treatment at Cement Backer Board – Latex Portlans cement mortar and two (2) inch wide alkali-resistant glass fiber mesh.

N. Joint Treatment of Gypsum Wallboard Covered by Tile – Tape (paper or fiberglass mesh) and joint compound.

O. Fire Safing – Roxul Safe-N-Sound insulation with clips and fire stop sealant/compound, in configurations to suit job conditions per reference standards. Similar firesafing by Thermafiber, CertainTeed or an approved equal will be considered upon submission of adequate supporting data.

P. USG C-H studs and accessories, 2 1/2 inches deep and 6 inches deep.

Q. Acoustic Stud Sway Brace Clips – Mason Industries Inc., Hauppauge NY, Type WIC-1, neoprene pad/interlocking clip type 3-3/4 inch high by 1-1/2 inch wide. Similar sway brace clips by RSIC, M. I. Mason Ind. or an approved equal will be considered upon submission of adequate supporting data.

S. Glass Fiber Reinforced Gypsum (GFRG) column covers - formed to the profiles shown on the drawings as manufactured by GRG Technologies, LLC, Newtown Square PA, Formglas Products, Inc., Vaughn, ONT, Pittcon Industries, Riverdale, MD or approved equal.

1. Minimum wall thickness 3/16 inch. Minimum weight 2 lbs/SF.

2. Glass fiber content 38% by volume in a gypsum cement matrix.

3. Density 106.4 lbs/ft.

4. Embedment of cold rolled galvanized channel as required for structure.

5. Include all anchors, clips and fasteners required for a complete Installation.

2.02 STENCILING IDENTIFICATION

A. Fire and Smoke Barrier Identification – All fire and smoke partitions (corridors and stairs) shall be labeled above the ceilings as such on both sides of rated partitions. Painting shall be performed in conjunction with stencil. Text shall be as follows:

"FIRE (OR SMOKE) RATED PARTITION – PROTECT ALL PENETRATIONS"

1. Lettering shall be minimum 3 inches in height, all upper case in the color 'RED.'
2. Identification shall be within 15 feet of the end of each wall (within rooms and along corridors) with a minimum of one sign for each space/room. Signage shall be spaced at intervals not exceeding 30 feet measured horizontally along the wall or partition.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 ERECTION PROCEDURES

A. General - Erection procedures for the various drywall construction conditions, as set forth in the published specifications of the U.S. Gypsum Company, latest editions for the various system types, shall govern this work, with the additional requirements specified hereunder and indicated on the Drawings.

### 3.02 PARTITIONS, CEILING, FASCIAS, SOFFITS AND FURRED AREAS

A. Refer to the Drawings for various conditions and details of the work of this SECTION.

B. Coordinate the installation work with that of related trades, in particular the work of SECTION 06100-ROUGH CARPENTRY for proper installation of wood supporting members within drywall.

C. Apply a continuous bead of specified sealant to receiving legs of stud tracks, in interior partitions, prior to installing gypsum board thereon.

D. Install corner beads at all external corners of gypsum wallboard, and casings wherever gypsum wallboard abuts a dissimilar material. Use tape joint treatment for internal corners, for all joints.

E. Install expansion joint reveal reglets where indicated on the Drawings, and as recommended by the gypsum wallboard manufacturer, ***and in no event shall expansion joints exceed 30 feet on center.*** Install fire safing at expansion joint reveals reglets in rated walls and where shown in the Drawings.

F. Caulk around all items which penetrate gypsum wallboard including electrical receptacle boxes, witch boxes, piping, and the like.

G. Provide cased and reinforced openings for all major items penetrating the gypsum board surfaces.

H. Furnish and install cross bracing, knee braces, and other internal reinforcing and the like to assure a completely rigid assembly on gypsum board faced partitions, ceiling, and fascias as per the gypsum wallboard system manufacturer's recommendations, whether or not such bracing has been indicated on the Drawings.

I. Where acoustic partitions are indicated on the Drawings, provide heavier gauge LGMF such that the two sides of the partition are self-supported and are not braced to each other.

J. Install access panels, occurring in gypsum board surfaces, which are furnished by trades requiring same, securing the flanges of the panels as recommended by the manufacturer.

K. Install compressible filler between stud tracks and adjacent construction in locations indicated on the Drawings.

L. Install double 20 gauge studs at door openings.

M. At door and window openings, cut gypsum wallboard and lath to fit around openings with joints centered above openings, **not at corners**.

3.03 EXTERIOR WALL BACK-UP ERECTION PROCEDURES

A. Studs and Runners

1. Align runners accurately according to exterior wall layout and secure to base and head with power-driven fastener spaces as per manufacturer's technical data.

2. Positions studs vertically in runners and space no greater than 16 inches on center. Securely anchor each stud to runner with four No. 10 ½-inch Type S-12 Low-Profile Head Screws, two at top and two at bottom, with one screw in each flange.

3. For the slip track system, allow 1/2 inch to ¾-inch clearance between top of studs and UR-runner. Do not fasten studs to UR-runner. Install 1-1/2 cold-rolled channel bridging within 10 inches to 12 inches of tops of studs. Connect bridging to each stud using welded or screw-attached USG Clip Angle.

4. Bridging of studs shall be provided at slip tracks (as described above) and according to the following schedule:

a. Walls up to 10 ft. height: One row bridging at mid-height.

b. Walls over 10 ft. height: Bridging rows equally spaced, not to exceed 5 ft. on center.

B. Exterior Sheathing

1. Glassmat Faced Sheathing – Install per manufacturer's instructions, using recommended fasteners and spacing. Coordinate installation with air and vapor barrier requirements.

3.04 ACCESSORY APPLICATION

A. Gypsum Panel Joints – Finish all face layer joints and internal angles with a U.S. Gypsum Joint System installed according to manufacturer's directions. ***Panel joints above finish ceilings shall have joints finished by this SECTION 092116.*** Spot exposed fasteners on face layers and finish corner bead, control joints and trim with at least three coats of joint compound, feathered out onto panel faces. Sand lightly between coats and following the final application of compounds to provide a smooth surface ready for painting. Do not roughen face paper when sanding.

B. Corner Bead – Reinforce all vertical and horizontal exterior corners with corner bead fastened with screws or staples 9 inches o.c. on both flanges along entire length of bead. Abuse resistant radius corner beads shall be used at all exposed corners along corridors and in stairs.

C. Casing Bead Trim – Where wall terminates against masonry or other dissimilar material, apply metal trim over face layer edge and fasten with screws or staples spaced 9 inches o.c.

D. Screws – Power-drive at least 3/8 inch from edges or ends of gypsum panels to provide uniform dimple 1/32 inch deep. In gypsum base, set flush with surface without tearing face paper.

E. Control Joints and expansion joints – Break face layer behind joint. Attach control joint to face layer with staples spaced 6 inches o.c. on both flanges along entire length of joint.

F. Finishing Fasteners – Apply a taping, all-purpose type or ready-mixed Plus 3 compound to fastener depressions as the first coat. Follow with a minimum of two additional costs of topping or all-purpose compound, leaving all depressions level with the surface. (Exception: ready-mixed Plus 3 Compound needs only one additional coat.)

G. Finishing Beads and Trims at Gypsum Wallboard:

1. Apply first coat to all bead and trim and properly feather out from ground to plane of surface. Compound must thoroughly dry prior to application of second coat. (Exception: Durabond joint compounds need only have hardened prior to application of next coat).

2. Apply second coat in same manner as first coat, extending compound slightly beyond onto face of panel. Compound must be thoroughly dry prior to application of finish coat.

3. Apply finish coat to all bead and trim, extending compound slightly beyond the second coat and properly feathering from ground to plane or surface. (Exception: Only two coats of ready-mixed Plus 3 Compound are needed). Sand finish as necessary to provide a flat smooth surface ready for decoration. When sanding take care not to roughen face paper.

4. Level 5 Finish – At all surfaces intended for dry erase coating, all curved walls and soffits and where otherwise noted on the Drawings.

H. Installation of Cement Backer Board – Center cement backer board end of edge joints on the framing and stagger joints in adjacent rows to four corners do not come together within same plane. Spacing panels with 1/8 inch joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

I. Joint Treatment at Cement Backer Board – Fill horizontal and vertical joints solid with latex-Portland cement mortar and tape with 2-inch alkali-resistant glass fiber mesh tape in accordance with the tile manufacturer's recommendation and applicable TCNA design standard. At corners tape joints using skim coat of latex-Portland cement mortar, but do not fill. Install specified corner bead accessories.

J. Joint Treatment at Gypsum Wallboard Covered with Tile – Treat joints with tape (paper or fiberglass mesh) and joint compound, bedding coat only with screws covered with one coat only.

3.05 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. When so directed by the Architect, and prior to any painting of gypsum board surfaces, check all drywall throughout the work, doing any and all cutting, patching, and joint treatment required in a manner satisfactory to the Architect.

3.06 PROTECTION AND CLEANING

A. During the operation of drywall work, protect the work of other trades against undue soilage and damage by the exercise of reasonable care and precautions. Repair and/or replace any work so damaged and soiled.

3.07 SHAFT WALL SYSTEM

A. Position steel runners at floor and ceiling with the short leg toward finish side of wall. Securely attach runners to structural supports with power driven fasteners at both ends and maximum 25 inches on center.

B. Cut liner panels 1 inch less than floor-to-ceiling height and erect vertically between J-Runners. Where shaft walls exceed maximum available panel height, position liner panel end joints within upper and lower third points of wall. Stagger joints top and bottom in adjacent panels and reinforce end joints with horizontal C-H stud. Screw-attach studs to runners on walls over 16 feet high, if applicable.

C. Use steel C-H studs 3/8 inch to not more than 1/2 inch less than floor-to-ceiling height, and install between liner panels with liner inserted in the groove. Install full-length steel E-Studs or J-Runners vertically at T-intersections, corners, door jambs, and columns. Install full-length E-studs over gypsum liner panels at both sides of closure panels. Frame openings cut within a liner panel with J-Runner around perimeter. For openings, frame with vertical E-Stud or J-Runner at edges, horizontal J-Runner at head and sill, and reinforcing as shown on the drawings. Suitably frame all openings to maintain structural support for wall.

D. Install floor-to-ceiling steel J-Runners or E-Studs each side of steel hinged door frames to act as strut-studs. Attach strut-stud to floor and ceiling runners with two 3/8-inch Type S-12 Pan Head Screws. Attach strut-studs to jamb anchors with ½-inch Type S-12 screws. Over steel doors, install a cut-to-length section of J-Runner and attach to strut-studs with 3/8-inch Type S-12 Screws.

E. For double-layer finish, apply base layer ½-inch Sheetrock Brand Firecode "C" Panel vertically one side of studs. Fasten base layer to studs with 1 inch Type S Screws 24 inches on center. Caulk perimeter of base layer. Apply ½-inch Sheetrock Brand Firecode "C" Gypsum Panel face layer vertically over base layer with joints staggered and attached with 1-5/8 inch Type S. screws staggered from those in base, spaced 12 inches on center and driven into studs and runners.

3.08 STENCILING RATED PARTITIONS

A. Perform identification of fire rated partitions prior to installation of ceiling guards. Identifications shall be on both sides of fire and smoke partitions above the ceilings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096466

WOOD AND ATHLETIC FLOORING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Gymnasium wood flooring system comprised of the following:
    a. Polyethylene membrane.
    b. Natural rubber pads with air channels on plywood sub flooring panels, and all necessary fasteners.
    c. Maple flooring, with sealer and finish.
    d. Perimeter ventilating base.
    e. Game lines and floor paint.
    f. Leveling of sub floor to blend wood flooring with adjacent finish elevations and to provide a level surface due to concrete slab shrinkage.
2. Cafeteria platform wood flooring system comprised of the following:
    a. Polyethylene membrane.
    b. Natural rubber pads with air channels on plywood sub flooring panels, and all necessary fasteners.
    c. Red Oak flooring and exposed edge apron, with sealer and finish.
    d. Perimeter ventilating base.
    e. Leveling of sub floor to blend wood flooring with adjacent finish elevations and to provide a level surface due to concrete slab shrinkage.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Wood flooring system components must meet the flooring requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. For all composite wood and agrifiber products, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

5. CERTIFIED WOOD – 100% of wood products furnished under this section shall be FSG certified.

6. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Concrete slab and concrete finish: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

2. Thresholds and expansion covers: SECTION 087100-FINISH HARDWARE.

3. Floor mounted game standards SECTION: SECTION 116600-ATHLETIC AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT.

4. Cafeteria platform risers/treads: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

5. Sound vibration and seismic control: SECTION 134800-SPRING LIFT CONCRETE SLAB FLOATING FLOOR SYSTEM.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings, including manufacturer's specifications, and installation data for wood flooring systems and finishes specified herein, in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Assembled section of the respective floor systems, 24-inch x 24-inch minimum, including all components and finish.

2. Fasteners for systems flooring.

C. Submit care and maintenance instructions for flooring.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIRE,MENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Work of this SECTION shall be performed by an established flooring installation firm approved by the flooring system manufacturer, and qualified by a minimum of five (5) years of experience and in a financial position to do the work specified hereunder.

B. Submit, with transmission of initial samples required, the following:

1. Experience record showing the wood flooring installation firm's training and experience in similar work.
2. List and give brief description of similar work, satisfactorily completed, with location, date of contracts, together with names and addresses of owners.
3. List of facilities and equipment available to do the work.

C. The flooring installer shall be experienced in the supervision of wood and athletic flooring installation in this type of work. The actual work shall be done by qualified and experienced mechanics working under his supervision.

D. The Architect reserves the right to reject the wood and athletic flooring firm if (1) the required qualification data is not received, or (2) the data submitted indicates an unsatisfactory experience record.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Materials shall not be delivered or installed until all masonry, painting, plastering and tile work are completed and all overhead mechanical work, lighting, backstops, scoreboards have been installed. Room temperature shall be at least 55 degrees or higher, and moisture content of concrete slab of 4.5% or less, or vapor transmission not to exceed 4.5 pounds per 1,000 square feet. Environmental temperatures must average a minimum of 65 degrees and relative humidity 50% or lower for a period of one week before, during, and 72 hours following installation.

B. Area where materials are to be stored shall be maintained at 55 degrees and under 50% relative humidity by the General Contractor. Store materials at project site for sufficient length of time to equalize with site conditions. Open cartons minimum 48 hours before installation.

1.07 GUARANTEE

A. Upon completion of the work, submit to the Architect, for transmission to the Owner, two (2) copies of a written guarantee, covering prompt and proper replacement and repair of any and all improper work and materials that may become apparent within twelve (12) months after the date of Substantial Completion under the work is performed.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. For IEQ Credit 2: Submit a completed Materials Reporting Form for VOC content of adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings.
2. For IEQ Credit 2: Submit a completed Materials Reporting Form for each type of composite used product and adhesive indicating the product meets the formaldehyde emissions requirements for CARB ATCM for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) or no-added formaldehyde (NAF) resins.
3. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
5. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) Submit a completed Materials Reporting Form for each Certified Wood Product.

### 2.01 MANUFACTURER - GYM FLOORING SYSTEMS

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, the gym floor system is based on “Action Thrust I” by Action Floor Systems. Similar systems by Robbins, Inc., Connor Sports Flooring and other manufacturers of similar quality, design, and function flooring systems will be considered for approval as an equal upon receipt of product literature as requested by the Architect.

### 2.02 MATERIALS – GYM WOOD FLOORING SYSTEM (Action Thrust I)

A. Membrane – 15-mil Stego Wrap or an approved equal with 6 inch lapped and continuously taped joints.

B. Pads – AirTech IV or an approved equal, ¾-inch thick natural rubber with a durometer hardness of 48 or less. Install pads on underside of lower plywood sub floor, 32 pads per 4 foot by 8 foot sheet in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

C. Panel Sub Floor System

1. Sub Floor

a. Plywood – Two (2) layers of 15/32 inch thick x 4 feet x 8 feet C-D exposure I, 4 ply minimum plywood. Sheets shall be laid diagonal to each other and laminated with waterproof panel adhesive and with screws or annular nails as recommended by the manufacturer. Wood Staples are not allowed.

D. Finish Flooring Materials:

1. **Maple** finish flooring

a. Maple flooring – 25/32 inches thick x 2 1/4 inches in width, first grade Edge Grain, T&G and EM, KD Northern Hard Maple, continuous strip flooring, grade in accordance with MFMA Standards and FSC Certified.

b. Finishing materials – As specified under 2.04.

c. Total system thickness – 2-1/2 inches.

E. Perimeter Vented Base at Walls – Coved, 3 inches x 4 inches ventilating type with pre-molded corners in color as selected by the Architect.

F. Leveling Materials – As recommended by the floor system manufacturer for concrete sub floor conditions.

2.03 MATERIALS – CAFETERIA PLATFORM WOOD FLOORING SYSTEM (Action Thrust I)

A. Membrane – 15-mil Stego Wrap or an approved equal with 6-inch lapped and continuously taped joints.

B. Pads – AirTech IV or an approved equal, 3/4 inches thick natural rubber with a durometer hardness of 48 or less. Install pads on underside of lower plywood sub floor, 32 pads per each 4 foot x 8 foot sheet in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Panel Sub Floor System

1. Sub Floor

a. Plywood – Two (2) layers of 15/32 inch thick x 4 feet x 8 feet C-D exposure I, 4 ply minimum plywood. Sheets shall be laid diagonal to each other and laminated with formaldehyde and VOC compliant waterproof panel adhesive and with screws or annular nails as recommended by the manufacturer. Wood Staples are not allowed.

D. Finish Flooring Materials:

1. **Maple** finish flooring

a. Maple flooring – 25/32 inches thick x 2 1/4 inches in width, first grade Edge Grain, T&G and EM, KD Northern Hard Maple, continuous strip flooring, grade in accordance with MFMA Standards and FSC Certified.

b. Finishing materials – As specified under 2.04.

c. Total system thickness – 2-1/2 inches.

E. Perimeter Vented Base at Walls – coved, 3 inches x 4 inches ventilating type with pre-molded corners in color as selected by the Architect.

F. Leveling Materials – As recommended by the floor system manufacturer for concrete sub floor conditions.

2.04 WOOD FLOOR FINISH

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, the gym wood floor finish has been based upon Hillyard 350 gym floor finish as specified below. Similar systems by Bona or other manufacturers meeting the VOC and emissions requirements will be considered by the Architect as an equal based upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

1. Sealer – As recommended by the floor finish manufacturer meeting the VOC and emissions requirements,

2. Water based finish coats – Hillyard 350. Four (4) coats. Clear high solids solvent-based urethane-tough finish. The product shall be approved by Underwriters Laboratories for slip resistance, with the following statement on all container labels: Classified by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. as to slip all resistance only 1865. The Gymnasium product shall be currently listed by Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association in Group 5.

3. Game line paint, LEEDv4-S compliant water-borne paint as recommended by floor finish manufacturer.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 PRE-INSTALLATION CONDITIONS

A. Do not install floor system until concrete has been cured 60 days and the proper depression and floor tolerance with steel trowel finish has been provided.

B. After floors are finished, the floor shall be protected by covering with non-fibered kraft paper or red rosin paper with taped joints by the General Contractor.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION - WOOD FLOOR SYSTEM

A. All products covered by this SECTION shall be installed by qualified personnel in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written specifications, and the additional provisions herein specified.

B. Install polyethylene with joints lapped a minimum of 6 inches and turned up 4 inches at the walls.

C. Install first layer of sub floor perpendicular to direction of finished flooring. Apply ribbons of panel adhesive in a double box-X pattern. Over this, secure second layer of underlayment on a diagonal (approximately 45 degrees) to first layer with fasteners placed no greater than 12 inches on center in both directions and 6 inches along perimeter. All sub floor joints shall be staggered and spaced ¼ inch.

D. Machine nail maple finish flooring 10 inch to 12 inch on center running the direction of the main playing court with end joint properly driven up and proper spacing provided for humidity conditions. Provide 2-inch expansion voids at the perimeter and at all vertical obstructions. ***Staples are not allowed.***

E. Sanding - Floors shall be sanded after all other trades are finished. All wood floors shall be sanded with a heavy power-driven sander. For the first cut, the floor shall be traversed in both directions going with the grain of the flooring using No. 2-1/2 sandpaper. Follow with No. 1-1/2 paper, then with No. 1/2 and finishing with No. 00. All cuts should be made with the grain. Rough or finish sanding on the diagonal will not be permitted without specific permission from the Architect. Particular attention should be given on each finishing cut to completely remove the coarser grit marks from the preceding cut. Sanding machine shall not be moved more than two boards at a time for each traverse on any of the four cuts. After sanding, subcontractor shall thoroughly vacuum floor with heavy duty commercial type vacuum and request inspection by the Architect or his authorized representative before any finishing work shall start.

F. Sealing - After sanding, floor shall be thoroughly swept and vacuumed. Tack rag floor with a Turkish towel dampened with recommended solvent until no traces of sanding dust remain on floor. With a clean synthetic lamb's wool applicator, apply an even coat of sealer. While working 4 ft. by 4-ft. sections, apply product first across the grain then smooth out (feather) with the grain. After the first coat is thoroughly dry (usually 2-4 hour's) entire surface should be abraded using blue or green scrub pad under a single brush floor machine. Floor shall again be tack ragged using a Turkish towel slightly moistened with water. Apply the second coat of sealer following manufacturer's recommended procedures. Allow the floor to dry overnight.

G. Painting Game Lines (gym floor) - Mark game lines with proper colors of recommended game line paint according to Architect's drawings and with the use of precision taping machine for circles and arches. Note: Masking tape should be pulled as soon as the paint starts to set and not allowed to stand overnight. Paint should be allowed to dry for at least 12 hours.

H. Finishing

1. After lines have dried overnight, abrade with blue or green scrub pad and tack rag with Turkish towel slightly moistened with water until no traces or powder remain on floor. Now apply the first coat of finish following same procedures as the first coat of finish. Allow to dry overnight. Abrade the floor with green or blue scrub pad and tack rag the floor with Turkish towel slightly moistened with water. Apply the second and third coats of finish in the same manner as above. After the final coat of finish do not use floor for at least 72 hours. Avoid heavy traffic for at least one week.
2. During product application and drying time, floor must be free of dust and dirt. Following the final coat turn on the air handling system to get good air movement. Temperatures of the floor, room, and materials should be 65 degrees F. or above during treatment and curing. Allow adequate ventilation for proper curing. Product must be abraded with 150 grit screens (instead of blue or green scrub pad) if allowed to cure more than 48 hours between coats.
3. Total coats, floor finish system: (2) sealer coats plus (4) finish coats.

I. Perimeter Base – Install Robbins vent cove base anchored to walls with base cement or screws and anchors. Use pre-moulded outside corners and neatly mitered inside corners.

J. Coordinate gym wood floor installation with athletic equipment mountings, flush mounted thresholds and expansion covers.

K. Coordinate cafeteria platform wood floor installation with wood platform risers.

3.03 CLEAN-UP

A. Clean up all unused materials and debris and remove same from the premises and legally dispose of.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 096816

CARPETING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items of work as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein:

1. Carpet, edging strips at dissimilar materials, and related accessories where indicated on the Finish Schedule and other Drawings.
2. Leveling of all floor surface areas designated to receive carpet.

B. Prepare new surfaces to properly receive the materials to be furnished and installed hereunder. Include sanding, cleaning, and installing mastic underlayment, as necessary, to ensure the specified level of tolerance and bonding of tile and base.

C. Test moisture content/relative humidity (RH) and alkalinity (pH) level of concrete slabs to receive finishes specified herein.

D. Furnish and install adhesives complying with minimum relative humidity of 99% and a level of alkalinity (pH) not less than 8 or greater than 12.

E. Vacuum clean all carpet upon completion of the work of this SECTION.

F. LEEDv4-S General Requirements

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives or sealants, meet the LEED-S requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all flooring systems, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be prepared under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Resilient base in conjunction with carpeting: SECTION 090005-RESILIENT FLOORING.

2. New concrete slabs including floor leveling to comply with specified floor flatness and floor levelness criteria: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

3. Walk-off mats: SECTION 124813-MATS.

4. Moisture mitigation at resilient flooring and walk-off mats: SECTION 090005-RESILIENT FLOORING and SECTION 124813-MATS, respectively.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. These shop drawings shall show the directional layout of pattern and lay of pile of all carpet sections, all seams and cross joint locations, locations of edge strips and details of cutouts.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Carpet, for quality only - 18 x 18 inches, accompanied by manufacturer's carpet specifications and certified laboratory flame spread tests.

2. Carpet, for color only - 13 x 18 inches of manufacturer's standard color blends for selection of a maximum of four (4) color blends by the Architect.

3. Edging – 6-inch length, with available colors for selection by the Architect.

D. Manufacturer's data sheets for all adhesives and leveling materials specified herein.

E. Submit two (2) copies of a complete manual on the manufacturer's maintenance recommendations for care, cleaning and maintenance of carpets installed.

F. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 INSTALLATION QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Work under this SECTION shall be performed by a carpet installation firm certified by the carpet manufacturer and qualified by experience and in a financial position to do the work specified hereunder.

B. Submit, with transmission of initial samples required, the following:

1. Experience record showing the carpet installation firm's training and experience in similar work.
2. List and give brief description of similar work, satisfactorily completed, with location, date of contracts, together with names and addresses of owners.
3. List of facilities and equipment available to do the work.
4. Letter from carpet manufacturer certifying the installation firm is an approved installer of the submitted product

C. The carpet installer shall be experienced in the supervision of carpet installation in this type of work. The actual work shall be done by qualified and experienced mechanics working under his supervision or under the supervision of an experienced workroom supervisor.

D. The Architect reserves the right to reject the carpet installation firm if (1) the required qualification data is not received, or (2) the data submitted indicates an unsatisfactory experience record.

E. In the event of conflicts between the Contract Drawings, the manufacturer's standards, and this specification SECTION, the more stringent requirements shall govern.

F. The carpet installer shall be certified by the Manufacturer.

G. Prepare new surfaces to properly receive the materials to be furnished and installed hereunder to ensure the specified level of tolerance and bonding of carpets.

1.06 GUARANTEES

A. In addition to the manufacturer's wear warranties specified herein, upon completion of the work, submit to the Architect, for transmission to the Owner, two (2) copies of a written guarantee, covering prompt and proper replacement and repair of any and all improper work and material that may become apparent within 12 months after the date of substantial completion under which the work is performed.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. Provide a standard, printed, non-prorated warranty from the Manufacturer. All warranty items to be full term, not pro-rated, for the indicated period. If the product fails to perform as warranted when properly installed and maintained, the affected area shall be repaired or replaced at the discretion of the Manufacturer. The term of the carpet warranty shall be fifteen (15) years and shall cover against:

1. Carpet Type 1 – 15 years
2. Coverage shall include:
    a. Excessive surface wear.
    Excessive wear means more than 15% loss of pile fiber weight measured before and after use.
    b. Edge ravel.
    c. Zippering.
    d. Backing delamination.
    e. Watermarking on any product not 100% loop construction.
    f. Excessive static electricity.
    g. Backing resiliency loss.

1.08 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. The Contractor shall verify the date of order, and number of days required for delivery of the carpeting and related items, and transmit such information to the Architect, in writing, within fifteen (15) days after Architect's approval of samples has been received.

B. The carpet installer shall be held responsible for the scheduling, receiving and placement on floors of goods from the manufacturer. Goods shall be delivered to the job site in the manufacturer's bundles and shall be clearly marked as to size, dye lot, and materials. A written record of receipt of goods shall be submitted to the Architect.

C. Store materials in a cool, dry condition (65°F to 75°F) in areas designated and carefully protect carpet from soiling and damage.

D. Carpet and adhesive shall be stored at a temperature of 72 degrees for 24 hours before installation.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See SECTION 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under SECTION 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under SECTION 018113 shall govern.
3. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. Furnish all carpeting and backing such that it is CRI Green Label Plus FloorScore or NSF/ANSI 332 certified and furnish all carpet adhesives such that they do not exceed 50 g/L. See SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 CARPET

A. Manufacture and Type – To establish quality, construction, and color blends, the carpet shall be based upon Interface, Inc. Other carpet as manufactured by Tandus Centiva Floor Coverings, Mohawk Group Commercial Carpet or an approved equal will be considered as an equal upon meeting or exceeding the specifications herein.

B. Field Carpet – “Honor Roll” (For use in offices, conference rooms and library) and where shown on the drawings.

1. Product Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Construction | Tufted Tip-Sheared |
| Yarn System | 100% Recycled Content |
| Yarn Manufacturer | Aquafil |
| Dye Method | 100% Solution Dyed |
| Soil / Stain Protection | Protekt |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Preservative Protection | Intersept |
| | Tufted Yarn Weight | 18 oz/yd$^2$ |
| | Machine Gauge | 1/12 in. |
| | Pile Height | 0.12 in. |
| | Pile Thickness | 0.07 in. |
| | Stitches | 8 /in. |
| | Pile Density | 9,257 oz/yd$^3$ |
| | Size | 19.69 in. x 19.69 in. |
| | Backing | GlasBac |
| 2. | Performance Specifications | |
| | Flooring Radiant Panel | (ASTM E 648) Passes |
| | Smoke Density | (ASTM E 662) ≤ 450 |
| | Flammability | Passes Methenamine Pill Test (DOC-FF1-70) |
| | Lightfastness | (AATCC 16 – E) ≥ 4.0 @ 60 AFU's |
| | Static | (AATCC – 134) < 3.0 KV |
| | Dimensional Stability | AACHEN Din 54318 < .10% |
| | Traffic Classification | Severe |
| | Fiber Modification Ratio | 1.9 to 2.2 |
| | Preservative Efficacy | (AATC 174 Parts 2 & 3) 99% Reduction / No Mold 7 Days |
| | | (ASTM E 2471) Complete Inhibition |
| 3. | Environmental Specifications | |
| | Total Recycled Content | 76% |
| | Recycled Content (Post Industrial) | 67% |
| | Recycled Content (Post Consumer) | 8% |
| | Indoor Air Quality | Green Label Plus #GLP0820 |
| | Ingredients and Life Cycle Impacts | Environmental Product Declaration |
| | Other Environmental Claims | 3rd Party Verified Carbon Neutral NSF/ANSI 140 Gold |
| | End of Life | Carpet to Carpet Recycling |

C. Accent Carpet – “Interface On Line”

1. Product Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Construction | Tufted Textured Loop |
| Yarn System | 100% Recycled Content Type 6 Nylon |
| Yarn Manufacturer | Aquafil |
| Dye Method | 100% Solution Dyed |
| Dye Lots | Non-Mergeable |
| Soil / Stain Protection | Protekt |
| Preservative Protection | Intersept |
| Tufted Yarn Weight | 21 oz/yd$^2$ |
| Machine Gauge | 1/12 in. |
| Pile Height | 0.15 in. |
| Pile Thickness | 0.123 in. |
| Stitches | 9 /in. |
| Pile Density | 6,146 oz/yd$^3$ |
| Size | 9.845 in. x 39.38 in. |
| Backing | GlasBac |
| Colors: | Up to (3) colors to be determined by the Architect |

2. Performance Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Flooring Radiant Panel | (ASTM E 648) Passes |
| Smoke Density | (ASTM E 662) ≤ 450 |
| Flammability | Passes Methenamine Pill Test (DOC-FF1-70) |
| Lightfastness | (AATC 16 – E) ≥ 4.0 @ 60 AFU’s |
| Static | (AATC – 134) < 3.0 KV |
| Dimensional Stability | AACHEN Din 54318 < .10% |
| Traffic Classification | Heavy |
| Fiber Modification Ratio | 1.9 to 2.2 |
| Preservative Efficacy | (AATC 174 Parts 2 & 3) 99% Reduction / No Mold 7 Days |
| | (ASTM E 2471) Complete Inhibition |

3. Environmental Specifications

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Recycled Content | 76% |
| Recycled Content (Post Industrial) | 67% |
| Recycled Content (Post Consumer) | 9% |
| Indoor Air Quality | Green Label Plus #GLP0820 |
| Ingredients and Life Cycle Impacts | Environmental Product Declaration |
| Other Environmental Claims | 3rd Party Verified Carbon Neutral NSF/ANSI 140 Gold – Sustainability Assessment |
| End of Life | Carpet to Carpet Recycling |

D. Performance Assurance

1. Flammability Requirements: The carpet product when tested with its attached backing, as represented by averages of testing from random samplings of production lots, must meet flammability requirements as specified.
2. Face Fiber Characteristics: Continuous Filament Nylon (CFN) type 6,6.
3. Stain Inhibiting: Stain inhibitor applied to the product during manufacture to resist fiber staining and soiling.
4. Backing Characteristics
   a. Fully fused to provide for no delamination.
   b. Closed cell, vinyl cushion backing.
   c. Backing system to provide for a barrier to moisture penetration.
   d. Product to provide for a chemically welded seam.
5. Adhesive System Characteristics
   a. Carpet as installed to be securely attached to floor in compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Massachusetts Architectural Access Board (MAAB).
   b. Product to be installed without the use of wet adhesives.
6. Environmental Impact Characteristics
   a. The product shall be third party certified SCS FloorScore, NSF-140-Platinum and/or CRI Green Label Plus.
   b. The product, when tested as manufactured (no air-out period required) shall have the following characteristics:
      1) Less than 0.05 ppm (part per million) of formaldehyde.
      2) Less than 0.50 mg/cubic meter of total volatile organics.
      3) Less than 50 ug/cubic meter of total particulates.

4) Less than 1.0 ppb (part per billion) 4-PC.

5) Test over a 96 hour time period.

6) Submit compliance table.

c. Carpet to be delivered with a recycle bag for recycling of the plastic film used to protect the Microencapsulated Tackifier.

d. Carpet to be a reduction barrier to radon flow.

e. Carpet to be installed without the use of wet adhesives.

2.02 PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE – TESTING

A. Test reports shall be submitted for all performance assurance specifications listed below.

B. Requirements listed below must be met by all products.

C. All submitted test numbers shall represent average results for production goods of the referenced style.

D. Required Test Reports

1. Flooring Radiant Panel
ASTM E-648 of NFPA 253: Class 1 (CRF greater than 0.45 Watts/Sq Cm)

2. Backing Cellular Make-up: Closed Cell
Microscopic - As manufactured.

3. Backing Cellular Make-up: Closed Cell
Microscopic - After 50,000 Phillips Chair Cycles

4. VOC Chamber Testing Results
ASTM D 5116: Passing 1994 State of Washington Protocol

5. University of Pittsburgh Protocol (LC-50) for toxicity: “no more toxic than wood” when burned under the same conditions

6. Radon Flow Barrier Testing - Certified Lab
Flow Reduction Barrier

7. Moisture Barrier
Moisture Penetration by Impact @ 10 psi: No penetration after 10,000 impacts.

8. Seam Integrity after Philips Chair Test:
Seam to remain intact after 50,000 cycles

9. Delamination of Secondary Backing of Pile Floor Coverings
ASTM D-3936: No delamination

10. Lightfastness
AATCC 16E: Min 4 after 100 AFU

11. Static Propensity
AATCC 134: 3.0 KV or less

12. Static Coefficient of Friction
ASTM C-1028: Passes ADA requirements

13. Backing Density
ASTM D 1667: 18.5 lbs./cu ft +/-5%

14. Backing Compression Set
ASTM D 1667: Max - 10%

15. Backing Compression Deflection
ASTM D 1667: Min 7 lbs./sq. in at 25%

2.03 ADHESIVES

A. Adhesive

1. Grid Set Green Adhesive 2000 Plus by Interface or equal meeting the following requirements:

a. CRI Green Label Plus approved, meeting CA 01350 requirements.

b. Suitable on concrete substrates up to 90% RH (per ASTM F 2170) and pH of 8.0-10.0.

B. Manufacturers shall be compatible with products provided herein and be one of the following or an approved equal:

1. “Sustain 1299” adhesive (by Forbo International)

2. “Magellan XPA” adhesive (by LJM Technologies)

3. “AquaFlex” adhesive (by Formulators, Inc.)

4. Other manufacturers of similar moisture mitigation system / product / adhesives meeting SCAQMD, Rule 1168 for low VOC adhesives will be considered as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data and performance criteria.

2.04 ACCESSORIES

A. Compatibility

1. **Coordinate compatibility of Product to be used for concrete sealer with Contractor.**

B. Edging

1. Snap-down standard edge unit no. 33-1 as manufactured by Mercer Plastics Company or approved equal, in color as selected by the Architect.

2. Leveling Compound - As recommended by carpet and backer manufacturers for the various substrate conditions.

2.05 APPLICATION

A. It is the intent of this SECTION that the carpet and the additional backing be fabricated as a single system and delivered to the job site for installation. The carpet and backing as a system shall meet all requirements for CLASS I fire rating.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 MOISTURE CONTENT OF SLABS

A. Monitor Moisture Content of Slabs

1. Monitor moisture content of new concrete floor slabs to receive floor finishes to verify that moisture control procedures are sufficient to dry slabs sufficiently to permit floor finishes to be installed.

2. Continuously monitor relative humidity and moisture content of floor slabs starting after curing of concrete is complete. Perform the following procedures at least once every two weeks, increase frequency o once per week for the month prior to floor finish installation.

   a. Perform a hydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869.

   b. Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170.

3. Conduct minimum of one test for each 1,000 sq. ft. of carpeted floor area or more frequently when drying rate is slower than anticipated.

### 3.02 MEASUREMENTS

A. Dimensions indicated on the Contract Drawings are approximate. Carefully check all dimensions and other conditions affecting this work in the field, and be responsible for proper installation of carpet in areas designated.

B. If, after taking the field measurements, it is determined that special width carpet would decrease the number of seams and/or the total quantity of material, with Architect's approval, obtain special widths from the mill.

### 3.03 INSPECTION OF SUBFLOORS

A. Inspect the receiving surfaces before commencement of work. Notify the General Contractor in writing, with copies to the Architect, of any conditions which would prevent producing satisfactory finished work.

B. The installation of carpet shall be an indication of the carpet installer’s acceptance of the subfloors and he shall automatically assume the responsibility for any unacceptable finished work caused by subfloor conditions.

### 3.04 INSTALLATION OF CARPET

A. Sub floor preparation including installation of moisture mitigation system and leveling materials as recommended by the respective flooring material manufacturers.

1. The Carpeting Subcontractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing leveling materials as recommended by respective

manufacturers for the various substrate conditions resulting in smooth, feathered changes in plane.

2. Concrete subfloor preparation, including leveling to be performed under this SECTION, shall include but is not limited to the following:

   a. Filling of minor cracks and imperfections in new subfloors.

B. General:

1. Check moisture of concrete at several locations using a hydrous calcium chloride test kit prior to carpet installation.
2. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
3. Level substrate using leveling compound in accordance with the recommendation of the carpet manufacturers.
4. Maintain direction of pattern, texture, and lay of pile.
5. Extend carpet into closets and offsets, and under movable equipment of rooms and spaces shown or scheduled to receive carpet, including recessed covers within those spaces.
6. Provide cutouts for removable access covers in substrates except do not cut out for floor closer cover plates. Remove carpet backing at outlet boxes, reducer strips, and similar penetrating items required where those items cannot accommodate the thickness of the backing.
7. Bind edges neatly and secure to substrate.
8. Cut only 3 sides where feasible to provide carpet flap in lieu of fully removable cutout.
9. Cut openings in carpet for electrical outlets, piping, and other penetrations.
10. Maintain close tolerances so edges of carpet will be covered by plates and escutcheons.
11. Install edge strip at every location where edge of carpet is exposed to traffic, unless otherwise indicated.
12. Install carpet as specified herein:

    a. “Honor Roll”: Non-directional installation, with direction per Architect.

    b. “On Line”: Vertical ashlar, with direction per Architect.

13. Install using peel and stick method in strict accordance with manufacturer recommendation.

B. Restrict all traffic and movement of furniture and materials for twenty-four (24) hours after carpet has been installed.

3.05 REPAIRING

A. Remove bubbles and ripples, repair seams, joints and edges, if required, once after the original installation is completed. The exact time for this work shall be left to the discretion of the Architect but shall be within 12 months after final approval of finished installation. Fourteen-day notice for this re-stretch shall be given by the Architect, so that the necessary arrangements for same can be made.

3.06 CLEAN-UP

A. Upon completion of the installation, remove all waste and excess materials, tools and equipment, and vacuum clean all carpet surfaces.

B. Remove soil spots in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Protect carpet from damage and soiling.

D. Use non-staining cover material for protection.

E. Tape joints in protective covering.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 098400

ACOUSTICAL PANEL TREATMENTS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Fibrous wood wall panels ('FAP'), including all necessary attachment hardware and edging material.
2. Fabric covered acoustic panels and all necessary attachment hardware and edging material.
3. Smooth textured acoustical panels for direct mounting to GWB ceilings.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all composite wood and agrifiber products, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
4. For all wall coverings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Fibrous wood wall panels shall be FSC and shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. Fabric wrapped panels shall contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins.

6. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Metal stud and gypsum board back up for acoustic wall panels: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

2. Furring and blocking for attachment of wall hung items: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

3. Attachments to and penetrations of fibrous panels by trades requiring same.

4. Caulking between items furnished and installed under this SECTION and adjacent construction: SECTION 070001-DAMPPROOFING, WATERPROOFING AND CAULKING.

5. Painting of fibrous wood panels: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.

6. Clocks and speakers mounted on fabric covered panels and scoreboard mounted on fibrous wood panels: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include wall elevations and reflected ceiling plans of fibrous panel systems, including large scale details of attachment and adjacent construction. Include with shop drawings manufacturer's data sheets for all items specified herein.

1. Shop drawings shall include wall elevations of acoustic panel systems, including large scale details of attachment and adjacent construction. Include with shop drawings manufacturer's data sheets for all items specified herein.

2. Submit complete product literature for items specified herein.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. All panels – 12 inches by 12 inches section of each type, showing specified long edge and end treatments.

2. Edging materials – 12-inch length of each type specified or required by job conditions.

3. Fabric Samples – Complete standard manufacturer's selection for color.

D. LEED-S Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

4. For all new wood, provide itemized invoices showing wood that is FSC certified and wood that is not. Invoices that include FSC certified wood shall show the vendor's Chain of Custody Certificate number on them. Provide Chain of Custody certificates for all vendors supplying FSC certified wood.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) The General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) For the sum of all wood products in this section, a minimum of 50% FSC wood is required.
4. Furnish any adhesives and sealants meeting the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
5. Furnish any ceiling and wall system components, including gypsum board products, insulation, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
6. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products such that they do not contain any added urea-formaldehyde resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on site AND shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also not contain any added urea-formaldehyde resins.

### 2.01 FIBROUS WOOD PANEL SYSTEM

A. General – To establish a standard of quality, function and design, drawings and specifications for fibrous acoustic panels (“FAP”) are based on fibrous wood panels as manufactured by Tectum by Armstrong World Industries., Newark, Ohio. Other fibrous wood panels as manufactured by eNoise Control, Shanghai Colorbo Industrial Co., Foshan Lenbo Environmental Technology Co. or equal meeting the specified LEED requirements will be considered as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data.

B. Fibrous Wood Panels - Panels shall be composed of aspen wood fibers bonded with an inorganic hydraulic cement, and formed by a continuous process under heat and pressure, as follows:

1. Wall Panels - 2 inches thick by 48 inches wide by lengths shown on the drawings. Panels shall have long edges both beveled, and tongue and grooved for interlocking of continuous paneling. Panel ends at top and bottom of panels shall have edges field beveled to match factory beveled long edges. Panels shall be factory primed white for field finish painting by SECTION 090007. Field painting shall comply with panel manufacturer's instructions to maintain sound absorption.

2. Sound absorption shall be at least NRC 0.60 with direct mounting Type A per ASTM E-795.

C. Fasteners, metal furring and related hardware - as recommended by a panel manufacturer for various installation conditions.

D. Fibrous wood wall panels shall be FSC and shall contain no urea-formaldehyde resins.

2.02 FABRIC COVERED PANEL SYSTEM

A. General – To establish a standard of quality, function and design, drawings and specifications for fabric wrapped acoustic wall panels are based on Armstrong "Soundsoak 85" Acoustical Wall System. Similar panels by Kinetics Noise Control, US Gypsum or other manufacturers will be considered for approval as an equal by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. General – System shall include the following components

1. Fabric covered panels as shown on the drawings.

2. Fasteners, adhesive, clips and hook and loop fasteners as recommended by the panel manufacturer for the installation conditions.

C. Panel Construction

1. Mineral fiber core with fabric or vinyl wall covering facing, to sizes and thickness as shown on the drawings. Panels shall be factory finished with fabric finish bonded to the panel face, edges, and one inch on the back. Fabric shall be flat and wrinkle free and fully tailored at the corners with no exposed darting.

2. Panel and material shall have a flame spread rate of 25 or less and smoke developed rate of 450 or less under ASTM E-84.

3. Panels shall have an NRC rating of .80 when tested in accordance with ASTM C-423 (type 'A' mounting per ASTM E-795).

4. Recycled Content – Mineral board core shall be 71% recycled content.

5. Fabric Material – “FR701 (Style 2100)” as manufactured by Guilford of Maine or similar products manufactured by Koroseal, Hytex, Maharam or approved equal.

6. Fabric wrapped panels shall contain no urea-formaldehyde resins.

2.03 SMOOTH TEXTURED CEILING DIRECT APPLICATION SYSTEM

A. General – To establish a standard of quality, function and design, drawings and specifications for panels are based on Armstrong “Invis Acoustic”. Similar panels by Kinetics Noise Control, US Gypsum or other manufacturers will be considered for approval as an equal by the architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. General – System shall include the following components

1. Fabric covered panels as shown on the drawings.

2. Fasteners, adhesive, clips and hook and loop fasteners as recommended by the panel manufacturer for the installation conditions.

C. Panel Construction

1. Mineral fiber 2’ x4’ x 3/4” thick square edge panels Armstrong 1212 WH or equal.

2. Panel and material shall be class A and have a flame spread rate of 25 or less and smoke developed rate of 450 or less under ASTM E-84.

3. Panels shall have an NRC rating of .75 when tested in accordance with ASTM C-423 (type ‘A’ mounting per ASTM E-795).

4. Recycled Content – Mineral board core shall be a minimum of 50% recycled content.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install acoustic panels in strict accordance with manufacturer's requirements and the approved shop drawings.

B. Secure fibrous wood panels to metal studs, furring and masonry substrates using “blind" mechanical fasteners wherever possible. When installation requirements necessitate face fastening, fastener heads shall be slightly depressed, with void filled with wood fibers (from panel) and white glue. Fasteners shall not be less than 16 inches on center.

C. Furnish and install fibrous wood panels in lengths to minimize end jointing, in accordance with the Contract Documents and approved shop drawings. Where required, field cut, fit and fill ends of panels for a tight butt joint.

1. Where shown on the drawings, field bevel ends of panels to match factory bevel on long edge.

D. Fabric wallcovering panels shall be factory fabricated to sizes shown on the drawings and installed using mechanical, mechanical/Velcro and mechanical/adhesive combination in strict conformance to manufacturer’s recommendations. Install pre-painted trim over cut edges.

E. Mineral fiber panels shall be directly adhered to GWB with manufacturer’s recommended adhesive. Panels shall be installed long edge to long edge. Cut edges shall be limited to the perimeter of the field and shall be touched up in the field with matching finish.

### 3.02 ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

A. Provide to the Owner upon completion of work, maintenance stock of fabric finishes used in an identical dye lot. The minimum size to cover the largest acoustical panel.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 099737

DRY ERASE COATING

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Dry erase coating system including primer at teaching walls in classrooms, project areas and where shown on the Drawings.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all paints and coatings, meet the LEED requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 4, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Health Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having a Health Product Declaration (HPD).

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Unpainted Level 5 finished GWB: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
2. Painted GWB not intended for dry erase markers: SECTION 090007-PAINTING and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
3. Aluminum framed markerboards: SECTION 101100-MARKERBOARDS & TACKBOARDS.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 01330-SUBMITTALS.

B. Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:

1. Preparation instructions and recommendations.
2. Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
3. Installation methods.

C. Maintenance Instructions: Provide precautions against cleaning materials and methods that may be detrimental to finish and performance.

D. Samples: Submit verification sample of specified color on manufacturer’s standard sample card.

E. Mock-ups: Prepare mock-ups for Architect's review and to establish requirements for substrate finish and final coating application, texture and color.

1. Install dry erase coatings mock-up in area designated by Architect.
2. Correct areas, modify method of application/installation, or adjust finish texture as directed by Architect to comply with specified requirements.
3. Maintain mock-ups accessible to serve as a standard of quality for this Section.
4. Accepted mock-ups may remain in place.

F. LEED for School Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire Performance Characteristics: Comply with fire performance characteristics indicated below. Identify components with markings from testing and inspection organization.

1. ASTM E-84 (Fuel Contribution) - Class A, flame spread 5, smoke developed 0.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Minimum 3 years manufacturing dry erase coatings.

C. Installer Qualifications: Approval by dry erase coating manufacturer and minimum 3 years experience installing dry erase coatings.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEED v4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MATERIALS

A. Manufacture: To establish a standard of quality, design and function, manufacture has been based upon “Pro” by IdeaPaint, Boston, MA 02109, www.ideapaint.com.

B. Similar dry erase coatings by Benjamin Moore “Notable”, Rust-O-Leum “Specialty” or others will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

C. Color: White

D. Qualities:

1. VOC (EPA Method 24 or ASTM D3960): 325 g/L.
2. Coverage: 1 quart per 50 sf (4.6 sq. m).
3. Density (mixed) (ASTM D1475) 10.37 lbs/gal.
4. Opacity/Hiding Power (ASTM D2805): 96%.
5. Sag Resistance (ASTM D4400): 8.
6. Flow and Leveling (ASTM D2801): 10.
7. Crack Resistance (ASTM D522): 21%.
8. Finish/Gloss (ASTM D523) on drywall board:
   a. 20 degrees: 26.6
   b. 60 degrees: 71.0
   c. 85 degrees: 68.0
9. Scrub Resistance (ASTM D2486): Breakthrough at 15,600 Cycles.
10. Stain Removal / Washability (ASTM D3450): > 99.55%.
11. QUV (ASTM D4587) Status after 500 hours:
    a. White Board: Brightness for White Board QUV = 91.44, DE = 2.01. Observation: Not as blue, acceptable; performance acceptable.
12. Thermal: KCMA ANSI-A161.1-1995 Method 9.2, 26 cycle no cracking observed.
13. Flashpoint (open cup) (ASTM D92): 80°F (26.7°C).

14. Flammability Limit: ASTM E682, lower flammability limit 1.69 percent at 212°F (100°C); upper flammability limit greater than 9.44 percent at 212°F (100°C).

15. Fire Rating (ASTM E84): Flame 5, Smoke 0 or Class 1 or Class A.

E. Primer:

1. IdeaPaint PRIMER, Sherwin-Williams Multi-Purpose, PPF Seal Grip, Glidden Gripper or Kilz Premium.

F. Applicator:

1. Roller Covers (For IdeaPaint): 9-inch-wide FoamPro roller cover by FoamPro. No substitutions.

2. Per manufacturer's written recommendations (other manufacturers).

G. Material Delivery and Storage:

1. Deliver materials in original factory wrappings and containers, clearly labeled with manufacturer, product name and fire hazard classification.

2. Store materials in original undamaged packages and containers inside a well-ventilated area protected from weather, moisture, soiling, extreme temperatures and humidity. Store at temperatures above 40°F. Do not allow product to freeze.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 ACCEPTANCE OF SURFACES

A. Inspect all Level 5 finished GWB surfaces and assure that they are in proper conditions to receive work to be performed under this SECTION. Any questions as to the proper performance of the various paint systems specified herein shall be brought to the Architect's attention no later than 15 calendar days prior to the date of commencing work, otherwise, the Painting Subcontractor shall assume the responsibility for providing the desired results.

B. The commencement of work in any space by the Dry Erase Coating Subcontractor shall be construed as acceptance of the surfaces as being satisfactory, any defects to his work resulting from such accepted surfaces shall be corrected by him at his own expense.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Remove hardware, accessories, plates and similar items to allow dry erase coatings to be installed.

1. Plaster Surface: Remove surface chalk. In new work use moisture meter to determine moisture content. Do not begin installation when moisture content is greater than five percent.
2. Gypsum Board Surface: Provide Level 4 finish per ASTM C840 and GA-214. Recess nails and screws. Repair irregular tape joints, sand and remove dust.

B. Prime substrate using materials recommended by manufacturer. Prime surface until the color of the existing surface does not show through.

C. Ventilate area thoroughly to prevent the odor from permeating to other areas in the building. Provide 100 percent outside air ventilation of application areas.

### 3.03 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. A. Maintain ambient temperature not less than 68$^{o}$F minimum and 85$^{o}$F maximum 72 hours prior to beginning of installation.

1. Do not install dry erase coatings until the space is enclosed and weatherproof.
2. Do not install dry erase coatings until temperature is stabilized and permanent lighting is in place.

### 3.04 APPLICATION

A. Comply with manufacturers printed installation instructions. Mix components in strict accordance with manufacturer’s instructions. Pot life is 1 hour maximum.

B. Apply dry erase coating with specified roller only. Comply with the following:

1. Apply heavy single coat ONLY. Do not recoat or touch up applied coating.

2. Paint surface by working from one end to the other.
3. Begin by cutting in the edges of an approximately 2 foot wide section.
4. Paint 2 foot wide section, maintaining a wet edge.
5. Roll new section into wet edge.
6. Continuously check for skips, holes, and holidays as application progresses.
7. Remove masking tape within 1 hour of painting.

C. Coating shall cure for a minimum of 7 days after application before use.

D. Application Rate: Maximum 50 square feet per quart.

3.05 CLEANING AND REPAIR

A. Daily erasing and cleaning should be done with a standard dry erase eraser, dry cotton cloth, or micro-fiber towel. Be sure to use clean erasers. For periodic and more thorough cleaning use a clean damp cloth or dry erase cleaner or wipes.

B. If damaged, the original surface should be deglossed by scuffing surface and priming before recoating with IdeaPaint.

3.06 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed product and finished surfaces from damage during construction.

END OF SECTION

# Division 10
# Specialties

SECTION 101100

MARKERBOARDS AND TACKBOARDS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following:

1. Fixed markerboards and tackboard with marker trays, maprail, flag holder with flag and all necessary accessories and hardware.
2. Prefabricated sliding markerboard units, complete with all operating hardware.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this Section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. All necessary blocking required for attachment of tackboards and markerboards: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
2. Partition construction: SECTION 040001-MASONRY, and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
3. Tack surfacing material for direct installation to wall surfaces and at display cases: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

4. Marker wall paint: SECTION 099737-DRY ERASE COATING

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include large-scale details of items specified herein, showing proposed methods of anchorage to each type of surrounding structure.

C. Submit markerboard, tackboard, and cork color samples:

1. Cork samples shall be not less than 1" x 2" in manufacturers full line of available cork colors.

2. Markerboard and tackboard samples shall be 12" x 12" with aluminum trim.

3. (2) sections each minimum of 12" long hanging track including (1) hanger and (2) sections, each a minimum of 12" long of bottom guide channels. One set to be given to millwork subcontractor for coordination of cabinetry.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS)

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

4. For all new wood, provide itemized invoices showing wood that is FSC certified and wood that is not. Invoices that include FSC certified wood shall show the vendor's Chain of Custody Certificate number on them. Provide Chain of Custody Certificates for all vendors supplying FSC certified wood.

E. Markerboards and tackboards in final colors and configurations with all accessories required for Sample Classroom (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMIITALS, Article 1.10.)

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS:

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Rapidly Renewable Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project rapidly renewable content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum rapidly renewable content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Certified Wood (FSC). (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project FSC-Certified wood content requirements.) For the sum of all wood products in this section, a minimum of 50% FSC wood is required.
5. Furnish any adhesives and sealants meeting the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 FIXED MARKERBOARDS, TACKBOARDS AND TRIM

A. Standard of Quality and Design - To establish a standard of quality, design, and function desired, fixed markerboards, tackboards, and trim are based upon **standard and custom sized products** as manufactured by Claridge Products and Equipment, Inc. Products by Best-Rite Manufacturing, Poly-Vision Corp. or other manufacturers of similar quality, design and function will be considered for approval as an equal upon submission of adequate supporting data.

B. Markerboards – Dry markerboards shall be of porcelain enameled steel with the following construction:

1. Face sheet – Vitreous porcelain enamel non-porous, stain resistant writing surface on 24-gauge LCS markerboard. Surface shall be “low gloss.”
2. Core material – 7/16-inch medium density fiber board.

3. Panel backing:

   a. .005-inch aluminum foil for boards up to and equal to **5'-0" high**.

   b. 26-gauge galvanized steel for all boards over 48" and longer than 8'-0".

4. Dimensions as indicated on the Drawings. Colors as selected by Architect.

5. Music Room markerboards shall have a total of 8 LF of factory painted staff lines, location(s) to be coordinated with the Architect.

6. Markerboards at Gym and Project Areas shall be provided without marker trays.

C. Tackboards – Tackboards shall be of with the following construction:

1. Tacksurface – Linoleum resilient tackable surface material "Claridge Cork" or "Bulletin Board" as manufactured by FORBO Linoleum, Inc. Hazeton, PA, or approved equal. Tacksurface material shall be of natural materials consisting of linseed oil, granulated cork, resin binders and dry pigments mixed and calendared onto a natural burlap backing. Color shall extend throughout the ¼ inch thickness of material.

2. Core Material – ¼-inch hardboard.

3. Dimensions as indicated on the Drawings. Colors as selected by Architect.

D. Trim – Markerboard and tackboard trim shall be satin anodized extruded aluminum with 1 1/4" face-Series 3 with the following accessories:

1. Markertray, markerboard frame, tackboard frame, maprails with cork insert and provisions for accessory hooks.

2. Provide two map hooks for each 4 linear foot of maprail per the following schedule; (2) at boards 4'-0" to 7'-11", (4) at boards 8'-0" to 11'-11", (6) at boards 12'-0" to 15'-11" and (8) at board 16'-0" and greater.

   Provide map rails at all tack and markerboards at all rooms titled: Classroom, Pre-K, Kindergarten, Rise, Rise Jr., ISN, Motor, Literacy Library, NAS, STE Engineer, Language, Art and Music. Provide one flag holder with 24 inches x 36 inches flag on wood staff per room with tack/markerboard. Flag holder shall be angled up at 45° from face of wall.

2.02 ROLLING MARKER BOARD

A. To establish a level of quality, performance and design, rolling marker board and associated hardware shall be based on "Claridge Horizontal Sliding Unit." Two mounted panels **without** housing, but including hanging track and bottom channel in custom sizes and configurations as shown on Drawings.

1. Other manufacturers of full sliding door assemblies permitted if their product conforms to the details of the drawings Walker Products, Best-Rite or approved equal. Key features of approved assemblies are: narrow head and sill profiles and no jamb extrusion/frame.

2. Marker board shall hang on aluminum tracks, with nylon ball bearing rollers. Hangers shall be adjustable. Aluminum bottom guide channels shall prevent board from swinging perpendicular to direction of sliding operation.

3. Fascia shall include +/-3" wide tack surface. Forbo or equal as specified herein where fascia is exposed.

4. Top and bottom tracks in custom length to match casework openings.

5. Galvanized steel backing sheet 26-gauge at all oversized boards greater than 4'-0" high and/or 6'-0" wide. Boards shall neither cup nor bind.

B. Marker boards shall conform to all provisions of specification specified in this SECTION.

C. Marker boards shall be custom sized as shown on the Drawings. Markerboards shall fit to millwork openings, including hardware.

D. Millwork cases shall not deflect or warp due to load of marker boards.

E. Operation shall be adjusted to be smooth and unimpeded. Doors shall be leveled and remain in the location where placed (both in open and closed positions).

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 MARKERBOARDS, TACKBOARDS AND TRIM

A. Install all panels in strict accordance with manufacturer's requirements and the approved shop drawings. Markerboards and tackboards shall be secured by mechanical fasteners only in accordance with paragraph B, below, such that the boards may be relocated at a future date without damaging the wall finish. No adhesives of any kind shall be used between the markerboards / tackboards and the various wall substrates, including but not limited to gypsum wallboard, tile, CMU and millwork.

B. Secure panels and cases to metal studs, furring and masonry substrates using "blind" mechanical fasteners wherever possible. Fasteners shall not exceed 16 inches on center spacing.

C. Furnish and install panels in lengths to minimize end jointing, in accordance with the Contract Documents and approved shop drawings. Where required, field cut and fit and fill ends of panels for a tight butt joint.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 101400

IDENTIFYING DEVICES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install custom fabricated signs including all accessories and mounting devices as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Exterior Signage
    a. Free-standing signage mounted to entry canopy roof.
    b. Vinyl letters / numbers at exterior doors (both interior and exterior faces)
2. Interior Signage
    a. Directional signs (ceiling and / or wall mounted) at corridors.
    b. Room identification signage.
    c. Evacuation signage.
    d. Magnetic acrylic letters.
    e. Silkscreen vinyl wall films.
    f. Vinyl applied lettering at Library.

B. Install the following furnished by the designated SECTIONS:

1. **Dedication plaques provided by Owner.**

C. LEEDv4-S General Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Traffic and site signage: SECTION 101453 — TRAFFIC SIGNAGE.

2. Roof flashing at entry canopy sign: SECTION 070002-ROOFING AND FLASHING.

3. Painted stenciling above ceilings at fire rated partitions: SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

4. Permanent signage on Elevator Control Room door and at the main floor elevator entrance head condition on the frame: SECTION 140001-ELEVATORS.

5. Signage associated with Rescue Assistance System: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall show a scaled drawing of the entire wall for the signage with the size and type of lettering specified. Furnish color chips for selection of each type of letter and each type of sign.

C. Shop drawings signage shall include large scale details showing sign construction and method of attachment.

D. Submittals for interior signs shall include the following:

1. Shop drawings showing typical exterior and interior signs (one of each type), and signs with longest room names.

2. Standard color selection chips.

3. Sign schedule including columns with headings: sign type, room number and room name, quantity, sign text and “notes” on special mounting instructions when applicable.

4. One interior sign of each type.

5. Supporting test data for flame spread index and smoke developed index.

E. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURE

A. Custom fabricated signs as manufactured by Batten Brothers, Inc., Wakefield, MA, Barlo Signs, Hudson, NH, Merrimack Engraving and Marking Co., Methuen, MA, or approved equal as specified herein.

### 2.02 EXTERIOR SIGNS

A. Sign types are as follows. Refer to drawings for dimensions, font type, font size, construction and mounting details.

1. **Free-Standing Canopy Mounted Signage**

   a. Cut aluminum letter (exterior location) – 1-inch total thickness.

   b. Text: "AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL"

   c. Typeface and Size: Century Gothic, 16 inches tall, 1 ½ inch stroke

   d. Mounting: "Free-standing letters" mounted to aluminum supports in shape of letters, welded to a 3/8-inch thick by 4-inch wide aluminum plate fastened through roofing membrane.

   e. Finish: Two satin acrylic polyurethane color coats and one satin acrylic polyurethane clear coat, spray applied.

### 2.03 INTERIOR SIGNS

A. Sign types are as follows. Refer to drawings for dimensions, font type, font size, construction and mounting details.

1. Directional Signs at Corridors

   a. Text: As shown on attached drawings.

   b. Location: As shown on the attached schedule.

   c. Construction: Refer to the attached drawing for fabrication, finish and dimensions.

   d. Mounting: Extruded aluminum wall brackets.

2. Room Identification Signs

   a. Text: As shown on the attached schedule.

      Raised vinyl letters and numbers (1/32 inch) with integral Raster Braille. Vinyl lettering with removable insert.

   b. Location: As shown on the attached schedule.

   c. Construction: Refer to the attached drawing for fabrication, finish and dimensions.

d. Mounting: Mounted to glass or wall surfaces utilizing heavy-duty double faced tape.

3. Evacuation Signs

a. Text: As shown on the attachments at the end of this Section. Artwork shall be provided by the Architect.

b. Location: As shown on the attached schedule.

c. Construction: Refer to the attached drawing for fabrication, finish and dimensions.

d. Mounting: Mounted to glass or wall surfaces utilizing heavy-duty double-faced tape.

4. Magnetic Acrylic Letters

a. Provide set of letters – full alphabet plus additional 58 letters (total of 84 letters).

b. Letters to be 7 ½" h x ¼" th on magnetic backing

5. Vinyl Applied Letters

a. As shown on Interior Elevation Drawings sheet 5.4.07 for Library 110.

b. Letters to be 7 ½" high.

c. Mount to paint GWB soffit at library as shown on the drawings.

6. Vinyl Film with Silkscreened Graphics

a. As shown on Interior Elevation Drawings sheet 5.4.04 for nodes C104, C204 and C304.

b. Approximately 5'-4" w x 7'-0" h.

c. Mount to painted GWB.

7. 'Welcome' Sign at Main Vestibule

a. Cut aluminum letters – 1/4-inch total thickness.

b. Text: "WELCOME".

c. Typeface: Futura Medium, 4-inches tall.

d. Finish: Two satin acrylic polyurethane color coats and one satin acrylic polyurethane clear coat, spray applied.

e. Mounting: Mounted on prefinished wood panels utilizing heavy-duty double faced tape.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Verify that items provided under other sections of Work are sized and located to accommodate signs.

C. Examine supporting members to ensure that surfaces are at elevations indicated or required to comply with authorities having jurisdiction and are free from dirt and other deleterious matter.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.02 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate signs and accessories where indicated, using mounting methods of types described and in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, and at heights indicated, with sign surfaces free from distortion and other defects in appearance.

### 3.03 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. After installation, clean soiled sign surfaces according to manufacturer's written instructions. Protect signs from damage until acceptance by the Architect.

END OF SECTION

# ATTACHMENT A

Signage Schedule

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ground Floor** | | | | |
| 002 | 5A | 1 | CAFETERIA | CAFETERIA |
| 002 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CAFETERIA |
| 002 | 12 | 1 | OCCUPANCY | CAFETERIA |
| 003 | 5A | 1 | STAGE | PLATFORM |
| 004 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | STORAGE |
| 005 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KITCHEN |
| 005 | 5A | 1 | KITCHEN | KITCHEN |
| 005A | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SERVERY |
| 005A | 5A | 2 | SERVERY | SERVERY |
| 006 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | DRY STORAGE |
| 009 | 7 | 1 | RECYCLE ROOM | RECYCLE ROOM |
| 009 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RECYCLE ROOM |
| 010 | 5 | 1 | OFFICE 010 | OFFICE |
| 010 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | OFFICE |
| 011 | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 012 | 7 | 1 | MOP | MOP |
| 012 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MOP |
| 013 | 7 | 2 | RECYCLING/TRASH | RECYCLING/TRASH |
| 013 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RECYCLING/TRASH |
| 014 | 7 | 1 | MAIN ELECTRIC | MAIN ELECTRIC |
| 014 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MAIN ELECTRIC |
| 015 | 7 | 1 | MECHANICAL ROOM | MECHANICAL |
| 015 | 7A | 1 | ACCESS TO SPRINKLER ROOM 016 | MECHANICAL |
| 015 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MECHANICAL |
| 016 | 7 | 1 | SPRINKLER | SPRINKLER |
| 017 | 7 | 1 | RECEIVING/ STOREROOM | RECEIVING / STOREROOM |
| 017 | 7A | 1 | ACCESS TO MAIN ELECTRIC, MECHANICAL, SPRINKLER ROOM 014, 015, 016 | RECEIVING / STOREROOM |
| 017 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RECEIVING/ STOREROOM |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 018 | 7 | 1 | OFFICE 018 | CUST. OFFICE |
| 018 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CUST. OFFICE |
| 019 | 7 | 1 | CUSTODIAN WORKSHOP 019 | CUSTODIAN WORKSHOP |
| 019 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CUSTODIAN WORKSHOP |
| | 4 | 1 | | BOYS & GIRLS |
| 020B | 8 | 1 | BOYS | BOYS |
| 020G | 8 | 1 | GIRLS | GIRLS |
| 021 | 7 | 1 | ELEVATOR CONTROL ROOM | ECR |
| 021A | 4B | 1 | ELEVATOR | ELEVATOR |
| 022 | 7 | 1 | EMERGENCY ELECTRIC | EE |
| 023 | 8A | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |
| 024 | 5A | 1 | TEACHER DINING / WORKROOM 024 | TEACHER DINING / WORKROOM |
| 024 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | TEACHER DINING / WORKROOM |
| 030 | 5A | 1 | SMALL GROUP 030 | RISE - SMALL GROUP |
| 030 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RISE - SMALL GROUP |
| 031 | 5 | 1 | MOTOR ROOM 031 | RISE MOTOR ROOM |
| 031 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RISE MOTOR ROOM |
| 032 | 7 | 1 | NETWORK | NETWORK |
| 032 | 6 | 1 | NETWORK | NETWORK |
| 033 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 033 | PRE-K |
| 033 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PRE-K |
| 033A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 034 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 034 | PRE-K |
| 034 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PRE-K |
| 034A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 035 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 035 | PRE-K |
| 035 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PRE-K |
| 035A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 036 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | STORAGE |
| | 4 | | | TOILET |
| 037 | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 038A | 8A | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |
| 038B | 8A | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 039 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 039 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 039 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 039A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 040 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 040 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 040 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 040A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 041 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 041 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 041 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 041A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 044 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 044 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 044 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 044A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 046 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 046 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 046 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 046A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 047 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 047 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 047 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 047A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 048 | 7 | 1 | ELECTRIC | ELEC |
| 049 | 5A | 1 | SMALL GROUP | SMALL GROUP |
| 049 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SMALL GROUP |
| 050 | 7 | 1 | CUSTODIAL | CUST |
| 052 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 052 | KINDERGARTEN |
| 052 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | KINDERGARTEN |
| 052A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 053 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | STORAGE |
| 054 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 054 | RISE JR. |
| 054 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RISE JR. |
| 054A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 055 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 055 | RISE |
| 055 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RISE |
| 055A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 056 | 5A | 1 | QUIET ROOM | QUIET ROOM |
| 056 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | QUIET ROOM |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **First Floor** | | | | |
| --- | 4B | 1 | ELEVATOR | Elevator Adjacent |
| 102 | 5A | 2 | MAIN OFFICE 103 | MAIL - DUPLICATE - RECORDS |
| 102 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MAIL - DUPLICATE - RECORDS |
| 103 | 5A | 1 | MAIN OFFICE 103 | GENERAL OFFICE |
| 103 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | GENERAL OFFICE |
| 104 | 5 | 1 | PRINCIPAL 104 | PRINCIPAL |
| 104 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PRINCIPAL |
| 105 | 5A | 1 | OFFICE 105 | OFFICE |
| 105 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | OFFICE |
| 106 | 5A | 1 | CONFERENCE ROOM 106 | CONFERENCE ROOM |
| 106 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CONFERENCE ROOM |
| 107 | 5 | 1 | NURSE | NURSE |
| 107 | 4C | 1 | NURSE | NURSE |
| 107 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | NURSE |
| 107A | 5A | 1 | NURSE OFFICE 107A | NURSE OFFICE |
| 107A | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | NURSE OFFICE |
| 107B | 8A | 1 | TOILET | NURSE TOILET |
| 108A | 7 | 1 | CLOSET | CLOSET |
| | 4 | 1 | | TOILET |
| 109 | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 110 | 5 | 1 | OFFICE 110 | SW/GUID |
| 110 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SW/GUID |
| 111 | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 112 | 7 | 1 | DATA | DATA |
| 114 | 5A | 2 | GYMNASIUM | GYMNASIUM |
| 114 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | GYMNASIUM |
| 114 | 12A | 2 | OCCUPANCY | GYMNASIUM |
| 115 | 5 | 1 | P.E. OFFICE 115 | PE OFFICE |
| 115 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PE OFFICE |
| 116 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | GYM STORAGE |
| 116 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | GYM STORAGE |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 117 | 7 | 1 | CUSTODIAL | CUST |
| | 4 | 1 | | BOYS & GIRLS |
| 120B | 8 | 1 | BOYS | BOYS |
| 120G | 8 | 1 | GIRLS | GIRLS |
| 124 | 5A | 1 | PRACTICE 124 | PRACTICE |
| 124 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PRACTICE |
| 130 | 5 | 2 | MUSIC CLASSROOM 130 | MUSIC |
| 130 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MUSIC |
| 130A | 5A | 1 | PRACTICE 130A | PRACTICE |
| 130A | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PRACTICE |
| 131 | 5 | 2 | CLASSROOM 131 | ISN |
| 131 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | ISN |
| 131A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| | 4 | 1 | | TOILET |
| 133 | 8 | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |
| 134 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 134 | CLASSROOM |
| 134 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 135 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 135 | CLASSROOM |
| 135 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| | 4 | 1 | | BOYS & GIRLS |
| 136B | 8 | 1 | BOYS | BOYS |
| 136G | 8 | 1 | GIRLS | GIRLS |
| 137 | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 138 | 5A | 2 | QUIET ROOM | QUIET ROOM |
| 138 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | QUIET ROOM |
| 139 | 5 | 2 | CLASSROOM 139 | CUBS |
| 139 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CUBS |
| 140 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 140 | CLASSROOM |
| 140 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 141 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 141 | CLASSROOM |
| 141 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 142 | 7 | 1 | CUSTODIAL | CUST |
| 143 | 5 | 1 | SMALL GROUP 143 | SMALL GROUP |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 143 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SMALL GROUP |
| 144 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 144 | RESOURCE ROOM |
| 144 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RESOURCE ROOM |
| 145 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 145 | STUDENT SUPPORT |
| 145 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | STUDENT SUPPORT |
| 146 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 146 | CLASSROOM |
| 146 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 147 | 5A | 1 | LITERACY LIBRARY 147 | LITERACY LIBRARY |
| 147 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | LITERACY LIBRARY |
| 148D | 7 | 1 | DATA | DATA |
| 148E | 7 | 1 | ELECTRIC | ELEC |
| 148E | 7A | 1 | ACCESS TO DATA 148D | ELEC |
| 148E | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | ELEC |
| 149 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 149 | SLP |
| 149 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SLP |
| 150 | 8A | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |
| 151 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 151 | CLASSROOM |
| 151 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 152 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 152 | CLASSROOM |
| 152 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 153 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 153 | OT |
| 153 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | OT |
| 154 | 7 | 2 | STORAGE | OT/PT STRG |
| 155 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 155 | PT |
| 155 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PT |
| 156 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | STORAGE |
| 157 | 5 | 1 | OFFICE 157 | ADJ COUN |
| 157 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | ADJ COUN |
| 158 | 5 | 1 | OFFICE 158 | PSYCH |
| 158 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | PSYCH |
| 159 | 5 | 1 | OFFICE 159 | BCBA |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 159 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | BCBA |
| 160 | 5 | 1 | OFFICE 160 | SPED FACIL |
| 160 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SPED FACIL |
| 161 | 5A | 2 | CONFERENCE ROOM 161 | SPED CONF |
| 161 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SPED CONF |

**Second Floor**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| --- | 4B | 1 | ELEVATOR | Elevator Adjacent |
| 201 | 5 | 2 | MEDIA CENTER 201 | MEDIA CENTER |
| 201 | 6 | 2 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MEDIA CENTER |
| 201 | 12 | 1 | OCCUPANCY | MEDIA CENTER |
| 202 | 5A | 1 | WORKROOM | WORKROOM |
| 202 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | WORK ROOM |
| 221 | 7 | 1 | MECHANICAL | MECH |
| 221 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | MECH |
| | 4 | 1 | | BOYS & GIRLS |
| 220B | 8 | 1 | BOYS | BOYS |
| 220G | 8 | 1 | GIRLS | GIRLS |
| 222 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 222 | TITLE 1 |
| 222 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | TITLE 1 |
| 223 | 7 | 1 | BDA | BDA |
| 224 | 7 | 1 | CUSTODIAL | CUST |
| 230 | 5A | 1 | TEACHER DINING / WORKROOM | TEACHER DINING / WORKROOM |
| 230 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | TEACHER DINING / WORKROOM |
| 232 | 8A | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |
| 233 | 5 | 1 | ART ROOM 233 | ART |
| 233 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | ART |
| 233A | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | ART STOR |
| 233A | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | ART STOR |
| 234 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 234 | STE / ENGINEERING |
| 234 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | STE / ENGINEERING |
| 235 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 235 | CLASSROOM |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 235 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| | 4 | 1 | | BOYS & GIRLS |
| 236B | 8 | 1 | BOYS | BOYS |
| 236G | 8 | 1 | GIRLS | GIRLS |
| 237 | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 238 | 7 | 1 | STORAGE | STOR |
| 239 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 239 | LANGUAGE BASED PROGRAM |
| 239 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | LANGUAGE BASED PROGRAM |
| 240 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 240 | CLASSROOM |
| 240 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 241 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 241 | CLASSROOM |
| 241 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 242 | 7 | 1 | CUSTODIAL | CUST |
| 243 | 5A | 1 | SMALL GROUP 243 | SMALL GROUP |
| 243 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SMALL GROUP |
| 244 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 244 | RESOURCE ROOM |
| 244 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | RESOURCE ROOM |
| 245 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 245 | STUDENT SUPPORT |
| 245 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | STUDENT SUPPORT |
| 246 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 246 | CLASSROOM |
| 246 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 247 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 247 | CLASSROOM |
| 247 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 248D | 7 | 1 | DATA | DATA |
| 248E | 7 | 1 | ELECTRIC | ELEC |
| 248E | 7A | 1 | ACCESS TO DATA 248D | ELEC |
| 248E | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | ELEC |
| 249 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 249 | SLP |
| 249 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | SLP |
| 250 | 8A | 1 | STAFF | STAFF |
| 251 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 251 | CLASSROOM |
| 251 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY EGRESS | CLASSROOM |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 252 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 252 | CLASSROOM |
| 252 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY<br>EGRESS | CLASSROOM |
| 253 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 253 | NAS |
| 253 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY<br>EGRESS | NAS |
| 253A | 8A | 1 | TOILET | TOILET |
| 254 | 5A | 1 | SMALL GROUP 254 | SMALL GROUP |
| 254 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY<br>EGRESS | SMALL GROUP |
| 255 | 5 | 1 | CLASSROOM 255 | EL |
| 255 | 6 | 1 | EMERGENCY<br>EGRESS | EL |

**Corridors & Stairs**

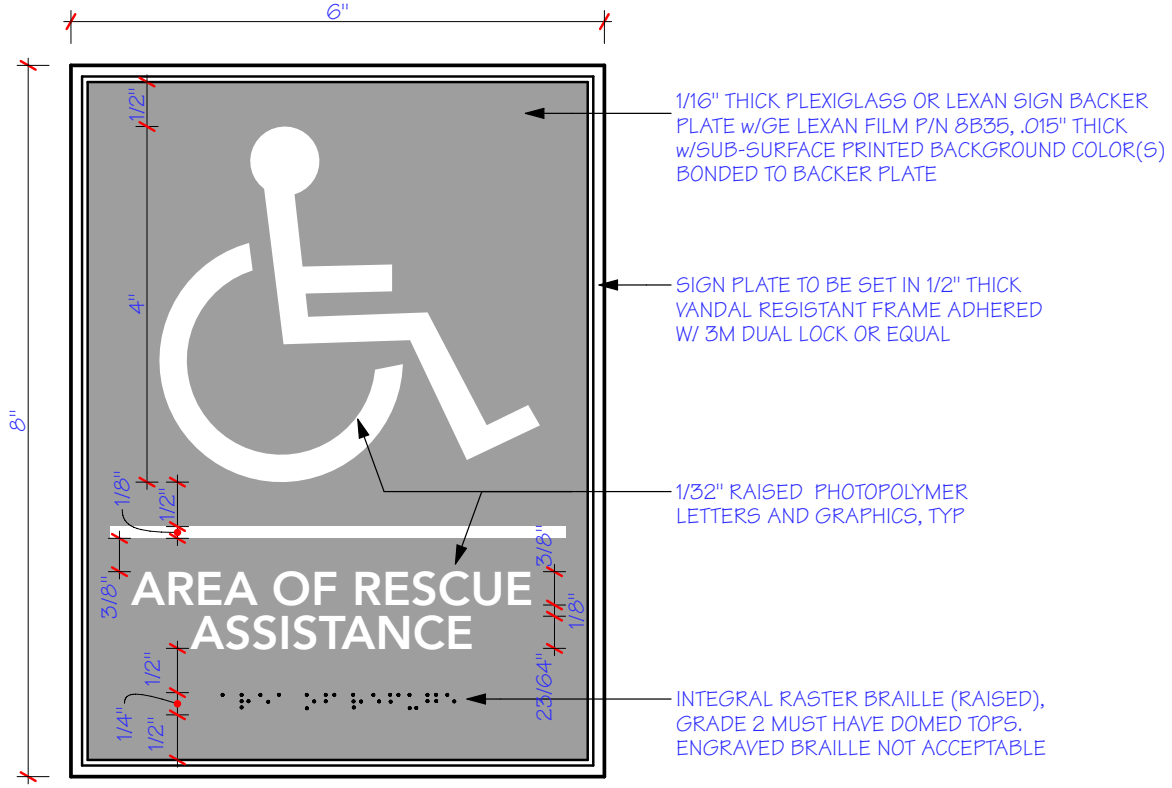
| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C202 | 7 | 1 | ROOF ACCESS | |
| C202 | 11 | 1 | SNOW REMOVAL<br>GUIDELINES | |
| SA01 | 9A | 1 | STAIR A<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SA01 | STAIR A |
| SA01 | 10A | 1 | STAIR A<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SA01<br>EXIT FIRST FLOOR | STAIR A |
| SA02 | 9A | 1 | STAIR A<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SA02 | STAIR A |
| SA02 | 10A | 1 | STAIR A<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SA02<br>EXIT FIRST FLOOR | STAIR A |
| SB00 | 9 | 1 | STAIR B<br>ROOF ACCESS<br>SB00 | STAIR B |
| SB00 | 10 | 1 | STAIR B<br>GROUND FLOOR<br>GROUND FLOOR TO<br>ROOF<br>ROOF ACCESS<br>EXIT GROUND FLOOR | STAIR B |
| SB01 | 9 | 1 | STAIR B<br>ROOF ACCESS | STAIR B |

| ROOM NO. | TYPE NO. | QUANTITY | SIGN TEXT | ROOM NAME - PLAN |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| SB01 | 10 | 1 | STAIR B<br>FIRST FLOOR<br>GROUND FLOOR TO ROOF<br>ROOF ACCESS<br>EXIT GROUND FLOOR | STAIR B |
| SB02 | 9 | 1 | STAIR B<br>ROOF ACCESS | STAIR B |
| SB03 | 10 | 1 | STAIR B<br>ROOF<br>GROUND FLOOR TO ROOF<br>ROOF ACCESS<br>EXIT GROUND FLOOR | STAIR B |
| SB03 | 11 | 1 | SNOW REMOVAL GUIDELINES | STAIR B |
| SC00 | 9A | 1 | STAIR C<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SC00 | STAIR C |
| SC00 | 10A | 1 | STAIR C<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SC00<br>EXIT GROUND FLOOR | STAIR C |
| SC01 | 9A | 1 | STAIR C<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SC01 | STAIR C |
| SC01 | 10A | 1 | STAIR C<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SC01<br>EXIT GROUND FLOOR | STAIR C |
| SC02 | 9A | 1 | STAIR C<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SC02 | STAIR C |
| SC02 | 10A | 1 | STAIR C<br>NO ROOF ACCESS<br>SC02<br>EXIT GROUND FLOOR | STAIR C |

# ATTACHMENT B

Sign Types

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS. ARCHITECT TO PROVIDE GRAPHIC IMAGE




# Sign Type 1

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

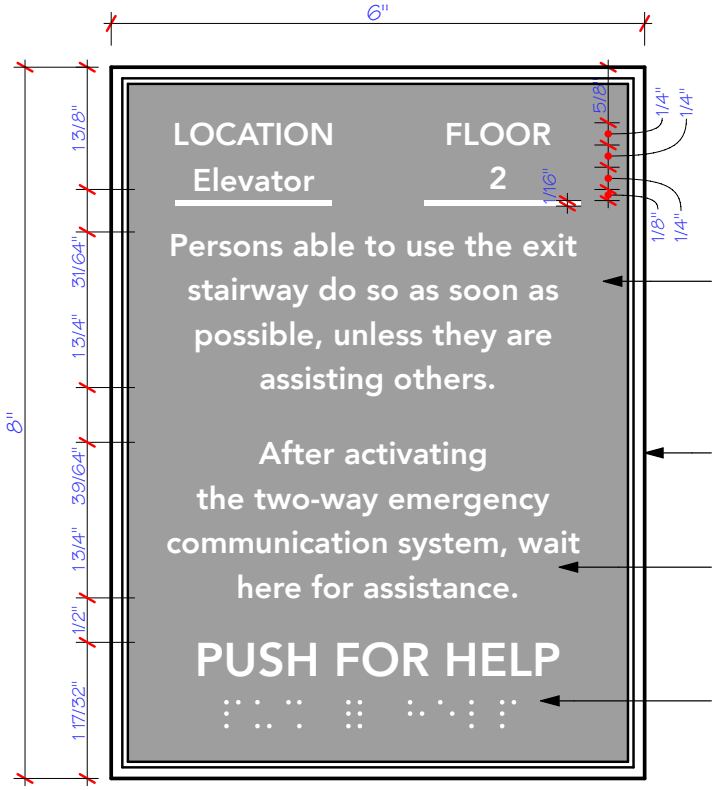
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 1**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS. ARCHITECT TO PROVIDE GRAPHIC IMAGE




1/16" THICK PLEXIGLASS OR LEXAN SIGN BACKER PLATE w/GE LEXAN FILM P/N 8B35, .015" THICK w/SUB-SURFACE PRINTED BACKGROUND COLOR(S) BONDED TO BACKER PLATE

SIGN PLATE TO BE SET IN 1/2" THICK VANDAL RESISTANT FRAME ADHERED W/ 3M DUAL LOCK OR EQUAL

1/32" RAISED PHOTOPOLYMER LETTERS AND GRAPHICS, TYP

INTEGRAL RASTER BRAILLE (RAISED), GRADE 2 MUST HAVE DOMED TOPS. ENGRAVED BRAILLE NOT ACCEPTABLE

# Sign Type 2

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 2**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS. ARCHITECT TO PROVIDE GRAPHIC IMAGE




1/16" THICK PLEXIGLASS OR LEXAN SIGN BACKER PLATE w/GE LEXAN FILM P/N 8B35, .015" THICK w/SUB-SURFACE PRINTED BACKGROUND COLOR(S) BONDED TO BACKER PLATE

SIGN PLATE TO BE SET IN 1/2" THICK VANDAL RESISTANT FRAME ADHERED W/ 3M DUAL LOCK OR EQUAL

1/32" RAISED PHOTOPOLYMER LETTERS AND GRAPHICS, TYP

# Sign Type 3

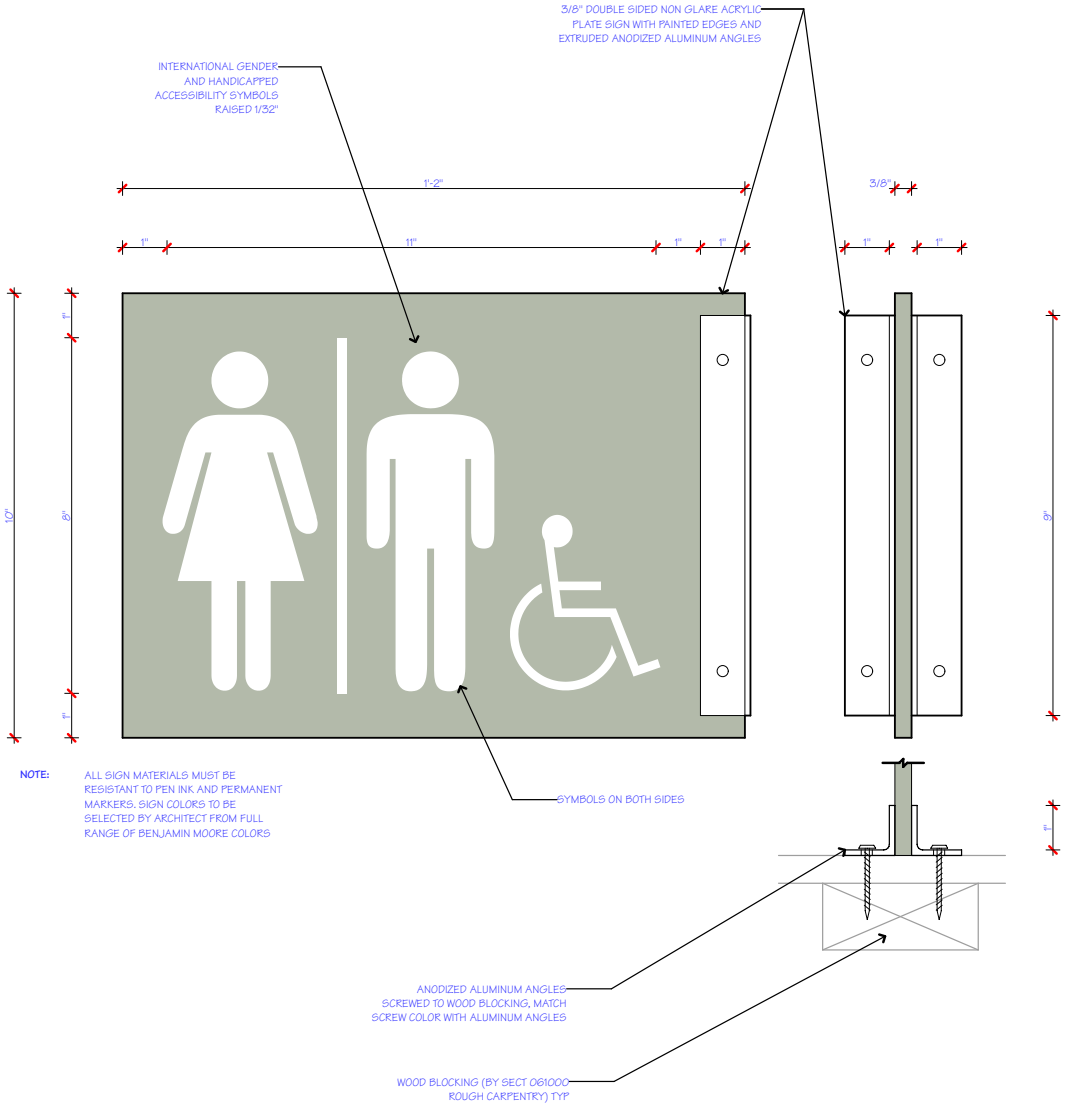
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 3**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




# Sign Type 4

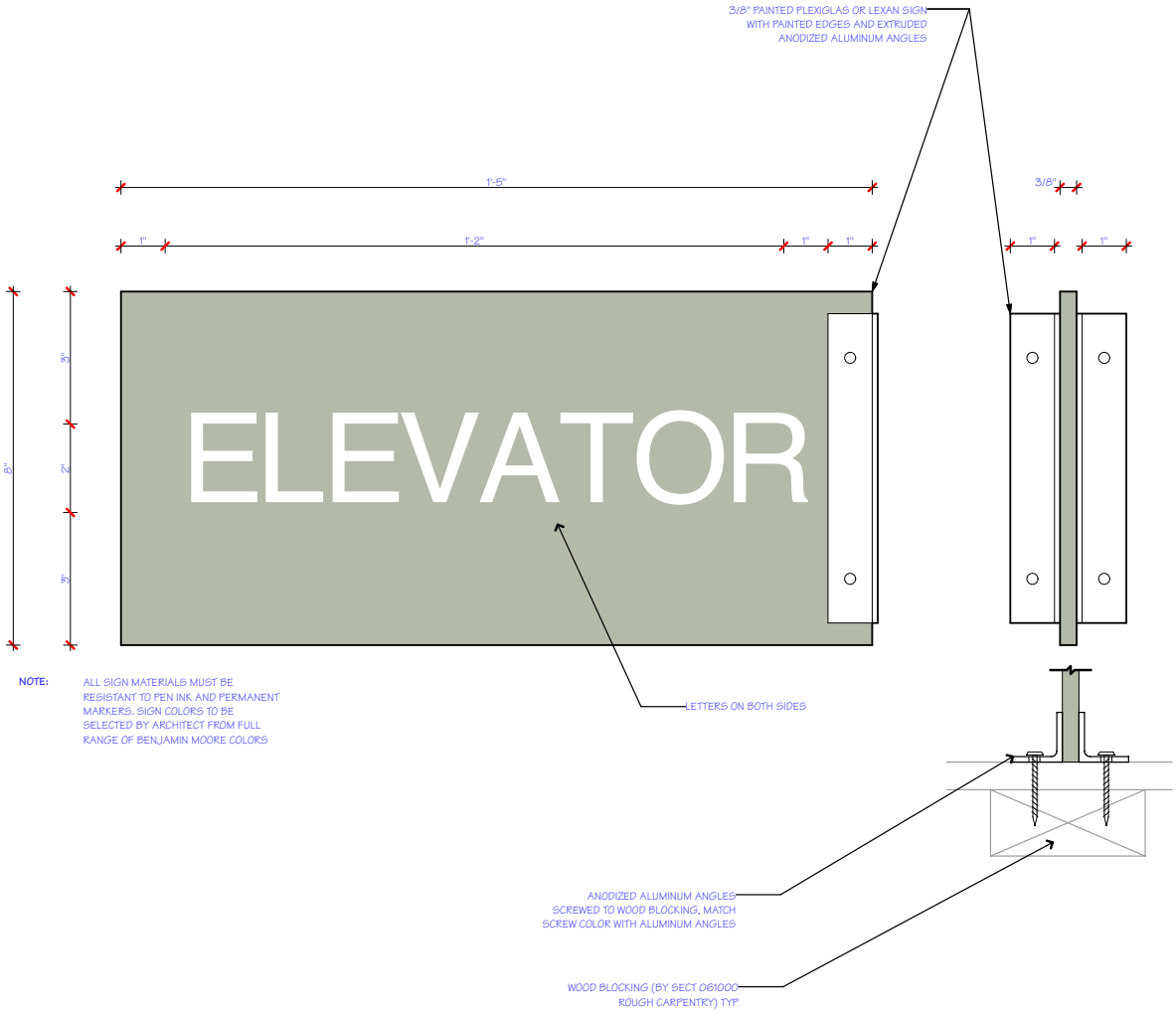
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 3" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 4**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




# Sign Type 4B

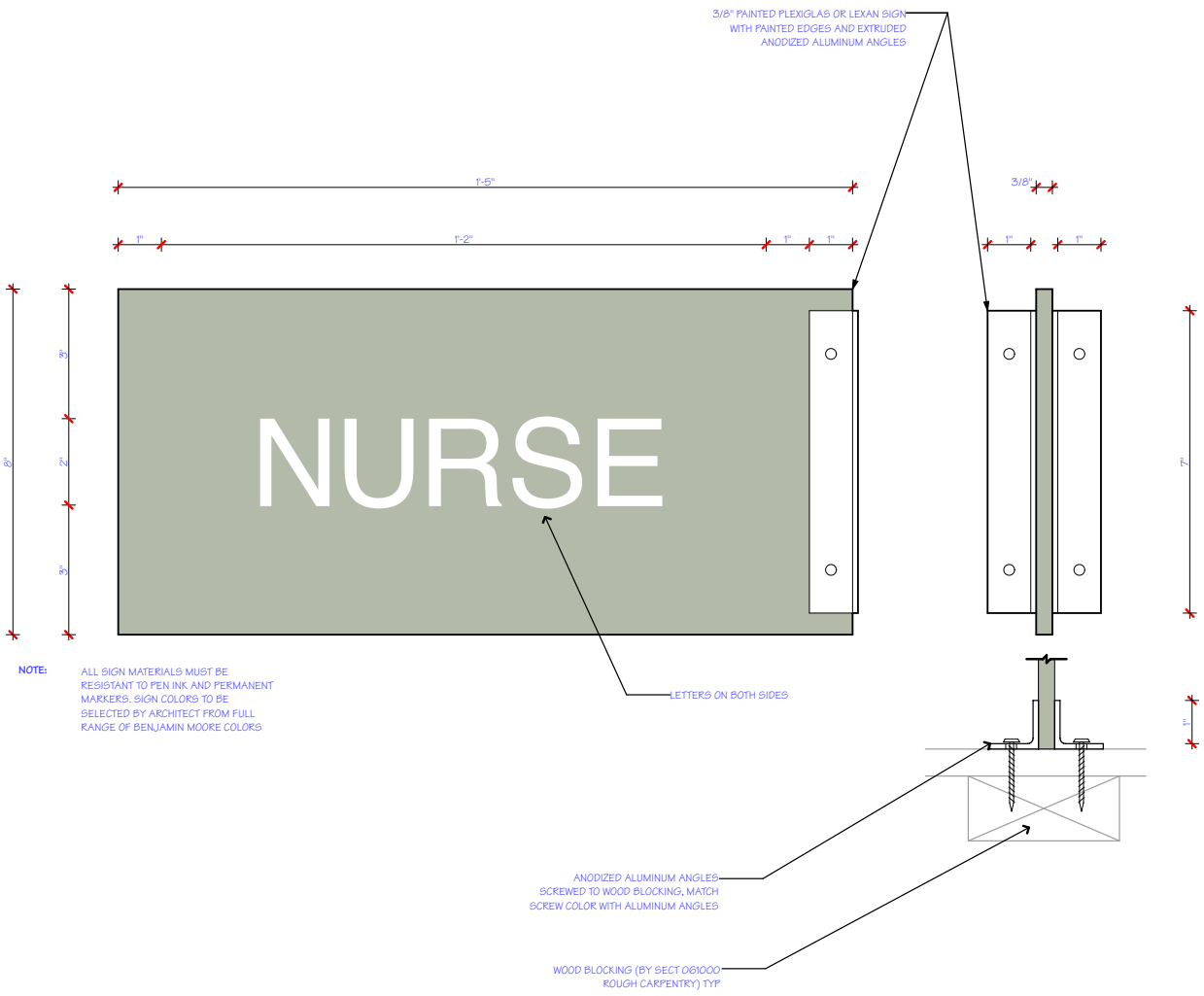
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 3" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 4B**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




NOTE: ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS

# Sign Type 4C

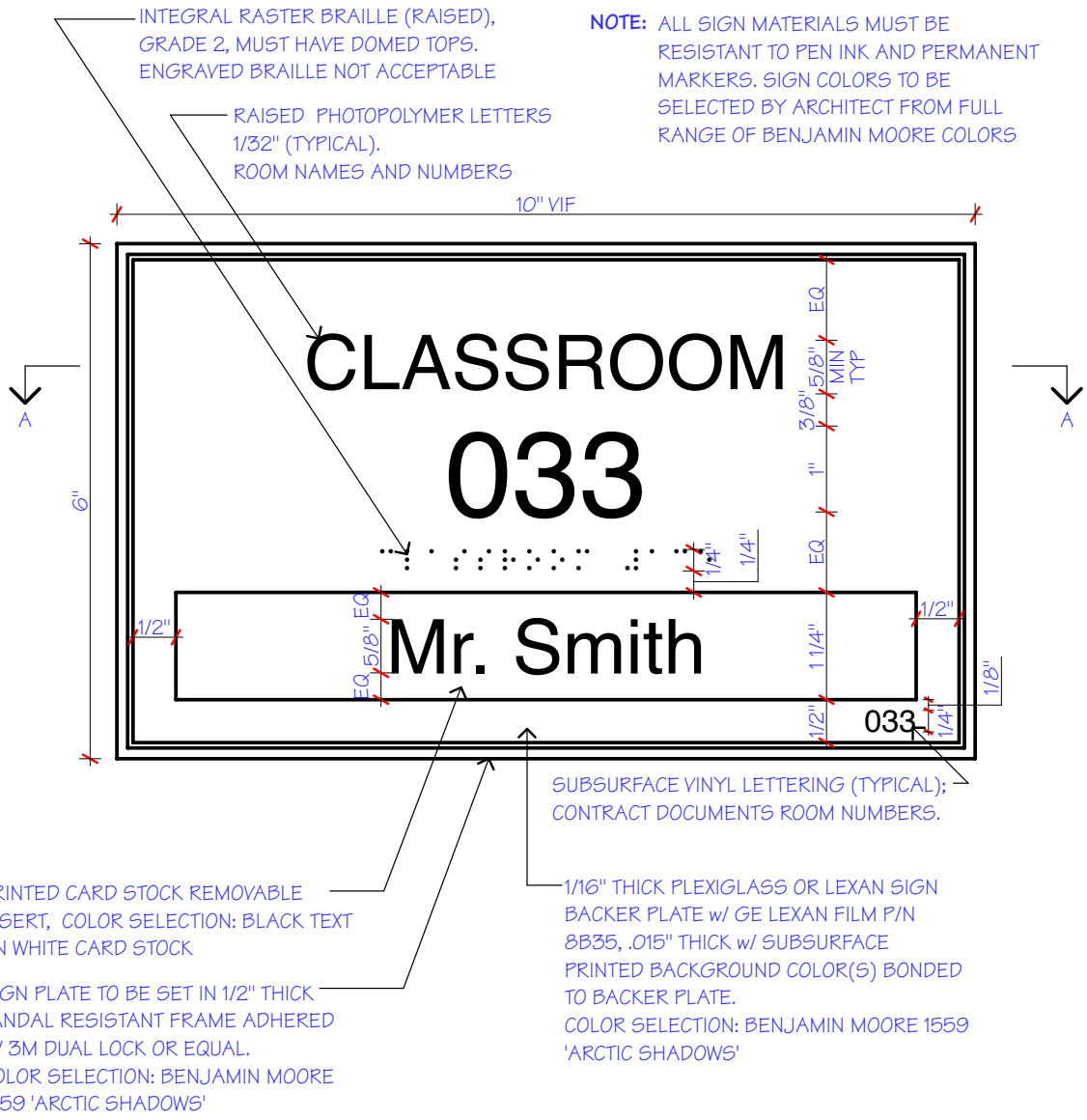
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 3" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 4C**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




# Sign Type 5

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

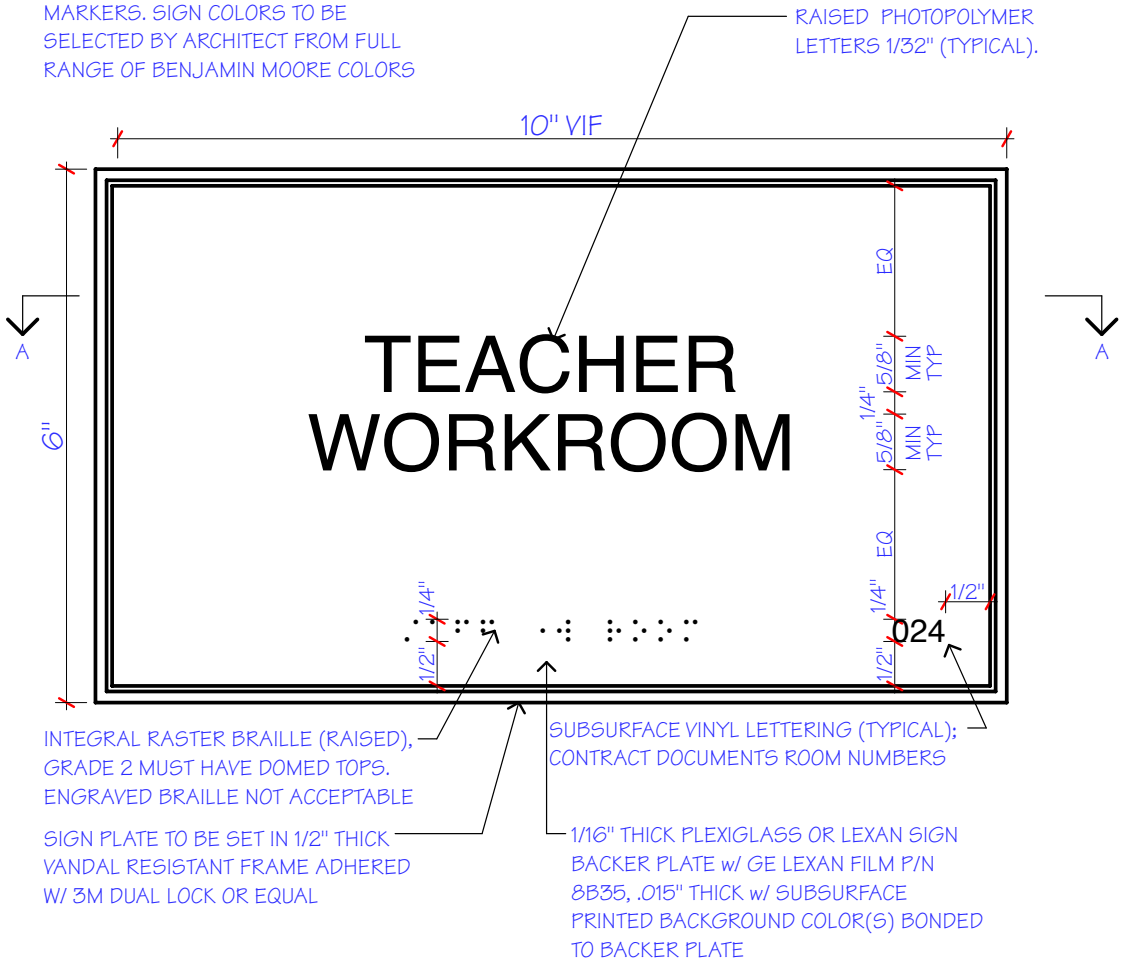
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 5**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

NOTE: ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS




# Sign Type 5A

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

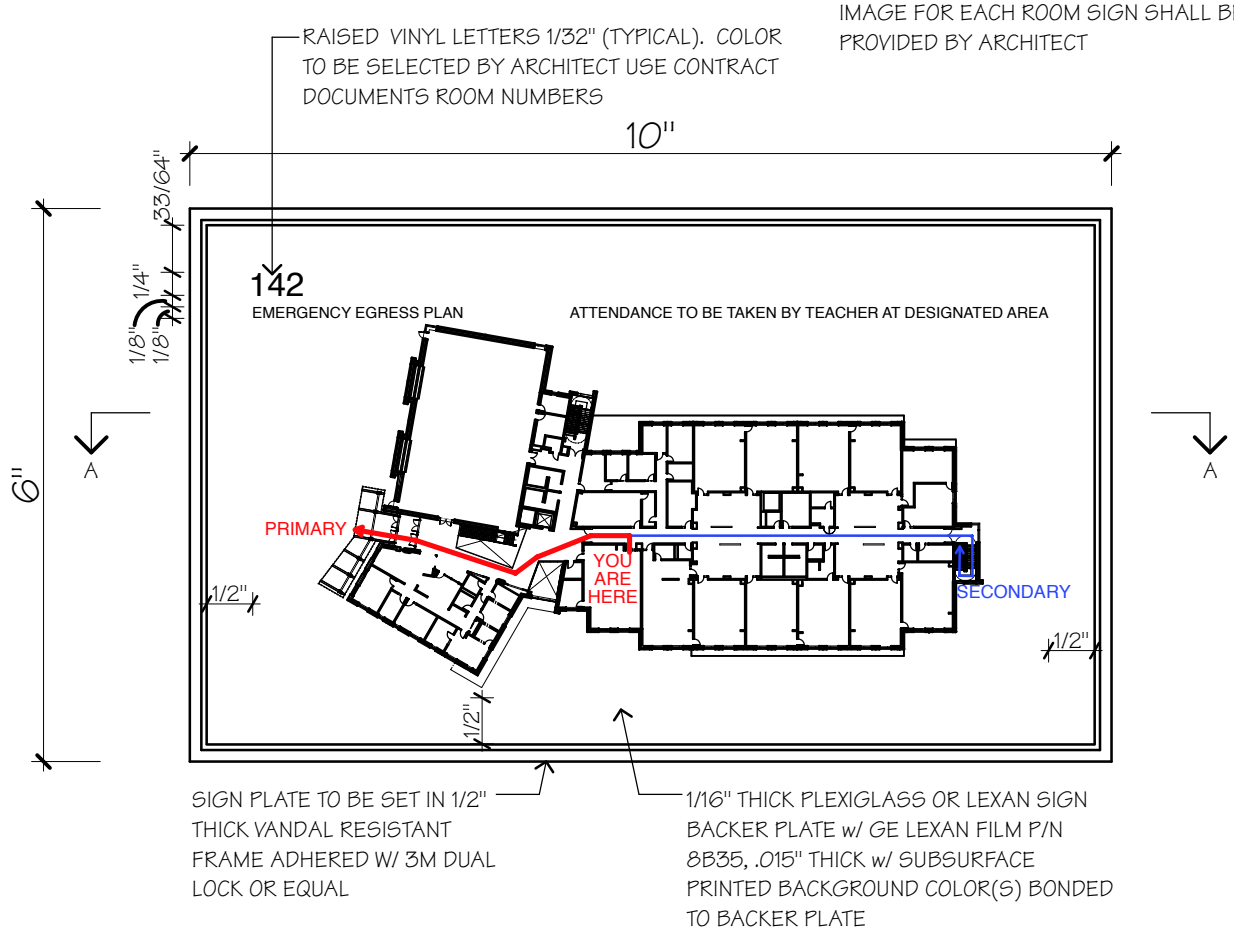
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 5A**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS. IMAGE FOR EACH ROOM SIGN SHALL BE PROVIDED BY ARCHITECT




# Sign Type 6

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
AMESBURY MA

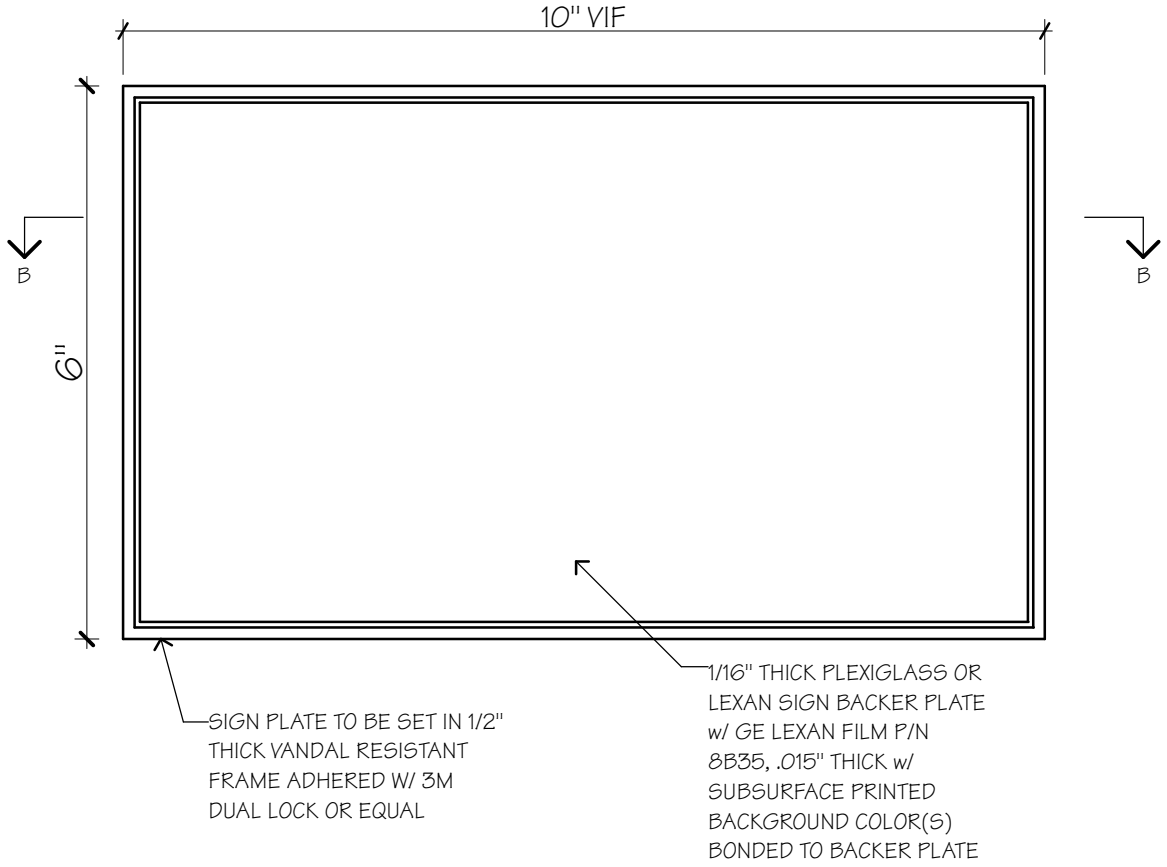
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 20 APRIL 2020 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 6**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS




# Sign Type 6A

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
AMESBURY MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 20 APRIL 2020 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 6A**

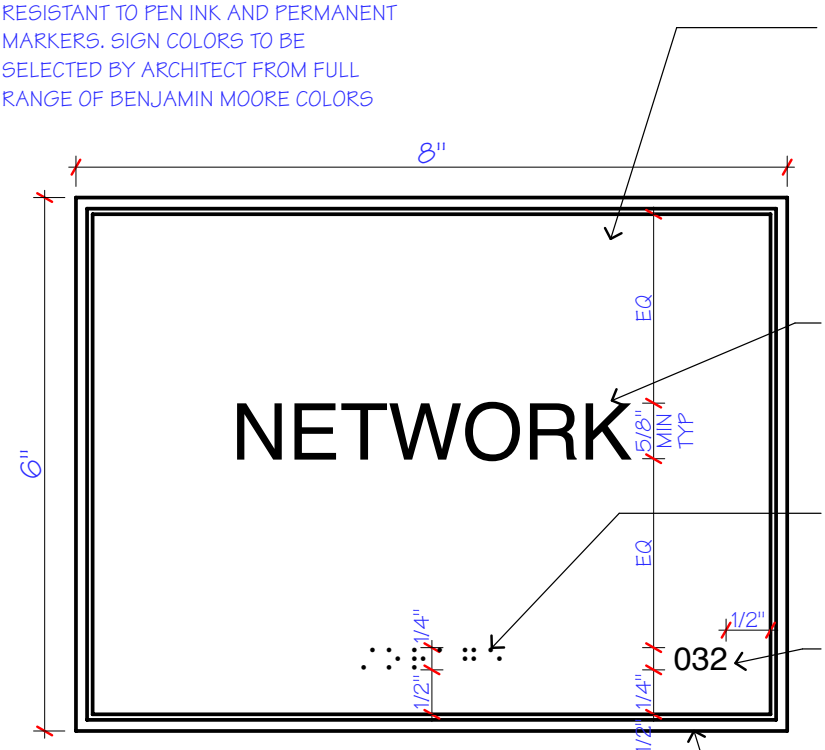
© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

ELEVATOR
CONTROL
ROOM

021

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS




1/16" THICK PLEXIGLASS OR LEXAN SIGN BACKER PLATE w/ GE LEXAN FILM P/N 8B35, .015" THICK w/ SUBSURFACE PRINTED BACKGROUND COLOR(S) BONDED TO BACKER PLATE

RAISED PHOTOPOLYMER LETTERS 1/32" (TYPICAL)

INTEGRAL RASTER BRAILLE (RAISED), GRADE 2 MUST HAVE DOMED TOPS. ENGRAVED BRAILLE NOT ACCEPTABLE

SUBSURFACE VINYL LETTERING (TYPICAL); CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ROOM NUMBERS

SIGN PLATE TO BE SET IN 1/2" THICK BY 1/8" WIDE VANDAL RESISTANT FRAME ADHERED W/ 3M DUAL LOCK OR EQUAL

# Sign Type 7

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 7**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

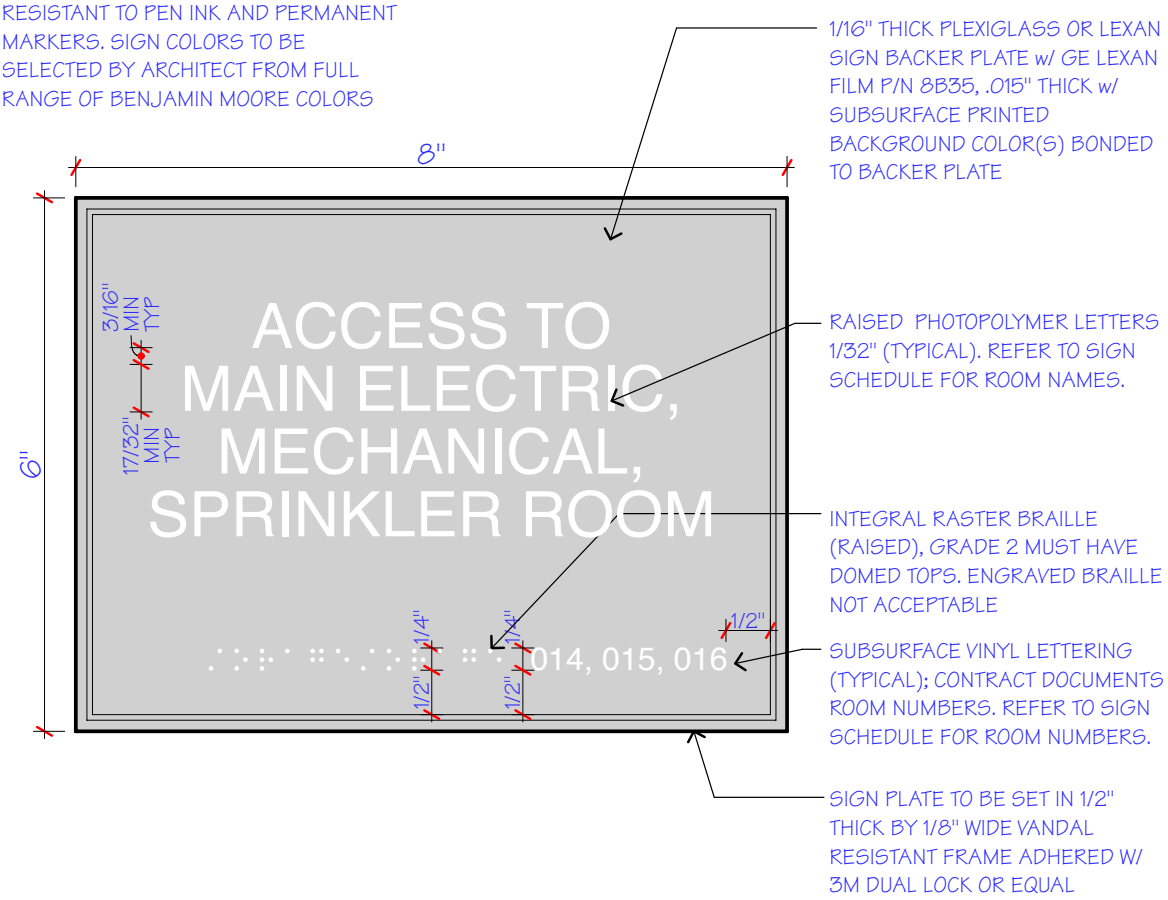









**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS




# Sign Type 7A

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

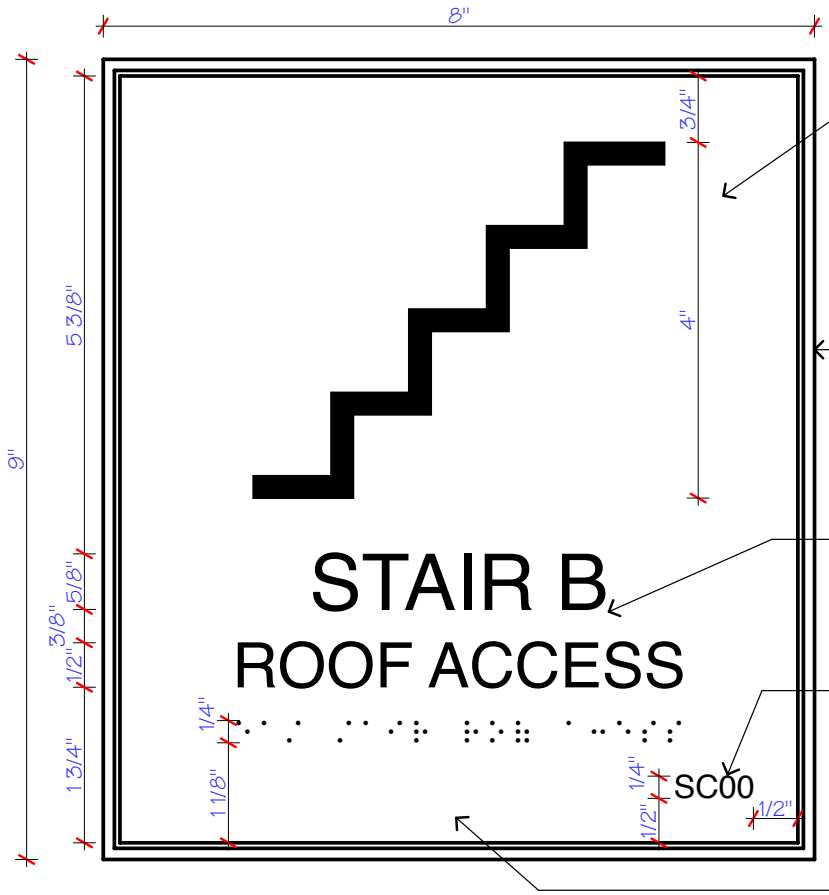
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 7A**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS




1/16" THICK PLEXIGLASS OR LEXAN SIGN BACKER PLATE w/ GE LEXAN FILM P/N 8B35, .015" THICK w/ SUBSURFACE PRINTED BACKGROUND COLOR(S) BONDED TO BACKER PLATE

SIGN PLATE TO BE SET IN 1/2" THICK BY 1/8" WIDE VANDAL RESISTANT FRAME ADHERED W/ 3M DUAL LOCK OR EQUAL

RAISED PHOTOPOLYMER LETTERS 1/32" (TYPICAL)

SUBSURFACE VINYL LETTERING- CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ROOM NUMBERS

INTEGRAL RASTER BRAILLE (RAISED), GRADE 2 MUST HAVE DOMED TOPS. ENGRAVED BRAILLE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

# Sign Type 9

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

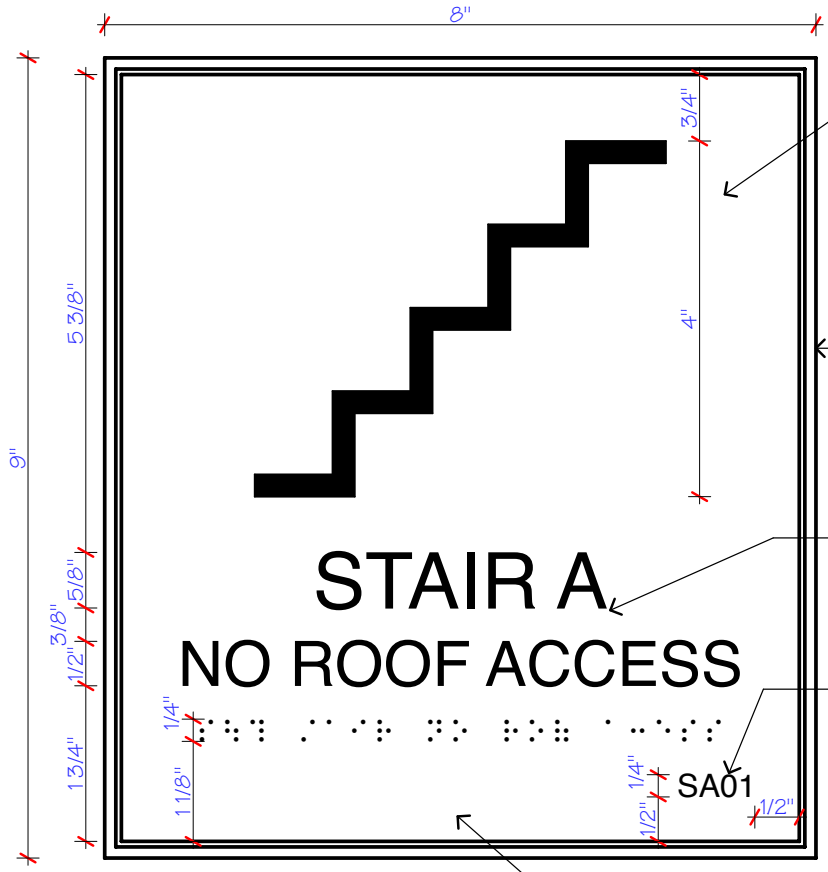
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 9**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS




1/16" THICK PLEXIGLASS OR LEXAN SIGN BACKER PLATE w/ GE LEXAN FILM P/N 8B35, .015" THICK w/ SUBSURFACE PRINTED BACKGROUND COLOR(S) BONDED TO BACKER PLATE

SIGN PLATE TO BE SET IN 1/2" THICK BY 1/8" WIDE VANDAL RESISTANT FRAME ADHERED W/ 3M DUAL LOCK OR EQUAL

RAISED PHOTOPOLYMER LETTERS 1/32" (TYPICAL)

SUBSURFACE VINYL LETTERING- CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ROOM NUMBERS

INTEGRAL RASTER BRAILLE (RAISED), GRADE 2 MUST HAVE DOMED TOPS. ENGRAVED BRAILLE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

# Sign Type 9A

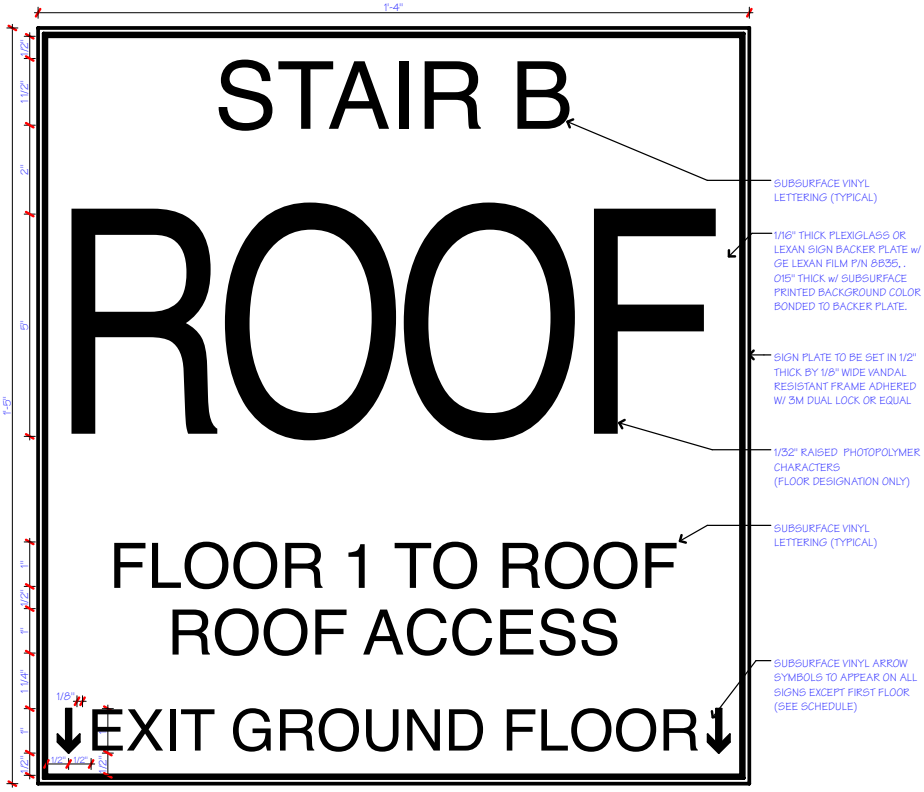
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 9A**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS

# Sign Type 10

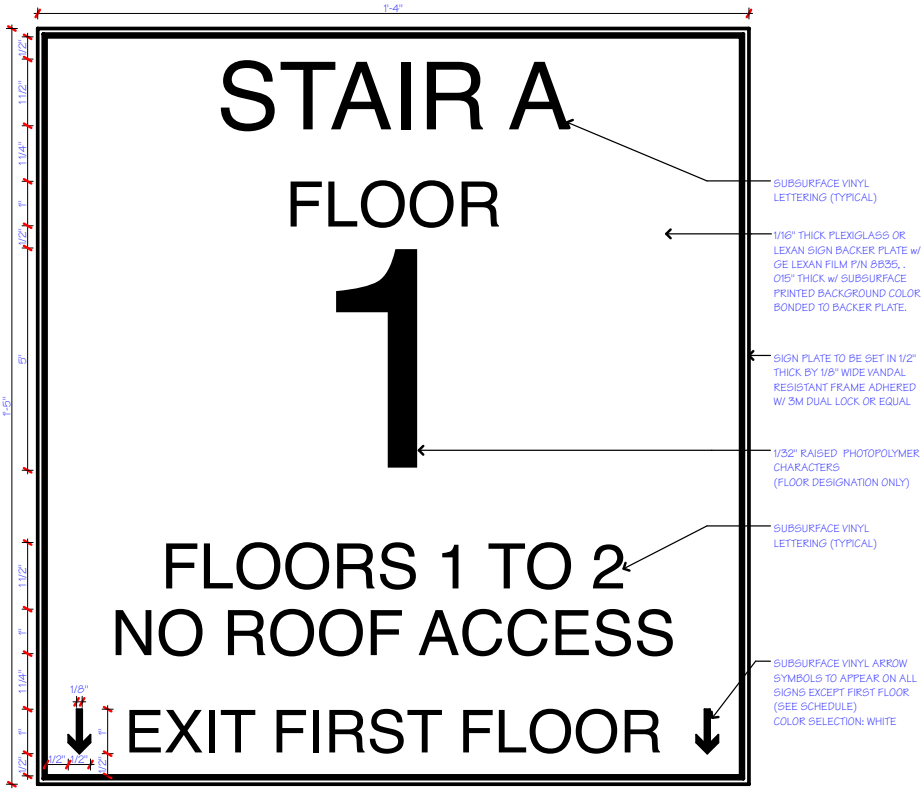
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 3" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 10**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS

# Sign Type 10A

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

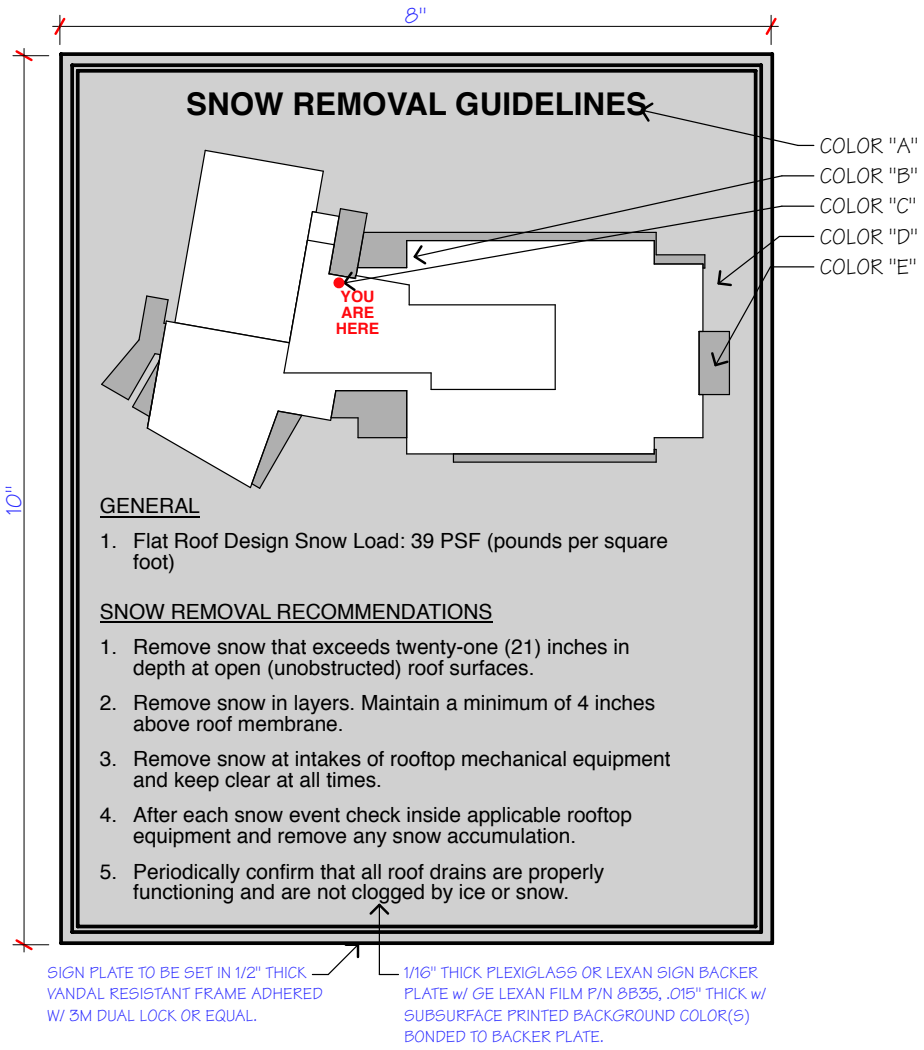
| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 3" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 10A**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

**NOTE:** ALL SIGN MATERIALS MUST BE RESISTANT TO PEN INK AND PERMANENT MARKERS. SIGN COLORS TO BE SELECTED BY ARCHITECT FROM FULL RANGE OF BENJAMIN MOORE COLORS. ARCHITECT TO PROVIDE GRAPHIC IMAGE




# Sign Type 11

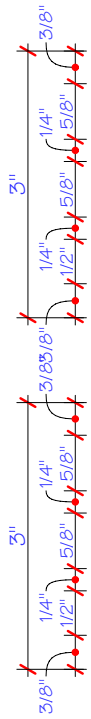
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 11**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




MAXIMUM
OCCUPANT LOAD
__ OCCUPANTS

ONE (1) AT LIBRARY




MAXIMUM
OCCUPANT LOAD
___ OCCUPANTS

ONE (1) AT CAFETERIA

ENGRAVED LAMINATE SIGN TO BE WALL MOUNTED
FONT: HELVETICA, TYP
SIGN COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW7108 'DOVETAIL'
LETTER COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW7103 'WHITETAIL'

# Sign Type 12

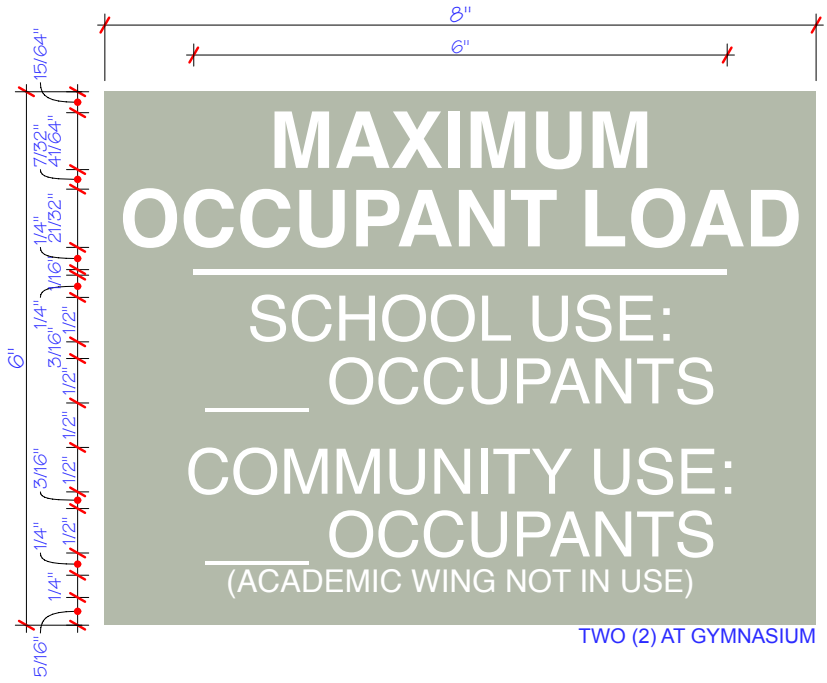
AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 12**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners




TWO (2) AT GYMNASIUM

ENGRAVED LAMINATE SIGN TO BE WALL MOUNTED
FONT: HELVETICA, TYP
SIGN COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW7108 'DOVETAIL'
LETTER COLOR: SHERWIN WILLIAMS SW7103 'WHITETAIL'

# Sign Type 12A

AMESBURY ELEMENTARY
AMESBURY, MA

| | |
|---|---|
| Job No. | 18543 |
| Date: | 23 DEC 2019 |
| Drawn By: | MEH |
| Scale: | 6" = 1'-0" |

Sheet No.
**SIGN TYPE 12A**

© 2020 DiNisco Design

DINISCO DESIGN
architects + planners

SECTION 101453

TRAFFIC SIGNAGE

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the drawings and specified herein:

1. Parking and traffic signs.

B. Remove and reinstall temporary signs on new posts at permanent locations as identified on the attached Traffic Signage Schedule.

C. LEEDv4-S General Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Concrete bases for signs: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
2. Excavation and backfill: SECTION 312000-EARTHWORK.
3. Accessibility parking signage: SECTION 321700 – PAVING SPECIALTIES.
4. Painted pavement markings: SECTION 321700 - PAVING SPECIALTIES.
5. Interior signage, building mounted and other exterior signs: SECTION 101400 - IDENTIFYING DEVICES.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS for the following:

1. Parking and traffic signs.

B. Manufacturers literature for the following:

1. Parking and traffic signs.

C. LEEDv4-S Submittal Requirements

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTIOM 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 TRAFFIC SIGNS

A. Signs shall conform to the requirements of Section 828 Traffic Signs of the Standard Specification and include the following materials:

1. Aluminum street sign and steel poles will be fabricated to match existing poles on-site as specified herein.

2. Pole will be hot-dipped galvanized, schedule 40 steel pipe.

3. Cast aluminum sign holders will be “Round Supr-Lok” and “Supr-Lok Cross” with 0.160-inch wide channels as manufactured by Hall Signs, Inc., Bloomington, IN or approved equal. Finish of sign holders shall match sign posts.

4. Painted sign finish will be series 59,000 alkyd enamel silkscreen ink as manufactured by Nazdar Co., Chicago, IL, or approved equal. The topcoat protective finish will be Matte Hard Gard catalyzed urethane coating as manufactured by Duncan Galvanizing Corp., Everett, MA, or approved equal. The white text and border for the sign will be 3M reflective, engineering-grade adhesive backed polyester that is precut for application.

5. Concrete for footings shall be air entrained concrete conforming to the requirements and applicable provisions of Section M4.02 of the Standard Specifications. Minimum 28-day compressive strength shall be 4,000 psi/3-Mpa. Concrete shall be air-entrained 7% minimum +/- 1%, with a two (2) inch to four (4) inch slump. Aggregate size shall be a maximum of three quarter (3/4) inch. Forms for footings shall be sonotubes with the required diameter for the footings as shown on the drawings.

2.02 QUANTITIES

A. See attached Traffic Signage Schedule for quantities.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 TRAFFIC SIGNS

A. Signs shall be located as shown on Drawings.

B. Galvanized all steel before fabrication.

C. Construct posts and signs true to grade with plumb vertical alignment.

D. Signs shall be parallel to curb and walks.

E. Concrete footings shall be installed as per the Drawings using a sonotube for the form. Concrete footing placement, protection and formwork shall be as specified

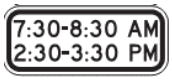
END OF SECTION

# ATTACHMENT A

Traffic Signage Schedule

NEW AMESBURY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
TRAFFIC SIGNAGE
101453

## TRAFFIC SIGNAGE SCHEDULE

| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | SIZE OF SIGN | | TEXT | MOUNTING | TOTAL QTY TO PROVIDE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | WIDTH | HEIGHT | | | | |
| R1-1 | 30 in | 30 in |  | SEE PLAN FOR QUANTITY OF EACH SIGN MOUNT TYPES BE IT:<br>1. PER DETAIL 9/1.1.03;<br>2. MOUNTED WITH ANOTHER SIGN<br>3. LIGHT/UTILITY POLE MOUNTED<br>4. BUILDING (WALL) MOUNTED | 8 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R5-1 | 30 in | 30 in |  | | 5 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| S4-1P | 24 in | 10 in |  | | 3 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R6-1R | 36 in | 12 in |  | | 4 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R6-1L | 36 in | 12 in |  | | 2 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R5-11 | 30 in | 24 in |  | | 1 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R10-7 | 24 in | 30 in |  | | 1 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R4-7 | 24 in | 30 in |  | | 1 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| S1-1 | 30 in | 30 in |  | | 10 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| W16-7PL | 24 in | 12 in |  | | 5 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| W16-7PR | 24 in | 12 in |  | | 5 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R7-8 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 6 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |
| R7-8P | 18 in | 9 in |  | | 6 | REFER TO 2009 MUTCD STANDARDS |

## TRAFFIC SIGNAGE SCHEDULE

| IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | SIZE OF SIGN | | TEXT | MOUNTING | TOTAL QTY TO PROVIDE | REMARKS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | WIDTH | HEIGHT | | | | |
| SP-1 | 30 in | 30 in |  | SEE PLANS FOR QUANTITY OF EACH SIGN MOUNT TYPES BE IT:<br>1. PER DETAIL 9/1.1.03;<br>2. MOUNTED WITH ANOTHER SIGN<br>3. LIGHT/UTILITY POLE MOUNTED<br>4. BUILDING (WALL) MOUNTED | 2 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-2 | 30 in | 30 in |  | | 2 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-3 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 3 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-4 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 5 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-5 | 11 in | 17 in |  | | 4 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-6 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 3 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-7 | 36 in | 30 in |  | | 2 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-8 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 1 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-9 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 1 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| SP-10 | 12 in | 18 in |  | | 2 | REFER TO PLAN DETAILS |
| FD1 | 18 in | 12 in |  | | 1 | TO BE FIELD LOCATED. |

SECTION 102113

COMPARTMENTS AND CUBICLES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Headrail-braced high-density polymer toilet compartments, complete with doors, hardware, and specified accessories.
2. Floor-mounted headrail-braced high-density polymer urinal screens and hardware.
3. All attachments and reinforcing and additional bracing required for the proper installation of the work of this SECTION and factory drilling for items to be attached to partitions as specified.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. Materials Credits: Materials costs and documentation that partitions are manufactured using a minimum 33% post-consumer recycled content.
3. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers’ product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Plywood backing up gypsum board and cement backer board in toilet room stud walls for the attachment of cubicles and toilet accessories: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

2. Furnishing templates for accessories which shall be attached to partitions: SECTION 102813-TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES and SECTION 220001 - PLUMBING.

3. Field painting continuous shims where wall brackets span ceramic tile wainscot and upper wall material: SECTION 090007-PAINTING.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include a completely dimensioned layout of all toilet partitions and screens, and large scaled details of all items to be furnished hereunder. Details shall include all sizes and gauges, type of construction, and methods of installation to the surrounding construction.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Manufacturer's standard color chips for all available colors for finishing of metal partitions and related items for selection by the Architect.

D. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 TOILET COMPARTMENTS

A. General - Refer to the Drawings for locations and sizes of toilet compartments.

B. Manufacturer - To establish a standard of quality and design desired, specifications have been based on toilet compartments, urinal and shower screens as manufactured by General Partitions Manufacturing Corporation. Similar compartments, urinal screens, and shower screens as manufactured by Ampco Products, Santana Products or equal will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

C. Construction

1. Type - Partitions shall be headrail braced.

2. Doors, Screens, and Partitions - Shall be 1-inch thick solid high-density polyethylene formed under pressure. Solid color throughout. All edges to be machined radius and all sharp edges removed.

3. Pilasters - Shall be same construction as doors and panels. Pilasters are to be anchored to the floor with heavy gauge angle. Top of pilasters to be securely braced with chrome plated headrail with integral crown loafer rail.

4. Hardware - Compartment is to be complete with all hardware and fastenings for a complete installation. Hardware to include wrap around self-closing door hinges, latch, bumper/coat hook and keeper. Latch to be concealed type with emergency access features. All hardware to be aluminum.

5. Fittings - Wall and U brackets to be continuous aluminum extrusions. Door strikes and hinges to be fastened by means of 'one-way' head tamper-proof chrome plated sex bolts. All other screws to be Phillips Head chrome plated. All pilasters to have a 3-inch high stainless steel shoe. Headrails to be manufacturer's standard 'anti grip' extrusion.

   a. Wall Bracket Shims – Where continuous wall bracket spans across ceramic wall tile dado, furnish and install a continuous poplar shim between the wall bracket and the upper non-tiled wall surface. The poplar shim shall be two inches wider than the wall bracket. The poplar shim shall be field painted to match the wall by SECTION 090007-PAINTING.

6. Finish - Doors, partitions, and screens shall be cleaned and finish shall consist of solid high-density polymer, solid color throughout from manufacturer's standard colors.

7. Factory Drilling - Perform all required drilling of holes in toilet partitions as per templates provided by the manufacturer of the items to be attached.

8. Recycled Content: Partitions shall be manufactured using a minimum 33% post-consumer recycled content.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install toilet compartments and urinal screens in strict accordance with the approved shop drawings and the recommendations of the manufacturer.

B. Where compartments and screens are mounted on a wall having a ceramic tile wainscot, install a continuous shim the entire width and length of the upper wall portion of the wall bracket extrusion, to provide constant bearing for attachment.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 102600

PREFABRICATED SPECIALTIES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Fire extinguishers, semi-recessed and fully recessed, stainless steel cabinets and wall brackets with necessary hardware.
2. Cubical curtain and track in Exam/Resting.
3. Stainless steel corner guards in Kitchen.
4. Semi-recessed automated external defibrillator (AED) cabinets, stainless steel with fire department alarm activation and associated signage.

B. Furnish the following for installation under the designated sections:

1. Abrasive nosings for exterior concrete steps: SECTION 321313-SITE CONCRETE.

C. LEEDv4-S General Requirements

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers’ product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Ceiling construction in Exam/Resting: SECTION 090003-ACOUSTICAL TILE and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
2. Partition construction: SECTION 040001-MASONRY, SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY, SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD, SECTION 090002-TILE.
3. Kitchen hood fire extinguishing system: SECTION 114000-FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT.
4. Prefabricated elevator penthouse vents: SECTION 230001-HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING.
5. Connection of AED cabinet to fire alarm system: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.
5. Room signage and designated stairway signage: SECTION 10400-IDENTIFYING DEVICES.
6. Defibrillator unit: By Owner.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings and product data in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include large-scale details of items specified herein, showing proposed methods of anchorage to each type of surrounding structure.

C. LEEDv4-S Submittal Requirements

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

D. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Track section 12 inches long with sample carrier.
2. Samples of curtain 12 inch by 12 inch.
3. Sample of corner guard, 12 inches long.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS:

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AND CABINETS

A. Multipurpose Dry Chemical: 5 lb. UL 2A-10BC and 3A-40BC by Larsen's Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, MN, JL Industries, Inc., Potter Roemer Division of Smith Industries or approved equal. Overall height and width 15 1/4 inches x 7 ¼-inches, with a 4 ¼-inch cylinder diameter.

B. Pressurized Water: 2 ½-gallon UL 2A by Larson's Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, MN or approved equal. Overall height at width 24 1/2 inches x 9 inches, with a 7-inch cylinder diameter.

C. Wet Chemical: 6 liter capacity, 2A:K in stainless steel container with pressure indicating gauge.

D. Cabinets: Semi-recessed and fully recessed architectural series (with squared edge trim) as scheduled for partition thickness. Finish to be stainless steel with vertical red die cut lettering. Door style to be "Vertical Duo" with clear tempered safety glass door with cylinder lock, having 'Larsen Loc' feature as manufactured by Larsen's Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, MN, or approved equal. Cabinet shall be sized to contain one extinguisher of the type scheduled for that location. Depth of semi-recessed trim to be as necessary by partition type. Fully recessed shall be used at the Gym.

1. Brackets – Where so scheduled, extinguishers shall be surface bracket mounted.

E. Fire extinguisher schedule – Furnish and install the following, locations referenced hereunder and as shown on the Drawings.

FIRE EXTINGUISHER SCHEDULE

| Room | Number | Quantity | Type | Mounting |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ground Floor** | | | | |
| Corridor | | 4 | 2A | Semi (4) |
| Platform | | 1 | 2A | Bracket |
| Cafeteria | | 2 | 2ABC | Semi (2) |
| Kitchen | | 1 | 2AK | Bracket (1) |
| Mechanical Room | | 1 | 2ABC | Bracket |
| Custodial Workshop | | 1 | 2ABC | Bracket |
| Servery | | 1 | 2AK | Bracket |
| Teacher Dining | | 1 | 2AK | Bracket |
| **First Floor** | | | | |
| Corridor | | 4 | 2A | Semi (4) |
| Main Lobby | | 1 | 2A | Semi |
| Gym | | 4 | 2A | Recessed (4) |
| General Office Kitchenette | | 1 | 2A | Semi |
| **Second Floor** | | | | |
| Corridor | | 4 | 2A | Semi (4) |
| Art Storage | | 1 | 2ABC | Bracket |
| Teacher Dining | | 1 | 2AK | Bracket |
| Upper Lobby | | 1 | 2A | Semi |

2.02 CURTAIN TRACK ASSEMBLY

A. Manufacturer

1. To establish a basis of quality, design and function desired, track and curtain system are based upon Construction Specialties, Inc., Lebanon, NJ.

2. Other products from Imperial Fastener Company, AR Nelson of similar quality design may be considered for approval as an equal.

B. Track

1. Model No. 6062 surface-mounted tracks with a white powder coat finish, slotted to receive roller carriers, complete with accessories and components required for a complete and secured installation including:

a. Cast aluminum ceiling brackets and 3/4" square or diameter seamless aluminum tubing at minimum 24" o.c. for suspending track from plane of ceiling.

b. Coordinate with metal stud suspension system supporting ceiling brackets through ATC ceiling to structure above by SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

2. Section shall be 1-3/8 inches by 3/4 inches custom fabricated from 6063-T4 aluminum alloy.

3. Carriers: No. 1062N, virgin nylon axle with nylon wheels complete with nickel-plates brass bead-chain and hook assembly.

4. Provide end stops and removable snap outs at track.

C. Curtain

1. Curtain shall be opaque, 100% polyester, flame resistant, washable with nylon mesh No. 40 (open) sewn into top.

2. Coordinate curtain dimensions with installation conditions.

3. Antimicrobial Treatment: Nanotex + BioAM spill and stain resistant treatment combined with an antimicrobial agent.

2.03 CORNER GUARDS

A. Guards shall be 16 gauge type 304 non-magnetic stainless steel with #4 sating finish, as manufactured by Pauling Corporation, Pauling NY, Construction Specialties, Wallguard or approved equal.

B. Guards shall be 48 inches in length, 3 ½ inches x 3 ½ inches x 90 degree angle section, with 1/8 inch radius. Guards shall include stainless steel screws for mounting to concrete masonry unit construction.

C. Guards shall be located in kitchen. Refer to drawings for locations.

2.04 AED RECESSED CABINETS

A. Cabinets: Recessed (with flat trim) scheduled for partition thickness. Finish to be stainless steel with red graphic lettering/symbols with audible local 85dB alarm and door contact for connection to fire alarm system. Door to be tempered glass door type with cylinder lock, Model No. C1435F12, as manufactured by J.L. Industries, Bloomington, MN, or by Larson Manufacturing, or Phillips. Other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. SCHEDULE

| Room | Quantity | Location |
|---|---|---|
| Ground Floor Corridor C002 | 1 | |
| First Floor Corridor C102 | 1 | |
| Second Floor Corridor C202 | 1 | |
| Nurse's Suite, Nurse 107 | 1 | |

2.05 SAFETY TREAD NOSINGS

A. Safety tread nosings shall be cast iron with abrasive cross hatched surface of four inches wide, with concealed anchors, as manufactured by American Safety Tread, Co., Inc. Helena AL. Style 801 or approved equal.

B. Tread nosings shall be located at all site concrete stairs.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION OF FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINETS, AED CABINETS AND BRACKETS

A. Install cabinets with necessary hardware in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. The bottom of the bracket shall be installed three (3) feet, eight (8) inches above the finish floor. Locate cabinets where shown on drawings.

### 3.02 CURTAIN TRACK ASSEMBLY

A. Suspend the track through suspended ceiling to structure above. Spacing shall be in strict accordance with manufacturer requirements.

B. Coordinate track suspension with pendant lighting fixtures.

### 3.03 KITCHEN CORNER GUARDS

A. Install to all outside partition corners in the kitchen per the manufacturer's recommendation for the respective partition construction.

### 3.04 SAFETY TREAD NOSINGS

A. Install safety tread nosings at concrete site steps into new concrete in strict requirements of manufacturer's recommendation and in compliance with applicable codes.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 102813

TOILET AND BATH ACCESSORIES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish the following items for installation under the designated SECTION:

1. All toilet accessories listed under paragraph 2.02 - ACCESSORIES SCHEDULE and installed by SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY.

B. LEEDv4-S General Requirements

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be prepared under the designated SECTION:

1. Installation of wood blocking and plywood sheathing in toilet room walls: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
2. Wall construction: SECTION 040001-MASONRY and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.
3. Toilet partitions: SECTION 102113-COMPARTMENTS AND CUBICLES.
4. Power for hand dryers: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall consist of cuts of all items required hereunder with all descriptive data accompanying.

C. LEEDv4-S Submittal Requirements

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500 – SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

### 2.01 MANUFACTURE

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function desired, manufacture has been based upon BOBRICK, North Hollywood, CA. Grab bars in Pre-Kindergarten Classroom toilets are based upon BRADLEY, Menomonee Falls, WI. Baby changing tables are based upon American Specialties, Yonkers, NY, and child changing tables are based upon Smirthwaite, New York, NY. Electric hand dryers have been based upon TOTO USA, Morrow, GA.

B. Similar toilet and bath accessories by BRADLEY, Mt. Laurel, NJ, American Specialties or other manufacturers of similar hand dryers by Speedflow, Xlerator or other manufacturers with a low dB rating will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

### 2.02 ACCESSORIES SCHEDULE

A. Refer to the Contract Drawings for quantities, locations, and type listed hereunder.

B.

| | Types | Model No. |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Grab bars, Bobrick 1-1/4 inch diameter, peened finish stainless steel, for surface mounting. | B-5806.99X42<br>B-5806.99X36 |
| 2. | Pre-K grab bars, Bradley 1” diameter stainless steel for surface mounting. | 8522-001420<br>8522-001360 |
| 3. | Liquid soap dispenser at all sinks for surface mounting on walls. | Furnished by Owner for installation under SECTION 062000 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4. | Bobrick stainless steel framed mirror above sinks with ½ inch bright polished finish channel frame. | B-165 1836 (at sinks mounted 34" AFF)<br>B-165 1846 (at sinks mounted 30" AFF) |
| 5. | Toilet tissue dispensers, multi roll, for surface mounting. | Furnished by Owner for installation under SECTION 062000 |
| 6. | Bobrick surface mounted Feminine Napkin Disposal (at all staff toilet rooms) | B-270 |
| 7. | Towel dispenser, for surface mounting on wall (at each hand wash sink in kitchen) | Furnished by Owner for installation under SECTION 062000 |
| 8. | Towel dispenser, for surface mounting on wall (at classrooms with sinks). | Furnished by Owner for installation under SECTION 062000 |
| 9. | Bobrick custodian's Utility Shelf with mop and broom holder, stainless steel, satin finish, for surface mounting. (Provide one at each mop sink) | B-224.36 |
| 10. | ASI baby changing table, nominally 38" l x 18" w, heavy duty, 400 lb. capacity stainless steel, folding / recess wall mounted (Pre-kindergarten toilets) | ASI-9013 |
| 11. | Adjustable electric child changing bench, nominally 48" L x 22" D (bench surface); Smirthwaite: "High Riser", size 1 (Nurse toilet, ISN toilet) | SW-3041/3051 |
| 12. | Bobrick coat and hat hook, bright polished stainless steel for installation on room side of all office doors and all privacy toilet room doors. | B-682 |

C. Electric Hand Dryers:

| Types | | Saniflow Model No. |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | Electric Hand Dryer (EHD), surface mounted cast iron with white vitreous enamel cover, 115v, 10-year warranty. | Speedflow M06AF |

2. Dryer shall be ADA compliant projecting no more than 4" from wall.

3. Dryers shall not exceed 75dbA as measured at 1m (39"). Dryers with variable settings shall not exceed 75dbA at noisiest (highest) setting and shall be adjusted to quietest speed for initial operation.

4. Provide (2) units at each multi-fixture toilet room and (1) unit at each individual toilet room.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 APPLICATION OF ACCESSORIES

A. Installation of toilet accessories, including towel dispensers furnished by Owner, will be performed under SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY, using fastenings concealed from view as far as practicable, in locations indicated on the Contract Drawings, and in accordance with the approved shop drawings.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 105113

LOCKERS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION as shown on the Drawings and specified herein:

1. Lockers and associated accessories to be located in the following areas:
   a. Kitchen staff (Mop 012 at Kitchen)
   b. Custodial staff (Custodian Office 019)
   c. Students (Student Project Areas)
2. All attachments, reinforcing, fillers, and recessed trim required for a complete locker installation.

B. LEEDv4-S General Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Millwork cabinetry and wood framed base for project area student lockers: SECTION 062000-FINISH CARPENTRY
2. Wall construction at staff lockers: SECTION 040001-MASONRY and SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Include a completely dimensioned layout of all lockers with large-scale details of all items to be furnished hereunder. Include, on details, all sizes and gauges, type of instruction, and methods of installation to the surrounding construction.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Manufacturer's color chips for lockers and related items for selection by the Architect.

D. LEEDv4-S Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS:

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Recycled Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project recycled content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

2. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.

3. Furnish any paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2.01 LOCKERS

A. General – Refer to the Drawings for locations and quantities of lockers.

B. Manufacturer – To establish a standard of quality and design desired, specifications have been based on standard metal series lockers as manufactured by Lyons Metal Products, Inc. Similar lockers as manufactured by Penco Products, Inc. and Republic will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

C. Construction: Standard Lockers

1. Materials – Parts to be made from mild cold-rolled sheet steel free from surface imperfections and capable of taking a high grade enamel finish.

2. Doors – To be formed from one sheet of 16-gauge steel. Bottom and top edges to be flanged, and vertical side edges to be formed channel shape. Single tier doors to be hinged at a minimum of three (3) points. Louvers shall be provided at tops and bottoms of doors in groups of six.

3. Hinges – To be .050-inch steel, five (5) knuckle type, projection, welded to the door frame and riveted to the side flange of the door.

4. Handles – Recessed, plated zinc die cast handle with silencer and provisions for separate padlock and a plate allowing retrofit of integral combination lock.

5. Latching Device – To be positive automatic, by means of a spring actuated steel locking channel enclosed by a formation on the door, engaging with the door jamb opposite hinges. Device shall be pre-locking permitting self-latching without manipulation of the door handle.

6. Frame – Shall be sheet steel, formed channel shape. Uprights and cross members shall be 16 gauge and electrically projected welded. Backs, sides, shelves, tops and bottoms to be 24-gauge sheet steel.

7. Tops – Individual flat tops fabricated of 24 gauge sheet steel. Sloping continuous hoods of 20-gauge sheet steel are to be furnished in addition to flat tops at kitchen and custodial lockers only.

8. Bases – Furnish and install lockers with legs at free standing kitchen and custodial lockers only. Project Area lockers shall be installed on wood framed base.

9. Trim – Furnish and install enameled steel fillers and recessed trim as shown on the drawings and required by installation conditions.

10. Finish – All steel parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated in a five (5) stage zinc/iron phosphatizing process and then finished with a heavy, drip-free coat of finest grade enamel and thoroughly cured in a baking oven at proper temperature.

    a. Project area lockers shall be painted a custom color to be selected by the Architect.

11. Locker sizes and types as follows (refer to drawings for quantities and location):

    a. Kitchen (3 required): Single tier, 12 inches wide x 15 inches deep x 72 inches high, (not including base) with hat and coat hooks, hat shelf, numbers, base and sloped tops.

    b. Custodial (6 required): Single tier, 12 inches wide x 15 inches deep x 72 inches high, (not including base) with hat and coat hooks, hat shelf, numbers, base and sloped tops.

    c. Project Areas (400 Students, 200 double-tier units required): Double tier, 15 inches wide x 15 inches deep x 48 inches high (each student unit 24” high) with hat and coat hooks, hat/book shelf and numbers for recessed installation in millwork.

12. **Lockers shall comply with Massachusetts Architectural Access Board (MAAB) requirements as follows:**

    a. At a <u>minimum</u> there shall be one accessible locker in each grouping or location and at least 5% of the total grouping.

    b. At least 5% of <u>all</u> lockers shall be accessible and distributed as directed by Architect.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION - LOCKERS

A. Install lockers in strict accordance with the approved shop drawings and the recommendations of the manufacturer.

B. Coordinate locker layout and installation with adjacent construction.

END OF SECTION

# Division 11
# Equipment

SECTION 113100

APPLIANCES

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following appliances required to complete the work of this SECTION, as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1. Administration Kitchenette Area: Undercounter refrigerator, countertop microwave
2. Teacher Dining / Workroom (2 locations): (2) refrigerator/freezer, (2) countertop microwave at each room.
3. Nurse: Undercounter refrigerator, undercounter icemaker, countertop microwave
4. Kitchen: Stacked washer/dryer

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Blocking in conjunction with wall cabinets: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
2. Plumbing Connections: SECTION: 220001-PLUMBING.
3. Electrical connections: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.
4. Food service equipment: SECTION 114000-FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT.
5. Millwork: SECTION 062000-FINSH CARPENTRY.

### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit product data sheets for appliances in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURER

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, appliances are based on the following: Countertop microwaves are based on KitchenAid; washer/dryers are based on Bosch.

B. Other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

### 2.02 FULL HEIGHT REFRIGERATOR / FREEZER

A. Basis of Design – Model GTE19JSNRSS as manufactured by General Electric. Frigidaire FTR 202ITS; Whirlpool WTR318FZDM or equal will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

1. Size: 19.1 cu. ft. capacity, 29-3/4" wide x 32-3/8" deep (without handle) x 66-3/8" high.
2. Top mounted frost-free freezer section.
3. Door design for tall bottle storage, stainless steel finish, reversible doors.
4. Electrical rating: 120V, 60Hz, 15 amp.
5. Energy Star qualified.
6. ADA compliant.

### 2.03 UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATOR

A. Basis of Design – Model GCE06GSHSB as manufactured by General Electric. Uline UCO1224FS00B or equal will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

1. Size: 5.6 cu. ft. capacity, 23-5/8" wide x 23-1/4" deep without handle x 34-1/8" high.
2. Freezer section.
3. Stainless steel door.
4. Electrical rating: 120v, 60Hz, 15 amp.
5. Energy Star qualified.
6. ADA compliant.

### 2.04 MICROWAVE (COUNTERTOP)

B. Basis of Design – Model KMCS1016GSS microwave as manufactured by KitchenAid or an approved equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

2. Size: 21-3/4” wide x 17-1/4” deep x 13” high.

3. Capacity: 1.6 cu. Ft.

4. 13-1/2 inch turntable recessed into the microwave

5. Electrical rating: 120v, 60Hz, 15 amp, 1200 watts

6. Stainless steel exterior, powder coat interior finishes

7. ADA compliant.

2.05 UNDERCOUNTER ICEMAKER

C. Basis of Design – Model CU50GA-1 as manufactured by Scottsman or approved equal manufactured by Sub-Zero, ACME, MARVEL or other manufacturers upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

1. Produces 65 lbs. ice/24 hours with 26 lbs. ice storage capacity.

2. Built-in drain pump

3. Stainless steel front door panel, black kick plate extension

4. Size: 34.375” high (without legs) x 14.875” wide x 22” deep

5. Electrical rating - 115V, 15 Amp (power cord)

6. Energy Star qualified

2.06 STACKED WASHER/DRYER

A. Basis of Design – Shall be of the same manufacturer and shall include all necessary stacking accessories for a complete installation. Model LTUA7A by UniMac or an approved equal by General Electric, Frigidaire or others upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

1. Size: 27 in. x 28 in. x 75 ¼ in. high

2. Power: 30 amps circuit - 120/280/60/1 - cord and plug; 20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 - cord and plug.

3. Water Factor: Less than 7.5 gallons/$ft^3$/cycle

4. Certification: Unit shall be Energy Star compliant and CEE qualified.

5. Description: Washer shall be all standard construction with white exterior, see-thru door with heavy-duty stainless steel hinge, 2.84 cubic foot front loading basket, detergent dispensers, rotary controls, four wash/rinse temperatures, three spin speeds and five selectable wash cycles. Dryer shall be all standard construction with white exterior, stainless steel drum, rotary type controls, lint filter and interior light.

2.07 SCHEDULE OF APPLIANCES

| Room | Room Number | Appliance | Quantity |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mop (Kitchen) | 012 | Full Height Refrigerator | 2 |
| | | Microwave | 2 |
| Teacher Dining | 024 | Stacking Washer | 1 |
| | | Stacking Dryer | 1 |
| Nurse | 107 | Undercounter Refrigerator | 1 |
| | | Microwave | 1 |
| | | Icemaker | 1 |
| Kitchenette (Admin) | 108 | Undercounter Refrigerator | 1 |
| | | Microwave | 1 |
| Teacher Dining | 230 | Full Height Refrigerator | 2 |
| | | Countertop Microwave | 2 |

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with manufacturers' recommendations.

B. Remove all packing materials, boxes, and other protective coverings and leave all equipment in a clean, ready-to-use condition.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 114000

FOODSERVICE EQUIPMENT

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION and those previously released with the Early Site Package (Volume 1) and Foundation/Structural Steel Package (Volume 2).

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. The bidder's attention is directed to the detailed Item Specifications which provide for minimum acceptable products. These paragraphs may indicate materials or components that exceed the manufacturer's standards and are required for this project.

B. Cooperate and coordinate with others engaged on the project in order that work will progress on schedule.

C. Work to be performed under this Section is shown on Foodservice Equipment Drawings.

D. Install materials furnished under this Section, other than materials that are expressly noted for installation under other Sections. Installation work shall be performed by workmen compatible with those existent on the project site. Equipment shall be of the latest design; new and unused, complete with all standard parts for normal operation finds and including such accessories or materials as may be required to comply with these Specifications.

E. This Specification is to further describe and supplement the applicable Drawings. What is called for by either the Drawings and/or these Specifications shall be furnished and installed as part of this work. Any questions relative to discrepancies or omissions shall be submitted to the Architect.

F. Provide neatly punched openings or cutouts required to permit passage of plumbing and electrical services by related trades and to accommodate mounted switches and receptacles in the equipment.

G. Work in this Section shall include but shall not be limited to the following:

1. Catalog items of equipment.
2. Fabricated equipment other than catalog items.

3. Plumbing trim consisting of mechanical system components required for standard operation of equipment items such as faucets and waste outlets. Vacuum breakers shall be furnished for equipment where water is introduced less than 2 in. above flood level.

4. Electrical equipment forming an integral part of equipment items such as electric motors, heating elements, controls, switches, starters, temperature regulators and internal wiring to a control panel or switch, if mounted on the equipment.

H. LEEDv4-S Requirements

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. Finished floor and walls, structural supports for all ceiling supported equipment, acoustical ceilings and related building work as set forth in the Contract Documents for General Contract.

B. Connecting piping, waste lines, traps and vent piping, complete with shut-off valves to all the equipment, and the rough-in for sanitary waste, domestic water, floor drains and plumbing fixtures except those provided under this Section, and related mechanical work: SECTION 220001 - PLUMBING

C. Exhaust ventilating systems complete with blowers, ductwork, hangers, access panels, and insulation between the exhaust collars and the exhaust blowers: SECTION 230001 - HEATING VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING.

D. External wiring; the mounting and wiring of motor starters, solenoid valves, switches and receptacles not integral with the equipment; mounting and wiring of walk-in refrigerated room ceiling mount light fixtures; wiring of walk-in refrigerated room interior evaporator coils; connecting conduit, and external connections to equipment to the building electrical distribution system: SECTION 260001 - ELECTRICAL.

E. Flooring in walk-in cooler and freezer: SECTION 090002 - TILE.

F. Appliances in Faculty Workroom/Dining, Nurse's Exam/Resting, Admin kitchenette and stacked washer/dryer in kitchen: SECTION 113100 - APPLIANCES.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS.

B. Stub-in drawings shall indicate the layout of equipment and dimensioned locations of all services to the equipment.

1. Hand drawn scale: 1/2 in. = 1 ft., 0 in.
2. CAD drawn scale: 3/8 in. = 1 ft., 0 in.
3. Stubbed services shall include electrical, hot and cold water, floor drains or floor sinks, solid wastes and exhaust collar connections. Point of connection services shall include steam supply, condensate return, gas connection and indirect waste connections. Service dimensions shall include height measured from finish floor.
4. Electrical and plumbing services shall be indicated and coordinated on the same drawing.
5. Call-outs for each stub point indicated at the point, or clearly keyed to a schedule on the same drawing.
6. Special conditions plan shall include all floor recesses, curbs and special wall construction indicated and dimensioned

C. Fabrication drawings shall be furnished for non-catalog items, showing plans, elevations and full construction details with gauges, components, fasteners, erection and connections. Drawings shall be to the minimum scale of 3/4 in. = 1 ft., 0 in.

D. Standard items of equipment, not built-in or part of other assemblies shall be submitted for approval in the form of bound catalog cuts. Each cut shall include a clearly marked item number, a listing of all optional accessories and finishes, and connection data.

E. Catalog Cuts shall include letters of approval indicating compliance with M.G.L. c. 142 and 248 CMR. Only products and materials that have been listed by the Board as Product-approved shall be used for plumbing and gas fitting work performed in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

F. Mechanical refrigeration system submittal shall include the firm name and address of the installation contractor and name of the qualified installer.

G. Energy Star - Specified Energy Star rated equipment and appliances shall serve as the standard for all types of equipment and appliances whenever possible. Kitchen Equipment Contractor shall clearly indicate that items are Energy Star rated both on the submittal cover sheet and manufacturer cut sheets.

H. Failure to comply with approved shop drawings shall be cause for rejection of an improperly built assembly.

I. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation, as required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 SAMPLES

A. If the bidder's proposed equipment fabricator is unknown to the Consultant's office, immediately after award of contract, submit the following samples for selection and approval:

1. Section of table showing edge, bullnose, framing, fasteners, gusset, leg, and foot, all assembled.

2. Drawer assembly (will be returned for use on this project).

B. Work delivered to the job shall match approved samples.

1.06 GUARANTEES AND WARRANTEES

A. New equipment furnished for this facility shall be guaranteed for a period of not less than one calendar year beginning on the date of final acceptance of the work of this Section. In the case of a manufacturer whose standard warranty exceeds this period the longer period shall apply. Self-contained refrigeration units for reach-in refrigerators, freezers, ice cream chests and ice machines shall carry a five-year replacement warranty for the sealed unit. The guarantee shall protect against defective material, design and workmanship.

B. In addition to the guarantee called for under the General Conditions, this Contractor shall further agree that in the event of failure of any system or item of equipment or improper functioning of specified work during the guarantee period, he shall have "on call" competent service personnel available to make the necessary repairs or replacements of specified work promptly at no cost to the Owner. In the event that replacement of an entire item is required, the Owner shall have the option of full use of the defective equipment until a replacement has been delivered and completely installed.

C. Furnish manufacturer's warrantees for each item of standard equipment and a warranty on fabricated equipment. Submit guarantees and warrantees to the Architect in accordance with conditions found in "Demonstration and Operating Instructions" paragraphs, contained in Part 3, this Section.

1.07 REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Work shall be in accordance with the governing health, building and safety, and fire protection codes and regulations.

B. Standards of the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) shall serve as guidelines for the work of this Section.

C. Electric equipment and accessories shall conform to the standards of the National Electric Manufacturers Association (NEMA), Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) or Electrical Testing Station (ETS).

D. Steam generating equipment and accessories shall conform to the standards of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

E. Energy Star - Specified Energy Star rated equipment and appliances shall serve as the standard for all types of equipment and appliances whenever possible.

F. BOARD OF STATE EXAMINERS OF PLUMBERS AND GAS FITTERS

Board Required Product-approval. Only products and materials that have been listed by the Board as Product-approved shall be used for plumbing and gas-fitting work performed in the Commonwealth and governed by M.G.L. c. 142 and 248 CMR.

1.08 EQUALITY OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. The words "or equal" are understood to follow the name of any maker, vendor, or proprietary product, any trade name, plate or catalog number, and any detailed description used in the plans or specifications to define the material, article, assembly or system required. An item shall be considered equal to an item named or described in the plans or specifications if in the opinion of the Architect, it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength and design, it will perform at least equally the function imposed by the general design for the work, it conforms substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements for the item in the plans and specifications, and it does not result in increased cost to the Owner. The words "or equal" shall not be construed to permit substantial departure from the detailed requirements of the plans and specifications for any material, article, assembly or system, or of any component parts hereof.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MATERIALS AND FINISHES

A. General

1. Metals shall be free from defects impairing strength, durability or appearance, made of new materials with structural properties to withstand strains and stresses to which normally subject.
2. Stock materials, patterns, products and methods of fabrication shall be approved provided that they conform to the requirements specified under Item Specifications.

B. Stainless Steel

1. Stainless steel shall be non-magnetic corrosion resistant chromium-nickel steel, Type 302 or 304 (18-8 Alloy), polished to a Number 4 finish where exposed, unless otherwise noted. Minimum gauges shall be as specified under Item Specifications.

C. Galvanized (Galvannealed) Steel

1. Galvannealed steel shall be commercial quality with tight coat of zinc galvanizing metal applied to a soft steel sheet, subsequently passed through a 1200 degree F. oven, resulting in a spangle free paintable surface. Minimum gauges shall be as specified under Item Specifications.

D. Plastic Laminate Materials

1. The laminate facing shall be GP-50, .050 in. thick, general purpose, high pressure, decorative plastic laminate that meets or exceeds the requirements of NEMA Publication LD3-1985, and NSF Standard 35. The plastic laminate exposed surfaces shall be provided in accordance with the specified manufacturer, finish and color. Balancing sheet shall be backing grade GP-28 in matching color at semi-exposed and BK-20 unfinished where hidden.
2. Plastic laminate covered surfaces shall be factory fabricated with 3/4 in. thick core having plastic laminate facing on both faces and all edges, laminated with waterproof glue under pressure in accordance with the plastic laminate manufacturer's specifications.
3. The core shall be medium density phenolic resin particleboard conforming to ANSI A208.1, Type 2-M-2, 45 pound per cubic foot density minimum.
4. Provide veneer core plywood or solid hardwood edge banding for doors and vertical dividers or panels where hardware is attached to casework.
5. Hinges shall be articulated, spring loaded type equal to Grass 1200 or Stanley, with quantity adequate to support the door without deformation. Do not provide handles on plastic laminate clad doors.

2.02 CONSTRUCTION

A. General

1. Flat metal work items of equipment, such as tables, sinks, or counter tops, and other non-catalog items described under Item Specifications, shall be manufactured by a food service equipment fabricator who has the plant, personnel and engineering facilities to properly design, detail and manufacture high quality food service equipment.

2. The equipment fabricator shall be subject to the approval of the Architect, Owner and Consultant. Refer to Paragraph 1.05, Samples.

3. Fabricated foodservice equipment shall be manufactured by one manufacturer, of uniform design, material and finish.

4. Equipment shall conform to the applicable requirements of current Federal, State, and Local Codes and Regulations.

B. Welding

1. The words "weld", "welded" or "welding" as used in this Section of the Specification shall mean that metal joints shall be continuously welded and the exposed parts ground smooth and polished to match adjoining surfaces. Welding electrodes shall match the material being welded.

2. Where spot welding is specified, the welds shall be a maximum spacing of 3 in. on center.

3. Where tack welding is specified, the pieces welded shall have 1/2 in. minimum lengths of welding material at 4 in. on center maximum spacing.

C. Grinding, Polishing and Finishing

1. Exposed welding joints shall be ground flush with the adjoining material and neatly finished to harmonize therewith. Wherever material has been depressed or sunken by a welding operation, such depressions shall be suitably hammered and peened flush with the adjoining surfaces and, if necessary, again welded and ground to eliminate low spots. Ground surfaces shall be polished or buffed to a degree consistent with good workmanship. Coves shall be ground and polished to match adjoining material.

2. Care shall be exercised in grinding operations to avoid excessive heating of metal and discoloration. Abrasives, wheels, and belts used in grinding stainless steel shall be iron free and shall have not been used on carbon steel. The texture of the final polishing operation shall be uniform and smooth. Grain direction shall be uniform, uni-directional for a total length of material. Cross grains and random polishing are not acceptable.

3. The general finish of equipment shall be consistent throughout the job. Brake ends shall be free of open texture or orange peel appearance, and where brake work mars the uniform finish of the material, the marks shall be removed by grinding and polishing, and finishing. Sheared edges shall be free of burrs, projections or fins to eliminate all danger of laceration. Mitered or bullnosed corners shall be neatly finished with the underedge of the material neatly ground to a uniform condition and in no case will overlapping material be acceptable. The equipment surfaces, where exposed, shall be finished to a grained Number 4 (satin) finish unless otherwise specified. An exposed surface shall include an inside surface, which is exposed to view when a swinging or sliding door is opened. Underside of shelves need not be satin finish unless otherwise specified.

4. Excessive distortion caused by welding shall be cause for rejection for that item of equipment.

2.03 BUY-OUT COMPONENTS

A. CASTERS: 5 in. diameter polyurethane tired, swivel, plate or stem mount to suit application, 300 pound capacity, brakes only if specified, NSF approved; Component Hardware C-21-3050 (plate/no brake), C21-3051 (plate/brake) C23-3350 (stem/no brake) or C23-3351 (stem/brake), or equal.

B. DRAWER PULLS: Stainless steel, full grip type with beveled edge, NSF approved for stud mounting in device, in horizontal attitude to meet NSF requirements; Component Hardware P63-1012, or equal.

C. DRAWER PANS: Molded plastic or fiberglass, 20 in. by 20 in. by 5 in. deep, NSF approved; Component Hardware S80-2020, or equal.

D. DRAWER SLIDES: Stainless steel, NSF approved, full extension, 200 pound capacity with stainless steel ball bearing wheels; Component Hardware S-52 series, or equal.

E. FAUCET SETS, DECK MOUNTED: Chrome plated cast bronze with 1/2 in. IPS eccentric flanged female inlets on 8 in. centers, removable cartridges, lever handles, and aerator tip on swivel nozzle or swivel gooseneck to suit the application; T&S Brass B-0221 or B-0321, or equal by Component Hardware, Chicago, or Fisher.

F. FAUCET SETS, POTWASHING SINK: Chrome plated cast bronze with removable cartridges, 3/4 in. passages, eccentric flanged female inlets on 8 in. centers with LL street EL inlets with locknuts, four prong handles, 12 in. swing spout; T&S Brass B-290, or equal by Component Hardware, Chicago, or Fisher.

G. FAUCET SETS, SPLASH MOUNTED: Chrome plated cast bronze with 1/2 in. IPS eccentric flanged female inlets on 8 in. centers, removable cartridges, lever handles, and aerator tip on 12 in. swing spout; T&S Brass, B-0231 or equal by Component Hardware, Chicago, or Fisher. Provide each with a mounting kit.

H. GUSSETS: Stainless steel, stepped side, fully closed, NSF approved, mild steel interior reinforcement, wide flange for welding to framing, set screw anchor for leg; Component Hardware A20-0206C, or equal.

I. LEG AND BULLET FOOT ASSEMBLIES: Stainless steel tubing, 16 gauge, number 4 finish, adjustable bullet foot with minimum of 3 in. vertical travel, 2,000 pound capacity, top designed for mounting in gusset, length to suit application; Component Hardware A46-6272-C, or equal.

J. LEG AND FLANGED FOOT ASSEMBLIES: Stainless steel tubing, 16 gauge, number 4 finish, adjustable bullet foot with 3-1/2 in. diameter flange and two holes for securing to floor, minimum of 3 in. vertical travel, 2,000 pound capacity, top designed for mounting in gusset, length to suit application; Component Hardware A46-4272-C, or equal.

K. NUTS: Zinc plated "Pal Nuts" with integral cap and lockwasher; Component Hardware Q-34-1024 or equal.

L. SEALANT: Sealant for sealing equipment to walls or filling crevices between components. All materials listed below that are used in the building interior must not exceed the following requirements:

1. South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule #1168
2. For interior adhesives and sealants applied within the weatherproof barrier, submit a printed statement of VOC content.

M. SOUND DEADENING BASINS: Component Hardware Q75-1366 or equal

N. SOUND DEADENING TOPS AND SHELVES: Component Hardware Q85-5225 or equal "Tacky Tape" installed between all channel or angle reinforced tops, drainboards or undershelves.

O. WASTE OUTLETS, LEVER OPERATED: Cast stainless steel rotary type with 1-1/2 in. NPS and 2 in. NPS threads, and removable beehive crumb-cup; Component Hardware DSS-8000, or equal by Component Hardware, Chicago, or Fisher.

P. WELD STUDS: Copper flashed steel with 10-24 threads, length to suit; Component Hardware Q-36, or equal.

## 2.04 FABRICATED COMPONENTS

A. Box Type Cabinet Construction

1. Sheet metal cabinet bases of box type construction shall be fabricated without general interior framing. Structural strength shall be achieved by the gauge of the metal and the formed angle and channel edges and corners. Vertical sections shall be closed. Cabinet base shall be fabricated of 18 gauge minimum of material specified at Item Specifications. Mount on counter legs or base as specified.

2. Intermediate shelf shall be fabricated of 16 gauge stainless steel with rear and sides turned up 1-1/2 in. tight to the cabinet sides. The front edge of shelf shall be turned down 1-1/2 in. and in 1/2 in. at 45 degrees and shelf spot welded in place. Reinforce underside with longitudinal 14 gauge channel on the centerline.

3. Bottom shelf shall be fabricated of 16 gauge stainless steel similar to the intermediate shelf except that the front edge shall be formed into a full width 1-1/2 in. by 4 in. welded in boxed channel. Rear edge shall be fitted with a full width channel. Underside shall be reinforced.

B. Counters and Drainboards

1. Counters, table tops and drainboards shall be 14 gauge stainless steel, of NSF construction, with edges per Item Specifications. Metal tops shall be made of the largest pieces available and shall appear as one piece with all field and shop joints reinforced and welded, ground and polished. Short pieces of metal will not be acceptable. Counter bends shall be not less than 1/8 in. radius. Wherever a fixture has a waste or drain outlet, the surface shall pitch toward the outlet.

2. Counters, table tops and drainboards shall be reinforced with channel or angle frame as specified in the Item Specifications. Framing shall be secured to the underside with sound deadening material sandwiched between the surfaces, weld studs, and nuts.

3. Wherever bolts or screws are welded to the underside of trim or tops, neatly finish the reverse side of the weld uniform with the adjoining surface of the trim or top. Depressions at these points will not be acceptable. Raise dimples and depressions by peening, or heating and shrinking, and grind and polish to present a flat surface.

C. Crossrails

1. Crossrails shall be not less than 1-1/4 in. outside diameter 16 gauge stainless steel tubing welded, ground and polished to a Number 4 finish. Crossrails shall be welded to legs at a height of 10 in. above finished floor, and shall extend from left to right between front legs, unless otherwise specified, and from front to back between all legs.

D. Drawer Assembly

1. Drawer assemblies shall consist of a removable drawer pan set in a removable 16 gauge stainless steel channel shaped drawer support frame with gusset plate reinforced corners.

2. Support frame shall have double pan front cover consisting of boxed 18 gauge stainless steel outer shell with welded corners, flush mounted recessed stainless steel pull, 20 gauge stainless steel back shell tack welded to outer shell with fiberglass sound deadening between. Drawer shall be provided with rubber bumpers to quiet closing. Support drawer frame on full extension drawer slides.

3. Drawer shall be suspended from table in a three-sided, 16 gauge stainless steel enclosure with flanged-in bottom edges, banded lower front, flanged-out front side and top edges. All sharp corners shall be broken and any exposed exterior threads of slide mounting bolts shall be provided with solid metal acorn nuts.

4. Component Hardware S91-0020 with thermoplastic pan is considered as equivalent to the above specified construction.

E. Edges

1. Marine: Bumped up 1/2 in. at 45 degrees and turned down 1-1/2 in. and in 1/2 in. at 45 degrees; corners welded and square.

2. Raised roll: Coved up and rolled 180 degrees on a 1-1/2 in. diameter with 3 in. height; corners welded and rounded or coved.

3. Rolled: Rolled 180 degrees on a 1-1/2 in. diameter; corners welded and bullnosed.

4. Short (6 in.) splash on counters, etc.: Coved up 6 in., turned back to wall or equipment 1 in. and down 1/2 in.; ends welded closed. Secure tight to face of wall with clips unless specified otherwise and seal joint.

5. Tall (10 in.) splash on preparation sinks, dishtables, etc.: Coved up 8-1/2 in., turned back to wall or equipment 1-1/2 in. at 45 degrees and down 1/2 in.; ends welded closed. Secure 3 in. off face of wall with brackets unless specified otherwise.

6. Turn down: Turn down 2 in. and in 1/2 in. at 45 degrees; corners welded and square.

F. Framing of Tops, Drainboards, Undershelves

1. Channel: Reinforce with 1 in. by 4 in. by 1 in. 14 gauge galvannnealed steel channels; stainless steel if exposed to view. Channels shall run front-to-back at all legs and longitudinally on the centerline. Cross and longitudinal members shall be welded into a single assembly at intersections and sharp corners shall be broken. Framing shall be secured to underside of tops with pairs of weld studs. Framing shall be installed maintaining NSF required clearance to adjacent vertical surfaces and edges of top. The following specified angle framing is considered superior to channel framing and may be used in its place.

2. Angle: 1-1/2 in. by 1-1/2 in. by 1/8 in. perimeter angle frame with crossmembers not over 30 in. on center. Framing shall be secured to top with weld studs, 18 in. on center maximum with three minimum studs on any single face of a table. Perimeter angle frame that is exposed to normal view, shall be stainless steel. Crossmembers and framing not unexposed to normal view shall be iron. Corners of angle frame shall be mitered, or notched and brake formed to form a closed corner. Corner gusset plates used for mounting of leg gussets shall be 1/8 in. thick and sealed to underside of the top. Iron framework joints shall be ground smooth, and shall be painted with a minimum of two coats of aluminum lacquer after degreasing. Framing shall be installed maintaining NSF required clearance to adjacent vertical surfaces and edges of top. Channel framing shall not be considered equal to specified angle framing.

3. Sound deaden all horizontal framed surfaces with material sandwiched between the framing and the bottom of the surface.

G. Hinged Doors

1. Hinged doors shall be double pan type stainless steel construction with 18 gauge exterior and 20 gauge interior, welded corners, and 1/2 in. fiberglass insulation for sound deadening. Each door shall be provided with a stainless steel recessed handle, and an adjustable tension door catch equal to Component Hardware M22-2430. Doors shall close against the bottom shelf and flush with body of equipment.

2. Louvered hinged doors for ventilation shall be fabricated of the same components and provided with a full perimeter 3 in. wide channel reinforcing frame on the interior face. Remaining face shall be die punched with drip-proof louvers fully utilizing the remaining flat metal or a stainless steel flattened expanded metal grille per Item Specifications.

H. Sinks and Sink Inserts

1. Unless otherwise specified, sinks including sink inserts built into tops of fixtures, shall be made of 14 gauge stainless steel with all vertical and horizontal corners rounded to a radius of approximately 3/4 in. with the intersections meeting in a spherical section. Sinks shall be integrally welded to fixture tops.

2. Sinks with two or more compartments shall have full height, 1 in. thick double wall partitions consisting of two pieces of stainless steel back-to-back so fabricated that each compartment will be a deep bowl with coved corners. Partitions shall be welded in place to the bottom, front and back of the sink with smooth rounded coved corners. Top edges of the partitions shall be continuously welded. The front of the sinks shall consist of a stainless steel smooth, flush apron, same gauge as the sinks. Bottom and rear of partitions shall be closed. Sink dimensions contained in Item Specifications are inside dimensions.

3. Sinks shall be provided with integral 14 gauge stainless steel drainboards when specified. Drainboards and sink basins shall be pitched toward waste outlets and shall be self draining. The underside of all sink basins shall sound deadened. Sink units shall be provided with an integral splash at walls. Provide the necessary holes for the mounting of faucet sets.

I. Sliding Doors

1. Sliding doors shall be double pan type stainless steel construction with 18 gauge exterior and 20 gauge interior, welded corners, and 1/2 in. fiberglass insulation for sound deadening. Each door shall be provided with a stainless steel recessed handle. Provide sliding doors with nylon roller bearing sheaves and overhead track components equal to Component Hardware B58-5523 and 5513 sheaves, B57 track, B62-1093 nylon door guides and B60-1086 door stops.

J. Undershelves

1. Undershelf in an open type table shall be 16 gauge stainless steel unless otherwise noted. Edges shall be turned down 1-1/2 in. and in 1/2 in. at 45 degrees with corners notched out to fit legs to which shelf shall be welded from underside. Line up all edges of shelf with centerline of legs. Reinforce underside with longitudinal 14 gauge channel on the centerline.

K. Wall Brackets

1. Dish tables, sinks and counters with sinks shall be securely anchored 3 in. off the face of the wall unless specified otherwise. Brackets shall be "Z" shaped and fabricated of 3 in. wide, 14 gauge stainless steel. Brackets shall be secured in a vertical attitude to the rear of equipment backsplash with weld studs, and to the wall with appropriate fasteners.

2. Counters that are specified tight-to-wall shall be secured in a hidden manner with steel clips, and the wall/fixture joint shall be sealed.

L. Wall Shelves

1. Wall shelves shall be fabricated of 16 gauge stainless steel, size per Item Specifications, with back and ends raised 1-1/2 in., front edges of ends angled back, all corners broken, and front turned down 1-1/2 in., and in 1/2 in. at 45 degrees. Shelf corners shall be welded, ground and polished. Mount shelf 1 in. off face of wall with suitable fasteners on 14 gauge stainless steel flag brackets, 48 in. on center maximum. Flag brackets shall have a web angle of 30 degrees, measured from horizontal.

2.05 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND WIRING

A. Under this Section, items of equipment having mounted electrical motors, electrical heating units, lighting fixtures, controllers, control stations, switches, receptacles and the like shall be internally wired as specified herein, terminating at a junction box mounted on the equipment and left ready for connection to the building electrical distribution system by the Electrical Contractor. Extra ceiling mount light fixtures for refrigerated rooms shall be delivered to Electrical Contractor for field installation and wiring. Connections to evaporator coils mounted inside refrigerated rooms shall be wired by the Electrical Contractor.

B. Provide openings or cutouts required to accommodate the switches and receptacles in the specified work, and the wiring in conduit from terminal blocks in junction boxes.

C. Electrically operated equipment and fabricator wiring shall conform to the requirements of Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. Motors over one horsepower shall be equipped with overload protection.

D. Furnish wiring diagrams for equipment as requested by the Architect or Contractor.

2.06 ITEM SPECIFICATIONS

Item 1
MOP SINK AND FAUCET
No work in the Section. Item to be provided and installed by Section 22 00 01.

Item 2
MOP RACK/SHELF
Make - Advance Tabco K-245 or equal by Eagle
Size - 24 in. by 8 in. by 7-1/2 in. high
Description - Unit shall be all standard construction of welded 18 gauge stainless steel type 430 polished satin finish, back and sides turned up 1-1/2 in., mounted on two die formed wall brackets and furnished with two mop hangers and three rag hooks.

Item 3
MOP BUCKET
No work in this Section. Item to be provided by Owner.

Item 4
STACKED CLOTHES WASHER DRYER
No work in the Section. Item to be provided and installed by Section 11 31 00.

Item 5
STAFF LOCKERS
Quantity - 5
No work in the Section. Item to be provided and installed by Section 10 51 13.

Item 6
DETERGENT STORAGE CABINET
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 36 in. by 18 in. by 72 in. high
Construction - 16 gauge stainless steel top with edges turned down, 18 gauge stainless steel cabinet body, fixed bottom shelf, three adjustable intermediate shelves, and 63 in. high double pan hinged doors at front. Mount on 6 in. high stainless steel adjustable legs.
Accessories - Provide unit with two (2) three point "T" handles, one locking and barrel bolts mounted to inside top and bottom of door. Provide slotted "L" bracket a top rear for securing to wall.

Item 7
Spare number

Item 8
STORAGE SHELVING
Quantity - 9
Make - Metro Super Adjustable Super Erecta or equal by ISS or Cambro
Size - (1) 54 in. by 21 in., (4) 48 in. by 21 in., (1) 42 in. by 21 in., and (4) 36 in. by 21 in., all 74-5/8 in. high; five tier with bottom shelf up 14 in. clear above floor
Description - Unit shall be all standard construction with Super Adjustable Chrome plated wire shelves and tubular steel uprights with capped tops, adjustable feet, and 1 in. shelf height adjustment capability with Corner Release System. Each unit shall include four legs.

Item 9
DUNNAGE PLATFORM
Quantity - 3
Make - New Age 2000 Series or equal by Channel or Kelmax
Size - (1) 60 in. by 20 in., (1) 42 in. by 20 in., and (1) 36 in. by 20 in., all 12 in. high
Description - Dunnage platforms shall be all standard construction with 1-1/2 in. by 1-3/4 in. by .070 in. thick wall extruded Type 6063-T5 aluminum tubing with four horizontal tubes and four legs welded together, and each unit capable of supporting 3,000 pounds.

Item 10
WALK-IN COOLER
Make - American Panel, Bally, or Imperial Brown
Size - 7 ft., 2-1/2 in. by 11 ft., 11 in. by 7 ft., 10 in. high minimum inside dimensions; 7 ft., 8 in. high after finished floor is installed by the General Contractor
Power - 20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to light fixtures, temperature monitor/alarm, and door defrost heater strip
Installation, Construction, Materials and Accessories - See Item 11
Guarantee - See Item 11

Item 11
WALK-IN FREEZER
Make - American Panel, Bally, or Imperial Brown
Size - 8 ft., 2 in. by 11 ft., 11 in. by 7 ft., 10 in. high minimum inside dimensions; 7 ft., 8 in. high after finished floor is installed by the General Contractor.
Power - 20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to light fixtures, temperature monitor/alarm, door defrost heater strip, and pressure relief port
Installation - The walk-in refrigerated room shall be installed in a 7 in. deep ID recess (below finished floor). Recess depth allows 1 in. for use of leveling sand; 4 in. for the insulated floor panels; 2 in. for finished floor and setting bed that shall be carried in from the adjacent room and level to same. The finished floor and setting bed shall be furnished and installed by the General Contractor, and shall have coved joints at all walls, turned up a minimum of 4 in. inside and out. The unit shall be set level on a bed of clean, dry mason's sand. Shims are not acceptable for leveling material.
Construction - All standard construction per the manufacturer, modified to meet the specific following points:
- Walls to be 4 in. thick with CFC free urethane foam insulation, UL Class 1 rated
- Cam type locking devices
- 34 in. by 76 in. minimum door clearance
- Polished hardware (hinges and latch to match)
- Three hinges on doors (to include one Kason 1248 spring assist hinge per door)
- Leveraged pull handle (mechanical advantage type, Kason 1236 or equal)
- Quarter turn inside safety release lever handle mechanism (not screw type)
- Prewired door sections with heater wires and light fixtures and switches
- Kason 1806 LED light fixtures or Kason 1808 LED light fixtures
- Dial type thermometers at doors
- Model IC+ (with dry contacts) or Modularm 75LC temperature and HACCP monitoring system at doors. Cooler and freezer alarms to interconnect with access control system for alert monitoring. Kitchen Equipment Contractor to provide each system with a pair of 22 gauge low voltage wires. Wires shall be installed by the Controls Contractor. Wires shall run from the dry contacts to the access control panel. Kitchen Equipment Contractor to verify length prior to purchasing. To avoid false triggering, provide a shielded two-conductor cable with the shield connected to the receiving equipment.
- NSF construction throughout with exception of buried floor panels
- Interior and exterior faces of doors and exposed exterior walls shall be provided with aluminum diamond tread plate protective material to a height of 48 in. above finished floor. Hold diamond plating up 6 in. from the finish floor to accommodate the coved base.

Minimum materials - Interior and exterior wall surfaces shall be clad with .038 in. pebble finished aluminum. The ceiling shall be finished in white polyester over 24 gauge galvanized steel. Interior floor shall be 14 gauge galvanized steel.
Accessories - Freezer shall be provided with an electrically heated pressure relief port. Each door shall be provided with a heated vision panel, 14 in. by 14 in., constructed of three panels of tempered unbreakable glass, electrically heated, with sealed air spaces between. Provide matching trim strips and closure

panels to adjoining surfaces, fabricated per details, made of largest pieces available to minimize number of joints, and installed in accordance with NSF Brochure 770202, Installation Manual for Walk-in Refrigerators and Freezers. Provide eight total extra Kason 1806 LED OR Kason 1808 LED light fixtures for mounting in the rooms and deliver to Electrical Contractor for field installation.

Guarantee - The walk-in refrigerated room panels shall be guaranteed for a period of ten (10) years from the date of approved installation for defects in materials and workmanship when subjected to normal use and service; remainder of rooms for one year.

Item 12
REMOTE REFRIGERATION SYSTEM
Quantity - 2
Make - Bally, Keeprite, Trenton, Heatcraft, Bohn, Larkin, Chandler, or Climate Control

Scope - Furnish and install complete refrigeration systems for the walk-in refrigerated rooms in accordance with the plans. The systems shall include condensing units, evaporator coils, piping, all specified accessories, and those components required to provide complete and satisfactory systems in accordance with accepted refrigeration practice.

**Important**: The installation work shall be performed by a fully qualified refrigeration contractor employing a certified mechanic fully trained in the installation of commercial refrigeration systems. Submittal shall list the installing company and the qualified system installer.

Piping - Furnish and install the interconnecting piping between the condensing units and their respective unit coolers. Piping shall be installed in a neat and workmanlike manner with adjustable hangers spaced at no more than ten foot intervals on horizontal runs; six foot intervals, vertical runs.

Line sizes shall be in accordance with ASHRAE standards and best refrigeration practice to assure proper feed to evaporator, avoid excessive pressure drop, and prevent excessive amounts of lubricating oil from being trapped in any part of the system. Line sizing shall be such that it will protect the compressor from loss of lubrication at all times, prevent liquid refrigerant from entering the compressor during operating or idle time, and maintain a clean and dry system.

Refrigeration piping shall be Type L, ACR grade, hard drawn seamless copper tubing, wrought type copper fittings, and silver soldered joints. Precharged lines are not acceptable.

Furnish and install sleeves for refrigerant and evaporator drain piping wherever piping passes through a wall or ceiling. Sleeves shall be non-conductive gray plastic tubing, with interior dimension sized at least 1/4 in. larger than piping, and shall be neatly packed with brine putty after installation.

Furnish and install condensate drain piping from the unit cooler to an open drain. Piping shall consist of not less than 7/8 in. Type L copper tubing, supported 36 in. on center maximum, in such a way that there will be 1 in. clearance between the wall and the tubing. Provide a union or slip fitting at the connection to the evaporator drain pan to allow easy disassembly for service and cleaning. Drain piping shall be pitched 4 in. to the foot and carried through the wall of the refrigerated area. It shall be trapped to prevent entry of warm air and insects to the refrigerated rooms and discharged to a floor drain with the code required air gap. The exposed drain piping shall be spray painted.

Provide an electric drainline heater tape in the freezer, with a length equal to five wraps per foot of length of the drainline located within the freezer compartment. Wrap and secure in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

Provide chrome plated escutcheon plates at all exposed points where piping penetrates the wall or ceilings.

Insulation - Suction lines for refrigerated rooms having a temperature above freezing shall be covered with 3/4 in. wall thickness closed cell HT Armaflex insulation with ultra violet radiation protection.

Suction lines for refrigerated rooms having a temperature below freezing shall be covered with 1 in. wall thickness closed cell HT Armaflex insulation with ultra violet radiation protection.

The insulation shall be applied to these lines in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and as they are being installed so that insulation will not be split. All joints shall be completely sealed with overlapping, cemented material to prevent the formation of frost on the lines.

Controls - Each evaporator shall be provided with mounted electronic controller with digital display. The time clock and heater contactor shall be removed from the condensing unit. No control wiring will be required from evaporator to the condensing unit.

Refrigerant Testing - The entire system shall be pressure and leak tested at no less than 100 PSIG, cleaned and dehydrated by maintaining a vacuum of 500 microns or lower for a period of five hours. The required operating charge of refrigerant and oil, if necessary, shall be added and the entire system tested for performance. Each system shall be clearly marked as to the type refrigerant required.

Guarantee - The equipment shall be guaranteed to maintain the specified temperatures. All mechanical refrigeration equipment shall be mechanically guaranteed for a period of one year after date of acceptance by the Owner. The emergency service shall be provided free of charge, whenever necessary on a 24 hour, seven day-per-week basis during the guarantee period.

Any leaks that occur during the first year of operation after acceptance by the Owner, shall be repaired and the necessary refrigerant added at no expense to the Owner.

The year's service shall be provided by the installing company, and under no circumstances will the service policy be sublet to another refrigeration contractor. The name of the installer/service agency for the guarantee period shall be located at a prominent place on the condensing units.

The condensing units shall be provided with an additional four year parts warranty to commence upon the completion of the aforementioned guarantee, bringing the total parts warranty to five years.

Condensing Units - The condensing units shall consist of an EC energy saving motor with variable speed controller, compressor, refrigerant condenser, liquid receiver, compressor service valves, and a dual high-low pressure control.

The condensing units shall be outdoor type. The compressor shall be serviceable semi-hermetic or scroll type per schedule, and fitted with anti-corrosion coated aluminum fin or micro-channel condenser, suction service valve, discharge service valve, compressor contactor, high and low pressure controls, receiver with fusible plug, liquid shut-off valve and charging port, mounted non-fused disconnect switch, waterproof electrical control box, discharge line vibration eliminator, weather resistant enameled galvanized steel cabinet, access guard, liquid line assembly, suction line filter and vibration eliminator, crankcase heater, and 1-1/2 in. high raised steel base.

Mount on roof per architectural drawings with structural supports, roof penetrations and weatherproofing provided by the General Contractor. Mount with clearance above roof deck per Manufacturers recommendation.

Evaporator Coils - Each evaporator shall be provided with mounted electronic controller with digital display, thermostatic expansion valve, and solenoid valve. The time clock and heater contactor shall be removed from the condensing unit. No control wiring will be required from evaporator to the condensing unit.

The freezer shall be provided with an automatic electric defrost system consisting of one evaporator coil as indicated in the schedule. Evaporator shall be low profile type six fins per inch complete with EC energy saving fan motors. Coil shall be NSF and UL Listed.

The cooler shall be provided with one evaporator coil as indicated in the schedule. Evaporator shall be low profile type six fins per inch complete with EC energy saving fan motors. Coil shall be NSF and UL Listed.

Furnish and install 1/4 in. minimum diameter stainless steel threaded mounting rods for the hanging of the evaporator coils, with stainless steel washers and nuts on the interior ends, and reinforcing angle at the exterior top of the room. Plated steel running thread is not acceptable.

Refrigeration Equipment Schedule

| Cooler Room Temp: +35 degrees F | | TD: 10 degrees F | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Condensing unit (12a) | Amps | Ref | BTU/hour | Evap Temp | Cond Temp |
| BQZA007H8-HT3A | 6.5 - 208/3 | 448A | 7,875 | +25 degrees F | +95 degrees F |
| Evaporator coil (12b) | BTU/hour | CFM | Fan amps | Defrost amps | Defrost type |
| BLP209MA-S1B-T | 7,879 | 2,020 | 2 - 120/1 | NA | Timed ambient |

| Freezer Room Temp: -10 degrees F | | TD: 10 degrees F | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Condensing unit (12c) | Amps | Ref | BTU/hour | Evap Temp | Cond Temp |
| BQZA025L8-HT3A | 11.3 - 208/3 | 448A | 8,829 | -20 degrees F | +95 degrees F |
| Evaporator coil (12d) | BTU/hour | CFM | Fan amps | Defrost amps | Defrost type |
| BLP209LE-S2B-T | 8,829 | 1,910 | 1.2 - 208/1 | 8.2 - 208/1 | Timed electric |

Item 12a
COOLER CONDENSING UNIT
Specified as part of Item 12

Item 12b
COOLER EVAPORATOR COIL
Specified as part of Item 12

Item 12c
FREEZER CONDENSING UNIT
Specified as part of Item 12

Item 12d
FREEZER EVAPORATOR COIL
Specified as part of Item 12

Item 13
MOBILE SHELVING
Quantity - 10
Make - MetroMax Q*C166 or equal by Eagle or Cambro
Size - (6) 48 in. by 21 in., (4) 36 in. by 21 in., all 69 in. high on casters; four tier
Description - Shelving unit shall be all standard construction and shall consist of four shelves with removable injection molded polypropylene mats with antimicrobial product protection, supported on epoxy coated steel shelf frames and similar uprights with capped tops, and mounted on 5 in. diameter polyurethane tired swivel casters with donut bumpers.
Accessories - Provide with polymer posts in lieu of standard.

Item 14
MOBILE DUNNAGE PLATFORM
Quantity - 4
Make - New Age 1200 Series or equal by Channel or Kelmax
Size - (2) 48 in. by 20 in., (4) 42 in. by 20 in. and (1) 36 in. by 20 in.
Description - Dunnage platform shall be all standard construction with 1-1/2 in. by 1-3/4 in. by .070 in. thick wall extruded Type 6063-T5 aluminum tubing with four horizontal tubes and plate mounted casters with unit capable of supporting 1200 pounds.
Accessories - Provide three total 1208 handles. All casters to swivel.

Item 15
Spare number

Item 16
TRASH BARREL
Quantity - 2
No work in this Section. Item to be provided by Owner.

Item 17
WALL SHELF
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 9 ft., 0 in. by 10 in. mounted 1 in. off face of wall up 54 in. above finished floor

Item 18
UTILITY CART
Quantity - 2
Make - Lakeside 521, Kelmax, Channel, or an approved equal
Size - 32-5/8 in. by 19-3/8 in. by 34-1/2 in.
Description - Cart shall be all standard NSF construction, stainless steel throughout, with top and bottom shelves supported by an angle frame, and mounted on two 8 in. fixed and two 5 in. swivel casters. Capacity of cart to be 650 pounds.

Item 19
MANUAL CAN OPENER
Make - Edlund S-11 or equal by Garde or Nemco
Description - Opener shall be all standard construction with cast stainless steel body, base and blade. Install on table per plan.

Item 20
COOK'S TABLE WITH SINK
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 9 ft., 0 in. by 30 in. by 36 in. high plus 10 in. high splash at wall; 18 in. by 20 in. by 10 in. deep integral sink basin
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top, basin, and splash over angle frame, front and ends formed in turndown, rear formed in tall splash, six legs with gussets and adjustable feet, partial undershelf, two crossrails, secured 3 in. off face of wall.
Accessories - Drawer assembly, splash mounted faucet set, and a 2 in. lever waste outlet.

Item 21
MOBILE EQUIPMENT STAND
Quantity - 2
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 30 in. by 30 in. by 32 in. high
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over channel frame, edges formed in turn down, mounted on four legs with gussets, undershelf, and 5 in. diameter casters, two with brakes.

Item 22
AUTOMATIC SLICER
Make - Hobart HS9 or equal by Bizerba
Power - 5 amps - 1/2 HP - 120/60/1 - cord and plug
Description - Slicer shall be all standard construction, automatic type with anodized cast aluminum housing and base, removable 13 in. diameter 304L stainless steel knife with removable ring guard cover, totally enclosed, permanently lubricated PSC knife motor, with poly-v belt drive, zero knife exposure, linear automatic carriage drive system with speeds of 28, 38, 48 and 58 strokes per minute, manual assist mode, and provided with thermoplastic coated steel feed grip, glass bead finished gauge plate and knife cover, tilting carriage, water protected push-button switches, top mounted and removable knife sharpener with two borazon stones, adjustable gauge plate from "0" to 1 in., lift lever system and rubber feet. Unit to be provided with mechanical and electrical interlocks to include home position start, close gauge plate to stop, carriage will not tilt away or remove if gauge plate is not closed, locked gauge plate when carriage is removed, no-volt release, and 30 second automatic shut-off without carriage motion. Slicer shall be NSF 8 compliant.
Accessories - Provide unit with knife removal tool

Item 23
HAND SINK
Quantity - 5
Make - Advance 7-PS-70-CM*C166 or equal by IMC Teddy or Krowne
Description - Units shall be all standard stainless steel construction with mounting bracket. Mount on wall with rim at 36 in. above floor
Accessories - Provide with a splash mounted faucet set with wrist handles (Item 23a), 3 in. flat strainer type (non-basket, non-lever) open type waste, chrome plated tailpiece, "P" trap and clean-out cap. Provide 8 in. high welded stainless steel splash on right end of two units adjacent to Items 22 and 52. Provide 8 in. high welded stainless steel splash on both sides of one unit between Items 20 and 26.

Item 23a
FAUCETS
Quantity - 5
Make - T&S Brass B-0330-04 modified or Fisher 1953 modified
Description - Units shall be all standard construction with mixing body, 8 in. center inlets, and wrist blade handles. Modified unit shall be provided with 119X gooseneck with B-0199-02-F10 aerator tip in lieu of the standard.

Item 24
WASTE BIN
Quantity - 5
No work in this Section. Item to be provided by Owner.

Item 25
MOBILE WORK TABLE
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 60 in. by 30 in. by 36 in. high
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over angle frame with edges formed in turndown and mounted on four legs with gussets, 5 in. diameter swivel casters, two with brakes, and full undershelf.
Accessories - Drawer assembly.

Item 26
PREP COUNTER WITH SINK
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 8 ft., 8 in. by 30 in. by 36 in. high plus 10 in. high splash at wall; two 18 in. by 20 in. by 10 in. deep integral sink basins
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top, basin, and splash over angle frame, marine edge front and ends, rear formed in tall splash, six legs with gussets and adjustable feet, partial undershelf, two crossrails, secured 3 in. off face of wall.
Accessories - Drawer assembly, splash mounted faucet set, and two 2 in. lever waste outlets.

Item 27
FOOD PROCESSOR
Make - Robot Coupe R301 Ultra, Berkel, Kitchen Aid, or an approved equal
Power - 12 amps - 120/60/1 - cord and plug
Description - Combination food cutter shall be all standard construction with 1-1/2 HP direct drive fan cooled capacitor start motor with brake, magnetic interlocks, stainless steel cutter bowl with handle and see-thru lid, continuous feed top unit with attached large feed pusher and two standard discs.

Item 28
MIXER
Make - Hobart HL-200 or equal by Globe or Univex
Power - 8 amps - 1/2HP - 120/60/1 - cord and plug
Description - Mixer frame and body shall be fabricated of welded heavy gauge steel finished in Hybrid Powder coat finish, and provided with a stainless steel splash guard at the column, stainless steel bowl guard with electrical interlock, single point bowl installation with swing-out bowl support, manual bowl lift and an attachment hub with No. 12 taper. Transmission shall be gear driven constant mesh heat treated and hardened gears on similar shafts be mounted in ball bearings with recirculating oil and grease to all gears and shafts. Mixing action shall be planetary and shall have speeds of 59 (stir), 107, 198, 365, agitator RPM speeds as selected by an external dial. Speeds to be selectable on-the-fly and include a soft start and stir speed while lifting the bowl into place and controlled with a 15 minute timer with automatic time recall
Accessories - Provide mixer with a 20 quart stainless steel bowl, one flat "B" beater and one "D" wire loop whip with stainless steel wires.

Item 29
WALL SHELF
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 6 ft., 0 in. by 10 in. mounted 1 in. off face of wall up 54 in. above finished floor

Item 30
Spare number

Item 31
Spare number

Item 32
FOUR-BURNER RANGE WITH OVEN
Make - Vulcan 24S-4BN or equal by Southbend or Montague
Size - 24 in. by 32 in. by 37 in. high to work surface; 47 in. high overall
Rating - 3/4 in. gas inlet at 143,000 BTU/hour
Description - Range shall be all standard construction with fully welded aluminized steel frame, four 30,000 BTU/hour open burners with one pilot lights for every two burners, level cast iron removable grates, stainless steel front, sides, and back riser, 20-1/4 in. by 26 in. by 14-1/2 in. high thermostatically controlled 23,000 BTU/hour oven with two racks and safety pilot, full width pull-out crumb tray below burners, and provided with pressure regulator.
Accessories - Mount unit on 5 in. diameter heavy duty swivel casters, two with brakes. Provide with Flame Safety device with manual spark ignition for all open top burners, and oven pilot. Provide a 10 in. high stainless steel flue riser, and four stainless steel legs.

Item 33
FLOOR PAN AND GRATE
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 20 in. by 36 in. by 4 in. deep inside dimensions; 23 in. by 39 in. overall
Construction - Pan shall be fabricated of 14 gauge stainless steel, all welded construction, pitched to a 4 in. ID drain fitting with stainless steel removable, perforated basket and perforated dome strainer. Long sides shall be fitted with integral grate support ledges. Provide a model CGF molded fiberglass grate (Chemgrate) with 1 in. by 4 in. pattern, 3/4 in. clear slots and ends finished in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Grate shall be cut in a manner that closed pockets will not be formed where they rest on the pan ledges.

Item 34
FORTY-GALLON BRAISING PAN
Make - Groen BPP-40GC*C166 or equal by Market Forge or Fire-x
Size - 35-3/4 in. by 28-1/4 in. by 10 in. deep inside pan dimensions
Power - 5 amps - 120/60/1
Rating - 1/2 in. gas inlet at 144,000 BTU/Hour
Description - Unit shall be all standard stainless steel construction, with tubular support frame, adjustable feet, flanged feet at rear, electric motorized crank tilt mechanism with manual override and three position control switch, torsion bar counterbalanced hinged cover with vent, and a 40 gallon pan. The cooking surface shall be constructed with 5/8 in. thick stainless steel and bonded clad plate with integral heat transfer fins, and a multi-tube gas burner. Pan shall be polished to a 100 emery grit finish and provided with electronic ignition, 7° off level cooking capable, power on switch and indicator light, heat on indicating light, thermostatically controlled and provided with a high limit cut-off.
Accessories - Provide unit with a faucet mounting bracket with a double pantry water fill faucet and aerator tip, and BPC pan carrier.

Item 35
CONVEYOR OVEN WITH MOBILE STAND
Make - Middleby Marshall PS520-1
Accessories - Stainless steel mobile stand

Item 36
Spare number

Item 37
Spare number

Item 38
Spare number

Item 39
WATER FILTER
Make - 3M ScaleGard HT SF165 Modified, Everpure, Selecto, or an approved equal
Description - Unit shall be all standard construction designed for wall mounting on the utility distribution system per plan, and consisting of a mounting bracket, quarter-turn cartridge release mechanism, manifold with integral pressure gauge, integral quarter turn shut-off valve, outlet check valve, filter cartridge with internal prefilter membrane and external scale feeder cartridge. Provide with HF95-CL chloramine reduction filter cartridge in lieu of standard HF65 cartridge.
Accessories - Provide four spare HF95-CL filter cartridges and four spare HF8-S cartridges.

Item 40
TWELVE PAN STEAMER
Make - Market Forge Sirius II-12*C166 or equal by Accutemp or Groen
Size - 24 in. by 28-1/2 in. by 63-1/2 in. high on legs
Power - (2) 2 amps - 120/60/1 - cords and plugs
Rating - Two 1/2 in. gas connections @ 27,000 BTU/hour each
Maximum Water Use - Less than 2 gallons per hour
Certification - Unit shall be Energy Star compliant
Description - Two compartment pressureless steamer with six pan capacity cavities capable of holding 12 in. by 20 in. by 2-1/2 in. deep pans shall be all standard construction with stainless steel body, boilerless, insulated coved corner cast aluminum cooking compartments with Teflon coated lining and reservoir, removable stainless steel racks and sloped walls and domed ceiling with heating elements, automatic water fill, gas burners below the reservoir, controls mounted in a drawer and consisting of illuminated on-off switch, standby, steam and super steam cook mode selector switch, indicator lights, dual direction circulation fan, low water and high limit switches, 60 minute mechanical timer with buzzer, and temperature probe failure shut down. Doors shall be field reversible with a flush paddle latch, insulated and provided with a silicone rubber gasket and magnetic door safety switch. Provide unit with two year parts and labor warranty and drain connections.
Accessories - Provide each unit with reservoir cover and mount on casters, two with brakes

Item 41
DOUBLE CONVECTION OVEN
Quantity - 2
Make - Blodgett DFG-200-ES or equal by Southbend or Montague
Size - 38-1/4 in. by 42-7/8 to include fan motor by 70-5/8 in. high
Power - (2) 8 amps - 1/3 HP - 120/60/1 - cords and plugs
Rating - 3/4 in. gas inlet at 100,000 BTU/Hour
Certification - Unit shall be Energy Star compliant
Description - Units shall be all standard construction with stainless steel front, sides and top, porcelain enameled steel interior with 29 in. by 28-1/4 in. by 20 in. high inside dimensions, 1 in. thick mineral fiber sheet insulation on top, back and sides, dual pane thermal glass windows in coupled doors, removable rack supports capable of holding eleven racks and five chrome plated steel wire racks, electronic ignition with fail-safe controls, solid state digital controls with separate temperature and time settings, timer with buzzer, cook and hold and fan pulse modes, manual gas service cut-off switch, removable dual tube burners, pressure regulators, two speed blowers with thermal overload protection and door interlock, and interior lighting with two 50 watt commercial bake oven lamps. Provide standard three year parts and labor warranty on the total oven and additional five year warranty on the door assembly exclusive of glass, parts only.
Accessories - Mount on heavy duty swivel casters. Manifold the two ovens for a single gas connection.

Item 42
Spare number

Item 43
FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM
Make - Ansul R-102 "Overlapping" or equal by Kiddie or Pyrochem
Design - Provide an automatic liquid fire suppressant system sized to meet all local codes, UL 300 and NFPA Codes. System shall provide surface protection for cooking equipment, hood and the exhaust duct work, if required. Tanks shall be mounted in the hood manufacturer provided utility cabinet and piping shall run hidden wherever possible. All pipes and fittings used to convey the chemical shall be scale free steel, 40 weight. Exposed piping located within the ventilator shall be stainless steel or chrome and limited to vertical drops only. Horizontal piping shall be run over the ventilator's top. Nozzles shall be swivel type with metal caps. Detection shall be fusible links rated per codes, and system shall rely on no outside source of power. The system shall be provided with a control box with indicator to indicate system status. Control head shall also include integral micro switch offering "normally open" and "normally closed" terminals for use by the Electrical Contractor for the shut-down of equipment and the sounding of alarms, etc. Suppressant tanks shall be stainless steel. Provide and install a remote pull station per codes, complete with cables, conduit and pulleys. Coordinate installation of remote pull station with General Contractor to provide a recessed junction box mounted for installing the pull box with cable conduit

concealed within walls. Provide system with class-K extinguisher as required. **Gas valve shall be provided as part of Item 46**

Workmanship - Exposed stainless steel fittings and piping shall be assembled with special care to avoid marring or damaging the surfaces. Any pieces showing marks shall be removed and replaced with new materials. Chrome sleeves are not acceptable.

Test - Perform a puff test on the completed system and obtain the written approval of the local Fire Inspector.

Accessories - Provide metal blow-off caps on the nozzles.

Item 44
EXHAUST VENTILATOR

Make - AquaMatic AM-ND-2 or equal by Gaylord or Halton

Size - 24 ft., 0 in. plus 12 in. utility cabinet by 60 in. plus 10 in. extended rear stand-off by 24 in. high plus 4 in. high collars, consisting of 13 ft., 9 in. and 10 ft., 3 in. long canopies joined end-to-end, mounted up 6 ft., 8 in. above finished floor; flat bottom; two make-up air plenums each 25 ft., 0 in. by 12 in. by 6 in. high plus five 2-3/4 in. high collars; perforated bottom of make-up air plenums mounted flush with the ceiling grid.

Power - 1.4 KW - 120/60/1 to lights from Item 20

Exhaust Left - 4,469 total CFM through (2) 10 in. by 21 in. collars @ -0.983 in. static pressure.

Exhaust Right - 2,819 total CFM through a 10 in. by 27 in. collar @ -0.887 in. static pressure. Blower and ductwork provided and installed by Ventilation Contractor.

Supply Left - 1,678 total CFM through (3) 10 in. by 28 in. collars @ 0.125 in. static pressure

Supply Right - 1,373 total CFM through (2) 10 in. by 28 in. collars @ 0.173 in.. static pressure. Air unit and ductwork provided and installed by Ventilation Contractor.

Description - Ventilator shall be of all standard construction, built of not less than 18 gauge 304 stainless steel throughout with welded joints and seams in accordance with NFPA-96, with reinforced front bottom edges with integral front baffle, double wall insulated fronts, and NSF Listed. Units shall have grease collection troughs, storage containers, and hanger brackets. Provide with 430 stainless steel Captrate Grease-Stop Solo Filter UL classified S-baffle extractors that shall remove at least 75 percent of grease particles five microns in size, and 90 percent of grease particles seven microns in size and larger, with a corresponding pressure drop not to exceed 1.0 inches of water gauge. Provide all materials necessary for the hanging of the ventilator. Make-up air plenum box shall be standard construction fabricated in accordance with NFPA Pamphlet 96 and shall be NSF and UL approved and/or listed. All exposed surfaces of the body shall be 18 gauge 304 type stainless steel with a number 4 finish. The box will have a bottom discharge through removable perforated stainless steel panels and will include internal baffling to provide even air distribution. Mount with the bottom of the plenum box flush with the ceiling grid

Accessories - Provide unit with fourteen recessed UL Listed LED light fixtures, factory prewired and left ready for final connection by the Electrical Contractor. Provide utility cabinet on right end, and closure trim per detail to a point 3 in. above

finished ceiling to close to adjacent surfaces on four sides. Provide one filter removal tool, quarter end panels, and balancing dampers.

Item 45
VENTILATOR DEMAND CONTROL SYSTEM
Make - CaptiveAire DCV or equal by Gaylord or Halton
Power - 20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to logic controller
Scope - Furnish and install complete exhaust control system for the exhaust canopy in accordance with the plans and Manufacturers shop drawings. The system shall include programmable logic controller (PLC), variable frequency drive (VFD), stainless steel control enclosure, exhaust duct temperature sensors, room temperature sensor, LCD screen interface with cable, all specified accessories, and those components required to provide complete and satisfactory systems in accordance with accepted HVAC practice. System shall control Item 44. Mount LCD screen control, recessed and flush to wall per plan 60 in. above floor. Mount LCD screen control in UDS riser.
Mount system processor in the cabinet mounted on the left end of exhaust ventilator.
**Important**: The installation work shall be performed by a fully qualified contractor employing a certified mechanic fully trained in the installation of the DCV hood system. Submittal shall list the installing company and the qualified system installer. Provide wiring diagrams and guidance to related trades to achieve correct operation of the system.
Accessories - Service Design Verification: Factory Services and on site coordination to be performed by the Manufacturers service technician (not a sales representative). On site supervision shall include two site visits: One visit to coordinate preparations for installation, and a second visit at startup and calibration.
Accessories - Provide BacNet monitoring system.

Item 45a
VENTILATOR CONTROL INTERFACE
Specified as part of Item 45

Item 45b
ROOM TEMPERATURE SENSOR
Specified as part of Item 45

Item 46
UTILITY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
Make - AquaMatic AM-UDI or equal by Gaylord or Halton
Size - 23 ft., 6 in. by 12 in. by 6 ft., 8 in. high
Power - 50 amps circuit - 120/208/60/3
Rating - 2 in. gas manifold at 581 MBTU/Hour (1,175 MBTU/Hour capacity)
Description - Utility distribution system shall be all standard construction of 300 series stainless steel with primary service riser, secondary riser and a horizontal raceway with separate compartments for plumbing and electrical services. Plumbing compartment shall include a gas manifold with electric gas valve, service drops with shut-off valves, Dormont quick disconnect gas hoses and

flexible water connectors. Electrical compartment shall include bus bar with individually sized breakers along raceway. Primary riser shall include breaker panel with main shunt trip breaker, emergency kill switch with status lights, two GFI convenience outlets, pre-plumbed 2 in. electric gas valve, and gas delay reset. Mount demand control system interface screen in riser. Provide bumper strips on back side of assembly.

Item 47
Spare number

Item 48
Spare number

Item 49
Spare number

Item 50
MOBILE PAN RACK
Quantity - 2
Make - New Age 1332, Channel, Piper, or an approved equal
Size - 20-1/2 in. by 26 in. by 69 in. high
Capacity - Fifteen 18 in. by 26 in. pans on 4 in. centers
Description - Rack shall be fabricated of welded extruded aluminum 1 in. by 1 in. by .070 in. tubular uprights and framing, and 1-1/4 in. by 1-5/8 in. by .100 in. angle pan slides with corners chamfered and deburred. Gussets of 1-1/2 in. by 1-1/2 in. by 5/8 in. angle aluminum shall be welded to the bottom inside angles where horizontal bracing meets vertical uprights. Mount on platform type, 5 in. polyurethane tired swivel casters.

Item 51
MOBILE UTENSIL STORAGE RACK
Quantity - 2
Make - MetroMax Q*C166 or equal by Eagle or Cambro
Size - 42 in. by 21 in. by 69 in. high on casters; four tier
Description - Shelving unit shall be all standard construction and shall consist of four shelves with removable injection molded polypropylene mats with antimicrobial product protection, supported on epoxy coated steel shelf frames and similar uprights with capped tops, and mounted on 5 in. diameter polyurethane tired swivel casters with donut bumpers.
Accessories - Provide with polymer posts in lieu of standard.

Item 52
CLEAN WARE TABLE
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 45 in. by 30 in. by 34 in. high plus 10 in. splash at wall; 3 in. high raised roll at front and end
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top and splash over channel frame with raised roll front and end, tall splash at rear, turned down into dishwasher and secured with stainless steel machine screws, and mounted on two legs with gussets, and

adjustable feet. Provide a 36 in. long undershelf welded to table legs at one end and mounted at opposing end on two 10 in. high legs with gussets, and adjustable feet. Secure table 3 in. off face of wall.

Item 53
WAREWASHER, VENTLESS
Make - Hobart AM-15VLT (Hot Water Sanitizing) or equal by Champion or Stero
Power - 45.4 amps - 208/60/3
Maximum Water Use - 0.74 Gallons per Rack
Certification - Unit shall be Energy Star compliant
Description - Dishwasher shall be door type with extended hood of all standard construction with 40 rack per hour capacity, 16 gauge stainless steel drawn tank, 18 gauge stainless steel chamber, and 12 gauge stainless steel frame and stainless steel feet, microcomputer controls with digital status indicators and LED cycle display and temperature readings, 1, 2, 4 and 6 minute timed cycles, thermostatically controlled electric tank heat with low-water cut-off, internal condensing system with 1/2 HP condenser blower motor, corrosion resistant tube and fin condenser coil, and heat energy recovery from condensation chamber, interchangeable upper and lower revolving wash arms, door actuated drain closer, self flushing stainless steel strainer pans with removable scrap basket, snap-in front panel and front access door. Tank doors shall be coupled with a chrome plated lift handle and counter balanced and fitted with a cycle starting switch. Pump shall be stainless steel with stainless steel impeller and shaft, fitted with a stainless steel and carbon ceramic seal, capable of 160 gallon per minute flow and self draining. Motor shall be 2 HP, three phase, squirrel cage, induction-run type with inherent thermal protection, grease packed ball bearings, splashproof design, and ventilated.
Accessories - Provide machine with Sense-A-Temp 70° F rise electric booster heater, single point electrical connection, and four plastic racks; two peg, two flat. Provide drain water tempering kit.

Item 54
THREE-COMPARTMENT SINK
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 12 ft., 0 in. by 30 in. by 34 in. high plus 10 in. high splash at rear; 3 in. high raised open roll on front and end, three 21 in. by 27 in. by 12 in. deep integral sink basins.
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top, basins and splash, stainless steel channel reinforced, six legs with gussets, adjustable feet, and five lengths of crossrail. Secure 3 in. off face of wall. Top of splash shall be fitted with integral flat spot for mounting of the hose reel assembly fixture. Turn end down into dishwasher and secure with stainless steel machine screws and nuts. Provide each sink basin with a lift out, 16 gauge stainless steel cover with all edges flanged down 1 in., corners rounded and welded, provided with two neatly punched thumb holes, and designed to rest on 1/4 in. rod stock supports welded across the basin corners at proper height to provide a flush surface. Provide a hook under the drainboard for hanging the lids when not in use. Weld disposer cone integral and provide a rigid stainless steel bracket for mounting of the disposer control switch in a set back position below the drainboard.

Accessories - Provide two splash mounted pot sink fill faucet sets and three 2 in. lever waste outlets.

Item 55
DETERGENT SYSTEM
No work in this Section. Item to be provided by Owner's Vendor.

Item 56
WALL SHELF
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 60 in. by 10 in. mounted 1 in. off face of wall up 54 in. above finished floor

Item 57
DISPOSER
Make - In-Sink-Erator SS-200-18A*C166, Salvajor, Red Goat, or an approved equal
Power - 3.3 amps - 2 HP - 208/60/3
Description - Disposer shall be all standard construction with stainless steel grinding chamber, Hycar resilient mounting with chrome plated exterior, and grinding chamber water inlet. Motor shall be clad with a stainless steel cover and shall be totally enclosed, fan cooled, induction type with built-in manual reset inherent thermal overload protection, double tapered Timkin roller bearings, centrifugal moisture shield, pressure relief vent, timed or continuous run operation options, and provided with two 24 volt solenoid valves and two flow control valves (1 GPM & 7 GPM). Weld cone integral with the drainboard.
Accessories - Provide unit with a No. 18A cone assembly integral with the drainboard, complete with safety baffle and stopper, bowl cover, water inlet for mounting in sink basin, a solenoid valve, vacuum breaker, and an AS-101 AquaSaver control center for mounting on fabricator provided bracket below the dish table.

Item 58
HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY
Make - T&S Brass B-1457-7102-01C, Fisher, Reel Craft, or an approved equal
Size - 12 foot hose, 3/8 in. ID
Maximum Water Use - 1.07 gallons per minute
Description - Unit shall be all standard construction with stainless steel open type reel, adjustable bumper, blue hose, B-107-J low flow spray valve, heat resistant spray valve handle, chrome risers, two wall brackets, continuous pressure vacuum breaker, 36 in. flexible water hose, control valve, and deck type base faucet, designed for wall mounting per plan up 7 ft., 6 in. measured at the inlet.
Accessories - Provide with stainless steel pivoting wall bracket.
Installation - The hose reel bracket for wall mounted units shall be rotated 90 degrees downward and installed such that it allows the hose to hang straight down and parallel to the wall. Refer to T&S Brass instructions manual page four figure one for further details.

Item 59
Spare number

Item 60
Spare number

Item 61
MOBILE WORK TABLE
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 60 in. by 30 in. by 36 in. high
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over angle frame with edges formed in turndown and mounted on four legs with gussets, 5 in. diameter swivel casters, two with brakes, and full undershelf.
Accessories - Drawer assembly.

Item 62
Spare number

Item 63
MOBILE WORK TABLE
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 60 in. by 30 in. by 36 in. high
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over angle frame with edges formed in turndown and mounted on four legs with gussets, 5 in. diameter swivel casters, two with brakes, and full undershelf.
Accessories - Drawer assembly.

Item 64
REFRIGERATOR, REACH-IN
Make - Victory RS-2D-S1-HD-HC, or equal by Continental or Utility
Size - 52-1/8 in. by 35 in. by 84-1/4in. high overall
Power - 6.5 amps - 120/60/1 - cord and plug
Doors - Half height, standard hinging
Certification - Unit shall be Energy Star compliant
Description - Refrigerator shall be all standard construction with stainless steel exterior, aluminum interior, self-closing door hardware with a hold-open at 120°, Humidity control wires around the door jamb, automatic LED interior lighting, exterior digital thermometer, heavy duty epoxy plated wire shelves adjustable in one inch increments, self-contained top mounted refrigeration system capable of maintaining a 33° to 38° temperature range with Secure-Temp 1.0 temperature monitoring technology, condensate evaporator, and R-290 Refrigerant.
Accessories - Provide adjustable tray slide kit in the top half, and two shelves in the bottom half. Provide with stainless steel kick plate.

Item 65
PASS-THROUGH HOT FOOD CABINET
Make - Victory HS-1D-PT-HD, or equal by Continental, Utility or an approved equal
Size - 26-1/2 in. by 35-1/4 in. by 84-1/4 in. high overall
Power - 6.3 amps - 208/60/1 - cord and plug (NEMA 6-20P)
Doors - Half height, hinged on left (both sides)
Description - Heated cabinet shall be all standard construction with stainless steel exterior, stainless steel coved interior floor and ceiling, stainless steel interior walls and door liner, foamed-in-place polyurethane insulation, self-closing door hardware with a hold-open at 120°, automatic interior lighting, exterior digital thermometer, heavy duty epoxy plated wire shelves adjustable in one inch increments, built-in adjustable humidity control vent, externally mounted blower, safety shielded strip type heating elements, adjustable electronic temperature control from 80 degrees to 180 degrees Fahrenheit with Secure-Temp 1.0 temperature monitoring technology. Mount on 6 in. high stainless steel legs.
Accessories - Provide adjustable tray slide kit in the top and bottom sections. Provide with stainless steel kick plate.

Item 66
Spare number

Item 67
PASS-THROUGH HOT FOOD CABINET
Make - Victory HS-1D-PT-HD, or equal by Continental, Utility or an approved equal
Size - 26-1/2 in. by 35-1/4 in. by 84-1/4 in. high overall
Power - 6.3 amps - 208/60/1 - cord and plug (NEMA 6-20P)
Doors - Half height, hinged on right (both sides)
Description - Heated cabinet shall be all standard construction with stainless steel exterior, stainless steel coved interior floor and ceiling, stainless steel interior walls and door liner, foamed-in-place polyurethane insulation, self-closing door hardware with a hold-open at 120°, automatic interior lighting, exterior digital thermometer, heavy duty epoxy plated wire shelves adjustable in one inch increments, built-in adjustable humidity control vent, externally mounted blower, safety shielded strip type heating elements, adjustable electronic temperature control from 80 degrees to 180 degrees Fahrenheit with Secure-Temp 1.0 temperature monitoring technology. Mount on 6 in. high stainless steel legs.
Accessories - Provide adjustable tray slide kit in the top and bottom sections. Provide with stainless steel kick plate.

Item 68
Spare number

Item 69
Spare number

Item 70
FILL FAUCET
Quantity - 2
Make - T&S Brass B-0208, Fisher, Encore, or an approved equal
Description - Unit shall be all standard construction with a B-199-02F-12 aerator tip.

Item 71
DROP-IN HOT FOOD WELL
Quantity - 8
Make - Piper CCF-D-A-I-L-20-10, Hatco, Wells, or an approved equal
Power - 1.0 KW - 208/60/1 each
Description - Hot food wells to be all standard construction, top mount type with one-piece, coved corner stainless steel interior, galvanized steel outer wrap, insulated on five sides, lead wires encased in Fabricator provided flexible armored conduit, drain outlet, infinite heat switch controls with off position, and mounting hardware. Groups of wells shall be Fabricator wired to a single point with disconnect switch in accordance with UL Requirements.
Accessories - Mount in two groups of four and provide a quarter turn ball type shut-off valve and Fabricator installed 3/4 in. copper manifold connecting the wells, complete with cleanout, left ready for extending to the floor drain by the Plumbing Contractor.

Item 72
DROP-IN COLD PAN
Quantity - 2
Make - Hatco CWB-2 or equal by Atlas or Wells
Size - 32 in. by 27 in. by 25-1/2 in. high
Power - 6.7 amps - 1/4 HP - 120/60/1 - cord and plug
Description - The NSF 7 approved refrigerated drop-in well shall be standard construction per the manufacturer's standard details with an angled interior wall design. Unit shall utilize R-404A refrigerant and consist of aluminized steel housing with a stainless bezel, mounted electronic temperature control, pan support bars for full-size pans, condenser unit (can be rotated), compressor with flexible refrigerant lines, sight glass, service valves, receiver, and dryer/filter.
Accessories - Provide optional five year warranty on the compressor. Provide with 20 in. pan support bar and perforated false bottom.

Item 73
SERVING COUNTER
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 12 ft., 6 in. by 33 in. plus 10 in. deep trayslide by 36 in. high; 32 in. high to top of trayslide; mitered trayslide corners per plan
Power - 4.0 KW - 208/60/1 to disconnect for four hot food wells
20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to apron mounted GFI outlet
20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to body mounted GFI outlet at cold pan
Construction - Same as Item 74
Accessories - Provide with a 69 in. long (between end supports on center) Versa-Gard VG6S-CT protector case with brushed stainless steel finished uprights, surface mount flanges, and mounted over hot wells. Provide with a 42 in. long (between end supports on center) Versa-Gard VG9 self-serve food protector with 3/8 in. top glass, brushed stainless steel finished uprights, surface mount flanges, and mounted over cold pan.

Item 73a
FOOD PROTECTOR CASE
Specified as part of Item 73

Item 73b
FOOD PROTECTOR DISPLAY CASE
Specified as part of Item 73.

Item 74
SERVING COUNTER
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 12 ft., 6 in. by 33 in. plus 10 in. deep trayslide by 36 in. high; 32 in. high to top of trayslide; mitered trayslide corners per plan
Power - 4.0 KW - 208/60/1 to disconnect for four hot food wells
20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to each of two apron mounted GFI outlets
20 amps circuit - 120/60/1 to body mounted GFI outlet at cold pan
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over angle frame with all edges turned down 2 in. and corners welded. Provide raw openings for the hot food wells and a flanged opening for the refrigerated pan with all edges flanged down 1 in. and corners filled and welded.

Mount on eight 2 in. square 16 gauge stainless steel tubular legs with Component Hardware A15-0851 adjustable feet. Reinforce between all front and end legs with 2 in. square stainless steel tubing welded in place 6-1/4 in. clear above floor. Provide similar reinforcement between rear legs where an undershelf does not exist.

Undershelves shall be fabricated of 16 gauge stainless steel with reinforcing and sound deadening as specified for open base table undershelves. Front face shall be turned down 1-1/2 in. and in 1/2 in. at 45 degrees. Rear and ends shall be turned up 1-1/2 in. and corners welded. Weld to legs at a point 10 in. above floor. Shelf shall be mounted on the inside face of legs, not cut-out at each leg. Leave 2 in. clearance between the shelf edge and the counter front and end panels for passing of services by Related Trades.

Trayslide shall be fabricated of 14 gauge stainless steel with front and ends turned down and corners welded. Rear shall be turned up under the counter front edge Mount on Component Hardware J19-4966 brackets bolted through the front panels to reinforced area.

Front and ends of counter shall be provided with plastic laminate clad panels. Plastic laminate manufacturer shall be as selected by the Architect. Plastic laminate color shall be as selected by the Architect from Wilsonart's full range of colors. Panels shall be mounted with a minimum of joints. All joints to be hairline type. Joint between a front and end panel shall appear on the end panel face. Panels shall be secured to counter legs and crossrails with welded stainless steel clips and stainless steel wood screws. Do NOT secure THROUGH the legs or

crossrails. Provide a continuous 14 gauge support-protector strip at the lower edge of all finish panels, extending 1/16 in. past front face.

Apron shall be provided per elevations, fabricated of 18 gauge stainless steel, and shall be used for the mounting of switches, outlets, and controls. Apron shall include a formed reinforced bottom edge and shall be set in 1 in. from leg face.

Accessories - Provide with a 69 in. long (between end supports on center) Versa-Gard VG6S-CT protector case with brushed stainless steel finished uprights, surface mount flanges, and mounted over hot wells. Provide with a 42 in. long (between end supports on center) Versa-Gard VG9 self-serve food protector with 3/8 in. top glass, brushed stainless steel finished uprights, surface mount flanges, and mounted over cold pan.

Item 74a
FOOD PROTECTOR CASE
Specified as part of Item 73

Item 74b
FOOD PROTECTOR DISPLAY CASE
Specified as part of Item 73

Item 75
MILK COOLER
Make - Beverage-Air STF58HC-1-S*C166, Continental, True, or an approved equal
Size - 58 in. by 34 in. by 47-3/4 in. high; sixteen 13 in. by 13 in. by 11 in. milk crate capacity
Power - 3.3 amps - 1/3 HP - 120/60/1 - cord and plug
Description - Dual access milk cooler shall be all standard construction with stainless steel interior and exterior fronts and ends, self-contained refrigeration system with thermostatic controls and blower, urethane foam insulation, exterior dial thermometer, and hinged and lockable drop-front covers. Interior shall be fitted with a vinyl coated wire rack. Mount on 4 in. diameter swivel casters and provide with R-290 refrigerant.
Accessories - Provide unit with optional five year compressor warranty

Item 76
MOBILE CONDIMENT COUNTER
Quantity - 2
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 48 in. by 27 in. by 32 in. high
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over angle frame with all edges turned down 2 in. and corners welded. Mount on four 2 in. square legs with undershelf and plastic laminate clad panels on four sides all of similar construction to the serving counter. Rear face shall be provided with a pair of hinged doors in a 36 in. wide opening. Provide 5 in. diameter swivel casters; two with brakes.

Item 77
MOBILE CASHIER STAND
Quantity - 2 (one left, one right)
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 30 in. by 30 in. by 36 in. high main section with 42 in. by 12 in. trayslide set at 32 in. above floor; mitered trayslide corner per plan
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top over angle frame with all edges turned down 2 in. and corners welded. Provide a 3 in. diameter grommeted hole in top behind the cashier terminal for cable passage. Mount on four 2 in. square legs with crossrails on three sides, footrest set in 8 in., undershelf and plastic laminate clad panels on three sides and solid mounted trayslide all of similar construction to the serving counter. Mount trayslide on fold down brackets. Provide 5 in. diameter swivel casters; two with brakes.
Accessories - Provide unit with a Component Hardware S95-1000 locking cashier drawer.

Item 78
CASHIER TERMINAL
Quantity - 2
No work in this Section. Item to be provided by Owner.

Item 79
Spare number

Item 80
CLEAN WARE TABLE (ADD ALTERNATE)
Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)
Size - 63 in. by 30 in. by 34 in. high plus 10 in. splash at walls; 3 in. high raised roll at front
Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top and splash over channel frame with raised roll front, tall splash at rear and end, turned down into dishwasher and secured with stainless steel machine screws, and mounted on four legs with gussets, adjustable feet and undershelf. Secure table 3 in. off face of wall.

Item 81
WAREWASHER, CONVEYOR, VENTLESS (ADD ALTERNATE)
Make - Champion 44 PRO VHR*C166, Hobart, Stero, or an approved equal
Size - 60 in. by 35-3/4 in. by 64-1/4 in. high to top of machine; 89 in. high over top mount heat recovery system
Power - 78 amps - 208/60/3 (machine); 58 amps - 208/60/3 (booster heater)
Conveyor speed - 5.8 feet per minute; 209 racks per hour
Maximum Water Use - 0.48 gallon per rack
Certification - Unit shall be Energy Star compliant
Description - Dishwasher shall be all standard stainless steel construction throughout, single tank machine having hood with integral tank, top mount ventless heat recovery system, mounted on a frame with adjustable feet and removable

closure panels on the front and ends. Vertical clearance shall be 20-3/4 in. to accept standard sheet pans. Hood to have full 180 degree opening leak proof insulatedhinged access doors. All interior surfaces to be stainless steel including easily removable scrap basket, two-piece scrap screens and one-piece cast stainless steel upper and lower spray assemblies. Stainless steel pump shall be self draining type with cast stainless steel impeller and designed to be non-clogging with standard NEMA frame, drip-proof pump motor and with grease packed ball bearing shaft. Provide a pre-wired top mounted control panel having an approved magnetic motor starter with overload heaters and low voltage protection for each motor, energy saver idle pump shut-down, touch screen user interface with self-diagnostics, problem recognition, and repair recommendation, and 120 volt control circuit. Tank heater shall consist of a 15.0 KW element in the wash tank with thermostatic control and low-water cut-off. Furnish standard temperature thermometers for tank and final rinse line, vacuum breaker and air gap, fill valve, door operated drain valve, splash curtains, door safety switch, automatic tank fill, common hot water connection and final rinse saver.

Accessories - Provide machine with built-in 21.0 KW electric hot water booster, ION scale prevention device, table limit switch, drain water tempering kit, and standard assortment of three plastic dish racks; two peg, one flat. Provide with 30 in. cantilever sideloader.

Item 82
Spare number

Item 83
SOILED WARE TABLE WITH PASS-THROUGH FRAME (ADD ALTERNATE)

Make - Fabricate per General Construction this Section by Custom Metals of Massachusetts, Carbone Metal Fabricators, or LTI (Low Temp Industries)

Size - 10 ft., 3 in. by 27 in. plus 7 ft., 6 in. by 27 in. return to dishwasher, plus pass-thru by 34 in. high plus 10 in. high splash at walls; 3 in. high raised open roll on working faces and end; 54 in. by 48 in. pass thru with 35 in. sill height; 18 in. by 18 in. by 8 in. deep integral sink

Construction - 14 gauge stainless steel top, sink basin and splash, channel frame, twelve legs with gussets, adjustable feet, and eleven crossrails. Secure 3 in. off wall. Turn end down into sideloader and secure with stainless steel machine screws. Prepare end for integration with dishwasher sideloader. Top of splash shall be fitted with integral flat spot for mounting of the pre-rinse fixture. Top shall pass through the wall and be an integral part of the pass window. Pass-thru ledge shall extend through the wall and be secured to the frame. Provide a 16 gauge stainless steel telescoping window frame at the opening with front edges turned out 2 in. and returned 1/2 in.. Rear edges to be turned out 2-1/2 in. flat to wall. Integral scrapping sink shall be provided with a 2 in. by 1/4 in. bar stock rack guide attached to the reinforced splash with stainless steel through bolts. Sink shall be provided with two 16 gauge perforated stainless steel scrapping baskets, 6 in. deep, on 1/2 in. high angle legs set back to clear the basin cove, and integral tubular handles flush with counter tops.

Accessories - Provide unit with a 2 in. free flow waste outlet Component Hardware D36-2080

Item 84
HOSE REEL ASSEMBLY (ADD ALTERNATE)
Make - T&S Brass B-1457-7102-01C, Fisher, Reel Craft, or an approved equal
Size - 12 foot hose, 3/8 in. ID
Maximum Water Use - 1.07 gallons per minute
Description - Unit shall be all standard construction with stainless steel open type reel, adjustable bumper, blue hose, B-107-J low flow spray valve, heat resistant spray valve handle, chrome risers, two wall brackets, continuous pressure vacuum breaker, 36 in. flexible water hose, control valve, and deck type base faucet, designed for wall mounting per plan up 7 ft., 6 in. measured at the inlet.
Accessories - Provide with stainless steel pivoting wall bracket.
Installation - The hose reel bracket for wall mounted units shall be rotated 90 degrees downward and installed such that it allows the hose to hang straight down and parallel to the wall. Refer to T&S Brass instructions manual page four figure one for further details.

Item 85
ROLL-DOWN SHUTTER (ADD ALTERNATE)
Make - Raynor DuraShutter Select/surface mount or equal
Size - Opening approximately 54 in. wide by 50 in. high; verify
Description - Assembly shall be all standard construction and shall consist of a self-coiling rolling counter shutter, all anodized aluminum construction with interlocking extruded slats, extruded aluminum bottom bar with rubber astragal, designed for surface type mounting with extruded guides with wool pile inserts, and complete with recessed inside lifting handles and thumb-turn locks, and complete covers.
Installation - Install with tracks located 1 in. clear above table surface to permit proper cleaning.

Item 86
Spare number

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 SANITATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment specified herein shall be fabricated to conform to the "Food Service Equipment Standards" of the National Sanitation Foundation prepared by the Committee on Food Service Standards, and published by the National Sanitation Foundation, Ann Arbor, Michigan. Any differences of opinion on sanitation shall be referred to the State Department of Health for a ruling.

B. Equipment shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the best practices of the food service industry, with careful attention to eliminating all cracks, crevices and concealed spaces in wet areas that would be difficult to clean or keep free of vermin and soil.

### 3.02 EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE

A. Determine whether the General Contractor will furnish and provide temporary power and light, openings and storage space to permit scheduled delivery of equipment. Verify water pressure and provide necessary reducing valves.

B. Examine space in which specified work is to be installed to assure that conditions are satisfactory for the installation of specified work. Report in writing to the Architect, any deficiency in the work of other contractors affecting specified work. Commencement of specified work shall be construed as acceptance of space conditions.

C. Obtain and verify all measurements and conditions on the job, and assume responsibility in respect to same.

D. Inspect flooring, wall finishes, painting, ceiling installation and all related work for readiness to commence installation of foodservice equipment. Verify the existence of required mechanical and electrical rough-ins.

### 3.03 CLEANING UP

A. Debris and surplus materials resulting from installation work shall be removed promptly as work progresses, to a location indicated by the General Contractor.

B. Following completion, and before final acceptance by the Owner, clean finished surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, and leave specified work free of imperfections.

### 3.04 DEMONSTRATION AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

A. Before final acceptance, and by appointment with the Owner and his representatives, completely demonstrate with power, the correct operation of each new item of operating equipment.

B. Prior to the demonstration, turn on all mechanical and electrical foodservice equipment. Test for leaks, poor connections, and inadequate or faulty performance and correct if necessary. Adjust for proper operation. Thermostatically controlled equipment and equipment with automatic features shall be operated for a sufficient length of time with proper testing equipment to prove controls are functioning as intended. Recalibrate thermostats if necessary.

C. Provide Architect or Consultant with a loose leaf bound manual of operating data and maintenance instructions (three copies) containing complete description, wiring diagrams, operating data, maintenance requirements and other information pertaining to the proper operation and upkeep of the various items of electrical or mechanical equipment. Include names, addresses and telephone numbers of authorized service agencies for all items. Arrange all material in alphabetical order by Manufacturer. Book shall be turned over to Owner after review and approval.

D. Submit guarantees and warrantees to the Architect in the above specified manuals with all warranty cards completed and becoming effective at the time the equipment was satisfactorily demonstrated.

3.05 PROTECTION OF WORK

A. Protect specified work from damage during transportation to the project site, storage at the site, during installation, and after completion until acceptance by the Owner.

B. Protect adjacent work under other contracts during installation until completion of specified work. After completion, the contractor for other work shall be responsible for the protection of his work until acceptance by the Owner.

C. Damaged work as determined by the Architect, shall be repaired or replaced as determined by and to the satisfaction of the Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 115213

PROJECTION SCREENS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items for installation under the designated SECTION:

1. Above ceiling mounted, electrically operated automatic rear projection screen above Cafeteria stage.
2. Electrically operated automatic projection screen at Gymnasium.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be prepared under the designated SECTION:

1. Power wiring for motorized screens: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.
2. Ceiling at cafeteria platform: SECTION 090003-ACOUSTICAL TILE.

### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include large scale mounting details showing surrounding construction, manufacturers specifications, and electrical characteristics and wiring diagrams for electrically operating screens.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 MANUFACTURE

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function desired, drawings and specifications are based on projection screens manufactured by Da-Lite Filmscreen. Similar projection screens by Stewart and Draper will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

### 2.02 AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC REAR PROJECTION SCREEN (Cafeteria)

A. Tensioned Advantage Deluxe (34623C) electrically operated dual vision rear projection screen as follows:

1. Motor and Controls – Electrically operated 120 volt (60Hz), 1 amp. Motor shall be quick reversing, oiled for life, with automatic thermal overload cut-out, integral gears, capacitor and an electric brake to prevent coasting. Motor controls shall be low voltage with three button (up/stop/down) switch and coverplate in standard 1-gang flush wall box. Screen to be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories and CSA.
2. Screen Construction – Screen shall be tab-tensioned with tensioning cable system to prevent curl and wrinkles. Screen fabric shall be flame retardant and mildew resistant. Screen image surface shall be seamless, 1.3 gain. Image size as follows:
   a. Stage: 139" wide x 87" high, with 12" of black drop
   b. Case Construction: Designed with ceiling trim in place concealing the rough opening, with white powder coated closure doors and case.
3. Mounting – Include all brackets, suspension members and fasteners required by job conditions.

### 2.03 AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC PROJECTION SCREENS

A. Tensioned Contour Electrol electrically operated projection screen as follows:

1. Motor and Controls – Electrically operated 120 volt (60Hz), 1 amp. Motor shall be quick reversing, oiled for life, with automatic thermal overload cut-out, integral gears, capacitor and an electric brake to prevent coating. Motor controls shall be low voltage with three button (up/stop/down) switch and coverplate in standard 1-gang flush wall box. Screen to be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories and CSA.
2. Screen Construction – White aluminum screen housing screen shall be tab-tensioned to prevent curl and wrinkles. Screen fabric shall be flame retardant and mildew resistant. Screen image surface shall be seamless, 1.3 gain. Image size as follows:

a. Manufacturing: 144” wide x 108” high with 12” of black drop, surface mounted on face of soffit.

3. Mounting – Include all brackets, suspension members and fasteners required by job conditions.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Screens shall be mounted as shown in the drawings, in accordance with the approved shop drawings.

B. Wiring of electrically operated screen will be performed under SECTION 260001 -ELECTRICAL.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 116143

STAGE DRAPERY

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the drawings and specified herein:

1. Electrically operated draw, walk and fixed stage drapery and traveler tracks at Cafeteria platform.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Overhead Structure: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL.
2. Cubical curtains at Nurse's suite: SECTION 102600-MISCELLANEOUS SPECIALTIES.
3. Gymnasium divider curtain: SECTION 116600-ATHLETIC AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT.
4. Power for draw curtains: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL

### 1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300 – SUBMITTALS:

1. Bill of Materials: Bidders shall supply a complete bill of materials with their bids, clearly indicating the equipment the bidder shall furnish, including quantities, sizes, manufacturers' sample cards for fabric, cut sheets for track, and installation drawings. Colors and fabric shall be approved by the owner before fabrication or installation, as noted to describe the work.
2. Drawings: Submit component drawings and cut sheets, project specific installation drawings, and schedules showing all information necessary to explain the design features, appearance, function, fabrication, installation, and use of system components. This submission shall also include a copy of the bill of material listed above. They shall be approved by the Architect before beginning any fabrication, installation, or erection.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.01 GENERAL

A. Refer to Drawings for locations and sizes of openings at curtains.

### 2.02 MANUFACTURE

A. To establish a standard of quality, construction and design, specifications are based on curtains manufactured by KM and tracks manufactured by H&H.

B. Similar curtains and tracks by other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

C. Stage Curtain Scope:

1. Main Stage Curtain: Electrically operated, independent draw curtains manufactured by KM, Majestic Velour, color as selected by Architect from full range, complete with H & H 500 heavy duty cord operated track. Main curtain shall be visible through exterior windows and shall have velour fabric on both sides. Curtain machines shall be H & H Model 462 or equal, top mounted motors. Controls shall be synchronized to same speed of opening. Provide controls allowing for various curtain set up configurations. Curtains shall be controlled from the same location allowing simultaneous operation.
2. Rear Stage Curtain: Bi-parting curtain, manufactured by KM, Majestic Velour, color as selected by Architect from full range, complete with H&H 400 heavy duty cord operated track.
3. Walk Curtain: Single panel walk curtain manufactured by KM, Majestic Velour, color as selected by Architect from full range.

D. All curtains to be manufactured with 50% fullness to form box pleats 12” on center. Heavy-duty jute webbing shall be double stitched into the header to accept grommets and S hooks for fastening to the curtain tracks. Bottom hem shall contain #10 jack chain, sewn in to a separate interior hem pocket that shall ride 2” above the finished curtain. All side hems and leading edges to be 12”.

E. For all soft goods, provide a Certificate of Flame Resistance. Tag each piece with a permanent label providing flame retardancy information. Strictly comply with the manufacturer’s instructions and recommendations except where more restrictive requirements are specified in this section.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Deliver materials and products in unopened factory packages. Store and handle all materials in strict compliance with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Protect all materials from damage. Sequence deliveries to avoid delays, but minimize on-site storage.

B The Drapery Subcontractor shall be responsible for storage of stage equipment, tools, and equipment during the period of the installation.

C. All specified equipment and drapery shall be installed by fully trained superintendents and workmen who are fully responsible to, and fully represent the stage drapery company.

D. Equipment shall be installed in a workman like manner, per plans, specifications and approved shop drawings.

E. Equipment shall be aligned, adjusted, and trimmed for the most efficient operation, the greatest safety and for the best visual appearance.

F. Installation practices shall be in accordance with OSHA safety and health standards and all local codes.

G. All operating parts shall be adjusted to work easily, smoothly and correctly.

H. All curtain panels should be clean and free of dust, lint, threads and dirt upon final installation and inspection by the owner.

### 3.02 CLEAN UP

A. The Drapery Subcontractor shall be responsible for clean-up, including removal of packing materials and the protection of surfaces or equipment provided by other contractors.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 116600

ATHLETIC AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following items required to complete the work of this SECTION as shown on the drawings and specified herein:

1. Full and Side Court Backstops - Ceiling mounted, front braced, forward folding basketball backstops with backboard, goal, height adjuster feature, electronic winch, and all necessary hardware and components for a complete installation.
2. Gym divider curtains, electric roll up operation.
3. Volleyball standard systems.
4. Wall pads.
5. Traverse climbing wall with floor mats and mounting accessories.
6. Folding bleachers, manual operation, complete with accessories.
7. Refer to structural drawings for roof framing and furnish and install all supplemental members required to install ceiling and wall hung athletic equipment. **Structural calculations prepared by a Massachusetts registered structural engineer for all specified equipment hung from or supported by the building structure**.

B. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all paints and coatings, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

3. For all composite wood and agrifiber products installed inside the weatherproofing, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Slab on deck subfloor and athletic flooring systems at recessed volleyball equipment: SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE, SECTION 096566 – WOOD AND ATHLETIC FLOORING.

2. Wall and partition construction at wall mounted athletic equipment: SECTION 040001-MASONRY, SECTION 092116-GYPSUM WALLBOARD, and SECTION 098400-ACOUSTICAL WALL TREATMENT.

3. Overhead structure at ceiling supported equipment: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL.

4. Concealed wood blocking at wall mounted athletic equipment: SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.

5. Power for backstops and curtains: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

6. Electronic gymnasium scoreboard and shot clocks and associated consoles and accessories: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop drawings shall include manufacturers specifications, and large scaled details of connection of equipment specified herein including adjacent construction. Include with shop drawings flame spread test results prepared by independent testing laboratory for wall padding and divider curtain.

1. Submit all structural calculations prepared by a Massachusetts registered **structural** engineer for all items proposed to be hung or supported by the building structure.

C. Submit the following samples in accordance with requirements of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Mesh and solid divider curtain samples - 12 inches x 12 inches each type.

2. Color samples of divider curtains and wall pads, for full range of available colors, for selection by Architect.

D. LEEDv4-S Submittals (Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.

3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEEDv4-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source limitation: All components including suspension system, frame assembly, backboards, goals, electric winches, and controls for backstops shell be of a single manufacturer.

B. All welding to be performed by personnel having passed Welder Qualification testing in accordance with American Welding Society (AWS) code D1.1 or higher. Manufacturer to provide certification and test results upon request.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Provide volleyball floor sleeves, covers and floor inserts in accordance with requirements of related trades that are responsible for installation. Do not deliver balance of athletic equipment until building is enclosed and other construction within gymnasium is substantially complete.

1.07 WARRANTY

A. All Basketball Backstop support structures including clamps, fittings and tube to have a minimum warranty of 25 years from date of substantial installation. Warranty for other items to be as indicated in product specifications.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4 Materials Reporting Form shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products such that they meet the formaldehyde emissions requirements for CARB ATCM for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) or no-added formaldehyde (NAF) resins. Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also meet this requirement. Refer to the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Furnish ceiling and wall systems, including gypsum board products, insulation products, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings installed in the building interior (e.g., tackable surfaces), such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 MANUFACTURE – BASKETBALL BACKSTOPS

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, drawings and specifications are based on athletic equipment by Jaypro Sports, LLC, Waterford, CT. Similar equipment by Porter Athletic Equipment, Draper and other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

### 2.02 FULL AND SIDE COURT BACKSTOPS WITH GLASS BACKBOARDS (6 REQUIRED)

A. Jaypro Model 849-FFFB ceiling mount, front braced, forward folding backstops as follows:

1. Ceiling Suspended Backstop shall be a welded together main frame constructed from steel mechanical tubing to form a rigid tetrahedral "T" design of back-to-back right triangles. The main stem shall be 6 inch OD 11-ga. steel tubing, the top of the "T" shall be 4 inch OD 11-ga. steel tubing and the side braces shall be 2-1/4 inch OD 14-ga. steel tubing. Side braces shall join stem no higher than 4 feet 6 inch above goal (18 inch above top of backboard). The main stem shall be long enough to allow ± 6-inch height adjustment of either fan or rectangular banks. The folding front brace shall be jackknife type, fully adjustable, self-locking in the down position and constructed of 2-1/2-inch OD 13-gauge (outer) steel tubing and 2-1/4 inch OD 14-gauge (inner) steel tubing.

2. Pivot or hinge joint for folding of backstop shall not exceed 15 inches from roof structure except when required by architectural conditions for coordination with other trades or equipment. Pivot or hinge point to be designed in a manner to provide a minimum structural capacity of 25,000 Lbs. and a safety factor of 55:1. The main backstop frame shall pivot on 1-1/4-inch minimum solid steel shaft secured in a milled bearing hole in ½-inch minimum steel plate hangers to insure accurate positioning of bank.

3. Bank attached to the 6-inch OD main stem by heavy-duty bank hangers. Hangers constructed of 1-inch x 2 inch 11-ga. steel tubing and formed ¼-inch steel plate with slotted holes for lateral adjustment. All banks shall have one upper bank hanger and include a goal brace, which attaches directly to the goal mounting plate and directly to the 6inch main stem of the backstop to eliminate any strain on the bank and help prevent glass breakage. This direct mount feature shall conform to NCAA recommendation No. 5-F.

4. Backstop shall be supported from 4 inch OD 11-ga. steel mechanical tubing anchored to roof structure by means of heavy steel support hangers. Attachment to building structure to be with clamps capable of supporting a minimum of 20,000 Lbs. each. Superstructure shall be designed with a minimum of four attachment clamps to produce a combined minimum attachment point safety factor of 75 to 1 and manufacture must be able to present independent testing data to substantiate safety factor. Superstructure tubes shall be reinforced with bridging and/or bracing when truss centers exceed 10 feet.

5. Finish: All metal parts shall have a gloss white powder coat finish.

2.03 BACKBOARDS, GOALS AND RELATED ACCESSORIES

A. Backboards - Provide backboard Model 503136 rectangular backboard 72 inches x 42 inches) tempered plate glass cushioned with shock absorbing vinyl gasket. Constructed of high strength clear anodized aluminum channel outer frame with engineered lower reinforced steel member. Standard white borders and target area shall be fired permanently into the glass. Provide Limited Lifetime Warranty against breakage. Backboard shall have MBBP-6 Bolt-on Safety Padding installed according to manufacturer's specifications.

1. ½-inch thick, fully tempered glass section with uniform load and impact strength. Official white border and target area is permanently fired into front side of glass section so that it cannot wear away.

2. Goal mount structure provided with two holes (7/16 inch) and two studs (3/8 inch-16) to secure backboard and goal to a direct mount "goal brace" feature which relieves all stress and shock on the backboard conforming to the latest NCAA Rules (BR-73, D-5). Goal mounting holes (4) to be standard 5-inch (horizontal) x 4 inch (vertical) mounting centers.

3. Backboard shall be covered by a Lifetime Limited Warranty when installed on a Jaypro basketball backstop with Goal Brace or Direct Mount Height Adjuster.

B. Backboard Safety Padding - Backboard Edge Padding shall be the Jaypro 5032XX. Provide pre-molded square corners. Padding shall meet or exceed all NCAA and High School Federation specifications.

C. Goals - Goal shall be the Jaypro Model 503576. Goal shall be designed to withstand shock loads. The rim shall deflect down when a static load of 230 pounds is applied. The rim shall return to the playing position once the load is removed.

1. Rim shall be fabricated from a 5/8-inch diameter steel rod formed into an 18 inch inside diameter ring. Inside of ring shall be positioned 6-inch from the face of backboard by a heavy-duty mounting plate with mounting holes centered to match 5 inches x 5 inches or 5 inch x 4 inch backboard mounting holes.

D. Controls - All backstop winches and curtains to operate via hand held remote transmitter with receivers mounted at all winches. ELECTRICAL SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL: All conduits complete with wire from power source to control processor, from control processor to relay panels, from relay panels to devices and from control processor to touch screen and one 4 ½ inch x 4 ½ inch x 2 ½ inch electrical box for mounting touch screen.

E. Height Adjuster - 8 feet to 10 feet Height Adjuster shall be the Jaypro Model 503092 mount manual height adjuster with gloss white powder coat finish.

F. Safety Straps - Safety Strap shall be the Jaypro Model 503029.

1. Posilok safety strap shall be directly speed sensitive to automatically lock a basketball backstop in position at any time whether in storage or during the raising/lowering cycle. In the event of an over-speed situation caused by a malfunction of the hoisting apparatus, such as winch, cable, pulley, support fitting problems and similar issues, any increase in cycle speed or tension, whether sudden or gradual, immediately activates the locking device. The locking mechanism shall react to the actual speed of the reel and prevent it from exceeding a strap speed of 1.5 feet per second.

2. The Posilok shall incorporate a 2" wide belt rated at 7,300 lbs., maximum breaking strength. The entire unit must be capable of withstanding a test using a 1750 lb falling weight, without strap failure or structural damage. The locking mechanism must be fail-safe, so that any sticking, jamming or breakage of any of the components of the arresting mechanism results in immediate, positive locking of the reel. The locking mechanism to be self-checking and shall actively and positively confirm, six times per revolution, that the reel is traveling at a safe speed.

3. The strap shall extend a maximum of 38 feet and shall have a safety alert patch stitched to the strap to indicate the maximum safe extension. The strap shall also incorporate a breakaway loop stitched into its lower end to indicate if the unit has been subjected to a heavy load. A bright colored warning label will be exposed if the loop stitching has been broken.

4. The strap shall be automatically retracted and stored on a reel equipped with a special negator type constant force spring. The strap anchoring system must bear on the full width of the strap and be capable of taking the full breaking strength of the strap. The unit shall incorporate a fully automatic reset requiring no poles, ropes, levers or buttons to be used. The unit shall have an interlocking all-steel frame for strength and be powder coated for corrosion resistance and a modern, aesthetically pleasing appearance.

2.04 GYM DIVIDER CURTAIN

A. Gym Divider Curtain, Jaypro RC-690-680 Roll Up Curtains, as follows:

1. Curtain shall be 50 feet long at divider of full court in one continuous section. Curtains shall be mounted between trusses such that when fully raised, curtain shall be ± 25'-0" (approximate underside of roof trusses) above finish floor. Curtain manufacturer shall be the same as the basketball backstops to assure similar operation, safety, routine maintenance and service.

2. Curtain shall be hoisted by 1/8-inch Dia. vandal proof, galvanized aircraft cable minimum 2,000 lb. breaking strength each cable, spacing not to exceed 12 feet-0 inch) passing thru Grommets secured to the solid and mesh sections of the divider on approximate 18-inch centers. Bottom end of cables to terminate around 1-5/8-inch O.D. tube in bottom pocket and hinged in middle to form to roof contour in up position. Hinge to have torsion spring to assist bottom tube to lay flat in down position. Each end of bottom pocket shall be weighted for proper curtain operation.

3. Each hoist cable shall terminate in individual hoist spools on the line shaft of the electric operator.

4. Hoist system shall be powered by means of a heavy duty 1 H.P., 115 V., single phase, reversible capacitor C-Face motor with thermal overload protection/. Entire winch assembly shall be U.L listed and carry a 5-year warranty. Provide with load holding worm gear reducer and integral limit switches to control curtain travel.

5. Flush wall mounted dual key switch shall be furnished complete with a stainless steel cover plate. For safety, key switch to be located so that the operator has full view of the curtain while being operated. Switch shall be identical to that used for the basketball backstops. Wiring of all electrical components shall be in accordance with local codes and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. All conduit, wiring, junction boxes and components not specified herein shall be furnished and installed by the electrical subcontractor.

6. Upper net section shall be designed for air breathing and light transfer. Net material to be vinyl coated polyester mesh, 9 oz. weight per square yard. knit with an approximate 80% open area. Color to be selected by the Architect from manufactures standard colors. Materials shall be fire retardant (NFPA-101). Lower section of curtain shall be 8 feet high solid vinyl, polyester reinforced fabric 18 oz. per square yard containing anti-bacterial and flame-retardant chemicals and shall meet NFPA-701 large and small scale test requirements. Color to be selected by Architect from manufacturers standard swatches. Curtain material shall be electronically welded. All hems and pockets on curtain shall be double needle lock stitched seams.

7. All metal components shall have gloss white powder coat finish.

8. Refer to drawings for locations of divider curtains and for roof structure for attachment conditions. Curtain shall be hung above the bottom chord of the roof trusses. Furnish and install all supplemental framing required to support curtains.

2.05 VOLLEYBALL EQUIPMENT

A. Sleeve and Standards System - Jaypro PVB-75S floor sleeve / #PVB-70U Standards, as follows:

1. Sleeves shall be cast into concrete in a 6” pipe (6 5/8” O.D., .280 wall) with ¼” plate bottom secured to structural deck with (2) 3 x 3 x ¼ inch angles x 36” long. Sleeve shall be 3-3/4-inch O.D Aluminum Tubing tubing extending 9 inch into the footing. Top of sleeve to be installed 1/2 inch below finished floor elevation. Cover plate shall consist of an 8 inch O.D. Cast Brass Hinged plate with lockable cover.

2. Standards shall be telescoping type that does not exceed above the net and impede the official's vision. Standards shall be constructed of 3-1/2 inch diameter 6063T6 type aluminum extrusion and finished with plastic molded foot to protect against gym floor damage. Upper end of the standard shall be equipped with an integral 2-1/3 inch diameter steel pulley to reduce cable drag and unnecessary tension. Upper telescoping portion of the standard shall be micro-adjustable for net heights from 6 feet-1 inch to 7 feet-11-5/8 inch by means of integral winch with removable handle.

3. Standards shall be equipped with a tensioning winch self-locking ratchet mechanism with a compression, disc-brake type release mechanism to eliminate the danger of suddenly released cable tension when removing a net. Standards shall include height-markings for ease in set-up. This system shall meet USAV, NCAA, NFSHSA and NAGWS requirements.

4. Net shall be 32 feet x 39 inch Jaypro PVBN-6 Flex Net International with heavy duty woven nylon top and bottom bands.

5. Furnish and install equipment for one volleyball court. Coordinate location with Architect.

2.06 WALL PADDING

A. JayPro plywood backed pads for interior use for application to masonry walls using "Z" clip attachment. Pads shall be installed on all wall surfaces in gym, as shown on the drawings. Provide custom dimensions shown on drawings.

1. Vinyl Cover: 14 oz. Vinyl with leather grain appearance, anti-fungal, Class A Fire Rated as a complete assembly Tear strength 92 x 83, strip tensile strength 365 x 348. Cover shall be wrapped around the backside of the plywood and stapled every 3 inches with galvanized steel staples. Color as selected by the Architect

2. Plywood: 7/16: OSB (Oriented Strand Board), exterior exposure durability rating.

3. Attachment: One Pair of 18 ga. metal "Z" Clips are used to mount the pads to the wall at the top and 1 inch nailing margins at the bottom. "Z" Clips are mounted by ¼-inch bolts screwed into threaded washer inserts. The wall "Z" Clips are fastened with an appropriate anchor (provided by installer) for each wall type.

4. Foam Core: Glued to the plywood backing 2-inch prime polyurethane foam 10

2.07 TRAVERSE CLIMBING WALL SYSTEM

A. Manufacturer – To establish a standard of quality, design and function, Drawings and Specifications are based on traverse climbing wall system "Ultraverse" as manufactured by Gopher Sport, Owatonna, MN. Similar traverse climbing wall systems by Everlast Climbing, Minneapolis, MN. Other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

B. Traverse Climbing Wall System – Traverse climbing wall system shall consist of the following:

1. Twon (2) 20'-0" long by 10'-0" high installations made up of neoprene covered panels measuring 4'-0" wide by 10'-0" high. Each panel shall accommodate a variety of positions with fifty (50) t-nuts, pre-installed. Panels shall be predrilled to mount to gym masonry wall, including all mounting anchors and bolts hardware.
2. Floor Mats – Provide ten (10) floor mats measuring 6'-0" long by 4'-0" wide for the full length of the 40-foot climbing wall.

2.08 FOLDING BLEACHERS

A. To establish a standard of quality, design and function, drawings and specifications are based upon folding bleachers by FOLDING BLEACHER COMPANY, Effingham, IL. Similar equipment by other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

1. Plastic bleacher seats – Bleacher seats shall be curved on the forward edge, 12 inches in width.
    a. Plastic seat shall be provided in a monochromatic color, injection molded high density, 100% recyclable HDPE, 12 inches wide seat surface with ½ inch minimum interlock on seat and face. Tested to 600 lbs occupant load.

B. Features: Quadra-link system consisting of the following:

1. Clear Southern Pine seats and risers.
2. Enclosed deck.
3. Bleacher types
    a. Wall attached recessed, front access.
4. Accessible seating positions per Massachusetts's Architectural Access Board and ADA requirements.

C. Description:

1. The bleacher system shall be comprised of a multiplicity of tiered, closed deck seating rows.
2. Bleachers shall be operable on the telescopic principle, stacking vertically in minimum floor area when not in use.
3. Each bleacher row shall be comprised of risers, seat and back components, and a complete set of supportive columns and braces.

4. On manual bleachers, the first moving row shall be secured by both mechanical and key locks. All other rows shall be mechanically locked, operable only upon unlocking and releasing the first row.

5. The operative system shall permit the discretionary securement of one, several, or all rows in the use position.

D. Wall Attached, Front Access Bleacher Units

1. Seating Area – two groups at 16'-0" long (in sections of 8'-0" lengths), 3 (3) rows high, all groups wall attached, manual operated.

2. Dimensions – Overall height: 3'-6", open depth: 5'-8", closed depth: 3'-6"

3. Row Spacing: 26 inches. Row rise: 12 inches.

4. Accessories:

   a. Endrails: Self storing type, at the open ends of each group.

   b. End panels and extended rear deck walkway.

   c. Front rail at accessible seating locations.

E. Design Criteria

1. Folding and telescopic seating shall be designed to support, in addition to its own weight, and the weight of added accessories, a uniformly distributed live load of not less than 100 lbs. per sq. ft. (488 kg. per sq. m.) of gross horizontal projection.

   a. Seat boards and footrest shall be designed for a live load of not less than 120 lbs. per linear foot (179 kg. per linear m).

   b. A sway force applied to seats shall be 24 lbs. per linear ft. (36 kg. per linear m.) parallel to the seats and 10 lbs. per linear ft. (15 kg. per linear m.) perpendicular to the seats. Sway forces shall not be considered simultaneously applied.

   **c. Static point load (bleachers loaded with spectators) shall be no greater than 200 psi. Rolling load shall be no greater that 337 psi. Compliance with these load requirements shall be in the form of a certified engineers report.**

2. Railings, posts and sockets designed to withstand the following forces applied separately:

   a. Handrails shall be designed and constructed for

      - A concentrated load of 200 lbs. (91 kg.) applied at any point and in any direction

- A uniform load of 50 lbs. per ft. (74 kg/m) applied in any direction. The concentrated and uniform loading conditions shall not be required to be applied simultaneously. The concentrated and uniform loading conditions shall not be required to be applied simultaneously

b. Guards shall be designed and constructed for:

- A concentrated load of 200 lbs. per ft. (91 kg/m) applied at any point and in any direction along the top railing member and
- A uniform load of 50 lbs. per ft. (74 kg/m) applied horizontally at the required guardrail height and simultaneous uniform load of 100 lbs. per ft. (149 kg/m) applied vertically downward at the top of the guardrail. The concentrated and uniform loading conditions shall not be required to be applied simultaneously.

3. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC), American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) and Aluminum Association (AA) design criteria shall be the basis for calculation of member sizes and connections.

F. Accessories

1. Aisles shall be footrest level. Aisle covers shall be steel and extend down to provide automatic closure panels to eliminate the "ladder effect" when the gym seats are closed. Aisles at the footrest level shall have non-slip treads on the top front edge.
2. End panels of plywood and supports shall be provided to enclose the open ends of the group in the closed position. End panels shall enclose the space between the wall and the back of the self-storing end rails. Finish to match deck panels.
3. End rails, of the self-storing type, finished with textured epoxy powder-coated black enamel, shall be provided at the open ends of the group. Rails shall meet all national building codes. End rails shall start at row two.
4. Rear filler panels located at the deck level used to close openings between top row and wall. Closure panel to match panelam deck surface.
5. Handicap seating areas shall be supplied according to codes that apply. Front rails and closure panels shall be provided behind these areas.
6. Intermediate aisle steps shall be provided. Steps are permanently attached closed design. Steps shall be designed to eliminate any possible toe catch between the top of the intermediate step and the bottom of the nose beam per ADA or other applicable codes. Front step shall be hinged for storage on first row deck without the need for removal. Walking surface to match deck panels.

7. Aisle hand rails - Non-Removable folding aisle hand rails shall be provided. Aisle railings shall be permanently attached to the mounting pocket and allow railings to pivot and fold within the deck without the need for removal. Aisle railing shall be an individual rail design, located on every other row starting at row two (2). Railing to be constructed of 1 1/2" 11 ga. round steel tubing, finished in a textured powder coated epoxy. Aisle rails that require removal, rails made of square tubing or rails systems spanning several rows will not be acceptable. For safety, rail pockets that protrude beyond the face of the bleacher while in the closed position shall not be allowed.

G. Fabrication

1. Understructure System:

a. Steel supports and rolling frames shall be constructed of formed steel shapes of the size and shape necessary to support the design loads. All support bracing shall begin at Row 2 and be of diagonal or "knee" type for rigidity. Diagonal bracing to be a "U" shaped formed steel channel. Angle iron or "X" type bracing is unacceptable.

b. Wheels shall not be less than 4" diameter x 1" non-marring soft rubber face to protect wood or synthetic floor surfaces. Each operating row shall have a minimum of 8 wheels.

c. Each fully skirted wheel channel shall be continuously in contact with adjacent channels by nylon guides, to eliminate metal to metal contact, and non-binding Quadra-Link guide rods to provide alignment when opening and closing. Lubrication shall not be required either at time of installation or periodically.

d. Each cantilever arm shall be securely welded to the post assembly and contain non-binding Quadra-Link interlocks with each row post assembly. Does not require lubrication at time of installation or periodically.

e. Vertical columns shall be high tensile steel structural tube to meet design criteria.

f. Deck stiffeners shall be bolted to both the rear beam and the nose with locking hardware.

2. Deck system:

a. Lower rear riser shall be a continuous formed steel member recessed to provide full heel room and provide a continuous envelope for the deck and longitudinal support of the deck surface.

b. Front nose beam to be a continuous structural member to support design loads and provide continuous longitudinal support of the deck surface.

c. Panelam decking shall have a 0.030 (30 thousandths) high density polyethylene overlay, permanently bonded to structural western fir plywood in strict compliance with U.S. Product Standard PS 195. Finished thickness to be 5/8". Polyethylene finish to be textured grey or beige. Plywood shall be supported along the front and back edge for maximum rigidity. An "H" type aluminum splice beam shall be provided between all decks. Plywood with clear or painted finish is unacceptable.

d. Decking shall be through bolted to steel supports with locking hardware. Decking attached by the use of self-tapping fasteners is unacceptable.

3. Seat Systems:

a. Seats shall be 4/4" nominal thickness, by 10" nominal depth kiln dried, finger jointed only and/or solid Southern Pine Grade "C and better" upgraded to "B and better" to conform with Southern Pine Inspection Bureau, (SPIB), Grading Rules. Seat boards shall be continuously supported along the front edge.

b. Seats shall be 5/4" nominal thickness by 11" actual depth (10" depth on 22" spacing) finger jointed Southern Pine Grade "C and Better" upgraded to "B and better".

4. Finish

a. For rust resistance in standard or high humidity conditions all painted surfaces shall be finished in textured epoxy powder coated Semi-Gloss Black.

b. Steel rear riser, steel nose and diagonal knee bracing shall be pre-galvanized with a minimum of G-90 zinc plating.

c. Panel at decking shall have a textured polyethylene grey or beige finish.

d. Wood seats and riser boards to be machine and hand sanded and finished with a moisture repellent sealer coat on all surfaces. Finish to be UV cured, water-based polyurethane with a high gloss clear coat.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL

A. Install equipment specified herein in accordance with approved shop drawings, and manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Cooperate fully with Construction Manager and respective subcontractors to ensure that required back-up work is in place for mounting and installation of athletic equipment.

END OF SECTION

# Division 12
# Furnishings

SECTION 122413

ROLLER SHADES

## PART 1 - GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the drawings and specified herein:

1. Roller shades for manual operation at all windows in classrooms, offices, and as otherwise scheduled herein. Roller shades at interior borrowed lites in hollow metal and curtainwall frames.
2. Roller shades for electronic operation in Cafeteria and Library.
3. Spring roller shades at interior door lites as noted herein.

B. LEED v4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-s Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

### 1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated Sections:

1. Wood blocking and grounds for mounting roller shades and accessories SECTION 061000-ROUGH CARPENTRY.
2. Electrical power for electronic operating shades: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.
3. Acoustic tile and grid at ceiling pocket box: SECTION 090003-ACOUSTICAL TILE.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following in accordance with the requirements of SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTALS.

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include styles, material descriptions, construction details, dimensions of individual components, electrical requirements and profiles, features, finishes, and operating instructions.

C. Shop Drawings: Show location and extent of roller shades. Include elevations, sections, details, and dimensions not shown in Product Data. Show installation details, mountings, attachments to other work, operational clearances, and relationship to adjoining work.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each colored component of each type of shade indicated.

1. Include similar Samples of accessories involving color selection.

E. Samples for Verification:

1. Complete, full-size operating unit not less than 16 inches wide for each type of roller shade indicated.
2. For the following products:
    a. Shade Material: Not less than 12-inch- square section of fabric, from dye lot used for the Work, with specified treatments applied. Show complete pattern repeat. Mark top and face of material.

F. Product Certificates: For each type of roller shade, signed by product manufacturer.

G. Qualification Data: For Installer.

H. Product Test Reports: For each type of roller shade.

I. Maintenance Data: For roller shades to include in maintenance manuals. Include the following:

1. Methods for maintaining roller shades and finishes.
2. Precautions about cleaning materials and methods that could be detrimental to fabrics, finishes, and performance.
3. Operating hardware.

J. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS)

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements. Refer to SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.
4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Fabricator of products.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain roller shades through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide roller shade band materials with the fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated below by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction:

1. Flame-Resistance Ratings: Passes NFPA 701.

D. Electrical Components: NFPA Article 100 listed and labeled by either UL or ETL or other testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, marked for intended use, and tested as a system. Individual testing of components will not be acceptable in lieu of system testing. Where applicable, system components shall be FCC compliant.

E. Requirements for Electronic Hardware, Controls, and Switches:

1. Roller shade hardware, shade fabric, and all related controls shall be furnished and installed as a complete system and assembly.

1.06 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver shades in factory packages, marked with manufacturer and product name, fire-test-response characteristics, and location of installation using same designations indicated on Drawings and in a window treatment schedule.

1.07 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install roller shades until construction and wet and dirty finish work in spaces, including painting, is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

B. Power and control wiring shall be complete and certified, fully operational with uninterrupted communication on the lines and minimal noise.

C. Field Measurements: Where roller shades are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings. Allow clearances for operable glazed units' operation hardware throughout the entire operating range. Notify Architect of discrepancies. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

1.08 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Rollers Shades: Before installation begins, for each size, color, texture, and pattern indicated, full-size units equal to 5 percent of amount installed.

1.09 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Provide manufacturer’s standard warranties, including the following:

1. Roller Shade Hardware, and Shade cloth: Manufacturer’s standard non-depreciating twenty-five year limited warranty.

a. EcoVeil standard non-depreciating 10-year limited warranty.

2. Electronic Roller Shade Control Systems: Manufacturer’s standard non-depreciating five-year warranty.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEED v4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any adhesives and sealants meeting the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. Furnish any ceiling and wall system components, including gypsum board products, insulation, acoustical ceiling systems and wall coverings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTIANABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 ROLLER SHADES

A. Manufacture: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Mecho Shade Systems, Inc.
2. Walker Specialties, Inc., Boston, MA
3. Hunter Douglas Nysan Solar Control.

B. Shade Band Material: PVC-coated fiberglass or polyester, “shearweave” style 2500 (1% openness factor) as manufactured by Phifer Wire Products, Inc. or an approved equal:

1. Pattern: Basket weave, woven into a 45 x 45 mesh
2. Colors: As selected by Architect
3. Weight: 14.26 ounces per sq. yd.
4. Material openness factor: 1% at all locations.

C. Rollers: Electro-galvanized or epoxy primed steel or extruded-aluminum tube of diameter and wall thickness required to support and fit internal components of operating system and the weight and width of shade band material without sagging; designed to be easily removable from support brackets; with removable spline fitting integral channel in tube for attaching shade material.

D. Direction of Roll: Regular, from back of roller. “Regular roll” as a default. Reverse roll as indicated on drawings confirmed in field and noted on Shop Drawings, at locations where reverse roll is required to clear hardware.

E. Mounting Brackets: Galvanized or zinc-plated steel.

F. Bottom Bar: Steel or extruded aluminum. Provide concealed, by pocket of shade material, internal type bottom bar with concealed weight bar required for smooth, properly balanced shade operation.

G. Mounting Enclosures:

1. Full-head box for use at all reverse roll wall or window frame mounted shades, head box shall fully enclose reverse roll except necessary at bottom for shade. Reverse roll shall be provided where required for shade fabric to pass freely in front of operable window hardware.
2. Ceiling pocket box: (Draper: Type D Pocket) shall be extruded aluminum pocket. Box shall enclose roller with bottom closure extrusions set for regular or reverse roll necessary at given applications. Provide ceiling box as indicated in schedule herein and as shown on the drawings.
3. Fascia: Where jamb to jamb mounting is used at regular roll.
4. Head box, D pocket or fascia panel shall be installed to conceal the roller tube and mounting hardware, providing a clean, finished look. Head box, D pocket and fascia panel shall be made of approximately .062” extruded aluminum, painted with a high quality baked enamel finish. Color to be selected by the Architect.
5. Mounting brackets shall support both the roller tube and must be capable of inside mounting, outside mounting or to the ceiling, or to the vertical window mullions, with the clutch on either end of the roller. All brackets shall be made of .060” steel, painted with a high quality finish to match the full-head box, D pocket or fascia panel.
6. Head box and ceiling pocket shall support the roller tube.
7. Fascia shall hook onto the top of the bracket and snap in place, remaining firmly attached.

H. Hold-Down Brackets and Hooks or Pins: Manufacturer's standard for anchoring roller shade bottom in place and keeping shade band material taut.

I. Valence: Double fascia (front and back), manufacturer’s standard, color as selected by the Architect.

J. Ceiling pocket box with 3” closure panel for all motorized shades,

2.02 MOTORIZED ROLLER SHADES - CAFETERIA

A. General: Provide factory-assembled motorized shade operation systems designed for lifting shades of type, size, weight, construction, use and operation frequency indicated. Provide operation systems of size and capacity and with features, characteristics and accessories suitable for Project conditions and recommended by shade manufacturer, complete with electric motors and factory-prewired motor controls, remote-control stations, remote-control devices, power disconnect switches, enclosures protecting controls and all operating parts, and accessories required for reliable operation without malfunction. Include wiring from motor controls to motors. Coordinate operator wiring requirements and electrical characteristics with the building electrical system.

1. Shade Material: as specified under Article 2.01.B.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Control Equipment: Comply with NEMA ICS 1, NEMA ICS 2, and NEMA ICS 6 with NFPA 70, Class 2 control circuit, maximum 24-V ac or dc.

D. Electric Motors: UL-approved or recognized, totally enclosed, insulated motor, complying with NEMA MG 1, with thermal-overload protection, brake, permanently lubricated bearings, and limit switches; sized by shade manufacturer to start and operate size and weight of shade considering service factor or considering Project's service conditions without exceeding nameplate ratings.

1. Service Factor: According to NEMA MG 1, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Motor Characteristics: Single phase, 220 V, 60 Hz.
3. Motor Mounting: Within manufacturers standard roller enclosure.

E. Position of Motor and Electrical Connection: Right side of roller, as determined by hand of user facing shade from inside, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

F. Remote Controls: Electric controls with NEMA ICS 6, Type 1 enclosure for recessed mounting. Provide the following devices for remote-control activation of shades:

1. Control Stations: Keyed, maintained-contact, three-position, switch-operated control station with open, close and off functions. Provide two keys per station:
   a. Color: White.
2. Group Control Stations: Maintained-contact, three-position, rocker-style, wall switch-operated control station with open, close and center off functions for single-switch group control.

3. Microprocessor Controls: Electronic programmable means for setting, changing, and adjusting control features. Provide unit isolated from voltage spikes and surges.

G. Limit Switches: Adjustable switches, interlocked with motor controls and set to automatically stop shade at fully raised and fully lowered positions.

H. Operating Function: Stop and hold shade at any position.

I. Operating Features: Include the following:

1. Group switching with integrated switch control; single face plate for multiple switch cut-outs.
2. Capable of interface with audiovisual control system.
3. Capable of accepting input from building automation control system.
4. Override switch.
5. Backup gear and crank operator for manual operation during power failures with detachable handle, length required to make operation convenient from floor level.

2.03 ROLLER SHADE FABRICATION

A. Product Description: Roller shade consisting of a roller, a means of supporting the roller, a flexible sheet or band of material carried by the roller, a means of attaching the material to the roller, a bottom bar, and an operating mechanism that lifts and lowers the shade.

B. Concealed Components: Non-corrodible or corrosion-resistant-coated materials.

1. Lifting Mechanism: With permanently lubricated moving parts.

C. Unit Sizes: Obtain units fabricated in sizes to fill window and other openings as follows, measured at 74 degrees F:

1. Shade Units Installed Outside Jambs: Width and length as indicated, with terminations between shades of end-to-end installations at centerlines of mullion or other defined vertical separations between openings.

D. Installation Brackets: Designed for easy removal and reinstallation of shade, for supporting fascia, roller, and operating hardware and for hardware position and shade mounting method indicated.

E. Installation Fasteners: No fewer than two fasteners per bracket, fabricated from metal noncorrosive to shade hardware and adjoining construction; type designed for securing to supporting substrate; and supporting shades and accessories under conditions of normal use.

F. Color-Coated Finish: For metal components exposed to view, apply manufacturer's standard baked finish complying with manufacturer's written instructions for surface preparation including pretreatment, application, baking, and minimum dry film thickness.

2.04 ROLLER SHADE COMPONENTS

A. Access and Material Requirements:

1. Provide shade hardware allowing for the removal of shade roller tube from brackets without removing hardware from opening and without requiring end or center supports to be removed.

2. Provide shade hardware that allows for removal and re-mounting of the shade bands without having to remove the shade tube, drive or operating support brackets.

B. Motorized Shade Hardware and Shade Brackets:

1. Provide shade hardware constructed of minimum 1/8-inch (3.18 mm) thick plated steel, or heavier, thicker, necessary to support 150 percent of the full weight of each shade. Plastic components without use of steel angle construction do not meet the intent of this specification and shall not be accepted.

2. Provide shade hardware system that allows for field adjustment of EDU or replacement of any operable hardware component without requiring removal of brackets, regardless of mounting position (inside, or outside mount).

C. Manual Operated Chain Drive Hardware and Brackets:

1. Provide for universal, regular and offset drive capacity, allowing drive chain to fall at front, rear or non-offset for all shade drive end brackets. Universal offset shall be adjustable for future change.

2. Provide hardware capable for installation of a removable fascia, for both regular and/or reverse roll, which shall be installed without exposed fastening devices of any kind.

3. Provide shade hardware system that allows for removable regular and/or reverse roll fascias to be mounted continuously across two or more shade bands without requiring exposed fasteners of any kind.

4. Provide shade hardware system that allows for operation of multiple shade bands (multi-banded shades) by a single chain operator, subject to manufacturer’s design criteria. Connectors shall be offset to assure alignment from the first to the last shade band.

5. Provide shade hardware system that allows multi-banded manually operated shades to be capable of smooth operation when the axis is offset a maximum of 6 degrees on each side of the plane perpendicular to the radial line of the curve, for a 12 degrees total offset.

6. Provide positive mechanical engagement of drive mechanism to shade roller tube. Friction fit connectors for drive mechanism connection to shade roller tube are not acceptable.

7. Provide shade hardware constructed of minimum 1/8-inch (3.18 mm) thick plated steel or heavier as necessary to support 150 percent of the full weight of each shade.

8. Drive Bracket / Brake Assembly:

   a. MechoShade Drive Bracket model M5 shall be fully integrated with all MechoShade accessories, including, but not limited to: SnapLoc fascia, room darkening side / sill channels, center supports and connectors for multi-banded shades.

   b. M5 drive sprocket and brake assembly shall rotate and be supported on a welded 3/8 inch (9.525 mm) steel pin.

   c. The brake shall be an over running clutch design which disengages to 90 percent during the raising and lowering of a shade. The brake shall withstand a pull force of 50 lbs. (22 kg) in the stopped position.

   d. The braking mechanism shall be applied to an oil-impregnated hub on to which the brake system is mounted. The oil impregnated hub design includes an articulated brake assembly, which assures a smooth, non-jerky operation in raising and lowering the shades. The assembly shall be permanently lubricated. Products that require externally applied lubrication and or not permanently lubricated are not acceptable.

   e. The entire M5 assembly shall be fully mounted on the steel support bracket, and fully independent of the shade tube assembly, which may be removed and reinstalled without effecting the roller shade limit adjustments.

9. Drive Chain: #10 qualified stainless steel chain rated to 90 lb. (41 kg) minimum breaking strength. Nickel plate chain shall not be accepted.

2.05 SCHEDULE OF ROLLER SHADES

A. Furnish and install manual roller shades at all window openings, curtainwall systems and corridor sidelights adjacent to door frames. Refer to Contract Drawings for windows, curtainwall and hollow metal sidelight frame opening sizes and installation conditions:

1. Exterior windows and curtainwall:
   Types A, A1, B, C, D

2. Interior borrowed lites at hollow metal and wood frames: Types 3, 3A, 3M, 4, 4A, 5, 8, 8M, 9, 10, 10M (Note: No shade required at transom lites).

3. Interior borrowed lites at curtainwall and storefront frames: Types RR, SS, SS.1, TT, TT.1, TT.2 ( Note: No shade required at transom lites).

B. Furnish and install electrically operated roller shades:

1. Curtainwall: Types CC.1, CC.2, EE, EE.1, EE.2

## 2.06 SPRING ROLLER SHADES

A. Manufacture: To establish a basis of design, quality and function, drawings and specifications are based on spring roller shades by Walker Specialties. Shades by other manufacturers will be considered by the Architect as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. Shade Cloth: High quality 12 oz. 4-ply opaque room darkening shade cloth, Panta Flex by Butler, as follows:

1. Cloth shall show no streaks and no evidence of bleeding.

2. There shall be no evidence of holes, cracking or breaking.

3. Material shall be washable and non-tearable.

4. Breaking Strength: 160 x 140 lb.

5. Thread Count: 64 threads per square inch.

6. The finish length of each single hung shade after hemming should be 12" longer than the portion of the sash covered by the shade.

C. Rollers: All shades to be mounted on 1 ¼" wood rollers with springs; suitable for shade size and meeting Fed. Standards.

D. Hem Bar: Bottom hem bar shall be 1 ¼" straight grained pine with stainless steel eyelet and rayon pull.

E. Brackets: Brackets shall be heavy duty cadmium plated steel. Suitable size and type to fit based on the size of the shades. Bracket is capable of mounting into head, side or back of windows.

F. Fascia: Furnish and install fascia and fascia end cap covers for concealed appearance. Fascia color as selected by Architect.

G. Schedule of Spring Shades: Furnish and install spring roller shades in the following interior window openings. Refer to Contract Documents for quantities, window opening sizes and installation conditions.

2.07 SCHEDULE OF SPRING ROLLER SHADES

A. Furnish and install spring roller shades in the following interior window openings. Refer to Contract Documents for quantities, window opening sizes and installation conditions:

B. Interior borrowed lites at wood and hollow metal doors:
Door Types D and E.

C. Lites at exterior aluminum doors:
Door Type F (at curtainwall Type UU.)

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, operational clearances, accurate locations of connections to building electrical system, and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

### 3.02 ROLLER SHADE AND SPRING ROLLER SHADE INSTALLATION

A. Install shades level, plumb, and aligned with adjacent units according to manufacturer's written instructions, and located so shade band is not closer than 2 inches to interior face of glass. Allow clearances for window operation hardware.

### 3.03 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust and balance roller shades to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.

### 3.04 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean roller shade surfaces after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer that ensure that roller shades are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Replace damaged roller shades that cannot be repaired, in a manner approved by the Architect, before time of Substantial Completion.

### 3.05 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner’s maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain roller shades. Refer to SECTION 017700-PROJECT CLOSEOUT.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 124813

MATS

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish and install the following, as shown on the drawings and specified herein:

1. Entrance grilles and related accessories.
2. Mats and related accessories.

B. Prepare new surfaces to properly receive the materials to be furnished and installed hereunder. Include sanding, cleaning, and installing mastic underlayment, as necessary, to ensure the specified level of tolerance and bonding of tile and base.

C. Test moisture content/relative humidity (RH) and alkalinity (pH) level of concrete slabs to receive finishes specified herein.

D. Furnish and install adhesives complying with minimum relative humidity of 99% and a level of alkalinity (pH) not less 7 nor greater than 11.

E. LEEDv4-S Requirements:

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at “Silver” Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from the Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this Section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.
2. For all adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in Section 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. For all flooring systems, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials and as defined in Subparagraph 2.04 of Section 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

4. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. Recesses for mats and grilles, where shown on the drawings: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
2. Adjacent floor finishes: SECTION 090005-RESILIENT FLOORING and SECTION 096816-CARPETING.
3. Moisture mitigation for resilient flooring and carpeting: SECTION 090005 - RESILIENT FLOORING and SECTION 096816 - CARPETING, respectively.
4. New concrete slabs including floor leveling to comply with specified floor flatness and floor levelness criteria: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Show dimensions and details of mats and grilles, indicating installation details showing proposed anchorage to surrounding materials.

C. Submit product and color samples of entrance mat, grilles and edging.

D. Qualifications:

1. The Flooring Subcontractor shall have a master mechanic or associate mechanic on his staff. As part of the submittal process, submit master mechanic or associate mechanics credentials.

E. LEED for Schools Submittals (Refer to SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS):

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
3. Product substitution requests are subject to additional LEED-S submittal requirements, see SECTION 012500-SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES.

1.05 ADDITIONAL MATERIALS

A. Upon completion of the mat flooring work, furnish to maintenance representative of the Owner, the following materials for future maintenance replacement:

1. Twenty (20) lineal feet of each grille insert material, in each color used.

B. Additional materials shall be taken from the same manufacturer's run used on the project, to avoid possible deviation in colors.

1.06 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. All materials shall be delivered in their original unopened packages and protected from exposure to the elements.

B. Damaged or deteriorated materials shall be removed from the premises.

C. Liquid materials shall be stored at a temperature not less than 45 degrees F.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS:

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any adhesives and sealants, meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

2. Furnish all flooring materials and all associated adhesives/sealants and paints/coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 GENERAL

A. Refer to Drawings for locations and sizes of mats.

### 2.02 MANUFACTURE

A. To establish a standard of quality, construction and design, manufacture has been based upon products by Forbo Flooring Systems, Hazelton, PA. Similar mats and grilles by other manufacturers will be considered for approval by the Architect, upon receipt of adequate supporting data and samples.

B. Interior Grilles – Grilles shall have steel linkage and scraper bars with wiper strip inserts and metal perimeter edging. Grilles are based upon “Nuway Tuftguard” by Forbo.

1. Assembly: aluminum (100% recycled) brass scraper bars and buffed prime rubber and polyamide fiber composite wiper strips. Wiper strips ad scraper bar assembled in a closed construction with high tensile electro galvanized steel wire linkages running through the components.

C. Interior Mats – Mats shall be reinforced with resilient monofilament fiber strips composed of capillary, heavy-duty textured yarn.

1. Coral Brush Activ (Entry Mat) mats incorporate three types of 100% polyamide cut-pile forms and vinyl backing. Two colors shall be used. Color Type 1 and Color Type 2.

a. Physical Characteristics: (dimensions are approximate)

| | |
|---|---|
| Gouge | (0.354”) 9mm |
| Backing | EVERFORT vinyl |
| Width | Approx. 79” (2 meters) |
| Length | 90.22’ (27.5 meters) |
| Roll Size | 65.78 yards$^2$ (55 meters$^2$) |
| Mat Sizes: | Refer to the edge of slab, Series 3.4 Drawings. |

b. Slip Resistance: Meets or exceeds A.D.A. recommendation of 0.6 for flat surfaces when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2047, Standard Test Method for Static Coefficient of Friction.

c. Durability: Wear Classification of 33 when tested in accordance to EN 1307.

d. Castor Resistance: Suitable for office chairs with castors when tested in accordance with EN 985, Castor Chair Test.

e. Impact Sound Reduction: 32db when tested in accordance with ISO 140-8, Measurement of sound insulation in buildings and of building elements. aW 0.25 when tested in accordance with ISO 354, Measurement of sound absorption in a reverberation room.

f. Fire Testing: Class 1 when tested in accordance with ASTM E 648/NFPA 253, Standard Test Method for Critical Radiant Flux. Meets 450 or less when tested in accordance with ASTM E 662/NFPA 258, Standard Test Method for Smoke Density. Passes when tested in accordance to ASTM D 2859, Standard Test Method for ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials/Pill Test.

g. Color Fastness: Rated 5.0 when tested in accordance to AATCC 129-01, Colorfastness to Ozone in Atmosphere Under High Humidity. Rated 5.0 when tested in accordance to AATCC 129-01, Colorfastness to Oxide of Nitrogen in Atmosphere Under High Humidity.

2.03 FABRICATION

A. General: Where possible, verify sizes by field measurement before shop fabrication.

B. Grilles: Shop fabricate units to greatest extent possible in sizes as indicated. If not otherwise indicated, provide single unit for each mat installation; do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum sizes for units that are removed for maintenance and cleaning. Where joints in mats are necessary, space symmetrically and away from normal traffic lanes. Miter corner joints in framing elements with hairline joints or provide prefabricated corner units without joints.

C. Recessed Metal Mat Frames: Extruded aluminum of size and style to fit floor mat type specified, for permanent recessed installation, complete with corner pins or reinforcement and anchorage devices.

1. Fabricate edge-frame members in single lengths or, where frame dimensions exceed maximum available lengths, provide minimum number of pieces possible, with hairline joints equally spaced and pieces spliced together by straight connecting pins.

D. With manufacturer's standard protective coating, coat surfaces of aluminum frames that will contact cementitious material.

2.04 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

2.05 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

B. Class II, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A31 (Mechanical Finish: non-specular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class II, clear coating 0.010 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

2.06 APPLICATION

A. It is the intent of this SECTION that the carpet and the additional backing be fabricated as a single system and delivered to the job site for installation. The carpet and backing as a system shall meet all requirements for CLASS I fire rating.

2.07 ADHESIVES (MOISTURE MITIGATION)

A. Adhesives – as recommended by the respective Mat Manufacturers and in compliance with:

1. Relative humidity (RH) up to 99%.
2. Alkalinity (pH) range not less than 7 and/or not greater than 11.

B. Manufacturers shall be compatible with products provided herein and be one of the following or an approved equal:

1. “Sustain 1299” adhesive (by Forbo International)
2. “Magellan XPA” adhesive (by LJM Technologies)
3. “AquaFlex” adhesive (by Formulators, Inc.)
4. Other manufacturers of similar moisture mitigation system / product / adhesives meeting SCAQMD, Rule 1168 for low VOC adhesives will be considered as an equal upon receipt of adequate supporting data and performance criteria.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 MOISTURE CONTENT OF CONCRETE SLABS

A. Monitor Moisture Content of Concrete Slabs

1. Monitor moisture content of new concrete floor slabs to receive floor finishes to verify that moisture control procedures are sufficient to dry slabs sufficiently to permit floor finishes to be installed.
2. Continuously monitor relative humidity and moisture content of floor slabs starting after curing of concrete is complete. Perform the following procedures at least once every two weeks, increase frequency to once per week for the month prior to floor finish installation.
    a) Perform a hydrous calcium chloride test, ASTM F 1869.
    b) Perform relative humidity test using in situ probes, ASTM F 2170.
3. ***Conduct minimum of one test for each 150 sq. ft.*** of floor area or more frequently when drying rate is slower than anticipated.

### 3.02 SUBSTRATE

A. Sub floor preparation, including installation of moisture mitigation system and leveling materials as recommended by the respective resilient flooring material manufacturers.

1. The resilient flooring subcontractor shall be responsible for furnishing and installing leveling materials as recommended by respective manufacturers for the various substrate conditions resulting in smooth, feathered changes in plane.
2. Concrete subfloor preparation, including leveling to be performed under this SECTION, shall include but is not limited to the following:
    a. Filling of minor cracks and imperfections in new subfloors.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install recessed mat frames to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Set mat tops at height recommended by manufacturer for most effective cleaning action; coordinate top of mat surfaces with bottom of doors that swing across mats to provide clearance between door and mat.

1. Install necessary shims, spacers, and anchorages for proper location and secure attachment of frames.
2. Install grout and fill around frames and, if required to set mat tops at proper elevations, in recesses under mats. Finish grout and fill smooth and level.

3.04 PROTECTION

A. After completing frame installation and concrete work, provide temporary filler of plywood or fiberboard in recesses and cover frames with plywood protective flooring. Maintain protection until construction traffic has ended and Project is near Substantial Completion.

B. Defer installation of floor mats until Project is near Substantial Completion.

3.05 CLEANING

A. General Cleaning: Refer to Manufacturer's Cleaning and Maintenance Instructions.

B. Owner's Personnel: Instruct Owner's personnel in proper maintenance procedures.

END OF SECTION

# Division 14
# Conveying Systems

SECTION 140001

ELEVATORS

*(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

## PART 1 GENERAL

### 1.00 TIME, MANNER AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTING TRADE SUB-BIDS

A. Trade Sub-bids shall be submitted in accordance with provisions of the General Laws (Ter. Ed.), Chapter 149, Section 44A to 44L, inclusive, as amended. The time and place for submission to Sub-Bids shall be set forth under INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

B. Each Trade Sub-Bid filed with the Awarding Authority must be accompanied by BID BOND, or CERTIFIED CHECK, or a TREASURER'S CHECK or CASHIER'S CHECK issued by a responsible bank or trust company, payable to the **City of Amesbury**, in the amount stipulated in the INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. A Trade Sub-Bid accompanied by any other form of bid deposit than those specified will be rejected.

C. Each Trade Sub-Bid submitted for the work, under this SECTION, shall be on a form furnished by the Awarding Authority, and required by SECTION 44F of Chapter 149 of the General Laws, as amended.

D. Work to be performed under this SECTION is shown on Contract Drawings numbered:

Remaining Contract Drawings are included for reference and coordination.

### 1.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. PART A and DIVISION 1 of PART B are hereby made a part of this SECTION.

B. Examine all conditions as they exist at the project prior to submitting a sub-bid for the work of this SECTION.

### 1.02 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all materials, labor and equipment required for the complete installation of the work of this Section including but not limited to:

1. One (1) three stop machine room-less (MRL) elevator system.
2. Emergency battery back-up for lowering of cab and opening of doors during power outage for a period of one hour.

B. Provide all labor, engineering, tools, transportation, services, supervision, materials, and equipment necessary for and incidental to satisfactory completion of required work as indicated in Contract Documents.

C. Provide all required staging, hoisting, and movement of new equipment.

D. Furnish and install sill support angles as necessary.

E. Elevator subcontractor shall provide empty conduit and a back box in elevator cab for a card reader access control system.

F. All code mandated signage: elevator certificate frame, no smoking and serial numbers; code compliant signage on Elevator Control Room door; code compliant signage on head of frame at main elevator entrance level.

G. Furnish and install an emergency battery back-up for lowering cab and opening doors during a power outage.

H. Elevator subcontractor's duties include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination, scheduling, and management of work of component suppliers and subcontractors.
2. Furnish and install equipment as specified utilizing newly constructed hoistway and control room.
3. Coordinating with and assisting electrical subcontractor with running LAN cabling in hoistway duct to the monitoring equipment compartment in each machine room. Elevator contractor to coordinate with electrical contractor to install all required wiring/cabling for a complete system. Include in the base bid the required time to assist with LAN cable installation. No additional fees will be accepted for coordination and assisting with cable installation by the electrical contractor.
4. Provide and pay for labor, materials and equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of required work.
5. Give required notices.
6. Comply with codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders and other legal requirements of public authorities which bear on performance of required work.
7. Promptly submit written notice to Architect of observed variance of Contract Documents from legal requirements.
8. Enforce strict discipline and good order among employees. Do not employ persons unskilled in assigned task.

I. Furnish the following items for installation under the designated SECTIONS:

1. All inserts including elevator shaft angles and rail supports to be installed/secured to masonry: by SECTION 040001-MASONRY.
2. All inserts required to be installed in concrete: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

3. All inserts required to be attached to structural steel: SECTION 051200-STRUCTURAL STEEL.

K. LEEDv4-S Requirements (Refer to SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS):

1. The work of this section includes material and submittal requirements for fulfillment of Project LEEDv4-S Certification. LEEDv4-S Certification at "Silver" Level is an Owner Requirement that is critical to secure project funding from Massachusetts School Building Authority. LEEDv4-S requirements for the work of this section are detailed herein, and additionally in DIVISION 1 of this Project Manual.

2. Meet the LEEDv4-S requirements for MR Credit 2, Building Product Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS. Provide manufacturers' product documentation for each product having an Environmental Product Declaration (EPD).

1.03 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

A. The following related work is to be performed under the designated SECTIONS:

1. The following shall be provided under SECTION 015000-TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS.

a. Temporary electrical power for erection requirements and testing purposes.

b. Protection for hoistway during installation of elevator equipment.

2. Concrete, in conjunction with the elevator equipment: SECTION 033000-CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

3. Hoistway and grouting solid masonry at sill support angles and other attachments: SECTION 040001-MASONRY.

4. Ladder for elevator pit and bar grate cover for sump: SECTION 050001-MISCELLANEOUS AND ORNAMENTAL IRON.

5. Waterproofing, for elevator pit: SECTION 070001-WATERPROOFING, DAMPPROOFING AND CAULKING.

6. Finish flooring for cab: SECTION 090005-RESILIENT FLOORING.

7. Voice station cabling to phone connection to police department and fire department: SECTION 275000-DISTRIBUTED COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.

8. The following shall be provided under SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

a. Lighting and GFCI convenience outlets in pit, machine room, and overhead machinery spaces. (Provide one additional non-GFCI convenience outlet in pit for sump pump –

b. Three-phase mainline copper power feeder with true earthen grounding to terminals of each elevator controller in the machine room with protected, lockable “open”

c. Single-phase copper power feeder to each elevator controller for car lighting and exhaust blower with individual protected, lockable “open” disconnecting means located in machine room.

d. Emergency telephone line to each individual elevator control panel in elevator machine room.

e. Fire alarm initiating devices in each elevator lobby for each group of elevators or single elevator and each machine room to initiate firefighters’ return feature. Provide alarm initiating signal wiring or machine room connection point to elevator controller terminals. Device in machine room to provide signal for general alarm and discrete signal for Phase II firefighters’ operation.

f. Conduit from the closest hoistway of each elevator group or single elevator to the firefighters' control room or lobby panel if present. Coordinate size, number, and location of conduits with Elevator Contractor.

9. Card / Proximity Reader Security System provided and installed (including reader control units, mounting brackets, wiring materials, logic circuits): SECTION 281000-INTEGRATED SECURITY SYSTEM.

10. Area of Rescue Assistance system and signage: SECTION 260001-ELECTRICAL.

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

B. Shop Drawings shall include general arrangements of elevator equipment, installation details dimensioned with relation to structural conditions, and all electrical characteristics and requirements for the equipment. Indicate the following information on the shop drawings.

1. Provide large scale (minimum ½ inch) shop drawings for fabrication, installation and erection. These drawings shall include plan view of hoistway, pit, section through pit, hoistway; detailed scaled drawings of all accessories, fixtures, anchorages and connections. Include rail reactions and load reactions in elevator pit. Provide scaled plan elevations and details of car enclosures and hoistway entrances.

2. Elevator diagrams showing service to each level. Show layout, access, and ventilating requirements for hoistway.

3. Seismic design data in accordance with A17.1 Part XXIV for Seismic Risk Zone 2 or greater. Only steel “T” rails are to be used and rail connections shall comply with seismic requirements of the Massachusetts Building Code, certified by a Professional Structural Engineer who is registered in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts.

4. Elevator control functions and operational description.

B. Submit scaled shop drawing layouts for all code required signage for Elevator Control Room door and at main level elevator head frame.

C. Product Data: Provide data on the following items:

1. Signal and operating fixtures, operating panels, indicators.
2. Cab design, dimensions, layout and components.
3. Cab and hoistway door and frame details.

D. The elevator subcontractor shall submit the following certificate, signed by an officer of the company with the shop drawings: “I certify that all materials and equipment shown on the attached shop drawings, to be installed at **New Amesbury Elementary School, Amesbury, MA**, comply with the specifications in all respects.”

E. Schematic: Provide legible schematic of electric wiring diagrams describing installed equipment. Provide one copy of master schematic, mounted in plastic glazed metal frame, mounted in elevator pit next to access pit loader.

F. All equipment included in the elevator installation shall have repair or replacement parts readily accessible to the general elevator trade. Without limitation, this shall include diagnostic tools, solid state boards, and controller components required for the complete maintenance of the installed equipment. See section G1. i-k below.

G. In accordance with SECTION 017823-OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE DATA, upon completion of the installation, the elevator contractor shall submit to the Architect for transmittal to the Owner the items listed herein.

1. Maintainable Equipment Design: OEM equipment is acceptable if this section can be adhered too in every detail.
    a. Provide three sets of neatly bound written information necessary for proper maintenance and adjustment of equipment within 30 days following final acceptance. Final retention will be withheld until data is received by Owner and reviewed by Consultant. Include the following as minimums:
    b. Straight-line wiring diagrams of “as-installed” elevator circuits with index of location and function of components. Mount one set wiring diagrams on panels, racked, or similarly protected, in elevator machine room. Provide remaining set rolled and in a protective drawing tube. Maintain all drawing sets with addition of all subsequent changes. These diagrams are Owner’s property. A legend sheet shall be furnished with each set of drawings to provide the following information:
        1) Name and symbol of each relay, switch, or other apparatus.
        2) Location on drawings, drawing sheet number and area, and location of all contacts.

3) Location of apparatus, whether on controller or on car.

c. Written Maintenance Control Program (MCP) specifically designed for the equipment included under this contract. Include any unique or product specific procedures or methods required to inspect or test the equipment. In addition, identify weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, quarterly, and annual maintenance procedures, including statutory and other required equipment tests.

d. Printed instructions explaining all operating features.

e. Complete software documentation for all installed equipment.

f. Lubrication instructions, including recommended grade of lubricants.

g. Parts catalogs listing all replaceable parts including Contractor's identifying numbers and ordering instructions.

h. Four sets of keys for all switches and control features properly tagged and marked.

i. Diagnostic test devices together with all supporting information necessary for interpretation of test data, troubleshooting of elevator system, and performance of routine safety tests.

j. The elevator installation shall be a design which can be maintained by any licensed elevator maintenance company employing journeymen mechanics, without the need to purchase or lease additional diagnostic devices, special tools, or instructions from the original equipment Contractor.

1) Provide onsite capability to diagnose faults to the level of individual circuit boards and individual discrete components for the solid-state elevator controller.

2) Provide a separate, detachable device to the Owner as part of this installation if the equipment for fault diagnosis is not completely self-contained within the controller. Such device shall be in possession of and become property of the Owner.

3) Installed equipment not meeting this requirement shall be removed and replaced with conforming equipment at no cost to the Owner.

k. Provide upgrades and/or revisions of software during the progress of the work and a period of 10 years.

2. Acceptance of such records by Owner and/or Consultant shall not be a waiver of any Contractor deviation from Contract Documents or shop drawings or in any way relieve Contractor from his responsibility to perform work in accordance with Contract Documents.

H. Maintenance Instruction - In accordance with the provisions of SECTION 017700-PROJECT CLOSEOUT, provide the Owner's maintenance staff with up to eight hours of operation and maintenance instruction for the installed elevator systems.

I. Submit the following samples in accordance with the provision of SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS.

1. Manufacturer's standard samples of plastic laminate proposed for use in cars, for color and pattern selection by the Architect.
2. Samples chips of all paints and finishes proposed for use, for selection by the Architect.

J. LEEDv4-S Submittal Requirements (See SECTION 013300-SUBMITTALS)

1. Relevant supporting documentation required by LEED for Schools v4 and as detailed in Section 018113-Sustainable Design Requirements.
2. A completed LEED MATERIALS REPORTING FORM, per SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

1.05 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Consultant's final observation and review requirements:

1. Review procedure shall apply for individual elevators, portions of groups of elevators and completed groups of elevators accepted on an interim basis, or elevators and groups of elevators completed, accepted, and placed in operation.
2. Contractor shall perform review and evaluation of all aspects of its work prior to requesting Consultant's final review. Work shall be considered ready for Consultant's final contract compliance review when all Contractor's tests are complete and all elements of work or a designated portion thereof are in place and elevator or group of elevators are deemed ready for service as intended.
3. Furnish labor, materials, and equipment necessary for Consultant's review. Notify Consultant five working days in advance when ready for final review of elevator or group of elevators.
4. Consultant's written list of observed deficiencies of materials, equipment, and operating systems shall be submitted to Contractor for corrective action. Consultant's review the following.
    a. Workmanship and equipment compliance with Contract Documents.
    b. Contract speed, capacity, floor-to-floor, and door performance comply with Contract Documents.
    c. Performance of following is satisfactory:
        1) Starting, accelerating, running
        2) Decelerating and stopping accuracy
        3) Door operation and closing force
        4) Equipment noise levels
        5) Signal fixture utility
        6) Overall ride quality

7) Performance of door control devices

8) Operations of emergency two-way communication device

9) Operations of firefighters' service

10) Operations of seismic devices if installed

11) Operations of special security features and floor lock-off provisions

12) Operations of remote monitoring devices

d. Test Results:

1) In all test conditions, obtain specified contract speed, performance times, stopping accuracy without re-leveling, and ride quality to satisfaction of Owner and Consultant. Tests shall be conducted under both no load and full load condition.

2) Temperature rise in motor windings limited to 50° Celsius above ambient. A full-capacity one-hour running test, stopping at each floor for ten seconds in up and down directions, may be required.

5. Performance Guarantee: Should Consultant's review identify defects, poor workmanship, variance or noncompliance with requirements of specified codes and/or ordinances, or variance or noncompliance with the requirements of Contract Documents, Contractor shall complete corrective work in an expedient manner to satisfaction of Owner and Consultant at no cost as follows:

a. Replace equipment that does not meet code or Contract Document requirements.

b. Perform work and furnish labor, materials, and equipment necessary to meet specified operation and performance.

c. Perform retesting required by Governing Code Authority, Owner, and Consultant.

6. A follow-up final contract compliance review shall be performed by Consultant after notification by Contractor that all deficiencies have been corrected. Provide Consultant with copies of the initial deficiency report marked to indicate items which Contractor considers complete.

1.06 ELEVATOR ACCEPTANCE

A. The elevator installation shall be fully operational, with all necessary permits, tests and inspections obtained, prior to acceptance by the Architect. All equipment shall be test operated, and adjusted by the elevator subcontractor and the proper operation of the elevator and its various component systems shall be demonstrated to the Owner.

1.07 SERVICE AND GUARANTEE

A. Provide preventive maintenance and emergency callback service for one year commencing on date of final acceptance by Owner. Systematically examine, adjust, clean, and lubricate all equipment. Repair or replace defective parts using parts produced by the Contractor of installed equipment. Maintain elevator machine room, hoistway and pit in clean condition.

B. Maintenance shall be performed on regular time. Included overtime callbacks and any repairs necessary to restore the elevator to operation as necessary.

C. Annual test permit and labor to perform the annual test before the end of the warranty period shall be included. Apply for permit 90 days prior to the end of the warranty period.

D. Use competent personnel, acceptable to the Owner, supervised and employed by Contractor.

E. The warranty maintenance period shall be extended one month for each three-month period in which equipment related failures average more than 1 per unit per month.

1.08 DEFINITIONS

A. All terms in this Specification shall have the meaning defined in the Safety Code for Elevators, Dumbwaiters, Escalators and Moving Walks A17.1, as approved by the United States of America Standards Institute, including all revisions and authorized changes to date. In all cases where a device or part of the equipment is herein referred to in the singular number, it is intended that such reference shall apply to as many such devices as are required to complete the installation.

1.09 CODES

A. Compliance with Regulatory Agencies: Comply with most stringent applicable provisions of following codes, laws, and/or authorities, including revisions and changes in effect:

1. Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators, ASME A17.1 and Massachusetts 524 CMR
2. Guide for Inspection of Elevators, Escalators, and Moving Walks, ASME A17.2
3. Elevator and Escalator Electrical Equipment, ASME A17.5
4. National Electrical Code, NFPA 70
5. Americans with Disabilities Act, ADA
6. Local Fire Authority
7. Requirements of IBC, DSA, and all other Codes, Ordinances and Laws applicable within the governing jurisdiction
8. Life Safety Code, NFPA 101
9. Uniform Federal Accessibility Standard, UFAS

1.10 PERMITS, TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Obtain and pay for necessary Municipal or State Elevator Inspections and permits; also, make such tests as called for by the regulations of such authorities. The capacity and operational performance tests shall be conducted in the presence of the code enforcement officer after completion of the installation.

1.11 INSERTS

A. Provide all items which require insertion into the concrete and masonry or be secured to the structural steel in sufficient time as not to delay the progress of the respective trades. Should such items not be delivered in time to be built in, the Elevator Subcontractor shall pay all costs for the cutting and installation of same.

1.12 POWER REQUIREMENTS

A. Elevator power supply: 480 Volts, 3-phase, 3 wire, 60 hertz with reduced voltage starting. Feeders and breakers furnished and installed under SECTION 260001 have been engineered based upon the following elevator apparatus power requirements:

1. Tractor Drive Rating: 15 HP

   Full Load Amps

   Running: 24 Amps

   Accelerating: 36 Amps

B. Lighting supply: 120 Volts, 15 AMP capacity, 60 hertz.

C. Starters shall be solid state type.

1.13 CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. The Elevator Subcontractor shall bear all costs incurred for changes in the work from that shown on the Contract Drawings, due to the requirements of this equipment.

B. Hoistway Coordination, Spatial Coordination, Building Coordination: Provide a complete, fully functional, Code complying elevator system and assembly which fits the hoistway and spaces indicated and which is coordinated with the adjacent and related work indicated.

1. Do not assume the hoistway or any other space will be resized or reconfigured to accommodate the proposed or submitted elevator. Make the elevator fit the hoistway and spaces indicated.

2. Do not assume any other building modifications will be made to accommodate the elevator installation. The total cost of all modifications required to install the submitted elevator system including, without limitation, modifications to run by space, doors, access panels, structural members, walls, ceilings, floors, stairs, steps, platforms, ladders, guards, louvers, vents, power, services, utilities, fire alarms and any other item or work shall be included in the base bid elevator cost.

## PART 2 PRODUCTS

### 2.00 LEEDv4-S REQUIREMENTS

A. Products and materials used for this section of the work are required to meet the following criteria for LEEDv4-S materials Credits, and a completed LEEDv4-S MATERIALS REPORTING FORM shall be submitted for all materials in this SECTION:

1. Furnish any adhesives, sealants, paints and coatings such that they meet the requirements for IEQ Credit 2, Low-Emitting Materials as defined in SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
2. Recycled Content. (See SECTION 018113 - SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS for overall project recycled content requirements.) General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum recycled content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
3. Regional Content. (See Section 018113 Sustainable Design Requirements for overall project regional content requirements.) General Contractor shall examine each product or material specification below for a stated minimum regional content requirement, and if none is stated, the requirements under 018113 shall govern.
4. Furnish any composite wood and agrifiber products such that they meet the formaldehyde emissions requirement for CARB ATCM for ultra-low-emitting formaldehyde (ULEF) or no-added formaldehyde (NAF). Laminating adhesives used to fabricate on-site and shop applied composite wood and agrifiber assemblies must also meet this requirement. Refer to the requirements for IEQ Credit 2 as defined in SECTION 018113-SUSTAINABLE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.

### 2.01 ELEVATOR MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Manufacturer: To establish a standard of quality, design and function, drawings and specifications are based on the following manufacturers or client approved equal:

1. Controllers: KONE, Otis, Schindler, ThyssenKrupp, Motion Control (MCE), Vertitron Midwest (VMI) Elevator Controls, (EC), SmartRise,
2. Door Operators: KONE, GAL, Otis, Schindler, ThyssenKrupp, AMD
3. Traction Elevator, KONE, Otis, Schindler, ThyssenKrupp, Imperial
4. Car Enclosure: Eklund's Inc., Gunderlin, Ltd., Hauenstein & Burmeister, KONE, Otis, Schindler, ThyssenKrupp, Tyler
5. Hoistway Entrance: Hauenstein & Burmeister, KONE, Otis, Schindler, ThyssenKrupp, Tyler,

B. Elevators and elevator equipment manufactured by other manufacturers will be considered as an equal by the Architect upon receipt of adequate supporting data.

C. Description of Elevator Equipment and Car

| | |
|---|---|
| Quantity | One |
| Type of Elevator | Gearless, Machine Room-Less (MRL) Passenger Elevator |
| Operation | Microprocessor based simplex collective |
| Drive | AC, VVVF |
| Capacity, Class A | 3,500 lbs. |
| Car Speed (FPM) | 200 FPM |
| Travel in Feet | 30 feet 0 inches |
| Number of landings | 3 |
| Number of Openings | 3 |
| Front | 3 |
| Rear | 0 |
| Machine Location | In hoistway overhead, rail mounted |
| Car Doors | 3’-6” wide x 7'-0" high, single speed side opening |
| Hoistway Doors | 3’-6” wide x 7'-0" high, single speed side opening |
| Cab Interior (clear inside must meet stretcher code) | 6’8” wide x 5’5” deep |
| Door Operation | Automatic Medium Speed, 2.0 fps. |
| | Power-Operated for Car and |
| | Hoistway Doors |
| Seismic | Install elevator in accordance with A17.1 Part XXIV for Seismic Risk Zone 2 or greater and Seismic requirements of the Massachusetts Building Code. |

D. Furnish and install, including necessary hardware and software to the elevator controllers, emergency battery back-up for lowering cabs and opening doors during power outage.

E. Materials - General

1. Steel:

   a. Sheet Steel (for Unexposed Work): Hot-rolled, commercial quality carbon steel, pickled and oiled, complying with ASTM A568/A568M-03.

   b. Structural Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A36.

2. Stainless Steel (**All Exposed Work**): Type 302 or 304 complying with ASTM A240, or equal with standard tempers and hardness required for fabrication, strength and durability. Apply mechanical finish on fabricated work in the locations shown or specified, Federal Standard and NAAMM nomenclature, with texture and reflectivity required to match Architect's sample. Protect with adhesive paper covering.

   a. No. 4 Satin: Directional polish finish. Graining directions as shown or, if not shown, in longest dimension.

3. Aluminum: Extrusions per ASTM B221; sheet and plate per ASTM B209.

4. Plastic Laminate: ASTM E84 Class A and NEMA LD3.1, Fire-Rated Grade (GP-50), Type 7, 0.050" ±.005" thick, color and texture as follows:

   a. Exposed Surfaces: Color and texture selected by Architect.

   b. Concealed Surfaces: Contractor's standard color and finish.

5. Fire-Retardant Treated Particle Board Panels: Minimum 3/4" thick backup for natural finished wood and plastic laminate veneered panels, edged and faced as shown, provided with suitable anti-warp backing; meet ASTM E84 Class "I" rating with a flame-spread rating of 25 or less, registered with local authorities for elevator finish materials.

6. Paint: Clean exposed metal parts and assemblies of oil, grease, scale, and other foreign matter and factory paint one shop coat of standard rust-resistant primer. After erection, provide one finish coat of industrial enamel paint. Galvanized metal need not be painted.

7. Prime Finish: Clean all metal surfaces receiving a baked enamel paint finish of oil, grease, and scale. Apply one coat of rust-resistant primer followed by a filler coat over uneven surfaces. Sand smooth and apply final coat of primer.

8. Baked Enamel Finish: Prime finish per above. Unless specified "prime finish" only, apply and bake three additional coats of enamel in the selected solid color.

9. Entrance Support Equipment within Hoistway: Include strut angles, headers, sill support angles, fascia, hanger covers, and similar items. Clean, remove, and check for corrosive activity. Replace components that exhibit severe deterioration. Tighten all fastenings. Repaint exposed surfaces with two coats of rust preventive primer.

2.02 CAR AND GROUP PERFORMANCE

A. Car Speed: ± 3% of contract speed under any loading condition.

B. Car Capacity: Safely lower, stop and hold 125% of rated load.

C. Car Stopping Zone: ±1/4" under any loading condition.

D. Door Opening Time: 2.5 Seconds from start of opening to fully open. (typical 42" X 84" SSSO doors)

E. Door Closing Time: 4.0 Seconds from start of opening to fully closed. (typical 42" X 84" SSSO doors)

F. Car Ride Quality:

1. Acceleration and Deceleration: Smooth constant and not more than 3 feet/second² with an initial ramp between 0.5 and 0.75 second.
2. Sustained Jerk: Not more than 6 feet/second³.
3. Measurement Standards: Measure and evaluate ride quality consistent with ISO 18738, using low pass cutoff frequency of 10 Hz and A95 peak-to-peak average calculations.

G. Noise and Vibration Control:

1. Airborne Noise: Measured noise level of elevator equipment and its operation shall not exceed 55 dBA inside car under any condition including door operation and car ventilation exhaust blower on its highest speed. Limit noise level in the machine room relating to elevator equipment and its operation to no more than 80 dBA. All dBA readings to be taken 3'-0" off the floor and 3'-0" from the equipment using the "A" weighted scale.
2. Vibration Control: All elevator equipment provided under this contract, including power unit, controller, oil supply lines, and their support shall be mechanically isolated from the building structure and electrically isolated from the building power supply and to each other to minimize the possibility of objectionable noise and vibrations being transmitted to occupied areas of the building.

2.03 OPERATION

A. Selective Collective Microprocessor-Based.

1. Operate car without attendant from pushbuttons in car and located at each floor. When car is available, automatically start car and dispatch it to floor corresponding to registered car or hall call. Once car starts, respond to registered calls in direction of travel and in the order the floors are reached.
2. Do not reverse car direction until all car calls have been answered, or until all hall calls ahead of car and corresponding to the direction of car travel have been answered.
3. Slow car and stop automatically at floors corresponding to registered calls, in the order in which they are approached in either direction of travel. As slowdown is initiated for a hall call, automatically cancel hall call. Cancel car calls in the same manner. Hold car at arrival floor an adjustable time interval to allow passenger transfer.
4. Answer calls corresponding to direction in which car is traveling unless call in the opposite direction is highest (or lowest) call registered.

5. Illuminate appropriate pushbutton to indicate call registration. Extinguish light when call is answered.

B. Elevator Security:

1. All car button, position, indicator, control panels, fans, lights, etc. shall be of vandal resistance construction. All exposed fasteners shall be tamperproof.

2. In the car station install an on/off key switch adjacent to each floor landing push button. The key switch is to be removeable in both the on/off position and is to control that individual push button.

3. Install an on/off key switch in the ground floor hall station. The key is to removeable in both positions. When in the off position, the elevator shall shut down with the doors closed.

C. Other Items:

1. Load Weighing: Provide means for weighing car passenger load. Control system to provide dispatching at main floor in advance of normal intervals when car fills to capacity

2. Independent Service: Provide controls for operation of each car from its pushbuttons only. Close doors by constant pressure on desired destination floor button or door close button. Open doors automatically upon arrival at selected floor.

3. Car-to-Lobby Feature: Provide the means for automatic return to the floor. Return car nonstop after answering pre-registered car calls, and park with doors open for an adjustable time period of 60-90 seconds. Upon expiration of time period, car shall automatically revert to normal operation and close its doors until assigned as next car or until the car is placed on manual control via in-car attendant or out-of-service switch.

C. Firefighters' Service: Provide equipment and operation in accordance with code requirements.

D. Automatic Car Stopping Zone: Stop car within 1/4" above or below the landing sill. Maintain stopping zone regardless of load in car, direction of travel, distance between landing.

E. Remote Monitoring and Diagnostics: Equip each controller and the group dispatch logic controller, with standard ports, interface boards, and drivers to accept maintenance, data logging, fault finding diagnostic, and monitoring computers, keyboards, modems, and programming tools.

F. Motion Control: AC type with unit valve suitable for operation specified and capable of providing smooth, comfortable car acceleration and retardation. Limit the difference in car speed between full load and no load to not more than ±10% of the contract speed in either direction of travel.

G. Door Operation: Automatically open doors when car arrives at main floor. At expiration of normal dwell time, close doors. Reopen doors when car is designated for loading. Provide front or rear selective door operation if dual entrances are present. Provide “heavy door/variable air pressure” feature for consistent specified door operation within appropriate speed and inertia limits.

1. Elevator shall be programmed so that the cab control panel only responds after the card reader has been utilized from each floor landing upon which the cab floor buttons in the cabs will be activated.

H. Standby Lighting and Alarm: Car mounted battery unit with solid-state charger to operate alarm bell and car emergency lighting. Battery to be rechargeable with minimum five-year life expectancy. Include required transformer. Provide constant pressure test button in service compartment of car operating panel. Coordinate location of light fixture with Owner/Architect.

1. Emergency Battery Back-up - Furnish and install all necessary hardware and software to each elevator controller and provide emergency battery back-up. The battery lowering unit shall automatically lower the elevator cabs to the first floor and open the doors upon loss of power to the building. When normal power has been restored the elevator system shall return to normal operation.

I. Card/Proximity Reader Security System: Provide wiring provisions to interface with security devices provided by SECTION 281000-INTEGRATED SECURITY SYSTEMS for reader unit. Mount reader units as described below and cross connect from car pushbuttons to control module in machine room. Reader control units mounting brackets, wiring materials, logic circuits, and similar items by Security Subcontractor. Provide a filler plate to match card slot size and car return panel finish.

1. Install one (1) card reader at corridor call buttons at each floor level (total of 3).
2. Integrate with the elevator control system so that a positive card read at a card reader allows the elevator call button associated with a specific floor to be activated and respond. The call button shall not respond without first initiating a positive card read.
3. Installation and integration with the elevator control system shall be coordinated and performed in conjunction with the elevator subcontractor.
4. Install one (1) card reader inside each elevator cab (total of 1). Integrate with elevator control system so that a positive card read at a card reader allows the elevator cab call buttons to respond. The cab call buttons shall not respond without first initiating a positive card read.
5. Installation and integration with the elevator control system shall be coordinated and performed in conjunction with the security subcontractor.

2.04 HOISTWAY COMPONENTS

A. Guides for the elevator car shall be planed steel elevator “T” guide rails, 15 lbs./ft. properly fastened to the building structure with steel brackets. The car stile shall be fitted at top and bottom with roller type guide shoes.

B. Machine: AC gearless machine, rail mounted, with permanent magnet synchronous motor, direct current electro-mechanical disc brakes and integral traction drive sheave, mounted to the Gearless Traction Hoist Machine:

C. Governor: Friction type over-speed governor rated for the duty of the elevator specified.

D. Buffers, Car and Counterweight: Polyurethane buffer.

E. Hoistway Operating Devices:

1. Emergency stop switch in the pit
2. Terminal stopping switches.
3. Emergency stop switch on the machine

F. Positioning System: System consisting of magnets and proximity switches.

G. Buffers, Car, and Counterweight: Spring type with blocking and support channels.

H. Sheaves: Machined grooves and sealed bearings. Provide mounting means to machine beams, machine bedplate, car and counterweight structural members, or building structure.

I. Counterweight: Steel frame with metal filler weights.

J. Counterweight Guide Shoes: Spring dampened roller guide shoes.

K. Governor Rope and Encoder Tape Tensioning Sheaves: Mount sheaves and support frame on pit floor or guide rail. Provide frame with guides or pivot point to enable free vertical movement and proper tension of rope and tape.

L. Hoist and Governor Ropes:

1. 8 x 19 or 8 x 25 Seale construction, traction steel type. Fasten with staggered length, adjustable, spring isolated wedge type shackles or OEM suspension means for machine room-less elevators
2. Governor rope to suit Contractor’s specification.

M. Electrical Wiring and Wiring Connections:

1. Conductors and Connections:

a. Copper throughout with individual wires coded and connections on identified studs or terminal blocks.

b. Use no splices or similar connections in wiring except at terminal blocks, control compartments, or junction boxes.

c. Provide 10% spare conductors throughout. Run spare wires from car connection points to individual elevator controllers in the machine room.

d. Provide four (4) pair of spare shielded communication wires in addition to those required to connect specified items.

e. Tag spares in machine room.

2. Conduit:

a. Painted or galvanized steel conduit, EMT, or duct.

b. Minimum Conduit Size: 1/2"

c. Flexible heavy-duty service cord may be used between fixed car wiring and car door switches for door protective devices.

d. Conduit from the closest hoistway of each elevator group or single elevator to the firefighters' control room, and/or main control console. Coordinate size, number, and location of conduits with Electrical Contractor.

3. Traveling Cables:

a. Flame and moisture-resistant outer cover.

b. Prevent traveling cable from rubbing or chafing against hoistway or equipment within hoistway.

c. Provide 5 pair of shielded wires and twisted shielded pair for card reader.

d. Provide one (1) RG-6/U coaxial CCTV cables within traveling cable from car controller to car top, plus 3'-0" excess loop at both ends.

e. Provide two pair 14-gauge wire for CCTV power.

4. Auxiliary Wiring: Connect fire alarm initiating devices, emergency two-way communication system, firefighters' phone jack, paging speaker, CCTV, card reader

2.05 MACHINE ROOM EQUIPMENT

A. Arrange equipment in existing machine room spaces and/or as shown on drawings.

B. Solid State Power Conversion and Regulation Unit:

1. Provide solid state, alternating current, variable voltage, variable frequency (ACV3F), I.G.B.T. converter/inverter drives.

2. Design unit to limit current, suppress noise, and prevent transient voltage feedback into building power supply. Provide internal heat sink cooling fans for the power drive portion of the converter panels. Conform to IEEE standards 519-1992 for line harmonics and switching noise.

3. Isolate unit to minimize noise and vibration transmission. Provide isolation transformers, filter networks, and choke inductors.

4. Suppress solid-state converter noises, radio frequency interference, and eliminate regenerative transients induced into the mainline feeders or the building standby power generator.

5. Supplemental direct-current power for the operation of hoist machine brake, door operator, dispatch processor, signal fixtures, from separate static power supply.

6. ACV3F Drives for gearless elevators shall be regenerative and utilize IGBT converter/inverter and dynamic braking during overhauling condition.

C. Encoder: Direct drive, solid-state, digital type. Update car position at each floor and automatically restore after power loss.

D. Controller: UL/CSA labeled.

1. Compartment: Securely mount all assemblies, power supplies, chassis switches, relays on a substantial, self-supporting steel frame. Completely enclose equipment with covers. Provide means to prevent overheating.

2. Relay Design: Magnet operated with contacts of design and material to insure maximum conductivity, long life, and reliable operation without overheating or excessive wear. Provide wiping action and means to prevent sticking due to fusion. Contacts carrying high inductive currents shall be provided with arc deflectors or suppressors.

3. Microprocessor-Related Hardware:

a. Provide built-in noise suppression devices which provide a high level of noise immunity on all solid-state hardware and devices.

b. Provide power supplies with noise suppression devices.

c. Isolate inputs from external devices (such as pushbuttons) with opto-isolation modules.

d. Design control circuits with one leg of power supply grounded.

e. Safety circuits shall not be affected by accidental grounding of any part of the system.

f. System shall automatically restart when power is restored.

g. System memory shall be retained in the event of power failure or disturbance.

h. Equipment shall be provided with Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) shielding within FCC guidelines.

4. Wiring: CSA labeled copper for factory wiring. Neatly route all wiring interconnections and securely attach wiring connections to studs or terminals.

5. Permanently mark components (relays, fuses, PC boards) with symbols shown on wiring diagrams.

6. Provide controller or machine mounted auxiliary, lockable “open,” disconnect if mainline disconnect is not in sight of controller and/or machine.

2.06 HOISTWAY ENTRANCES

A. Complete entrances bearing fire labels from a certified testing laboratory approved by authority having jurisdiction.

B. Frames: 14-gauge stainless steel at all floors. Bolted and lapped head to jamb assembly at all floors. Provide Arabic floor designation/Braille plates, centered at 60" above finished floor, on both side jambs of all entrances. Provide plates at main egress landing with “Star” designation. For designated emergency car, provide “Star of Life” cast designation plates at height of 78"-84" above finished floor on both side jambs at all floors. Braille indications shall be below Arabic floor designation. Provide cast floor designation/Braille plates as manufactured by SCS Elevator Products, Inc. with permanent rear fasteners.

C. Door Panels: 16-gauge stainless steel, sandwich construction without binder angles. Provide leading edges of center-opening doors with rubber astragals. Provide a minimum of two gibs per panel, one at leading and one at trailing edge with gibs in the sill groove entire length of door travel. Construct door panels with interlocking, stiffening ribs. Sight Guards: 14 gauge, same material and finish as hoistway entrance door panels. Construct without sharp edges.

D. Sills: Extruded nickel silver.

E. Sill Supports: Structural or formed steel designed to support door sill based upon car loading classification. Mount to eliminate need for grout under the sill.

F. Fascia, Toe Guards and Hanger Covers: 14-gauge stainless steel. Struts and Headers: Provide all support of entrances and related material to building structure. Provide door open bumpers on entrances equipped with vertical struts.

G. Elevator Identification Signage: Provide alpha-numerical car label at designated floor. Provide metal plate, finish to match designated fixture finish.

H. Finish of Frames and Doors: Satin Stainless Steel

I. Hoistway Access: Hoistway Access Switches: Mount in entrance frame side jamb at top and bottom

J. Entrance Equipment:

1. Door Hangers: Two-point hanger roller with neoprene roller surface and suspension with eccentric upthrust roller adjustment.
2. Door Tracks: Bar or formed, cold-drawn removable steel tracks with smooth roller contact surface.
3. Door Interlocks: Operable without retiring cam. Paint interlock box flat black.
4. Door Closers: Spring, spirator, or jamb/strut mounted counterweight type. Design and adjust to insure smooth, quiet mechanical close of doors.

K. Hoistway Access Switches: Mount in wall / entrance frame side jamb at top and bottom floors. Provide switch with faceplate.

L. Floor Numbers: Stencil paint 4" high floor designations in contrasting color on inside face of hoistway doors or hoistway fascia in location visible from within car.

2.07 CAR EQUIPMENT

A. Frame: Welded or bolted, rolled or formed stainless steel channel construction to meet load classification specified.

B. Safety Device: Type “B,” flexible guide clamp.

C. Platform: Isolated type, constructed of steel, or steel and wood that is fireproofed on underside. Design and construct to accommodate load classification requirements. Provide Class “A” construction for passenger elevators,. Provide recess to accommodate a minimum ½” floor thickness.

D. Platform Apron: Minimum 14-gauge steel, reinforced and braced to car platform with Contractor’s standard finish.

E. Guide Shoes: Roller type with three or more spring dampened, sound-deadening rollers per shoe. Minimum 6" outside diameter.

F. Finish Floor Covering:

1. Passenger Car: Resilient flooring shall be furnished and installed by SECTION 090005-RESILIENT FLOORING.

G. Sills: One-piece Nickel Silver extrusion with extruded extension between car entrance columns to face of car front return. Extruded extension to match finish of sill.

H. Door Panels: 16-gauge stainless steel, sandwich construction without binder angles. Provide leading edges of center-opening doors with rubber astragals. Provide a minimum of two gibs per panel, one at leading and one at trailing edge with gibs in the sill groove entire length of door travel. Construct door panels with interlocking, stiffening ribs. Door Hangers: Two-point suspension. Hanger roller with non-metallic surface and eccentric roller adjustment.

I. Door Track: Bar or formed, cold-drawn removable steel track with smooth roller contact surface.

J. Door Header: Construct of minimum 12-gauge stainless steel, shape to provide stiffening flanges.

K. Door Electrical Contact: Prohibit car operation unless car door is closed.

L. Door Clutch: Heavy-duty clutch, linkage arms, vane assembly and pickup rollers or cams to provide positive, smooth, quiet door operation. Design clutch so car doors can be closed, with hoistway doors open.

M. Restricted Opening Device: Provide mechanical car-door restrictor to prevent opening of doors when outside unlocking zone.

N. Door Operator: High speed, heavy-duty door operator capable of opening doors at no less than 2.0 fop's. Accomplish reversal in no more than 2½" of door movement. Provide solid-state door control with closed loop circuitry to constantly monitor and automatically adjust door operation based upon velocity, position, and motor current. Provide a minimum of four controller-based motion profiles, per floor, per door, to maintain consistent, smooth, and quiet door operation at all floors, regardless of door weight or varying air pressure. Acceptable closed-loop door operators:

1. KONE
2. Otis
3. Schindler
4. ThyssenKrupp
5. GAL MOVFR

O. Door Reversing Device:

1. Infrared Reopening Device:

   a. Black fully enclosed device with full screen infrared matrix or multiple beams extending vertically along leading edge of each door panel to minimum height of 7'-0" above finished floor. Device shall prevent doors from closing and reverse doors at normal opening speed if beams are obstructed while doors are closing, except during nudging operation. In event of device failure, provide for automatic shutdown of car at floor level with doors open.

2. Nudging Operation: After beams of door control device are obstructed for a predetermined time interval (minimum 20.0-25.0 seconds), warning signal shall sound and doors shall attempt to close with a maximum of 2.5 foot pounds kinetic energy. Activation of the door open button shall override nudging operation and reopen doors.

3. Interrupted Beam Time: When beams are interrupted during initial door opening, hold door open a minimum of 3.0 seconds. When beams are interrupted after the initial 3.0 second hold open time, reduce time doors remain open to an adjustable time of approximately 1.0-1.5 seconds after beams are reestablished.

4. Differential Door Time: Provide separately adjustable timers to vary time that doors remain open after stopping in response to calls.

   a. Car Call: Hold open time adjustable between 3.0 and 5.0 seconds.

   b. Hall Call: Hold open time adjustable between 5.0 and 8.0 seconds. Use hall call time when car responds to coincidental calls.

P. Car Operating Panel:

1. Passenger: One car operating panel applied or integral faceplate consisting of a metal box containing the vandal resistant operating fixtures, mounted behind the car swing front return panels.

   a. Provide manually operated stop switch within Firefighters' Phase II compartment

   b. Provide "door open" button to stop and reopen doors or hold doors in open position.

   c. Provide "door close" button to activate door close cycle. Cycle shall not begin until normal door dwell time for a car or hall call has expired, except firefighters' operation.

d. Locked panel including Phase II fire access switch and hidden floor buttons, call cancel button, door open, door close, switch, stop switch, light jewel, fire communication jack within locked panel, for fire officer use and use of car on independent service only.

Q. Car Top Control Station: Mount to provide safe access and utilization while standing on car top.

R. Work Light and Duplex Plug Receptacle: GFCI protected outlet at top and bottom of car. Include on/off switch and lamp guard.

S. Communication System:

1. Two-way communication instrument in car with automatic dialing, tracking, and recall features, with shielded wiring to car controller in equipment space. Provide dialer with automatic rollover capability with minimum two numbers.

a. Actuate two-way communication via “Help” button.

b. Button or adjacent light jewel shall illuminate and flash when call is acknowledged.

c. Button shall match car operating panel pushbutton design.

d. Provide “Help” button tactile symbol, engraved signage, and Braille adjacent to button mounted integral with car front return panel.

2. Install remote speaker(s) provided under Item 1.01. E.1 in car behind front return panel with drilled speaker pattern, with shielded wiring to equipment space junction box.

3. Provide two-way communication between car and equipment space.

2.08 CAR ENCLOSURE

A. Passenger Elevator: Provide complete as specified herein.

1. Shell: Reinforced 14-gauge furniture steel formed panels. Apply sound-deadening mastic to exterior. Provide concealed ventilation cutouts.

2. Canopy: Reinforced 12-gauge furniture steel formed panels with lockable, contacted, hinged emergency exit. Interior finish white color reflective baked enamel.

3. Front Return Panels and Integral Entrance Columns: Reinforced 14-gauge furniture steel clad with minimum 16 gauge satin finish stainless steel. Swing entire unit on substantial pivot points (minimum three) for service access to car operating panel(s). Locate pivot points to provide full swing of front return panel without interference with side wall finish or handrail. Secure in closed position with concealed three-point latch. Provide firefighters' and service compartments with recessed flush cover and cutouts for operating switches, and similar items.

4. Transom: Reinforced 14-gauge furniture stainless steel clad with minimum 16 gauge satin finish stainless steel full width of enclosure.

5. Car Door Panels: Reinforced minimum 16-gauge furniture steel clad with minimum 18 gauge satin finish stainless steel. Same construction as hoistway door panels. Base: Baked enamel.

6. Interior Wall Finish: Removable panels, faced and edged, with color core plastic laminate, color and finish as selected by Architect.

7. Ventilation: Morrison Products, Inc. three-speed model SOE No. 06-01055 exhaust blower mounted to car canopy on isolated rubber grommets. Exhaust blower shall meet noise and vibration criteria. Lighting: Provide direct incandescent fixtures with wiring and hookup. Coordinate with emergency lighting requirements

8. Suspended Ceiling: Six-section satin finish stainless steel panels with lighting cutouts in each panel.

9. Handrails: Minimum 1¼" diameter stainless steel tubular grab bar with backing plates and captive nuts across rear wall. Bolt rails through car walls from back and mount on 1½" deep solid round stainless steel standoff spacers no more than 18" O.C. Return handrail/guardrail ends to car walls.

10. Pads and Buttons, Car P1 Three-piece removable pads. Two pads covering side walls and adjacent front returns and one covering rear wall. Provide cutouts to access main car operating panel.

2.09 HALL CONTROL STATIONS

A. Pushbuttons: Provide flush mounted faceplates. Include pushbuttons for each direction of travel which illuminate to indicate call registration. Include approved engraved message and pictorial representation prohibiting use of elevator during fire or other emergency as part of faceplate. Pushbutton design shall match car operating panel pushbuttons. Provide vandal resistant pushbutton and light assemblies. Include approved engraved message and pictorial representation prohibiting use of elevator during fire or other emergency as part of faceplate.

2.10 SIGNALS

A. Hall Position Indicator: Provide at lobby entrance to indicate travel direction of arriving car. Locate as detailed on architectural drawings. Illuminate up or down LED lights and sound tone once for up and twice for down direction prior to car arrival at floor. Sound level shall be adjustable from 20-80 dBA measured at 5'-0" in front of hall control station and 3'-0" off floor. Illuminate light until the car doors start to close. Provide advanced hall lantern notification to comply with ADA hall call notification time. Car direction lenses shall be arrow shaped with faceplates. Lenses shall be minimum 2½" in their smallest dimension. Provide vandal resistant lantern and light assemblies consisting of series of dots or lines for maximum visibility.

B. Car Direction Lantern
Provide flush-mounted car lantern in all car entrance columns.
Illuminate up or down LED lights and sound tone once for up and twice for down direction
Sound level shall be adjustable from 20-80 dBA measured at 5'-0" in front of hall control station and 3'-0" off floor.
Car direction lenses shall be arrow shaped with or without faceplates.
Provide vandal resistant lantern and light assemblies consisting of series of dots or lines for maximum visibility.

C. Car Position Indicator: Alpha-numeric digital indicator containing floor designations and direction arrows a minimum of 1/2" high to indicate floor served and direction of car travel. Locate fixture in each car operating panel. When a car leaves or passes a floor, illuminate indication representing position of car in hoistway. Illuminate proper direction arrow to indicate direction of travel.

D. Alpha-numeric digital indicator containing floor designations and direction arrows a minimum of 1/2" high to indicate floor served and direction of car travel. Mount integral with hall lanterns at main floor. Provide vandal resistant indicator and light assemblies.

E. Faceplate Material and Finish: Satin stainless steel all fixtures.

F. Floor Passing Tone: Provide an audible tone of no less than 20 decibels and frequency of no higher than 1500 Hz, to sound as the car passes or stops at a floor served.

## PART 3 EXECUTION

### 3.01 EXAMINATION

A. Field measure and examine substrates, supports, and other conditions under which elevator work is to be performed.

B. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

C. Prior to start of Work, verify hoistway is in accordance with shop drawings. Dimensional tolerance of hoistway from shop drawings: -0 inches +2 inches. Do not begin work of this section until dimensions are within tolerances.

D. Prior to start of Work, verify projections greater than 2 inches (4 inches if ASME A17.1/CSA B44 2000 applies) must be beveled not less than 75 degrees from horizontal.

E. Prior to start of Work, verify landings have been prepared for entrance sill installation. Traditional sill angle or concrete sill support shall not be required.

F. Prior to start of Work, verify elevator pit has been constructed in accordance with requirements, is dry and reinforced to sustain vertical forces, as indicated in approved submittal. Verify that sumps or sump pumps located within pit shall not interfere with installed elevator equipment.

G. Prior to start of Work, verify control space has been constructed in accordance with requirements, with access coordinated with elevator shop drawings, including sleeves and penetrations.

H. Verify installation of GFCI protected 20-amp in pit and adjacent to each signal control cabinet in control space.

### 3.02 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate installation of anchors, bearing plates, brackets and other related accessories.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Install all equipment in accordance with Contractor's instructions, referenced codes, specification, and approved submittals.

B. Install machine room equipment with clearances in accordance with referenced codes and specification.

C. Install all equipment so it may be easily removed for maintenance and repair.

D. Install all equipment for ease of maintenance.

E. Install all equipment to afford maximum accessibility, safety, and continuity of operation.

F. Remove oil, grease, scale, and other foreign matter from the following equipment and apply one coat of field-applied machinery enamel.

1. All exposed equipment and metal work installed as part of this work which does not have architectural finish.

2. Neatly touch up damaged factory-painted surfaces with original paint color. Protect machine-finish surfaces against corrosion.

G. Interference with Other Work:

1. Guide rail brackets attached to steel shall be installed prior to application of fireproofing.

2. Coordinate construction of entrance walls with installation of door frames and sills. Maintain front wall opening until elevator equipment has been installed.

a. Ensure adequate support for entrance attachment points at all landings.

b. Coordinate wall openings for hall push buttons, signal fixtures and sleeves. Each elevator requires sleeves within the hoistway wall.

c. Coordinate emergency power transfer switch and power change pending signals required for termination at the primary elevator signal control cabinet in each group.

d. Coordinate interface of elevators and fire alarm system.

e. Coordinate interface of dedicated telephone line.

## 3.04 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Work at jobsite shall be checked during course of installation. Full cooperation with reviewing personnel is mandatory. Accomplish corrective work required prior to performing further installation.

B. Have Code Authority acceptance inspection performed and complete corrective work.

## 3.05 ADJUSTMENTS

A. Static balance car to equalize pressure of guide shoes/rollers on guide rails.

B. Lubricate all equipment in accordance with Contractor's instructions.

C. Adjust motors, controllers, leveling switches, limit switches, stopping switches, door operators, interlocks, and safety devices to achieve required performance levels.

3.06 CLEANUP

A. Keep work areas orderly and free from debris during progress of project. Remove packaging materials daily.

B. Clean machine room equipment and paint floor.

C. Clean hoistways, car, car enclosure, entrances, operating, and signal fixtures.

3.07 DEMONSTRATION

A. Prior to substantial completion, instruct Owner's Representative on the proper function and required daily maintenance of elevators. Instruct personnel on emergency procedures.

END OF SECTION